Jan. 6, 2019 (#1702)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
No Decision with This Religion:
"Mind Masters Mould Memes, All Must be True,
Temple Ethernet is for Worship, Take a Pew."
© Alan Watt Jan. 6, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 6, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 6, 2019. It's kind of strange saying 2019 now. I guess it takes a little while getting use to signing 2019 on anything you have to sign these days. It takes a little while, doesn't it? Sometimes, too, even at the end of the year you'll find yourself, for some reason, daydreaming or whatever, and even putting a 2000... I don't know 16 or whatever, some nice moment in the past down on things that you sign. At least, I find that occasionally.

Because after all, we're living through an awful system right now. And by awful I really mean that. The important thing to realize is the system, we do live in a system, and in all ages, you're in some kind of system obviously. If you take the Middle Ages across Europe you had a religious system which gave you, to most people in the different strata of society it gave them purpose in a sense. And we need purpose. Without purpose you have nihilism. And without purpose and belief in anything at all you can become a terrible tyrant. That's also part of it too. That's one of the big, big problems of today in our society of materialism is that materialism is not supplying everything that we need, obviously. You can't buy it, as they say. There's even songs about that too, as you well know. But you can't buy it. You can't buy the things that you need. You can buy the basic things that you need, obviously, the material goods, food, and all the rest of it, and heat, shelter, clothing, that kind of thing, you buy these things, things that you really need. However, it doesn't supply all your needs inside you.

When you look at the big, big think tanks that run our systems, and they advise governments as I say, we don't vote the think tanks in. They preexist every particular party in government that comes in and goes out. I've gone through the history of the big ones that help run the world for well over 100 years, especially the Royal Institute of International Affairs and its American branch the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, a private organization. It was the organization when it was called the Milner group, that really was behind the setting up of the last part of the British Empire as they called it and they wanted a world governmental system.

They wanted a common culture across the planet. Which of course is bit ridiculous too because you can't just go and destroy people's cultures across the world to suit yourself, or because your own elite think it's their right to do so. However, they definitely tried that. Even today, you get the big arguments about, well maybe the British Empire wasn't all that bad. It isn't until you strip away so much of the myth of it all that

you start to understand the picture. And we obviously all hate, all, we hate getting our myths destroyed. Every country's got them, every nation has myths, and they all have foundation myths and so on too. But when you look at the real histories of, say, the British Empire to do with commerce and piracy, piracy was a big part of it in Queen Elizabeth the 1st day in the Middle Ages. You know, you had Walter Riley and all these different people who were basically pirates, and Francis Drake. They also could use their pirate ships for defending the coast line of Britain against incomers like the Spanish Armada.

The world really is always living in, as I say, a system of some kind or another that predominates. And within the systems, you still have power plays of those who want to dominate it. Now, the CFR, even has its own video out there saying that they are the establishments that basically run all the big, big agencies within the USA, for instance. They do it within Canada as well. As I say, they've got branches of this same organization, whether it's called the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the CFR across the world, there's no country that doesn't have a branch working there. And they have direct access to governments. And they can advise all politicians in every government across the planet. So-called private organization.

They also, of course, a long time ago, remember, set up the banking system as we know it today with the big, big World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund which comes in to collect the debts and cuts your system to the bone in the process, including often destroying healthcare systems and things like that. Folk don't know that the same organization, this private club that started off in London, had the IMF in during Margaret Thatcher's reign in Britain cutting back on all these different things for the social services in the UK during her period there. Countries try to keep it as quiet as possible when the IMF is in. The IMF might be in in Ireland right now, I'm not quite sure. But I know that, I think they probably are actually. I saw a documentary a few years ago where Ireland had been encouraged, as always, this is how they work, to borrow and borrow and borrow money like there's no tomorrow. Then they crash the economy to an extent, and they're landed with all this massive debt, which grows all the time through compound interest. That's the beauty of this type of money system for those who own it. And it is owned. It's all privately owned.

But getting back to this world governmental idea. The general public are generally oblivious to it. It's like everything else, and I'll just touch on this briefly, the system here of how you're taught to perceive things. And I'll use analogies which are also factual in what I'm about to say. For instance, you all know comedians, take a comedian for instance. You see the product, the comedian is the end of the product. Behind a comedian, professional comedians, you have batteries, like a whole company, you might say a corporation running that front man product. You have teams of writers for the jokes. You have the image makers that literally create the comedian's image, his dress style, the whole thing. They even have deportment managers who come on and train with them to show them how to work through a joke with body language and all the rest of it. They have stylists and fashion designers, all that kind of stuff, all working together. They have the corporate boys behind them who must advertise this person on a tour abroad. And they must work out the hotels. It's a corporation basically. So, you see the end product.

Most folk never think beyond seeing the end product. That's all they think, this person just happens to be there, or he'll be on television or on stage, do his own thing and it's all down to your skill and talent. That's how you are meant to perceive this. It's no different than anybody going to out to give lectures. It's the same thing, same machinery behind it all. And the person who gives the lecture is coached, trained, the thing is produced, and you're given the final product and think, my God, this person is brilliant. You don't realize it could be an actor [Alan chuckles.] quite easily, and sometimes and quite often actually they are. That's the same as the politicians. Politicians get money, I read the articles years ago on one of the radio shows I was on, where in Britain, as an example, all the countries I'm sure are the same. Every politician was paid quite a big sum of money on expenses for training by special trainers on public relations on how to avoid answering, you know, factually answering questions, how to get around it, etc. And they were classified as acting lessons.

What I'm saying to you is nothing is real out there, at least the way you're taught to naïvely perceive them. When you see, again, a comedian on, say, a talk show on television and you see maybe an actor beside them as another guest, and they're chatting about, and they all seem to know each other, yada, yada... You don't realize that it's all been rehearsed in advance. The questions are all laid out before the guests even turn up. It's part of the contract, they make contracts before they come on these shows. It's the same with

even, Kissinger used to do this, they all do this. If you inquired for them to come on for an interview, the agencies that ran Kissinger, and all the other ones out there, will put a list of questions that they'll allowed to be asked. They'll tick off what they don't want, etc. That goes back and forth, back and forth until they've all agreed, and it's signed legally in front of lawyers, notarized. Then they'll come on. But all you'll see when they're on the stage whether it's a comedian or an actor or a couple or whatever it happens to be, on some particular well-known talk show on -television - it's always been this way - is the joviality and what you think is spontaneous jokes and all fun and so on. They're getting paid big money for being on, they don't just come on and pass the time. But you're given the end product and you'll think you know the characters, you've seen them so often on television or whatever it happens to be. And that's the show of it. It's a show. It's showbusiness. And it's always big money.

Now, it's the same, as I say, with politicians. Even professors go through a lot of this. Because when they launch professors to help lead the minds of the public, they are launched on big talk shows and run often by the same organization, the top that I'm talking about in fact, to help guide the people. Because the people are followers, that's how they see the public. And this is not my opinion on it, this is pretty well out of their textbooks. They gave the CFR, for instance, recruited George Clooney and I think Angelina Jolie and they have others, actors and actresses and so on, and personalities, and philosophers and things like that. They'll bring them on and make them stars. If they're not already stars, they'll make them stars because the people will subject their own awareness, you might say, and observations, and put themselves down to a second-tier level and put the person that's presented as the expert above themselves. They'll do that quite easily actually, and there's a scientific technique to doing it. So, what we're living in is a kind of fake reality.

It's coincidental, I suppose, but I was thinking about that yesterday and today. I remember Adam Curtis has got some good documentaries out there. But Adam Curtis, as you know, also has had a lifetime of work in the BBC. He has access to incredible archives there, and who goes through a process of trying to show patterns in society and culture and times that we live through, either in commerce or financial systems or whatever it happens to be. But he also makes it very simplistic. And quite unfortunately, he'll often miss the big elephant in the room in certain areas, he won't discuss them. And no doubt too even behind Adam Curtis is a big machine too. So, he presents in a certain way, you've seen this, again, the finished product. But he did talk about this system of what seems to be unreal, and he called it hyper-normalization, after a Russian who lived through the Cold War in Russia, Soviet Russia, who called it that very term, hyper-normalization, where everyone knew everything that they were being told by the media, by this totalitarian system, was false, what they were being told, how great this was and how great that was, didn't mesh with their own personal lives experiences on a day-to-day basis. It didn't mesh but no one would talk about it. You accepted that there was something wrong, but you put on a pretense, the citizenry would put on a pretense of acting like everybody else would act and you'd all pretend to each other it was okay.

We're living in a more complex system but it's similar to that today with computerization, with algorithms monitoring your every move, everything that you think about almost, they actually predict what you're going to think about. You'd be surprised at how predictable you are. And today they've got almost everyone's data actually down to a fine art. But he mentions too that even the Internet and the ether, he was talking about the ether all around you, is an echo chamber of you, that's one part of it. I would add to it and say, it's an echo chamber of what's given out to be the official line of your present day's reality. But it's also, as he said, an echo chamber. Because algorithms are all about you. If you go on YouTube and you look at two or three things, in no time at all it's figured out your age, what you like, probably what country you came from, because it's all languages, remember, and what you like to look at for entertainment. Entertainment tells an awful lot about the person, what you like. It tells you a lot about you as a person. But in no time at all it will start on the right-hand column on YouTube, for instance, giving all, a whole list of similar things, or similar movies or similar whatever, or years, and the genre that's decided that you're going to like.

Now, the Internet was promoted for years, even before the public actually got it for themselves, it was promoted as a system that would free up people, change the system into a more progressive system and break free of this staid fix system, that's how it was portrayed, that's how people saw it at the time, at least those who rule the world and wanted to move on to the next phase. Instead of that it's turned into basically, yeah, you can get lost forever and enjoy yourself forever but it's really turning into a control mechanism. And that really was always the function, for those at the very, very top. Don't forget that DARPA and ARPA, but DARPA ruled the system, created the system, it was the military-industrial complex

thing. Not by mistake. And the last thing that rulers will ever do is allow you to have total freedom. Well, even that's a whole separate subject with freedom.

The last thing that they would do is allow you to have more freedom than they think is necessary. You're given just enough to get by without having a breakdown and to pass the time thinking it's okay. And they hope you'll consume, and produce, and consume, until you die without giving the system any problems. That's the ideal citizen. Remember, the United Nations stated a few years ago that the perfect citizen, the ideal citizen, world citizen, is a good producer and consumer. So, if you get past a certain age or you get ill and you can't work, and you can't produce, but you're still consuming, then you're a burden basically. And that's how we're truly seen. We're seen as units, economic units. And that's not a humane way to look at us at all. It can't last forever, you get breakdowns in society, you'll get people going crazy, flipping out doing crazy, crazy things. That's what happens.

And they know this, of course, and they try to give you more entertainment, more ways to distract you. They also find, by the way, that during war time, and restrictions and martial law during wartime, [Alan chuckles.] it astonished me they were even doing these studies in World War II, there are less suicides and less domestic mayhem and murders and violence during wartime. Because folk, strangely enough, the people then feel that regardless of their own personal situation they're part of something bigger, there's a cause, and they give some purpose during wartime as you all pull together. It's when there's a lack of some kind of vision that things start falling apart.

So we're living in an incredibly controlled system right now. You can go protest anything you want as long as you get a license to do so, a permit to go and protest at whatever place you're going to meet. You can have a little chanting thing and put your signs up and do your thing and go home. It's funny to watch that in London because it's like one group after another with their permits, and they all take their place, then leave, and take their place and leave, and they say their peace. It's like a routine hobby with a lot of them now. Nothing's having an impact. And that's exactly what Curtis mentioned at one point in one of his talks. We accept things, including the wars, including the latest wars in, say, Yemen or whatever, with a, ha, yawn, yawn, yawn. Because deep down like hyper-normalization we know, we feel there's nothing we can do about it, this big system that runs it all is out of our hands, it never was in our hands. And that's the truth of it. That is the truth of it.

You'd never know, either, the massive machinery, getting back to just the smaller level of, say, an individual comedian or personality that's getting promoted, be it a leader in society in a professional field, they create the stars. I gave the talks years ago on the machinery, including the groups that brought you the big, big pop organizations, rock organizations, but they created the stars. You make the star. You pick them out and you make them, groom them and make them into the star. And they do that with scientists today. First, they tried that in a bigger way with Einstein and all the media went into action to promote him as some kind of star, he was some kind of genius. And it's been used many times since. It still is being used today to promote so-called experts that you're supposed to think are much more intelligent than you. You see the final product, as I say, and they promote it, so you'll follow them. They're picked up immediately by the big boys and promoted. But you see the end products, the finished product, as I say.

Nothing is spontaneous and this big system. Nothing at all. I've always said, you've got to be careful of what and who you follow because you're always given your leaders. If they're wealthy and become even more wealthy, then there's a good chance, very good chance they've been groomed, produced for you and you're seeing the polished managed product. I think, really, that's how it is. It's quite an amazing system we're living within though because it's never been so controlled as it is today. Because there's so many, I mean, there's so many of these stars out there across the world today, in every country. Polished. Managed. Often belong to the same organizations across the world. They're all on board with the same things, to guide the public that follows them, and for every fractured part of society, whichever you belong to. Every little fractured part because they've divided society up into all kinds of little subgroups, they've already got leaders out there for you. It's quite, quite beautiful in a sense if you're a master manipulator, to observe this, that's what you're seeing, how it's done.

And it works awfully well, doesn't it? Where politicians now, really, I noticed that with the last US election there with the midterm, and other elections across the world, you're not getting what they can do or what

their background is, what they can do to serve any public. That pretense has even gone. They're giving you what's really a made product, as a star type thing, man or woman or whatever it happens to be or whatever it's called. They're this or they're that, where it's either the proclivity for a particular sexual thing or whatever, that's, that's like the qualification. What's going on here? I mean, who cares what they do in their own...? The fact is, can you do the job to serve the public, all the public? That's not even asked anymore. Because there's no real pretense they're there to serve anybody except themselves and their masters. That's really how bad it is today.

But getting back to all of that, the big think tanks, the big, big think tanks like the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR, and all of the other groups that they own. It's a big, big consortium of groups and specialized think tanks for different specialized problems and so on, or areas. The same guys who set up the United Nations and run that too at the very top, and the banking system, they never believed in democracy. I've mentioned this so many times before. The Club of Rome, if you read their own books will tell you that the problem with the world as far as they're concerned is this silly thing called democracy, they can't get anything done. But then they're a branch of the think tank that works for the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR. You'll find that the Royal Institute of International Affairs long ago, back in the days of Jimmy Carter I think it was, came out with not just the CFR group that most of the media is all involved in and, really, people who influence society belong to it, and the big, big moguls of corporations and business, but they also created the Trilateral Commission.

The Trilateral Commission are the real technocrats behind the scenes, who are not elected by anything, they're appointed. The public often don't even know they exist. But they go across the world deciding on collapsing economies, or working at central banking systems, and even replacing prime ministers in some countries who are default on loans, national loans, and replacing them with their own technocratic bosses, that are unelected. Straight in, they're put straight in by the central banks to run the country. Now, there's too much to just talk about, because this is spontaneous, pretty well spontaneous what I'm talking about here. But there's so much involved in this, I'd like to do a couple of shows, I don't know.

But here's the thing. If we go into the actual talks of some of the top leaders we've had, often we still have in fact, other ones have died recently. Like Zbigniew Brzezinski who again was a technocrat, remember, who was plucked out at a top university and he was put up there in the CFR and the Trilateral Commission. He came out with very, very Adam Curtis like proclamations and visions of the future, were very similar to Curtis's stuff. Because they all come from the same milieu of, how do we run the world, how do we control the public, how can we divert the public, how can we give the public vision that will be in our interest to rule over them, etc. etc. And even though they use democracy, and they even use your national military as a pretense of using democracy but it's nothing to do with that, it's for gain of course, then you come back to any reality at all.

For instance, here is a quote by Zbigniew Brzezinski and it was in the 1970s in the book, Between Two Ages: America's Role in the Technetronic Era, he called it. And the Technotronic, technetronic, '...ne...' ,he said, was a system, and he mentioned it, where radio waves, as an example, different kinds of quiet weaponry could be used across nations, continents, including your own one, and he could basically control the minds of the public, at least the emotions of them. Make them placid or angry, depending on the frequency and things like that, as a weapon system. Weapons don't have to completely disable you or make you bleed or kill you. A weapon is used to coerce you and force you into doing something. Whether they just point it at you and tell you what to do or, you know, or you don't even know it's happening to you, it's still a weapon. But anyway, it's also to do with control. It's always control, where you point a gun at someone to make them do something, or a microwave weapon, the thermal weapons that they've shown on television umpteen times that make your skin superheat, etc. and they can step it up to any frequency they want, by the way, whatever means they're going to use. The fact is, in the Technotronic era he says...

Between Two Ages: America's Role in the Technetronic Era, Zbigniew Brzezinski, 1970

"The technotronic era involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled society.

(Alan: Okay? For the hard of thinking, I'll repeat that again...)

“The technotronic era involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled society. (A: ...CONTROLLED society, right.) Such a society would be dominated by an elite, unrestrained by traditional values. Soon it will be possible to assert almost continuous surveillance over every citizen and maintain up-to-date complete files containing even the most personal information about the citizen. These files will be subject to instantaneous retrieval by the authorities.”

(A: So, let’s break it down again here. This guy was up there, way up yonder with all the different military, top military organizations on their panels at the very, very top, on all the agencies. I’m telling you how it is, how it is now, but he was mentioning this back in the 1970s when he wrote this book.)

“The technotronic era involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled society. . .

(A: ...gradual appearance. It’s got to be gradual because if it’s sudden you might notice it and complain. [Alan chuckles.] So, you just adapt into it, gradual appearance...) of a more controlled society.

Such a society would be dominated by an elite, unrestrained by traditional values.

(A: Now, traditional values... that’s the rights of humanity, they couldn’t be crossed before. So, this group would be unrestrained by traditional values. Traditional values, the rights of the individual, and that wouldn’t stop them doing what they wanted to do with those people, they can do what they want.)

Soon it will be possible to assert almost continuous surveillance over every citizen

(A: ...in the 1970s, ‘eh?)

and maintain up-to-date complete files containing even the most personal information about the citizen. These files will be subject to instantaneous retrieval by the authorities.”

Now you go back to one of his predecessors working in the big global system, working on the culture and the minds of the public, Lord Bertrand Russell, who also belonged to the same global elite of Royal Institute of International Affairs. He also worked for MI5, at the very least, MI6 too during World War II at least. He fills the exact title all of being, or the exact role of what Carol Quigley talked about when he said that our organization, that is secret to an extent, semi secret, but he said that in his own writings, in his own book. He said, has existed for almost 60 years, he wrote that in the 1960s, his book. This is Carol Quigley I’m talking about now. He said, it’s often mistaken for the Communists when he was referring to, there was the Reese Commission that had done an investigation into the tax-free foundations supporting the far left, the communistic sects, and what he’s pertaining to, is that’s really us running things. And he said that, we have the same kind of goals. Socialism is the best way to control people for those who are the experts and the rich on top, if you understand that.

Anyway, getting back to Bertrand Russell. Russell said back in the 1940s and 50s, and his big part, he worked with the Macy group, the Frankfurt school, all these different big, big groups that were meant to change culture and society. Lord Bertrand Russell said that shortly with the proper techniques anyone can convince anyone else of anything. He’s talking about the ability to do complete persuasion and be completely believed by anybody and everybody at the same time with scientific techniques. Long before Brzezinski here. But Brzezinski would have all his inner writings, Quigley’s writings, and Lord Bertrand Russell’s writings, of course, he would, it’s the same organization behind it all with the same goal. You know, what else did Brzezinski say in his books?

People in governments and economies of all nations must serve the needs of multinational banks and corporations. (A: And he also said...)

Today it is infinitely easier to kill one million people than to control one million people. (A: And he also said...)

Speaking of a future at most only decades away, an experimenter in intelligence control asserted, “I foresee a time when we shall have the means and therefore, inevitably, the temptation to manipulate the behavior

and intellectual functioning of all the people through environmental and biochemical manipulation of the brain.

(A: Very similar in some ways, again, to Bertrand Russell long before him. And that's no coincidence at all, actually, because Bertrand Russell also said that by means of injection, and he's talking about medications, but by injection they could control people.)

...environmental and biochemical manipulation of the brain.

(A: He also said...)

We have a large public that is very ignorant about public affairs and very susceptible to simplistic slogans by candidates who appear out of nowhere, have no track record, but mouth appealing slogans.

(A: Isn't that ever, ever, ever true today. As I've mentioned before, what do they tell you their qualifications are? What did I say earlier? Hm? You understand, you're not in a true reality anymore. You're run by experts, including the products they put in front of you, which are the people that you're following. And politicians too, they're produced, created and managed for all the different factions of society that will follow them. This is also what Brzezinski said...)

The society will be dominated by an elite of persons free from traditional values who will have no doubt in fulfilling their objectives by means of purged techniques with which they will influence the behavior of people and will control and watch the society in all details. It will become possible to exert a practically permanent watch on each citizen of the world.

And it goes on and on and on. And he's only one of them. They're all the same. But again, the public are not encouraged to look into these things at all. You're encouraged to go into the kind of, almost you might call it the tabloid version, almost a comic version of what the reality is, the pantomime of politics as it's presented to you today. That's what it is, it's a pantomime, isn't it, it's a soap opera. But it's under control. You might have the appearance, or you might think it's all becoming chaotic but it's under control all right.

Trapped In A System Of Political Control - youtube.com

The Mayfair Set - youtube.com

You definitely have, again, I'll even put up a link to Curtis's The Mayfair Set to show you how Britain had to, getting back to piracy again, how Britain after the Suez Crisis where it was ordered, Britain was really put down by the US and told to back out of there along with France. That was the signal that Britain's power was pretty well over, this entity or corporation called Britain and was based in London. Because that's what it was, it was there to serve the interests of the big corporations, and certainly not the people. Anymore than it is today for that matter. You'll see how some of the people who were in the managerial military classes at that time, from old families again, with Lords and titles and so on, they got together, and they couldn't let the old system just die off. Britain was stagnating, it was left with incredible debts as a corporation from the massive world wars, two of them.

The public had only been recently been given any kind of healthcare in the late 1940s, I think it was, and early 50s, for the first time in their history. It was the same with welfare too, etc. It didn't exist before. The people were plundered and used, and they're used and used and used for centuries, for a corporation, including, this includes Englanders too... They recruited people from orphanages, like, that's where they stocked their recruits for the military for centuries from, pretty well. There's good documentaries out there even by the very authorities that are still running your brains, which is like the BBC, but the old documentaries had to admit to this kind of thing. Nothing is what you think it is. You're trained to see things, just like you're trained to think that those stars that you see on television with some talk show host, and they're all laughing and joking, and it seems to be spontaneous, you don't realize it's all managed and it's paid for and they're getting paid salaries to appear there. You're looking at professional products. It's the same with everything else.

But Britain got some of these families, they couldn't let the idea of what they saw as Britain just go down the tube, and they formed their own little pirate bands. They went across the Middle East and into other places, and even into Yemen, and started blowing things up there too, by using ex-special forces, mercenaries basically, that still worked in a kind of like semi-secret way on behalf of the establishment of Britain. But if they were caught, that was just too bad for them. But they worked, and some of them were selling massive armaments to all these countries, that's how they started off the big armament business. And the new Lightning Fighter, for instance, jet fighter that Britain had, selling them across to Arabic countries. But that really doesn't give much employment back home to people, it doesn't spread the economy. But it's the very, very wealthy, that's what it's making the money for. And it's never changed to the present day. But he does touch on that.

And for young guys, it can sound awfully exciting, this carefree, oh yeah… As I say, young men take a long time to mature. They do. It's a natural thing in them to belong to a clan or a tribe and want to go fighting. They have a small period of wanting to be a kind of warrior type. And of course, being young and healthy, think they'll never die anyway. But the thing is, they admire the adventurers, something, that's what their thriller stories or movies are about, it's about adventurers, really, people who break the rules. And they admire that. So, these characters in the special forces would break the rules, their own mercenaries and take their chances and stir up trouble across the world as front men for big corporations. Massive corporations. And some of the biggest arms sales shows, they're still held in London today for the world.

The same companies that make arms quite a few years back decided, in a world headed for peace and unification, they'd have to start, and they did have, they already started targeting surveillance technologies for sale, rather than just weaponry for governments and so on. Which we are now in. There's no special, we all belong to the same country, let's look after each other, from the CEOs of corporations, or their investors for that matter. It's pure corporate greed actually. And they'll exploit countries across the planet and interfere with them too, they always do, unfortunately. And when need be, just like Carol Quigley talked about them using the Jamison raid, this private clique that work for the Milner group at the time. They had the Times reporter they brought over with them to write up the story that the Boers had attacked the British settlements, and in reality, it was the other way around, so that they could then use their actual British regular army and have them dispatched over there to protect the British people. But in reality, these little renegade guys had attacked the Boers and started it up, and it was a woman reporter I think who wrote up the story for what became the Royal Institute of International Affairs but at that time it was called the Milner group or Milner's kindergarten.

Nothing's ever as it appears to be, isn't it? And if you really dig into reality, ha, what is reality? You'll get more and more levels of it. Don't lose yourself. Not everybody can handle it. And you don't have to know every little name and jot and tittle of things that have happened. It's really too much for anybody. But at least you get an idea of what's happening. And keep your sanity as you go through it. As I say, every country has its myths, its foundation myths, every single country, without exception. And there's also, they've exploited and trained everybody from every country to be born and raised believing in their indoctrination that they're given, with all this pride, and they've always got enemies who've done you wrong and you're taught to hate them forever, etc. etc., which makes you serve the system even harder and harder. Well-worn system.

Now, here's how, as I say, everything today has got the massive, there's thousands, thousands, literally thousands of sub agencies all working for the top big agencies in specialized areas of controlling you and what you think and what you're going to believe and all in preparation for wars to come, things like that. Here's some of it here, right, a little bit here. And I mean a little bit, right, there's too much.

Inside the Temple of Covert Propaganda: The Integrity Initiative and the UK's Scandalous Information War
grayzoneproject.com / 17 Dec 2018

(A: I hate to just pick on the UK, but it's just how, there's more stuff come out from there recently. I guarantee you too, a lot of the guys working in these agencies, these covert agencies, will have convinced themselves they're doing the right thing. They will, you know. Others are just psychopaths who have no problem. Because they're in a kind of marketing war of propaganda, that's what they do, make things up. How do we get the public to believe this? How do we put it across to them? Don't forget what Teresa Mays'

specialty is, and she's worked for the Home Department for the UK's, they got security or spy agencies, you might call it, don't forget that too, her specialty is in marketing, a master marketer, so that spy agencies and so on, like this one here...)

The Grayzone entered the carefully concealed offices of a covert, British government-backed propaganda mill that is at the center of an international scandal the mainstream media refuses to touch.

Recent hacked documents have revealed an international network of politicians, journalists, academics, researchers and military officers, all engaged in highly deceptive covert propaganda campaigns funded by the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office (FCO), (A: So, it isn't just internal, it's also across the planet, the FCO....) NATO, Facebook and hardline national security institutions. (A: ...all working together, 'eh.)

This "network of networks", as one document refers to them, centers around an ironically named outfit called the Integrity Initiative. (A: Isn't that wonderful, the integrity initiative. It's like George Orwell's ministry of love and truth and peace and so on.) And it is all overseen by a previously unknown England-based think tank registered in Scotland, the Institute for Statecraft, which has operated under a veil of secrecy.

The whole operation appears to be run by, and in conjunction with, members of British military intelligence.

(A: And it's got different statements by people who are professional propagandists and so on, and people who work to spot them, etc.)

"The most senior government people are professional propagandists and spooks," Miller explained. "The 'charity' (A: ...they call themselves charities, by the way, it's wonderful, 'eh.) lead on this was also appointed as a colonel in military intelligence at the beginning of the project — a truly amazing fact that suggests this is a military intelligence cut out." (A: ...cut out ...that's how they refer to it.)

(A: And this is...) According to David Miller, professor of political sociology in the school of policy studies at the University of Bristol and the director of the Organization for Propaganda Studies (A: That's what he said. M-hm. He says...)

"The most senior government people are professional propagandists and spooks,"

The think tank that oversees the Integrity Initiative, the Institute for Statecraft, has also received funding from the British Army and Ministry of Defense.

Twitter account:
Mark Curtis
@markcurtis30

This is pretty major. UK govt admits that not only the Foreign Office but also the Army and the Ministry of Defence have funded the Institute for Statecraft, the body behind anti-Corbyn propaganda.

(A: So they're also putting out, they're involved in politics here. And I'm not into politics, I think they're all pretty psychopathic anyway. But here they are interfering with it. And here's the world bashing Russia saying they're interfering with other folks' politics. [Alan laughing.] But every country has got this particular type of group working with and inside of them. Also, this professor Miller explained...)

The entire extremely shady enterprise, as Miller explained, is an elaborate front for the British military-intelligence apparatus. Its covert coordination with friendly politicians and mainstream journalists recalls the Cold War-era intrigue known as Operation Mockingbird.

And that was an interesting one too. There's links on this article here and you can look them up yourself. It's quite a long article actually. Worth reading for those who are into this kind of thing to give you an example how it works. It's sad too, you know, most people in the military, most of the ordinary grunts and so on, and troops and squaddies as they call them, in the military, don't know about this either. They just, they're

simple old guys like everybody else, pretty simple, go along to get along, etc., do what you're told, don't cause problems... And maybe you'll get some recognition in the military and maybe you can get out of it and get a better job than you would have if you hadn't gone into it in the first place. I mean, that's the average person. They don't know that most of what they're getting told is propaganda, and misinformation, and even brainwashing. Also, this article here...

The "Integrity Initiative," Spies and their Lies - veteranstoday.com / 3 Jan 2019

That's by Sputnik News, which is Russian, I think. But they do go through some interesting information on this too. It's good to look at all stuff because everything's got a spin on it, sure. But you'll get bits and pieces of truth. That's how intelligence agencies get facts anyway. They get newspapers, they use to get newspapers across the world and cut bits and pieces out of them pasted them altogether. Information, disinformation, you name it, but you had to get it all and then try to make sense of it. That's how it's done. Nothing's changed, even though its mainly electronic today. And also...

International Institute for Strategic Studies (IISS) - en.wikipedia.org

But this one too because that's also connected with this thing here. And...

Institute for Statecraft - en.wikipedia.org

I'll put this up for you as well. Connected too with, it's interesting...

Smith Richardson Foundation
en.wikipedia.org

The Smith Richardson Foundation is a private foundation based in Westport, Connecticut, that supports policy research in the realms of foreign and domestic public policy.

(A: One of many by the way. And they also are tax-free in their foundations and they're covered as charities. Pretty standard stuff, 'eh.)

Another one I'll put up, it's to do with some of the people involved in running these agencies.

Christopher Nigel Donnelly - worldwhoswho.com

And another one I'll put up is...

The CIA and the Media - carlbernstein.com

It's by Carl Bernstein, an old one, old article, but he's wrote a lot of stuff about this. I'll put that up for people who... Again, there's only a few folk who will wade through all this stuff. I should mention too that I don't necessarily endorse these articles as being the ultimate of truth. However, you can definitely check certain facts within them. That's all that really matters to me. I expect spins to be put out there on most newspapers and websites, etc., and some people will simply have a point of view that will never budge as well. However, when it comes to actually analyzing intelligence data you have to go into all different areas. And you find sometimes too, and this is a technique I've mentioned before, years ago, that sometimes intelligence agencies will put out conflicting articles about themselves and different agencies they control. And they do control oppositions of pretty well everything as well. That's amazing, 'eh? They create the, it's the dialectic basically, but you must control both sides to get the synthesis basically. That's how it's run. From the intelligence services themselves.

So, remember, I'm not pushing one thing or the other, I'm just saying, look into everything and when you can verify certain data then at least you know that its intelligence agencies involved. And all countries use these techniques too. Because all countries to do with intelligence agencies, and top MI5 specialists have said that in interviews long after retirement in Britain, that every job that they had was really to do with subverting someone else's economy in order to get the business to big corporations within London. That's

really how most countries really work. A country is a corporation, really, or a nation is a corporation with a different clique at the top who actually own it all. And you're all trained to believe and work for it. It's quite simple. So always keep it in your mind that you question everything.

The FBI is Trying Amazon's Facial-Recognition Software - nextgov.com / 3 Jan 2019

Just to go back to what I was talking about earlier with Adam Curtis and his articles, even though he'll do his own spin too and omit the elephant in the room on many things. But he did, he's quite right and what he says, how we are given a fake reality, very, very fake, and getting worse all the time with all these professional agencies massively giving us, dumping so much scientifically created propaganda onto us every day.

Another one too is to do with Amazon...

Amazon Web Services Announces Secret Cloud Region For CIA - nextgov.com / 20 Nov 2017

Another one too is to do with China...

China's new antenna is five times the size of New York City, but some fear it could be a cancer risk
scmp.com / 31 Dec 2018

•Work to build facility was 13 years in the making, but some researchers have expressed concern about exposure to extremely low frequency waves
(A: Remember the low-frequency that Persinger was working on? Well, here's a massive project here.)

•Project WEM will be able to communicate with submarines under the water, reducing need for them to surface
(A: The US has already got them, some other countries have too, by the way.)

China has built a giant experimental radio antenna on a piece of land almost five times the size of New York City, according to researchers involved in the highly controversial project.

The Wireless Electromagnetic Method (WEM) project took 13 years to build but researchers said that it was finally ready to emit extremely low frequency radio waves, also known as ELF waves. Those waves have been linked to cancer (A: Mind you, as I say, all our own countries have got it too, this particular technique.) by the World Health Organisation-affiliated International Agency for Research on Cancer. (A: ... has also objected to it. But they're going to get it anyway.)

It's very similar to other side effects of HAARP techniques as well, ELF and so on. And every country's got them, really. It's also the reason, because they can communicate with submarines, it's also affecting, and I also mentioned, I gave talks years ago on this, it's affecting the dolphins and even whales, they're beaching themselves because it interferes with their guidance system.

Here's something that everyone should be concerned about. [Alan chuckles.]

Poo found on every McDonald's touchscreen tested
metro.co.uk / 28 Nov 2018

Traces of faeces have been found on every single McDonald's touchscreen swabbed in an investigation by metro.co.uk.

Samples were taken from the new machines that have been rolled out at restaurants across the country (A: ...this is in Britain.) – every one of them had coliforms. (A: They're talking about coliform bacteria.)

Senior lecturer in microbiology at London Metropolitan University Dr Paul Matewele said: 'We were all surprised how much gut and faecal bacteria there was on the touchscreen machines. (A: I'm not surprised at all.) These cause the kind of infections that people pick up in hospitals.

Unfortunately, they're using the same kind of touchscreen systems to put all their information on all patients in hospitals now. And those, the staff, they're all rushed, believe you me, they're rushed back and forth right from the patient's bed to these things, back and forth, back and forth. There's no common sense here, folks. Of course it's asking for trouble. I'll put this one up for folk who really care about it.

And also interesting at Walmart...

Walmart has patented autonomous robot bees | World Economic Forum - weforum.org / 19 March 2018

I think this is from maybe a couple of years ago, the first article I saw on this. But now they've done it. This is to pollinate plants and so on in different parts of the world. They call them pollination drones. It's interesting that they've brought out a few patents actually from Walmart, interesting how they're going to expand their business into much, much bigger realms of essential things, like your food supply.

Now, I think that's pretty well it. Remember, you can buy the books and discs @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com and see the other sites I have and find out how to order books and discs and so on, or to donate to me on the website. Because as I say, things are getting tough as the currencies are being devalued, and we all know this, we all know it. And people are getting really strained out there and trying to pay for everything that they need. A lot of folk already are so much in debt, because the system encourages debt. And Canada is one of the worst countries, apparently, for personal and national debt. I'll put up some articles to do with that in fact, for Canada. And Australia. It says...

The world of easy money transformed Canada into debt nation. That world is coming to an end - cbc.ca / 24 Oct 2018

That's one article here and it's got some good information on it, how it's encouraged in the first place. And then...

Canada Government Debt to GDP
tradingeconomics.com

Canada recorded a government debt equivalent to 89.60 percent of the country's Gross Domestic Product in 2017.

(A: And goes through how it's rising, rising, rising, until we're paying more back for the debt, which is compound interest, by a system we shouldn't even have in the first place, which is not meant to get paid off, you can't pay it off, compound interest.)

Also...

Canada's National Debt Clock: The Canadian Taxpayer's Federation - debtclock.ca

I'll put that up as well, and how they work that out as well. It's got on here...

Canada's federal debt
Your share
Growth of debt per day
per hour

And the one in Australia too is quite good, it says ...

Australia most exposed to debt crisis: State Street - afr.com / 20 Sept 2018

FactCheck: has Australia's net debt doubled under the current government? - theconversation.com / 6 Aug 2018

An awfully good article on...

Eliminate court fines and fees that penalize poverty - usatoday.com / 4 Jan 2019

...in the US. It's astonishing how much the States, even local government, depends on fines to pay their bills, for the government, and how the poor naturally are suffering the most in paying all these fines. Which also have interest tacked on them if they can't pay. What a system. This is not our system, is it? It really isn't. But I will put up these articles here.

I hate even cutting it off so early, actually. I should really do another talk perhaps on this. Because this reality that I'm talking about here, the whole idea of bathing the continent and even the world in frequencies, like the ELF and so on, from cell phone towers even or across the planet by different means, is old. It's been experimented with and used and tested to see if it works. And it does work. I mentioned that years ago too, they tested different parts of the US with it. They even had lawsuits come in about it too when people found out was what going on. That's the world we're living in today.

Because those in control don't want to lose control. It's always been the goal to get control. That's what Brzezinski was talking about to his own peer group. Because the books like The Technotronic Era are meant for his own peer group and those who work in the Trilateral Commission and the CFR and the Royal Institute of International Affairs. And there's International Affairs organizations across the whole planet now. Every country has them. One big club of a private organization... that runs your school system to indoctrinate the children... decides what cultural changes they're going to impose upon you... what they're going to make trendy... even absurd... because they can break all conventional rules and experiment with you. And even sit back and laugh at the results.

Don't crack up about it. And if it's too much for folk, don't even go into it. There'll still be another tomorrow... Unless something out of control happens, out of anybody's control but there'll still be another tomorrow. Your life has to go on regardless of all the fear that's generated out there. It does. And always remember that you matter. That's awfully important. And don't get depressed about things. And stop knocking your head against the wall thinking everything is your own fault. But when you realize what you're up against, it certainly isn't your own fault. Everything's pushed this way. It's up to you to try to break out for yourself, if you can. And if you can get in touch with other people who understand as well, all the better, all the better if you can.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Inside the Temple of Covert Propaganda: The Integrity Initiative and the UK's Scandalous Information War
grayzoneproject.com / 17 Dec 2018

The "Integrity Initiative," Spies and their Lies
veteranstoday.com / 3 Jan 2019

International Institute for Strategic Studies (IISS)
en.wikipedia.org

Institute for Statecraft
en.wikipedia.org

Smith Richardson Foundation
en.wikipedia.org

Christopher Nigel Donnelly
worldwhoswho.com

The CIA and the Media

carlbernstein.com

The FBI is Trying Amazon’s Facial-Recognition Software
nextgov.com / 3 Jan 2019

Amazon Web Services Announces Secret Cloud Region For CIA
nextgov.com / 20 Nov 2017

China’s new antenna is five times the size of New York City, but some fear it could be a cancer risk
scmp.com / 31 Dec 2018

Poo found on every McDonald's touchscreen tested
metro.co.uk / 28 Nov 2018

Walmart has patented autonomous robot bees | World Economic Forum
weforum.org / 19 March 2018

Australia most exposed to debt crisis: State Street
afr.com / 20 Sept 2018

The world of easy money transformed Canada into debt nation. That world is coming to an end
cbc.ca / 24 Oct 2018

Canada Government Debt to GDP
tradingeconomics.com

Canada's National Debt Clock: The Canadian Taxpayer's Federation
debtclock.ca

Eliminate court fines and fees that penalize poverty
usatoday.com / 4 Jan 2019

FactCheck: has Australia’s net debt doubled under the current government?
theconversation.com / 6 Aug 2018

Trapped In A System Of Political Control
youtube.com

The Mayfair Set
youtube.com

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 13, 2019 (#1703)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Scientific Socialism:
"Obey, Take Your Drugs, Sex will Calm All Anxiety,
Behaviourism and Neuroscience Run Planned Society."
© Alan Watt Jan. 13, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 13, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 13, 2019. I hope that everyone's recovering from their crazy, crazy commercialized Christmas and holidays. They call it Happy Holidays. It means nothing. What does happy holidays mean? Happy holidays? I mean, holidays themselves comes from the word holy days and for most folk in the West now that's kind of taboo and they've been trained that it's taboo because you can't have holy days. So, they haven't found another term for it, really.

It's rather sad that it's so commercialized. But the whole system now is commerce, isn't it? It's like the movie Network, awfully good rants go on about that in the movie where they talk about the commercialized system and how corporations run the world and rule everything and there are no nations anymore, it's all international corporations. That was an old movie of course that tells a lot of the truth and we certainly are living in it today. It takes participation of the public to be deceived in a system that they're taught to believe in. That's the key, you're taught to believe in it. And you're taught to vote for it too. But you must participate in the cons that go on when you're told that they're creating a utopia for you and everything's going to be just wonderful, sit back and relax and the future...

Back in the 70s, you know, I think it's the 70s, maybe even earlier, they had, they keep recycling the same articles over and over again in the newspapers and in academia where they had big, big newspaper articles of the coming future of Utopia where it would be a privilege to get a job to serve the public. Because with automation and so on most folk wouldn't need a job. And somehow money would be, again, the Bertrand Russell thing, just appear in your bank account from the state. But they didn't mention about how much control that would give the state over you, which is where we're going of course. Because money is an awfully powerful thing for controlling everybody, especially if you need it to pay off debts or your rent or anything else, so, Russell said they can use it eventually to punish you if you don't go along with whatever social agendas being pushed.

But it's so true, isn't it? And in the 70s, they said, oh, we'd all be wearing... I don't know how they're going to manage this part, but like, Roman togas. They had all these artists renditions of people in Britain wearing togas and just floating along the countryside, you know, as if they're on air or something. This is the rubbish, no doubt our tax money funded all this rubbish, it always does. But this is what they gave us for the future, and how really, you'd be bored stiff and the most important thing would be simply recreation to pass

your time, that would be the big thing. But you'd have no worries at all, everything would be taken care of for you, and you just wear your togas.

I guess maybe they're going to, maybe artificially create a different environment for you so you didn't freeze to death like I would be here, for instance, since last night the temperature hit about -32°, -30° actually centigrade, around -22° Fahrenheit, around that temperature. That's pretty typical at night here now, has been since about October [Alan chuckles.] as winters get longer and longer. But anyway, I certainly won't be wearing a Roman toga outside. You'd have to chip it off me if I came inside. And probably chip me, my muscles too, to get them moving again.

But the thing is, we live in such farce and fantasy. We used to call it hogwash. Hogwash is an awfully good term for most of the stuff that's dished out to you today by your socialist type system. Now, I gave talks years and years and years ago about the system, many times, of how it changes, and using facts, not just my opinion of things, but facts and how you're trained to believe in a system, which is the country generally you live in or the area you live in. They tried that even with the European Union. Didn't work too well because folk can't really identify with this mishmash of different cultures all... you know the cultures are different and independent, as they should be, but you can't imagine them all being one particular people as they're trying to make it out to be. It just doesn't wash.

And no one can manage a system better than the folk living in the area they're actually living in. Some remote organization or parliament or government cannot ever possibly, anymore than ancient Rome could, govern a place far, far away better than the people living on it. Because every area has different problems, different geography, climate and everything else. So, utopias tend not to work. Even when they ram it down your throats. You can tell always when they're on a roll in the socialist, because all governmental systems become socialist. The bankers at the top, the big money boys that planned the world order, the Alfred Milner group for instance, Lord Alfred Milner and his whole group basically ran what was called the British Empire in the 1800s and expanded it too into the early 1900s, using it, they said, as a form of governmental control over the planet. And the US, it was to take it over and merge with them. That's what they've been doing since really World War I, I suppose, really. Because Britain by World War I was bankrupt many times over; World War II simply put the cap on it much quicker.

But the reality is that the US is to take it over. And don't ever get lost in this idea of countries dominating. There's a system on the planet here that will hop from country to country, which ever one suits them better at the moment. They've done it so many times, which ever one suits them best at the moment, they'll base it there. Remember, you don't even need a place anymore. London has always been one of the biggest places for international finance. Always. The US of course took that over with New York being 'the Empire State' of course. They call it 'the Empire' and people don't even ask what Empire they're talking about. But you know what Empire it is, it's rather obvious. And finances and basing the World Bank there too, and all the other banks that are involved with the World Bank, based inside the US, to dish out loans across the planet. They use the US Federal Reserve today as really a big bank basically lending out across the whole planet now. Just like the British taxpayers were put down as the guarantors to pay off debts of all kinds, the bankers in the US do the same kind of thing, including the loans to different countries across the planet.

So, there's an elite group way above what we think of as nations. There's an elite group above what you think of as even patriotic citizens. Remember that Carol Quigley said that when he was talking about this group that had existed so long, that he worked for in fact, a secretive group that governed countries and selected presidents and prime ministers,for over 60 years. That was in the 1960s, so you're looking at the late 1800s, the latter part, that he's talking about, that all leaders in all parties were members of this one organization. And he said, we're often mistaken for the Communists. Because really, the mission had a lot of socialistic implications very similar to communism. And it's communism or socialism that the big boys really like, the socialist idea, with governments elected, mind you, to keep the scam going. Because the bankers love socialism. In socialism everything becomes, beginning...

Here's the thing, let's get down to basics. It's not difficult to understand, but it's the terminology, I was going to say earlier, that we are indoctrinated with, that will stick with you, and it makes it very hard for people to understand they're looking at something, thinking it's the same but it's actually changed. You could still salute the flag and hear the national anthems and go through the rituals that you'll have every so often,

and yet the policies within your country could be 180-degrees in the direction from where it was when they first founded your nation or that particular part or system in your nation. And you adapt and you adapt until you don't even know that you're 180° from what it was all about. Most folk don't even know it's changed.

But socialism couldn't take off so well in the West, especially in the US. They got around that quite simply by bringing in nongovernmental organizations, under charities, lots of charities, that's how you start it off, and social programs that were voluntary to begin with through libraries, etc., and independent of government at the time. Then over time the public get used to having libraries and social events put on by, initially themselves and little committees, it would be voluntary, and they'd have collections for it and all that kind of thing. But after two or three generations they can start asking for, quietly, grants, little grants from government to help them. Before you know it, it's run by governmental money. And then the leaders of these different programs start getting this semi-, semi-independent status as a kind of overseer or commissar over this particular little area of your culture or socialistic whatever it happens to be. Then the next thing you know they're dictating to you with authority. And so you bring it in, hchhh, in a very cleverly disguised fashion. Always to do good, mind you, it's always put forward as doing good, to help you. As I say, after a generation or two, well, since you've always known this particular event every year or whatever it happens to be, once you start getting cash to it, there's no big deal, it seems kind of normal to you. That's how you set up a socialistic system across the board, in multilayered structures, including housing and everything, that really at one time were kind of voluntary things with voluntary committees, etc., to keep it separate from the public purse.

The big bankers love socialism because every agency of government, even down to your local government, will go cap in hand to borrow money, and get used to spending more than they can take in, spending more than they can take in. And as long as the taxpayer is put down as the guarantor to pay it off through taxes the big boys are awfully, awfully happy. In fact, they don't... They know their compound interest structure is not meant ever to be paid off. You can't pay it off once you're into it. Remember, banks make their money off of interest. That's the key to it. So, the more debt that is owed to a bank, the happier the bank happens to be. That's why the big boys that run the global structure with the central banking system that they've enforced upon everybody is working so well for them.

As I say, money is such... it's almost a mythical thing [Alan chuckles.] in a sense as far as what they say it is. When you look at what it actually is worth, you're buying power, dropping your entire life, you need more and more and more of these little notes or whatever, or even numbers these days, because they're worth less and less and less. And you don't even understand, most folk will never ask who decides what it's worth or how they even come to that conclusion of what they say it's worth. And yet they still think they're free. If total strangers that you never meet, you don't know, most folk don't even know they exist in fact, decide what your currency is worth, you are on a tight rope your entire life without even knowing it, you don't know.

But as I say, getting back to the whole multi-governmental layered, it's a multilayered system. And when government even farms things out to agencies, so when you complain about the agency not doing its job right, the government will say, well, it's an agency, you know, it's a different structure, you have to take it up with them, it's out of our hands. Whereas if they kept it within governments you could at least get to the politicians and throw tomatoes at them, as you always do, verbally or whatever, and they'd have to answer to it. But as long as it's agencies it's easier for government to ignore you. Well, it's not our problem, you have to take it up with them. That's what I'm saying.

So, it's just too easy to use time. I always think of that Denzel Washington movie, it was awfully good, about a demon. [Fallen] [Alan chuckles.] It was a good horror, but a demon that could take over people and move from person-to-person just by touch. In the movie Denzel Washington who plays a cop is in the police station and this demon is now after him. And it comes. And you see, you see different people passing the table in front of Washington and singing, Time is on My Side from the Rolling Stones, and it's a tribute to the devil and so on. They'd sing a line, and somebody else would take it up as they passed. And the person who passed by, they would stop, sing a line and it would be passed on to somebody else. It just kept going back and forth, back and forth through different people. That's such a good, good example of how time can be used so, so perfectly in a sense to fool everybody.

Just like a corporation. A corporation, like I say, or even a foundation, there are foundations that run thousands of nongovernmental organizations today that are still classed as tax-free charitable foundations with multibillion dollars, some of them. They finance big mass movements across the entire planet and think tanks and so on, they advise governments. You don't elect them, they're private. Most folk don't even know how they even are structured, nevermind how they work. And yet these big massive organizations can last 200 years or more, with a set principle of heading towards this, global government, whatever it happens to be, or a total governmental controlled system with specialists running the whole planet. For 200 years or more. You don't vote for them. And they're constantly working. Countless generations are hired by them and trained by them, and get paid well, go across the world, there's technocrats implement things, and retire and other guys are brought on and so on. That's how it works. That is your system.

Most of us are short-term thinkers, we can't think that far ahead. It's hard enough even making sure you can actually get to the following year, financially or any other way for that matter. But the big foundations can plan centuries ahead if they want to. And when you have them all working together as one big consortium running thousands of nongovernmental organizations, openly advising governments, not the public, there's no public input here. These are private organizations advising governments in all governmental departments. But the person at the bottom that does the voting, you're taught, just vote for the person, that's it, once you've done your vote, that's it, sit back for four or five years, without knowing what's going on. And it keeps you all quiet, you see.

But socialism is the key to it all. Socialism, remember, is scientific socialism, that's what it's called in the West. In fact, so was communism supposed to be scientific socialism, where experts could be way more efficient than leaving it to politicians that represent the public. Because the public never ever agree on anything and they simply wouldn't vote or do things in their best interest, whereas these experts would, you see. So, you're in scientific socialism run by a form of secular humanists. And secular humanism is religion itself, as was Marxism too is of course. It's a belief system.

So, as I say, the big boys love this system, constantly getting into worse and worse debt. Each time they bail you out your currency drops like a stone in purchasing power, and then they tax you all the more, more and more for all the so-called money the governments are borrowing. Now, the big lenders to the planet don't want paper given back to them in return for things. They want real goods, tangible goods, or gold, diamonds, whatever it happens to be, or real estate. But all they really issue to the governments is the right to print cash, that's what they call a loan. What a fantastic system, really, isn't it? They don't have to ship in any gold or anything into a nation like they used to at one time. They simply write checks to give permission to whoever prints the thing up to print up the cash. Then they bill your government for it. The government then has you down on the tab for paying off the interest on it all, but it has to be paid off in real tangible assets not this paper nonsense or blips on a screen. Not bad at all.

That's why when you look at certain currencies, if you go abroad, and you'll say, you've got Peso and Lira and so on, and you can pay thousands of them just for a coffee. It sounds incredible, just for coffee. But that's normal to them. And it will be normal to us one day too. Look at the old movies and see what gasoline costs, say, about 30 years ago. Look at what the houses were bought for back in the 1950s when a lot of them were built. In the cities, like Toronto, the houses were often built for about $5000. 1940s. And a person back then could afford to pay off a mortgage pretty quickly for it. And often have a family. And his wife would look after the children at the time too, one person working paying off the mortgage, get a car and so on, on a small salary. Actually, it was, you see, the dollar back then was worth a lot of money. You could live well, remember, in some countries with a couple of pounds a week in your pocket. You could eat well too.

The currencies are constantly, constantly devalued through this thing called debt, which very few folk at the bottom ever understand, or care about, as long as they can still spend. I've gone through the whole thing with the bail outs the last time, where the Canadian banks were also, they were awfully good at keeping it quiet in Canada and lied initially too. Oh, we're fine. But the fact is, all the top banks in Canada, all the big ones were up to their eyes in massive debt when the crash came. It was the Federal Reserve, it was agreed in the US that the Federal Reserve would give special drawing rights to the top banks in Canada, just like they did in the States and the special drawing rights to help bail them out of that crisis. But it put the taxpayers in Canada down for huge interest increases in the paybacks on behalf of their government through

taxation.

And it's not finished yet because they said at the time, and no one listens at the time, except those, even those that are on the streets and lose their homes, don't listen. They're too worried, that's why. They don't listen to news. Once a crash comes it's out of their hands. Like Curtis said, and others have said before, too, that there's a sense of apathy. I gave talks about that back in the early 90s, I said that apathy is a creation of government, it's a tactic for control. I knew that because I came from a country that had been soaked in apathy from at least, well, in my lifetime. They had price and wage freezes when I was small. They had I think three days of electricity going on for a while, with the Labour government at the time too, because there was a shortage of energy, they said, ooo, my goodness. It was a country that was still on rationing up into the 1950s. They've been on rationing right through World War II, 1939 onwards into the 1950s. That was Great Britain they called it.

Again too, you're always, they even had articles in the newspapers right through, when the Beatles were going on, of, tighten your belts, you know. Tighten your belts. That was a common term used by the government as they increase taxes and everything, they put prices up, tighten your belts. Then they had prices and wage freezes they called it. The wages were definitely frozen, the prices weren't as far as I can see. But the fact is, that was apathy, it created apathy, and the public got used to nothing but bad, bad news. Then during the 70s they had tremendous unemployment as factories after factories were closing down. It was never disclosed to the public why they were closing down, or the fact they were actually getting paid to move out of the country. But literally for a few years in the 70s that's all you heard, daily on the news. Daily. And folk... I think Britain had the highest suicide rate in the whole of Europe, then, and Scandinavia, at one time it was Sweden, but Britain overtook Scandinavia because of the unemployment was just, no future. There was absolutely no future.

Margaret Thatcher when she got in, by that time she got in, she actually said that. She said, there's a whole generation growing up who will never see work in their lifetime, get used to it. That was the speech, get used to it. Well, there's going to be future prospects for you. Because no matter how bad things get you still have to pay for your basic existence, of food, shelter, clothing and heat, you know. You need that. So, apathy was created. What do they do with apathy? They actually dish out, in comes the big, big drug cartels. All through Scotland it was just incredible the amount of heroin that was pushed in there. Very quickly too. Very quickly. And I don't care what they say, that's part of the system of control. That's what it is. So, apathy is a terrible thing.

Now, the governments, when it's getting really up there into socialism, and you get pummeled with the idea that you're free, because sexual freedom now it's called freedom. All freedom is sexual apparently. And you can do all kind of weird things sexually, whatever tickles your fancy. And now you're free. Now you're free, you see. Well, if you're starving, I don't care what you do sexually you're still going to starve. So, freedom is a lot more than sex. Obviously. An awful lot more than sex.

And freedom has a little bit of a responsibility as well, where you cannot allow governments to have all this authority over you, or agencies or anything else for that matter over you. If you can't have basic protection, if you won't stand up for yourself in basic protection for your basic rights, basic rights, and I'm including civility in rights by the way, because I've seen it personally not too long ago here, where folk can just start screaming in your face when they have no right to do so. But they actually believe that you're now a peasant, for different reasons they'll believe that. In some countries people come from too they actually have tremendous systems of talking down to people. Or screaming down to them. And in so-called civilized countries. And the West was supposedly civilized, you didn't talk to people like that. You had a certain modicum of civility and patience. And it's amazing how well things will function if you have that. Just amazing.

But folk today are cracking up and losing patience. No doubt they are all different kinds of reasons. But the fact is, people are now, I call it just basic, basic abuse in a sense. Now, you will have people who will always use the abuse technique for dominating someone else. You'll see it everywhere in fact. I remember there was a guy on radio for years and years and years, who is probably still alive actually. He used to give talks on not being abused by people. He even gave examples of going into restaurants and so on, and you would get, you might get a particular woman occasionally coming over who right off the bat would be very

brusque. And the normal decent person's attitude when a person suddenly becomes brusque towards you, you'll back off thinking, what have I'd done to offend them? It's a technique that they use to control you. It's very common actually. And how he wouldn't stand for it, even there in a restaurant, he wouldn't. And quite rightly too.

Most folk will cave-in. Oooh, oooh, oooh, you know. And she'll say, what do you want, you know. It's like, I don't have all day, that's what they're saying, I don't have all day. And so you back off and you start cringing and oooh. Because normal decent folk will do that. Well, you've got to stop doing that. You've got to stop doing it. Really. Because in the socialistic system if you start caving in and walking backwards, when there's no negotiation left, which means there's no real rights or freedoms left, horror, there's only horror to look forward to. Ask the old Soviet Union. Ask the victims of the Bolsheviks when basic decent civil dialogue breaks down. Ask them where it ends up. It always starts off with the attitude, the nasty attitude, that's where it starts. You can't let it go that way, folks. You can't do it.

So as I say, we live in a system that's been designed purposely, it didn't happen by itself, with all the multilayered facets of socialism, which all the banks want. They prefer this system. A system that's not socialist wouldn't have all the borrowing rights and demands from these banks. You understand that? And having the whole planet basically getting bailouts from the World Bank, and then run by the IMF that steps in like the big bailiffs deciding on what you're going to spent on healthcare and how much is going to go to the people who you owe your money to, that's not... That's... Really, this is a prison. This is a real prison of finance. And it's meant to be so, so that a tiny small clique can live so high on the hog that you can't even imagine how they live today. Then they bring their relatives in and give them jobs and blah blah blah, in the socialistic system.

You'd be surprised how many of the relatives end up getting jobs over what will become agencies, which are in fact or were in fact charitable institutions but are now like agencies. It's astonishing. And always paid a lot of money. They don't believe in doing anything for the service to the people. They want big money. And big money is rather terrifying today. It really is. When I see some of the salaries that these people get, for nothing, really, then you really do realize that you are in the psychopathic era. Because psychopaths have no problem with accepting just disgusting amounts of money to be in service, as they call it, to the public. It's such a farce. It's scary, actually. Scary. To me.

I don't think it's meant to go on forever actually. And it won't be. Because money is a joke to start with. Only the joke is on us. Especially when you can't eat. Or when it's constantly devalued, and you have prices going up and up and up. It is, isn't it, it's on us. And there's no input from the public at all. You're not asked for any input on anything that matters, especially to do with taxation. Or even to do with the multilayered agencies for all these, you know, growing relatives as they take over the jobs everywhere, but being those who already rule. It's astonishing how big it is today. It really is.

But nothing is ever as it seems to be. There are no self-made people like Bill Gates or the Facebook crew or anybody else. It's all planned way in advance as fronts, they're fronts, big front people. There are so many articles out even recently, you're always getting them since day one but even recently to do with the control of Microsoft and how their system, I knew this years ago, even before I touched a computer... The big authority systems that run the world wanted one system to be the kingpin so they can control it all, obviously, and that includes CIA and everything else. And Microsoft was the one that they basically pushed, it would seem. So, nothing, as I say, is self-made, by itself. It doesn't happen.

And social movements don't happen by themselves. They're all planned that way. They always have the same agenda. It's astonishing to me when you meet people who suddenly become the big philanthropists, that all are completely on board with every part of the globalist socialist agenda. The greening thing and the gender thing and every other thing out there, they are on board with it all. Isn't that amazing? Do you think there should be some exceptions? If you had a law of averages? Doesn't that tell you something right there?

The little secret to the system, if you go into the Milner group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, is that they were all, if you got on board with them and you were selected for the inner and outer party... and the CFR is part of this group to today, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, it's

all one group. If you were selected, you would be promoted to the top in whatever area you were selected to go into. Doors would just fly open and you would sail to the top. Even in the military by the way. And you would have, you'd be like a technocrat, you'd have lots of things you had to accomplish. But you'd be so incredibly rich with servants at all the rest of it, and chauffeur driven cars, in every country that you ended up going to and visiting. You'd have the life of a king in a sense. Very real. And part of it too was this, what they call public service, you see, to them, they say, you're being a public servant for the greatest cause on the planet, for this agenda. But you'll live, just like I say, like a king.

And if you get really up there high, like Cecil Rhodes, and he was selected too. He wrote about being in cahoots with Lord Rothschild, for this British Empire, South Africa deal and Rhodesia. He left in his will that most of the money was to go back to the Rothschilds. You must put your money back in to the same agenda for the next generation. That's what the philanthropists do, you see. It's the same organization if you haven't figured it out. The philanthropies they are into are all the same ones. There are... You couldn't have somebody with, I'll accept that and be on board with that, but not that. They're are on board with them all, always. Always, always. Because they must start putting money back in to the system that made them rich, you see, that's how it runs. They're not self-made at all, for those who don't quite know and haven't figured it out yet.

It's the same thing with the CIA and MI6 and many other special spy agencies, intelligence agencies they like to call themselves, across the whole planet. They have lots and lots and lots of big real corporations that really manufacture things, etc., but they're still part of the military-industrial complex too, most of them. So, nothing is quite as real as that. So, as I'm saying, socialism can be forced upon the people in a way which is wonderful, isn't it? That's what Aldous Huxley talked about too. He knew this, he knew what the agenda was. He said, the people could be taught to love their servitude. Step-by-step you bring them to a stage where they their love their servitude because they're constantly told they're free. Now they can take drugs galore, you know, lots of sex. If you get someone pregnant or someone gets pregnant, the state takes care of it, get rid of that little wart, as they call it. And if they can treat your STDs then also, yeah, if they can. Because they can't treat them all. But they don't like to talk about that part, especially in the movies that promote it all. But most of the problems they'll deal with for you. Or if you want to have a child without having the dad live with you, or even have a dad living with you at all, you can have artificial insemination. And you'll also have the state financing you through university or something.

It's a utopia for certain agendas. But each part of these agendas must destroy the tradition. That's the whole point of it. It's warfare you understand and the participants that go through it at the bottom level don't even recognize it as such. It's really quite fascinating. So, everyone comes to love their servitude. And if you get stressed out, well, just get your cheap drugs from your government, like in Canada here, at your liquor licensing bureaus that deal with it all, and they'll deal out your drugs, go home and stare at the wall, you know. And it's freedom. That's the new freedom. And if that's too much for you in a socialist system run by experts, and experts say, why waste money treating people for diseases when they're going to die anyway, or the older folk, why not just help train them all to start to just take a pill early.

They've had debates on it, I mentioned them years ago, debates. Not really debates, actually. It's generally selected professors coming out, across the world, all about the same time, and getting airplay, right, in this free society they just happen to always get airplay at the right time together saying the same things. Well, what's wrong with, you know, if you get fed up living, why not just die, or why not... Then Australia had a guy coming out all the time and given lots of airplay, who said, well, you know, if they could leave, if they could just kill themselves off rather than retire, and leave jobs for the younger people. You understand? This is what the technocrats do, they float these people out there just with ideas to see if you can and then check the chatter on the Internet and so on to see how you're responding to it. They're like trial balloons. They even have different algorithms, in everything, voting, you name it, blah blah blah, or opinion making, or opinion setting, to find out why you won't go along with something, what's your objections? Then they find ways to get around that. It's so quick and automatic it's just astonishing.

But that's the system we're living in. It's really, it will get to a horror show. And it will, honestly, become a horror show. So yeah, you've got, you're free, you can have sex, any problems to do with sex that come out of sex will be dealt with by the state for you quite free of charge. It's always dumped on the whole population, mind you, nothing is free. STDs will be dealt with as best they can. You just sit back and enjoy

yourself, being a perpetual child with no responsibility, it's all taken care of for you. But along with all of this comes the agenda. It just comes. Because then you must accept more and more and more control over your lives in different areas and different fields. Then it will come down to, and they're floating that again too, voluntary sterilization. They're also floating, especially for men because men are bad apparently today, pills for men that will, chemical sterilization, really. Quite something.

And because society has been corrupted, intentionally, with lots and lots of pornography, even mainstream TV they're watching a lot of the time is loaded with stuff, it's weaponized, highly, highly weaponized. Hardly a thing, I'm sure, you can watch today that doesn't have all the subliminals, all the messages in it too that you're supposed to parrot. And with the right kind of writing, with behaviorists, all working on the same plays and dramas and so on, and the movies, they can make you believe anything. And cry at the wrong times when you shouldn't be crying at all. It can even make you feel guilty for something you've never done, in the world of fiction as you're propagandized and indoctrinated. It's a perfect science.

This is what they call utopia. And there are people out there today being brought up with the expectations that socialism is great for them. They're younger. They're generally selected with, on higher salaries than the general population, to be on talk shows on TV and things like that. They think it's just wonderful. They don't know much but they think it's all wonderful. Because to them, they can't imagine it ever being anything different than it is today, this very day, they can't imagine it. They will be in for a big fright at the right time down the road. They're to be taught, and helping to teach children, just go and play. Right through adulthood, just keep playing. And that's what you're supposed to do. You'll come to love your servitude. It's all here. It really is.

There's never been a time with so much entertainment dished out like you wouldn't believe. But all entertainment, as I say, is weaponized. The very fact you can soak a good chunk of your life away in entertainment, that in itself, even if it was all nice stuff to watch and good clean stuff to watch that wasn't damaging to your health, watching way too much of it is still a good chunk of your life. I used to look at my parents watching TV and apart from the fact a lot of people, it saved them from having to even converse with each other, that's a fact too. It was well understood from the beginning that would happen. But also, to watch them laugh, and sad, or serious in certain bits, then laugh again, I thought, this is happening across the whole country, watching this thing at the same time. What a power that is, isn't it? Tremendous power. And it's not accidental.

Now, you know, for instance that I've talked so many times about the fact that the sexualization of everything is a warfare technique of control. And also, to destroy family units and so on. And eventually, that everything would be allowed. Pedophilia wouldn't exist as a term because it would be allowed. And of course, it's being pushed right now, pushed, pushed, pushed, bit by bit. They've had judges in different countries even ruling that if a young girl, for instance had sex with someone much older, even though she's underage, then she was precocious and she knew was doing and yada, yada ya. There's been ones even in Latin America, well-publicized across the planet, the verdict was that it was consensual because she knew what she was doing. How many people know what they're doing when they're 11 or 12? Or the repercussions they're going to have for the whole of their lives? On anything for that matter? But again, it won't exist as a wrong shortly. And full nudity, and full sexual activity, I mentioned back in the 90s too that, yeah, that will become standard fare. Definitely. And we've had incidences of that already. So it's here pretty well.

But I also knew the absurdity of the weaponization affecting people would have some amazing consequences. Well, I was looking through a paper today and there was an article about a woman who had turned her husband into the police, or at least his laptop into the police. He's a doctor and she'd had found child pornography, a lot of it on it. And apparently there's different categories of horrific, whatever that, however they grade it, I don't know how they grade it. She turned it into the police and he got arrested. But the thing is, I think she said something like she was looking to play something on the computer like Game of Thrones or something... Maybe I'm getting it mixed up with stuff, but I think that's what it was, something like that. And regardless of what it actually was, but the fact is... The only thing I remember about on Game of Thrones, because somebody sent me a disc once, was it was bizarre. But I could see right off the cuff, I think it was a dwarfish guy, having you know what with a woman, and then different angles of the same kind of thing with different people getting done. That was all I needed to know about it.

But you understand what I'm saying here is, here's someone who's already, through fiction, if this is the case, that has been contaminated, right, who then turns in someone, her husband, whose contaminated with something along similar lines, hm. So we're getting into degrees of what's wrong and what's right then, instead of saying the whole voyeurism thing is wrong. You see, everyone's taught to be a voyeur. That's the term you use for folk who watch other people having you know what, doing that. But now it's standard fare for everybody to watch. So how do you differentiate between degrees of standard fare? Or slight preferential change? Because that's what's getting used now across the board now, their preference is this and their preference is that, right. Then the next group come out and use the same argument, and that's how they get what they want. Because everything becomes muddied, there's no real clear-cut right or wrong anymore. And you can't even get the public ire up about something, that you disgust them, make them irate.

You understand, when you cannot protect children your culture is finished. That's one of the signposts it's finished. You can't go on protecting children if you're becoming addicted to variations of similar stuff being shown as entertainment, for goodness sake. This is standard entertainment to pass your time, to pass your years of way. Designed by experts. Hm.

Anyway, as I say, folk will do what they want. I'm not here to say they won't or that you should be stopped. I'm just saying that for those who want to know what's going on in the world you don't have to be like the rest. If you want to either regain your sanity or keep your sanity you have to start looking after it, don't you, like anything else, that's all. And don't go to pieces when you see the society collapsing around you, as it really is. There's organizations out there now getting pushed by big massive marketing companies doing great big experiments on the public, using the collective psychology and the bonding psychologies, and using all types of entertainments mixed in with it, making a lot of money by the way. I'll put one of tonight, this one's in Australia and you see the women there wearing hardly anything. It was all set up by a big marketing strategist, using psychological terminology to explain why they'll adapt to this and they'll fall for it and they'll go for it basically, and how it's fulfilling a social need, etc. etc.

The glitter and the grief: Another young victim is added to the death toll at Australia's summer dance parties as woman, 19, overdoses at FOMO festival – amid heated debate over pill testing - dailymail.co.uk / 12 Jan 2019

And exploiting anxieties for people who can't interact anymore and they feel they're left out basically. That's what they call it, I think fear of being left out. Something like that. Or not participating. But it shows you where it's all going as society has been broken. A lot of the functions in society have been broken. The functions in the relationships of men and women and all the rest of it had been broken. And are still under incredible attack. And of course, they'll be even fewer children born. That's part of the strategy and the goal actually for those who control the planet, as everybody has fun, nobody's having children. So...

FOMO - en.wikipedia.org

FOMO is the term used, fear of missing out. Generated by marketers and psychologists. And people fall for it, fall right into it. But anyway, I'll get onto some of the topics here because I've been prattling on too long. When I prattle too it's not a matter of complaining so much. It's a matter of just helping those who want to understand what's happening, that's all. If you understand what's happening you don't have to be part of it. If you understand the whys you might not fall into a lot of it. And you certainly can protect your mental health by understanding what's really going on. It's a good article there too, the FOMO one. I'll put that up. Because it shows you how easily led folk are when they think they're doing something different, but it's all been fabricated for them to follow. Always is that way, mind you.

Now, we have other things happening too. One is, I might put up some articles tonight about clusters of cancers that are affecting, they show up in youngsters quicker actually and there's some in the US, there's some in Australia, but clusters. And what's amazed me is to see the playing around the topic of the big corporations, and even the local governments. All governments are in bed with corporations because they get lobbied, and the get financial money too, they get money to run for elections, a lot of politicians, so you'll always get the same thing. But some of these children are obviously being raised in areas where

there's highly toxic something in the area. One of them I think was to do with heavy, heavy pesticides. Another one was to do with waste from a big corporation that makes your big packing tapes and things, very, very top, popular, old corporation.

Kristie Ainsworth is lucky to be alive, but feels guilty every day - theage.com.au / 13 Jan 2019

Toxic Secrets: The town that 3M built - where kids are dying of cancer - smh.com.au / 15 June 2018

Is Fiskville the tip of an iceberg? PFAS detected across Victoria - theage.com.au / 17 June 2018

Cancer-linked Chemicals Manufactured by 3M Are Turning Up in Drinking Water - bloomberg.com / 2 Nov 2018

'It's gut-wrenching': Barwon Heads cancer toll mounts - theage.com.au / 5 Jan 2019

But when you get a whole bunch of children in the same years, or they turn 18 and all get brain tumors for instance, something big is going on. And that shouldn't be. It's just astonishing that the folks have to fight and fight and fight, and it's all through society, from severe things like this to even the lesser things like trying to find out what a local agency is doing in your area. That's how things are today. Everything is a fight, isn't it, in this corporate socialist system. I'll put some links up on that.

Another one too, it's interesting because I find that religious people can often have an insight because they meditate about pondering the past and things that have happened to societies that either have disappeared or lived through things that we're living through, in the past, ancient past. And even though they say that things are never, don't just repeat themselves, I think, as Mark Twain said, but they do tend to rhyme. In other words, the same cons go on too. But you'll find there's one here too and it says...

The Antichrist will control mankind through gadgets and the Internet as people 'fall into slavery' to smartphones, warns , leader of Russian Orthodox Church - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Jan 2019

I've seen articles like this before for years. I remember too, I think it was Dr. Scott his name was, used to be on the radio, worldwide radio and he died a few years ago. But he had good talks on that too. He was one of the first who was to use the Internet and computers in a big, big way to promote his own church, etc. And yeah, he was always screaming for money, like we all do, etc. But he did, he did say that this whole satanic Luciferian system could not be brought into being without the computer. And it's so right too. Because everything that you would have to be, that would predict control, would have to be done through constant gathering of information on every single person and monitoring them all throughout their lives in the world. And that's pretty well where we are. We always think of horns and fires and brimstone's, and that's why it's pooh-poohed. But the fact is, the most evil thing can come in under the most pleasant guise. That's how it comes in, because you never recognize it, that's why. It's an interesting little thing and I always find these things are always food for thought in many, many different ways.

Also, I'd like to put this one up too. The five eyes, that's the five agencies, the five countries I should say, that are all connected together. They're all really connected. I think they're all completely, [Alan chuckles.] almost all one corporation now with intelligence agencies. You cannot possibly keep things secret when you can't disbar anybody from any nation coming in, and with the right qualifications working their way up, becoming a citizen and getting into your intelligence agencies. Every country has obviously infiltrated and therefore they have to really be one. Of course, they are. On the high level. You can't keep folk out. And this one here says....

'Five Eyes' intelligence chiefs reportedly agreed to limit Huawei's growth - wired.co.uk / 17 Dec 2018

...that's a Chinese company, Huawei, and they're coming down on it. But it seems to be, really, it's just a battle between the big corporations to sell their own systems and have them dominate. It probably has got more to do with that than anything. They're trying to say that they've been hacking using the Huawei system. But I don't think there's any system that couldn't be hacked. That's just part of it too, isn't it? So it's really to do with domestic corporations wanting all the power I suppose. Let's be honest, who cares which

country's going to dominate ultimately because all our countries have our own agencies spying on all of us, openly, so what does it matter?

I have to look at these articles and shake my head, like this one here...

Increase in student mental health issues means support must be efficient
scotsman.com / 11 Jan 2019

Since the turn of the century, there has been a marked increase in the share of students struggling with mental health issues in universities across the country and although strides have been made in developing effective approaches to support students' (Alan: They call it...) wellbeing, (A: This is Scotland of course.) we know we have to do better.

(A: Well, when everything that gave you reason and purpose by tradition has been destroyed, you will have a problem with young people trying to find what life is all about and what the purpose of life is. Because a lot of the purpose has been destroyed. It's like psychiatry at one point, psychiatry used to think, well, if we just get everybody to be happy there will be no mental illness. As though you could just say, here's the happy pill and now that's it, now you've got, that would be your purpose, just be happy. There's more to life than this... this vague thing called happiness, like it's something you switch on or off. That's fine for the old gadgets, like ole Delgado, chips put in their brain and through a little button he could press and create different stimuli inside someone's brain. Like the Tavistock Institute, for instance, that's what they use there for a while. No, that's not happiness.)

(A: Here they go again with all their psychology that's supposed to help. And the terminology in this is amazing to me. Everybody today in a socialist system talks like a bureaucrat, like, or a corporate... a corporate bureaucrat I suppose, using the same terminology, like, 'well-being' and 'proactive' and all this rubbish, 'eh. They can't just talk normally human to human, hm.)

. . . an enhanced safety network and investing in wellbeing.

Can't you just be human and talk like humans? Hm? So, you read this rubbish here, this whole... and the whole thing is the same thing, you know, proactive this, proactive that. But they can't say what they're going to actually do, or even address the problems in the first place. That's the start of anything, address the problem, acknowledge you got them and acknowledge what led to this particular problem. [Alan chuckles.] That's where you start. It does help.

Another thing too is the corruption across the world is from top to bottom in most countries, I'd say. Psychopaths know that. They flood in and become the heads of the NGOs and become heads of corporations and heads of politics and government departments where the big money is. That's the psychopath. They know where the cash is. They know it's corrupt, but they don't mind because they feed awfully well on it. And they keep telling you, but they want to lock you up for saying it's corrupt. Naturally.

Six Mexican states are running short on gasoline, prompting frantic rush to the pumps
usatoday.com / 6 Jan 2019

(A: And why are they so short? You wouldn't believe the stuff that's getting stolen, the gasoline racket. Well organized crime obviously. But it says that they're trying to get more secure transportation methods. But it's because it's all getting stolen. Tankers, tank after tank after tank after tank are getting stolen. This is normal there apparently, they're saying, has been for a long time. Amazing. Amazing. Quite an article, I'll put it up for you. It says...)

. . . growing from $500,000 a year more(A: ...theft in that area, that's what it was, more than $500,000 in the previous 10 years.) than a decade ago to roughly $3 billion in stolen fuel last year.

So, it's $3 billion in stolen fuel per year they're getting. Boy, that takes a lot of cooperation from all different levels of governance, doesn't it, including your police.

Another article, it shows you how they keep putting the same mantra, I'm sure it's just shoved out there to get the vaccinations going.

Sydney measles alert: (A: ...a measles alert...)
Man with deadly disease (A: ...deadly disease, right...) caught from a Thai child visits popular bars, a gym and a shopping centre
dailymail.co.uk / 10 Jan 2019

Deadly disease? We all used to get that, no one screamed and hollered about it. It wasn't deadly. Measles. We used to have measles parties. Somebody had measles at school, the parents would get together and bring the children and they'd hope you all get the measles, a natural measles. Not synthetic virus thing created in a lab, but a natural thing. And you'd have a lifelong immunity to it. So, there ya go. And I don't think this one was the German measles, this is a different type than was first recognized in Germany. The German type, that's different, that can affect the baby in the womb. But this is just normal measles as far as I can see. But they're calling it a deadly disease. Quite something, hey? To terrify you. Such childish propaganda isn't it, just be afraid, be afraid, get the injection, get vaccination.

Also...

With Golan at Stake, Netanyahu, Bolton Set Trump Straight on US Syria Withdrawal Plan - globalresearch.ca / 7 Jan 2019

Contradicting Trump, Bolton says no withdrawal from Syria until ISIS destroyed, Kurds' safety guaranteed - washingtonpost.com / 6 Jan 2019

That's quite an article. That's from Global Research. So, Bolton said to Trump, his withdrawal from Syria has been put on hold again, naturally. I think it's all rhetoric myself, the whole pulling out in the first place. And...

Pacific trade deal spurs Canadian farm sales to Japan as US watches - reuters.com / Jan 10, 2019

It's a pity that the US and Canadian farms couldn't sell cheaper meat to its Canadian public, so they could actually eat it in the country here. But that's just the way things are going, isn't it?

And again, they're trying to get a meat tax on the go too. They're floating the idea to try and get...

Caroline Lucas urges parliament to 'seriously consider' a meat tax - inews.co.uk / 4 Jan 2019

You know, all these psychopaths go into politics, and they are psychopaths, they know where the wind's blowing. They jump in, they'll say all the right things, all the quotes, blah blah blah, all the slogans, and shove their virtue up. And if it was reversed, not only would they be shouting reversed slogans, I guarantee you, that's what they... I don't have any time for these people, the psychopaths. I really don't. And they don't give a darn about the countries or the damage they're doing. They're in there for all the wrong reasons.

Also, it says here that...

48,000 Brits dead after worst winter in 42 years - dailystar.co.uk / 7 Apr 2018

That was for the last year I think it was. And it's not over yet, right. So, for this year it'll probably be worse. They're trying to hide a lot of the numbers now. But the folk are dying in their own homes. They can't afford the fuel taxes and the fuel itself, and don't have the fuel credits they call it now too. As they get you into the real socialist system of rationing, folks. Don't forget, your smart meters eventually are to be used to rational electricity to you as well. Folk don't remember much, do they, with short-term memory.

Now, I hate prattling on so fast with these things. But what I'm saying is, you're supposed to take this kind of stuff that I'm dishing out here as being all normal. Look around you and tell me how many times you're

asked your opinion on anything that really matters, by any agency that's got power. It never happens. Every agency out there is designed to stop you altering anything. They don't want your input on anything. At all. Not at all. Even every agency, including government agencies now, have their public relations department and complaints department and they are trained there to say, oh, there-there, oh don't, oh my goodness, that's terrible, I'll look into that.

I just had an experience of that for a whole week, phoning every day to one of them to do with my mail. That's their job, you see. And each time that you talk you have to add another ticket, they call it, for a different problem. Because I've had two problems since the last one. I've never had to complain to them before about anything until this winter. Because now with this recent go-slow rotating strike they've had in the post office... And you couldn't even get the facts on that. Initially I just thought it was parcels but apparently it was letters too. And I'm posting off bills and then finding out I've got late fees on them and they're taking over a month to get through, these checks.

Now, when your government agencies, these are agencies, when they go down the tubes a lot of other things are going down the tubes at the same time, obviously. That was a mark of a first world country, was the efficiency for essential services. And you couldn't even get out of them, when you phoned them up, what the strike entailed. That was like sullen, angry, whatever, and then they tell you, oh, it's just parcels only. Now you find out it was letters too. So anybody out there who sent me letters and I haven't received them yet, maybe they'll turn up, who knows.

Because that's where it starts to go to isn't it, when things become later and later, you're saying, will I ever get them? You don't know anymore. You just don't know. And they won't tell you. Because government agencies now, they're not going to tell you anything. Someone apparently, also I was told by one supervisor, because I was given a notification of something received to be picked up in the main post office in Sudbury in town. And try to get an answer, they couldn't find out on the computer. I had the number for the whole thing of whoever it was. It wasn't in the place it was supposed to be. Then eventually I got a supervisor after about the fifth call, every day, you know, that is, every day of the week, who said it was for my keys for my box. And I said, I didn't order any keys for the box. And I was getting charged for them.

But didn't you complain? I says, no, I didn't complain about anything like that. And, do you got problems with your keys? No, I've got no problems with my box at all, you know. Well, somebody put it in. And then, the next day it's like getting gaslighted, for when their system's kind of screwed up. The woman said, but you got a call from us telling us what was going to happen about your keys. And I said, no, I didn't. She said, no one called to tell you you're going to get the key? I says, no. Well, they had it on the records that somebody called me. Well, who did they call? And they're trying to say that someone's impersonating me or something, because I never ordered this. You see what I'm saying? Everything becomes a big mystery.

And then when I phoned up yesterday. I think it was, oh, it's been resolved. I says, what happened? They won't tell you. Is everything classified here or something? What is this? You see what I'm saying? Is it just a matter of too many chiefs, you see, or what? But definitely you'll find that there's nothing out there to serve the public anymore. And that's what comes across loud and clear. Sad that, isn't it. That's what happens when you're going down the tubes. That's what it is.

And you told you're free, have lots of sex, and now you can get drugs dished out by and sold to you by the government, with shareholders that are ex-police chiefs and all the rest of it. And you wonder why the youngsters need mental health treatment? Hm?

Well, sorry for letting off the steam. But it's not me letting off steam, as I say, it's just explaining what modern life is about. And hopefully, and I do, I get through to a lot of young people to stop bashing their heads against the wall, whatever's wrong isn't their fault. They're not given a purpose anymore. What they're being given too is a lot of dysfunctional nonsense that'll help destroy a lot of them. And when they understand that they might stop drugging themselves to death, or drinking themselves to death, or at least blaming themselves, and start protecting their minds. It's awfully important in a weaponized system of culture with experts running it all.

For myself, Alan Watt from a very cold Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go

with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Would Alexandria Ocasio-Cortez's 70% tax proposal work in UK?
theguardian.com / 7 Jan 2019

Caroline Lucas urges parliament to 'seriously consider' a meat tax
inews.co.uk / 4 Jan 2019

48,000 Brits dead after worst winter in 42 years
dailystar.co.uk / 7 Apr 2018

Contradicting Trump, Bolton says no withdrawal from Syria until ISIS destroyed, Kurds' safety guaranteed
washingtonpost.com / 6 Jan 2019

With Golan at Stake, Netanyahu, Bolton Set Trump Straight on US Syria Withdrawal Plan
globalresearch.ca / 7 Jan 2019

Sydney measles alert: Man with deadly disease caught from a Thai child visits popular bars, a gym and a shopping centre
dailymail.co.uk / 10 Jan 2019

Six Mexican states are running short on gasoline, prompting frantic rush to the pumps
usatoday.com / 6 Jan 2019

Increase in student mental health issues means support must be efficient
scotsman.com / 11 Jan 2019

Kristie Ainsworth is lucky to be alive, but feels guilty every day
theage.com.au / 13 Jan 2019

Toxic Secrets: The town that 3M built - where kids are dying of cancer
smh.com.au / 15 June 2018

Is Fiskville the tip of an iceberg? PFAS detected across Victoria
theage.com.au / 17 June 2018

Cancer-linked Chemicals Manufactured by 3M Are Turning Up in Drinking Water
bloomberg.com / 2 Nov 2018

'It's gut-wrenching': Barwon Heads cancer toll mounts
theage.com.au / 5 Jan 2019

Monday briefing: 'Five Eyes' intelligence chiefs reportedly agreed to limit Huawei's growth
wired.co.uk / 17 Dec 2018

The Antichrist will control mankind through gadgets and the Internet as people 'fall into slavery' to smartphones, warns
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Jan 2019

FOMO
en.wikipedia.org

The glitter and the grief: Another young victim is added to the death toll at Australia's summer dance parties as woman, 19, overdoses at FOMO festival – amid heated debate over pill testing
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Jan 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 20, 2019 (#1704)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Scientific Socialism:
"Obey, Take Your Drugs, Sex will Calm All Anxiety,
Behaviourism and Neuroscience Run Planned Society - Part 2"
© Alan Watt Jan. 20, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 20, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 20, 2019. Last night, because of global warming, when I left to go to bed at about two in the morning it was about -24°F, which is about -32° maybe on the centigrade scale. That's without a wind. It's been like that for quite a few nights in a row in fact. It's been one of the coldest winters, really, when you take a record for yourself. Don't listen to the stats they're constantly churning out there, you've got to keep your own records of them. It's quite amazing to see how cold, and how long the winters are now compared to what they were not so long ago. And yet, as you're living through all this you're told constantly, and come about February or March they'll tell us it was the warmest winter, probably, on record. That's what they generally do.

I've given talks about this before, by keeping my own records and comparing them, what they project it's going to be for today or tomorrow or whatever, and what I notice is, they never change their predictions. If they claim there's going to be a few inches of snow, you'll find it might be a foot or foot and a half and things like that, but they don't readjust it on the records to say that that actually happened, they just take their own predictions. So predictions are more important than the consequent facts.

Everything today is so incredibly politicized. Isn't it? The average person doesn't know that. That's the stunning part about it really. But everything is so politicized. There's hardly anything you read or hear on the electronic media of any kind that isn't incredibly politicized, and everything's out there with some agenda in view. Everything's agenda driven today.

I've mentioned it before, how we live in an age of personality cults. Folk don't even realize that even on your mainstream television the main anchor people that become, that are made to be popular, like personalities, they're really a corporation. Everything is a, everybody is a corporation these days. Politicians hire the marketers to give them a personality, an image to project it to the public in a kind of fake, fake reality, a kind of a fake image of how wonderful they are, etc. And it's all fiction. Everything is about appearance to the public. Perception management they call it.

We are in an incredible time today when everything is like that. Everything. The stories they put out today are often put out by marketing companies using the memes of today and the themes of today and the politicized agendas of the day, but the main motive is really to get publicity. Everybody this week has been

prattling on about the latest Gillette toxic ads or whatever, men are toxic and masculinity is toxic and all that stuff. And it turns out the one who really put it forward is a person who was actually advertised on behalf of Gillette, in advertising themselves. So when you think of the free publicity they've got with everybody prattling on about it, for pro and con, etc... And again, it ties right in with what Adam Curtis talked about it with, the media is meant to get you angry and emotionally upset so's you'll all... because the more upset you get the more people will click away on the Internet in their chat rooms and their twitters and all the rest of it.

Gillette draws fire for #MeToo commercial that challenges 'toxic masculinity' - cnbc.com / 15 Jan 2019

But what a free publicity that is, isn't it, for a company that probably would not, maybe would have never thought about Gillette before, for instance, nevermind asked the question, what on earth is Gillette doing, a big corporation that's out to make an incredible amount of money, what's it doing in that area in the first place? Well, it's a great free publicity thing. If the big agenda right now was marriage, for instance, they'd be battering about marriage and oh wow, marriage, marriage, pro or con. Again, it doesn't make any difference, as long as that was the theme of today and everybody gets upset about it. You see.

But it's the same too with the personalities we're given as figureheads in charge, apparently in charge of countries. I gave out the articles before where politicians in the UK, and it's the same I'm sure in the US and Canada and elsewhere, actually have acting lessons given to them. They attend acting lessons and how to appear to the public, and deportment and how to stand and posture for all their photo ops, etc. Because nothing in the system you're living in today, it's all visual, etc., it's not real anymore. Maybe it hasn't been real for an awful long time.

You find too that a company like Gillette that's there for mass profit, right, with quite an amazing history. I remember a long time ago, many years ago an article in the paper, I think I maybe read it on the British side. It was a big award given to a man who taken over Gillette at that time, an ex-military fella, as the CEO or owner, I'm not quite sure which. But he turned it into the massive powerhouse it is today for profits. And it said in the newspaper how they did it was to vastly cheapen the life of each blade so that people would buy more and at the same time market it in such a way that folk would think it was wonderful and buy more of them, and lo and behold, it actually worked. That's what they said at the time in the newspapers.

And I thought about it too. Because you see, at one time people had open razors that would last a lifetime. They sharpened it on the strop, and you'd see it in old movies and so on. And then came in the closed razor, safety razor as they called it. You had one blade initially, that, again, would last quite some time. It was a bit thicker but high carbon steel and it would give you a lot of shaves. And everybody caught on the act, make them thinner and softer steel so they won't last as long, they'd be dull, and you'd buy more of them. But again, then you can make the people by the actual blade holder in fact, the rest of the whole thing more often too. That was part of the gimmick as well for a point. And they says, no, let's just make it a fancy looking holder and then give them a five blade pack and make the price awfully expensive. So they did it.

The same techniques basically as lightbulbs, I've talked about that too. Because there's an awfully good documentary put out years ago on built-in and planned obsolescence. [The Story of Stuff - youtube.com]Where the companies that used to make lightbulbs made them last for many, many years. Each bulb would last pretty well almost forever. And of course, if you're making a product and you've got a company to make them you would get to a stage, you'd think, where everybody got enough lightbulbs and unless you broke them by mistake they would last forever, so you're out of business. So the companies that made these bulbs met in Germany. They went from Britain and US and everywhere else over to Germany for this big meeting. All the makers of these lightbulbs decided to sign an agreement, come to an agreement where they'd limit the life to a certain amount of time. And even then, it was a much, much longer, much longer than they last today. And over the years they would agree again to shorten them even more and more and more, until of course towards the end you find that you put the thing in, it lasts a few days sometimes and just pops as soon as you switch on the lights. That's how you do it, the same with razor blades and everything else by different companies. They're all pretty well in the same con game. Then you have the double razor, you know, double blade razors and all the other gimmicks, etc. Whereas if you had a decent high carbon steel thicker blade it would last you an awful long time. And there you go.

But everything today is profit driven, big, big profit. At one time you used to have a lot of families, actually real families who had the controlling interests in the shares of their companies. Therefore, the head, the people who became the CEOs were of the family lineage. They used to have a kind of responsibility to the family name. They knew their workers too, a lot of the workers and they look after them, made sure they were okay if they were sick and so on, they'd make sure their pensions were okay and that kind of thing. And that was awfully good for a long time, the way that it worked with a lot of companies. Not them all, naturally.

Then along came the corporate raiders, as they called it. The corporate raiders found backdoors into companies to buy up excess shares and then get the controlling interests, kick out the family members of the board if possible, and then they started selling off the assets. All the things that functioned to make the companies what they were was sold off and stripped and made lean they said so they could resell it. The whole point was to resell them. And a lot of them went under as soon as they stripped them of their assets and so on. A pure incredible, a greed type... personified in fact, a greed personified, really, system as they ditched everybody. They got rid of older folk with the skills and training, etc. and sold off the assets. Until companies were folding all over the place eventually. But that was a get-rich-quick.

And since then, really, we've been in this era of the me generation as they call it, and winners and losers. Everyone's taught to be a winner. And as you lose old moralities that kept cultures intact, and we are, we're constantly losing our moralities of the old systems. And of course, the old system wasn't perfect, either, by the way. There was a lot of horror involved in the old system. Indeed. But what I'm saying is that there were values in amongst the people themselves that kept things just tolerable, and you brought in the human aspect of it where you couldn't just push people around for money's sake. Well, we've pretty well lost that today.

Back in the 70s I think it was, there was a book, maybe in the 70s or 80s, called The Corporate Man. It was about the era where they started to really, really push the corporations as big massive empires unto themselves. And you were part of a team, the teamwork, teamwork, teamwork. And of course, the neurologists and scientists and psychologists were on board with all this stuff to make sure, with all their different tests, that if they brought someone on board would they be the right person before they hired them. And they're pretty good at predicting who would go along with anything at all that the company did, even all the things that perhaps they shouldn't go along with, and they would swear unyielding alliance to these companies no matter what happens. And we never really got rid of that eventually. Now that whole kind of culture is spread into all of society. Milton Friedman too came out with his, oh, greed is good, greed is good, being taught through all business colleges and universities.

In such a culture of course as I say, it's winners and losers. With the Internet with the chat rooms and Facebook and Twitter and all the rest of it, everybody's a narcissist out there. It's all about me, as they say, it's all about me. And again, Curtis mentioned that too on some of his documentaries, where all the information is being gathered about you to reflect backto you, to advertise to you and suggest to you, it's all about you, you, you. Which boosts the whole idea of narcissism, that oh, I'm so important. Really. Really. But you've never seen such incredible arrogance on a personal level as we have today. We're losing our natural humaneness, and that's all through companies and corporations.

I've even found out this last little while, there's no point in complaining to a corporation about anything, whether it's a government agency or anything else. Actually, private ones are bit better to deal with, they'll try and get things fixed. Whereas government agencies are like civil service bureaus where they can't really fire them. And if you complain about something it doesn't matter what the problem is or who you happen to be, you're a figure, a number, a non-entity and you're dealt with as such. It's a there-there, dear-dear-dear. Nothing's going to happen really. Or if anything happens it'll be the wrong thing. Or they haven't listened.

It's like going to the doctors today, they don't want to know your family history. We are in Idiocracy, honestly, where they look at pictures, and the doctors look at pictures, and they'll even look on... [Alan chuckles.] I had an experience where one of them showed me something in a smart phone, I don't even have a smart phone, I don't need to, and which it was pointing out about the spine. Which I could write a book on the spine and I'm not kidding you. And I thought, why would you even point to this picture on a cell phone? It's just like Idiocracy. When in my mind I could just take it from my mind and draw it for you,

perfectly. But that's what everything is today. And if you try to mention any kind of family history, which has always and always and always been so important, they don't listen to you, it doesn't matter.

Everything today is flowcharts. So if you go to the doctor or something with a problem, here's a problem, it goes to the next, and a little arrow points to the next flowchart, to the next flowchart, and the next flowchart and the next flowchart. But if you don't understand the family history side of things, which suggests that lineages have got a DNA or a chromosomal problem, perhaps, in the family lineage, or something that you're all prone to, then they'll definitely misdiagnose you. That happens all the time today.

Well, it's the same thing complaining, as I say, to different agencies, especially, especially with governmental agencies where they tend to pad the hierarchy, constantly growing all the time with people who work at the bottom, who worked their way up and come off the shop floor you might say to speak that is, and put them upstairs, and you end up with too many of them. And no one, no one, no one is going to risk their neck by maybe getting involved in any complaint or problem or whatever. Their job simply is to pacify callers with a there-there attitude and try and alleviate something. And often the alleviation will be a lot worse than the initial problem. I'm not kidding about that.

So that's where we are today. Everybody is a personality. Everybody's got their allegiance to whatever they work at, especially when there's big money involved. And the average person doesn't make the kind of money that the agency's for instance that are related to government do make, naturally. Therefore, since the whole point in the winners and losers society is to get up amongst the winners, then once they get up there as I say, they aren't really going to serve the public as such. They're not going to do the same way. No way. And they don't want their names mentioned, in case anything goes wrong on any particular thing and a complaint comes in about themselves, you see. That's how scared everybody is of losing their status, which goes along with the level of their paycheck.

But we're living in an age now, and it's not a matter of bemoaning it to an extent. It's a matter of factual reality. We go through massive transformations of society down through time and it doesn't mean that you're actually going into perhaps a better one. Although the different sociologists and there's even anthropologists involved now too. They even work with the military all the time when they go to invade countries, they go in with the troops. Because they know the ways, the Achilles' heels of different cultures and how to infiltrate, destroy and even threaten or torture them. This is the society we're into today, isn't it, where it's all professionals but the professionals are not there to really help you. They see you as numbers and figures and animals, actual animals to be manipulated. They do this and we do that and then you'll do this and... They, them, that's the public.

The biggest and most well-paid psychologists and neuroscientists, etc. and behaviorists all work for big top agencies in marketing, which also are related to governments and work with governments when required for big, big, big money, in order to prompt us and persuade us to go along certain paths. They also work and have done for a long time with teachers' associations for education. They create the toolkits and how to persuade the children collectively to come to the same conclusions as the teacher wants them to have on any particular topic. And how to even annul any individual responses from any actual individual child. It's all pretty well perfected, using peer pressure, even shunning techniques and things like that to make them conform. It's just astonishing. And that's through all of education today.

Then the same techniques are now used on the public, overwhelmingly so. You're seeing the politicization, as I say, of everything out there in order to control, to make you conform. It's nothing to do with idealism. Don't ever fall and say, well, they're really idealists so there's an excuse. No, they're not. The ones at the very top of this, who design all of this, [Alan chuckles.] their ideals are not your ideals. They want you to all conform and be controlled. That's what it's all about. That's what it's all about.

If society was free, really, we'd have individual opinions, individual everything out there. And people would not be at each other's throats because they were different than you. So they're forcing you to go along with everything, until you can't even have your own opinion. Or you'll be punished, sometimes in a more shunning type of way. Or else to the next step, which is coming, where they'll go for your income, or your job and get you out of work. That happens too by the way today. All the way to violence, and then that will come. Because the system today, run by those at the very, very top use all the unstable people below them

to do the violent things to other people. Which also frightens those people who will not conform with the latest PC whatever it happens to be. And that's where we are with all of this.

I listened to a little clip by Christopher Hitchens's brother, Peter Hitchens, and he had done a talk show with someone from Australia. He was talking about the past and how he's lambasted at times about... His criticism today, Peter Hitchens, is that they're saying about him that he's bewailing the loss of a past. But he's not. He's bewailing the loss of some of the values, individual values that kept society going, even amongst the toughest times where folk would try to help each other out, out of just basic decency values, which are vanishing. That's really what he stood up for in the past. And why things are not necessarily on a great course for the future, nevermind the present.

But he did mention that he came out of University, in his day, I think he went to Oxford, and he came out like many of this peer group at that time, as Trotskyists, as Marxists and revolutionaries. They were all getting trained in University, that's what University is for. Never stopping to think, wait a minute here, this is the big Ivy League type of university, the real, real granite stone building type thing as opposed to the red brick, as they pooh-poohed the working-class type universities that were getting built at that time in maybe in the 1940s or 50s. And why would your establishment have brought in revolutionary Marxists and Communists into the country and given them teaching positions, in the areas where those in the elite who rule Britain... Maggie Thatcher talked about it when she was giving big, big grants to the private, top private schools, the posh schools as they're called, and University, she says, because that's where our future leaders come from, and they all meet each other there, and they'll all know each other as they grow up in politics and business and CEOs, you see. Why would the country be allowing that to, not just allowing it but encouraging it to happen?

They're not dumb. There was never a country more spied upon ever and monitored than the UK. A country that ran an empire didn't just sit back and let things happen. Even though they were rapidly losing the Empire with a massive debt being incurred from borrowing from the US banks during World War I, which you could never pay off, and then World War II rolled along too. They still had that same control system embedded in the universities, but they allowed all this to happen. So there's Peter Hitchens, and his brother of course, who became a radical far-left pretty well communist working for The Nation, and it wasn't until Peter Hitchens saw what was happening in the Soviet Union, towards the end of it, he was there when it fell or supposedly fell. It didn't fall, actually, it was just transformed. If those who remember at the time Gorbachev gave a speech, I think Eric Margolis, if I remember, who is a good reporter, he did, he covered that speech and he wrote it down and put it in the newspapers. Gorbachev at that time said that,you'll hear shortly that communism is dead. He was talking to the nation, the Soviet nation, and he says, don't believe it. He says, we're simply transforming into the next branch, international.

If you're wondering why the West, especially the US perhaps, is financing and leading the charge for a form of socialism, but it's a corporate socialism with corporations at the top running the systems below. Very much, by the way, very much like China, isn't it? Because China knows, they can give you everything you want in China. Everything you want. And Hitchens said the same thing. And they are, my goodness, you wouldn't believe what they can buy them, what they can do in the cities in China where the money is. The prices of even facelifts and things like that are so cheap and the youngsters all go in for mass plastic surgery, things like that. But what you cannot have his freedom of thought. You must conform with the ideas and opinions according to the party norm.

Well, it really isn't much different... If you stop thinking in terms like communism, capitalism and corporatism and so on, it's all the same, folks. I've said before, you can have the same brass bands playing the same national tunes and marches as long as you want, but you've got to remember, you can change incrementally quite a long distance, even face the other way, in one generation quite easily, and done so slickly that folk don't even recognize it. But when you see the same signs and symptoms of a system, across the world... and you'd better believe it is the same system. We're still battling the same nonsense today of, oh, they're right-wing, they're left-wing and they're liberal and all that nonsense. It's the same agenda. Just like Jefferson said, when you see the same agenda continuing between changes of the house, meaning parties of politics in government, they're continuing the same agendas, then know you're under tyranny. The trick is to make you, to appear like they're different. But they're not different at all.

The same agenda is in the UK when it happened, actually have happened. Look at Cameron for instance, he's supposedly conservative, what a joke that was. He was more liberal than anybody. Tony Blair was more conservative, with warmongering. And the big corporate giveaways, which rewarded him awfully well by the way, for his wars, don't you think? Have you seen lately all the houses and real estate he's collected throughout England, and abroad probably too? But, huh, you don't get that with just being a little Prime Minister, a public servant. Hm. Yeah. Then he was picked up by J.P. Morgan and elevated to the head of the group to do with, The Quartet they called them I think, The Quartet, to do with managing corporations across the Middle East.

So as I say, nothing really is what it seems to be, unless you want to look at it. Remember, most people, and it's not their fault, haven't got a clue what's going on. They're too busy having fun. And if you interject and say, well, would you like to know why this is this way, in whatever it happens to be, they'll call it, you're a downer. They don't want to be reminded of these nasty and unpleasant things. Like debt, for instance, don't talk about debt. Don't talk about, for instance, a Great Depression that happened before, for some reason it could never happen now, you see. Hm. But they can't tell you why it could never happen now. They really do think they're living in a kind of a type of free society where special invisible people above them are managing it all perfectly, on their behalf, like bureaus and bureaus and bureaus of saviors who just live in little offices in sky buildings or something taking care of everything in their lives for them, because they love them. That's as far as it goes.

It's astonishing, really, how little thought goes into asking questions. At least I find that. I've always found that, I suppose. And I did analyze even when I was young, I thought, well, the conditions in Britain were so bad for most of my life. They got a little better about the late 80s I think as the governments allowed more money to be printed up. They allowed credit cards to be thrown out across the board to everybody for the first time. At one time you couldn't get those things unless you had collateral to back any kind of loan, including credit cards. That's how they got a lot of the country through such incredibly hard times as the deindustrialization went on and on and on for years. Without telling the public even why. There were agreements they had signed with the EU to completely deindustrialize the UK.

Everything is secret, isn't it, when you're dealing with agencies and government bureaus and so on. It's always secret, they can't tell you anything. And they won't tell you anything. But people are told that they're there to represent them. Well..... for who? Who is representing you? For what? They're there to represent you for what? So we go along with this game of pretense, and we have to participate in the pretense, and you're supposed to vote so that someone can rule you. And again, a marketing company will create the image of this person or this party that you're going to vote for. They've been doing that for, long before I was born, that same nonsense. It's really amazing to me that people just don't ask the right questions.

How many folk do you know have even asked why your countries are always at war somewhere across the planet? Why? And don't take the glib answer, oh well, it's to stop some genocide over here or there or whatever. Really, is that what it's... we're just out there to do good for people and stop them killing each other, is that what it's really about? You'll find our countries are behind most of the killing across the world, and the plundering still today of the resources of different countries, way more than any little tyrant is doing. The first thing you need for war, and that includes localized war, without even the term war being used because we don't use that very often, we're policing, we're policing actions. Just change the appearance of something, perception management again, to disarm your logical process of thinking.

You'll find as I say that, I mean Tony Blair is a good example, only one of many. The Daily Mail had it years ago, years after the invasion of Iraq and elsewhere, where Tony met with the heads, the CEOs of big oil corporations, and the US ones too, and they divvied up the oil fields across Iraq before they did the invasion. But what was the guff that they gave to the public for the necessity for invading Iraq? Well, suddenly Saddam Hussein, the guy who had served the West all that time, was a bad man. Bad. He was the world's demon, for goodness sake. And that's how you do it. George Orwell's 1984,who are we at war with today? Who's the enemy today? ...as they change the gun sites all the time, back and forth, until you're lost.

But behind it all is always profit for big corporations, always. Always, always, always. The whole idea with Russia for years now, is because there's a group in the Middle East involved with a group in the US and in Britain, who want to have the rights of the oil fields all through the Middle East and into the east of Europe.

And naturally, Russia is also, was also laying oil pipelines across, in fact, they were feeding a lot of the gas to Europe of course, and that all got canceled supposedly because of the last fracas of propaganda. So it's always to do with corporate warfare going on. That's what it's about. Nothing to do with ideology. Russia's got the same successful psychopaths as we do running us behind the scenes. Governments are almost there to rubberstamp things on behalf of the big corporations today.

The big corporations use every technique of control. Again, persuade the public. The first thing you must do for warfare is basically get the public support on your side. For anything you want to do, if you want to invade and steal whatever, don't say we're going to steal, we're going to help these folk over yonder, that's what you say. It's not difficult to do. And because you're raising a public to be gullible, believing they've got an honest society, even though there's no signs of it, they keep telling you there is, and so why would they lie to you? Decent folk will say, well, it must be, there must be something to it, for goodness sake. And the fallout from it all achieves further goals and that's what people don't realize too. The mass migration, remember, into the whole of Europe was discussed before Tony Blair got the war going with Britain involved in Iraq. That was part of the agenda, the mass migration into Britain and other countries. So there are many agendas being fulfilled here. And it's not by chance. Not by chance at all.

In other words, what I'm saying to you, I've given talks on this many years ago about how history is written and it's never, nothing sudden in history, unless it's something out of nature that was unforeseen. But anything to do with human involvement means there's been planning involvement. It doesn't simply happen by itself. There's never a spontaneous war on any grand scale. It takes years of planning to get it all going and to get all the logistics worked out, etc., before you even make the first move. Big, big battle plans. But for the public you are taught today that everything was just fairly sudden. Utter nonsense. Your history books are written in advance, and that's why the initial propaganda, no matter how absurd it is at the time, and even more absurd after the facts and after time has passed with more evidence coming to light, is that the initial propaganda will be stuck to like concrete and everybody involved at the top, as they stand together and they close ranks, will never ever vary their opinions. They all know what to say and do to get, keep on their own little power jobs and to stay up in a position of wealth. That's how precise and total everything is today.

History must be taught afterwards the way it was planned, to be taught, before the event took place. The same with World War I, and the whole of other wars as well for that matter. It's so fascinating to see how the group, the Milner group that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs / CFR across the planet, for the global enterprise system based in London, England at the time. It's so interesting to read The Anglo-American Establishment by Professor Carol Quigley who was given access to their own historical records. They have their own historical records for goodness sake. They also have members who write the history for the public, which, and it's different. [Alan chuckles.] But for accuracy's sake, for their own members, they have archives of the real histories as it happened, going way back. Quigley said it was so important, their function in history and altering and planning history, and planning the future, was so important that the world should know about it. Then, Tragedy and Hope went too far, the group that he belonged to kind of panicked and they took the plates back for the book for printing and didn't print more. Although, luckily, enough had been printed that could be copied. And they are accurate when you compare them.

But the other book, The Anglo-American Establishment, giving you the history of this group and how, they didn't actually start in the 1800s but they changed their name in the 1800s. In fact, it was so secretive they change their names even amongst the degrees of membership from the low to the top. He shows you how they worked in circles and how some of the circles would inter-lap, like Chinese puzzle rings, and where they inter-lapped, those members there, we would call technocrats today. They were the, they worked to do more of the doing, the persuading other groups on how to go along with the doing of things across this Empire that they were creating.

They also planned wars with South Africa to take over South Africa from the Dutch and settlers, the Boers. They planned an attack on the Boers. Members of this group attacked the Boers and they took along with them a Times reporter. Because they owned newspapers, the members owned the newspapers in their day too, as they still do today. The reporter's job was to give a fake account of this raid on the Boers and have it as the Boers attacking British settlements. That would give the propaganda, justification for Britain then, force them to an extent to then send troops in there. Then the troops would police the areas, fight the

Boers, and they had the Boer War out of it. Then a few, a handful in London that really ran the Empire and the resources of it all, would then grab the diamond and gold fields of South Africa, the diamonds and gold. That's how it was done.

Quigley goes through it and a lot of the members involved in The Anglo-American Establishment. It's quite fascinating to read it. When you realize what he's telling you, and in his position too, what he's not telling you, he could even go further than that. But he did say that for the last hundred years or so they pretty well had been instrumental in steering the course of history. Well, it hasn't stopped. It hasn't stopped. And depending on how you look upon this agenda, if you're an insider naturally you're going to get rewarded for going along with it all. And you do. Doors will open if you are tapped to go into the CFR. You can't go and apply for it, you're tapped. They've already sussed you out to see if you can keep your mouth shut, how trustworthy you are, how much influence you can have in your little circle. Then they bring you up and put you into different positions. They're all through the civil service of government as well and the military too, at the top. And for the military, they don't often even have to serve much time in the field, if any at all, they're just rammed up through the ranks pretty quickly. Once they're up to the top ranks they know all the contacts, the military-industrial boys. Then they're given jobs, the CEOs at times, or go-betweens to lobby on behalf of the military-industrial complex. It's quite a system. But it's a completely different reality than what the peasants are taughtat the bottom, that pay for everything, and fight for everything, and do the fighting. It's vastly different. Vastly, vastly different. So perception management is incredibly important in the way that we are run.

I've always mentioned in my talks, at least I hope I have, that I don't give you nostalgia for the past. But there's no doubt about it, the natural humanity you'd see from people even in times of incredible poverty, and the UK was incredibly poor after World War II. And they were incredibly rationed right up until the 1954, I think, and even then, lots of the food was still getting taken out of British farms and sent abroad to feed Europe. It was a devastating war. Devastating. But during it all you still found decency amongst different people. But you'd also find a lot of viciousness amongst those who'd had maybe a few generations of poverty. Because to survive people can become awfully hard, as well, naturally. But it was the balancing out of it with the decency there too that got people through it.

I remember when people didn't own their own homes. I mean, most folk, say, in Scotland rented Council housing. They couldn't afford their own homes. A socialist country, socialism, as far as I was concerned, was the suppression of people, hchhh, not for people to be able to afford and to by anything. They were kept at the bottom level with wages controls, prices controls, high taxation. And that's how it was, set almost in stone that way. It was terrible. Amongst it all you had ridiculous public relations exercises of propaganda, run again by psychologists and marketing companies, on how wonderful the youth were today, they had all this chance in the pop business and rock business and so on, and we should all be happy because you had good music. Well, it was to give you the amount of fake idea for the change of the future. Because they weren't raking in the millions of bucks, like two or three different top groups. Of course they weren't. They were lucky to get jobs, a lot of them at that time.

As I say, so anyway, Peter Hitchens, he did mention that he's not nostalgic for all of the things of the past. But he did mention they had basic values and there was a basic remnants of a culture that came from what is hated, and that was at least Christian values, how to treat each other. That came in to good effect to get folk through the hard times. Neighbors would often, I remember, help each other out to pay the rents. Very frequently. That was quite normal. You didn't have the mass commercialization of purchasing and buying because most folk bought everything secondhand, that I knew. It was the same across a lot of places in England too, a lot of big, big cities, etc. People were just broke, and somehow, they survived and ticked along basically.

The so-called Empire thing, that was for Hollywood to play that up, the wonderful Empire, they had. Because the general public didn't profit from it at all. They paid for it all through their taxes, to be armed and policed by soldiers and all the rest of it. But that's what it was. Nothing really changes, just the perception of how it's managed today, and the constant reiteration that you're free and you've never been so free, as you're the most surveyed and surveilled society in history. It's incredible, 'eh.

But anyway, I didn't even mean to go there today. I was just going to prattle this off, a whole bunch of

articles. But what gets me is, that most folk won't ask questions. The youth are always catered too much more than the adults too. Because the youth, and I really mean this, with anthropology and psychology and the milestones in life and psychodynamics, and all the rest of the stuff working on us all the time, they know exactly through the culture industry how to cater to you. For the young folk it's sex and hedonism and narcissism, and just fill their heads full of it, fill their heads full of it, get lots of this, party, fun, sex. For the people who do get hitched, which are declining all the time naturally with all the anti-marriage propaganda coming out there too, except for maybe single parents, the state has become the supplier of goods and finances to single parents and has done for an awful long time. And none of this happened because of pressure from the bottom, folks. It came from the top.

It always comes from the top. It suits the banking system, the international banking system, the big, big system that really runs the world through its networking and its circles and circles, like Quigley said. Awfully important to understand it. Because the same group that the Milner group belong to that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, Pacific Rim associations and all the other associations, it's all the same group, gave you the United Nations, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the International Monetary Fund and a host of other debt creating systems that profits from the banks that you'll pay off, they own them all, and the central banking systems across the world.

Because money was to be the new military power, the new form of military to control everybody's lives. It's been awfully successful, isn't it, when you think about it to the present time. Because when you're getting some of it, even though it's all debt base money people can live a bit better on a materialistic basis than they've ever done before. But again, they've been taught that somehow this candle will never burn down. Although it's designed to. Because once the whole world is under the same system in comes austerity. And just like they're teaching children today, in school now, to worship the planet earth and they must sacrifice for the planet earth, which is another big front organization for total control of the planet and how you live. Right down to even if you get born if they need you, eugenics, etc. Because that's all part of the same system run by the same group. Always was. And they've got all the time in the world to implement it.

They're awfully precise now with their 50-year plans and 100-year plans and what they can achieve, and different goals along the way, all the milestones. They know exactly what they can do now. And you will see all these things come to pass. The Brave New World of Aldous Huxley, that didn't appear out of thin air, Huxley mixed with all the eugenicists. He mixed with the class that were the controllers and the professionals that dealt as controllers on behalf of those who owned the planet and the finances of the day. He was well aware through many, many discussions from, and growing up, at the dinner table, etc., that through psychology and training and behaviorism, and repetition, you could train up and raise the public to believe and behave in any way that you want them to behave and believe. And that's exactly what they've proven over and over again.

Most people don't have their own mind. They have no reason to question things if they are basically materialistically happy and they're getting along in life with, as they say, the substitutes for everything else given to them. But from the beginning I never came out to talk to the general public. I just knew there was enough people out there asking questions who didn't have the answers. A lot of people, you'll find, were punishing themselves. They couldn't fit in. They knew lots of things were wrong in the world. They didn't know how to get verification of it and the knowledge of it, and what was going on. And maybe a lot of them, some of them were brighter than other people perhaps and if you don't get the answers and you're demanding questions, you might turn in towards yourself and destroy yourself through either alcohol or drugs or both. And I'm glad that down through the years people have got in touch with me to say I helped them get over that track.

It's very hard to explain to someone where this thirst comes from, this thirst, you know. The most important thing in life is, why... why? It's never been asked. Or, you're given ersatz answers, you're getting fake answers from the establishment who crush any alternative facts. I'm not talking about reasons, I'm talking about facts. And that's important to know as well.

Again, if you go into Lord Bertrand Russell, another Lord, remember. And folk never question, why are the Lords, would be they working to create this thing called socialism? Because they don't have any affinity for the general public, the common people. Just like George Bernard Shaw didn't. But he had the same attitude

as Shaw, and he worked in the same organizations as Shaw. That the general public would have to come, everybody individually, to the socialist organizations, run on behalf of the elite, the elite who should rule you, and you'd have to justify why they should allow you to stay alive and live in a socialistic system. George Bernard Shaw said it. His voice is up on video out there, on audio, if you want to listen to it. That hasn't changed.

Russell also said that eventually, hopefully, he said, anyone will be able to persuade anyone else of anything they want. He's talking about with the right techniques and power behind them. Well, guess what folks? Look around you today. What's getting pushed? Hm? And they have everyone fighting everybody else. Because you fall for opinions, you immediately take sides. Rather than say, wait a minute, who's giving us this? Why are you giving us this? What is the final agenda with this? It's too easy by using emotion to get them all fighting rather than asking. Isn't it?

Remember too, before I finish off this talk that you can get the books and discs @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. You can also donate to me. You can find out how to do it if you look into the websites. You'll see all the sites I have listed there @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com, you should take note of them in case any of them get pulled eventually, you just never know. Or if I just decide to cut some out because of the cash problems, everything takes money. And I was never out for money, otherwise I'd be selling you all kinds of gadgets and gimmicks and so on. Or magic truths. I could give you lots of the answers to what's called magic, but I wouldn't sell it basically.

Most folk want mysticism as opposed to facts. It's much easier to escape from reality that way for folk, rather than to really go after knowledge. Because if you go after knowledge, then you're left with decisions on what you're going to do in life. And will that mouth of yours stay silent down the road? Or won't it? I've said before, and it's amazing to hear that the talks I've given from even 20 years ago being reiterated by other people, and even in what's elevated high places you might say. I've said, remember that you're the only material, just like the builders were always talking about, you are the building material and you're the only building material that you can be sure of. Start with yourself instead of grabbing the latest flag or banner that's waived in your face for some cause or another. Start with yourself. Once you've basically built yourself then you see through all the cons that are out there. Then you can be a more complete person. And less angry perhaps.

Because you will certainly, if you follow all the stuff that's dished out on a daily basis to you by the marketers, including those who run all the rebel sides of all kinds, everything out there is either a color revolution or something else on the go, isn't it? Once in a while you have to ask yourself, what are you rebelling against? Who wants you to rebel? Now we have this sanitized version of it where every country will issue permits for your little demonstrations and you go and protest whatever it is, hold hands and sing whatever it is you sing, and then you all go off and have your pizza and coffees like you've done. It's almost like a hobby now in some big cities across the world. It really is, isn't it. It's a nice hygienic safety valve for everybody. Because everyone now is being pushed into different groups that you must belong to. You must belong to something or you're not complete, apparently. But again, with a lot of folk now it's the only socializing they get. They can't even talk to each other, even when they're standing next to each other, without texting. M-hm.

Anyway, I'm gonna put up some articles tonight, I was going to prattle on about them actually, but I just wandered off as I always do. One of them was about the libraries and how the libraries are churning out, and they have been from the 90s in Canada and elsewhere, you'd see massive book dumps and garbage dumps of awfully good books as they were, they call it weeding, by the way. Like all organizations today they're international, no one in any country in any particular job profession or anything does it according to that country or culture. They're all, they all connect, you see it being done across the world, oh, they're doing this, let's do it too. But your culture, your history is often getting trashed. And along with it, the weeding as they call it, and it's taught, they call it weeding, every top librarian knows it too. And some of the salaries of these librarians in the US blows you over. Really. Honestly. Wherever you get taxpayers money at work, you're getting plundered, folks. That's where the money is these days, isn't it?

But yeah, the books are getting, they've been getting chucked in the rubbish dumps and the whole bit. There's a lot of politicization involved in it, naturally, of things that they simply want to disappear. Tragic.

New Zealand's doing it. Australia does it. Canada's done a lot of it, already. Still doing it. The US is just doing it at an awful rate right now. Quietly from the public. They don't want the public knowing about it because you might start getting complaints about it. I mean, this is public money that bought all these books, remember. And a lot of them aren't even selling them off. They're literally, they want them all ditched. There's a lot of stuff now that must just disappear from history. The memory hole, as George Orwell called it. So I'll put those links up for those who maybe are curious to find out, wonder where all the books in the library, and a lot of reference books too, simply went to. As they give you new histories all the time. Everything is remade again.

Weeding Collections: A Four Library Perspective - slideshare.net

New Zealand - why you should weed - natlib.govt.nz

The Art of Weeding | Collection Management - libraryjournal.com / 23 June 2015

Weed to achieve: a fundamental part of the public library mission? - weeding-books-libraries.pdf / moyak.com

Collection Maintenance: Weeding and Inventory - bcpslis.pbworks.com

CREW: A Weeding Manual for Modern Libraries - crewmethod08.pdf / tsl.texas.gov

So I'm sorry to prattle on tonight but as I say, I didn't mean to go here in the first place. But once you get started sometimes it just happens. As I say, the main thing is not to repeat just stories, etc. It's to do some thinking at times, hopefully help other people out who are asking questions too. A lot of young folk are, and not just young folk but a lot of folk are asking the questions. And they've been running... I used to compare it to being... the awakening process, something sometimes stirs you, something might've lit the fuse basically, that starts you off really searching. It's like coming out of the tunnel onto a field. And the field is laden with minefields everywhere. Everywhere you've got posts with signs that say, come here, here's the answer, oh no, it's over here, here's the answer. That's how confusing it is. Often deliberately so, too.

Because those who control the world, as you're trying to break free, they'll wrap you off into some sideline, immediately, if they can. There's nothing in reality that's there by chance. Really. Information from the beginning of even writing, or even before writing but with writing came along, it was used from the beginning with conformity of thought, with political and control motives behind things, in many, many areas, not it all, but getting worse and worse, right up until the invention of newspapers. Now it's of course, the Internet and television and newscasts and newscasters. And the newscasters themselves, again, are corporations, a lot of them, with their big PR companies and the agent, their own agents that negotiate for their pays and all the rest of it... that don't do anything for free. Nothing is spontaneous, folks. Big money is behind them all. Big, big money. Millions. And teams of writers at times too. Teams of them.

So question everything and start thinking for yourselves. Hopefully. And perhaps like all down through history, there are always those who are around, a few, who can pass the knowledge on to the next group, who sometimes have to go and hide themselves in some generations, because knowledge can be dangerous. And those who control everything have always known that.

So for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Gillette draws fire for #MeToo commercial that challenges 'toxic masculinity'
cnbc.com / 15 Jan 2019

Weeding Collections: A Four Library Perspective
slideshare.net

New Zealand - why you should weed

natlib.govt.nz

The Art of Weeding | Collection Management
libraryjournal.com / 23 June 2015

Weed to achieve: a fundamental part of the public library mission?
weeding-books-libraries.pdf / moyak.com

Collection Maintenance: Weeding and Inventory
bcpslis.pbworks.com

CREW: A Weeding Manual for Modern Libraries
crewmethod08.pdf / tsl.texas.gov

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Jan. 27, 2019 (#1705)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Training the Public to Suit the Product:
"Socialism is Our System, We're Society's Saviours,
Profiting While Experimenting with Novel Behaviours."
© Alan Watt Jan. 27, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Jan. 27, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on January 27, 2019. First of all, I'd like to welcome everyone who tunes in and listens to these podcasts for years and years and years, and for newcomers too who... We forget that, every year there's another bunch that will hit a certain age and are looking for answers to what ticks in the world, and what makes them tick, and makes everybody else tick at the same time. Because we don't get the answers. In fact, we have so much data thrown at us every day to try to keep us from looking at really what's happening on an individual basis. And it has to be individual basis, because after all, it's you that wants to know, right, hopefully. It's not we. It's you.

And you have to do your searching as an individual. Because it all reflects on you and your own behavior, your own desires, what you want, what maybe you don't want, just like advertising does, and what it's all about. And you come to the conclusion of course when you really go into it, that there's a massive machinery, you might say, that dumps all this data on a daily basis on you... to control you basically, and to keep you from looking at areas that perhaps you should.

Because after all, it takes time, and it's time... You understand, time is an awfully important thing in life, it's all you have. Really, it's all you have. And when you think about the time, and I've mentioned this before, that you look at when you're growing up your parents, I used to look at my parents watching television and it was like watching people suddenly smiling at a thing on TV, looking serious at a thing on TV, and then suddenly looking depressed or angry at some tragic seen on television. It came across very evidently on the watcher's expressions. And I thought, what a power, what a power this is. And of course, even Spielberg had said the same thing eventually, that it's the greatest powerful tool ever developed.

Because it can, it can train people to believe anything that the masters want them to believe. If you add music in the background when you're putting across different documentaries, with the dah-dum, solemn, dah-dum, dah-dum, dah-dum. That's how they show them to children at school, these documentaries on the environment or whatever it happens to be. They can make anything seem possible, and all humans seem utterly evil to the little children, it sticks in there, it's all done by professionals you understand, nothing left to chance.

I remember years ago too, that someone, a talk show host phoned me up with another fellow who worked in

Hollywood, who was putting out information and collecting data on mind control basically through video and music and how it's put across, etc. We had a long conversation and he put that into his own book, etc. But I've always known it, and I think lots of people have always known down through the ages these particular things, just by studying other people and how all these things affect you yourself. It's true that, for instance, a good Hollywood movie can switch folk from anger to tragedy to utter fear, or horror, into laughter very quickly, by triggering your emotions. And that's a tremendously impressive tool. It works very well on most people.

You have to sometimes stand back and separate yourself from being most people to study these things and analyze them. When you analyze them you'll really see how much indoctrination goes in to what's called entertainment. That's where you get all your ideas from and your updates given to you on what's okay to talk about or think about or say, and what's not. It works very, very well on most people. But it never stops, you understand, it never stops. There's hardly a thing out there today that's entertaining that's not full of messages. It's highly weaponized.

I've mentioned before too that even authors of children's books, regardless of the age, are paid by cultural departments and governments to insert all the PC updates and things that they want that child to grow up to believe, or even behave in a certain way. It's quite interesting to see how much of your tax money goes into brainwashing you. You get the simple things like Bertrand Russell talking about the techniques in use, in use in the 1940s and 50s and how already, he said, the techniques are really advancing so quickly, in behaviorism psychology and so on, he said, that eventually anybody will be able to convince anyone else of anything. He's talking about the controllers of course. And he was quite explicit in different areas of control over the general population, he was all for that.

Socialism, remember, was born out of the minds of the intelligentsia. And the intelligentsia were a part of the elites. It's the best form of control that they could think of, a uniform control. Individuality, for the masses that is, was taboo. They could never predict what an individual could do. And, an individual, like Russell said, that couldn't be won over and who had a good intelligence, couldn't be won over to the crew who rule the world basically, the dominant minority, and accepting the scholarships into the Ivy League schools, the old ones, old schools, and refused to part ways with their own family, of the lower classes for instance, they could be dangerous because they could, they'd have the intellect and understanding and study abilities to put across information to the general population, and they could unseat those who ruled.Therefore, he said, they'd have to be eliminated. And he meant killed, literally, if they wouldn't join them. But most, he said, could be bribed over, and the doors would open for them and they'd go up through the ranks. It's awfully impressive the list of people down through the last 150 years who got up the ranks that way, in all walks of life. Still very much so today. Maybe even more so today than ever before.

But anyway, that's only part of the control system. Most folk still think they're living in a free society. That's really wonderful to see how such intense indoctrination can work so effectively, isn't it, when you can live with two opposing opinions in your head, on a myriad of topics, and believe in them both at the same time without thinking you're crazy. Because that's how we really are. When I talk about the organizations that boast about controlling the system, the technocrats, the Trilateral types, and the Council on Foreign Relations, Royal Institute of International Affairs, Royal Society, all the other ones that have got their talk show hosts now constantly using my archives and bringing it out although they never mention where they get it from. But it's fascinating to see it in your face today, the techniques are so prevalent.

Some countries like Canada have even had them come on television occasionally, rare occasions, like the CFR, taking the credit for drafting up and being behind the whole NAFTA deal, the North American Free Trade Agreement, which is now, they've changed the name but it's the same organization exactly. Their goal ultimately was the unification of the Americas, complete, including the Caribbean countries as well by the way. And it hasn't stopped. Back in around 2005 they came out with a lot of this stuff, with some of the main players and I think Mr. Axworthy in fact was one of the members that was on television at the time talking about it quite openly. And other reporters too, because lots of reporters of the mainstream, top reporters, not them all, but some of them are definitely members of the CFR.

We can read about it from their own writings. You can even get some documentaries put out by them on video, from the Council on Foreign Relations, about America's ruling establishment, meaning the CFR, by the

CFR, boasting about it. And yet still people will think that somehow we're free to make our own decisions and that somehow the future is just developing by itself. And it's never been that way. When you think that, long before we were born, most of us, that the same organization was on the go with its British grandparent running the European side of it all, the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The goal was always the same of a system of control over the entire planet, and first setting up the European conglomerate union, trading block, including Scandinavia, and then the American one for all of the Americas, and then the far Eastern bloc. And they've got organizations, parts of their organizations dedicated specifically to that particular agenda. You can read about it from their own writings.

You've never had a vote on this anywhere in the world. Most folk are still oblivious that this organization, that puts their members into politics, puts their members into all the top bureaucratic positions in every country, that runs the media pretty well in every country because all the top owners of the papers, etc. are members, and editors, etc. They decide what you're going to hear and what you will believe. And then television too, it's the same kind of thing on the newscasts there. So how on earth can you possibly believe that what your vote is supposed to do, to change the world, and the same agenda will continue regardless of what color of party, red, blue or whatever they call themselves, happen to be in power. It's always stunned me to watch it.

Remember too, it's a legality in a sense. Everything is very much a legality in the system where you've got to vote. When you vote, legally you're giving someone authority to rule over you. And these are people you don't even know. You'll get the marketed image of the person put across to you. But as you know, they're pretty well all figureheads who sign whatever's put in front of them. And the top bureaucrats in all governmental positions and important people were placed there, who really know their business and they work there their entire lives until they retire, they are the people who draft up all this stuff and manage all the stuff behind the scenes for the politicians. In politics, as Carol Quigley said, he said, they're allowed a certain amount of competition between parties, he said, but in reality, it doesn't matter, the top members of every party belong to the same one organization, the CFR.

So therefore, as I say, we're living in a bit of a fantasy, in a dualistic fashion, believing that your vote counts and that somehowyou're making history. You see, everything works the same way, the future is planned, as I've mentioned before, by those who control it today. George Orwell knew the same thing. And that's how you keep a hold of history, by making it happen, what you want to happen. You could even write the books in advance, how it's supposed to happen. No matter how many flaws it has in its actual working out, that are discovered eventually and found out to be, they'll never change their plan or the original story.

It's kind of like where I live here in Canada. I've been keeping my own records of temperatures for the last few years, and snowfalls for instance in winter, and I'll often find, especially since the snow started here in September, last September, and it still looks the same today, I mean it's just freezing. Last night it was -38° on the Fahrenheit scale. Once it hits about -40° it's about the same on both scales by the way. This is quite normal here now. And the winters are getting longer and longer. And more snow. And a lot of the days, in fact, the temperature doesn't get above zero Fahrenheit, in this last while. But if you keep your own records and you listen to the forecasts, you'll find what they predict is going to happen, even if they're 20° higher than what actually happens, their particular one is going to stick as though it had happened after the fact. They don't change it and say, well, we're wrong, here's what actually happened.

Because after all, were supposed to be going into global warming, right, therefore you'll find that the real weather, the actual weather is not cooperating with the agenda. It doesn't matter. It really doesn't matter. Because most people will, after a month or two, maybe in May or June or so, when they're told that the last winter was the warmest on record, which it's actually the coldest on record as far as I can see, they'll go by the official report. And that's known too, that they do take official reports on things. They're taught to believe in experts. That's why you get so many presented to you. If a new field was found tomorrow, discovered tomorrow, they'd instantly have their experts on television telling you what to believe about it. Because they must always keep themselves in control.

But anyway, as I say, the whole agenda is to use the weather especially and terrify the public when you get hot summers or freezing winters. That's what we had, summers and winters before in climates like Canada. But now of course they are 'arctic vortexes', 'polar vortexes', we don't get 'winters' now. They changed the

terminology to terrify everybody. As I say, it doesn't matter, it really doesn't matter, facts don't matter anymore, you go by the official reports on anything. And that's just the way it is. That's the way it is.

If you watch politicians, and when 9/11 happened it was awfully interesting to watch. Many of the folk who worked around Bush Junior at the time came out afterwards and admitted that they were all told to give the most negative reports on Saddam Hussein and different people, to match their agenda. The agenda was already planned for the invasions of the different countries before 9/11 happened and they needed, basically, the Pearl Harbor event, as they said themselves, to get it all going and to get the public on their side. Now, it doesn't matter that this all came out, it doesn't matter that everybody who was on television at the time, or any report at the time from the cabinets around Bush and the rest of the characters in the presidency, they all said the same statements, same quotes, short quotes, short quotes, short quotes, short quotes, weapons of mass destruction.

It didn't matter that they never found them. It didn't matter that they probably never existed. The fact is, they had to keep saying it to the public and have that drummed into their heads through repetition. And like a bunch of robotic clones, everybody you saw had the same quotes on television for the general public, all planned in advance that you'll all say this when the public come up with the microphone and reporters come up with the microphone, this is what you'll say to them. And they did it dutifully.

Well, it's the same with everything else today too. Those who are getting up the latter, who have been chosen to get up the ladder, you must get picked, especially for the CFR. And you will, you'll be vetted and not even know you're being vetted, before you're asked to join. You're asked to join if you can be used and if you're trustworthy. And they'll have tested you already. And yes, doors will open, but you'll do what you're told. They already know that the ones they pick will happily do what they're told.

And by the way, it's fascinating to go way back into the past to the books that were put out by this group, from their own meetings, they had annual meetings across the world. I have some here. And the one, I've mentioned this before, that was held in Australia in the 1930s, before World War II started, a big, big meeting and they brought everybody in, politicians, prime ministers. I'm sure there may have even been presidents there from other countries. The top bankers from all across, the central bankers across the world attended it. They had members of the Communist Party from different countries. Fascist parties. All different parties. And Quigley said it himself in his book, he said, they don't mind what you are, if they can use you they'll bring you in, you simply have to agree on certain topics.

Now, the topics they agree on are control of the public across the planet. And all of its resources. Awfully interesting isn't it. That's why you meet some of the richest communists on the planet, that are multibillionaire some of them. So, don't fall for what people say they are or pretend to be. To me, standing back and watching it all, it really does seem like the biggest organized crime gang on the whole planet, that's ever existed, even more beautifully so because it's a camouflaged under the pretenses of doing good. We're here to do good, you know, we know what's good for the public, the public don't, but it's to do good, you know, and we want to help feed the world... By controlling it eventually, all of the world's food supplies under about five different agribusinesses, five corporations, which they of course own... And running the world's complete financial system, which they've pretty well done from the central banking conglomerate, and the World Bank, and the Bank for International Settlements and so on. They even put their own bank managers from the CFR in as presidents of some countries occasionally as technocrats when there's a bit of chaos.

It's astonishing. And yet people still think they're living in democracies where they can vote. And of course, are taught to believe that those that they vote for are, they know them, that you know them. It's very much like being in the music business. In the music business, people forget first and foremost, it's called show business. It's showbiz. Even exposes of different musicians or bands or whatever are often paid publicity stunts, and reporters are well aware of it too. And sometimes, if they're really busy, the bands, or completely out of it through drugs or booze or whatever, the managers will give the right of whoever they've chosen to do writeups on them to just make this stuff up... I talked to so-and-so today and he's still doing his own thing here and blah blah blah. That's how they do it.

It is business. And it's show business. And when you create, for a long time, creating the bands for a long

time, it's a corporate thing, a band is a corporation. Members can leave and bring in new members, and keep the trademark of the bands name because it's worth so much for the following that they have, even though you bring in occasionally different members, you see. It's business. Big, big business. The trends of music are part of the culture industry, it is a cultural part. In the 60s they brought out the rebellious types. In the 50s they even started it in the movie types with the Marlon Brando's and different ones, the bad biker boys, you see, the rebels. They also had Dean, the Rebel Without A Cause, that kind of stuff. Then the 60s came along, they put out the Bob Dylan types, The Times They Are A Changing. Revolution. It was all about revolution.

Young folk really thought at the time as they bought all the records that they could, if they had money to do this kind of stuff because it was not good times for most folk across Europe financially. They were trying to give them, the youth, a new idea of purpose, and of course it was to use them and have them accept and swallow all the doctrine that was being promoted to them as though they themselves were part of a revolution. And it was a revolution. It was a cultural revolution. Planned. Directed. Well-financed. But the last folk to figure that out were the actual youngsters themselves who could put on, oh, the bad boy pouts, that's what they liked at the time, bad boy pouts, and tell them they're part of some kind of big, big change.

They threw drugs out there like you wouldn't believe, drugs are awfully important, by those who rule the world. Don't forget that Britain and America flooded, absolutely flooded the coast of China with the bails of opium until China capitulated and let them in. They started to divide up certain parts of the coastline there for British sectors, French sectors, American sectors and so on. People forget that initially the Chinese didn't want anything to do with nasty folk from the West, you see. That's how they did it. There's well-known names today, I won't go through them, old families who were, ha, made a fortune off the opium industry.

Don't forget too that George Orwell's family were a traditional intergenerational family of bureaucrats who serve the British Empire, the royalty. His father at one time was governor general of, I think it was Burma, and he was in charge of her Majesty's opium company. Not George himself, but his father was at one point. I think it was a politician called Thompson in the 1930s brought it up in Parliament, everybody thought that opium organizations were done for, because of the terrible publicity when folk started to find out what had been happening. Nevermind the facts that even Britain itself had been flooded with opium in the 1800s by some well-known characters who were awfully good at using it and pushing it under the term for medicinal purposes. Is that familiar to you, medicinal purposes? Hm? Medical purposes, 'eh. And they put the stuff in everything, from cough mixture to whatever, to everything, absolutely, and lauding them and so on, all the different derivatives, etc. They were hooking people.

But it was lucky, it was actually lucky for the working classes of Britain especially who couldn't afford the darned stuff. But the thing is, too, it was lucky, they preferred beer. Isn't that amazing. That saved them, a lot of them. So they shifted their attention to promoting it across to other parts of the world. But yeah, they used it definitely against the Chinese. That's the reason too that Britain used to be into pushing up the Khyber Pass, as they call it, and into Afghanistan, was for the drugs, for the opium. Even today we have got lots of footage of Allied troops as they call it, guarding the poppy fields. Because the first thing we did when they took over Afghanistan was to start growing it again, the Taliban that ran it before had banned it. And once it happened again, then you have the different heroin derivatives from it, and it gets flooded across the world.

I've been looking at Australia recently because there's some good, put it this way, it has a lot of information going for it, Australia, as a test bed for a good part of the world actually in certain areas of culture. Every country's used a little bit differently occasionally when they're testing different parts of culture, even different drugs out by the way, for those who don't know that. Well studied. But even if you look up Wikipedia about Australia and the drug industry and the drug problems and so on, it's interesting. There's a lot of articles, spinoffs from it too you'll find about, that they quite openly know that the CIA had a lot to do with the introduction of heavy drugs into Australia. They also used the American military bases there to bring it in. Even from the Vietnam era onwards in fact, too. All kinds of drugs. Well organized.

But the CIA have always used drugs to either takedown countries, and also to get the money, extra black budget money for other black operations. And that's not... Of course, a lot of the world knows about that today. But it's still going on. Big time. It's never stopped. It never will stop because it's so lucrative, and it's

not traceable either, most of it. But remember, drugs are used as a weapon.

Sex is used as a weapon, even from ancient times, used as a weapon. It isn't just Sodom and Gomorrah you get all the stories about debauchery and the terrible things that were happening. You also had in Greece, they also had the different Bacchanalia basically. They also had their different female secretive societies where they would do a lot of different sexual things as well in ancient Greece. But you also had these big empires at the time, and then Rome after them. But they both went down the tubes the same kind of way, when they stopped producing offspring. Rome even tried, remember, to mandate that the nobility marry and have offspring. Even that wasn't working well, under punishment if they didn't comply. They were so debauched eventually that, well, we know what happened basically. They got overrun.

That's always the way of it. But again, it will be helped along its way. If you understand, it's a formula, isn't it... The partying. Drugs. Alcohol. Lots of sexual activity and promiscuity, massive promiscuity. Abortion of children and infanticide and so on. And then they're overrun and that's the end of them. That's the formula. So when you know what happens you can create the formula again and again as a form of warfare. For those who don't understand that. But they do. And I don't watch the History Channel, I don't have TV, anything like that. This is just, this used to be taught in schools, this kind of stuff. So those who understand it, and there's lots of organizations and secretive agencies understand this and they can put it into effect. Very, very well, in fact.

So what I'm saying is that, how can you possibly believe you live in democracies? If you ask a thousand people what a democracy meant to them, you'll get a thousand different answers. Some people think it's the causes they've been given, such as the greening of the planet or environmentalism or whatever. They get all confused what democracy is. And why do you think they give you parties in the first place? And why do you think the parties today cater to the same groups that have been established by those who control the parties, like environmentalism and so on? They can use them as a voting block, it's quite easy to do. Well, so much for the individual, when it's supposed to be a free and open society where everybody's vote counts, every body, their vote counts. They've got them all into different segments of society today, all split up into the various different segments.

Labour Party is a joke today, has been for a long time. During the Cold War they talked about the fact that they could never have a successful, they knew this early on by the way, in the UK, for instance, at least the Communists did, they could never have a real communist revolution that they had in Russia, the Soviets version, the Bolshevik type. They knew it would not work in Britain. It would take time, and they used Gramsci ideas of subversion of the culture from within, take it over and do it incrementally so they don't really notice it, they'll adapt to it. And that's what they use, all the behaviorists. That's why behaviorism really came into existence, it was for control purposes. And all the different areas of psychology that are combined with it, for control purposes.

So they knew they could not have that kind of overthrow, a sudden overthrow. The Fabian Society's writings are awfully thorough on that particular point. So they went to work on the Labour parties themselves using the unions, and eventually the unions cut their own throats by going overboard. It was meant toactually bring the country to stand stills until there was some kind of chaos, that was the point of it. Those in the unions, the followers didn't know that. They thought it was all for themselves. They had coal strikes in Britain and Margaret Thatcher's group brought in coal from Poland during that period. Poland was still a communist country. And I don't know how many folk saw the dilemma of this whole thing. Margaret Thatcher, the supposed epitome of conservatism, was bringing in coal from the communist country to put down unions in your own country of British people. It was quite fascinating to study that and watch it actually happen. And eventually, of course, one by one the mines were all closed down over time.

So they knew, as I say, they've known a long time ago they couldn't use that type of sudden revolution in Britain, the UK. The people were more, I don't know, collectively uniform in their Britishness or whatever you want to call it, you might say. And it doesn't mean the British system is great because the British folk were abuse for centuries and centuries. And they were used to abuse other people. And each other. There's no doubt about that at all. Because history is, it's quite a nasty nasty thing to look at critically. It doesn't mean everyone was bad. You'll find people through the worst times of everything, just trying to keep a sense of humor and slug along and get through things. Because it's never been easy for most of the ordinary people.

Never. N-n.

But that doesn't mean you jump into the clutches of some other group that's going to use you for their own agendas. The United Nations, you couldn't find something more collectively communist and totalitarian in its viewpoint of controlling the populations of the planet in every possible area. You can't imagine them ever really claiming to be Democratic in any way at all. Or the EU for that matter. The commission that runs the EU, the parliament system, the secretive group at the top, they don't believe in democracy either. Even the top Soviet ex-Soviet dissidents came out and said that years ago, after the Russian system, the Soviet system fell they said that this EU is even worse. It was meant to be.

Democracy, as it's promoted to the public, is a tool to use the public and different segments of the public, which have been created. Gender segments, environmental segments, all kinds of segments, to be used, just like guaranteed tools basically, they know how they'll vote on certain things. They know they supply the leaders that these people will follow. And I keep telling people, to be individual. The United Nations said that the enemy of this whole agenda is individualism. And sure enough, it's like the old Soviet system. The old Soviet system, Soviet means 'rule by counsel'. All kinds of councils. So they had councils for the proletariat in manufacturing or welding. Just like unions in a sense, but councils. And it didn't really work out like that because the Politburo at the top appointed those who'd be the head of all these different organizations to make sure it would do what it's told and go the way it's supposed to go. It's easy to control society that way, when the folks think they have their own little group running just their lives because they've got different needs perhaps than those a thousand miles away in a different part of the country doing a different kind of work or whatever. But in reality, as I say, they're all used.

So if you belong to groups, I can guarantee you, you're being used. I'm telling you. I've always noticed that. And I used to notice it too, as I say, even with the music industry. The music industry was taken over early by, you might call them the avant-garde of what at that time was thought of as the Marxist communist group, when it was the folk industry. Now, the folk music industry before that was traditional folk in most countries with old old songs passed down through generations, that belong to the land, the people who lived on the land and that area of the land and so on. When the Communists took over, by giving you stars, because they always give you stars, they create the stars, they have a massive machinery to create stars. Big money. And people will be taught how to follow them... Oh, they're wonderful, oh that's fantastic, wow... then they follow them. Then the stars start promoting certain causes, all planned in advance and so on. That's how easy it is. It's all done that way. Still to this present day.

But they even took so many of the old traditional tunes from the old folk songs and adapted them into old, actually, Russian Communists, actually they weren't even Russian initially, [Alan chuckles.] but these communist songs to try to get the people stirred up. And luckily in America, luckily, in the folk area, it was some of the groups that were Irish groups, and of course in Britain too. In America you had something like the Clancy Brothers and so on and they managed by their popularity and their great singing and great old traditional songs to bring the real stuff back into vogue which suppressed the communist stuff, the revolutionary communist stuff.

So they used some of those guys like Bob Dylan, his future was mapped out for him to come out and do the sexual thing. Sex is a weapon, you see. Liberate people through sex, destroy the family unit, etc. etc., and, the thing about drugs, the colors in your mind, all these kind of things, blah blah blah. And then of course, they'll give the different groups that would promote the pop groups, and even create the rock groups that would do the same kind of thing. Revolution. Revolution. Revolution. A complete break with tradition from the past, that was the whole idea. Very successfully done. But it really didn't help the average person's life at the time. No matter how much money the Beatles were raking in, for instance, or the Stones, it didn't help the average person in Britain. It didn't help the poor girl standing at the bus stop with her plastic short coat on in the wintertime, and plastic miniskirt and plastic boots, and she's freezing to death. It didn't help them any at all. But it gave the impression that they were part of something, that was the idea of it, you see.

Then before the 60s were out, you could have free access to the birth control pill for women across Britain and other countries too I guess, some of them. Then of course for the ones who didn't take it then you had, naturally, as they promoted promiscuity, you'd have pregnancy and then the state would come in, well we've got a problem here, we'll have to use taxpayer's money, then you've got abortion. So they were fulfilling lots

of different areas at the same time. This is all planned stuff. It's not make-believe and it's not conspiracy stuff that you're just picking out of thin air. It was planned and written about, by the way. Some people like Yuri Bezmenov talked about it, the ex-KGB guy, many other ones did too, in book form. And I'm one of these oddballs that still have a lot of the old books written by all these ex-KGB guys. Again, through universities and professorships they knew what was going on. But don't forget too the big organizations that run all of them, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations, they're part of it too. They're a big part of it because everything else comes underneath them. Remember what Quigley says? We've got communist, fascists, capitalists, you name it, we've got them all. And here we are today.

Now, I'm not complaining about things like some old fuddy-duddy here. I'm just saying. Because I stand back from it. I'm not here to change it. It'd be impossible to change it, this way. When you lose something that's so important to humanity, you generally never get it back without massive catastrophes. It just doesn't happen. It doesn't happen. And when you have old values, that, yeah, could be used against people at one time too, to suffer and pray and suffer and pray, by an establishment that abuse the people, yeah, hchh, that isn't much good either, is it. But don't throw out the baby with the bathwater, remember. Because a lot of the old values folk had from their religions helped them, helped them to help each other, to get through a lot of these terrible times, mostly to help, anything like that, they helped each other. That was awfully, awfully important.

When you lose the last vestige of humanity... everybody's fair game for a terrible, terrible ending. Peter Hitchens mentioned it too. He was in the Soviet Union when it supposedly collapsed. And it didn't collapse the way they tell you, but. He said that the crime went rampant, immediately terrible. I know from the documentaries that came out at the time, it was the saddest thing to see people in food banks, massive food banks, set up by the West, and charities from the West's, and even the religious institutions that they were taught to despise and hate, as folk rushed over with money, supplies and food and equipment to feed them. And to listen to the people, who were heartbroken... for everything they believed in, they'd been brainwashed into it, every culture does the same in whatever it happens to be, all just suddenly gone... and here's their supposed enemies feeding them. It's a tragic thing to see.

But in amongst it all to you had the top crooks who ran the old Soviet system who grabbed all of the supposed shares of the corporate businesses that would be divvied up amongst the people. They grabbed these, there was gangsters, they grabbed this for themselves and became the multi billionaires today of the resources of the Soviet system. But that's an aside of what I'm talking about. But Hitchens said that, he said, what he's noticed as a journalist is that the horror of countries that didn't have even the vestiges of religions left in them, of what happens in times like that. And you'd better realize where you are today. There are certain little things that hold humanity together at the worst possible times and if you lose that you've lost everything, you're fair game.

Anyway, what I'm going to talk about tonight, [Alan chuckles.] and tonight's almost gone again, 'eh? I generally get lots of topics, and I don't like getting just topics off the media unless there's a reason for it. So in the last few days I've just looked up certain things and then an idea came to me. And I was thinking about the control of the system that most folk wouldn't even think about. Don't forget, with the system we're living in you've got massive massive debts incurred by everybody. Encouraged by everybody, they teach them in school how to use credit cards and borrow money and so on. Don't forget, at one time that was called usury. It was looked upon as a curse, where folk lost even small holdings, down through centuries and centuries, across the world. Don't forget, going back into the past people who lent money out, by their own laws, could take your offspring if you couldn't afford to pay, as slaves.

And how glibly we take it all today. Well, it's just so easy, blah blah blah, it's easy payments. You borrow a couple of thousand bucks on a credit card and they'll tell you, you have to pay the smallest amount back. And it'll take you may be 20 years to pay it. And by that time, you've paid maybe that $2000 over, many times, many times, maybe even 20 times, by the time you pay it off with the minimum amount. What a con this is, 'eh. Obviously, it's the poor folks that's going to use it that way. But everybody's keeping up with the Joneses and you're promoted, your whole culture promotes that. Everything visual is run by advertising, whether it's television or Internet or whatever it happens to be, and there it goes, bang, bang, bang, buy, buy, buy, have all that and be happy, be happy, buy all this. Keep up with the Joneses.

But don't forget, though, that everything today is run this way. If you buy a car, I know people who have bought new cars in the past few years and had an awful time trying to buy a car straight out, paid in full. Because the car companies now, the outlets are run by the guys who lend the money. They can own chains of them and they want you to take on loans from them. Because a car is worth in Canada maybe 40,000, plus all the taxes, it'll end up being maybe 60,000 or even more before you pay it off. And most folk don't pay it off, they simply trade it in for a new one before it's paid off and the try and work out, juggle the payments that way. It's like houses. Think about it.

But yet, everybody wants you to buy things, pay it up, from their lenders, you see. The whole world is run this way. Our countries are run this way. The governments run to them too to borrow. And we're taught this is all normal. We're all slaves, you know. And every convenience store or any supermarket or whatever, do you have a convenient card? No. Do you have a loyalty card? No. Oh, you have to pay extra for the same goods then. You see, you're penalized. You're penalized if you want to just pay without taking on their credit card type thing, that takes all of your data and everything you're buying every month or whatever it be, and they can even watch what your diet is. It all goes into banks for agencies in your governments and so on. But you get a discount, 'eh?!? That's the mousetrap, if you just take this, that's what they tell you. And then they train the people too, you see them at checkout counters, probably the same in the US but in Canada they do it. They've trained folk, you'll hear them in front of you asking for the data from older folk who are pensioners, for their convenience card, oh,you know, you got a loyalty card you get a discount if you come in every Thursday, you get a discount. So they train them, everybody, then to come in on Thursdays, you see.

What was it Bernays said? Bernays, the big marketing so-called genius. He wasn't a genius. He learned from a long lineage of people who studied people intensely, believe you me. But Bernays, he even worked for about five different governments in succession, maybe more, as an advisor on mass manipulation using psychology for behavior modification of the general population. He said to the big organizations that produced goods like automobiles and fridges and everything else, don't improve your product, to sell the improvements, on how good it is or how long it's going to last, etc. He says, you sell them a fantasy, but you change, you change the consumer to suit your product.

Everybody's now a slave borrowing money all the time from the lenders. Think about it. Even older cars now, it's the same thing, they're all willing to give you loans. You know, oh, we can sign you up here and it's only so much interest, blah blah blah. And most folk think it's normal now. Their houses are the same. Why do you think houses are so incredibly, like half a million, three quarters of a million for a little townhouse somewhere? What!! Why is that? Because the big bankers will give you easy loans, working in cahoots with those who set the big prices, big corporations, and chains of them. Governments love it because they get a higher tax back from the homeowners every month, local governments love it too. So, they can stuff their pocket. Everybody lives off the public. We are the product, really.

You go to a dentist now. A dentist, there's dentists that will offer you, through relatives or whatever, loans to pay off, you know, so they'll take your work on. Isn't that amazing? Folk get really ill and they have to have operations and so on now, or get cancers, can go for better treatments in other countries at times. And you get videos and courses given to them by the companies that will give you these treatments, telling you how to convince your peer group, your friends, your relatives to give all that they have to pay for your treatment. Salesmanship marketing. It's incredible.

This is the system they have given us all. We are the products. And by the way, we are disposable. We are. After the big planned crash of 2007 and 2008 when the banking system, and it was planned, there were folk who knew all about it long before happened and didn't try to stop it or anything. Then you find that, remember, since then people with any savings in the bank, and everybody's got money going either through the bank or cashing things or whatever, or using the banks, or electronically using the banks. The banks now have all that cash, especially electronic money, and they loan that out all over the planet. But you can't get a penny back pretty well in interest on anything. And it's done so slickly folk think that's now normal. It was unheard of not to have to pay anything, in the bank, even 20 bucks, and leave it there without getting interest accrued. But now it's normal. And they call it negative interest, you might owe them money. Train the public to suit your product. Train the public to suit your product. Think about it. Think about it, folks. It's all there, isn't it. And everyone thinks is normal.

The articles I've read the last little while too, because they do the same investigations every other year for the big universities, how far away is the general person from the street basically if they lost their jobs tomorrow? And it's about 400 bucks. Even in the middle class, a lot of them. Their holidays are all done on borrowed money and credit cards and so on. Appearances, appearances, 'eh? But yeah, you think about it. Now that everything's going electronic, why are they pushing the electronics? Apart from monitoring everything you do and buying and so on, it's also to keep the banks going. The banks are happy then because now they're guaranteed the money's going to flow through them each time folk use their cards for everything.

They can use that money that's going through it, temporarily, even overnight. Look at the money every bank, big bank and investor company, they used to have Merrill Lynch, they would invest big chunks of money across the planet. There's many of these organizations do that, these corporations. They might move them from Tokyo, after six hours, to another place for a few hours, and overnight they can make massive amounts of interest on the money they put through. That money could be transitory, going through all these electronic machines and so on. But the people who are basically, supposedly, earn the money are getting nothing back when it goes through the banking system. In fact, you're paying for it all. Isn't that wonderful? And you get nothing back in interest at all. Not bad, 'eh. Train the people, the public to suit your product.

Most things in this system are so slickly done the folk adapt into it without thinking. And believe you me, those who manage you all are not in the business of telling you. [Alan chuckles.] They give you lots of other crisis to distract you. Many things to distract you. Even fun is a great distraction, isn't it? How much time of your life is wasted on entertainment, for instance? Hm? But they train you to be egocentric and narcissistic, it's all about you having fun, don't say this, that's negative, I don't want unpleasantness, that's a downer. Well, there's nothing you cannot do with the population you've trained to avoid unpleasantries.

Now, remember, change the public to suit your product. As I've already mentioned about Australia, it's a good example of testing of intergenerational cultural changes, planned changes. Because it's summer in Australia and they've got all these different big parties on, and huge parties in fact, Australia Day and all that kind of thing. I'll put some articles up on it and you can see how these revelers as they call themselves there, that every time you see the big parties over there across the big cities in Australia, you'll see them, young folk with very little on at all. Often now it's just glitter on some of the women that attend, young women. And the drugs are just flowing like crazy with overdoses. The more severe ones you here about in the newspapers and the media. Other ones too, there are stacks, a lot more than that, that will be helped up by their friends that will have been taking all kinds of drugs.

Now, change the public to suit your product, right. And the taking of these different kinds of drugs today is quite, quite normal to them. They're heavily promoted, always easily assessable. And yet, the public are adapting into it and adapting and adapting. Every few years it's like a big jump to the next step, the next step, the next step. As I say, we're becoming like Sodom and Gomorrah in a sense. Because sexual freedom, as they call it, was always a big, big push, even in the late 1800s HG Wells pushed for it then too, to destroy the idea of marriage so that the governments could control the general public, experts would control them all. And it never occurs to you when you're having fun, you might say, that you're being controlled. Just like dumping bales of opium on to the shores of China, they want to make your own military bases basically in China in the old days.

Drugs, drugs, drugs, and with things which destroy your ability to judge properly, in comes the sex too, big time. Then you're well on your way. We've watched it for many, many years, this war, this cultural war. They call it a war, a cultural war. The sexual revolution wasn't mistakenly called the sexual revolution. [Alan chuckles.] That was all planned and directed with the help of the culture industry. In Britain it was comical to me to see the so-called staid BBC pushing stuff that was sometimes ahead of even the US and other countries in that department.

Anyway, Australia, so there you'll see them, the revelers as they call themselves, and you see some of them with MDMA pills, methamphetamines and so on getting pushed there. All kinds of drugs, though. And there's kids dying, some of them. Because to them it's all being promoted as normal, you see.

Teenager 'with more than 500 MDMA pills' is among 10 punters arrested on drug charges at Australia Day

music festivals - dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

And I'll put up too, the results for drug overdose deaths.

Search results for drug overdose deaths - dailymail.co.uk

... a whole bunch of links for those who care to look at it. Most folk don't. Again, don't look at the unpleasant, look at the happy stuff, happy, happy, happy, and that's what you've been trained to do. That's why you're all sitting ducks for more big crashes and more unpleasantness or austerity plans. And eventually mandatory, either one child families, which is on the cards... Remember, China is the model state for the whole world to follow, according to the United Nations. Although the wealthier folk and those who have proven their worth will be allowed to have more children, you see. That's even happening in China. The proper eugenic type of program.

I'll put up all these links to do with, you see the revelers. I won't say what they're wearing. [Alan chuckles.] It's what they're not wearing perhaps.

Sun's out, tongues out! Thousands of revellers masquerading in a sea of showstopping, barely-there outfits flock to Australia Day music festivals across the country as temperatures soar to 45C - dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

Again, you're looking at... They're probably the last generation really, many of them will never ever have children. They'll have lots and lots of sex but no children. And it's been planned that way and folk haven't figured that out yet. And the abortion industry is just doing great-guns as they say.

Now as I've said before, Australia is interesting when it comes to social experimentation in, well, I call it the social scientists, of course, that are behind a lot of the cultural creation and the cultural changes that we've witnessed over many, many years. You find, combining different aspects of it, odd things happening here and there. Not just in Australia, of course, but Australia has been ahead of the game for a while in certain areas. Here's an oddball one to do with drugs and someone flipping out completely, picking random people in a store, deliberately, I mean coming into a store with an ax and attacking them. So I don't advise people to go into this and look at it. I can put the link up for those who are interested in crime or dysfunctions in society that are becoming more prevalent today, and drugs, etc. etc.

But it was apparently a transgender who had been let down with some date, I have no idea what it was, really, I'm not interested at all. But the thing is, this character went into a store, after warning whoever let him down with the date, that he was going to go into a store and just start killing people.

'I will kill people it will be your fault' : Transgender woman flies into a fit of rage after a failed Tinder date and storms into a 7-Eleven with an axe trying to 'cut a man's head in half' - dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

But when you see the drugs this character was on, legal, illegal. And with the legal drugs, antidepressants of all kinds, probably the SSRIs, selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors and so on, no doubt, and plus cannabis, hah, got a cocktail of drugs altogether, that they were told were okay, and some of them were even administered by physicians in this particular case. Why aren't these characters, these physicians and psychiatrists being called up for their actions? When people, and there's been so many, many accounts of people, even mass shootings in the States, they're all seeing psychiatrist's, these guys in the States, and you find that they have histories of the same kinds of antidepressants and so on. It's just phenomenal that there's no, hhhh, there's no come back on the so-called professionals that put them on these mind-altering drugs.

There's no doubt about it, generally you'll find there's some mental disturbances long before they're put on the drugs. But the fact is, I think it definitely exacerbates it in a lot of cases. But they're put on all kinds of drugs which generally upset the chemistry of the brain. And when you've already got pre-existing other mental problems that are there, I think the psychiatrists should be really held to account for letting this kind of thing going on. It's just getting worse and worse all the time. And I think if that was the case, they'd be far more diligent in what they recommend for different patients. They really would. And they could maybe...

We know, for instance, some of the shootings in the US over the years, the psychiatrists had long, long records with these particular people, and they even had warnings that things are going to happen in some cases and did nothing about it. If you're going to prescribe these kinds of drugs to people, they were definitely disturbed, I think there should be some kind of definite inquiry into it. Because I think it's becoming worse. It really is. It's becoming worse.

But again, there's a lot of social experimentation going on. As I say, Australia is a big one. It's an interesting case, this particular one, from different perspectives. But what gets me too is the sentencing now is becoming a joke. It has been for a long time. And for attempted triple murder, and deliberate, I mean, this was no holding back at all here, would you really risk putting them back out there in four years or so and say they're fine? Really? Anyway, it's definitely of interest to people who want to study the social phenomenon of social engineering that we're living through in this day and age. Including the justice system, and the psychiatric system, and the medical system, who are all making a lot of money off different things to which perhaps they shouldn't be.

Now, as all this is happening, go back, think back to even the opium dens they flooded Europe with at one time trying to get them to take off big time. You can read about...

The Marijuana Billionaire Who Doesn't Smoke Weed - fortune.com / 16 Jan 2019

It's a big PR piece, naturally, to promote Canada's big big cannabis business. And it's not just one person. Don't ever believe that the fronts they give you, any more than the ones who run the tech industry, don't think it's them at all. They are the front people. These are massive businesses. Multibillion-dollar businesses, all ready with massive corporations behind specialists to promote it all. And payoffs all over. I mean, you've got ex-police chiefs, you've got governor generals involved. And you've got another one here to do with...

Tilray - International Advisory Board - tilray.com

...in Canada, and massively, anybody that's a who's who in the Who's Who directory for Canada and the US is on the board of this thing too. Including Lord Axworthy of Canada who was up there, way up there in politics next to the Prime Minister, and who also was one of the heads, I think he was the head for a while of the CFR, Council on Foreign Relations. They're awfully good at making business to suit themselves, aren't they, with their national trade agreements, etc. Oh yeah, massive business now in drugs, drugs, drugs. That came out, again, just like the opium business in the medicines, it was for medicinal use initially, for health reasons, you know. And of course, it isn't simply for pleasure. And there ya go.

I'll put these articles up anyway, for those who care to go into it. And lots will actually. There's another one too...

Israel's grass to grow greener, cabinet about to approve cannabis exports - jpost.com / 23 Jan 2019

...big time. We'll be competing, I've no doubt they've already preplanned the areas that, they'll divvy up the planet basically, and it will be interesting to see how it works out. They might all be related in fact, for all we know, which wouldn't surprise me at all, the big corporations that is.

And also...

Sharp rise in number of Australians accessing treatment for amphetamine use - www1.racgp.org.au / April 20 2018

That's one thing I did look at is the incredible drug abuse system they've got there too. Remember too, you need to create a system of pleasure and recreation, as they call it. In other words, leisure time for all these kinds of things to take off. All of them. If you're struggling like the people did struggle, you know, hand-to-mouth basically for a long time, before they gave you time off, there was no time for all this kind of stuff. But now they're giving you time off. It's a great way to make sure that you're not protesting on the streets. You're having great fun, it's all about you. And you're taking drugs and they get lots of sex. And any fallout from the sex will be dealt with by the state on your behalf. And the rest of the public will pay for it probably.

Not bad, 'eh? As I say, it's a good thing to study. Believe you me, it'll be the same across the planet. If you had the same kind of weather in Canada, for instance, you'd be seeing the same kind of big, big massive parties and dressing the same way. But there you go.

And Australia is an interesting study to watch what's happening there. And even to see the general population standing back, at what used to be called the older generation, whatever they happen to be today, standing back and letting it happen too. Because they in turn, in their turn too they were also altered in preparation to accept it all, step-by-step to the next step and the next step and the next step. But there's quite a few articles I'll put up for you that ties in.

Remember, change the public to suit your product. Whether it's drugs, money, borrowing, whatever it happens to be, change the public. The last folk to even notice they've been changed, to do it all and go along with all, are the public themselves. And at the same time, as you get fallout too, they're going to the next step, as I say, across the world...

New York celebrates legalizing abortion until birth by lighting One World Trade Center pink - lifesitenews.com / 23 Jan 2019

(Alan: So yeah, now they can kill a child up until the age... of them getting born basically. And they're celebrating it as a great achievement.)

New York Gov. Andrew Cuomo (D) directed that the One World Trade Center's spire be lit pink overnight on Tuesday to celebrate his signing of a law allowing abortions until birth in some cases, and letting non-doctors commit abortions.

(A: Bring down the populations, 'eh? And it says...)

The law, the Reproductive Health Act, (A: Doesn't that sound wonderful, Reproductive HEALTH Act, it's health, you see, it's unhealthy having children as far as they're concerned, that's how they name things like that.) also erases the state's recognition of preborn babies older than 24 weeks as potential homicide victims. (A: ...because that's how they used to be seen as, you kill life. You see, pregnancy is not classified as a disease, except by those who run the planet. And they don't belong to the same class as you, according to themselves.)

Cuomo called the bill an "historic victory for New Yorkers and our progressive values." (A: So, killing children is progressive, it's progressive, up to the age of birth, the day of birth basically. M-hm-hm-hm.)

By the way, I mean, I know a lot more about it all because I've followed this kind of stuff and I know the different groups that are behind it you might say, who even wants to do it afterbirth. That will come eventually, I guarantee you. And as everyone's having fun and stripping off in public and taking drugs, that's called progress. As you devalue life, you're obviously devaluing your own life. And so, when you're demanding rights you're going to get to a stage where folk are going to laugh at you, absolutely laugh you, your betters as they call themselves will laugh at you when you demand rights when you've stood by and let all this happen.

I'm not kidding you. I'm not preaching here either. I'm just telling you how it's going to be. Because it's planned this way. Everything is control. Drugs are control. Sex is used for control. And naturally everything that happens, including pregnancy, pregnancy is now treated as a disease obviously by those who control the planet, and they're cheering it on as a great success story. And we're all paying for it. So even if you're not involved in it, you're complicit, legally. Interesting, 'eh?

But what I'm saying here is, it's interesting just to look at Australia at the moment, because Australia has the climate, for sure. And they think they're progressive too. And step-by-step every 10, 15 years they go to the next step and the next step and the next step and the next step and the next step, until those who are older, even the parents of the youngsters you'll see wearing their glitter, some of them just about that's all they're wearing is glitter stuck on their body, the parents will, oh well, they're just young, you know, young ones. But what does it remind you of, 'eh?

Now, getting back to world government and those who created the central banking system across the whole planet, one organization, gave you the United Nations, this one organization gave you the Bank for International Settlements, this one organization gave you the Council on Foreign Relations, that's one of their groups. And gave you the abortion agenda. Give you the drug agenda. And it's for control of the world. And it's all mapped out how it's to be as the people die off having fun, but not having children. Interesting, 'eh. It really is. It really is.

What I'm saying is, it isn't spoilsport stuff. It isn't like an old-time profit just decrying how bad it's going. I'm just stating how it is. I'm stating the things they don't want you to think about. Because you're supposed to all be complicit, legally, in your own demise. Because that's how history has already been written.

Anyway, remember, if you want the books and discs I have @cuttingthroughthematrix.com, go into the website and you find out how to order them. You'd be surprised at all the different names out there, and I mean pretty well all of them use my website and my archives on at least a weekly basis for their own talks. It's astonishing, really. But it's good, it's good that it's got out that far from what you might call humble beginnings long ago. So remember, order the books and discs of the talks I've given, and you can donate as well. You can find a how to do it @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Remember, cash is okay to pay for things or donation and other means are explained on the website too.

For myself from a very freezing Ontario Canada, I'm Alan Watt and it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Sun's out, tongues out! Thousands of revellers masquerading in a sea of showstopping, barely-there outfits flock to Australia Day music festivals across the country as temperatures soar to 45C
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

Sharp rise in number of Australians accessing treatment for amphetamine use
www1.racgp.org.au / April 20 2018

Teenager 'with more than 500 MDMA pills' is among 10 punters arrested on drug charges at Australia Day music festivals
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

'I will kill people it will be your fault' : Transgender woman flies into a fit of rage after a failed Tinder date and storms into a 7-Eleven with an axe trying to 'cut a man's head in half'
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Jan 2019

The Marijuana Billionaire Who Doesn't Smoke Weed
fortune.com / 16 Jan 2019

Tilray - International Advisory Board
tilray.com

Israel's grass to grow greener, cabinet about to approve cannabis exports
jpost.com / 23 Jan 2019

New York celebrates legalizing abortion until birth by lighting One World Trade Center pink
lifesitenews.com / 23 Jan 2019

Search results for drug overdose deaths
dailymail.co.uk

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 3, 2019 (#1706)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
From The Commission on Decision:
"Sterilization, Toxic Food, Cancers, We're Damned,
Guilty of Living in this Future Already Planned."
© Alan Watt Feb. 3, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 3, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 3, 2019. And what a week this has been with the weather where I am in northern Ontario, where it's been... giving us lots of snow up this way. And at night too, it plummets like you wouldn't believe. Last week after the Sunday talk, come early Monday morning, about three in the morning I think it was, the thermometer read -48°F. And the temperature during the day never got anywhere near above zero Fahrenheit, it was way below it in fact, during the day. That's what I had a lot of this winter in fact. Many of the days during the day when it should be a bit warmer it's actually below the zero mark on the Fahrenheit scale.

So it's been a long winter already. It started snowing here in September and it might snow up until April for all I know, maybe even longer. No doubt about it, to me, the winters are becoming longer and colder. I'm sure people are really going bust trying to pay for heating, etc., or else to turning the thermostats so far down that they're trying to get by that way. Because people generally try not to talk about any kind of hardships they have. It's astonishing, really, isn't it, that people are afraid, they're afraid to mention how hard up they are at times to each other. Because in the system it's almost a sign of shame. It's an old tradition, the class system, from Britain I guess and Europe, to mention that you might be hard up.

That's the unfortunate truth, they find it hard to talk about. Like how they're surviving with things going up and up and up with inflation. Because we're still paying massive debts off now because of the last bank bailouts in 2008 and 2009. That's why the dollar has plummeted, especially in Canada too. Because we got special drawing rights, remember, from the bailouts from the US Federal Reserve. For those who didn't know that, Canada was bailed out, all the top banks were bailed out and they were given special drawing rights from the US Federal Reserve on the condition they have so many years to pay it back with massive interest. That's why the dollar's plummeting in Canada.

It's a fantastic system, isn't it, where they're so interlaced and interfaced, these banks across the planet, that you all get punished. Eventually, all the public get punished all the time. Of course, that's what you're there for. You get plundered each time banks have overdone it, whatever they're doing with their lending and so on, and debts, etc. And often too, I think it's really planned that way. They know what they're going to do. They know they're going to get bailed out and they go on a plunder spree basically until they collapse things, and then they plunder us again when they're given huge bailouts. It's quite something isn't it. At least twice

a century this happens, and it's normal [Alan chuckles.] to be robbed twice a century, sometimes more, by the big banking systems. When one country, for instance, overdoes it even more than others and causes, starts off the spark of dominoes falling across the world, they end up going back to the same countries to borrow money from them. Because we're all interfaced, as I say, and we're broke as well. Quite a system.

They know to send people to university to learn this thing called economics. And that always ties me back to Lord Rothschild who said in the last century, well, actually in the 19th century. He said when he was asked about the system of money and debt, and even the creation of money out of thin air basically through accounting methods, etc., he said that it would never change basically because apart from the fact we're given [Alan chuckles.] no choice in using it. But he also said that the ones who really understand it are those who take courses to learn what it's about and because they're going to benefit more than other people, the general public, off of the system which they are working with, they're not likely to disclose it or condemn it.

And it's so true, isn't it? It's very, very true. Most folk made money off ofother folks' money as opposed to the ones who actually create the actual tangible goods that are sold, etc. It's the ones who push the pens, as they used to say, and now they just punch in digits in a computer, that actually make the money off all the rest. And that's just the way it is. Because no one's going to change it.

Because when you're conquered, and you are conquered... We keep forgetting, that after all the wars that were planned to take place... The Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner, they planned world wars to bring nations to their knees in order to bring their dream of a world governmental system into being and to do away with sovereignty and the only way to do it they thought was to get world wars going. HG Wells was all for it. He was part of it too. He wrote about it, and he said that, out of the first world war that was, he said, and that was called The Great War at the time, and it was 'a war to end all wars'. [Alan laughing.] It's likely he had a hand in creating the slogans in fact. It was a big con game.

But the governments threw all they had into these wars, especially World War I, I think. Incredible, incredible casualties that they had. It's... And we can't believe in this day and age how countries could throw maybe 30,000 men away, per day sometimes, on all sides doing the same kind of thing. And never stopping their tactics. It... You can't... It boggles the mind. It does. And sure enough, all the countries involved had the borrowed money initially from the US, they kept out of it until the last year. Because they had just created, in time for the world war of course, the Federal Reserve system, it was set up just in the nick of time. Through that monopoly of banks which is the Federal Reserve, etc., they lent to all the different countries with incredible interest rates. And actually, got in the last year because they have to make sure, now, that they had to get the payments back, in order to get paid back. [Alan laughing.] It's quite something, 'eh?

But when you think about World War I, it was meant to end national sovereignty in the hope the people would be disgusted and in shock, which they were in fact, of the incredible casualties. I don't think anybody in Britain, for instance, didn't have somebody who was killed off in World War I. And I really don't think... It'd be the same in France too I'm sure. And Germany. It was phenomenal. Often whole families were wiped out in fact, in the men's lineages. So much so that when World War II came along, and HG Wells said it too, he says, they haven't given up their sovereignty, we, we need another world war, he said, to bring them to their knees.

Well, because Britain, ha, had been in perpetual war through the whole 1800s into the 1900s, and on rationing through the 1900s, and the Great Depression came along again, because of it too, you find that they couldn't even feed themselves for World War II. When the men were joining up and going off to war and farmer's sons and so on, they had inquiries into the lack of food and what they would do about it because Britain at that time was importing so much of their food even then, which is not a good idea if you're going to go and have a world war with submarines lurking around and so on.

But the thing is, they had to get commissions up. The government literally came in and took over farms to make sure in World War II that they could produce, in all bits of wasteland whatever it was, and they would try and get things to grow. But many of the farms had the old man dying off, the old grandpa and so on who lost his sons in World War I and he's too old to farm it now. The government literally seized their farms because no one was able to work them. The government literally took them over and handed them to the,

well, the guy in the proper clubs, put it that way, to do the farming. And they kept them after the war.

You have no idea of the mayhem that's caused by these massive wars. And you never end up paying off the debt, because it's not meant to be paid off. It keeps you in slavery. It's designed that way. The compound interest is meant to keep a clique in charge of every nation. That is understood. They realized, and they said that too in their writings at the top clubs you might say, that the power of money would do the job that armies at one time did. They could threaten countries. They could withdraw money and close down countries. They could starve people to death by withdrawing money, or using embargoes like they do at the United Nations. That's all part of the same system that came in. You have no idea the power of money.

We're all subject to the same con games where there's no point even if you have money to save up, trying to save it up, because the banks will constantly collapse every so often and bingo, there goes your money. And they won't give you any interest on it anymore, and they've trained you in no time at all, since 2008, it's quite normal to get no interest back on any savings. Isn't it amazing how fast we adapt to their con games, 'eh?

At the same time money controls all nations. Because your governments are constantly borrowing too, and that's the agenda, that's how it's set up. Governments are meant nowadays, that's the normal, to borrow money constantly and put the public down as the guarantors to pay it off.So we're basically slaves. And there's no point really... People put money into retirement schemes of all kinds, some to try to save money in taxes, etc. But if they pull it out ahead of time or their fixed times, they're penalized, sometimes about half, 50% or even more. Because they're naughty-naughty. Those companies, those insurance companies want your money but they don't really want you to get it back. In fact, they hope you'll die before you even collect most of it. That's what pension schemes are about. It's phenomenal.

But even that, and the con games they use... Well, you know, you put so many dollars in every month of your paychecks and one day you can earn... Well, by the time you retire for every dollar you put in today, right, in 20 years time, 30 years time, that dollar won't buy you a box of matches. It won't. You'll need about $20 in 20 years time, 30 years time, maybe $30 to buy a cup of coffee with inflation. That's how it's designed. That's how folk back in the 1930s were living pretty well on 10 bucks a week. Actually, very well, actually, on 10 bucks a week back then. Yep. So, it's a racket and a con game. And all those folk in-the-know at the top who are benefiting off it keep their mouth shut because they are benefiting off it too.

It's very much like, I think it was Chretien in Canada who became Prime Minister, who immediately after being elected, if that's indeed whatever elections are in reality, it was a shoo-in as they say. He had to go and see the head, or, the governor of the Bank of Canada. The Bank of Canada is not really a bank anymore. It's a negotiating place where a representative negotiates loans for the governments from the lenders. Chretien came out after the election for a meeting with them, it's a ritual, you go to meet them, to meet your new master, the Prime Minister must go and meet his master. He was asked, so now you know all about economics and how the Bank of Canada works? He says, I didn't understand a thing. The joke with Chretien is, he couldn't speak either French or English. And he put it on, it was part of his act too, he says, I didn't understand the thing, a big smile on his face. And of course, the joke was, that was why they picked him. But he knew perfectly well what was going on.

That awfully good documentary was done some years ago called Oh, Canada, where the young fella goes around and talks to ex-prime ministers and politicians trying to get straight answers from them on money and what it was. Nevermind the confusion on most of their faces. It just shows you the racket. And it's meant to be a racket. It's because money is the ultimate form of control in our world. That's really what it is. Utter control. You can buy anybody off with it. Countries are brought down, in fact, you can buy generals in different countries for coups. There's nothing you can't do with it. As I say, you can starve people to death. Even if they have products to sell, or oil, like Iran for instance and other countries. When they get embargoes put on them, and they can't sell off their oil, they can't get money that way to buy other things. So this medium of exchange as they call it is a very, very important thing.

So those who control it all... and there's a clique. There's the World Bank, remember, private organization, that supposedly is a lender of last resort to the whole planet's central banking systems. And they're all connected. It's one club. One club where the IMF, they're debt collectors in a sense, they come in and

they'll manage your economy, and your governments, until they claim the latest interest rates payments are paid back, not necessarily the debt itself. They cut your health care and everything else. And they're doing it and that's just too bad, they say. That's how it is. Even Alan Greenspan himself, he's up on YouTube somewhere saying that, talking about the actual US Federal Reserve. He says, the government can't do anything about the Federal Reserve, it's a separate, completely separate institution. What he was also inferring is that it was, it has special status, very special status, different from other corporations. So we're living in a world of make-believe.

But yeah, getting back to the wars and the world wars for the elimination of complete national sovereignty. The same group that brought you the wars, and they did, they did bring you the wars, they boasted about it before these wars happened and the necessity of having them, world wars, to get everybody involved, and bankrupt, and how they'd all come together under a global authority and, they hoped, that the League of Nations would be the embryo for a world governmental system. And that morphed into the United Nations. It's not Democratic. It was never intended to be Democratic. The Club of Rome, a big think tank for the global elites, who came up with the idea of using famine, global warming, desertification and drought, all that kind of stuff as a scare tactic, they said, that would fit the bill, we'll blame humans, humans are the enemy, of survival basically, for the world, and, that would fit the bill, they said. Well, the Club of Rome, said the same thing, that democracy is inadequate, it will not work.

So the elite who usedemocracy, because they want to have the mob on their side. And if you could belong to any group, I'm sorry, you're part of a mob. It's true. You cannot go along and say to yourself, well, you know it's better than, I know it's bad but it's better than those guys over there. If that's the best you can do, you really deserve what you get. Honestly. Honestly. Because every mob is controlled by, they call it the deep state, there's many names for the same thing. But if you get members, and I've mentioned it before, how you can elect anybody in any country who belongs to a society, a secretive society number one, and who belongs to... Don't forget too, that the Rhodes Foundation, and also, which is part of the Roundtable Society, and they're all part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations. How can you elect people who have already sworn allegiance to a different system, a private club you might say with incredible power across the world, why would you elect any of their members in to represent you? Why would you do that?

You know why you do it? Because people fall for basic pithy little slogans. I feel your pain, that was Bill Clinton. And other ones just declare they're going to give you pain, and they certainly do. But that's the reality of politics. It's slogans. You get a packaged product all wrapped up with public relations, big, big money, to sell it to the public, and you, by a myth, a phantom basically. And the same group are always there behind it anyway.

So, let's go back to World War I and read about Winston Churchill, who was Lord of the Admiralty at one time. He came up with this plan supposedly of sending troops to the Dardanelles, it was called, which would be a strategic point for the furthering of war across, which would be eventually the Middle East. But it would split Turkey, he thought, and a few other countries as well. Well, Britain took it over, that was the idea. They pulled men from all over the battlefields of France and Belgium to do this. It's never been explained to the public, and never will be because there's other reasons behind it obviously. They were looking towards the future for other reasons, and people wouldn't be happy if they knew the reasons.

But nobody should have been fighting in the first world war to begin with. It was a ridiculous affair. Absolutely ridiculous. They were using methods used, like maybe in the 1700s, standing upright and marching into battle would have been fine before heavy-duty machine guns were invented. But they were invented for World War I. It literally took them many, many years to allow the troops to get down on their bellies and at least crawl towards their targets, giving them a better chance of survival. But you look at the Dardanelles project by Churchwell, it was his baby supposedly. He wanted to be even more famous, go down in the history books, that was always with them. It was an absolute disaster. Absolute incredible disaster. They used British troops and they used Australian and New Zealand troops, and the first day of the landing in the Dardanelles it says that they lost 60,000 troops! I think 19,500, almost 20,000 were killed and the rest were wounded, by all kinds of wounds and amputations and goodness knows what. That was normal. That slaughter went on for weeks and weeks and weeks until they eventually had to abandon the idea and pull out, well, the guys that were left that is.

It's weird. I mean, you get a feeling of who's who when it comes to people who want to go down in history books, like Wellington and things like that. Because they have a rather callous psychopathic disregard for human life. The whole point is to win, that's it. And they'll survive because generally the ones who are generals, etc. stand on the hilltops in the old days and watched it way down below, the battles going on. The same throughout the Napoleonic wars too. So they survive and they hope to get into the history books. But the little peons down below are getting, are slaughtering each other. It was really war by numbers, how many have you got left? And if you had more than the enemy, then you'd won at the end of the day. That was the whole idea behind World War I across Europe as well. And those were accepted policy.

Numbers were... they didn't care. Because the class system was so incredibly, incredibly all pervasive all through their societies, it was just your duty to go off and get slaughtered without thinking too much about it. And if you did survive you might get a little gold star, maybe a peg leg or something to go home with. That's the reality, that's the truth of it all. Today we're shocked by the numbers, throughout the whole World War I campaign. You can't, you just can't picture it. Daily, multi-thousands of people, per day being slaughtered. We honestly can't picture that today. Today we'd be horrified. But back then they had trained the public it was their duty. Mind you, a lot of them didn't have much to go back to in the first place. Honestly.

But that was, again, HG Wells said, we need word wars to bring nations to their knees. He worked for the Fabian Society and the Fabian Society is part of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that run the right wing and the left wing. If there's any wings out there, they run it, they've got their leaders running it all. That's how it's done. To manage any change in the future and to get it happening you must create the sides and you must make sure your own people are there to guide them in their conflicts to bring them to the right conclusions. And you'll win. You can't lose that way. That's the real dialectical technique.

Today we have gender politics and all kinds of politics. You've got lots of psychopaths, getting coached going in because they... They'll say all the right things for their particular following. And believe you me, if it was more lucrative to change their mind and go to the other side tomorrow, they would do it. That's what psychopaths do, they change parties very quickly, in their own interest. Winston Churchill did that himself actually. And Churchill, this great guy, who really, I mean, there's a long story behind the Churchill family. But he helped Lord Mountbatten during World War II with the plan to raid Dieppe in France. Mountbatten was to be given that as his baby, because he wasn't doing much and he wanted to be in on the, you know, in the history books too. So he got himself permission from Churchill, who helped to organize it too and plan it, to get Canadian troops trained up and ready to invade Dieppe as a tests, many thousands of them as a test for invasion. They had reconnaissance, air reconnaissance and so on, for days and weeks and so on and they knew eventually that the Germans, because the Germans got wind of it all and they fortified all along the coastline there. They warned Churchill and Mountbatten that it would be a mass slaughter because it was so well fortified now. They wouldn't listen, they went ahead anyway. It's like telling...

Don't forget, Winston Churchill, to the day he did, had rooms full of toy soldiers in traditional battle lines for old wars and so on. This was his hobby. He saw real people, the peons, the same way as his little soldiers. Honestly. That's what it is. Mountbatten was the same. So anyway, they sent I can't remember how many thousands of soldiers to mass slaughter at Dieppe. Absolute tragedy it was. Because it could all have been avoided, no problem at all. All the intelligence, and lots of intelligence all was adamant that there would be mass slaughter because it's so heavily fortified. But they wouldn't listen. They wanted to get their names in the history books again.

What I'm trying to get at here is, it isn't just to do with this kind of war. The people who run the world and have the big club at the top, through the banking system, with the organizational system of, as they say, a kind of semi-secret societies, based on the Jesuits, as Cecil Rhodes said about the Cecil Rhodes Foundation and the Roundtable Society. That's what he said, you can read it up yourself, it's in his own last will and testament, he put all that in it too, to bring about a world governmental system. They merged with the Lord Alfred Milner group, which became the Royal Institute of International Affairs, private club. The branches across the world, especially in America, are called the Council on Foreign Relations.

Anyway, the whole point of it being semi-secretive, they didn't want the public to know of how they were

really being governed. They would give you a fake reality of how you're being governed. That's what your politics happens to be. You do see it once in a while when the so-called champions of democracy, they keep telling you about democracy, democracy... Well, they don't believe in democracy. Margaret Thatcher said the same thing when she left politics, she was brought in to be a technocrat at the Royal Institute of International Affairs and she was open about it in a newspaper article. She said, I can now get things done across the world,I know the ex-politicians and heads of state and so on, I can get things done, for the big goal of the world, and that's the way things were really done, because they're not responsible to the general public. She said that too.

But again, as soon as, they say, that people don't remember, they go right back to politics, for the general public. And it's all emotive stuff and you fight for it and so on. And before you know it, everybody, it sounds like chaos. Because it will split society up into so many diverse little segments. And pushing victimhood everywhere. You know, if you're not a victim of something, or you don't claim to be a victim of something you might be the best victim of all but don't claim it, you've got no power at all in today's society. Because that's what different groups are all about, creating the victim societies. Once you claim you're a victim, then you can do the unthinkable, you can really project hate on whoever else is across the room from you. And that's what it's about. It's, who's allowed to hate and who isn't. That's really what modern society is about.

You're in a very delicate position, situation I should say, and time. Because it's planned that way, the chaos is all planned. Out of it will come the new order. The Club of Rome are well aware of that because, as I say, they've never, they speak on behalf of the elites and they've never, they've always, they've got lots of articles out and their own books as well saying that democracy is just too slow, doesn't work and you'll need exactly what the Council on Foreign Relations / Royal Institute of International Affairs, the Fabian Society have always said, in socialism, that experts must run the world. For the likes of every single individual, the expert class and scientific class must run the world, on behalf of the dominant minority. So it's all out in the open.

And having said that it's, as soon as some politician opens their mouth to read some pre-prepared scripts written by scriptwriters, in an emotive way because it's written by marketers and so on, oh, the folk go crazy again. They forget what you've just said to them. You'll forget the evidence that you can even go and look at for themselves. It's just too easy to tweak the emotions, isn't it? And when people are running on emotions they don't listen to their common sense. And they're blind to reality. It's like a bull in a red rage, as they say, with anger, that's what emotion is meant to do. But it's just too easy now as so many university students of all different kinds groomed for positions as leaders for different, all kinds of groupings and splinter groups, hhhh, off splinter groups, to make sure that everybody's catered for, so that no people can ever, ever get together collectively to fight anything. Isn't that rather wonderful.

But people think it's a coincidence. The art of ruling people is very ancient. And it's never been lost. It's simply being added to. The knowledge and the techniques, etc, have been added to. Machiavelli was awfully good in his day, but Machiavelli literally is a Boy Scout compared to these days and times we live in. Everyone is monitored to the nthth degree, and the goal has always been lifelong monitoring from birth to death. Not just monitoring but managing from birth to death. We forget that, don't we, as we play ourselves. Go and play on the Internet, and people do. And they give all their data out. And as soon as their friend gets back to them or whatever it is, they've forgotten all the warnings of the caution and they'll click anything, 'eh, permission for this, permission for that, click clickclickclickclick. And they've clicked their lives away and their future away. They don't even know it.

Privacy was fought for by revolutions in the past by the people, by the peasants in different countries. Because at one time, not so long ago, not so long ago, the peasants had no rights at all. Forget all the dramas and the fiction you've read or seen in plays about the 1800s. For most folk, it was a horror show in the 1800s in Europe, in Britain especially. It was called 'the poor man of Europe' because of the way it treated its people. The class system is so embedded there was no help for anybody. In fact, the only help the people would get occasionally if they were starving was from the churches. And that's a dirty word today, isn't it? You've been taught to hate them.

You'll find that the class system showed you what the elite are like. They're still the same today. They're better, they're prepared, they have lessons to prepare them on how to present themselves to appear in

public. But it's the same people... with the same views and opinions. Because their reality has never altered. They've just made sure the experts trained your reality to perceive everything differently, to believe in democracy and to believe you're living in a fair society. But at the top, they never ever have thought that way at all.

We adapt so quickly to everything. We adapt to the fact that everyone is getting cancers. As though it's a normal thing. We adapt to the fact that food is produced by five main big agribusinesses, a monopoly, a cartel. With the chemical industry completely involved with them. And it's the same chemical industries that was part of, that is part of the military-industrial complex, remember, that gives all the different weed killers and pesticides for the genetically modified crops that are all patented. When the food is patented do you understand the power that these companies have over the planet? It's bad enough when you're all dependent on this strange authorized banking system that tolerates no other banks before it, you might say. Because it's their system, and to be part of their system you have to be selected and thoroughly vetted, etc., to worship them, and never break ranks with them. It's the same with the food industry and everything else today.

So they feed you all this stuff. They train you that everything's normal. And we do adapt. As I say, look at how quickly folk think it's normal that you put money in the bank and you won't get a penny back, if you're lucky you might break even, but at the moment you're not getting taxed extra. But if you've anything in the bank at all you get nothing back. Now, the money you've had in the bank, you think of millions and millions of people with deposits in the bank, that's being lent out daily by the banks, it doesn't just sit there. They're making incredible interest off it. They're also sending it across the planet for loans, with very high interest rates, especially to very dodgy customers and so on. The people that they're using the money from, they get nothing back at all. And we're taught now, since 2008 the last bank crash, that's normal, that's quite normal now.

So we adapt quickly, don't we? But we adapt very quickly to, as I say, the food, the same thing. So you've got a monopoly of money power across the planet that can crash nations if they want to. And you've got the food industry run by, really, a cartel. And don't forget, one company, if you're in a grocery store and you see all the different brands of tinned whatever, one company might own all of those brands. Dozens and dozens of them, that's quite legitimate. That's often what you're actually seeing. And when you look at what's in it, it's just heavily pesticide laden stuff. And you're eating it. And you wonder why your cells start to change. It's been known for a long, well, almost for about 60 years now that cancers, different cancers are caused by different things. Radiation is one, naturally. But chemical changes can make it happen too. And when you have persistent chemicals coming into your body that shouldn't be there, then it can certainly cause cellular changes.

Viruses can cause them too, we know that too. In fact, the war industry created a lot of stuff from viruses to do with, if they ever had long, long term wars it would take generations, they've got all kinds of weapons, including viruses that could work down generations and kill and sterilize the coming generations of a potential enemy. You have no idea what goes on. But we're fed this stuff.

Now, remember, that the big boys through many front people, with whom they made famous naturally, and some who were already famous because some of them literally belong in this managed system, like the Huxley's, Thomas Huxley and the offspring. They actually proclaim that they are part of the scientific management elite. I think it was Julian Huxley mentioned that. So they already, it's intergenerational managers and that was their job, as certain branches of science, including social sciences. They all talked about the big problem of overpopulation. Now, the countries that they were talking about at that time were presumed to be so-called Third World countries. Oh, there's too many of them, look at them all, my goodness, there's too many. But in actual fact they were talking about a world society and that's why they really started their depopulation in their home countries. Because they were just as terrified of the peasants in Britain, if they weren't mowed down by machine fire every few years, rising up and overthrowing them. That's what frightened them. And when communism got on the go that frightened them all the more, the prospect of that too.

So they were rather blatant as I say, their whole goal was always a world governmental system to be dominated. No point just going after a country here or there, get the whole, get them all involved. Then you

get a world governmental system with your world managers system and classes, and scientific class and academic class running the show. Then social work departments, etc. etc. Then you would train the people from birth to be good citizens, which means obedience, do what you're told and don't ask questions and so on. But they also wanted sterilization for a lot. Don't forget, these are the same guys who brought you eugenics. They'd always believed in eugenics, and there's way too much to go into it.

But the fact is, they got their World War I. They got their World War II. And they kept saying, see, see, see, we told you so, you can't go on like this. They helped bring it about, but,we told you so, are you ready to give up your sovereignty? HG Wells even said after the second one, he actually made statements to the press, we need another war, they still haven't given up their sovereignty. So he said that after World War I, and he said the same thing after World War II. But he made it quite plain that the goal was always a world governmental system. Part of the planning techniques he put into some of his other books as well, like A Modern Utopia, including sterilization of the unfit and unwanted and the unnecessary basically. You see, that's what the whole thing is, you're unnecessary. And with progress, progress, progress more and more of you become unnecessary.

And farming, back then, don't forget farming back then, they kept saying, and the United Nations said it too when they came in. But they said, they only copied what they said long before that, it's too important to be left to farmers. If you want to control people and you, even if you had a good slice of the market, you controlled a good chunk of the market, could control the food supply and even withdraw the food supply. If there's any independent ones out there at all the peasantry could go around there at night and maybe get some food for themselves. The whole point is total control, then they can't get food anywhere. That's where they want to bring you too.

Don't forget that Canada quite a few years back now passed a law to make it illegal for Canadians to, who have furnaces, you know, forced air furnaces, oil-based, made it illegal for them to purchase oil to heat themselves in the winter without a governmental, the government approved inspection. That means they can come in every year at your home and if they don't like this or that or whatever you have to buy a new this and a new that and yada, yada ya. Systems that were perfectly fine and worked fine for generations suddenly are obsolete and they need new tanks every so many years, at 2000 bucks apiece to hold the oil, etc. etc. They always make sure that their own businesses make a fortune out of the control put out on top of you. But to basically forbid folk without this license, you have to get a license to heat yourself!

You understand what it's all about? And you've got global warming and global cooling and all the rest of it. Do you understand what it's all about? And then food control, that's coming down the pike too? I hope you do understand what it's all about. As I say, the ones who created the world wars, and who helped foment the action of country against country, and who profited mightily up to the present day off these wars because you're still paying interest of them, they're still in charge today. They see you as the same peons that ended up in Gallipoli or whatever, wars they had or in the Western front in Europe and France, they see you exactly the same way.

They're not as arrogant in public as they used to be because they've been groomed, given basic training on how to act. But oh, they're still the same, still the same. And they'll tell you, when you meet them and have little chats with them, they're quite open about it. There's too many of the peasants, you know, the people, there's just too, they just don't, we don't need them anymore, yada yada ya, they're taking all of our resources up and we can't survive as a species down the road and... Meaning, they can't survive as a species down the road if you're all surviving too. Quite blatant about it. But they give you the fronts which is, oh we have to save the world, we're going to take all the rights off you, to save the world, you've got to stop heating yourselves. Because it's causing carbon, oh, we can't have that, you'd better freeze to death, hey, for the good of the planet.

You understand the incredible behavioral psychology that's rammed down our throats from everywhere you look, even the movies and children's books for children that make sure it's all embedded in it. The teachers are getting paid big money to be change agents to indoctrinate the children into these kinds of citizens. This is a war technique. In a war, everything's flat out and no expense is spared, because they're borrowing money like crazy and you're all going to pay it back anyway. It's the same thing with this big agenda, it's a war agenda. Oh, global warming is the thing they settled on. Even though we're freezing to death in the

winter, they won't change their tactics. There's too many of you breathing, too many of them, if half of you would just die tomorrow we might get it down by 2% or whatever, yada, yada ya.

It's all to do with taking over control and having you acquiesce to give control for your very existence to these characters who are just about total socialistic control of your lives, and your thoughts by the way. They aren't stopping at what you eat or how you heat yourself or anything like that. Including what you think. It was all planned a long time ago. Bertrand Russell said it when he was a big planner for this agency. In fact, he helped design, as I said before, a lot of the culture that has changed since the 1940s to the present, and still some of it to come, he helped design it. With the Macy group and the other groups he was authorized, he actually, I've actually published all the organizations he was authorized to work with. He was rather blatant about it. Lord Bertrand Russell, right. Quite something.

Now, one of the books he wrote was called The Impact of Science on Society. I used to read parts of his books years ago on the air to show you how old this agenda is, and how it ties in with the food today, your vaccinations, all this kind of stuff. It ties in, folks. Ties in, ties in, ties in. The Impact of Science on Society page 50 he says...

Fichte laid it down that, education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished. But in his day this was an unattainable ideal: what he regarded as the best system in existence produced Karl Marx. In future such failures are not likely to occur where there is dictatorship.

(Alan: He's talking about the need for dictatorship, you see.)

Diet, injections (A: ...that's your vaccinations.), and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

(A: So you won't be able to criticize anything at all.)

Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy, because the government will tell them that they are so.

A totalitarian government with a scientific bent might do things that to us would seem horrifying. The Nazis were more scientific than the present rulers of Russia, and were more inclined towards the sort of atrocities than I have in mind. They were said — I do not know with what truth — to use prisoners in concentration camps as material for all kinds of experiments, some involving death after much pain. If they had survived, they would probably have soon taken to scientific breeding. Any nation which adopts this practice will, within a generation, secure great military advantages.

The system, one may surmise, will be something like this: except possibly in the governing aristocracy, all but 5 per cent of males and 30 per cent of females will be sterilized. The 30 per cent of females will be expected to spend the years from eighteen to forty in reproduction, in order to secure adequate cannon fodder. As a rule, artificial insemination will be preferred to the natural method.

(A: Now, so much of what he's saying here [Alan chuckles.] is exactly where all your tax money's been going for the last 40-50 years, isn't it? Think about it. So he's talking about his, what he mentioned about, even that was inadequate, he said. So, diet, injections, and injunctions...)

Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible.

Now, that ties in with all the articles, even some today, I'll put some links up, to the system they brought in, electronic system of communication. And don't forget, communication is something that they always have worried about from the dawn of time in governing classes. If the peasants start to communicate then you

have to nip it in the bud in case they end up having rebellions or whatever. Or having incredible spy agencies to collect all the data on who's saying what. And to punish those who are saying certain things, always. And today they've made it, with giving you about 25 years or more of the computer, making it indispensable for all kinds of business and so on, they're already censoring people from saying certain things now, 'eh. Quite openly.

That's not by... It's the same agenda here. It's the same agenda. Russell himself talked about using credits, given out by the state for pay basically. Like a basic income for everyone, deposit it into your accounts. If you were disrespectful of the system, of the governing system or whatever or complained about anything, they would simply withdraw your ability to withdraw your credits every month. So you couldn't pay your rent, buy your food or anything... until you got down on your knees and apologized and paid the penalty, etc. Well, we're here, folks. You've got the exact same system where you're taken off the air. Or you can't communicate to people electronically for X amount of time, like a penalty, like a prison penalty. This is the new justice system if you haven't quite caught on to it, folks, and it's judge, jury and executioner all combined in one. You have no say in anything.

It reminds me so much of, what's often laughed at, because you go into the old, old religious discourses they had about what would even Revelation be all about and so on. And it is a fascinating topic because it has such great imagery. Of course, the old languages and the old stories were fantastic for imagery, and mental imagery. But you also find that, the statements like, in the Bible, for instance, that out of your own mouths are you condemned. So if someone's twittering [Alan chuckles.] and tweeting all over the place, and you're seeing that, and bang, they're getting pulled off for this and pulled off for that because of something they said... Judge, jury, executioner. So all this stuff I'm talking about was planned long before I was born, and before most of you were born too, I'm sure.

So yeah, he tells you what they would do. He's not fantasizing here. He's saying his version of it, and many of his compatriots were giving the same versions of it, in the same big think tanks, etc. of the day, belonging to the same organizations. Don't forget that Russell himself belong to MI5 during World War II. He and George Orwell in fact, Blair, worked together, sometimes even at the BBC and outside the BBC, in different think tanks as well. They also worked with Koestler, Koestler that came out with Darkness at Noon, and far left, almost communistic I suppose, and a few other books as well, well known for it. So they all worked together. They used a lot of communists by the way, for MI5 during the war for propaganda purposes. Russell, from insiders who wrote about their experiences there, they actually mentioned that Russell was your typical psychopath too, very arrogant and completely self-confident about himself. Because he was very pushy and arrogant and strong, to women's eyes, he would have affairs. He was always going after the women and trying to seduce them simply to peeve off their husbands, to prove he was stronger. He did it with Arthur Koestler, he kept hitting on her because his wife was at these meetings.

But that's the kind of character he was. He was an arrogant psychopath employed by the powers that be, and part of the powers that be to plan the future. We're living through a lot of it today. It's coming out exactly, exactly as he forecasted. He wasn't looking at a crystal ball, he knew it was going to happen because they had planned it all. They'd planned it. HG Wells talked about 'the world brain', instant communication of all data across the planet. Hm? But it doesn't matter, people will forget this. As soon as you get the next quote from some politician, folk will forget all about you, you know. I'm not kidding you, [Alan chuckles.] they will. They'll go, oh, did you hear what so-and-so said? Well! And they're ready to kill each other again. And all the real stuff is just ignored.

So if you wonder what all the big push now for trying to get all genders to produce babies, I remember in Australia when they tried it with a guy, to create an artificial womb years ago and I kept saying, what on earth are they trying this for? Well, they're trying to create ways of creating artificial wombs, just like Brave New World. Where do you think all that came from? ...from the 1930s, for goodness sake! And you get all the articles today with the same things going on, of this incredible rush to produce children outside of the female womb. And that's why Russell ended that little bit there with...

As a rule, artificial insemination will be preferred to the natural method.

We're simply living through a big agenda, an old agenda. Reality is far different than the one that they've

indoctrinated into us through school, and through what you're given as documentaries and so on about reality and the cutting edge, etc. They're way way ahead of it always and you're given a completely different version. That's why folk across Europe are wondering, they can't figure out why their countries are sinking and sinking, the politicians can bring more and more people in, and you've got to support them all, and you're not making anything anymore. Do you really think they're this stupid? Do you really think that? Do you? Hm? Your nations are not what you think they are. And the politicians and your governments are not what you think they are either.

Now, I have to rush, I guess. I always prattle off before I even read the articles. I don't even like reading the articles, except occasionally to tie them in with what I'm prattling on about. And I don't plan these things. I've been busy all week shoveling snow most of the week and trying to stop the roof from falling in. Because the weight was incredible with snow that kept building up, about a foot every other day, on top of the previous snow. And then if you get ice settling in there and is going to be awfully heavy. Then snow again. It's pretty nasty. Plus, I have about over 100 foot of driveway to shovel too. Anyway, that's what I've been doing all week. And I had no idea what I'd talk about tonight. So anyway, I'm going to put up a few links regardless that might tie in with what I've been talking about.

Polar vortex, again, too, it's a joke. I'm telling you, when this winter is over it will be one of the longest winters, I'm sure, in my history, by the time it's finished. And the coldest. They'll tell us in April and May or in June that, they'll tell us, the experts will tell us, right, it was the warmest winter in history. You wait and see. Because it's an agenda, it's nothing to do with reality.

One of the coldest spells in HISTORY wreaks havoc across the Midwest where rail tracks are set alight to keep trains moving and people are warned to 'avoid taking deep breaths' in -70 wind chill - dailymail.co.uk / 30 Jan 2019

That was probably on people's television. I didn't see it because I don't have television. But they actually heat the tracks off to try and get the ice off them. And then you have...

MIT climate scientist Dr. Richard Lindzen: 'Global warming' 'consensus' was determined before the research even began - climatedepot.com / 30 Jan 2019

That's old stuff too to me because the Club of Rome came out with it and says they were given the agenda, to get an agenda for reasons to take over control of the planet and resources and everything else, and they said, they hit upon the idea of global warming, famine, drought, and the like, that would fit the bill, and man, therefore, would be the enemy of sustainability. Then another one, the Club of Rome, the ones who came up with the idea, because they were given the task, they had to find some way... They even considered UFOs at one point, anything at all to bring the world together, a very old idea. Some presidents mentioned it, some prime ministers in Canada mentioned it too, that if we were only invaded by people from a different planet, we'd all come together, and then have their global government, you see. But of course, it's much better to get the weather than fall for the UFO invasion stuff. So the...

The Club of Rome Climate Emergency Plan - clubofrome.org

I'll put that up too, for those who care about it. Now, back to control, food, and all the rest of it.

Food in the Anthropocene: the EAT–Lancet (A: That's the British medical Journal.) Commission on healthy diets from sustainable food systems - thelancet.com / 16 Jan 2019

They've now got committees together to try, because everything in an expert controlled society has to have divisions, you see, of different sciences. So now you've got the doctors involved in what you're going to eat and what you'll be allowed to eat down in the future. And you will, you will be monitored. They've already turn out the machinery to monitor you like crazy on what you're eating and buying and so on. And you will be controlled. They mean it when they talk about a totalitarian system.

Doctors Demand Total Control of Global Food Distribution to Solve Obesity, Hunger and Cimate Change - wattsupwiththat.com / 28 Jan 2019

...even though folk are getting obese because they're not getting the proper nutrients as well, we know that as well. Plus, they've got all the bisphenols of all kinds of things from the pesticides, and it's affecting us genetically, of course it is. Another one too is...

Family Was Watched Through Nest Security Cameras - chicago.cbslocal.com / 31 Jan 201

...for those who don't quite know what's going on with all their wonderful security systems. There's nothing out there that cannot be hacked and is hacked. You'll find even from Vault 7 I think that WikiLeaks came out with, and you saw what the CIA can do, used, and all the rest of the big boys, and how they could hack your car and make it go off the road and so on, you know. I remember too a few years back when they were, with the newer accelerator pedals in cars, there were certain cars that were getting locked down, in other words, go down by itself and stay there. Because you don't have the cable anymore, it's all electronic positioning. But I'll bet you anything, I wouldn't be surprised if that's what they were testing and unknown to the drivers. We're constantly being studied as they test these different things out on the public. But anyway, there's people getting, using their own home security system and it's being hacked like crazy. And they spend a lot of money on the security systems, it's phenomenal. Another one too is...

Is the 10-year challenge a boon to Facebook's facial recognition tech?
smh.com.au / 22 Jan 2019 / Jacey Fortin

(A: This is an incredible, big incredible intelligence agency, isn't it, running Facebook. It always was from the beginning. They always give you the front people with the claim, they make you believe in the mythology. But these are all planned long before the even pick the person to front them. It says...)

The 10-year challenge was all fun and memes until last week after a tweet moved thousands of people to worry: are we unknowingly helping giant corporations to improve their algorithms for biometric identification and age progression?

OF COURSE, YOU ARE. And they mention in it too, again, Facebook was part of it to find your family history, get your DNA tested. And the idiots send it all off, you know. I mean, you can't help most folk, you know. It's true, you really can't. You can't. I'll put these things up. And then...

Toyota to Introduce Amazon Alexa in its Vehicles - corporatenews.pressroom.toyota.com / 9 Jan 2018

Toyota to Give Guardian Safety to Help Humans - autoconnectedcar.com / 13 Jan 2019

I guess they call it guardian safety, to help humans. To help humans, you see. It's all to help. Everything they do is to help you, I hope you understand that. Monitoring you too is to help you. Again, getting back to what Russell was saying about, all these things fall right into [Alan chuckles.] what Russell was saying, food and so on. And then into...

YouTube says it will crack down on recommending conspiracy videos
edition.cnn.com / 25 Jan 2019

YouTube is making changes to its recommendation algorithm, which serves of new videos for users to watch, in an effort to crack down on the spread of conspiracy theories on its platform.

So there you go. There's another article too. Some guy made some kind of like or dislike comments. I think it was on a joke he'd seen, then ticked it off, he disliked it, and he got a visit from the police who said he better start being careful about what he's saying or thinking. The thought police, hey. It's all here, folks.

I said this 20 years ago. I said it would be a 20 year span you would get for the computer, as they made sure that everyone would get on to it, until it would be indispensable, and then they'd start taking away the freebies and that. And eventually by the time you caught on to what it was all about you wouldn't be able to give it up anyway. So I'll put these links up. Another one too is...

Cannabis Use and Risk of Prescription Opioid Use Disorder in the United States - ajp.psychiatryonline.org / 26 Sept 2017

Marijuana, Mental Illness, and Violence - imprimis.hillsdale.edu / Jan 2019

...for those who think it's all fun and games. Some good articles actually. Because it's not the old, this isn't the old cannabis. It's way, it's about 20 odd times, maybe 25 times more potent than the old stuff from 1970s. It's got lots of documentation from the medical authorities and studies, and of course, that will all get brushed under the carpet because of the incredible profits that people are going to get. Plus, it's going to keep everybody drugged, hey. Drugs, injections and injunctions, etc., and diet of course.

Also, ha, now that were on a roll to depopulate fast now, we've got to speed it up now...

Catholics want New York's Gov. Cuomo to be excommunicated for his abortion policy - washingtonpost.com / 25 Jan 2019

...because now they can kill a baby up until it's actually emerging, I think, to the last day. So... Aren't we really humane? This is progress, as life is completely dehumanized until we're, well, you know, we'd holler and scream if we did that to animals. But isn't it amazing, we've been trained to abhor ourselves, by our masters.

N.Y. abortion bill: 'alarming in every sense' - bpnews.net / 24 Jan 2019

...alarming in every sense, it says. And it's got a bunch of other US states that are jumping on the bandwagon very quickly. It's all prearranged, naturally, and you're seeing the effects of it now. And...

Vermont introduces radical bill to protect 'fundamental right' to unlimited abortions - lifesitenews.com / 25 Jan 2019

It just goes on and on. Really. But it doesn't surprise me at all. It really doesn't. I read this article too, it says...

Six Tanzanian children killed 'for body parts' - bbc.com / 28 Jan 2019

(A: After reading the other stuff too, about the abortions, and they sell the abortion parts off, you know, across the world. You don't even want to go where a lot of it goes, to make people young and so on, you don't want to even go there. But then when I read this article on Tanzania, it says...)

Six children in south-western Tanzania have been killed and had their ears and teeth removed, the authorities say.

Some of the bodies of the children, aged between two and nine years old, were also missing limbs.

"This is all about superstitious beliefs and many believe they will get help from witchcraft," Njombe District Commissioner Ruth Msafiri said.

Police have detained one suspect, a close relative of three of the children who were from the same family.

Ten children in all have gone missing in Njombe since the beginning of December and four have been found alive.

Correspondents say that some witchdoctors in the region tell people that human body parts have special properties that can bring them wealth and luck.

Now, this is from the BBC we're talking about that reported this. Now, after reading the other stuff too, and I thought about the abortion parts, and the money the surgeons are making off this and abortionists and so on, and selling these parts across the world for all kinds of, we call it Western witchcraft, which is longevity

products, etc. What on earth is the difference, folks? Hm? Really? Really, really, really?

So we're due for more bad weather this weekend too so I'll get on with it and get out there and start shoveling again. It's not all gloom and doom naturally. But for those who can handle it, who can handle the bad news without cracking up, I think, I know from the folk who get in touch with me, it has a good effect across the planet on lots of people and at least a lot of folk understand the system much, much clearer and better, and don't fall into the traps that's laid out for them. You wouldn't believe, ha, the massive bureaucracy and the sciences involved in conditioning us all to be dumb, stupid, immature for our entire lives and to believe everything that we're told from government departments. It's incredible.

Russell said it too, remember, that everybody in the world will believe, no matter what country they live in, that they live in the best country in the world with the best health care and the best this and the best that, simply because their government will keep telling them so. And isn't that the way of it.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

One of the coldest spells in HISTORY wreaks havoc across the Midwest where rail tracks are set alight to keep trains moving and people are warned to 'avoid taking deep breaths' in -70 wind chill
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Jan 2019

MIT climate scientist Dr. Richard Lindzen: 'Global warming' 'consensus' was determined before the research even began
climatedepot.com / 30 Jan 2019

The Club of Rome Climate Emergency Plan
clubofrome.org

Food in the Anthropocene: the EAT–Lancet Commission on healthy diets from sustainable food systems
thelancet.com / 16 Jan 2019

Doctors Demand Total Control of Global Food Distribution to Solve Obesity, Hunger and Climate Change
wattsupwiththat.com / 28 Jan 2019

Family Was Watched Through Nest Security Cameras
chicago.cbslocal.com / 31 Jan 2019

Is the 10-year challenge a boon to Facebook's facial recognition tech?
smh.com.au / 22 Jan 2019

Toyota to Introduce Amazon Alexa in its Vehicles
corporatenews.pressroom.toyota.com / 9 Jan 2018

Toyota to Give Guardian Safety to Help Humans
autoconnectedcar.com / 13 Jan 2019

YouTube says it will crack down on recommending conspiracy videos
edition.cnn.com / 25 Jan 2019

Marijuana, Mental Illness, and Violence
imprimis.hillsdale.edu / Jan 2019

Cannabis Use and Risk of Prescription Opioid Use Disorder in the United States
ajp.psychiatryonline.org / 26 Sept 2017

Catholics want New York's Gov. Cuomo to be excommunicated for his abortion policy

washingtonpost.com / 25 Jan 2019

N.Y. abortion bill: 'alarming in every sense'
bpnews.net / 24 Jan 2019

Vermont introduces radical bill to protect ‘fundamental right’ to unlimited abortions
lifesitenews.com / 25 Jan 2019

Six Tanzanian children killed 'for body parts'
bbc.com / 28 Jan 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 10, 2019 (#1707)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Materialism =
"Societal Breakdown, Financial Mess,
We All Pay for Our Rulers' Success."
© Alan Watt Feb. 10, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 10, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 10, 2019. I should really start off by reminding myself as well as you, that I should really be mentioning the books and discs @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com websites. You can buy them, you can find out how to do it @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. Also take a note of all the other sites I have on that page in case any of them go down for any particular reason and you'll always be able hopefully to access my shows and so on. Also, you can donate if you'd like to. Because I've had so much stuff up for many, many years for free. It's only the occasional person once in a while, or the same handful of people in fact, who will donate on any kind of semi regular basis. That helps me to tick over.

But people from all over the planet use the website constantly, a lot of talk show guys do it too for their own shows, etc. And so many people are into all kinds of occult and New Age things, because they're bored stiff probably, and they want information on these old religions and things like that, and the present ones too, and I used to cover them all in pretty good detail... and many other things too, to do with our existence on the planet. Because our existence, again, your life is pretty short, you know, it will fly by. One day you'll sit back and say, why did I waste so much time on this or that or whatever it happened to be? Or even just entertainment in itself?

Because the biggest problem with people today, it will get worse and worse and worse by the way, as, really, the old, old, ha, the joke and the reality too, of the meaning of life and the purpose of life, etc., as you go through rapid changes... Because we're trained by the masters of the world to behave in certain ways, with each generation, and to believe in certain things and even to have causes, that will always suit those at the top, which generally are the international bankers and I'll touch on that tonight.

However, I do go into the fact too that there's much more to humanity than what you're given. I think we've all experienced, and hopefully, hopefully we've all experienced, I think you're cut off through pure materialism if you don't experience it, but the occasional sensation of someone going to phone you or something like that. It used to be more obvious before you had cell phones, because people didn't phone you all the time, especially if it was long-distance and things like that. But the cell phones now, people are actually, they expect phone calls all the time.

But in the old days, not so long ago, which are the old days now, you would get senses of people either going to visit you, just unexpectedly, but you'd get a sense it was going to happen. And you would get senses. These are senses, the natural senses that we do have, sixth senses. I think really children probably have more awareness of the senses, they don't suppress them. Because they haven't been told to yet. Once they're in school they drum all of that out of you with so-called practicalities for survival, so they claim. But it's really just to get your early indoctrination of the system so you'll obey and work for the system without even knowing it. But it's drummed out of you through materialism and the worries of just surviving and getting through life, etc. etc. etc. And dealing with all the natural drive that you're born with that develop even later. There's lots of drives that will distract you, and there's massive businesses to help them on, because they get money off you as they distract you. It's quite surprising, the detail that goes into creating any particular batch of years. And that's how I see them, are batches of years.

So as I say, I go into all this stuff in detail over many, many years and lots of people use them. So remember, you can buy the books and discs @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. I would churn out more books really, but the reality is too, I'd prefer just to tell the people information that might help them get on through life, or survive through life, at least on a personal basis. It might not even be successful financially but at least it's helping. What is success, really? Hm? You're told you've got successes, and believe you me, you won't find any real genuine people out there that have what you would term big, big success who are really happy. You'll find too with incredible alterations in society and functions, etc. and expectations, that it will get worse and worse and worse.

That was also known back in the early 20th century by people like Aldous Huxley who also talked at Berkeley in the 60s about it and he said that people really are not terribly happy, basically, intrinsically they're not terribly happy. And happiness is a strange term because today, under psychiatry, which helps to rule you, and psychology, and you have behaviorists all ruling you, they promote the idea that happiness is success and happiness is what they tell you success happens to be. And they give you all these idols to follow, that really are just fronts for big corporations behind them. The making of a star, Hollywood, music, whatever it happens to be, takes a lot of money, or even books for that matter, it takes a lot of money to promote the person and to create them into the star image. And when you get big television stations immediately grabbing on to somebody you know it's one of the establishment's creations. Because they give you people, from all walks of life, or thoughts of life, or segments of thought of life, to guide people who are looking. In other words, they give you a guru for every particular area that you happen to look at in fact.

People also will condemn you for even voicing certain concerns, and it has to be done at times. You've got to be honest about everything, as best as you can. And being honest will mean you'll be condemned. You'll find even the old religions were suited to the time, what they called old religions. And even though you have different criticism of old religions, in all countries, and all types of religions, you'll find at the same time that some of them, especially those that came into Europe, you find that they give you values, or they give values to the people that stopped total chaos. It was bad enough being plundered by nobility and futile systems and so on, like that. At least they give a sense of worth to people that didn't exist anywhere else in the world. You were either a loser or somebody. And if you were a loser you were a slave generally, and the property of somebody; serfs were obviously property too.

The big condemnation in hindsight, this is the big problem that you have today, everything is judged in hindsight, according to today's standards. And you can't project today's standards on to the Middle Ages or yesterday's past. It can't be done. Different times. Different era. They didn't have welfare systems. They didn't have social work departments. They didn't have all the different things you're used to today. And people really didn't have the drive for materialism that you have today, where there's mass consumerism, it didn't exist before. It was basics, that was it. And it wasn't easy. And life was tough. And we only got out of that in some countries in the 20th century because of world wars. And that is true.

Different movements took place to allow some of the cash to stay in the pockets of the earners, for a change, and to get something back for your money. The US was the same too... And I'm talking just off the top of my head, this wasn't planned or anything like that. But I was just thinking of the US revolution, much more to it than meets the eye too. It took years in preparation, Benjamin Franklin mentioned that too, with the secret societies that ran the day. They were intragenerational revolutionaries. Like Tom Paine for instance, who in his own writing said that he belonged to a family of intergenerational freedom fighters, or

revolutionaries. Revolutionaries was the term, actually.

So you don't realize that things are not spontaneous in life, anymore than today, the different values you're given today, and the switches are spontaneous and that's so far from any kind of reality. I've mentioned so many times about some of the books I have here, old books, because I studied as much as I could about certain things which interested me, as to the whys of things. And one of the whys was, how, what shaped society's values? It's like George Bernard Shaw, for instance, a member of the Fabian Society. He defined along with HG Wells, to the readers of their different publications, what they meant by socialism versus socialist. And all these... it sounds subtle, the difference, but they're not subtle at all. There are big differences. Where he said, literally, socialism was the complete reordering of all society. Complete, that's man, woman, child, everything, nation, purpose, function.

And it was intertwined with Marxism of course. That's why Marxism was pushed too, in London, by the way. Don't forget where Marx... Marx was kicked out of Germany, he went to live in London and he was kept in a good lifestyle there, he even had servants and so on. For those who think he was a poor little guy, it's far from the truth. And let's be honest too, since the whole point of Marxism was to overthrow, again, of all organized governmental systems and monarchies, believe you me, the British monarchy was not a system that took this kind of lightly. So they gave permission for him to live there. There's much more to everything than meets the eye, obviously.

Communism was basically a big, big test. The first one was the American Revolution, could people basically, and this is a bit of a joke of course, run their own lives without having experts and the proper people managing them? That was part of the test, supposedly, the big study, the big experiment. And the next experiments was the Soviet system that came along, where they had, again, the epitome, supposedly, of true socialism where the 'Soviet', which is a 'rule by councils', councils for every type of function in life and department and so on, and unions, would be run by the Soviet, these councils and it would be a perfect utopia for everybody. Which was a big lie because humanity always overtakes any idealism, and that means the crooked psychopaths are always at the top. [Alan chuckles.] I don't care what the system is called, it's the same system, really.

But getting back to what I'm saying. Beria who was the chief of police at one point in the 1930s in the Soviet system, or the and KVD and the Cheka, etc, he ran the Comintern for the Soviet system, like the Young Communists International. Many leaders that eventually even ruled Canada at one point went over there because they were members of the Comintern, and other countries too attend it. And bankers too by the way, you know, bankers were not out of this picture at all. Beria said that it used to take a whole generation, about 70 years, that's how they took a generation at that time... He said that,it used to take 70 years to make the small social changes necessary before they could make the next step, to push it further, on any particular area. But he said, now with the scientific study of humans in society, talking about behaviorism and psychology and psychiatry that was still fairly new at that time, then he said, we can, and with the proper indoctrination, we can literally by intense propaganda and indoctrination alter behavior and opinions and segments, within every four years.

Every four years. So if you're taking the span of, say, 16 years, you could get the first group of children coming in at school at four or five, and then four years later you could have an indoctrination which would up the indoctrination of the first four years, and a step further, and within 16 years of doing this technique, you could have a reversed opinion on it, the particular topic could be reversed completely and the belief could be reversed. And that's happened so fast in fact. Today with mass communication, they said that mass communication would be more and more perfected and available to everybody, would be the technique which would be used.That's television, radio, they have cell phones and the Internet and so on. It's all been done.

It's interesting to stand back and just watch it, and to see it happening. And to even see the fronts that are developed and put out for the public to follow that pretend to speak for different segments of society and the public. Segments which they've actually created in fact, as though we're a separate species or groups or whatever. Which is nonsense, you're either all human or you're not all human. But this is what they've done. It's easier to control society and that way, in voting blocks. By segmenting them all it's easy for those who rule the planet, and the future. It's very important to understand this idea of the future, and the

planet itself. And unfortunately, it really does eradicate the natural human abilities, techniques of being human, that are techniques of being human, and it takes work to be a good human.

And unfortunately, as you throw religion out the window you've lost, you've thrown out the values that helped your ancestors up to the present day, your predecessors, survive, so that you are here today. Because it took a lot of social involvement by neighbors, as I say, even in places like Britain to help each other out before the welfare system really came in. And you've got mass unemployment and so on, people had to really help each other. It was only because of the vestiges of religion that kept them alive. Today, they'll tell their relatives, just go on welfare, before they'll help them out. That's what you get unfortunately. So the state has become supreme, exactly as HG Wells said it would it be made to be, supreme over any family involvement. It would be the head of the family in other words, whatever family that happen to be, or kind of family it would be. It's all happened.

It really is fascinating to see it all happening and to live through so much of it and to see the massive well-financed pushes, and organized pushes, not just for segments of society, but through entertainment and through everything, to make all of this possible, to make it happen the way that it was planned to be. So before, as I say, even 20, 30 years ago you had ideas of where it was all going, how it works, etc., and you'd study enough to understand where they said it would go, and bingo, it's happened. But every generation, once you hit 20 you've got folk who think it's somehow all their generation, that they are in charge. They really think that. They believe that. They have no idea that the music, the entertainment, even the jingo talk and vernacular that they're given for each age, they really think it's theirs, it's their creation. They really do believe that. It's fascinating to watch it over and over and over again.

But what I'm trying to say, ha, what am I trying to say? I'm trying to say that basically things are vastly different, vastly, vastly different than you'd imagine. I read some articles this week about some people in Britain who like to have debates, who get, you know, in public and universities and so on, who've been banned from universities because of the previous views, and the present views on certain topics. And he was banned. I think his talk was going to be freedom of speech and censorship. [Alan laughing.] So, the student unions and so on banned him from giving his talk at university. And universities are supposed to be, at one time, the pinnacles, supposedly, I don't think they ever really were, but they were the pinnacle supposedly of free speech. If you lose free speech, you're under tyranny, if you don't understand that. And if you lose one area of free speech then there's always one to follow and get added to it and get added to it and added to it until literally, you're in a corner somewhere, like George Orwell's 1984 and Winston has to write in his diary trying to be out of sight of the camera in his room. That's where we are. That's where we are right now actually. But this particular guy, it was Peter Hitchens, he said that you have to remember that these students, it's easy to forgive them, all your students and you're young and all. But the students, he said, will become the civil servants, the CEOs and the teachers and professors that will teach the next generation, and if they're so intolerant now, what are they going to be like when they're in charge of everything?

Really, what you're seeing is the implementation of the worst tyranny this planet's ever seen. And I really mean that. Because as bad as 1984, George Orwell's book, was in his portrayal of a future, at least, at least there were some places perhaps outside of the camera you could get away. In our total surveillance society, hell is staring us in the face, and you'd better become a good PC robot if you want to survive. That's what is going to be, when you will eventually be picked out because you had wrong thing, you thought something and it was the wrong thought. Like Winston's neighbor in 1984, where, when Winston is in the jail, you know, in the Ministry of Love or whatever it was called, where they tortured you, naturally, then he met his neighbor there. And his neighbor said, oh, he says,my daughter, his young daughter who was about 10 or something, wearing the little outfit of socialism, because they all... All socialism has outfits, uniforms, for those who don't quite get it. There's also uniformity of behavior. There's uniformity of speech. There's uniformity of topics which you'll talk about and push and opinions you're going to have. It's like a cloning in fact they all have with each other. But he meets his neighbor in there and he says, it's my daughter that found out, I was saying something in my sleep, I didn't know it, but thank goodness that she did the right thing and turned me in.

That's how you're all going to be. You'll feel guilty for thinking something. You already do. Pavlovian style. Because indoctrination is so scientifically incredibly amazingly accurate with today's technologies and

methods, methodology. I've already mentioned the different nudge units that you have out there that are in charge of everything put across the Internet and your cell phones and everything else, and your chat rooms, and pushing you and nudging you to be good goodgood, and good depends on what flavor the tyranny that runs you wants today. Not kidding you.

But getting back to what I'm talking about. If you say the right things you're going to be definitely attacked. That will happen. There's a lot of rather fake people out there too that have made massive businesses, massive businesses out of being the fake fronts for a lot of the stuff. That's when you always know, if they're rolling in the bucks, believe you me, they're part of the system. Even if they pretend that they're opposite, they're rolling in the bucks, that's one of the clues, and will have no problem getting on television or whatever it happens to be. But when you forget and throw out your natural humanity, and that was the connection with what they called the world of spirit, all through religion, when you throw that out then you've are at the mercy of the worst materialistic scientific tyranny the world has ever seen. And unfortunately, because you have nothing to hold onto faith wise, and in terrible times of stress and evil, then you'll crack completely with nothing to hold onto.

When you look across the world today at the incredible corruption, everywhere, everywhere you look in the West amongst the general population now, now that it's on a roll for materialism, easy credit and disposable products that don't last very long, but just constantly a consumer society, it's really scary when you look at it. Really scary. Where life is becoming so cheap, and folk are being trained to see life as being cheap... and,I'm okay, Jack, as they say, I'm all right Jack and so tough luck on you. And it starts with youngsters, babies, and ends up with elderly people or folk who are just sick, being offered euthanasia rather than having treatment for problems which are easily treated today but maybe costs a bit of money. So what? Your governments have got plenty of money to blow on their own incredible salaries and expenses, and the massive civil servant, multilayered civil servant system that you have that would terrify when you when you see the incomes of these characters.

And I'm so out of touch with a lot of the income brackets and so on that I get kind of shocked at what I see. Then I realize it's probably fairly normal, when I see the incomes that the greedy society that we now live in has created. Because there's way too many folk getting churned out of university and college's now that are taught that greed is good and they deserve it. It used to be just the ads to sell you things, you deserve it, go and have another chocolate, you deserve it. But now it's, yeah, take the world by the you know what, you deserve it, you can have it all and then go for it. It's like there's no humility left anymore. It's really something else. Because the culture, and the old cultures have been destroyed, interesting, that, in itself, and replaced with another culture.

Now, here's an example of how out of touch I am about what folk earn. And the cost of living of course, which is going to go up because of the bank scandals, which is simply the fact that the money system has always been a scandal, it's backed by nothing. There's nothing backing, you know, the paper or plastic or digital currency. There's nothing there. It's a whole different topic, but the fact is, society now wants to be the multimillionaires, everybody's been trained that they deserve it. I was looking this week in Sudbury, the city nearest me, and it's not a huge pace, Sudbury. Even in Greater Sudbury, it's a lot of scattered places and so on, little villages and all that. But Sudbury, it's not a huge place, like Toronto or anything like that.

I just looked into the local papers for a change to see if they mentioned anything about the ice storms that we're having here in this area. And sure enough, I had tremendous ice storms. Well, not tremendous, there could have been a couple worse, I suppose. But this is backed by very high winds too for quite a few hours in the middle of the night. Trees went down all over the place and my roof got covered, on top of snow, with about 2 inches of ice. I had to get up there today and crack a lot up, or crack it off I should say, [Alan chuckles.] ...cracking up doing it I suppose. But it's quite something, this has been one of the coldest and earliest starting winters I've experience so far here. Because winters now are becoming longer and longer, starting in September with snow all the way through to the present time with lots and lots and lots of snow. And very low temperatures at night sometimes, -48° without the wind chill, that's just the temperature, that's Fahrenheit too.

So I was looking at the papers in Sudbury and around the same time this happens, this happens there just the last couple of days or whatever, they also had earthquakes in Sudbury. And immediately they bring out

the experts, oh, it's just probably just mining related, probably. Even though east of Sudbury was one, and another one was in the west of Sudbury, quite a distance apart, but they, oh, it's probably mining related, nothing to worry about, etc. Meanwhile too there are, well, there's one, at least one that we know of, underground accelerator not too far from Sudbury in the area. It's been there for many years in fact. And there's also a big lab deep, deep down at a different place in Sudbury. And it makes you wonder what really is going on. But that's another thing, again. [Alan chuckles.]

Because you're living in an era of incredible secrecy, it's not your right to know anything. It really… And that's how you are being trained by the way, have you noticed that? You're getting given no real news to do with, before, there's no debates in parliaments or governments about upcoming this or upcoming that, you're told nothing now, until things are just, laws are just passed. Have you noticed? You've been trained. You're given lots of dramas and soap operas to fill it up and pretend that it's news. Entertainment news is not news, to me. News is what's going to affect your lives. But anyway, I looked through the papers and one of these articles just hit me. I guess if I read more and more of the local papers, I'd see more of it. I know there's always scandals and politics and money and all the rest of it, and taxpayers cash put up. But this was in the local paper and it was about a policeman that…

Sudbury officer found guilty of discreditable conduct
thesudburystar.com / 6 Feb 2019

An 18 year veteran of the Greater Sudbury Police Force has been found guilty of discreditable conduct.

(Alan: And what it was, he said something on Facebook. Like, he's kind of like a whistleblower. But he aired a grievance that I think people should be [Alan chuckles.] …should be allowed to know about since we're all paying for this kind of stuff, heavily, and they keep upping taxes and everything. And it's the same everywhere, every city across the planet is the same, we've got psychopaths running the shows, folks. We DO. We do. Anyway, it says…)

The complaint stemmed from comments Constable Robert Rheaume made on social media back in March 2018.

Rheaume's problems started due to some Facebook comments about the wages of several colleagues that were published through the annual Sunshine List. (A: …whatever that is.)

On March 24, 2018 he made this comment on a Facebook post titled "Sunshine List swells in Sudbury, Ontario.":

"What people should really be looking at is how someone like Sharon Baiden at the Greater Sudbury Police Service (A: I guess she's up near the top or whatever. Actually, she might not even be near the top. Anyway, it says…) went from making $130,000 just four years ago and is now at $205,000!! (A: Annually. I mean, what's this?!? What kind of…?!? I really am living way in the past, I guess, with cost of living and what folk are earning.) That's almost 50 percent raise in less than 4 years… (A: This is only one of them.) As a matter of fact, the year that former Chief Frank Elsner left, she got a $48,000 raise. (A: Not bad, 'eh?) Sudbury taxpayers should be asking council how that happened?"

And on March 28, 2018 he posted another comment:

"Don't take this the wrong way my friend…But after seeing the Sunshine List last week, you should be posting about how some Managers at the Greater Sudbury Police Service got 33% Raises…They're [sic] are a handful of them the [sic] got extremely hefty raises..Your taxes and mine going up because of the Police Service Board's approval of these raises..Look up Lori Marconato..From $106 thousand (A: …this person, this other person…) in 2016 to $149 thousand in 2017… (A: Not bad pay raises, 'eh?!) How do they justify that..Here's another one..Melissa Bamberger $110 thousand in 2016 to $148 thousand in 2017…(A: [Alan chuckles.] Not bad at all.) Again, how do you [expletive] justify that?? Carrie Lynn Hotson..$109 thousand in 2016 to $132 thousand in 2017. Three people..over $100,000 in raises."

So of course, they all come down on him for informing the public. And it's true, the public wouldn't, we're

pretty well in ignorance of what so-called civil servants, right, public servants are earning, 'eh, aren't we? We're completely ignorant of it. You see, the public are the business and folk who go into college and university now are told that's what the business is, and they want to get in managing the public where the big, big money is. Quite something. Anyway, the fellow's pleaded not guilty to the charge, etc. but they're going after him. Because the public are not supposed to know it, it might upset the public, who get upset enough to complain about this nonsense going on, 'eh. Really. Think about it.

But yeah, I'm so out of whack of what folk are earning, it's just... [Alan chuckles.] astonishing to me. It really is. And I'll put up the link to Sudbury's earthquakes.

Sudbury experiences two earthquakes in less than 48 hours - thesudburystar.com / 8 Feb 2019

And then an ice storm too happened about the same time. Quite amazing, hey. [Alan chuckles.] And incredible temperatures to boot. So yeah, it's quite something. It's one of the coldest winters I've experienced, and longest lasting, and it's got a few months to go yet, I've no doubt at all about that.

Now, as I say, tonight's talk was going to be, and hopefully I'll get back onto it, about the fact the materialism has been indoctrinated into the public, where everything was just me-me-me, and narcissism, and hedonism, and get what you can. How many folk, and I've herd too, maybe you've said it yourself, when you say about scandals of folk dipping their hands into the till and coming out with big, big bucks and so on from the public. How many folk have you heard saying, well so what, if I was in that position, I'd do it too. I mean, do you understand that when society applauds criminality and this kind of behavior, as I say, you're in for a horror show. Because it just gets worse and worse and worse. It really does.

It's like George Bernard Shaw who did say what socialism really was. And the socialist, he said, expects, whether it's a man or woman expect to get all the money back in taxes to help them on their way, etc., and pay for all the different social necessities that they need. He says, it's far from the truth. He says, there will be no marriage, there will be no man and woman getting married in the state, and he says, and bringing up children themselves, etc. He says, that's the difference between socialism and a socialist. What are you living through today? What have you already lived through? And he said too, he says, why should we keep you alive, you'll have to come to us and explain why we should allow you to live. Because if you don't eventually work for the system, and work for them, the ones who rule the system, then he said, why should we keep you alive.

You tie that in with the Georgia Guidestones for instance, hm, and all the UN, and all the so called, the front groups for the environmental movement, which are just eugenics movement, too many people, too many of the wrong sort of people, bring down the population, it's the people who are the problem creating all that carbon and creating all this needing of all these things, it's all your fault. And they use environmentalism and sustainability as the excuse, and that's the front of it all, that's the front for it all. The Club of Rome.

But yeah, you are looking for horror. And folk who think they can just keep voting and somehow get their champions in... Oh, you'll get all kinds of front group champions, well-made presented champions for you all because that's how easily you're all played today with politics. Really. There's so much you could say, and things you can't say anymore, about politics. Really, you can't say it, you really can't say it. But it's a complete joke and a racket today. When you see who runs them all... When you see who they are obedient to... And it's not you, the voters. In any country. And the rackets that go on is just incredible. The greed has never been so open today.

It's... I remember reading a long time ago, I think it was maybe Thomas Jefferson said that the people, it was regarding good and bad societies, and workable societies, eventually gets so crooked you don't really have a workable society. But he said that a good society can only be as good as the corruption which they tolerate from those who rule over them. And today folk accept the corruption as a normal thing. Because they themselves will say that, they will say what I said before. Well, if I was in the same, I would do the same thing if I was in that position. That's what you've got today. That's all your game shows on television, for many years have been winners and losers, winners and losers, don't you want to be a winner?

And now you're living through it as they all go for the people who are earning the money. Canada as well I

think recently just said that, I think about 40% of the population that should be paying taxes, including corporations, are not paying any. 40%! And a lot of folk will say, well I wish I was part of that 40%. Because they want to be the same. The corruption, you see. And when things go belly up the next time, which it will because it's planned to go belly up, the financial system, to bring in the next stage of the same dominant elites' plan for the next stage of ruling society. And ruling is the word, to get away from this idea of democracy which the Club of Rome keeps telling you, doesn't work, it wasn't intended to work, but it was an awfully good battering ram to get folk to believe in it to push different agendas. So you need big upheavals to make it happen. And they won't get what they want if you think you've got rights. So they take all your rights away because you'll have crises, you see. Oh, it's an environmental crisis, it's a catastrophe.

With all the weather warfare programs on the go, very old ones, since even before World War II, nevermind the present ones, they can make anything happen, can't they. And even natural phenomena. And don't forget, all climate change is natural. We've always had it. We've had how many ice ages that we can detect? And between the ice ages, you had what? Warming trends. Warming up until the glaciers disappeared, then back to the ice ages again. Hm! Before humanity even trotted across the planet. But facts don't matter anymore.

Well, let's get back, and I hate to just jump all over the map but getting back to this corruption system that we live in, winners and losers. Now, here's one from Australia. I've been mentioning it. It's a good example because Australia is very similar to Canada with the old British colonial system and the banking system copied from the central banking from London, you see, and the kind of old-school tie set up too that helps run the system. And again, they always give you leaders every so often to vote for who pretend that they're different from the other ones by saying the opposite and all that, but what they do is different. It's always the same, what they do is the same, that's the key, not what they say. Never it's what they say. Anyway...

Hayne's findings won't be a shock; the banking scandals were decades in the making - mobile.abc.net.au / 4 Feb 2019

I've been talking about this for quite a long time building up and building up, watching the same bubbles with real estate that was created by the big banking industry and the chains of real estate organizations that help shove up the cost of housing, up and up and up so you've got bigger loans from the banks, they're all in it together, you see, that's how it works. And then your local governments, they get all the tax money from property taxes, that go for big pay raises and things like that for civil servants and public servants. [Alan chuckles.]

So Australia is just the same and it's a good example because they did the same with the homes in Australia. They're out of site as to their real value, any real estate value. So...

Hayne's findings won't be a shock; the banking scandals were decades in the making
mobile.abc.net.au / 4 Feb 2019

How did it come to this?

How did we arrive at a situation where banks and financial houses slugged dead people with fees?

(A: They do that, you know.)

Where billions have been sucked out of Australians' retirement savings by bank-run super funds profiting at their members' expense?
Where many vulnerable people were doled out credit they could never afford? (A: ...to buy the houses. Same thing with the last collapse too, right.)

Where households live with an unprecedented debt burden fuelled by lax lending standards that inflated a risky property price bubble?

After months of exposés, the banks and regulators will now face the fallout from the Hayne royal commission's final report; but the truth is there are many culprits, and the poor conduct and culture were

decades in the making.

The genesis goes back to the 1980s and 1990s when Australia shifted from a world where banks were tightly controlled and credit was rationed, to a world where credit was free and easy, and banks — embracing an aggressive sales culture — flogged products to make money.

Alongside the floating of the dollar and the dismantling of tariff walls, the deregulation of banking was one more step in the liberalisation of the economy during that era.

(A: Now, that's what led, they took all regulations off, all the watchdogs off of banks. And guess what happens when you do that? Well, we lived through it with the big banking crash of 2007/2008, and into... we're still paying for. It's because that's why your currency is devalued constantly, because you still have to pay back the loans to bail out all those big banks from then. But this article goes on...)

How did the banks become so big?

(A: You could actually change this from Britain to Canada to Australia, the same article because it's identical everywhere, it's identical. Mind you, it's one system at the top running the banking system because the boys and gals that ran and created the Royal Institute of International Affairs were also run by the central banking system that came into Britain long before that... And gave you the British Empire actually... And profited from that Empire, these big banks... And use the countries as their battering ram, including the people, the armies to conquer for the big corporations. But it's the same system... across the world... for global domination. It hasn't died, it's still running it all. It gave you free trade and amalgamated countries into big trading blocs.)

So it goes into, again, the same repetitive stuff. Nothing will be done about it. After 2008 and 2009 they're right back to square one with the big bubbles and multibillion-dollar bonuses at the end of the year. If you've ever seen the movie, Ewan McGregor was in the movie [Rogue Trader], it was about, I think it was Nick Leeson the guy's name was who was to be given charge of the stock trading for Barings Bank back in the 90s. He did the usual kind of back-and-forth trading, borrowing money and trading, pretending they were making fortunes, and into multimillions and getting big, big salaries and bonuses. But it was all conology. And the guy in the documentary, the actual guy himself, not the actor, the person who got caught doing it talked about it in the documentary, about the incredible cons of banking and how they were, the greed factor overtook them all, all the different representatives who work inside the big banks, near the top. Not the little guys at the bottom with your local bank where you go in and walkout or whatever. But the big banks themselves, they don't care as long as the balance that they're showing shows massive income of profit, profit, profit. They don't care how it's done, even if it's fake. It hasn't changed.

How the biggest shake-up in Australian banking history will affect YOU - dailymail.co.uk / 4 Feb 2019

When you take the watchdogs off it, during Margaret Thatcher's time, and Ronald Reagan's time, that's what happens of course. Now, here's another one here too...

Cold calling customers to flog insurance and superannuation deals will be BANNED as part of crackdown on greedy banks - dailymail.co.uk / 4 Feb 2019

They're into everything now. They've got sales driven bank culture, they called it. And that's what they are now, big sales. And they churn out these characters, again, from college and universities, they got their little courses on banking and profit and investments. And the greed factor is phenomenal. And raping the public is just the way it's done. Because that's where all the money comes from eventually. We pay off the debt that's incurred all the time, every time it happens, we pay it off. The government uses your tax money, you're put down as bailing them out. Next time it's to be the bail-in's as well. So this is a good article here. And then there's another one and it's to do with...

Big banks accused of ripping off customers may not face court for a DECADE

(A: ...a decade, for 10 years. That standard. Because lots of politicians and judges that are the old school

tie, they're all part of the same clubs, will postpone it as long as they can. By that time no one will care and it'll just fade away. So...)

Big banks accused of ripping off customers may not face court for a DECADE despite the royal commission recommending criminal charge
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Feb 2019

•Kenneth Hayne's banking royal commission recommended criminal charges

But I don't see anything... it won't happen. It won't happen. It's a good enough article, you know, to show you how it's happened. They do this over and over. Again, no one ever goes to jail for it.

Now, the big con too with the guys who gave you the central banking systems, it's one big chain you understand across the planet, these central banks now, it's a chain. And they're all under the World Bank, the big, big one at the top. They have the International Monetary Fund that come in when countries can't make their payments. They take over the running of your country until you start paying off the interest, at least, if you can manage that. It's not meant to pay the whole thing off, and compound interest is not meant to be paid off, it's impossible to do it. They know that. It's all a racket, that we accept, isn't it? Anyway...

Goldman chief says sorry over ex-banker's role in 1MDB scandal
theguardian.com / 16 Jan 2019

The chief executive of Goldman Sachs has apologised to the people of Malaysia over the role of a former employee of the bank in the (A: Malaysian Development Bank, they call it...) 1MDB scandal.

In a rare move for a Goldman chief executive, David Solomon joined the company's fourth-quarter earnings call and gave an update on investigations into corruption surrounding the Malaysian sovereign wealth fund. He also said the bank was sorry for the effect the fraud had on the country.

(A: Well, that's nice. That's nice. He's, oh, he said he's sorry. Well, let's just forgive him then, 'eh.)

"It's very clear that the people of Malaysia were defrauded by many individuals including the highest members of the prior [Malaysian] government," (A: ...because psychopaths always go into power, that's what they head for, folks, they sniff it, they want it, and they go for it, in every country.) he said. "Tim Leissner, who was a partner at our firm, by his own admission, was one of those people. For Leissner's role in that fraud, we apologise to the Malaysian people."

The investment bank has consistently denied wrongdoing, and said it was lied to about how the proceeds of three bond sales it conducted on the fund's behalf between 2012-2013 were used. Solomon echoed the bank's stance on Wednesday.

(A: It's quite a good article, you know, they try to make it as light as possible, [Alan chuckles.] believe it or not, as they sink a country. Again, you had the Cayman Islands involved for tax-free havens, and billions of dollars. And not just, you know, a lot of it's given to these countries, you understand, for development banks through the World Bank and the United Nations, etc. The racketeering is phenomenal, it really is.)

(A: As I said at the beginning, WE ARE the business, the public are the business. That's where the money comes from. For everything. And when there's tax money involved from different countries and handouts and so on and we're put down as guarantors, they'll plunder and plunder and plunder, folks. International crime. And it says here...)

News reports claim Goldman's former chief executive, now chairman, Lloyd Blankfein, held initial meetings with Low. While Solomon did not directly address those reports, he said the bank was sceptical of Low's dealings.

And also, I've got another article on the same thing, a couple at least.

Goldman Sachs plans to cut bonuses

Goldman Sachs plan to cut their bonuses... Oh dear. You know, these multimillion-dollar bonuses at the end of the year that they get on top of all their massive paycheck.

Goldman Sachs plans to cut bonuses as 1MDB scandal deepens
theguardian.com / 8 Feb 2019

(A: Isn't that a shame, hey, isn't that a shame. How will they survive, these poor guys, like that, 'eh?)

Goldman Sachs's decision to potentially cut bonuses for top executives over the 1MDB scandal reflects an acknowledgement of shareholder and public outrage over the debacle.

(A: Because this is fairly common this kind of thing. And it says

In Blankfein's case, the bonus began at $7m (A: Not a bad bonus, 'eh? Good work if you can get it.) and nearly doubled, according to US securities documents.

Beyond the bonuses, Goldman also said it could claw back compensation from the current chief executive, David Solomon, and two other current senior executives, president John Waldron and chief financial officer Stephen Scherr.

Solomon was paid $23m last year, (A: How on earth is a guy going to manage, 'eh, how will he get away without his bonus.) including $15.4m in stock options. (A: Tt, dear poor fellow. Iy, the weight of the world on your shoulders, that's what you have when you read these articles, 'eh.)

1Malaysia Development Berhad - en.wikipedia.org

1Malaysia Development Berhad scandal - en.wikipedia.org

But that's what you live in. That's the system that you're into today. Isn't it? And it's getting worse and worse as greed-is-good is the national policy of indoctrination throughout society, from the bottom to the top and the top to the bottom, winners and losers.

Another one too in Britain, right. Have you ever, ever seen, have you ever seen in any country, ever seen the real cost of any project that's estimated by governments, even local governments, have you ever seen it fulfilled? Always quadruples at least, or more. You know that. Once they put it in and say, well, because there's no intention of doing it for that particular amount of money, once they start it, well we've worked on it for a whole year and we already put, you know, 20 million into it, so I mean, you know, we can't very well... So the government is, oh well we have no option but to put more into it, ya-da. This is the racketeering that goes on. And there's no checkups, real checkups where all this money goes. You know that. You really do know. I hope you understand it. Here's the Defense Secretary in Britain...

Defence Secretary Gavin Williamson 'lands taxpayers (A: ...that's a bad headline.) with a £300million bill ' because he objects to his VIP (A: ...very important person.) parking space at Parliament being used for building work on the £5billion restoration - but is he really trying to protect a nuclear bunker? - dailymail.co.uk / 9 Feb 2019

(A: Well, they're building a nuclear bunker, it's another one. There's already one there for Parliament to scuttle into with their ill-gotten gains if a nuclear war starts. They have them all through London for important people and royalty too and so on. But it's all the taxpayers' money, naturally. Isn't that wonderful, they all hope to survive there for many, many years, through anything that might happen, living on your tax money. But you'll all be kicked out and... I even read the article years ago, because it was signed when Maggie Thatcher [Alan chuckles.] was in, and they would have special forces surrounding the entrances to these particular places to stop the public trying to get in, the folk who paid for it all. Again, that's what equality is in this democracy, isn't it? And people think democracy is all about different groups with special

particular little idiosyncrasies getting the right of this and the right to that. They have no idea what [Alan chuckles.] they're losing along the way, for everybody. So anyway, it says that...)

The restoration, which is being studied by the joint committee on the draft Parliamentary Buildings Bill, follows warnings that the Palace of Westminster is becoming a 'death trap' beset by falling masonry, leaking pipes and lethal electrics.

Equipping the new building with a chamber and offices would require extensive work,

(A: ...etc, etc. So this is why it's going to cost, you know, £300 million pounds or something. But actually, it's where Pindar, that's the name of the underground, three-story, at least, that they admit to, shelter is for all these people, even with kindergartens and stuff and schools, you name it. For the proper people, you understand. And it says...)

How nuclear bunker known as Pindar is connected to Downing Street by a where Britain's future would be decided in the event of a catastrophe or conflict.

(A: These are the characters who allow things to happen. [Alan laughing.] And for nuclear war sort of thing, they're going to try and save themselves, 'eh, and you all perish. M-hm. Well, there you go. They've got secret tunnels, it says, that can exit from Downing Street to this particular underground place. Quite something isn't it, though, 'eh. Isn't it something, really.)

And the general public, as we lose, as I say, to try to get back on the initial topic that was vaguely in my mind at the time, are losing so much to do on the spiritual side of everything. Most folk, you go into anything to do with what you'll call modern New Age type religions, want power, to affect other things, you see. They don't want to work on themselves so much, but they want power by simply learning different little rituals, whatever it happens to be, to conjure up and get power for themselves to manipulate those around them for their own, so that they themselves can benefit from people, etc., or whatever it happens to be. Very old, as you know. In ancient times it used to be just love potions to turn a guy's head, whatever it happened to be. That was long before they created the miniskirt. It goes on and on and on with power powerpower. Where really, the spiritual side of thing was about improving yourself and changing yourself. Really, that's what it was about.

Everyone's got the great equalizer eventually, which is death in itself, isn't it, you end up dead. Whether it's in the grave or you go up in a pile of flames and gas, it's all the same, you end up dead, whether you like it or not, in the physical world. Most folk want to come back into this world, if they're very rich and wealthy and they love life, like the ones who rule the world, they want to live forever. If they could simply clone a body, a brand-new body and download the engrams from their brain, their whole memories, everything, and take it over, they'd be very happy. They're actually working on all that. Because they really do, they don't have the same, oh my God I'm getting worn out with working and I'm worn out with my joints because of working, or whatever it happens to be. They don't get that because they get incredibly high medical care, the real stuff.

There are three levels of medicine, they're at the top level. Not at the professorship downwards, that's the bottom level. And that's why they live so long at the moment. And because they do love life, and they've never had a care in the world, and they have servants that deal with all the management and their land managements and their domestic management and everything else for them, they don't even know when the car's being serviced, it's all being done for them. And these are petty things, not to distract them from what they're really into, you see. And they do want to live forever. It's the opposite, interestingly, of really what religion at one time was about.

Now, religion too has been abused all down through the ages, on and off. You'll always get bad, you know, segments and bad people in charge of things. You'll always get it. It doesn't matter, anything that starts off even with the best intentions over time will become corrupt when money enters into it, and a good lifestyle enters into it. It's very much like the Franciscan society, as an example. St. Francis, his idea was that they would serve humanity for nothing. The monasteries grew the food and all the rest of it, the monks would go out and help the poor and feed them and so on. That's how they started. Then he went off to do his rounds

to other places and travel and came back, and he was so disgusted how fat, no kidding you, the monks had become. Because so much money was being donated to them by people, by rich widows generally whose husbands died of either wars or whatever, or just old age, and they would leave their money to them, and they were getting rich. And fat. And they weren't going out to help the poor anymore. So he literally turned his back on it, on some of the orders that he'd started, on some of the monasteries he started. He wasn't the only one.

But that's always human nature. Because we're in a world, a physical world, a hard physical world, aren't we? You can't deny it. Some climates are easy to get on with than others and live in, but it's pretty harsh for most places. And, survival in a moneyed system doesn't have much time for people who are either sick or getting older and can't do the hard hard work, just to scratch the dirt even, in a system where they don't have the welfare state, etc., etc., etc. And that's the dilemma folk are in, always, how to survive and get along and just survive, basic survival, and at the same time keep your humanity and your link to something greater than yourself.

Without it, you truly are in… the worst horrors in the world have been committed under socialism, the atheistic system. The worst horrors. National Socialism was a Nazi thing that they tried and that was carefully studied by the Royal Institute of International Affairs because they were awfully interested in maybe using this across the world. It hasn't disappeared, that technique. Forget Germany, it was meant to be international. And so they used the international communism, Soviet system, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics. Horror, I'm telling you, horror is where it goes when there's nothing else. Because natural human decency goes down the tubes because there's nothing to hold it there, something bigger than yourselves. And I don't mean government. And that's so sad, isn't it. So sad.

And horror will come when they collapse everything again. Because it will come. Because the system they, and they keep repeating… They've got so many books put out by the big members in society, the big members of all these big organizations that help to rule us all, about the future and even the size of the population they'd like on the planet. Now, they're not giving you some fantasy that they have. They're giving you how it's going to be. And they will drive you into it, painlessly, with your own cooperation. Just as Aldous Huxley talked about, a kind of painless concentration camp, he said, where you'll love your servitude. And along with your servitude you'll say, oh well, my life isn't that important, I've had my… That was what the whole Brave New World was about, once your time was up you could get euthanized, painlessly, with the right drugs and so on, happy drugs. That wasn't, oh, that wasn't imagined. He talked about how it was going to be, Brave New World Revisited. He mixed with all the top world rulers of the day who helped plan all this stuff. They planned the next 100-200 years. Many committees, that still exist today, and foundations.

Anyway, it's not, I'm not… You see, here's the thing too. I'm not bitching about things. I'm beyond all that. But you have to point out to others, who literally might save themselves a lot of misery by falling into so many traps that's going to be presented to you. And it's possible you might find others with a like mind who will also have a wary eye on the happenings of their time that they live through and find out the real reasons for it. As opposed to, just be happy, don't look at anything important, and, oh, that's heavy man, as they used to say. But they might help themselves because a lot of folk do, as I say, become self-destructive knowing things are just plain wrong. And they find that there's no purpose anymore. The old purposes were often thrust upon you but they were natural purposes, families were natural. But they were being destroyed before I was born, very, very intensely so. And it's affected everybody. Everybody's been affected by it. No one escaped.

The massive propaganda through movies and fiction of what you should have and what you could have, all these temptations. It wasn't just glass beads, folks, was it? But it's an interesting technique, it works awfully well. And they're turning to all the different drugs, hey, as your elite members of society have decided to make it the painless concentration camp, as you go down the tubes and give up all your rights and freedoms. Quite happily along the way, you've got more drugs than ever dished out across the planet, at the same time, the same drugs, isn't it? Your Soma, it's everywhere.

Opioid strong enough to sedate elephants on rise in Ohio, coroners warn
theguardian.com / 9 Feb 2019

Carfentanil(A: ...is one of them...), described as 'extremely potent' and often undetectable, involved in multiple overdose deaths

(A: This article I could exchange for British Columbia, Canada, and countries across the planet, at the same time, they're ALL doing the same things at the same time. What's interesting too is when you see the breakdown of the age groups and the genders, mainly men, and it's often men in their 30s and 40s who are killing themselves with these overdoses. But it says here, this is in Ohio, right...)

Drug overdoses killed more than 72,000 people in the United States last year (A: Right. Now that was 'registered' as overdoses, right. It doesn't include all the deaths by cars, as overdosed and then crash the cars into things and things like that. This is just straight overdoses.) – a new record driven by the deadly opioid epidemic, according to data from the Centers for Disease Control (CDC).

The CDC estimates that 72,287 people died from overdoses in 2017, an increase of about 10% from the year before. A majority of the deaths – nearly 49,000 – was caused by opioids, according to the new data.

And then you find, there's so many articles about the same kind of problem, in British Columbia...

Nearly 1,500 died of illicit overdoses last year in B.C.
ctvnews.ca / 7 Feb 2019

(A: This is at the same time as they are pushing legalizing drugs, 'eh. And don't forget, it's all been declared in Canada that legalizing marijuana and cannabis is basically the first step in legalizing ALL these drugs. But the rulers, and believe you me, Canada's got rulers, that you don't vote for, that don't even live in Canada. The same as every other country. Because it all happens across the world at the same time.)

VICTORIA -- More people fatally overdosed in British Columbia last year compared with 2017 despite efforts to combat the province's public health emergency, the coroner says.

So again, they go into the different, again, it's mainly fentanyl but there's many others, there's crystal meth and all the rest of it too. There's over $1 billion by the way of ice, the particular drug that they're using now, I think $1.5 billion worth was caught, made in the US and meant to be exported to Australia. That's how big the money is now, these kinds of drugs, hey.

But the public, I just hope as I say, enough folk who really are asking questions, getting depressed about society and trying to find purpose, maybe they will hear my talks occasionally and find that there's other reasons to keep alive, and you don't need to kill off your brain cells with booze, with alcohol and drugs to try and quieten it down. There's other ways to do it. The more you learn, you'd be surprised how much it helps you cope with getting through this very corrupt system, this well controlled system that we're living in. But that's the answer to everything today now, drugs drugs, drugs, and your governments are legalizing it all. Quite something, hey.

Also with big businesses and banks, and corporations helping, helping to run the world, with the foundations, on behalf of the international bankers, and on behalf of the very, very top dominant minority. That's what they call themselves, dominant minority, Aldous Huxley called them that too. They're doing awfully, they're really, the taxpayer funds everything. I've mentioned before about the big factories that are set up in their countries, and your countries bribe other countries businesses to come into your country, they bribe them, using your tax money. Standard practice. If you did that you'd be in a jail for it. But your governments do it.

Nissan was offered secret state aid to cope with Brexit, minister concedes
theguardian.com / 4 Feb 2019

(A: Brexit, the British exit.)

Business secretary vowed to maintain manufacturers' capacity to trade with EU.

Well, listen. It's quite simple. If they won't put a factory in your country and pay for all the infrastructure to build the place themselves with the massive profits they've got, then pass a law so you don't, so they can't bring cars in and to try to sell them in your country. That's how you deal with that, folks. You don't build their factories for them, bring in the electricity, bring in the septic systems, bring in the plumbing systems and the roads for them. But there's kickbacks all over the place, isn't there? That's how it's done. And that's the system we're taught is normal, for those above, above the normal, ha ha, arm of the law, I suppose. Isn't that something, though, 'eh. Isn't that something.

But as I say, that's really all I have time for unfortunately. This week's been hectic. Even today was hectic. Because it's going to snow Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday I think again, and I already had layers of snow, with ice on top of each layer like a sandwich, and the weight was incredible on the roof. On one side there still is, so I've got to get up there as soon as this talk is done and get back at it. Because as I say, this is a very severe prolonged winter and it's only February and it can snow here up into March and April, quite easily. And it's true enough, it's becoming longer and longer as... as global warming is the advance guard, because they picked the loser, they should've picked global cooling actually.

Because it's got nothing to do with facts, the whole agenda has got nothing to do with facts. It's simply an excuse for eugenics to depopulate and rule your lives from beginning to end, including consumption too. It's quite easy to phase folk out of what they've been used too, they can do it just as easily over a few years. And with the right drugs and all the rest of it, and folk will comply go along with it, until within 15 years, 20 years, it will be the normal. I've seen this kind of thing happen through my life and in quite a few different areas. The techniques of behaviorism and neuroscience all coupled together with propaganda, their nudge units, your behavior management teams, your BIT units they call them, working internationally, I've done the shows on them too, are responsible for most of your thoughts and opinions, and to nudge you into feeling bad about having the wrong opinions. And they decide who decides what's wrong in a free society.

As always, you can go on and on and on. But as I say, I'm not a prophet of doom. I'm just mentioning that it's good to be cautious and to think once in a while. For those who want to. Most, and there's a lot of folk who don't want to think, they really don't. I know that. It's always a shock when you're growing up and you find out that, when conversations start with people your own age, even when you're 10, 11, 12 and so on, it's always a bit of a shock to find out that so many of the topics you would bring up they'd never even thought about or questioned. So, people are different, absolutely.

And for those who do question and you don't want to simply become rich and screw the rest of society, then I hope you'll find a lot to talk about, and think about, from all the talks I've given you, thousands of talks over the years. And I know for a fact that people who do get in touch with me generally have good comments. And that's all it is, you don't have to agree with everything I say. I don't have to agree with everything you say in reply. But there's no need to fight over it either for that matter. Because we're living in such an intolerance society today, under the guise of tolerance it's become completely intolerant of any other opinions except from the ones who are at the very top pushing it all. Because they are given authorization from the masters of the planet to do so. And that's why it's happening.

For myself, Alan Watt from a very cold and icy and snowy Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Hayne's findings won't be a shock; the banking scandals were decades in the making
mobile.abc.net.au / 4 Feb 2019

Cold calling customers to flog insurance and superannuation deals will be BANNED as part of crackdown on greedy banks
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Feb 2019

How the biggest shake-up in Australian banking history will affect YOU
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Feb 2019

Big banks accused of ripping off customers may not face court for a DECADE despite the royal commission recommending criminal charge
dailymail.co.uk / 4 Feb 2019

Goldman chief says sorry over ex-banker's role in 1MDB scandal
theguardian.com / 16 Jan 2019

Goldman Sachs plans to cut bonuses as 1MDB scandal deepens
theguardian.com / 8 Feb 2019

1Malaysia Development Berhad
en.wikipedia.org

1Malaysia Development Berhad scandal
en.wikipedia.org

Defence Secretary Gavin Williamson 'lands taxpayers with a £300million bill' because he objects to his VIP parking space at Parliament being used for building work on the £5billion restoration - but is he really trying to protect a nuclear bunker?
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Feb 2019

Nissan was offered secret state aid to cope with Brexit, minister concedes
theguardian.com / 4 Feb 2019

Sudbury officer found guilty of discreditable conduct
thesudburystar.com / 6 Feb 2019

Sudbury experiences two earthquakes in less than 48 hours
thesudburystar.com / 8 Feb 2019

Nearly 1,500 died of illicit overdoses last year in B.C.
ctvnews.ca / 7 Feb 2019

Opioid strong enough to sedate elephants on rise in Ohio, coroners warn
theguardian.com / 9 Feb 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 17, 2019 (#1708)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Slavery Through Knavery:
"Famine Drought Pestilence, My, We're All Damned,
So Abandon Our Rights Accept Slavery as Planned."
© Alan Watt Feb. 17, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 17, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on February 17, 2019. For those who listen a lot to my talks, and for those two who come in for the first time, there's always younger folk listening for the first time as word goes round and round... And in these days of incredible censorship, because we are incredibly censored in this day and age, it depends who you are of course. Some pretend that they are, and other ones really are and can't even tell you because they can't get the word out. It's pretty bad because we're in a big training exercise, and it's a big, big world agenda to train everybody to say the right things, and never the wrong things, which are your own thoughts basically. Never ever say what you really perceive in your own lives because it will generally contradict what you are being indoctrinated with at the time.

Eventually you will not be able to use any electronic communications media at all, nevermind even your banking and things like that electronically if you're deemed bad, you see. That was planned a long time ago, an awful long time ago, back in the 40s and 50s. Some of the top players that help promote and plan the culture industry for the whole planet, to bring us all under one system, talked about this quite openly of how you'd be controlled from birth to death basically and they would punish people who wouldn't simply go along with the agenda and rebelled. Speaking is a form of rebellion, remember, about something, especially if you're under tyranny.

In a free society you have all kinds of opinions, on everything, and you're allowed to express your opinions in a free society. You don't live in a free society, obviously. The agenda now is total socialism, in regard to being controlled by experts from birth to death. Again, Bertrand Russell and many others, he worked with all the top agencies that were given the power to create and alter the culture industry through movies and television and music and so on, all the way through to this century basically. They were dead long ago but their agenda goes on. Others took over from them too, for behaviorism and psychology and neuroscience as well, all working together. Academia is on board completely with the indoctrination of children across the globe. They haven't quite gotten to the standardized indoctrination to do with all the new norms, they're always giving you new normals, you see, and you have to adapt or you're going to be heavily punished and censored in many ways until you comply. That's the real tyranny that you're under today.

When something as basic as free speech is completely curtailed, and even outlawed, by law, so you're punished by law for having opinion that's contrary to whatever that's being pushed from the top... And don't

ever believe that everything's coming from the bottom. That's nonsense. Everything in this culture to do with changes is promoted from the very veryverytop, discussed even 100 years ago some of these topics and how they would make you believe whatever they wanted you to believe, to achieve goals that you didn't even understand, and you still don't understand at the time.

When you will deny basic, basic normality's, which are self-evident, when you're taught to deny that and, or if you don't go against [Alan laughing.] what you're being taught, because what you're being taught is not self-evident obviously, then you're in deep, deep trouble. But if you can be taught that the sky is purple and you go along with it, then there's nothing that cannot be taught to you. Bertrand Russell went through these techniques back in the 1940s and 50s in fact, quite blatantly. He worked with all the top, the very top culture agencies that were given power to re-create cultures in the Western civilizations after World War II. Before that too he'd been trained, heavily trained in the behaviorism of his day. He himself, Lord Russell was, as I say, again, a Lord, eventually, it was in his family lineage and they were up there with royalty and all the rest of it for a couple of hundred years at least, probably more.

And yet he believed in this technique of Fabian socialism where by using money, it's a big, powerful tool, money, naturally, and socialism, which is collectivism where you all must conform and act the same way, dress the same way, be the same way, etc. etc., then they can achieve their goals much quicker. But the whole point was that those who already ruled the system, which is the moneyed ones at the very, very top, the dominant minority, who employed academia, and they appointed through royalty , for instance, in Britain, they could appoint various ones to different knighthoods and bring them up the ladders into being Lords and so on. They could run the whole society with this multi-strata, obedient and loyal, expert class at the very top running it all.

Once you have socialism then you have, you can standardize the education system, a very big important part of UNESCO from the United Nations, you can standardize education system across whole countries. So, counties didn't matter, and the US states wouldn't matter, they'd be at the same indoctrination. It's all been done. All been done. There's nothing, as I say, you cannot do with the people. So I'll be touching on that today a little bit. Not too much because regular listeners know a lot of this. But don't forget for regular listeners, that most folk don't know this at all. And many have copied this information to put it into books and so on. But the fact is, it can still be explained in better depth of understanding.

Because understanding is imperative. It's not a matter of just spewing out details and facts and names, etc. It's very much akin, if you understand, to what Mr. Peter Jackson, who has brought I think it was old footage from World War I back to life by colorizing them and computer altering the grainy affect, until suddenly the people that you were seeing, like grandfathers and great-grandfathers, are young guys, young people in trenches and so on. And they're not like a different alien thing from the dinosaurs anymore, they're real people, who really went through what they went through. And so, it brings them alive. It brings their era alive. It brings even their psychology at that time alive. Because we can't understand today with the different forms of warfare, we cannot imagine where whole regiments went over the trenches, one after the other, and sometimes 60,000 per day, and they all got slaughtered, mowed down by machine gun bullets.

It was like a rain, the bullets were like rain with these heavy machine guns. Nothing could get through them. And yet we can't even imagine, again, how generals could continue to carry that on for years. On all sides. But you do see this obedience thing. That is true, that obedience to authority is a technique in itself. Those who rule love to have obedience, instant obedience to their own authority and no other authority of course. And it works awfully well, a whole science in itself, of course, and even as to why you obey. As I say, I'll be touching on that tonight because it's awfully important to understand as I say, the way that they put things over to people. Because it brings it alive. If you can compare what was done 50, 60 years ago, even 100 years ago, and realize that those experts of their day... that's part of this international group, based initially on the British Empire system, though, which wasn't British at all, by the way, a little clique in London who ran it all.

And hhh, you can't blame the English folk for it because most folk were working-class, like everybody else in Britain. But they were used of course. And it's easy to use people by using nationality to subjugate other peoples. The old story is, the abused becomes the abuser given a little bit of power. They can be pretty well guaranteed to do that. And the more you abuse them the more horrific will be the abuse they inflict on

others. Abuse is a dehumanizing technique to begin with. And it's a very powerful technique. So the British Empire, was an expert really in using orphans. People who had broken the law as young as 12, 13, 14 years of age were put into jails by the way. There was no difference at that time for working-class people to do with the jails, the kind of jails they were put into, or adult versus juvenile, etc. They were all put in the same places.

I think the Daily Mail had a good series at one time to do with photographs of young people from the late 1800s, who were picked up, in rags, children, some for stealing a handkerchief. You see a young guy there about the age of 11 who stole a pair of trousers, probably from the washing line or something, because his own ones were ripped up, he was in the streets living. And that was Britain, Great Britain. Remember, the word Great Britain when you see these kinds of photographs. And realize this white privilege stuff is a whole weaponized technique of the same rulers using it against the descendants of those who survived all these horrors down through the ages. Don't forget that. And for those who want to do the hating, believe you me, you'll be used in turn as well by the same people. Everyone gets used here. Because the whole world has to be depopulated and once you have done what they want you to do and you've been useful to them, then they eliminate you as well. You'll find that Julian Huxley was very specific about that in his speeches. But that's a different thing again.

So remember to you can buy the books and discs @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. You can get the discs going back many, many years of the talks I've given, many thousands of them, and good quality discs. That helps me to tick along. Because I don't demand money off anybody and I don't sell you all kinds of gimmicks or whatever it happens to be to make money. I just still count on the few who occasionally will send something this way. And I don't live high on the hog. At all. Believe you me. And I don't have a staff to do everything for me either. I do everything myself. This last week, for instance, I've been battling the elements really big time with the snow dumps of 2, 2 1/2 feet sometimes. That's without the drifts, the drifts go up to about 5 feet at times. And I've had about three this week alone. And there's more to come in about three days time I think it is. And between that, at nighttime I'm getting maybe -30° on the centigrade scale, quite often, actually. Right now it's -27 or so on the centigrade, and on the Fahrenheit it's about -20 the way it works out to be anyway, that's how it averages. But it's always way below zero on both scales.

During the day, this is one of the coldest winters I've seen yet here. My winter started in September with the snowfalls. And the snow stayed, it didn't disappear. So since September to the present I've had stacks and stacks of snow. Lots of folks have had troubles with their roofs caving in. I've had a horror show here trying to save mine. And nevermind the digging and digging and digging and digging your way out all the time. It's like a full-time job now. The winters are extending longer and longer with heavier winters. Because obviously, under global warming, it means that the opposite is true, you see, at least for me and for good part of this hemisphere.

Mind you, too, we also go through these natural phases down through time. Weather has never been static, like, forever and ever. You've always had sometimes a century or two of cooling, a century or two of warming. And even between those ones you can get ups and downs. During World War II, you'll find people at the time who were children who remember that the roads were, the tar on the roads were melting in Britain, for instance, with the hottest summers they'd ever experienced. Then when it went back down to the freezing by the 60s, that's when the boys that become AC/DC left Scotland and went over to Australia, because it had been one of the worst winters they'd had then at that time.

So that's normal, you see. If you think you're in a clockwork universe [Alan chuckles.] where it's always the same, there's nothing further from the truth. Nothing further from the truth. But it's used this whole thing of weather for different purposes too. And the spraying has been quite open actually since about 1998 to do with... And their talks in their geo-engineering, if they were ever to do it sort of thing, and then they admitted they are doing it but it's only testing it. And this is from the University talks and so on. It's quite open, they've been doing it for a long time quite extensively across the planet. And with that happening naturally you alter weather. That is the intention of geo-engineering. Then they'll blame public for causing global warming, you know, climate change or whatever it happens to be. What nonsense, 'eh.

As I've said before, we've had so many ice ages with obvious warming of the, and disappearance of the glaciers in between, to bring it back to the next Ice Age. It goes back and forth, back and forth, back and

forth, back and forth. Long before humans apparently were even in the planet. But reality doesn't matter once again, 'eh. Facts don't matter when you've got a big agenda at work. So remember, buy the books and discs @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. Make a note of all the other sites I have because if anything happens to one, the .com site, hopefully you can always get them from other sites there. They're all my sites that are listed there on @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. There's also @AlanWattSentientSentinel.eu. Anything happening, hopefully you'll get the it elsewhere, you see the ones listed on the .com site, make a note of them all. Because you never know, things are really closing in.

Now, the weather... the weather, the weather, 'eh. But there's no point in reiterating the talks that were given 20 odd years ago to do with geo-engineering, or the Club of Rome even for that matter, you know, that really was given the task of finding some kind of crisis that they could blame humanity for, so that the authorities could step in across the planet, with a uniform system of control, controlling human population number one, which would then control obviously human consumption of all things, not just food but all produce. And they could bring down the population by increasing the price of energy, especially. Because energy is awfully good for human life and existence, including heat. [Alan chuckles.]

So if all these things could be done then population would drop, diseases would come back again and you could really bring new commissars forward in a collectivist type system, even force folk to live all together in big long sort of buildings, like some of the American Indians did in the North, especially in Canada, we had some on the West Coast like that, and Montréal had some too. But long, long hut type things where the heating would supply everybody's heat. All your food would be done in a communal way too.

That's the dream of owners, if you think you're really free, no, you're not, you're a slave. That's always the dream of owners of the slaves. They'd have an expert class there that would live better than everybody else, because part of their job is to indoctrinate you all to accept your station basically, and to accept why you can't have extra food or you can't have what you want to eat, for instance, and you can't have more heat when your feet are turning blue. They could, and they will, they'll make it awfully, awfully acceptable, as time goes on, by using fake crisis to make you comply. You can make children believe anything if you get them early enough. And they've done the experimentation with that, there's reels and reels and books and books and books of how to do it, for those who are interested in behaviorism in control.

That's really what psychology is about. For the public to normalize the topic like psychology or psychiatry you bring out a Freud. The initial saying is, oh, it's to help individual sufferers, you see. But in reality, no. Even in behaviorism too, the money is all from top foundations that work for the owners of the planet. And often the foundations are owned by, generally they are owned by the owners of the planet. They understand how all these techniques are done, how they work, what can be accomplished, how long things take. And if something, a specific aspect of psychology might take 5, 10, 15 years to change in culture, some might only take four or five. To change major things or major norms into different norms it might take a generation, maybe 25, 30, 40, 50 years. They constantly do poles to see if what age groups are accepting the new norms more quickly than others. So they're pretty precise, they know exactly how long it's going to take by the constant polling and checking of the same topics year after year after year.

They also do poles to find out how they can alter the minds of those who still have their own-think, or wrong-think, as they like to call it, as George Orwell went on about it in his 1984 novel, which showed you a tyrannical system. We're pretty well living through it as I've said before. But folk have no idea to what extent it is. Because it's a pretty painless prison camp at the moment. You can get by if you're hooked on the Internet or on cell phones and gadgetry and so on, lots of cheap entertainment. Ah, you're allowed to have as much sex as you want, if you can find it. And they give you all kinds of substitutes for sex now too, you see. All the old norms have been crashed and they give you all kinds of new things to do. And they promote them too. They promote all these new things. No matter how bizarre it would seem to someone who's old-fashioned, say, that are older. In other words, they make it all acceptable.

I have to remember too, that the Council on Foreign Relations, which is simply a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, has branches across the whole planet running every country pretty well. Every member accepts the fact that they must have world government. The US was picked after World War II really, to become, definitely to become the spearhead for world government, using financial clout, by using the World Bank, which also was a private group belonging to the Royal Institute of International

Affairs, as is the IMF too and the Bank for International Settlements. These are not public institutions, although they'll accept public money from governments handed to them that's your tax money.

So you're living in a system run by private, a private group, really, with many branches, specialized branches, but it's the same group. It took over from the UK, or Britain, but London, the city of London, the financial institutions still have a big, big part to play in it, of course. But one of their major think tanks, and don't forget, the CFR is itself is a think tank supposedly that advises nations across the world. They're not voted in by anybody or even given a vote to vote on by the public, they just simply are there, they grafted onto it. And we accept that because folk, most folk are oblivious that's what these leaders all are. All leaders are, all the party leaders are, it doesn't matter what party it is.

I've mentioned so many times before that the whole idea was to get away from politics, to understand things you must do that. I've watched a whole massive movement in the US, that was the last really free system of discussion where you could say things and get a lot of the stuff out into the limelight for the first time. Unfortunately, everything's been subverted and destroyed until they've brought you right back into politics again, very cleverly, that's what counterintelligence does. But you're right back into the con game of politics and parties. The same agenda will go on regardless of who's at the top. Politicians at the top are just there to have tomatoes thrown at them basically, that's an analogy at least. It's a Punch and Judy show you might say. The public can vent their anger by saying, well, that's it, we're going to vote somebody else in next time. And that's what you do. And they promise you... But the same agenda continues. It has your whole life, and before you were born. It's an agenda.

Anyway, the Club of Rome has all the top members in it, that belong to it, and people who are on the board of it. In fact, you'll find that even Jimmy Carter is a high member of it too. And many well-known names if you look into the membership of it. They were given the task as I say to find something that they could use to dominate the public. It's interesting, the talks I gave many, many years ago, 20 odd years ago, are now in different books, as though they came out for the first time. [Alan chuckles.] But they never mention you at all. And that's another part of the age we live in, isn't it?

But anyway, they looked at all angles, even UFOs, would that work? We had the massive rush of UFOs, oh, alien invasions. Different politicians gave talks about it, if only... Ronald Reagan gave a lot of talks, little openings in his speeches about, if only we were invaded by an outside force from outer space, we'd all have to come together, work together to fight the aliens. That was a common theme back then too. One of Canada's prime ministers talked about it for years in the 50s and 60s. This isn't what we have of course, it didn't work out. And again, they did plenty of polls to see if, and lots of sci-fi movies to really get the mood just right, you see. It didn't quite pan out. They knew that there would be enough skepticism that they just couldn't really pull it off, to give up national sovereignty and let experts rule the world, etc. And they didn't have all the scientific techniques to fake it all at the time.

So they came up with the environment, that would do instead. They said, in searching for new enemy to unite us... Now, this is for the people who rule the world, this think tank, hey. It says...

"The First Global Revolution", A Report by the Council of the Club of Rome (Pantheon Books, 1991.)

"The common enemy of humanity is man. In searching for a new enemy to unite us, we came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortages, famine and the like would fit the bill. All these dangers are caused by human intervention. The real enemy then, is humanity itself." – Club of Rome, premier environmental think-tank, consultants to the United Nations

They said, that would fit the bill, actually, you know. What they would bring in then is a socialistic planning system to save the environment and blame us all for it. And the general population would never catch on to the fact that they're going to get taxed into the ground. All your spending money is to go into taxation and to pay for vital resources and energy, just to survive. And even that, there wouldn't be enough of eventually. It's quite interesting how they plan it all through time limits and so on.

Bertrand Russell that I've mentioned before, so many times, again, was a big part of all of this, a very big part. He said in one of his books, he says...

"The Impact of Science on Society," Bertrand Russell (New York: Simon & Schuster, 1951 and 1953):

"I do not pretend that birth control is the only way in which population can be kept from increasing. War, as I remarked a moment ago, has hitherto been disappointing in this respect, but perhaps bacteriological war may prove more effective. If a Black Death could be spread throughout the world once in every generation survivors could procreate freely without making the world too full.

These considerations prove that a scientific world society cannot be stable unless there is a world government.

. . . it will be necessary to find ways of preventing an increase in world population. If this is to be done otherwise than by wars, pestilences, and famines, it will demand a powerful international authority. This authority should deal out the world's food to the various nations in proportion to their population at the time of the establishment of the authority. If any nation subsequently increased its population it should not on that account receive any more food. The motive for not increasing population would therefore be very compelling.

(Alan: You understand how it's done? What he doesn't mention here too, although he does mention it elsewhere in the book is that by the use of...)

. . . injections and injunctions will combine . . .

...they could literally reduce the population of the world. And also talking about tampering with food, altering the food and altering water, etc. etc. He goes into all these different things. He wasn't the only one. I mean, he came out of many, many think tanks, he worked with many think tanks, full-time, and all these things, all the unthinkable things were discussed quite openly and freely, and even enthusiastically by these characters.

Another thing which these international groups, there's really one group, as I say, with the same techniques and the same agenda and the same plans, and in every country, for instance they give you at least one major well-known environmentalist from maybe the 1950s onwards. In Britain they had David Attenborough. Again, they give you all these wonderful wildlife shows and so on. But the whole point is to show, oh look, oh, it's all terrible, there's too many humans on the planet, too many humans, too many humans. But you're brought up looking at them with little furry animals and you think how cute and nice they are, so you tend to dismiss the rather, although it sinking into your subconscious, that there's too many of you. But that's how it's done. They've got to start you off, for the young children who watch it say, oh, that's nice, look at all these cute little animals.

Every country's got them as I say. Canada's got one too. It's a geneticist, who again, will give you nice furry little animals and different things too. But being a geneticist they're into eugenics, human eugenics. And eugenics is all to do with superior, middle, and inferior people, and the right of the superior to survive and the rest must eventually just die off. Or, as Russell would have it, eliminated, be eliminated. Then you also have Jacques Cousteau. Everybody knew Jacques Cousteau. They'd all watch the shows with the deep-sea and so on. He'd go underwater with his family and show you the various life, etc., and into jungles of the Amazon in the boat and all that kind of thing. And you'd start to, well, a decent fellow too. But incredibly well-funded. And if you check where the funding comes from, it's always the same sources.

Jacques Cousteau, what did he say, 'eh, 1991? And again, he's with UNESCO as well, the same UNESCO as Julian Huxley who was quite open about the population. He said...

"What should we do to eliminate suffering and disease? It's a wonderful idea but perhaps not altogether a beneficial one in the long run. If we try to implement it we may jeopardize the future of our species...It's terrible to have to say this. World population must be stabilized and to do that we must eliminate 350,000 people per day. This is so horrible to contemplate that we shouldn't even say it. But the general situation in which we are involved is lamentable".

You know, these characters are rather blatant about this. [Alan chuckles.] Really blatant. And most folk never really get it too. But that was an interview that he gave at the time, an interview by BahgatElnadi and Adel Rifaat for the UNESCO Courier November 1991. So these great heroes they have all have the same speeches about how there's just too many of you. They never include themselves in it, it's you. You see, they know themselves they're obviously superior because they're the multimillionaires and billionaires working for multi-trillionaires.

But it's so slick, isn't it, that it's hard for a person to reconcile a nasty thing like that coming from the mouth of someone who loves all these little animals that you grew up being utterly entertained with and overwhelmed with the wonders of it all, hm. It makes it easier for it to come out of the mouths of these people... I guess he didn't really mean it, he such a nice person... That's how you forgive them. They mean it all right. They really, really mean it. They have a hatred for the ordinary people, that they say have no function. The ordinary people, the masses of people, the consumers, they have no function. They really believe that. Your period of necessity is over. They don't need you anymore. That's true.

Getting back to the sexual different mores and so on that's been pushed for years now... As long as you don't have children you can use any other kind of substitute or whatever it happens to be. They haven't even unrolled all the gadgetry they're going to bring forward to you. Just don't have children. And you'll die off. They're already complaining in some, well, you see, there's just still too many of you around, you should not have had children, we gave you all the abilities to get rid of the children or even not to have them in the first place. They're not happy with that either. Then you get the doublespeak on The World Bank and so on, and even your own national bank, oh there's just not enough people to pay off the national debt. Well, what do you want? Do you want no people? Or very little people? Or do you want a lot of folk to pay it off?

It's nonsense! You understand, when something doesn't make sense, you're being fibbed too, put it that way. [Alan laughing.] Rather mightily. But that's what you're living in. Amazing system. And it never ends. It really doesn't end.

You also find too that Gorbachev, I've mentioned Gorbachev, I gave the talks at the time years ago when Michael Gorbachev came over to run his foundation, that was already set up for him, in the US, thePresidio, an old military, ex-military base in the US. He was given the whole thing to run his green organization, you see. Isn't that weird?... a guy who was the head of, at the time, the communist Soviet Union, and he becomes a swinging guy, you know, a modern man, with his expensive Western suits, etc., completely different from the old characters that would stand up there was scarves around their necks and get blasted by the winds outside the Kremlin giving speeches. And that's what they present to the world to run the... And he always, he boasted, he had the documentaries out there on his socialism was anything but dead, it was just simply moving worldwide now.

Because socialism is a technique run by the top capitalists, by the way. It's easier to have you all in the collectivist system doing what you're told, being indoctrinated with every technique possible to obey and do what you're told, and alter all kinds of your culture and thoughts and beliefs and everything else, it's much easier for those in control, it's a bureaucrat's dream. He laid it on the line about what the whole agenda was. He also talked about the goal of government, and that was always the goal, he's a top Soviet person who was still a socialist, at the very least a socialist, put it that way. Remember, communism was socialism in a hurry according to some of the leaders of the Soviet Union speeches they gave, as a joke about the West.

You find that Gorbachev was rather open about it too and he did say that, they'd have to create a religion, a form of Earth worship, he said. This is after saying in his own book that he was an atheist. But he said that this would be a new Earth worship and all the children would be taught this Earth worship. He's talking about sustainability, and with the climate change and ecology and all that kind of stuff, all combined, you see. This didn't happen by itself. It wasn't an invention of Gorbachev's either. He worked for the same globalists who already ruled the world and own the world and planned it all, before my granddad was born. Anyway, that's what he said too, Gorbachev. He says, one of the worst of the new dangers is ecological...

The River of Time and the Imperative, Delivered by Mikhail Gorbachev, former president of the Soviet Union on May 6, 1992

One of the worst of the new dangers is ecological.

But today, global climatic shifts, the greenhouse effect, the "ozone hole," acid rain, contamination of the atmosphere, soil, and water by industrial and household waste, the destruction of the forests, etc. all threaten the stability of the planet.

And he goes on and on and on and on. But as I say, the whole point was to create a form of green religion and that's called todaysustainability. It's eugenics, folks, too many of you. And CO2, all the taxes and stuff that's getting hammered on, you know, oh, it's all your fault, your destroying the whole planet, look at the weather for goodness sake, as they spray and spray and spray and have [Alan chuckles.] geo-engineering meetings about it. It's a good... That would fit the bill, right? The Club of Rome, that would do it. And you find, it's really amazing to me to read it all, all over again, because I've done it too many times in the past.

Canada too had Maurice Strong and I gave talks on him and the Baca Grande Ranch they called it. His big New Age area supposedly, where he brought in different people who would... they tried to get new religion, a new religion formed, you see, using New Age techniques, and getting the youth involved and... to see if they could create a... They tried gurus from India and different places, from all over, Buddhists, Buddhist sects came to live there... to try and find a way that they would go out into the world again and indoctrinate children. It's much easier to get a religion on the go. Gorbachev's technique of course was different. His is to use socialistic values that would be a form of religion. You see, communism was a religion, for those who don't get it. You had to believe in it, a belief system, to be a communist. Even when it definitely was not working, and you kept your faith in it, that was a religion. But he still had the belief that you can indoctrinate them to really believe in it as a religion, you see, a true faith thing.

Whereas they tried all these different techniques including religions and that's what Maurice Strong tried as well. Maurice Strong was picked up supposedly from nowhere by the Rockefellers and set up. What they do is they make them into a sort of magnet, like someone who will be a kind of CEO type, without having to carry responsibility, and put them around the oil fields to see how the commerce works and big business really works, etc., supposedly. Then they make them Masters of the universe by giving them authority over... They are unelected people, remember, but they've got all these different... Maurice Strong, all the environmental things that were implemented and signed by your governments were all drafted up by Maurice Strong and the Rockefellers, for folk who don't know that.

With the Rio Summit and so on, and the biodiversity treaty, oh, where Maurice Strong said to someone at the meeting, who said, well, there's no rights for humans anywhere in this, you know, just trees and animals, and Strong turnaround and said to him, by the time we're finished you'll wish you had the same rights as a tree. Well, no one elected Maurice Strong, who worked at the United Nations and went to all these plum jobs all over. He was treated like royalty everywhere. He got red carpet treatment. He was a governor general or a lieutenant governor, that's kind of like the role that he had. He literally got red carpets unrolled for him, he had that in Russia when he was there. Royal treatment. But no one elected this guy who affected all of our lives. But he was a big technocrat, they are the implementers of things, given full authority from the owners of the planet, obviously. You find that Strong said, this is a talk he gave...

In effect, the U.S. is committing environmental aggression against the rest of the world. At the military level, the United States is the custodian. At the environmental level, the United States is clearly the greatest risk.

One of the worst problems in the United States is energy prices, they are too low.

(A: I'll stress this again, and Canada should listen because since about 2008 at the last bank crash, all food, which is energy by the way, if you haven't figured that one out, has shot up in price, all of it, very quickly, mainly in the last few years actually. The same with electricity, it's to go up and up every year. Gasoline is to go up. And the carbon taxes are to get really slapped on, slapped on. We're already paying it already for those who don't know it, it's included in so many things. As folk try to keep a good standard of living they borrow and borrow more and more money, and the Canadians are up to their eyes in debt basically, in debt trying to keep up the standard of living. They have no idea it's part, their governments have all signed on to this through all the different treaties with all these agencies I'm talking about at the United Nations. So

energy prices, Maurice Strong said, they're too low...)

It is clear that current lifestyles and consumption patterns of the affluent middle class...involving high meat intake, (A: ..ring a bell anywhere, all their articles in the paper recently, again.) consumption of large amounts of frozen and convenience foods, ownership of motor vehicles, numerous electric household appliances, home and work place air-conditioning, expansive suburban housing are not sustainable...

Now, that's like a judge making his verdict, and hammering on it, bang! ...the gavel. That is the agenda, folks. It is not coincidence that it's happening. It's quite amazing as I say, amazing story just on him alone, Maurice Strong, because I gave a lot of talks on him years ago, that no one had touched on really in that kind of depth I suppose.

But what I'm saying to you is that nothing is by chance. I gave the talks on when the United Nations had their technocrats out talking and getting everybody to sign on to austerity programs. The leader of the Green Party in the UK said, if only folk would go back to the obeying governments and doing what they're told, this is, I'm paraphrasing really, this is what she was saying, as they did during World War II when the blitz was on and everybody was worried about could they survive, would Britain survive, would they survive, etc., and they ate less, with rationing, you see, food. The folk were malnourished by the way, terribly malnourished, it really showed in their offspring. Anyway, she was lamenting the fact they didn't have that kind of thing, so she hoped for a crisis thing so we'd all pull together and just do what we're told, eat less, do what we're told by the government and agencies and authorities and be very obedient. That's, again, the technocrats and the bureaucrats dream. It really, really is, folks.

And in this day and age where, I'll give you an example. If you say something, with all the facts at your disposal, and you're being listened to by people, that's noticed immediately. Nothing is not noticed in this system that we live in. And out of the blue will come characters that will be elevated way, way above you, financially, and they'll say amazing things and they'll put into the... They'll use the same kind of talks you're giving, and often borrow your stuff, heavily, and they'll bring in aliens or something else or some strange, strange thing, which ridicules what they're saying. The intention is to ridicule the person that's giving the facts out without all the bazaar stuff. That's called counterintelligence. That's how you ridicule somebody.

They'll also use people, and Carol Quigley admitted this in his own books and interviews. He said that... Quigley was part of the team of professors that they'll often pull out when anybody came out and talked about the globalist, this globalist international order that was bringing in the system that he talked about quite freely, he was part of it too. He believed that the ordinary people didn't have the right to decide for themselves what they wanted to do. He really did believe in a class system and that there are superiors and inferiors, and then the superiors had the right to dominate and rule the rights of others. He really believed that. That's why he was picked for the State Department for teaching them and so on like that. He also believed in the role of the Milner Group and the history of the Council on Foreign Relations, that really was an invisible government, he admitted that, he worked for it and he was all for it.

But in the talk he gave, a little talk he said that, I have to admit, he said... I think he was pulled out to try and ridicule someone who had facts about world government and this global order that was coming into view. It might have been the book called None Dare Call It Conspiracy, by Gary Allen. He says on this talk, it was televised apparently, he said, I couldn't ridicule him because the man has all his facts there. It was the first time that Quigley had realized that he couldn't defeat a person with all the facts, who didn't go off into bizarro-land, and just presented fact after fact after fact. So, he admitted that, that if you are genuine they will bring a stack of people against you, and top names, top professors, you name it, whatever it happens to be, or they'll invent them, and bring them on the spot right out, well rehearsed, well doctored for their talk and try to ridicule you. That's how things really are, folks.

They also give you leaders for you to follow, who will say the right things, heavily finance them, knowing that most folk will go for, they'll follow the wealthy. Well, they must be good because they're wealthy. It's a very simple thing. It's like advertising, marketing, they'll tell you if your product isn't moving, up the price, up the price, make it more expensive. People will buy it then thinking it must be good because it's expensive. The same kind of thing, that's why they follow leaders too. And some of the leaders will have instant books across the planet. That's a fortune at work just marketing the books and getting the sales for all the different

stores and chains and so on. So, don't be silly and think that everyone out there is genuine, whatever you do, please, because nothing is further from the truth. [Alan chuckles.]

To tie this in with what I'm talking about here, let's just look at this for instance, a few articles here. One is about...

Everything You Know About Global Order Is Wrong
foreignpolicy.com / 30 Jan 2019

If Western elites understood how the postwar liberal system was created, they'd think twice about asking for its renewal.

This goes into the system that was brought in by the same clique who gave you basically the World Bank and so on, long before that ruled the money system across the world, how they brought in after World War II at the end of it all the different bailouts systems to help refinance the West and to build itself up again. And the Bretton Woods agreement too and so on. But it's an interesting spin on things. A lot of it's missed out of it too unfortunately, but it gives you a bit, a basic condensed idea. It goes into the World Economic Forum as well.

Now, the World Economic Forum should have no say in your lives, folks. Because you didn't elect them. And when gangs of the richest folk on the planet get together to create policy, then you'd better realize that they either are government and you'll go along with them or they're not a government and you'd better do something about it. Because you're being trained to accept that somehow it is some form of government. And if you want that, fine, that's your decisions. It's not mine.

Again too, back to the weather and so on, it doesn't matter about reality. It doesn't matter too that since the USSR as it was called, collapsed as a Soviet type system. I read at the time too many hundreds of weather stations, where they collect all this data, in the whole Soviet Union, a lot of countries involved, and cold climates, they closed down all the stacks and stacks, hundreds and hundreds and hundreds of the stations. They're not even brought into the old weather standards now, they don't put that into the global temperature statistics anymore. You understand? There's whole massive, massive chunks just disappeared. And so, we get articles like...

Earth just experienced one of the warmest years on record
cnn.com / 6 Feb 2019

(CNN) — Last year was the fourth-hottest year ever recorded, according to the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and NASA, which means that the past five years have been the five warmest years in the modern record.

(A: Remember too, they haven't been keeping records for that long, folks. It wasn't up until about 1920s and 30s they even started to get accurate thermometers, [Alan laughing.] that were mass-produced across the world. [Alan laughing.] Because different countries have different standards and there's a big, big difference. But remember too, as I say, they had all these other stations across the whole Soviet Union that don't exist anymore, that was all from the newspapers at the time and I kept them all, and they said that, this will really effect what they give you for Global temperatures, it will make it appear warmer.)

If it seems like you've heard this before, you have: Eighteen of the hottest 19 years have occurred since 2001.

There's lots of good documentaries out there showing you, and mainstream too did it back in the 70s, where they put these temperature stations up and thermometers inside these cases, etc., in places that were in the countryside that are now all concrete everywhere that reflect heat like you wouldn't believe, like a frying pan. And, you know... But again, facts have got nothing to do with the agenda. You've got to believe it's really bad, bad, bad. And mind you, my temperatures here as I say, I'm getting longer and longer winters, and colder winters too. So it's from September snow right to the present time, I have to get snow all next week I think, or at least maybe starting Wednesday. I'll probably get snow up until March, maybe even April,

so it's getting longer and longer.

So with the cost of energy, as I say, for most folk for heating, of all the different methods that they use, you can see what's going to happen, 'eh? Unsustainable, unsustainable, you can't manage anymore. And they'll move in, they'll come out with all these big, big massive new communal living association type systems where you have to move into huge blocks where they all get fed communally and so on, etc. That will come under the crisis, as they ramp it up into a war, it's a war situation, we can't go on like this, you've got to live together in big, big hut and have communal dinners and communal everything, etc. That's how they'll do it.

Another one too is...

Hawaii sees snow from winter storm for first time in state park on Maui
foxnews.com / 12 Feb 2019

. . . a weekend storm left parts of the Aloha State looking like a scene from the Arctic Circle.

And then you get...

Snow joke! Cold weather can cut the range of the Tesla Model S and other electric cars by more than 40% as it saps their battery power
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Feb 2019

(A: Now, this was fairly mild temperatures where they were testing these things.)

Included: BMW i3s, Chevrolet Bolt, Nissan Leaf, Tesla Model S and VW eGolf

High temperatures can also cut into battery range, according to the research

Electric cars have 40 per cent less range when the temperature dips below freezing, new research has revealed.

(A: Well, that's just below freezing, and on the centigrade scale that's at the zero mark and that's about 32° in the Fahrenheit. It's quite amazing, really. They love degrees in the systems, don't they, above and below. [Alan laughing.] But anyway, can you imagine when you're getting 30° below here, and not just below freezing, but -30°, and centigrade as well, and even -48° last week, was it, -48°. Once you hit about -40° it's the same about on both scales, they kind of match up together. But anyway, it says here...)

The BMW i3s, Chevrolet Bolt, the Nissan Leaf, Tesla Model S and the VW eGolf performed far worse that during balmy weather.

It also found that high temperatures can cut into battery range, but not nearly as much as the cold.

But mind you too, that it's not meant to last forever. This is a stopgap so's you don't start rioting when they say we want to end your gasoline engines. Because that's the whole purpose of it, really. If you cut mobility, because that ties in with commerce, it ties in with the commercialized system and the system of buying and selling, etc. Everything is transported. You are transported, in fact. And if they can get you back into your stabilized little community areas where you're supposed to be and stay and live, then you won't need a vehicle.

Agenda 21 says that in it, there will be no privately owned vehicles. For those who... Look it up. This is an official... It's not myth. It's not some conspiracy. It's signed. Everybody signed on to it and they go into 2015 was part of it too, 2030 is the next part of it. But Agenda 21 is for the whole 21st century in sections, into the next century, all the things that must be achieved. Again, from the same group they gave you, hhh, sustainability of all kinds. Maurice Strong's groups, the Rio Summit's, etc., biodiversity, it's all the same one group that gives you all these things. They have decided how you're going to live. And how you're living now by the way. And the other scientific group that runs with the minds gave you all the cultural changes and sexual changes, things that you're going to have to accept and adapt to. And even maybe participate in,

because you're not going to be allowed eventually to breed, period, without permission. I'll put this link up too.

Also...

Climate change "more dangerous than terrorism" (A: Hhmmm.)
theportugalnews.com / 31 Jan 2019

The head of Portugal's UNESCO (A: That United Nations, again, Educational and Scientific group.) National Commission said that climate change was more dangerous than terrorism, adding that it put the planet's survival at risk.

(A: See. Oh, we're in a... it's a war! It's a war, and humanity, you are the enemy. Hhh. It doesn't say that, but Maurice Strong did and the Club of Rome did. And the way you're living did.)

Filipe Duarte Santos said at a conference on climate change in Lisbon organised by UNESCO that (A: They always say this...) rising sea levels could lead to a human catastrophe unlike anything ever seen before.

(A: Mm. Ohh, no kidding, 'eh? Amazing. I guess these guys really do have time machines, go back into millions of years ago, and even thousands... Well, that would be quite a feat going back thousands, or even a few hundred, 'eh. But no, they just know these things. Because they say it. If they say that they must know it. That's all it often takes, is someone to say it.)

The country's Foreign Affairs Minister, Augusto Santos Silva, said that Portugal had a responsibility in the area of climate change as it would be one of the countries most affected by it but it was also one of the most determined in fighting its effects.

(A: So you see, it's a war, you have to fight its effects. Why do you fight? Well, depopulation, stop consumption, etc. etc.)

Meanwhile, seven in ten natural UNESCO World Heritage sites are at risk of being affected by climate change, expert Filipe Duarte Santos warned at the conference on "UNESCO Territories and climate change" in Lisbon.

Duarte Santos, who is the head of the national commission for the environment and sustainable development, said 71% of UNESCO's natural sites, included in a list of over 1,000 that are defined as world heritage, will be affected by climate change.

(A: They just keep saying these things, 'eh. They don't give you any proof of anything, but they keep SAYING it. My goodness. Well, would they LIE to YOU for goodness sakes, they're professional people.)

Aussie Court . . .

I've got to laugh. Australia, really, hhh, it's easier to push the avant-garde systems in Australia. Australia, it's got some things in common with the US. The US doesn't realize it, but it's people from the Soviet system know it, they can see it, the US has simply continued in a more scientific method the revolutionary spirit and the revolutionary cause that was behind even Marxism. They keep pushing it and pushing it and pushing it and pushing it. It's Trotskyist, meaning its perpetual war against all normality's and any normality that is made a new norm for maybe 50 years, or even 20 years, even 10 years, will then get smashed and must evolve into another new norm, you see. That's Marxism, with the dialectic at work. Nothing must stay the same for any length of time. Australia has got a lot in common with that too because it's very far left. And under the guise, and this is the trick of it, under the guise of far left, we the people, the same world agenda can get pushed much easier when folks think it's somehow theirs and their system. So, they reject a new coal mine...

Aussie Court Rejects New Coal Mine Because Climate Change - wattsupwiththat.com / 8 Feb 2019

Even though they have great scrubbers in coal and everything else now for chimneys and you don't even see smoke anymore. But again, facts have got nothing to do with it. [Alan chuckles.] It's so comical in a sense, because China is building stacks of brand-new coal mines all the time. And they're even importing coal. And they're even importing coal I believe from Australia as well.

I remember the United Nations Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, the IPCC, and they have a guy there, I don't know if it's the same guy now, who is the head of it, appointed the head of it. He's always getting into trouble for different things too. Again, he was all for sustainability and yada, yada ya. He put money that he was earning into private investments for brand-new coal mines in India, as he's telling the rest of the world to cut back and stop heating yourselves. [Alan laughing.] Quite amazing, isn't it.

You see, reality... Facts have got nothing to do with it. Reality has got nothing to do with what you're hearing. It's a cover for a war agenda against all of you. Most folk will never figure it out. Most folk will think, well, they'd never do that to you. Even when top members of this global organization say it, on television, oh, I heard them say it, they can't really mean it. And...

Germany to close all 84 of its coal-fired power plants, will rely primarily on renewable energy - washingtondailyreport.com / 27 Jan 2019

Well, that's doomed in that case. They will definitely... You see, they're sort of avant-garde, that's the Maurice Strong agenda, that's the Gorbachev agenda. Because high energy and all the rest of it, you want to supply your needs and when you get a really cold snap coming in in the wintertime, well, God help you all. Folk will die.

They want to, like Bertrand Russell says too, you know, if only they could have black deaths and black plagues, you know, every few years and kill off the population, or the weak or the elderly or whatever. Euthanasia is a big part of it, remember. Euthanasia is killing people, from children all the way up, folks, to the elderly. If you get the George Bernard Shaw type, they'd be killing you as adults as well because they just don't need you anymore. I'm not kidding you. This is what... hhch. You've got to understand, the fantasy they bring you up in to believe in, because you're natural humans, right, and compared to how they think amongst themselves, is to them their natural class system. They're very open about it amongst themselves.

Wyoming Valley Sanitary Authority Stormwater Fee Sparks Controversy
wnep.com / 8 Jan 2019

(A: Water tax. All the things you need, right? And carbon taxes. There you go.)

The higher bill came in the form of a new fee that cuts in homeowners and business centers off guard.

The few results from the mandate by the US Environmental Protection Agency.

(A: So here you have this agency, that's appointed, right, making us laws now. And you won't hear the government screaming and saying no, it's, well, you know. They allow it to happen.)

The federal government demands that as part of cleaning up the Chesapeake Bay in Maryland, people in our area have to pay for ways to reduce pollution in the Susquehanna River, which flows into the Chesapeake Bay.

The agencies now billing the owners of more than 85,000 homes, businesses, and empty lots stormwater runoff fee.

The fee is earmarked for programs to reduce pollution . . .

(A: That's the con about it all. It puts me in mind of the racketeering that goes on. And it is. Don't ever think that there's not incredible amounts of people in on the act here of racketeering and ripping you off for everything you've got.)

At least in the US they have instances that have happened before, like the returning veterans from World War II, for instance, who had shootouts when they got home and found that gangs, organized gangs had become the Sheriff's and the politicians in their areas. Like Athens in Tennessee, the sheriffs were literally grabbing the polling boxes at the end and running off with them to fake all the results to get their own folk in. Complete and well-organized crime. And the veterans, the military veterans, ha, they got the keys to one of the armories there and they did get all the weapons and they blew up where these guys were holed up and got them all, got these guys out. These racketeering sheriffs had deputized about 200 gangsters basically to be deputies for them. They were making a killing just arresting people under fake charges, and the judges were involved, obviously, and everybody's getting a cut off the fines and all the rest of it. It's just... They were grabbing folk off trains and everything just pulling into the station to arrest them for things just to get money off them. Incredible racketeering.

So don't ever think that you're living in some kind of Disneyland where everybody's wonderful. The psychopaths out there can smell a way to get into any possible hairline crack in your wallet to get money off you. And when it's organized to the very, very top, because the whole system is corrupt, obviously... Come on, here! Come on, folks. It's going to get a lot, lot worse when the agenda is to get everything off you, so that you literally won't have money. You'll be looking for handouts from a government agency, and the government agency will be demanding that you behave and talk, etc. in a certain way, and live in a certain standard as well, much below what you might want yourself in a natural system.

"It's hilarious to think that we're going to be charged because rain hits our property," said Kathy Dymond of Wyoming. "We can't stop where the rainwater wants to go."

There you go. That's only a little bit. But you start tacking these things on everything you buy, which is your real carbon taxes, and energy taxes, how much did it cost to make even the wrapper for that chocolate bar? And you've got these fake, this new priesthood that sits there. They're not deciding how many angels dance on the end of a pin. They're deciding how much carbon, you know, just by smelling it probably, you know, with their sacred scientific noses, how much carbon it took to make that wrapper, so they can really screw you and get the cash off you and make you suffer. Everything you buy is going to have this stuff on it. And again...

'Rain Tax' Likely To Become Reality In New Jersey - newyork.cbslocal.com / 4 Feb 2019

New Jersey To Implement Rain Tax - conservativedailynews.com / 5 Feb 2019

I'll put that one too. And...

Where Carbon Is Taxed
carbontax.org

This page reports on carbon taxes that have been enacted or proposed around the world, including in:

•United Kingdom
•Ireland
•Australia
•Chile
•Sweden
•Other Nations (including Finland, Great Britain, and New Zealand)

Canada has its own page, where we summarize its plan to adopt a nationwide carbon price in 2018 and also report in detail on British Columbia's carbon tax, the Western Hemisphere's (if not the world's) most comprehensive and transparent carbon tax.

(A: And this is all part of...)
Carbon Brief's Paris climate pledge tracker

...something that you don't vote in. You don't vote either for the self-confessed NGO groups that say, we're environmentalists. Well, we all live in the environments, folks, no one is above you. It's all a con to bring you into utter austerity, which will bring in disease when they can't eat properly, folks, or heat yourself. And when they ration medicine, and that is coming too, they're already doing it in some countries, in Canada they can offer the euthanasia pill rather than treat you if they think it's economically... [Alan chuckles.] ...you know... You've got to think of all of this.

Don't ever think you're living in some, again, Disneyland nonsense. You're not.There's tremendously ruthless people very successful at the top. That's who gets to the top are ruthless people. Just like bailiffs that have no problem going into folks' and kicking folks out of their homes because they owe money on something, and watching them on the streets with the heap of their belongings. Bailiffs have no problem. You can hire psychopaths, they are a dime a dozen out there, in every country.

You also have lots of other taxes as well for all the other free things they're supposedly bringing in. Nothing's free. Everything costs you. Government doesn't give out cash to countries. No, government takes your money and puts it across the planet. Government doesn't create anything except misery and con games.

Other articles I want to just tack on too is...

How Ring & Rekognition Set the Stage for Consumer Generated Mass Surveillance
wjlta.com / 28 Jan 2019

If every home on a street, in a neighborhood, or in a town had a Ring surveillance system, the individual cameras, taken together, could construct an extremely intimate picture of daily public life.

They've got total facial recognition across, they're putting into all the... Well, they've got stacks of them in most of the countries already. This is the system you're into. They even have movies out about this now too, where they're taking it. One was called Anon I believe it is and you can read up on that or maybe get it if you can find it. That shows you where they're taking you. You're always preprogrammed in advance for all this stuff. And don't forget, China has those glasses, they had advertised glasses that the police wear now in the train stations and as the faces come up, the names and the IDs of the people instantly pop up on the glasses that they're wearing, they see them, they see who they are.

IBM builds a more diverse million-face data set to help reduce bias in AI
techcrunch.com / 30 Jan 2019

(A: ...AI, artificial intelligence. A good article too.)

This is a multi-layered problem . . . (A: ...and so on and so on.)

Facial recognition is being relied on for everything from unlocking your phone to your front door, and is being used to estimate your mood or likelihood to commit criminal acts (A: ...that's pre-crime basically, like Minority Report the movie.) — and we may as well admit many of these applications are bunk. But even the good ones often fail simple tests like working adequately with people of certain skin tones or ages. (A: So they're trying to improve all of that as well.)

And...

Diversity in Faces Dataset
research.ibm.com

The Diversity in Faces (DiF)is a large and diverse dataset that seeks to advance the study of fairness and accuracy in facial recognition technology.

(A: Fairness?... How can computers become... They're not human, how can you be fair in anything?!?)

The first of its kind available to the global research community, DiF provides a dataset of annotations of 1

million human facial images.

What a horror show! It's pretty well here but gonna get worse. And you will be looked upon with suspicion if you even voice what I've just said. Also...

Uncle Sam Wants Your DNA: The FBI's Diabolical Plan To Create A Nation Of Suspects
mintpressnews.com / 24 Jan 2019

(A: And how, yeah, how they're into all of this kind of thing too, to get your DNA database. And of course, you know that too from the different free apps that you use. You know, the very popular ones that asked for your DNA, let's find your family history for you. And it's all for you, isn't it? You know something? You can't help people that fall for everything. You can't help them. You really can't. Well, it's free, it's free. Nothing is free.)

As the New York Times reports:

"The science-fiction future, in which police can swiftly identify robbers and murderers from discarded soda cans and cigarette butts, has arrived. In 2017, President Trump signed into law the Rapid DNA Act, which, starting this year, will enable approved police booking stations in several states to connect their Rapid DNA machines to Codis, the national DNA database. Genetic fingerprinting is set to become as routine as the old-fashioned kind."

Now, it's true, Trump, for folk who don't listen, he did say before he got in that he was going to massively expand the surveillance systems and technology. Well, he is. The same agenda would continue regardless of what party or person was in. They're all sworn to the same agenda. All the rest of it is just drama and soap operas for you to pass the time and get angry about.

One Of The Biggest At-Home DNA Testing Companies Is Secretly Sharing Data With The FBI
zerohedge.com / 2 Feb 2019

Just one week ago, we warned that the government — helped by Congress (which adopted legislation allowing police to collect and test DNA immediately following arrests), President Trump (who signed the Rapid DNA Act into law), the courts (which have ruled that police can routinely take DNA samples from people who are arrested but not yet convicted of a crime), and local police agencies (which are chomping at the bit to acquire this new crime-fighting gadget) — was embarking on a diabolical campaign to create a nation of suspects predicated on a massive national DNA database.

FamilyTreeDNA, one of the pioneers of the growing market for "at home", consumer genetic testing, confirmed a report from BuzzFeed that it has quietly granted the Federal Bureau of Investigation access to its vast trove of nearly 2 million genetic profiles.

(A: And it goes on and on and on.)

The move is of significant concern to much more than just privacy-minded FamilyTreeDNA customers. As Bloomberg notes, one person sharing genetic information (A: ...let's say one family member, right...) also exposes those to whom they are closely related. That's how police caught the alleged Golden State Killer. And here is a stunning statistic - according to a 2018 study, only 2% of the population needs to have done a DNA test for virtually everyone's genetic information to be represented in that data.

There you go. What do you think of that then, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] Also...

Clicking on terrorist propaganda even once could mean 15 years in prison under new law
independent.co.uk / 12 Feb 2019

UN inspector accused government of straying towards 'thought crime' with law

Anyone who views terrorist propaganda once online can be jailed for up to 15 years under new laws that

have sparked human rights concerns.

(A: This is in Britain.)

MPs had urged the government to scrap plans to criminalise viewing “information useful to a person committing or preparing an act of terrorism”, which goes further . . .

(A: Now, you know darn well that no matter what they say it’s for they’ll explain it to every thought that you have that’s not quite politically correct.)

A United Nations inspector accused the government of straying towards “thought crime” with the proposal, which originally stated that people would have to access propaganda (A: Now, who’s defining what is propaganda, ‘eh?) “on three or more different occasions” to commit a terror offence.

So looking at something three times, and different sites maybe, for a topic, is going to be called a terror offense. And eventually it will be, maybe in five years time, who knows, maybe a bit longer. It depends. They’ll do their polls to see how well it’s working, until everyone’s got same opinions and so on and you’ll all say the same things, you’ll all look at the same stuff on the Internet. They pretty well know how long it’ll take to train you all. And punish the ones who don’t, obviously. The threat is often enough for most folk, a few warnings. Then they’ll come to the door and give you a warning. That’s all coming.

This is tyranny, folks. It was meant to be this way. Because the Internet was never going to be used to give you freedom. [Alan laughing.] The last thing that power and control wants to give you is freedom. But they use the technique beautifully, the mousetrap, didn’t they? Here’s the cheese, there’s the mousetrap, go and play yourselves, it’s all free. Until you can’t do without it, in fact. You can’t do without it even to do your banking and so on. And then they’ll punish you, for something you need, which is the system, the Internet to use, to even survive. That’s what they’re going to do. Like Bertrand Russell said they would use something like this. And he was dead on. They never change their agenda, you know.

One click and you're out: UK makes it an offence to view terrorist propaganda even once
theregister.co.uk / 13 Feb 2019

Oh snap. UK netizens better hope they don't have twitchy mouse-click finger.

This is all to scare people off too. And it will work. Remember, law and even police are used with threat of intimidation, they’ll intimidate you and coerce you into doing what they want you to do. And if that doesn’t work, then force is used. That’s what it is, that’s how law, all law is the same way. So that’s the system you’re living within and most folk don’t even know it.

So anyway, I don’t tell folk it’s all, you know, abandon hope all ye who enter here. I’m just telling you that the world is and was designed to become a rather evil place by the experts. I think the only time people had a bit of freedom was probably before the Normans came in, for instance, to Europe and then to Britain. People in rural areas and scattered across the planet lived a bit more freer in small tribes. But once money came into being, forget it, folks. That’s when... Money is power over others, you see. Money can then buy different systems. It can buy the food system until you’ve got nothing left, until you join them and do what you’re told. Then you become dependent on that one system, and the money system to buy the food that you once grew yourself, you see. Money has always been about power and dominating other people and having them do what you want. You can hire whole armies with money.

Again, I’m way over time. As I say, I wasn’t even sure I was going to do this week because as I say, every day, every day has been a battle here with the global warming and dumping all the snow on me, and ice, even ice storms and things like that.

For myself from a very cold northern Ontario, Canada, I’m Alan Watt, it’s good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Everything You Know About Global Order Is Wrong
foreignpolicy.com / 30 Jan 2019

Earth just experienced one of the warmest years on record
cnn.com / 6 Feb 2019

Hawaii sees snow from winter storm for first time in state park on Maui
foxnews.com / 12 Feb 2019

Snow joke! Cold weather can cut the range of the Tesla Model S and other electric cars by more than 40% as it saps their battery power
dailymail.co.uk / 7 Feb 2019

Climate change “more dangerous than terrorism”
theportugalnews.com / 31 Jan 2019

Aussie Court Rejects New Coal Mine Because Climate Change
wattsupwiththat.com / 8 Feb 2019

Germany to close all 84 of its coal-fired power plants, will rely primarily on renewable energy
washingtondailyreport.com / 27 Jan 2019

Wyoming Valley Sanitary Authority Stormwater Fee Sparks Controversy
wnep.com / 8 Jan 2019

‘Rain Tax’ Likely To Become Reality In New Jersey
newyork.cbslocal.com / 4 Feb 2019

New Jersey To Implement Rain Tax
conservativedailynews.com / 5 Feb 2019

Where Carbon Is Taxed
carbontax.org

How Ring & Rekognition Set the Stage for Consumer Generated Mass Surveillance
wjlta.com / 28 Jan 2019

IBM builds a more diverse million-face data set to help reduce bias in AI
techcrunch.com / 30 Jan 2019

Diversity in Faces Dataset
research.ibm.com

Rapid DNA Act: The FBI’s Diabolical Plan To Create A Nation Of Suspects
mintpressnews.com / 24 Jan 2019

One Of The Biggest At-Home DNA Testing Companies Is Secretly Sharing Data With The FBI
zerohedge.com / 2 Feb 2019

Clicking on terrorist propaganda even once could mean 15 years in prison under new law
independent.co.uk / 12 Feb 2019

One click and you're out: UK makes it an offence to view terrorist propaganda even once
theregister.co.uk / 13 Feb 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Feb. 24, 2019 (#1709)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Witness Signs of Huxley's-Blair's Ultimate Revolution,
Using Geneticists, Bio-Chemists, Scientific Collusion."
© Alan Watt Feb. 24, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Feb. 24, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix February 24, 2019. It is in fact the early hours of the morning of 24 February because I'm staying up to do the show early. Because I've got maybe eight hours or more of hail coming down, and then freezing rain on top of that afterwards, and then more freezing rain, supposedly, then rain, then snow. I have to stay up to make sure I get as much off the roof as possible. I've never seen so much snow as I've had since about, well, the beginning of January really. It was really deep, deep, deep freeze time from September right up to that period. And I did have snow in September as well that stayed right up through.

But the masses amounts that have come down in this last few weeks has been tremendous and it's just nothing but shovel, shovel, shovel and trying to save the roof. Because when you get layers of ice on top of snow, and then more layers, then more ice and more snow, like a sandwich type idea, multilayered sandwich, that weight really packs in pretty quickly and you've got to get up there somehow to get the darned stuff off... or your roof definitely will fall down. That's what's happening across the board in a lot of places actually. And because of the cold temperatures this year, and because of the lack of the thawing that occasionally comes in between big falls, you find the snow just keeps going higher and higher and higher. That's what I've certainly had here. Although the odd phenomenon too is that the snow, if you drop anything in it, even a bar of metal or pole or something, you'll find you pick it up and the snow will attach to itself immediately and just stay on it. You can hammer it and the whole thing to try to get it off, it doesn't just wipe off so easily. It's quite amazing to experience all this kind of thing.

Plus too, when I go into unbroken ground where you haven't walked on the snow before like at the front of the house, because I have to get up there somehow with a long, long, long pole just try to scrape some of this off, even though I can't really break off enough of the ice actually. But I can't climb up on top of it, it's just too high. But I get into the ground that's got maybe 5 feet of snow on it and I have to make a trench through it. And I'm tell you, you really smell, as you're walking through, it's not hitting the grass yet, there's still maybe a foot or 2 feet of snow underneath you when you dig a trench. But you can smell mold in the snow. It is quite phenomenal, a very, very strong smell of mold. I guess it's coming down from the sky from, mmm, something. But it's very, very, ah, it's obvious, it's so obvious it's incredible. Never seen that before either.

But anyway, that's why I'm up at this time, really, the middle of the night. At the moment, about 3:18 a.m.

and I'll try to talk about something. Because this whole week, literally, I haven't had time to look at much at all. It really is just shovel, shovel, shovel and out there trying to get snow and ice off this particular oddly shaped house with its two, it's kind of a sunken basement in it as well and then an upper floor. But the sunken basement slops away from the house in the front so I can't, it's just too high to get up there to get the darned stuff off. But again, that's what we live in now with the coming Ice Age, 'eh? [Alan laughing.]

They should've stuck with that back in the 60s, when the same group by the way, that were looking for a reason, before even the Club of Rome got in on the act with it too, they were looking for a reason to take over and manage society with experts and commissars of all kinds. And academia then and today has never been off the same agenda, they've always been on board with it all. Because that's what the real idea of socialism is about. It's nothing to do with helping the public. If there's any help at all it will be a spinoff side effect and an accident probably. But in reality, it's about experts running your lives from birth to death to do with consumption, sustainability, population reduction is a must-be for them, by any and all means possible. And treating the people like children is very important because they can't ever tell you the truth.

The few who do come out and tell you the truth about diet, injections and injunctions as Bertrand Russell said, really, the few are just ignored, they won't mention them. Although in academia they certainly do, they worship these characters like Julian Huxley and Russell and so on. It's quite fascinating to see how old the agenda really is, going way back into the 1800s, and how it all came together properly for the rulers at that time. Where they had famines, not just in Ireland, they had famines, often manufactured famines in fact, in the age of what they called laissez-faire capitalism, and it was a liberal type upper-middle-class that ruled it all. Britain had its empire and, again, an upper-middle-class helped to run it for the masters who owned it all.

But the general population, the vast bulk of the public were not living very well at all. Life was cheap. People died pretty young. There was often starvation of all kinds happening. Because under laissez-faire, export across the world was vital by the agribusiness. You've got to understand that that's never changed. You've got about five agribusinesses running the planet's agricultural systems now. Five companies, corporations. You have a population across the world, most of them actually, especially in the so-called civilized countries, which really mean totally dominated countries, where you depend on supermarket chains to deliver food to you, the ability to even grow the darned stuff yourself has been lost to most people. And that's what they call civilization.

Unless you understand what they're talking about [Alan chuckles.] in all the books going way, way, way back, for centuries in fact, you'll never understand what's really happening today. Yes, you'll get the stories on the neocons back in power with their wars down in Venezuela, against Venezuela and so on, and against Iran, etc, and across the Middle East. You can get all of that information for sure. Look at the big, big picture. Because the big picture has all the top countries leaderships on board with the global sustainability agenda. And it goes way back, even before Karl Marx. Karl Marx put a lot into the writing that had been previously discussed for generations before he came along to do with centralization of power.

That old thing, it goes back to even ancient empires where you had a city-state that dominated what became a country, and then other nations and other city-states, until they had the massive Empire. But centralization of power was vital to them. That way they could standardize the system of laws to manage everybody, the system of taxes especially to tax everybody. Because everything to do with helping bring 'civilization' is a mass plunder exercise where the wealth is going to all get shifted into the hands of the few around the dominant minority who rule. So it's never changed. And under communism it was exactly the same. So Marx had the centralization of power idea. He congratulated Lincoln for fighting the South and even further integrating the US states into a tighter, tighter union for centralization of power. Marx congratulated him with a telegram at the end of that war.

You're living through an agenda, a big, big agenda that those in academia are perfectly aware of their part in it. You're given the leaders to follow. It's very simple. It's always been that way. In fact, for over 100 years. Anybody who is not authorized for you to follow simply won't be heard of. [Alan chuckles.] You get no publicity at all. But they always give you the ones that come out against it, and in all kinds of professions even. And people will follow because they don't suspect anything. If they start talking about the same kind of thoughts that you have, then you think they're genuinely off the bat. But if you look at what they belong

to, like the CFR and higher institutions, even getting asked on television, mainstream television, that's a clue that you're being misled again. It truly is.

You're in an incredible war, incredible war, it's total, actually, when total thought and all thoughts is under attack, unless it's authorized. You're under the same system actually that we used to complain about, about the Sovietized system that used to be complained about by the British system. You have no idea how many people were imprisoned in a free society called England at that time because their sympathies were not with Britain when it came to war with Germany. Or with other countries for that matter. They were imprisoned for the duration of the war. George Orwell talked about it. Now, George Orwell is a mysterious man because he belonged to the upper-middle-class, in an intergenerational family of workers for what they call the Imperial system at that time, the British Imperial system. He also was trained in this strange progressive, they call it progressiveness. For instance, for those who don't quite understand it, most folk can say it all the time but don't really understand what they mean. To be progressive you must be progressing toward something that's already drafted out to be coherent and meaningful, but it's never told of the public what they mean by that. When the upper-middle-class are for it, you got to stop and think a minute here.

Don't forget that Carol Quigley who, again, used to be pulled out with different experts in the field of history and so on and the Constitution etc. for America, he used to be pulled out to try and go against what the system saw as upstarts that were going to try and expose the system. So he and the experts would go there and try to decry them with their vast array of knowledge, etc. and expertise and qualifications, and to try and ridicule them. He admitted, when it came to one person that eventually knew his stuff, None Dare Call It Conspiracy I think it was the book, he said, we were stymied, we were pulled out to defame this guy... And this is what they do, they'll mock and defame you on behalf of the government. And they're all tied in with the CIA, all these people by the way. Like Quigley, he worked for the State Department too. When you work for the State Department and you train the State Department people, you're part of the, definitely, this strange CIA system. But he did say too, he says he couldn't deny what this man had gathered, it was the factual evidence of the group... and Quigley said it, he says, there is and has been a group that's operated for over 60 years, and given us our presidents all that time, every president, and he said, it's secret and it's often mistaken for communism because our goals are very similar. That's so important. You can read these little things and just dismiss them. But when you're given little gems like that, take them and investigate them.

Because he's telling you, this is a global system, remember. But not just a system to bring little happy families across, hands-across-the-sea, it's not that at all. It's for an expertly run society. It's the same thing that Orwell had said too. Because he was so fanatical about it, he did go over and fight with the left-wingers against the government of Spain, for instance. He definitely was on board with much of their ideologies. But he turned against them, supposedly, when the Communist faction were using the socialists from all the countries like Britain and so on and then they were killing them. Because communism really do believe there could be no other gods before them. And no rivals for sure. But they would use them and then dispose of them, and he thought he might be targeted too.

But you've got to understand, this guy was trained at the top university, just like Lawrence of Arabia was taught the same thing, to go over in the Middle East and subvert that country with incredible propaganda techniques and so on before he went into actual warfare. They were trained by the British establishment, this strange entity the most folk don't understand at all. Especially folk who live in Britain, they really don't. They're really, really don't. They think it's just the vestiges of a system that's antiquated and just developed by itself from the days of imperialism. Partially true, of course. But it didn't develop by itself. And the City of London never had any preference for the British peasant over any other peasantry on the planet. So you have to understand, what on earth would, what did Orwell envisage for himself and others who were fighting in the Spanish war? And what did he hope to gain from World War II, for instance?

In World War II he helped actually work at the propaganda and he worked for the Department of Information and actually, all these, these terms went into his book [Alan chuckles.], the Ministry of Love and all this kind of stuff, and the Department of Information. But he worked for it in the BBC, and he was responsible for making up the propaganda that was mainly broadcast eventually to, well, his main job initially was to India and the areas over there and for listeners there. But it was propaganda nonetheless. And other forms of propaganda which he admitted, such as having a daily show to do with cooking and

telling the people how to eat stuff that was much more nutritious for them, listen to this, so nutritious, that was the propaganda, but really it was stuff that would normally get thrown away and had very little nourishment value at all.

The people in Britain were being starved really with rationing. From World War I they had rationing, into the Great Depression. It lasted in Britain from the end of World War I, it wasn't to do with just the crash that came later, and they were in depression all the way into World War II, then they were still on rationing, even worse rationing, and that lasted until the 1950s. And even then, most folk couldn't afford it because everything was taxed out of sight.

So you've got to understand that the people who ran Britain, forget the papers with propaganda and so on. There's a much more secretive element to Britain, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The owners of all the newspapers were members of this organization, this private club. They were the advisors, with think tanks, for all the nations that Britain ruled over. Of course, they eventually changed the foreign ones to the 'Council on Foreign Relations' as an example. Or, 'Asian-Pacific League', etc. They still draft up the unification of continents today, like the EU, the North American Free Trade Agreement, before that it was the Free Trade Association, FTA, and so on. It's the same group who does all this work for it. You don't elect them. They're working in universities, they have universities in Canada where they're working for Global Governance and, they'll have little things added like, Innovation. But they're really the CFR, funded and looked after. And that's where they train future leaders, exactly, for top positions and so on.

That's also where the smart cities ideas have been run from, how they can innovate it, make it sustainable. Meaning, get out of cars for Agenda 21, the agenda for the whole 21st century. All the different 2015, 2030, 2045 and so on, it's all worked out that way up until the end of the century and everything they must accomplish. It's all done with your tax money being used. Never mentioned during election times. Kept as quite as possible from the general public. You're simply run by diktats from governments, and even local government, we have decided blah, and that's it. Just the same way as the Soviet system did it. Again, going back to Quigley, they're often mistaken for communists.

The same agenda, sustainability, reduction of population, expertly run planning for the people into the compact cities, out of the rural areas, the elimination of freedom of thought, freedom of speech, freedom of action. And the massive training using the Aldous Huxley method where they come to love their servitude, given lots of drugs... That's what it's time for now across the world. And give them lots of cheap entertainment... They literally, [Alan chuckles.] make them live in Lala land. They already do. Look at the stuff, I keep using Australia as an example, because it's perfect example. Nothing against Australians. It's just fascinating to see how quickly they're moving it all there. Again, youngsters are almost in... If you remember The Matrix series, the movie series, there was so much in that series that the people missed. You always get that, you're intentionally getting ideas thrown at you in all the top stuff.

Even today they're getting programming all the time. Like I've said before, that movie that came out, there's only one movie with brain implants where everything was seen in, like, glasses, without the glasses, you'll see inside your optic nerves basically. Your memory will be there, everybody, you'll see everybody coming up towards you, and you see imprints on your lens basically of who they are, what they are and all this kind of stuff. All predictive programming. You've had it your whole life, predictive programming, but now it's really here. Starting with Star Trek, the old series, with their communicator. That was the cell phone. Ha! So you get taught and trained and taught and trained with it, and you adapt into it. Aldous Huxley said, it becomes a painless concentration camp. And you give it up with perfect servility as Rockefeller said, perfect servility, they'll come to us with perfect servility. And you don't even know that that's how you are now.

But when I look at these massive festivals in Australia, and yeah, they'll have lots of young female models and so on, you know, in pretty well nothing at times. But you're seeing the post cultural war episodes, a few levels of it, all passed, that works perfectly well, step-by-step, from the grandmother, mother, to the daughter, well, even to the great-granddaughter today, with the sexual revolution, until sex is just a form of casual recreation. All the old stigmas have gone, because the state will deal with any, what they call, unfortunate problems for them. They're told to just play and have a good time. They never mention diseases of course, they tried to play it low-key as much as possible. Even though now in the papers they keep warning you occasionally, for those who look at different papers than the usual ones, from the different

health industries, they constantly are warning about the incredible diseases that are coming in now, of rampant syphilis, that almost was eradicated but now it's rampant, back, coming in from different countries. And there's so many types of it that are pretty well resistant now to the antibiotics we have. That's only one disease, there's many of them of course. But it's played down because they want you to have a good time, have fun and whatever you do don't go back to getting married and having families. That's the message, isn't it?

Unfortunately, the targets that you see in the pictures from the story and so on, and other countries too naturally, [Alan chuckles.] it's just in Australia they've got better weather so that goes a bit further faster. But it's fascinating to see that they're living a virtual reality life in fact, where they even dress up like the characters in the mythological, almost, cartoonish ways. But these people really are adults running around like that. And yeah, they're having fun. And yeah, you don't have any responsibility anymore of, really, the outcomes of things that you're doing.

But it ties in again with the meetings, well documented meetings, world meetings on depopulation. Even the one that was done during World War II, and it was the king of England that chaired it at the time, during the war, where people were being slaughtered all over the world, they were worried about too many people not dying off because of the war and too many people just breeding afterwards. Eventually they called it the baby boomers, as though no one had children before or something, you know. You understand, the terminology is meant to make you think about things negatively. So they call them baby boomers. People had, all the people had children before that World War II. That's how the folk who went and fought in World War II were alive to go and do it, you know. But you understand, you're constantly given terminology worked out by marketers who work with psychologists. And psychology, by the way, the real reason for behaviorism and psychology was for total control of the public for this particular system I'm talking about. It hasn't changed either. And to make behavior modification easy for those who control the general public.

But what I'm getting at here is most folk don't know any of this, or if they do, they can't retain it for long. Because you're given stacks of data like never before. I've mentioned it before, even from the intelligence agencies that have published some of their techniques years ago and I've read them a few times over the years, the last 20 odd, over 20 years. They admit that they'll flood people with data and trivia and that will simply absorb their time, get them nowhere. Because there's no danger in giving you data. The data doesn't have to be factual, true or anything else, just data. It's mainly ooo and aaa stuff, you know, did you know that blah blah blah... ooo... You know. That's how simple it is. Or lots of pictures of Siamese twins or something. This is what they give you for news. It's not news. It's deliberately put in there to distract you... and to train you, and it's already worked... it's already worked, that you don't have to sit back and expect to be given any real news, that's going to affect your life, from the media. That's the reason for it. And data is just data, it doesn't mean anything to you. Sad, but true.

You understand that we are, we are the world's problem, according to those who own us. They're quite open about the fact [Alan chuckles.] that we are actually existing at their sufferance. And the way they talk to us is just as arrogantly as the elite would talk to us back in the early 20th century, for instance. What gets me is, and I do, I got, I look at all different aspects of everything. And when I talk about things don't think I'm just condemning things. I'm not a person to stop anything. How could you? You understand, you can only help the occasional individual who's truly, truly sincere and who's truly wanting to know, because, for their own benefit, their own mental health, being awake through all of this is like the one-eyed man is king in the land of the blind. And it's true. You feel much more, much better when you realize that as folk go crazy, and you're not going crazy, it's because you understand that they want you to go crazy. [Alan laughing.] And now you don't have to.

And you can't stop the mob as they call it, either, because they will go whichever way they're directed. Look at the groups today that are so radicalized and how easy it was to radicalize them. When you radicalize and join groups you don't think for yourself anymore. You are part of the problem. That's what the United Nations said, they hate the individual, they really hate the individual. They want you all to belong to the groups which they are partly responsible in organizing. But anyway, you've got to understand you're living in a very complicated multilayered system of control, and all the departments as I've said before, in academia to do with the mind, with psychology and neuroscience, behaviorism, are all part of controlling you, that's their purpose. The ultimate revolution that Aldous Huxley called it, total control to take away your

will.

Remember too, that Aldous Huxley and his brother Julian Huxley considered themselves to be part of the scientific ruling elites and they talked about this, separately, on how they belong to a scientific family, intergenerational, a kind of revolutionary part of it too because science is always breaking ground, technologically revolutionary. But also, how to do, the work was to do with controlling people. Julian Huxley worked with UNESCO to create, to standardize a curriculum across the planet to ensure the same indoctrination and secular humanism across the board in all countries, to make it easier to dominate and control everybody. Secular humanism is a religion, but they don't have the allegiance of the individual to a deity, which makes it far easier to control them. In secular humanism they have lots of sayings but it's all left-wing sayings, of authorship, etc., that they quote and talk about and so on, they can't think for themselves.

The Huxley's were part of this, a secret organization, very secretive, with different multilayered factions of professionals working on their specialized areas for the same agenda. Charles Galton Darwin was one as well. And remember that that particular Darwin worked on the Manhattan Project for the atomic bomb during World War II. But he wrote in The Next Million Years that there's too many people, of the wrong people actually, and he said would have to, they were talking about ways to get them to stop breeding, and if they could just get the women, all the women into the workforce, make it very sexy to be in the workforce, for instance, have the money and so on and buy cars and so on and what you wanted, then they wouldn't have to have marriage, etc. If they didn't have marriage, then hopefully they wouldn't have children. That was what he was talking about.

Even before him, you have HG Wells talking about the same thing. They all belong to the same organization and had their own specialized parts to play in making things happen on behalf of this organization. It still exists today. And it's succeeded beyond its wildest dreams. Destroy the culture for the people. It's destroyed what was called religion for the people. And I'm talking about religion where you could talk to a deity, who is the ultimate master, as opposed to government. You understand, Wells said it, he said, they must destroy the religions in the Western countries, especially, in order to dominate the people. Because the biggest problem they had was the rights the religion had given each individual versus the fact of a government who wants to take away those rights except for the ones it gives you. In fact, they don't give you rights, they give you privileges... which can be taken off of you any time.

This is incredible war, really, the cultural revolutions. We had it before, you know, in the West, even prior to ones before this sexual revolution. We had them before the Communists in China had their culture revolution. In fact, much of it used in China had been experimented on already in the Western countries. Going back to the 1920s even when they tried cocaine and drugs and the miniskirt and booze cans, and made it sexy to get people being promiscuous, you understand. But they didn't have the pill at that time or all the abortion facilities so they put it on hold again until the 60s. You have no idea, these things are not coincidental. It's a really worked out plan.

But anyway, let's look at, say, George Orwell. George Orwell put out his book 1984 during, he really thought about the idea in the late 30s when they were going to war with Germany and he published it in 1948, or it was released then I should say. It was 1984, also titled, he wanted to call it The Last Man in Europe I think it was, The Last Man. Because really, the last thinking person, who would be able to think, it was about that too with the character in it of Winston. After that it wouldn't matter, no one could break free from the mind control that would be instilled in everybody perfectly through science. That's already happened. But anyway, he talked, he did send a copy off to different people. One was to one of his, the people he admired, and it was Aldous Huxley. Aldous Huxley had been a tutor of his at Eton for a short period in 1917, I think it was 1917 where he taught French to Orwell. And in 1932 I think it was maybe Brave New World came out from Aldous Huxley that really showed you through science, the understanding of human nature and using the sciences to exploit this human nature and manipulate it, they could eventually come to a society where you had a controlled population, you were all born in test tubes basically and your genes were completely manipulated for the function that you had to serve society. So there you had the perfect, as the Marxists said... And don't forget... And the Marxists really are just part of the same group, the real Marxists that is, who rule the world through finances and through academia and so on, an Empire. It's Empire.

Brave New World would get just the amount of different people they would need for each category, each class, or caste system, from the alpha plus all the way down. So, distribution of labor was already worked out, you were born into your function basically. And you couldn't do much about it because you were genetically, any genes that would cause individuality to crop up were eliminated before, you know, from the ovum or the sperm, it was eventually put in and heavily manipulated until you are simply a repeat, a kind of clone of previous types that had gone before you in the same jumps or class.

But also, he said that you would get the people to the exact number you wanted for 'sustainability'. This is the 1930s, remember. You could make sure they were happy, because even the traits that led to depressions would be removed genetically. If it was genetic, it would be removed, you see, in this technique, and you would be what they wanted you to be. Very predictable. Even your likes would probably be already instilled into you. And your traits for being good at accounting or bookkeeping or whatever, with certain classes, certain types that they had, all the way down to the ones that had to do the manual work, the manual repetitive labor, boring labor, they would be made for their task, although some of them still went a bit crazy with the boredom. But that was the perfect system of Brave New World.

And everyone could get Soma, the drug which would just make them instantly happy. It would relieve you of anxiety pretty quickly. And you had a good supply of it, etc. You had good health too to make sure of that until you, a certain age would crop up and you'd suddenly age very quickly and die. And death was also encouraged as a wonderful thing, that children were brought around not to mourn death, in this atheistic type society. Although the state was worshipped because it gave you all your goodies and your free sex and big clubs and all that kind of thing to be happy, happy, happy with.

Anyway, here is what George Orwell received after he sent the book out to his mentor in a sense, someone he admired, Huxley. This is what Huxley said after reading his book, or some of his book. He couldn't read all of it because Aldous Huxley had terrible eyesight, terrible problems with his eyes. He could only read little bursts here and there because it hurt him to try and read things. It was 1949 after over his book came out and Aldous Huxley sent a letter back. So anyway, it says here...

Dear Mr. Orwell,

It was very kind of you to tell your publishers to send me a copy of your book. It arrived as I was in the midst of a piece of work that required much reading and consulting of references; and since poor sight makes it necessary for me to ration my reading, I had to wait a long time before being able to embark on Nineteen Eighty-Four.

Agreeing with all that the critics have written of it, I need not tell you, yet once more, how fine and how profoundly important the book is. May I speak instead of the thing with which the book deals --- the ultimate revolution? (Alan: Now, this is so important, the ultimate revolution ...)

The first hints of a philosophy of the ultimate revolution --- the revolution which lies beyond politics(A: You see, there ya go, BEYOND politics, because all the leaders of all parties, as Quigley said, belong to the same group and had for over 60 years, in the 1960s! Ha! So you go way into the 1800s. Anyway, beyond politics...) and economics, and which aims at total subversion of the individual's psychology and physiology --- are to be found in the Marquis de Sade, (A: Awfully important, this stuff...) who regarded himself as the continuator, the consummator, of Robespierre and Babeuf.

The philosophy of the ruling minority in Nineteen Eighty-Four (A: So he's comparing his book with 1984...) is a sadism which has been carried to its logical conclusion by going beyond sex(A: ...going beyond sex, understand this...) and denying it. Whether in actual fact the policy of the boot-on-the-face can go on indefinitely seems doubtful. (A: Now, don't forget that Orwell was comparing Britain in the West at that time with the Soviet Union where they had all this stuff in effect when they printed 1984. So Huxley goes on to basically contrast the differences and how he saw the world. Don't forget that Huxley [Alan chuckles.] belonged to this scientific elite who understood psychology and psychiatry and behaviorism, and what we would call neuroscience, and had all the studies of the ages at their fingertips always adding to it right to the present of course. But he says here...)

My own belief is that the ruling oligarchy will find less arduous and wasteful ways of governing and of satisfying its lust for power,

(A: So, there's no problem talking about its lust for power. Just forget all this democracy stuff and we're here to help you, and for sustainability and saving the planet, like I'm talking here right, huh, to save the planet we've got to take all your rights away from you and manage you, to save us all. But that's just the present con, folks, to make it all happen. Anyway, it says, its lust for power...)

and these ways will resemble those which I described in Brave New World. I have had occasion recently to look into the history of animal magnetism and hypnotism, and have been greatly struck by the way in which, for a hundred and fifty years, the world has refused to take serious cognizance of the discoveries of Mesmer, Braid, Esdaile, and the rest.

(A: Now, remember, this was written in the 1940s. And in the 50s and 60s they went waay beyond anything with the Esalen Institute and different institutes they set up. Now you can make folk do anything that you want them to do. Even eat bugs on television or lie in coffins of fecal matter for that matter. And they'll fight each other to do it, to win something. Who would've thought, hey? So let's go back to what he's saying here...)

Partly because of the prevailing materialism and partly because of prevailing respectability, nineteenth-century philosophers and men of science were not willing to investigate the odder facts of psychology for practical men, such as politicians, soldiers and policemen, to apply in the field of government. Thanks to the voluntary ignorance of our fathers, the advent of the ultimate revolution was delayed forfive or six generations. Another lucky accident was Freud's inability to hypnotize successfully and his consequent disparagement of hypnotism. This delayed the general application of hypnotism to psychiatry for at least forty years. But now (A: Listen...) psycho-analysis is being combined with hypnosis; and hypnosis has been made easy and indefinitely extensible through the use of barbiturates, (A: He's talking about drugs now...) which induce a hypnoid and suggestible state in even the most recalcitrant subjects.

(A: Now, that was heavily used through the 50s and 60s and 70s, even with MK Ultra ...which didn't stop when they said it stopped either, and didn't start when they claimed it started, it was much earlier than that too. They were using all kinds of hallucinogenic drugs and so on. And it says...)

Within the next generation I believe that the world's rulers will discover that infant conditioning and narco-hypnosis are more efficient, as instruments of government, than clubs and prisons, and that the lust for power can be just as completely satisfied by suggesting people into loving their servitude as by flogging and kicking them into obedience. In other words, I feel that the nightmare of Nineteen Eighty-Four is destined to modulate into the nightmare of a world having more resemblance to that which I imagined in Brave New World. The change will be brought about as a result of a felt need(A: ...felt need, right...) for increased efficiency.

(A: What do you think you're hearing today about, well, sustainability and there's got to be... And they talk about efficiency, efficiency for farming, it's too important, they say at the United Nations, to be left to farmers. Of course, the big corporations say the same thing, because they stop up all the farms, the small farms, and amalgamate them into the big, big monstrosities. Your whole food supply is under a handful, a small handful, maybe even one cartel really. What a power that is. What a POWER, 'eh? And you have no idea. And you trust it all. That's all that holds us together, is trust, isn't it, trusting systems you don't even understand, nevermind even know exist for most folk. Anyway, Huxley goes on to say...)

Meanwhile, of course, there may be a large-scale biological and atomic war --- in which case we shall have nightmares of other and scarcely imaginable kinds.

Thank you once again for the book.

Yours sincerely,
Aldous Huxley

So he's giving you, he's telling you where it's going to go. In Brave New World, don't forget, you can have all, as much sex as you want. In fact, it's a cultural no-no to have the same partner over and over again, you're supposed to take different people every night of the week basically. Don't forget, when he wrote that one in 1932 or so, that was Brave New World, that was quite an idea, a thought isn't it, the abolition of marriage? Again, the same as the Communists. Isn't that coincidental? Again, getting back to Quigley, he says, we're often mistaken for communists, he says, talking about the Council on Foreign Relations /Royal Institute of International Affairs, same group. So there you have it. I mean, nothing that's happened before I was born, and since, and to come, that wasn't discussed by big think tanks by the way. Don't forget that Huxley isn't just talking off the top of this head. He belonged to all the top think tanks of the day. Very secretive. Very powerful. With incredible data that had been flooding in every day on behavioral studies and so on.

Even when he said here, what I've said already here, how many of you actually think about, why is he talking, he's talking about "Mesmer, Braid, Esdaile, and the rest". But the fact is, we now have so many subliminals just banging away at us, it's quite... Whether it's legal or not it doesn't matter, you're getting them all the time. You find the same thing with Freud's nephew, Bernays, who said the same thing that this power, this power to control the mind is done all the time, by the big marketing organizations that knew the psychology of the people, and they are the real power behind the throne basically. Because they could tap into the unconscious desires and things that you have, that you don't consciously think about very often, that they're always working on you, and they use them against you. So he puts it on the line there, that they could train the people in, don't forget too, school is awfully important. From very early school everything you read, even at school, your initial little children stories, the authors all get paid to put the updated PC stuff into them. They get paid extra to make sure that's all in there. The same with cartoons and movies and films. There's nothing out there that's not weaponized politically. Nothing. Not anymore. That's what we've got.

Now, he mentions too the Marquis de Sade. The Marquis de Sade was a sexual revolutionary in all kinds of sadomasochism, and possibly even down to death in fact, for that matter. And it was part too of revolution, you see, at the end of this, what they called cultural inhibition, which is the only way society could survive. They didn't have welfare states back then, you know. They didn't give it to the public. Why should you pay for other people's children, or for their decisions for being pregnant in the first place? I mean, these were all big, big things at one time. When they eventually started heavy taxation in came the abortion clinics and so on. You've got to understand, we're managed just like a herd of cattle. And those who manage us often [Alan chuckles.] refer to us as cattle by the way as well. [Alan chuckles.] We certainly get milked a lot, don't we? Everything we produce is just taken from us. But anyway, that's a different story.

What I'm saying is, it's fascinating to me, it really is, to live through the time when right is wrong is being taught everywhere now, suddenly, and up is down, left is right, etc. etc. All the opposites come to the fore as new normals, as they were planned to come out. But you read it years ago, even as a child all this stuff and then you actually live through it and see it happening, it's mind blowing. Even though you know you're living through an agenda and the script is written, to actually experience the big, big shakeups that go on, it's still, it's almost exciting to live through it. Because you're aware of it when most folk are not aware of it... even as they are adapting into it all. That's fascinating too, just watching and standing.

As I say, Aldous Huxley did give a lot out to the public in interviews because he always started off his talks by saying his biggest fear for the future was overpopulation. What they never told directly to the public, some of them did like HG Wells, Wells hated even the British working-class people as being inferior. He was terrified of them actually. They don't differentiate between the peasants, as I say, in countries like Britain... to Africa, to China or anywhere else. They're all the same.

I could go on and on and on, even though, as I say, all week I've been just basically shoveling snow and trying to clear the roof. [Alan chuckles.] You're sure this stuff expands, the snow, all the time. It's the strangest looking snow that I've ever seen. But anyway, that's a different story again.

So I'll put up some links too to show you Australia. This ties in with what's happening in Australia as I say, where they're at the next stage, they're post-, almost post-sexual revolution, it's beyond sexual revolution, it's almost post-, well, it's now into sexual boredom, I think. They had books out in Universities in the 80s for

instance, on what their own teachings in universities would do to society, as the students went into the world and adopted into their own lives their teachings in universities, and how sex would become boring and then how men might get fed up having sex with women at all because it was to so commonplace, etc., and how they would introduce all kinds of self-eroticism, etc, and all kinds of...

And you've seen, I've seen it all happen. It's in the papers. And the people have floated through it without even thinking as to how it all happened. Isn't that... That's what astonishes me. Really. And it's so true, and I hate to say it, Bertrand Russell said, there's nothing we cannot do with the people. Nothing. And that should be terrifying. Because when you've lost your basic common sense and grounding, grounding into personal, personal determination and survival, it's really over for the bulk of the populace. I hate to say that. But it is true, isn't it?

I can still talk to those who are looking for answers. And it is so true, lots of people across the world come in all the time. I'm glad to say there's a great response from people who have pulled themselves out of traps they've been in with all of this and they've got off the drugs or whatever it is they've turned to. Because a lot of them who are a bit brighter will try and quieten their minds by any kind of drug, whether it's alcohol, or all the terrible amount of drugs that are out there that really destroy you. They're learning that, now that they know the reasons for things, they can investigate. And it really does empower you when you know why. When you know why all the ridiculous characters that are presented to you on television as new leaders of all kinds are there and what they really belong to, and listen to the things they're promoting, now you know where it all comes from. They're all fronts, all of them, folks, well-paid fronts. It's really something to see.

Politics is completely politicized, hhhch, and in a different way than you think of being politics. Politics is a joke today, an absolute joke as you all know. They've managed to try and get everybody back into politics, in this wing and that wing and all the rest of it, to basically throw you off the track. They're all the same, the same agenda goes forward. I've watched it for years, since the free-trade agreement for Canada through the NAFTA agreement into the new, they just changed the name of it because we all knew what NAFTA was. It's the same group. The presidents of the countries must sign it every, they go to the next update of it every other year or so and they have been since the first lot way back, regardless of the parties, whose in at the moment, what front group is in, they all sign it and update it. None of them throw it out the wind. The intent was completely in-your-face in 2005, it was to literally amalgamate all of the Americas into a single system, just like Europe, with its own individual government.

Now, Australia, getting back to Australia as an example, and it really is, and I really feel sorry for Australians, how they've been a tremendous testbed for a lot of this. Here right now you've got...

Some of Australia's top universities are accused of selling permanent residency and access to jobs to foreign students
dailymail.co.uk / 16 Feb 2019

(A: Every country in the West is doing the same thing.)

•Claims made that some Australian universities are effectively selling residency
•A Melbourne population expert said universities opening 'shopfronts' in the city
•Universities offering bare minimum courses to qualify for skilled visas, he says

We live in an age of incredible greed, folks. And since there is no morality, anything to do with even cultural morality has been tossed out the window for greed. Everywhere you look, it's the same. And it will get a lot worse by the way.

Australia's immigration level soars to a record high in 2018 - with 832,560 new arrivals calling the country home - after the Government promised cuts - dailymail.co.uk / 19 Feb 2019

Now, that's not all the migrants coming in. These are the ones, a lot of them I guess, that probably apply to come in. It reminds me of the old saying, it's a mythological saying of Nero fiddling while Rome burned. It's kind of like that, like, party party until you drop. If you're reading the papers as an alien looking at this

strange place with these incredible big festivals that are happening, and they're all having fun and so on, the music, you know, wearing very, very little, and I'm sure there's lots of sex involved and things like that, you realize that most of those people will never have children. And they won't even want children. So, they're being phased out, all of them. And they don't even know that either. But they'll have fun. They'll have painless concentration camps like Aldous Huxley said. They'll have fun until they die basically but they won't leave anything behind, nevermind another generation. So it's all working very well, isn't it?

Another thing too with Australia, they always go along with the Western society, especially America, to do with whoever the latest enemy is. Of course, it goes back to Russia and China, I said in the 90s on a show, that they'll bring back the Russian bear, the big bad bear if they start losing too much money in the weapons industry. And lo and behold, here it goes. But also, China and with that Huawei debacle they've created, you find it says...

What we will lose if an angry China stops buying from us: Australia will plunge into a recession. . .

It's strange, I said that last week, that Australia is proudly declaring with its virtue signaling, or its leaders are, how they've, they're banning a new coal mine from opening because they don't want it sold in the country. What they don't mention is, they don't want [Alan chuckles.] to sell it all to, China is buying it up. In fact, China's laughing at them for not having modern coal generators ...which really are awfully good because all that carbon is just taken out of it through incredible filters now. But facts don't matter, right.

You take away energy and make it expensive, people start dying, folks. Food is an energy, when you don't get what you need, the proper food, you start dying, and you get sick, diseases come back. It's all part of Agenda 21 and sustainability. So China has said that, with them getting this bad flack from Australia about Huawei going along with America and Canada, they're going to stop taking the coal from Australia, $22 billion a year.

What we will lose if an angry China stops buying from us: Australia will plunge into a recession
if our biggest trading partner stopped buying $22 BILLION worth of coal every year - dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2019

(A: Now Australia's in a panic of course. That will be fixed very quickly, I'm sure. You'll see the groveling that will happen. [Alan laughing.])

China, which also spends $10billion a year sending international students to Australia, has hinted at a trade war in retaliation for Huawei being banned from installing the next-generation 5G mobile phone network and the National Broadband Network, over spying fears.

Well, how come it's okay to buy all our computers from China, because they're all made there, but one company... you know? It's such nonsense, isn't it. The West's system, that runs the West, created modern China. We funded them into existence. We funded all of our factories over there with free trade and the GATT treaty. The people who rule us all funded it all. They own shares in all these factories in China. They have never complained until now that all your computers and so on are made there? But this Huawei one is the big one? Oh, dear, dear, dear. Who's kidding who folks? It's quite something. And yet [Alan chuckles.] there's other countries not there that make all your software and everything, and it's a country boasting openly that they do most of the anti-spy work in the security systems for computers. And the guy that's now working with them was the head of the NSA in America for a while. [Alan laughing.] Ah, you've got to laugh at the nonsense you get, 'eh.

And we've all to emulate China anyway. They are the model state that we must all emulate. And of course, they control the population very, very well. And most Chinese are pretty happy people, a painless concentration camp to an extent, as long as you do what you're told and obey all their rules and don't say anything from your own thoughts basically.

They also had articles...

Your phone is a weapon of deception. Nearly half your 2019 calls will be spam and junk

usatoday.com / 23 Feb 2019

Welcome to 2019, where the phone is a weapon of deception. A new study by the Federal Communications Commission projects that nearly half of all cell calls received this year will be spam.

(A: Well, who's trying to stop that? Nobody, hm, that I can see.)

Another thing I want to mention too before I run out of time, I've already run out of time, I've overdone it again as always, even though I didn't have anything ready really for this one because of this last hectic week, last hectic few weeks actually, is Orwell talking about the press. Most folk don't know that he did a preface to his first book in 1984. It was taken off from subsequent books because it might offend folk. And he didn't want it removed. But he was talking about the press themselves and how the press go along with totalitarian regimes, including Britain. He said, you didn't have to tell them what not to print, they would go along with it voluntarily. The so-called Free Press, right. But he also talked about censorship of speech and so on and he says...

The Freedom of the Press
orwellfoundation.com

These people don't see that if you encourage totalitarian methods,

(A: He's talking about the left, far left and so on, which is no different than the fascist systems that they had. They're really one and the same thing, I don't care what you want to call them, it's the same thing, run by the same people actually, who own the whole system. To get change in the system you need two sides, you create them, and you plan the conflict, and you plan the outcome. He says...)

These people don't see that if you encourage totalitarian methods, the time may come when they will be used against you instead of for you. Make a habit of imprisoning Fascists without trial, and perhaps the process won't stop at Fascists. Soon after the suppressed Daily Worker (A: That's what they had in Britain at the time during World War II.) had been reinstated, I was lecturing to a workingmen's college in South London. The audience were working-class and lower-middle class intellectuals — the same sort of audience that one used to meet at Left Book Club branches. The lecture had touched on the freedom of the press, and at the end, to my astonishment, several questioners stood up and asked me: Did I not think that the lifting of the ban on the Daily Worker was a great mistake? When asked why, they said that it was a paper of doubtful loyalty and ought not to be tolerated in war time.

So anyway, he ended up defending the Daily Worker, which even had libeled him at times. He knew to stand up for other people's points of view OR you're in a totalitarian system completely. The very thing you're supposedly standing up to fight against, you have become. You always become your enemy, unless you're conscious of what you're working through. People in the mob are never conscious because they've lost their individual ability to think for themselves.

Lenin, remember, talked about, we shall win by slogans. Look at all the slogans across the board today. And the name-calling, the name-callings are just categories of slogans as well. And they've been encouraged through universities. They're the main... That's where you... Every... I've said this since before probably the Communists attempts to take over the West, years and years ago, they're all getting trained at universities, the top universities. Why would that be? Why would your Ivy League universities have departments where they teach communism? ...and generations of future leaders to be communists? Unless it's the same group, who are your so-called fascists and your capitalists at the top. And it IS.

An article too...

Cold outbreaks are not caused by global warming
wattsupwiththat.com / 19 Feb 2019

What do heat waves, floods, droughts, rising sea levels, forest fires, hurricanes, African wars, mass extinctions, (A: ...all the terrible things that they warn you about, daily, through television no doubt....)

disease outbreaks, and human and animal migrations from South America and the Middle East have in common?

According to climate activists, they are all caused by dangerous man-made(A: ...that's your anthropogenic global warming...) global warming. And this, in turn, is supposedly caused by rising carbon dioxide (CO2) levels resulting from our use of fossil fuels.

They might as well add alien invasions to the list, because it is all nonsense. Indeed, the climate scare industry (A: ...and it is a scare industry because THAT's the agenda, folks, to take all your rights off you, you'll voluntarily give them up and get managed.) has achieved such a level of absurdity that, on February 1, journalist Andrew Revkin reported in a National Geographic article that, "Many stories in recent days highlighted studies concluding that global warming is boosting the odds of cold [weather] outbreaks."

(A: And then this article goes through it and debunks all the stuff and so on. Those who've been following this for years know the cons they've pulled where they give you scary stories. And most folk never check it up. Or, you can't even find data to check it up and even ridicule it, or believe it for that matter. Just keep churning out scary, scary stories.)

Dr. Tim Ball, an environmental consultant and former climatology professor at the University of Winnipeg in Manitoba, said that Scavia's statement "is utter rubbish." Ball explained, "It's wrong in every aspect, from the basic assumption to the interpretation. In fact, a gradient makes things move. It doesn't 'keep the cold where it is.'"

(A: So, he debunks this latest thing too. It's just too easy for them. But don't forget the real agenda and using all these excuses.)

Also, there's...

Centre for International Governance Innovation
en.wikipedia.org

(A: It's called CIGI. It was set up quite some time ago, actually at the University of Waterloo, is a big, big player in this. It says...)

. . . was headquartered in the former Seagram Museum in the uptown district of Waterloo, Ontario. It is now situated in the CIGI Campus, which also houses the CIGI Auditorium and the Balsillie School of International Affairs (BSIA).

That's quite interesting because 'International Governance', hm, 'and Innovation'... All the CFR stuff, Council on Foreign Relations stuff. It's completely, it's actually really part of it as far as I can tell. The top members of the CFR who've already done positions in CFR studies and so on... and International Development Research Centers and so on to do with money... And the International Monetary Fund, etc. and the World Bank... People who work in all these kind of things too. It's fascinating to see, this is one of the big, big agencies for the Council on Foreign Relations / Royal Institute of International Affairs, call it what you want, it has many, many names for the same organization, but it's completely on board with the whole global agenda.

And they actually use the Waterloo area, an area for their sustainability testing and programming and so on. They've churned out somebody who's going to go across the country now, given a plum job obviously, to do with...

Municipalities for Climate Innovation Program
fcm.ca

(A: Do you realize there was a municipality agreement there for...)

Transition 2050 partner grant recipients

FCM has provided grants to 10 organizations that will help participating municipalities of all sizes — from all regions of Canada to reach significant carbon emission reduction targets. (A: The same agenda, same agenda, same agenda, 'eh, get the cars off the road, etc, and decide how you're going to live, and how even building houses, where they're going to be, what kind of houses, yada yada yada yada ya. Did you vote for any of these things? No, you don't. And that's how you're run, folks, by the so-called pretended experts.)

Waterloo City Councillor bringing climate change expertise across Canada
kitchenertoday.com / 4 Feb 2019

(A: ...hey, so somebody you've never heard of before...)

Councillor Diane Freeman will be travelling across the country as part of the Municipalities for Climate Innovation Program. (A: Did you vote, again, for that? No, you didn't. And do you have a say in it? No, you don't.) She says she will be working with municipalities across Canada to help them find efficiencies when addressing climate change.

Now, talking about getting you off, out of your cars, and more plug-ins for electric cars, which are useless in this climate here. And they know this, it's not meant to be practical. It's to get rid of your gasoline engines, that's what it's for. Once they're gone, folks, you can moan all you want when your electric cars just run down or you can't replace the batteries after three or four years, then you've got to pay another 40 or 50 grand for the batteries alone. Do you understand, Agenda 21, the main charter says the elimination of private vehicles. What part of that don't you understand?

They also want to control what you eat and everything else too, there's a couple of articles about that. I think whatsupwiththat.com has got that.

The Green New Deal Isn't Just About Energy, It's Also About Controlling What Americans Eat - wattsupwiththat.com / 17 Feb 2019

And the fact that energy, to do with food energy, as I said last week and before, even years before I mentioned it, food is energy and they're going to go after that. They have been going after that for years and years and years. And bring you down off your protein diet into really a vegetable diet. You'll start seeing yourself getting sicker again too. Nevermind the fact that most of what you're eating now is so heavily contaminated with herbicides and pesticides, for the genetically modified food.

Canadians, by the way, were, remember, we were the test, the unwitting subjects for the testing of the food, GM food, for 10 years before it was admitted that the government had signed a secret deal with the big chemical agency that own it all at the time, you know who they are. Where they didn't even inform the public. We were informed through a big meeting in Britain at the time when Tony Blair was going to introduce the genetically modified, or engineering crops into Britain. There were big rallies against it in Britain and that's when we found out, from the NGOs over there, that they were testing it out here in Canada for 10 years, in secrecy, across the whole country, to study our health. They know what it does.

And everyone thinks they're free, hey? Anyway, it says...

Iran-Contra and Arms-for-Hostages Scandals - Elliott Abrams - historycommons.org

... an old one, because Elliott Abrams is back in the saddle. He was there in 1985 to do with the wars against the same countries in, you know, Latin America, and against Iran as well.

Venezuela Envoy Elliott Abrams - politico.com / 25 Jan 2019

Elliott Abrams, Special Envoy to Venezuela - theguardian.com / 26 Jan 2019

It's the same bunch, him and a bunch more like him actually.

Pacific Islanders Reject Socialist Proposal to Trade Sovereignty for Climate Change Safety - wattsupwiththat.com / 18 Feb 2019

And back in Australia [Alan chuckles.] where you can get as much sex as you want and go around with hardly nothing on at all and taking drugs and so on, it says...

Is your home contaminated with meth? Shock as it's revealed 64 per cent of houses tested are riddled with ice residue - posing a serious health risk - dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2019

They did a massive test in the Sydney area, 64% of the homes tested positive. And...

A Major Study finds Half of Australians have been Bullied at School or Work

This is interesting too because the mental health industry are kind of kicking back, at the same time trying to get more power over everybody, especially children. I mean, how many children now are prescribed antipsychotic drugs? They're given basically amphetamine as well, prescription for different ADD, ADHD, etc., and all these fake diagnoses. Because young guys have got lots of energy, generally grow out of it. But now they're all getting drugged, so they'll sit in school and just drool and they don't cause any problems for the teachers. Boys are different from girls in school. I know that because I was, I've been a boy, you see, and I can remember what it was like. And you had to get rid of that energy, and have multiple breaks, etc., to run around the place and burn it off. That's the difference. So the mental health industry is trying to get back to get more folk on it, it says...

Half of Australians have been bullied at school or work, major study finds amid warnings the country is facing a mental health crisis - dailymail.co.uk / 23 Feb 2019

It's interesting, the particular group they're using to say they're getting bullied at school, because it was actually for a different purpose, as you all know what it is. But this is what they're trying to hit back with for putting so many people on drugs, [Alan chuckles.] so many students and so on. Because it would be so bad, so many bad raps recently about the amount of children taking antidepressant pills. It says...

Australia's mental health crisis deepens as the number of children taking anti-depressant pills doubles in just six years to 100,000 after spate of youth suicides - dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2019

So, children are killing themselves now. Do you wonder why? When all normal, normal purposes, which used to be, whether you liked it or not, just very straightforward, you know, you grew up and you did certain things and you ended up generally having a family and you worked, and they gave you purpose and so on, they've all been taken away, folks. By design. By some of the folk I've been mentioning tonight and many others who worked in the same organizations. When you lose that you become nihilistic. You can't see a purpose anymore.

'Struggling to cope': child suicide rates may rise as intentional self-poisoning rates double - theguardian.com / 20 Feb 2019

The electronic systems that are meant to spy on everybody and really control everybody, are just that. They're not your friends. Electricity is not your friends here. They can't supply you with the virtual real person, you, a friend of you, it won't happen. And to have real people in the world is becoming less and less, probably able to actually find any who can be real friends with people anymore. They're all rather screwed up. It's not their fault. They are truly the victim, they're the targeted people. Everybody's been targeted for total change. And with nihilism too, it's easier to bring in euthanasia, isn't it? They're already doing it in some countries, since they introduced euthanasia, and they want to give them to people who are just fed up and depressed, so make it legal, you see.

You see where it's going and where it's meant to go? [Alan chuckles.] And then life becomes cheaper and cheaper and cheaper and eventually they'll sterilize even more folk, openly. Openly, not just in the ways they've been doing it on everybody so far in the West. They want efficiency, as they said, as Huxley said.

Children deliberately overdosing on antidepressants and antipsychotics
smh.com.au / 21 Feb 2019

(A: It's astonishing.)

People born after 1997 are most at risk of self-harm poisonings, according to the study published in BMJ Open on Thursday. Girls were much more likely to overdose than males, at a rate of three to one.

(A: And it's mainly...) . . . prescribed psychotropic medication . . .

Quite something, when children, and at these ages, can find no natural excitement to be alive, and purpose. Do you think this is coincidental? Do you? Also, the mental health industry is trying to get more, well we've got to deal with this, you know. No, I think they helped cause it along with the culture industry, folks. Don't you? And that's really what is happening, isn't it? The people really don't know what's been done to them. They think they're, again, in a painless concentration camp because they can play, play, play until they're geriatrics in fact. Just play, play, take drugs and play. Don't think about anything serious, which keeps you out of the picture of doing anything that may alter the future. Just play until you're in an old folk's home and maybe they'll euthanize you, if you become too expensive and a burden on society.

They've got people in Australia, professors, who've come out and said all that kind of stuff. They see nothing wrong with it. In fact, one of them got lots of airtime, naturally they always give them airtime, you understand, because it's the system that wants it. And one professor said that. And it gets him all these little clicks on the Internet, all the clicking, clicking, clicking. You can't do anything naturally now, you've got to be sensational about it. But he said that the older folk who were in their 60s could maybe just die off, meaning voluntarily die off, and leave more jobs for the young folk.

So what I'm saying isn't some conspiracy stuff. It's from their own lips. There's also an article too I could put up. It's from 'conspiracy theory', where the CIA came out with the idea of it in the 60s to try and ridicule folk who were asking questions about JFK at the time. They said, we'll start labeling everybody a conspiracy theorist. Even though conspiracy is one of the biggest crimes in the US, they all start off with conspiracy theories in court, where they're called conspiracy theories, when they go after different people, they find out certain things. Someone did a survey recently in the US court system and they found out there were 10,000 initial, on the first search that they did, current conspiracy theory investigations going on right now for court purposes. So it's an accepted term, and always has been, in the court system.

But when they want to ridicule you, they call you a theorist. Mind you, counterintelligence for the same one system that runs everything gives you, you're almost clones, they'll come out there and say the same things you've been talking about, because they grab it all and then they bring in aliens and different kinds of weird strange beings to try and lump people like myself into that group. Even though I don't talk about the strange beings and so on that drink blood and all that nonsense. But that's what they do. That's called counterintelligence. You bring out the leaders for that, heavily finance them. They're not out there by chance, folks. You have no idea of the scope of the war that you're born into. You have none at all. There's very little if anything at all in the system left to chance on behalf of those who rule, with all the financing in the world to do it all with since your tax money pays for it all.

Anyway, I've got to go out I guess and check my roof now and see how it's doing, if it still holding up all right. But as I say, I never prepared anything really. It's just that we're living through amazing times. And for those who are thinking about getting depressed, believe you me, if you get through life and you have 3 to 5 friends, maybe one or two good friends, consider yourself lucky because Plato said the same thing in his day, that's about the average of what you might get, if you're lucky. You might only get one, you know. And you might only get one for a little while because people do change. And that's another talk too, mind you.

The hardest thing for people who are really searching for what's happening is to find others who are of like mind. And even then you've got to be very, very careful, folks. Because there's a lot of frauds out there and con folk out there too. And lots of, as I say, counterintelligence people who are put out there intentionally to waylay you on your search. So don't get depressed about things. There's lots in the world to be fascinated about, in the world itself, that hasn't been touched by those who rule it all. It truly is, that's where true life

and humanity comes from, is watching other things, even animals and so on, is from that kind of thing, and from the occasional incredible decency that can break through from people in times of crisis. It's those things that you'll remember.

But don't get depressed. Because if you still have your thoughts, you can still keep them pretty well to yourself, and at least to understand why things are happening in the system, in this tyranny. And it is a tyranny. We're going through a phase of it where it's becoming more of an open tyranny where you're going to be punished for thinking what they claim is the wrong thing. They have other terms for it, they used to call it subversive thinking and treasonous thinking, or revolutionary thinking. All the things which are not in vogue right now, which is opposition to tyranny. [Alan chuckles.] That's the crime in itself. Or refusing to be told what to call different things with new terms and all the rest of it. These are forms of tyranny. From the top down, not from the bottom, folks. Nothing happens from the grassroots unless is authorize from the very top.

Anyway, for myself from a very cold, still cold Ontario, Canada, where it's possibly going to be an awful lot of, about eight hours of hail, hailstones, and that's a lot of hailstones and ice, and then followed by rain which will freeze on top of it, it's a very slippy, no doubt, good night. So I'll say good night, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Some of Australia's top universities are accused of selling permanent residency and access to jobs to foreign students
dailymail.co.uk / 16 Feb 2019

Australia's immigration level soars to a record high in 2018 - with 832,560 new arrivals calling the country home - after the Government promised cuts
dailymail.co.uk / 19 Feb 2019

What we will lose if an angry China stops buying from us: Australia will plunge into a recession if our biggest trading partner stopped buying $22 BILLION worth of coal every year
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2019

Robocalls and phone scams don't seem to slow down in 2019
usatoday.com / 23 Feb 2019

Cold outbreaks are not caused by global warming
wattsupwiththat.com / 19 Feb 2019

Centre for International Governance Innovation
en.wikipedia.org

Municipalities for Climate Innovation Program
fcm.ca

Waterloo City Councillor bringing climate change expertise across Canada
kitchenertoday.com / 4 Feb 2019

The Green New Deal Isn't Just About Energy, It's Also About Controlling What Americans Eat
wattsupwiththat.com / 17 Feb 2019

Pacific Islanders Reject Socialist Proposal
wattsupwiththat.com / 18 Feb 2019

Is your home contaminated with meth? Shock as it's revealed 64 per cent of houses tested are riddled with ice residue - posing a serious health risk
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2019

A Major Study finds Half of Australians have been Bullied at School or Work
dailymail.co.uk / 23 Feb 2019

Australia's mental health crisis deepens as the number of children taking anti-depressant pills doubles in just six years to 100,000 after spate of youth suicides
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Feb 2019

Children deliberately overdosing on antidepressants and antipsychotics
smh.com.au / 21 Feb 2019

'Struggling to cope': child suicide rates may rise as intentional self-poisoning rates double
theguardian.com / 20 Feb 2019

Iran-Contra and Arms-for-Hostages Scandals - Elliott Abrams
historycommons.org

Venezuela Envoy Elliott Abrams
politico.com / 25 Jan 2019

Elliott Abrams, Special Envoy to Venezuela
theguardian.com / 26 Jan 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Mar. 3, 2019 (#1710)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Witness Signs of Huxley's-Blair's Ultimate Revolution,
Using Geneticists, Bio-Chemists, Scientific Collusion - Part 2"
© Alan Watt Mar. 3, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 3, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 3, 2019. For those of you who are still getting whacked by winter as I am here in fact, my sympathies go out to you. Because it's been a long, long winter this year. It has really been, physically, a long winter. Because here it started in September with snow, which didn't disappear right up to the present time. And I'll still get a lot more snow yet, I'm sure, going into March, April, and maybe even beyond, who knows. Because this happens once every 20 years or so they say, it's not that unusual.

Although of course with geo-engineering going on and all the testing they say that they're doing across the planet, from official statements from universities that are involved in the geo-engineering projects that, who knows what normal is anymore when it comes to weather control. Because that's the purpose of geo-engineering of course. It's like that statement the U.S. Air Force put out years ago saying, Owning the Weather. Look it up for yourself. It's been happening. So this is the whole thing today, you're living in a system managed by experts from top to bottom, of every aspect of your life, literally. Literally. [Alan chuckles.] Even physically. You're managed by experts from birth to death.

That is the system that was dreamed about for centuries, actually, before HG Wells came along. He was one of the recipients of the knowledge to do with this world... that people wouldn't, they'd be hard-pressed to even define. You see, the whole idea of left, right and all this kind of thing, and capitalism, communism, is all strategy of systems, all owned by the same people. Experiments, if you will, too. And from the communist experiments, which is just collectivism on steroids in a sense, which is what we have to go into again, a more advanced form of it. You won't even probably have a name for it... they'll keep the same names, oh, you're living in a paradise, a democratic paradise. But in actual fact it's a managed system run by scientists, those in academia. Again, planned and discussed and written about copiously for well over 100 years.

You can get the books on it by many of the participants at the top. Or at least near the top. And even the ones [Alan chuckles.] near the top like the Huxley's and so on, admitted that they were not at the top, there was still a dominant minority who controlled everything and owned everything basically, who ran the financial systems. Because everything, no matter what plan you have in mind has to take into account this strange thing called money, or means of transactions and exchange and things like that. Whether it's the state that appears to be in charge of it, which it never is, or its private groups that are in charge of it, which is more true I think, then we find that they did all these experiments to find out how to control the whole

planet better.

They kept talking about, like I mentioned last week, about necessity and efficiency. Aldous Huxley said it'd probably come about because they have this drive for efficiency. He's not talking about tying your shoelaces or doing away with shoelaces and putting Velcro on. He's talking about efficiency from those who saw themselves in charge already of the world, and if they can get more control over every aspect of every individual's life, like a standardization process, they would achieve their goals much more readily and easily. So that's where we are today.

The creation of what appears to be a thousand different fragments of the system, all pretending they're different, are really the parts of the thousand points of light. This is what they call it in the occult, they've always called it that. George Bush Junior called it that too. So did George Bush Senior, a thousand points of light. Very occultic. Working to bring about this utopia on earth for themselves. For their own progeny to control. As the rest of the unfit gradually die off. And they admit in their writings that they have all the time in the world to do it.

Because our lives are pretty short. They arepretty short, really. By the time you hit 40 you might think everything's just crawling. You wonder, you might be bored stiff waiting for it to pass quicker. [Alan laughing.] A strange thing to say but it's true. And then suddenly it'll all just go on a roller coaster until you wonder what happened to all the years since. But the thing is, our lives are short and because they're short, we're very short-term planners in a sense. Most folk think to the immediate future, especially men. And it used to be basic, very simple. It didn't always work out, but the fact is, it was simple. You are young. You would get some kind of work. You would get married for one reason or another, and that was the way for a long, long time, for centuries. And once you are married you got on with it and you'd have children because there was no contraception at one point. And once the children came along, both the man and the woman would get stuck in. They were young. They were healthy. They were able to cope with it. And that's true enough. When you're young and healthy there's less problems for the woman having childbirth in the first place. And coping with it because it takes a lot of energy, as you know, to bring up children. So that was it, there were no great expectations beyond that.

And because you weren't working 12 to 14 hours a day, generally, by then you'd already had big, big mass demonstrations and strikes to bring in shorter work weeks, into a stage where you actually had time to go home and say hello to either your relatives or your wife or your husband or whatever happens to be. You had a chance to converse with them for a couple of hours before you hit the sack and slept, to get up early in the morning for the next work. So that was the whole idea of it.

Before that you didn't have much time because under laissez-faire capitalism as it was called, the capitalists who owned all the factories, and they owned the country in fact... And they own the armies. The armies didn't see it that way, but that's how it was. They were used for private corporations' businesses, on behalf of the crown as they call it. And that's the way it was. You can criticize all you want but that's the way it was. Lots of folk would join the Army when there was no work. That was standard as well. They were often given simple reasons for the wars, the Empire and all that kind of thing. They would believe in the propaganda, very basic, you bring civilization to whatever it happened to be.

But in reality, it was for the benefit, in hindsight we see it all, it's always in hindsight you see things. You see, it was for really very wealthy, incredibly wealthy [Alan chuckles.] managers of finance based in London who ruled the whole system and the Empire. They used the Empire, really, and the whole idea of what Britain was, or the UK and so on. But what it was, was actually a private enterprise for big, big, big business. Because once it started collapsing people saw the devastation in the country. There was nothing set up for the people, who literally were in poverty. They were demolished by high taxes. They were demolished by malnutrition from countless wars, one after the other. They didn't even have safety nets, social safety nets to finance the people when they were sick or dying. There was no National Health Service, that's something that the people got a hard time to... You got to bite on it at times and chew it, don't you, it's nasty. But that's the way it is.

Indoctrination is a tremendously powerful thing. And it doesn't take long to indoctrinate people if the experts are involved in indoctrination. That's the saddest, scariest thing is that it can be done to any

generation for any purpose that the masters require at the time. Today it's just too perfect with psychologists and behaviorists and all the rest of it working full time in big, big panels, with government, like big marketing companies, how do you put ideas across to the public? Like the Behavioral Insights Teams, all psychologists. psychology, remember, was dreamed up to control the public, folks. That's what it's for. That's what it's for. Psychiatry was going to go a step further by bringing in drugs with it. And don't forget, the first drugs that Freud kept prescribing, to even to his friends, and himself [Alan chuckles.] was cocaine. And they had no problem with heroin and so on too.

So this idea of using drugs on the public, this Soma idea, was nothing new. You find Huxley's Brave New World as well, it hasn't gone away. You see it today bigger than ever actually with the legitimization, or legalization I should say, of all drugs. It isn't just marijuana that's to be legalized. They want to go the whole gambit. Because society is now literally to go over the abyss into the big depopulation program by those who control. And this is not conspiracy theory. It's not theory at all. I generally just quote by their books that they put out themselves, by authors who are in the big foundations that bring all this about. They're in the big think tanks that work with all governments advising them on policy generation after generation.

That's the beauty of it, getting back to your short span of your life. Every foundation has a list of its own agendas to accomplish and work out, including to create more and more nongovernmental organizations, to even recruit and train children to be the future leaders of these organizations in 20, 30 years, 40 years' time. And that's not conspiracy theory either. You can see it on their own websites. And they do this constantly. All the leaders you see getting churned out in front of you were picked a long time ago and trained for their positions. It doesn't even mean that they even believe in them themselves. Because you don't have to tell them all the facts involved, where you want to go with agenda.

You don't even have to tell political parties what their whole agenda is. Political parties generally don't want to know. They just want to get in and to fill their pockets. And they get rewarded mightily, they all know this, mightily from so many sources if they nod and go along with the policies that are put in front of them. By people who are unelected. That's the reality of life. The school systems are such an amazing [Alan chuckles.] system, really. Because it's got nothing to do with education. It's indoctrination of policy by those who own you basically. That's what it's for.

The reason that Aldous Huxley had no problem, as I talked about last week, about his agenda, the agenda that he saw for Brave New World coming into being where the folk would float through it step-by-step, float into it, with no real reaction against it. And eventually it would be there. It might take 100 years or 200 years, but it would come. I see it already, really. But it would come. Until everybody would fulfill their function in their strata of society, all the different types, all the way from the alpha plus all the way down, for the division of labor for their hive community to work efficiently. That's what it was all about. And that really is what it really is all about. And that's what he meant by efficiency, it would come about by efficiency.

You can go all the way back into Plato and all the other philosophers of his era who talked about life in general. These people had no real problems in the world, like Plato and Aristotle. They were all of the leisure class who could sit around and drink their wine and indulge in different things that maybe, well, at one time people were horrified about. But the thing is, they could speculate, their whole life was about speculation and humanity, and humanity's role and place in this universe of theirs that they saw. And they studied everybody. If you want to control nations, including just even your own nation, you must understand how people work. So you add, they add in every generation all their observations on humanity, and all segments of humanity and genders and everything else. That's what they did.

So you find that Plato talked about efficiency and necessity. He also had his book put out called The Republic where he, that became almost like a Bible in esoteric circles. And for those who don't understand esoteric circles, or esoteric lore, it isn't anything to do with vampire slayers on television. The 'occult' is simply 'hidden', it means 'hidden'. Those who wanted revolution to destroy the old, the old power structures in society, like the Catholic Church, were often people from a different belief system who would maybe want to dominate as well. You'll find all plays down through history, don't believe that everyone's just either a winner or a loser. There's competition, there's always power plays between every group out there, even

today, in all strata, even in the left-wing, power plays galore and this need to satisfy what you think is your right to dominate others.

So you find that the occult has always been used to overthrow or try to overthrow existing power structures. Even those who are the recipients of history and power, within ruling organizations, like the long-established churches, because they had incredible knowledge going way back, right up to the present time, of real history as it happens, by parchments and scrolls that were sent back and forth all the time. Just like ancient Egypt as well. You had, a lot of them haven't even been opened yet apparently, even in the Vatican. There were so many coming all the time from all over the world. But they have them. And it was the same with Egypt. In fact, some cities in Egypt were built as centers for the origins of much of the Empire's scroll making, going back and forth, back and forth from all the different parts of their empire. We have their own histories of this too. There are still remnants of the histories of... And it was surprisingly efficient. It wasn't like haphazard, oh, it will come back in a few months with information on this outpost out in so-and-so. No, the Egyptians had it within days sometimes or a week. Very efficient.

So you understand, humanity and this ruling over other people so that a minority can live like kings and queens is not new. You had the minority at the top that was often called royalty. Then you had a priest class in ancient Egypt that were, they were a specialized class in different areas of ruling different segments of society. They lived better than the peasants who had to till the ground and do all the hard heavy work and supply all the things and make all the things that kept everybody else in luxury, the small minority. Nothing changed for, really, thousands of years when you think about it really, right? Nothing really changed until maybe the 20th century.

When into the 19th century, you definitely had the Empire idea of, say, Britain. It wasn't the only country of course, France had it too. And other countries, Holland had it for a while too. Even Belgium had colonies across different parts of the world, including Africa, the Belgian Congo. But you've got to understand that these colonies really were to do, as I say, for big business and resources for big businesses. The ordinary people even in their home countries didn't benefit from it much at all. Life would go on as usual for ordinary peasant classes. We forget that in Britain, for instance, nothing would've changed if it hadn't been for the plagues, the great plagues. It killed so many of the serfs off. And serfs were bought and sold with the land, they were the property of the owners, the landlords. It's a nice term, rather than say they're slaves, isn't it? But mind you, too, they could get branded if they moved off the land, if they were buying and selling it, if they actually moved or ran away, they got branded.

So we've got to, again, come back to reality and say wait a minute here, what about this free ancient society? As I say, before the Normans came in with this massive organization really that came with it, of social management and Lords and feudal lords and all the rest of it, it was a bit different. And a bit more, I would think more easy to comprehend as a more humane tribal system. But anyway, things go the way they go. And out of this drive, this drive for quotas and guaranteed incomes for Lords, that would pass up their income to the one above them, to the one above them, up to the royalty, up to the King eventually, that's how it worked, then they wanted more efficiency.

That's really why even with agriculture more efficiency came in over time. Not because they wanted to feed more people and keep them happy. Because most of the peasants, 60% I think it was, of the produce was taken from them for taxes. And out of the 40% that was left they had to pay any higher labor that tacked themselves on to them, and they had to pay for their foodstuffs for their animals, and keep themselves alive and so on and for clothing, etc. So, I cannot look at the past and think it was a sort of wonderful time. Although in amongst it all I'm sure everybody, in little moments of their, or even on a holiday... One thing about the churches, they gave them holidays, a lot of holidays at one time and festivals. And during those times, we all being human can appreciate a nice beautiful day and the things of nature that stick with you. Like an instant of timelessness, as I always think of it. And that's what we... These are the things that really make life more precious, I think. If it's all hell, then that can lead you to a different road altogether.

But getting back to the occultic system. The occultic system is multi-layered, always. One by the ruling classes for themselves. Another one for the helpers, the professional classes as you call them, who manipulate it all for efficiency's sake on behalf of the owners, the dominant minority. And then there's even lesser ones further down who believe in certain things to do with the occult. But they all believe in one thing

for sure, is that you never tell the complete truth to the general population, the peasantry. That's never changed. Never will change. Never.

It's like, I think there's been different people in time made the same statement, and I think Roosevelt was one of them, FDR said it too. He said, for everything that happens there's a good reason, that's the one given to the public, but then there's a real reason that's never given to the public. It's therefore the same with those who are put in front of the public view who have some kind of power as a helper. The Al Gore's, that strata, who give little statements here and there, which you can pick up on and understand, really, if you understand much at all... That they're giving you two different messages, one for their own group and one for the general public.

And for the true believers who are brainwashed at even much lower levels, lower strata, to do with the environment. Because the 'environment and sustainability' is the mantra they picked on because 'eugenics' got a dirty, dirty name causing World War II. Those at the top still believe in eugenics in a big way. And they have never ever changed their opinion on it, that they must change society. Hence your Brave New World scenario of genetic alteration and eventually the creation of the proper types to run the world, and work in the world, and live in the world. And not this haphazard idea of the old-fashioned way of simply passing on groups of genes, some of which might be, they claim, defective. So that's the whole idea of it.

Like all movements, way down, really all movements of revolution are a continuation of the same group, by predecessors, and often related in fact, of the same people and families, not always, but some of them certainly have been. You go way back into the Middle Ages and find out the different retaliations of certain segments, for the ruling oligarchies of their days, especially the churches. Because they themselves, they had a separate religion, and the religion was couched in occultic language for their own safety. That way if they were ever caught, they could always say that they meant something else and if no one had a dictionary of translations then they couldn't be prosecuted. It's always the benefit of the doubt there, you see.

Albert Pike said the same thing. He says, we never speak so plainly as when we do in public. And what he meant, but to other brother masons. Because the general public wouldn't catch on to what they were saying. You find all talks by Manly P Hall which are kind of fascinating. He was a very old man talking at one of the philosophical clubs he belonged too and organizations. And that was a popular thing too, the philosophical clubs as they couched it too. He does go on about what had to be done, and he almost breaks beyond the boundaries of acceptable speech. Because he's adamant on the fact there's too many of the wrong kinds of people in the world. Eugenics. And they always tied it in to, long before Al Gore came along or any of the rest of them, but they always tied it into the same things, eugenics. If people out breed the ones who should be allowed to breed, if the general masses out breed them, they'll use up all the resources. That was an old thing going way back into the 1700s and up to the present day. It hasn't changed.

So, how do you get the people to stop breeding? Well, you create the problems, you see, that promiscuity, promoted promiscuity will create, which is unwanted pregnancies. And then you say, oh my goodness, look at this, oh dear, dear, what do we do? And then you introduce the National Health Service systems and then you perform abortions. So you must create the problem first of all, and then say, well, it's no longer a problem now. And they make it normal until people think, well, there's nothing, you know, this is the normal thing to do when you get pregnant. So you can fulfill your goals with the general population by introducing that. It's been awfully successful.

Because from the 50s and running into the 1960s, and out came the pill, and the miniskirt at same time, and promiscuity. Once you do that, then you are on the way to destroying the need for a family, the man and the woman and children, and you can go on from there, you see. They say it's been awfully, awfully successful in the West. And where you always find this dichotomy, there's a paradox in a sense, of excuses, is where they conflict with each other. The ability to hold two opposing opinions in your head and believe in them both at the same time, as George Orwell said in 1984, is doublethink. Your own governments across the world have spokespeople who come out and tell you there's too many of you, way too many of you, we can't go on like this and sustain the country, as though they're supporting you, hm? I mean, you're supporting them, on a lot less money than they're taking off you, but facts don't matter. So they're telling you this and at the same time they're telling you, because they say there's too many of you, then they're telling you there's not enough to pay taxes that we owe, or the money that we owe the banks, so they've

got to open the floodgates for mass migration. And that's the excuse for mass migration and the elimination of borders.

You understand what I'm saying here? Which one is it? You think they'd be quite happy with folk dying off and getting fewer and fewer and fewer people. Hm. Do you really think they would risk their own elimination and disappearance at the top, do you really think they'd do that if it was purely because there's not enough folk to pay taxes? Do you really think that? So which... If they're not afraid of millions coming across Europe to add to the population, if they're not afraid of having to support all of them and what they're consuming, getting taken out of sustainability programs, why would you at the same time say there's too many of you? Which one do you want, less or more? less or more? Simple, isn't it. But you'll never get a straight answer because they have no straight answer to give. Again, there's always a good reason and then there's the real reason. You'll never get told the real reason, you'll have to dig for it yourselves.

The elimination of borders is an old, old idea for those who gave you eugenics. They are alive and strong and well through over a thousand think tanks and foundations all working together. They're on their way to getting what they want. The elimination of national boundaries. A standardized society. They don't care about different colors or peoples or ethnic groups. If they can standardize them all with the same speech, the same understanding, the same new culture, that's what they hope to bring in eventually, then they can dominate and control all of you and then bring you down population wise. Or sterilize you like the West, already going down the tubes with sterility as we know. It's one of the main problems that they have.

It didn't happen by itself. And they'll never tell you, either, why it is happening. [Alan laughing.] You're in a eugenics program, that's what I'm saying, and you were in it before you were actually born. In the future a lot will be more so in it because they won't be allowed to be born. That's part of it too. You have politicians coming out saying now they are reviving the old idea that came out way back in HG Wells' day, oh yeah, and his cofounders too like George Bernard Shaw, about the need to even have permission to have children. They're back to that again, you see. But again, don't forget, under eugenics you serve the world state, as they say, then you see your reward, you'll have lots of rewards but one of them will be to have the right to pass your genes on into a new child, for a new child to be born. This has always been the same goal.

That really is what's amazing to me is with under this mass confusion, that appears as mass confusion to the general public who don't have the time to go into all this stuff, then they can really rush ahead with their agenda. Which they are doing of course. But also, their indoctrination techniques are so politicized and spread through all communication, all movies and books and novels, and probably ads on television too, I don't know, I don't have TV. So there you go, I mean, it's through everything. By design, and not because it's just chance or coincidence. If you go into, as I say, the old occultic stuff you'll find the discussions really of eugenics, and even reincarnation, that was a big thing that was often couched in reincarnation, for those who don't know, the idea that, oh, you're being reincarnated so many times.

Plato talked about it, didn't he, when he and his friend supposedly in a little talk that they had, Plato says, why do you think we understand basic mathematics and geometry and things like that, you know, and others don't? And they give us an example of children and he says, well, come here boy, and he gives him a little puzzle. And the little boy figures it out and says there you go. And he says about this little boy, why does he know that, where other little boys won't know this, how to do this or how to do that? Because we've done it before, he said, we've lived before. So that was their way of justifying why they were superior. Superior is the word, you see. That was it. That hasn't changed. It really hasn't changed.

And under that doctrine, I don't care what you want to call it, is a doctrine or a religion. Hmph. Secular humanism is a religion too, you know. And for those who say they believe in nothing, except existentialism and humanism, they're in a religion. Because strangely enough, their mind will go off, they might not, if they can't, as long as they don't have a name to brand it with they're quite happy, but they'll give you the same signs and symptoms of any other religion.
Marxists were the same. You need an awful lot of faith to believe in that. Awful lot of faith. Because supposedly it was so complex only the great leaders who designed it understood it. Ha! Isn't that beautiful?

You'll find the same thing with occultism. It's often used, and always was in polite circles, as a technique of communication of superiority of class amongst themselves. For those who don't quite get it. And also

remember too, that even with the Hellfire Club you'll find that Benjamin Franklin belonged to, some of the clubs in those days, and these, they weren't, these Masonic clubs were not for the average person. They were for masons, sure, but at that time masons were generally people of dignity, they were called gentlemen. Sometimes called Gentile men, but gentlemen. And they often had a prostitution brothel attached to it as part of it. And you think, well, I guess they're just indulging themselves, hey. But it was more than just that. It was to do with selective women who had what they called quality and character, and intellect and health, that they could mate. Again, that was your privilege, you could get mated with one to have an offspring with, out of wedlock, who would be trained then as a form of, many names have been used for, even Alastair Crowley called it the magical child, the magical child, etc.

Today we can read about it in the foundation's writings, as I mentioned before, they select children. They don't tell you who bred them. [Alan chuckles.] They select children and they train them to be rulers. And in a whole bunch of different areas which govern us all. We don't elect any of them. Because most of our governance today are unelected organizations. In this farcical thing called democracy. Anyway, I could get really into depth with all this stuff again. [Alan chuckles.] But really, you have to, and you've got a chuckle too at the nonsense of it all, you know, how we believe, and I get people all riled up about, democracy. And by God, do they really get riled up, don't they? Democracy. Democracy.

Here's the thing too, for those who belong to these organizations, they hate it, and still do hate the general average low educated working-class, they really hate them. Despise them with a passion. HG Wells said it too. He says, you know, look at the people, he says, the poor, what do you do?He says, you can help them, you can help them get over their sicknesses and illnesses. And he wasn't just talking about Britain, he was talking about the rest of the world, through charities, etc. at that time. And he says, you can vaccinate them against diseases, and even throw money at them. He says, what do they do?He says, they breed. Folk thought, well, I guess he's talking about Africa.

Because Africa, they're always throwing money at Africa and they couldn't see the results from it, that they couldn't see it. Because most of the money wasn't getting there obviously either. The corruption's rife in a lot of different nations too. Every nation has got corrupt... The groups that rule you are legitimate because theyconquered and slaughter folk thousands or hundreds of years ago, and through time they become respectable.Every country is the same. That's how it is, folks. Those who take the chances, they're bold, knights are bold, they slaughter other people, they do things that you wouldn't do, they take the chances, they're the ones that win. You see? That's how it works. And we're taught that that's, somehow now they're nice and clean and superior hundreds of years later, their offspring. Really. That's how it happens. Every country is the same. Every country.

So HG Wells and many of his own ilk were really disgusted with the working-class. But he wasn't talking about the other countries, he was talking about folk in Britain. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah, he was. The great HG Wells, 'eh. And he talked about how rulership of the air, you know, a Masonic brotherhood of the air, a secret society, who would rule through science the general population, in Things To Come. So that's really how it's done. He belonged to all the societies too. And cofounder of the Fabian Society that would achieve its goals for this planned system. It might take them 100 to 200 years, it depended, to achieve it. Well, they've done pretty well to the present time, haven't they?

And don't think there's a separate organization from what was called the far right of its day, those who'd ruled Empire. It's just different branches to serve different functions, and to con and use different societies within, and populations within its Empire, that's all. It hasn't changed. Eugenics. Eugenics. Eugenics. And here we all are, well, really, the end product of it. They're even harvesting, and we know this, they're harvesting, it's been in lots of top magazines and newspapers with the harvesting of children's organs for sale and different things like that too. We know all this stuff. For stem cell research and longevity projects, etc. etc. etc.

That is true too by the way, that they've always been, I've said it for the last, oh, 25 years or more, that there's always been three levels of reality existing at the same time in any profession or field of science including medicine. Basic medicine that's taught in University for GPs is the lowest form of it. There's another level above it that's given to people who work for the system tirelessly and got really well rewarded for pushing it all, and they'll have longevity. Then there's another level above that too, where they can do

amazing things to rejuvenate the body to fight all kinds of disease, including cancer and infections. So when the working peoples at the bottom are told about a new system to fight this or fight that or even cancer, it's actually obsolete in the second level and third level, or the ones above them. So that's really how it works in this system. The same with knowledge and everything else too.

Today finding the truth in this day of mass, mass communication is almost impossible because there's so much sensationalism going on everywhere, to get hits as they call it, and click, click, click, click bait, etc. That's how they think they're successful, by getting lots of clicks and so on and stirring emotions. And of course, those who rule the world have stacks of massive foundations working tirelessly every day on the Internet with all kinds of pretended reasons for existing for what they do, so it's pretty well impossible now, I hate to say it, but it's true. And I knew this would come a long time ago.

Now, let's look at this big organization that was based in London, still is, of course, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization... that anyone who's anybody in history for the last few hundred years belonged to basically. Even before it was called the same... it was called different names before that. Winston Churchill was bamboozled about it. He knew it existed, it was a covert thing, he'd get whispers of it running the British Empire behind the scenes. He made a speech in Parliament about it, how it's disgraceful how, because he wasn't in the loop at the time, of how it was really running the whole affairs of the Empire and creating wars for its own gain, etc., for its own purpose. Although it would seem probably during his speeches, he was certainly well aware of what it was and he was part of it with the Roundtable societies and so on.

But it has different levels. It has an inner party and an outer party. And had foreign branches that tried initially to hide themselves by giving different names to themselves. But it's the same organization for world Empire that I'm talking about tonight. As I say, all these different aspects of it is part of the same system. The US took over a big, big part of the active participation of funding it across the planet since just before and after World War II up to the present time, under the guise of the CFR and another specialized branch called the Trilateral Commission where the technocrats that do the real signing and drafting up of plans and so on with think tanks and getting them signed without any votes going through, they're the real movers and shakers. Including the guys who really manage the central banking system that's part of it too across the world.

So we're run by agencies which most folk are completely oblivious of. But it's the same organization, very old, with the same agenda, working tirelessly through foundations as they hire, work and retire, and recruit and train and retire for generations. They can always achieve their objectives. Getting back to what I said earlier, we're short-term thinkers, foundations are not. They don't have to be. Hmph. And this is where we are today with it all too. But it's really so sad, the people for the last hundred years worked and died, worked and died, worked and died and went through often wars and everything, never knowing that this was behind everything that was happening in their lives. And all the topics, even for gossip for the papers, was dished out by them too. And entertainment as well, what kind of entertainment, what's embedded in the entertainment. That's how all-encompassing this happens to be.

So in the US they had, they made the Rockefeller family the movers and shakers. It was a big, huge branch for America. And they would go under the guise of philanthropy, naturally. But they would take over, as they always do across the planet, resources, number one, for different guises and under different reasons, but always take over resources. Always to help the people, of course. But also, education as well across the world, standardize education, promote all agendas for sustainability, etc. etc., to the present day. And finance all the top players and train them, again, from children who were under prominent, in sciences and social sciences and academia, etc. And in politics too. And this is no conspiracy theory, it's a fact.

In the US there's a really good book put out in fact about the Rockefellers. It's about social control and the Rockefellers. The book is called...

The Rockefeller Foundation's Molecular Vision of Life— How the Aims of Eugenics, Social Control, and Human Engineering Shaped Molecular Biology and 20th Century Science
cholesterol-and-health.com / 16 Jan 2009

A Review of Lily E. Kay's The Molecular Vision of Life: Caltech, The Rockefeller Foundation, and the Rise of the New Biology (Oxford University Press, 1993)

Is the molecular biology we have inherited from the twentieth century merely a product of the scientific method, an inevitable set of conclusions spawned by the cumulative impartial deduction of theoretical principles from objective observations? Or was it molded, shaped, and directed by an elite establishment that had aims much broader than the pursuit of science?

In her 1993 book The Molecular Vision of Life, Dr. Lily E. Kay, whom a 2001 MIT News Office obituary referred to as "one of the outstanding historians of biology of her generation," argued that the "new biology" was largely created by the Rockefeller Foundation and its subsidiary program at the California Institute of Technology (Caltech) through a consensus between a scientific elite and a business elite whose broader aims centered on eugenics and the need to create a mechanism of social control and human engineering:

The new science did not just evolve by natural selection of randomly distributed disciplinary variants, nor did it ascend solely through the compelling power of its ideas and its leaders. Rather, the rise of the new biology was an expression of the systematic cooperative efforts of America's scientific establishment -- scientists and their patrons (Alan: That's interesting, you see, every scientist is backed heavily by patrons, hey.) -- to direct the study of animate phenomena (A: Now, animate is everything that moves [Alan chuckles.] including people, right...) along selected paths toward a shared vision of science and society.

(A: By the way, this name they give it, molecular vision of life, it was a third version. They already had eugenics before, it didn't go down too well, and another name too, so this is the third one they used on it.)

The term "molecular biology," in fact, was coined in 1938 by Warren Weaver, director of the Rockefeller's natural sciences division, to rename for the third time the program originally known as "pscyhobiology," the aim of which was "the rationalization of human behavior."

The model Kay uses to describe this historical process is one of "consensus" that does not necessarily require the active complicity of all scientists. (A: Now this is beautiful too, how they can use everybody, who are willing, they're not really quite dupes, they're well paid for it. They know what, they probably suspect they're dupes in a sense but they're well, they don't care, most scientists don't care as long as they get well-padded wallets.) Many of them did not share the goals of eugenics, social control, or human engineering. Many of them, even at the elite level, were interested in the pursuit of "pure science," even though they were certainly aware of the goals of the business and administrative elites within the Rockefeller Foundation. Scientists and Foundation elites needed each other, however, and the end result was that the "new biology" would not be an open-ended investigation of "the riddle of life" but would rather be a directed investigation to answer specific questions in ways amenable to the goals of eugenics and social control.

The Rockefeller Foundation, Caltech, and the New Molecular Biology

The Rockefeller Foundation, founded in 1913, poured $25 million dollars of support into (A: ...this investigative study, you see...) the molecular biology program of the United States between the years 1932 and 1959.

(A: And they ended up with Nobel prizes, etc. I think they said there was 18 Nobel prizes to do with eugenics and the manipulation of humans and so on and 17 of them were from the Rockefeller Foundation themselves and funded by them. So they also would direct, you understand you can direct where science is going to go, including how to create infertility in people if need be. I mean, there's a whole bunch of different areas if you are directing the sciences, to do social policies, 'eh. Anyway, it says...)

World War I ushered in a new political and economic ideology of "cooperation" that departed from nineteenth century individualism and stressed interdisciplinary projects, "team players," and coordinating managers. The Rockfeller Foundation stepped in during this reorganization of science and played a critical role in shaping it.

(A: They went into agriculture, a whole bunch of biological studies and so on. Food, food, food. How do

you manipulate people, folks? It's all in here [Alan chuckles.] It's in here too. It also mentions...)

Caltech produced many of the "founding fathers" of molecular biology. These include Thomas Hunt Morgan, Max Delbruck, George Beadle, and Linus Pauling. James D. Watson, who with Francis Crick discovered the structure of DNA at Oxford, was a disciple of Delbruck; his investigations with Crick were largely based on Pauling's paradigm of molecular structures, and he later joined Caltech.

(A: So they talk about the 17 scientists out of the 18...)

In the dozen years following the elucidation of the structure of DNA in 1953, 17 of 18 scientists awarded Nobel prizes for research into molecular biology were fully or partially funded by the Rockefeller Foundation under Warren Weaver's guidance.

(A: And it goes on and on. But it's really fascinating to talk about at one point it was to do with social control.)

The Rockefeller Foundation and "Social Control"

(A: Social control, folks, most of which would be completely a mystery to those that were being controlled. They'd never figure out their whole reality pretty well was shaped for them, everything they thought about, even their topics of conversation. They have no idea. To the present day it hasn't changed. It's everything, isn't it. And says here, they could train the whole world basically, and that was the point of it too, to train the whole world into this new system.)

John B. Watson wrote his "Behaviorist Manifesto" in 1913 as well, in which he promoted a new psychology whose "theoretical goal is the prediction and control of behavior."

And this goes on and on and on and how they could train out and maybe even breed out different traits which were undesirable in human nature and put other ones in. It went really into the fields of genetics. It isn't just purely psychological indoctrination, although that's a big part of it too. But it's everything else as well, how you can, you can create whole fads. And you can get, it's true enough what other members of this organization, they knew about, like Bertrand Russell. They knew there's nothing you cannot do if you have total control of what becomes the reality of the general public. The complete reality, you understand. If everything you look at has been designed for you to look at, if every question you're going to, is going to lead you to questions, so everything, every question that will appear in your mind to do with, is from what they've given you already, to make you run in circles and circles and circles in preplanned answers and preplanned questions... endlessly. You understand what I'm saying here?

This is way beyond just the realms of sci-fi. Because to hold on to your sanity, as I mentioned before, is a very difficult thing. I said that when 9/11 happened, because I knew this whole agenda was going to unravel very quickly and be implemented, and the whole war system and the total observation of every individual on the planet was all part of it too. War was the excuse, the necessity, that word again, necessity. But I'll put this up anyway. It's a good article to read. This is a review of the book. You don't have to read all this stuff yourselves if you don't want to, but you can certainly read the reviews of it. Because most of this stuff is real nice, the condensed versions because there's so much to read in this day and age. As I say, circles within circles within circles, within questions within questions within questions, all planned for you to spend your life trying to do. The peopleinvolved can't read all the stuff themselves, it's too much. They know this.

Also I'm going to put up...

PETER HITCHENS: ID cards are great... if you want to spit on liberty and be a serf - hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 6 May 2018

He goes into this push in Britain, it was a great testbed for all this stuff is Britain as they come out again last year and try to push for the ID cards for everybody. Under the guise of mass migration coming in, we've got all kinds of criminals blah, blah, blah, so let's get everybody IDed with cards and so on and so on. But you can't, as he knows, because he knows history and he knows you can't go this route. And he also knows that

there's other reasons for governments wanting to do it on everybody. Come on. Come on, folks, you know it all. The same governments that wanted the wars, the same governments that knew mass migration would follow from the countries, because it was planned that way. It all comes together, no national borders, at the same time. You can't get a world system of a new world culture created unless you eliminate nations. Simple.

Oh, they'd never. They're doing it, what d'you mean they never do it? Of course, they're doing it. William Pitt the Younger, he also, he mentioned, he was a British politician in the late 18th century and early 19th centuries, who said, and he was Prime Minister for a while too. He talked about it as well, about basically safety for security and all that kind of stuff too, and necessity. He mentions how necessity, like Peter Hitchens and others too, and I've said this too, they always use the term necessity for taking your rights away. They say, well we have to do it to keep you safe. Oh, we have to ID you to keep you safe. Oh, we have to have cameras everywhere to keep you safe. Well, how come worse and worse things happen all the time, and we're, oh, it's getting worse not better when it comes to safety? Because safety has got nothing to do with it, is it.

Whereas Pitt talks about it too. He says, it's the cry of every tyrant, every tyrant, is safety. Hm. Plato said it. Everybody said it. And I think Milton even said it too. But no, you can't have any safety.

William Pitt the Younger
en.wikipedia.org

"Necessity was the plea for every infringement of human freedom. It was the argument of tyrants; it was the creed of slaves."

Said too, and with necessity, the TYRANT'S plea, excused his devilish deeds. That was Milton of course, Paradise Lost. But that was pretty well, said the same thing, and by Pitt himself, he said...

"It was the argument of tyrants; it was the creed of slaves."

The same thing too. Oh, you can't go on like this, folks, you know, give up all your rights, you can't burn fuel and fossil fuel and stuff, oh, you can't drive cars, oh no, Agenda 21 for the 21st century, we've got to save the world. This necessity. Necessity. Total control. Remember, total control of every individual, it's always been the agenda of this secretive but very huge society in the world.

Another part of it too is bring down the populations. Sterilization. We've had all the talks out by different professors in different parts of the world saying, oh yeah, older folk should just take the pill and kill themselves, you know, and let younger folks have jobs. By these cushy nothings that have never worked a day in their lives telling us this! Do you think they're all just spontaneous, coming out by themselves? Of course they're not. They're getting paid to do it.

And, oh, stop eating meat and stuff. Remember I mentioned last week too, the energy, and food as an energy. And without food you have no energy, you're dead, people die. All been discussed, it's not speculation either.

Vegetarianism led to my mother's premature death:
Prominent NHS cardiologist claims the meat-free diet played a 'crucial role in her suffering' - dailymail.co.uk / 3 Mar 2019

Good article to read actually. It's part of eugenics, folks. It was said they would make food very expensive, especially meats and proteins. Over and over. And here you go. Oh yeah, these animals give out too much methane, my goodness, etc. etc. etc. etc. etc. M-hm. Endless, isn't it. And also too...

War on superbugs . . .

I've read this article. This is a repeat of the same thing. Because there's more to it than meets the eye. There's a good reason and there's a real reason, hey?

War on superbugs is putting elderly people at risk of dying with SEPSIS
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Feb 2019

General practitioners are under too much pressure to stop doling out antibiotics.

(A: Now, what they don't mention in this article is the nudge units, the Behavioral Insights Teams that every country employs now to brainwash us all, it's all through the Internet, they're rushed into use in every country. I read the articles months ago where Britain and the British government pays them to try to convince doctors, and prompts them, NOT to give out antibiotics to the elderly now, or even children. Huh? M-hm. Elderly and children, reduce population, blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, m-hm. Anyway, here's the thing too, it says here that...)

It revealed that elderly people are readily being denied antibiotics for infections.

(A: This is Britain. This is the agenda, folks. I hope you wake up to this and demand you get what you need. You'd better, or you're dead. This is deliberate. It's not a mistake. It's not some vague opinion that they're trying to push upon you. No, this is their agenda. So it says...)

National Health Service offers health boards payments if they slash their prescription rates.

(A: ...you know, if they stop prescribing so much, they give them bonuses.)

A study published in the British Medical Journal suggests this pressure may be putting vulnerable people at risk.

(A: Of course, it is. That's the agenda, isn't it.)

The NHS offers local health boards additional payments if they bring down their prescription rates, and doctors are in turn pressured to give drugs to fewer patients.

(A: Well, you'd better demand your rights, folks, because you're getting killed off here. I hope you understand. This is not just in Britain. I've seen the articles in Canada too, and they'll be pushing it on the same people. So when you see your smiling doctor, folks, of who you've been trained to worship unfortunately, you'd better maybe start to put on a grim face and a grimace and maybe a bit of anger and say, I really demand my rights here, and demand that you get your proper antibiotics.)

(A: And the proper length of time. Another con of it too is everybody in the medical profession knows this, everybody knows it, and they used to tell every patient too when they prescribed it. They would give you about seven days sometimes to ten days of antibiotics and they would tell you, you finish that whole course, don't ever, even if you feel better, keep it to the very end to make sure that that particular bacterium that's destroying you is killed off. That was the purpose of it. If you had a few and you felt better halfway through the course, you see, you'll find that that bacterium is not quite, there's a few left there and they'll rebound and they might be resistant to it the time it hits you again, and you notice it, and it's resistant again to the antibiotic and you need a different antibiotic to kill it off.)

(A: They know all this. This is standard, old, old stuff. So if they're giving you a few days course, by prescription, it's not the same thing as, you know, taking a whole course. You understand what I'm saying? Legally it may cover their asses, and they know this, they know this, folks, that's the reason for it, but it's not going to kill off the infection. So they're saying in Britain here in this article, all patients sometimes have to go back to try to get more pills because it isn't killed off. Well by that time it would be too late, it says it here in the article. It says...)

GPs have been repeatedly told they risk creating a 'public health catastrophe' by doling out too many drugs - and at one point in 2015 they were even warned they could be struck off for overprescribing.

(A: I guess they can prescribe you marijuana now, though, hey. At least you can die, I guess, in some

happy haze. I hope you're understanding what I'm saying here. I really do. It's not my opinion, folks. This is just fact. It says...)

The findings suggest that older adults (especially men aged over 85) should start taking antibiotics as soon as possible after diagnosis to prevent serious complications.

It reveals elderly people are regularly being denied antibiotics for infections, raising their chance of sepsis eight-fold and doubling their risk of death.

Well, start the lawsuits, folks. You'd better start lawsuits because if you don't, they'll go through the motions of giving you too few pills to do any good to you. That's the purpose of it. It will depend on who you are of course in this so-called classless society. Believe you me, those who are important [Alan chuckles.] won't go through any arguing to get what they need.

Also part of it too, again, the war, you see, it's all to do with necessity, if they can't get a war on this and the war on that, oh, it's a war on humanity, man's causing death to the planet, oh my goodness, hey. The climate change...

Paris Climate Agreement: Everything You Need to Know - nrdc.org / 12 Dec 2018

I'll put that back up again for those who don't quite get it yet, what it's about.

And those who've been trained for their positions, and promoted to the top, who as you know too, they don't have to be a genius. They're far, far from that in fact. I'm surprised they scrape through some of them. But it says...

Ocasio-Cortez Poses 'Legitimate' Question: 'Is It Okay to Still Have Children?' - freebeacon.com / 25 Feb 2019

Do you think this is all out of her own mind, folks, of what I've been talking about here? They train them for years and present them to these characters. They get well paid for it all too. Well-paid. Doors just open. There's lots of them out there in every country. As I've said before, this is not conspiracy theory. It's fact, folks.

Liberal Party study claims household energy bills could soar by HUNDREDS of dollars(A: Again, energy bills, energy, energy...)under Labor's plan to reduce greenhouse gas emissions - dailymail.co.uk / 2 Mar 2019

This is Australia. The same as every other country, though. Because isn't it strange that they all pass the same rules at the same time. And you've got less money to buy necessities like food, or good food, which is important food, hm, the really important stuff like protein.

And again, eugenics, eugenics, eugenics...

Chinese government may have funded disgraced scientist He Jiankui to create the world's first gene-edited babies, report claims
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Feb 2019

(A: Old stuff, old stuff. This is how it is.)

•Documents show grants were issued by three government institutions in China
(A: The same as every other country of course.)

•It is not clear whether the institutions knew how their grants would be used
(A: Ha-ha. Ha. [Alan laughing.] That's the same as saying that the doctors didn't know if half the prescribed dose of antibiotics would do any good. Ha-ha. Ha-ha. Hm.)

•Scientist modified the DNA of twins to make them resistant to infection with HIV

(A: That's the excuse that they gave for it. I'm sure every country's done the same experimentations, or experiments elsewhere in laboratories you don't even know exist.)

But of course, they've had lots of articles over many years about gene editing and the creation of new human beings. Of course they have. You know, in the 70s they actually put human genes into pigs and the American Department of Agriculture and livestock or whatever you call it was involved in it too, by the way. And after the experiments, where they put them into these particular pigs that they bred, they released the pigs into the rest of the pigs. So human genes were, after the experiment was over, they put it in, and they ended up going through the population of pigs in America, human genes, 'eh. It was like turning us all into cannibals.

The things we don't know would terrify us. It's bad enough we get terrified by the few things we are told. Well actually, there's not, there's hundreds of things we know that terrify us, really. That's why most folk don't want to hear about them. Really, that's the reason. You would collapse if you looked at it all. You would. Yeah, it's quite amazing.

And Facebook...

Facebook is 'actively suppressing posts from conservative media, whistleblower claims - dailymail.co.uk / Feb 28, 2019

Then you have, maybe I'll do another part next week on this. Because really, there's just too much to put out there. Most folk don't want to hear it. Most folk think I don't sound distressed enough when I mention these things. But if you get distressed you're either faking it for different reasons or you're not fit for it. Because you have to be fit enough to understand the truth.You have to fortify yourself to understand it. And when you've known it pretty well most of your life, what's going on, because only from the books that you read, not the ultra secret, secret stuff that's not published obviously. But what is published is phenomenally copious, as I say, and that's bad enough.

But I've always found that whatever they publish about what they're going to do, it's called different names, like the socialist policy of, or the futurist societies programs, or the staggering amounts of articles put out by universities on socialism and socialist policies, etc. etc. Well, you'll find that they will always, no matter how long it takes, achieve their goals. You find all the top capitalists are on board with this, without exception, as far as I can see. Which leads you to a different whole thing together. Are the top capitalists all part of the same club? And is that how they became the top capitalists, because they promote their own into being that?

Well, actually, that is true. I really don't believe that the big figures they put forward to you, like child geniuses that end up owning big parts of the Internet, are what they say they are. I don't think it's that at all. I think they're all fronts, well-paid fronts, incredibly well-paid fronts but fronts nonetheless. You know the CIA has stacks and stacks of legitimate big corporations that produce real things. So does Britain, MI6 and so on, and various Crown corporations as they call them.

But don't believe, because now is the time these people who turn out to be philanthropist from being geniuses supposedly, it's strange how they're all on board with the same agendas as philanthropist, depopulation and a whole bunch of other things. It's always the same things, isn't it? Isn't that rather odd? Why would you get the same darn thing from all these supposedly different individual people? There's only one system here, folks. It doesn't stand any competition. It really doesn't. It won't tolerate it. It never did.

That's why I can do what I'm doing without breaking apart. Because you've seen the cons that are out there. You've seen the fakes that come out that just grab information and destroy credibility for other people by acting farcically. Or even getting laws changed to stop people even putting out good information. I've said before, they give you your leaders. They do.

And why are you, how come you've been trained into believing you can't think and speak for yourselves? I wish everybody could get that and they'd start to work on it. Why do you need people to say, I feel your pain and speak for you. Why? Who trained you into this behavior of conformity? Conformity, standardization,

the trained society. You'd better start thinking about it.

Anyway, for those who wanted to buy the books and discs I have @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.comlook up the website, take note of all the official sites I have there. You can get the books and discs there and you can also donate. It tells you were to donate to as well, how to do it. I hope you get a lot of what I'm saying.

Because this is, this war was on the go long before I was born. But we really have reached a crucial time. Since 2001 you've seen this massive rampage of the unfolding of the whole agenda at breakneck speed where everything is to be made anew. All society. All definitions. All reality is, in fact. And you're living through it. Even with the force of law where you're being told what to say, what to call things that you see, and how evil you are if you won't follow and go along with it, and you can't see how many fingers that O'Brien is holding up. Think about it.

For myself Alan Watt from a very cold, still very cold northern Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Rockefeller Foundation's Molecular Vision of Life
cholesterol-and-health.com / 16 Jan 2009

PETER HITCHENS: ID cards are great... if you want to spit on liberty and be a serf
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 6 May 2018

Vegetarianism led to my mother's premature death: Prominent NHS cardiologist claims the meat-free diet played a 'crucial role in her suffering'
dailymail.co.uk / 3 Mar 2019

War on superbugs is putting elderly people at risk of dying with SEPSIS
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Feb 2019

Paris Climate Agreement: Everything You Need to Know
nrdc.org / 12 Dec 2018

Ocasio-Cortez Poses 'Legitimate' Question: 'Is It Okay to Still Have Children?'
freebeacon.com / 25 Feb 2019

Liberal Party study claims household energy bills could soar by HUNDREDS of dollars under Labor's plan to reduce greenhouse gas emissions
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Mar 2019

Chinese government may have funded the world's first gene-edited babies, report claims
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Feb 2019

Facebook is 'actively suppressing posts from conservative media
dailymail.co.uk / Feb 28, 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Mar. 10, 2019 (#1711)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Witness Signs of Huxley's-Blair's Ultimate Revolution,
Using Geneticists, Bio-Chemists, Scientific Collusion - Part 3"
© Alan Watt Mar. 10, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 10, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 10, 2019. At the moment I've got a bit of a, well, ice snowstorm coming down here, again, in March, and the 10th. It's been one awfully long winter. It still going on, obviously. Because it's just snow for the next day or two maybe and ice pellets too mixed in. So it's quite something to have snow beginning in September, and no thaws basically, all the way to the present time, and the snow is just building up and building up and building up.

Of course, they'll tell us once it's over, by the time June rolls around that it's been the warmest winter in history. Because we live in such nonsense today, don't we? That's how bad it is. Because it's a big, big agenda and the folk literally, the people have no idea, have no idea I mean really at all, even the ones who think that they've looked into it in any kind of detail, they have no idea how old and how all-encompassing this agenda is. It's everything for the ones who control the world. It's going for broke basically. We'll be broke and they'll win. But that's how it all works out, you see. Very ancient agenda.

They couch it in all different kinds of terms... world orders, and globalism, and global governance, and global government even. There's even articles in different papers talking about, is it time for global government. They keep floating the trial balloon and getting you used to the idea. It's quite something to see, actually and to live through it.

But folk have no idea, because we we're taught just to accept things as they are. Anyone who knows what's going on, who doesn't belong to the elites, are obviously conspiracy nuts. That's what they call you, you see. That term itself was put out by intelligence agencies after the death of Kennedy back in the 60s to ridicule anybody who just pointed out so many inconsistencies in the Warren Commission's report. It works awfully well.

The public, it's so sad isn't it, how things work out so uniformly repetitively well for the elite. It's like the mob in ancient times, or the Middle Ages, say, when someone was going to get their head cut off by royalty for some reason or another, like Henry VIII for instance. The people would go to it. It was kind of like a fair thing for them because that was the most entertainment they generally got in their lives. There would be jesters going around the crowds like jokers. They would sell things at these fairs basically. They'd all see the blood and guts and go back, ooo, aaa, ooo, just like a horror movie. It was just too easy, too easy for the proclamation read by whoever it was speaking on behalf of the crown, reading out the sentence as to what

they did. Even though, even the public in their subconscious knew these people didn't do anything like this, whatever it happened to be. But that was good enough for them.

And nothing's changed. Today it's just, you're a conspiracy theorist. Who says so? Hm? Someone in authority of the government says it's a conspiracy theory. But that's what you get, isn't it? Because you've got counterintelligence, which is counter to intelligence, that's what counterintelligence means. All the spy agencies have them. Your government has internal and external agencies dealing with that, and internal ones deal with the people inside the country. It's astonishing, but just like the crowds and ooo, aaa, ooo as the ax comes down after the reading of the verdict and the reason for it, they're just the same today as they were then really. Well, yeah, a conspiracy nut, you know, huuuuuuuu.

That's what they label anybody who comes out with, even if you're reading official articles from the government. Isn't that astonishing? Isn't it amazingly astonishing, you can read them from the government's own websites and departments and agencies and people will still class you as a conspiracy nut. Because you've made a strange inquiry into finding out in the first place, that means you're a nut, you see. Because they would never think about looking in the first place. They'd rather not know. That's the difference.

So anyway, this is part three, it really wasn't going to be a three-part thing, on eugenics and the plan, the big agenda. It is a big agenda. You hear Bush Senior at the time when he was the president talking about a New World coming into view, a new world order. His son said the same thing about 10 years later, exactly. It's quite fascinating to live through this and watch it and hear at all happening, in coding that the public don't understand. What do they mean a New World Order coming into view? You know? Coming into view... Who's view? Who's world order? Who planned it? And even with terms like, it's ancient and things like that, ancient plan, what ancient plan? Did you know you were part of some ancient plan? Did you know that?

It's really something, isn't it. So, this is going to be part three as I say, because last week I covered a lot of stuff from eugenics too, and touched on geo-engineering and so on, and the different humanistic so-called sciences that are part of this agenda as they train the public into behaving in certain ways, and believing certain things too, which perhaps they shouldn't. So this is part three of Witness Signs ofHuxley's-Blair's Ultimate Revolution, Using Geneticists, Bio-Chemists, Scientific Collusion. This week is part three I suppose and I'll try and wrap some things in.

As I say, these last three talks, I haven't had time really to work much on them, a lot is from my head and all the rest of it because of this awful weather. I spent more time, honestly, during the day shoveling snow. And clearing the driveway. And chiseling, literally chiseling [Alan chuckles.] really thick ice at times off my vehicle in order to get it out. It can take an hour and a half sometimes when it's so heavy with ice and snow. And sometimes two hours with the driveways completely covered as well because I've got a long, long driveway. The rest of the time you're trying to get snow off even the pathway at the back at the house so I can get in and out of the door. At the moment I'm kind of walking down a slanted snow slope to get to the door. That's how bad it is.

And trying to get the snow off the roof as well. Because there's been a lot of damage as I say this year, this winter, to people with even flat roofs of course, naturally they get leaks all the time, other people with strong roofs too if they haven't managed to get the snow off it. And then you get ice, and then you get snow and ice, like sandwiches of multilayered snow and ice all the way until it's about three or four feet high. Or even higher. As I say, no thaws, it just keeps building up and getting heavier. And eventually the big kaboom happens and that's you. And I've had some kabooms here at night with the temperatures being -25 Fahrenheit, -30°F, many a night actually, all the way through this winter. It's pretty regular this entire winter. But at night, yeah, incredible temperatures once you hit about four in the morning, five in the morning. Then during the day most of the time too, you're lucky if it hits 10 Fahrenheit, +10 Fahrenheit, and you're really lucky, and still way below the freezing mark, or the freezing point I should say.

So then anyway, that's our weather. But as I say, it would be fantastic to hear that it's been the warmest on record and that we've got to give up all our rights and freedoms to save the world from global warming. So that's what we're living through, farcical systems of control. But as I say, the big boys planned this a long time ago. As I say, this is like months and months now I haven't had time to even work on much at all, on the intellectual sphere, it's mainly on the physical sphere of clearing the snow.

You've got to understand what we're living through, a big agenda. It's all around you. It's in all the symbols. It's always written symbols. Because at one time when religion ruled in, say, the Western world and people were religious, which gave them their culture and the way of life, so that they could at least help each other out when you didn't have welfare systems and welfare states, and you had famines and things like that and bad crops, people helped each other out. It was utterly necessary to have a cohesive religion with its commandments of helping each other out basically and looking after people as you would look after yourself basically.

Of course, the enemies of all of this, that use different terms, including reason of course, cloak themselves in societies, behind societies that would use terminology that would sound vague, vaguely religious, sometimes they would sound religious, as though they'd taken things from, say, the holy books and so on. But in reality, they've got their own version of what it all means and you'll find down through the ages that Lucifer is the hero of course of the particular groups that all flourished from the same one group long ago. Lucifer really stands for intellect, intelligence, reason. Today secular humanism too of course, it's the same kind of thing. But it is a religion, a belief system that man's ability, through his brainpower, his intellect and so on, he can make utopia on the world and run things the way that it should be run. According to those who want to rule it all. And who pretty welldo today in fact.

Under the guise of science, they tried to validate all the different things that they have to rule over you with, by using all these different sciences, and using academia that you don't vote into any office of course. We're living in an age where everything's appointed over you, it's appointed by governments that pretend that they're yours but they've got nothing to do with you in fact. Except you pay them. Too much in fact. But that's the way it is.

But in the Middle Ages and even beyond, right up to not too long ago, they had to couch their terminology so that they didn't get found out as subversive of a system. And don't forget, up into the 1800s, especially in America, the people would turn on anybody who, it wasn't... blasphemed their religion... Blaspheming. It had a bigger attack basically, focus on your whole culture, everything that kept you all working together and surviving together, that's really what it was. Bit by bit it's been chipped away and chipped away, especially through the 20th century. And with massive wars, and causing massive slaughter, they would achieve many goals for those who were taking the world over. Because they had to put you into shock. They had to make you ask silly questions like, why does God allow the wars to happen? Well, if you've got free will, man, man can be guided into wars quite easily by those who are... rather evil.

But free will is free will. If you didn't have free will you'd be a robot. Which is what the other group want you to be actually, a completely brainwashed robot. Like Bertrand Russell wanted, someone who you could train as a child and indoctrinate every belief, every thought that they had would be indoctrinated into them perfectly with scientific technique. And well documented, all my old talks have got the stuff in it. And remember, you can go into my archives section @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. Because it goes way back, and every other talk show host out there who covers any of these topics goes into my stuff all the time. Including all the big shows. Because why do the work when I've done it already? And they just reel it all off. And even the recent stuff annoys me too because within the next few days you hear the top ones, the top ones parrot off the stuff I've just put out a few days before.

But in my archive section I gave lots of talks on what's called the 'occult', which is just 'hidden' of course. And even in ancient times, they had on say Hebrew accompanying literature, they didn't just have it in their writings, they had many other writings too that accompanied the ancient traditions and ancient happenings. Myth, partial myth, what is myth? Myth is generally something you can't validate anymore. But so is most of history, isn't it? You'll find I think it was Oxford University Press put out a good book on Jewish Myths and Legends, it was called I believe if I remember right. They had awfully good stories in it if you really waded through it, and some of them were humorous of course.

Other ones touched on strange rituals that happened within certain sects that developed in the old Judea area. Where one of the sects was pretty well exactly the same as the sect which developed in the Middle Ages in parts of, well, especially in France, parts of France to do with the old Knights Templar stuff and all the rest of it that's been lumped into it. But they did have the same accusations, that families and members

of these groups would all go into these caverns or caves or underground passages, like a labyrinth thing, and they'd go through a ceremony. And lights would go off, they would get blown off, and they literally have sex with whoever was next to them. It didn't matter what gender it was either, supposedly, or even if it was their own kin.

That was the same, same accusations that you find were given to not only the Knights Templar groups that eventually moved into parts of France, almost exactly the same in fact. You find the rituals were so similar, very similar to the Albigensians that lived in southern France at one time too, and various Gnostic groups. They had very similar creeds of belief and behavior and culture in their systems, where the world was pretty well evil, which a lot of folk can't doubt that. But they actually said in the Albigensians that they should attempt to dissuade children from having, growing up to have infants. And that can lead from one thing to the next until you have the ancient Greece philosophy basically, the Greek philosophy had infanticide. So there's a lot more to it naturally than meets the eye. Even though different groups are always stigmatized by powerful groups, who win eventually over them down through time, and it's the same right up to the present day, but it doesn't go into who started it in ancient times or whatever. But it was fairly widespread across that area long, long ago.

You also find old passages that were taken, maybe not taken out of the Bible, in some versions it might still be in them, where 'those that take oaths and wink', you find it in actually the Old Testament, 'and shift their feet'... Because it's a symbol of the right angle, when you move your feet, you're putting together a right angle, things like that. Ancient, still used today of course in Masonic rituals. It was actually a warning about them, those who wink and shift their feet in certain angles and so on. Then they talk about the ephod, the ephod can mean a basket, but it can also mean an eye, a symbol of an eye. All old stuff. Anyway, I did that years and years and years ago. Maybe more than 20 years ago.

To show you that there's definitely organizations that come down through time that hide what they're up to from the general public. And at every time, every stage in their evolution you might say, or existence, because it's heretical in all age and all types of cultures as to what they're up to. [Alan chuckles.] Which is the overthrow of the current systems, especially the established religious orders, and in all cultures by the way, in order to destroy it all and bring in their secular humanism with themselves and selected people who have tested on IQ levels, no kidding you, and those in academia and specialists and so on who rule over you.

That's the perfect world that you find even in Things To Come, the story of it from HG Wells who was into all this stuff, eugenics and population control. And he hated the rabble, the working-class rabble, etc. All his kin did too, all his friends. And the agencies that he belonged too, associations. So it's never changed. They have to get their goal through. Now, the organization at the top already owns the financial systems of the world. That was one thing they had to do was create a universal financial system, and central banks of course. All the central banks now are connected to the World Bank, and the International Monetary Fund and the Bank for International Settlements.

These were all set up from the one organization. They did set them all up across the planet, same thing. Any country that wouldn't go along with it has recently been bombed out of existence. Because you must borrow, you must borrow to be a part of the organization. And through the borrowing comes the demands on payment and to get the money that you're trying to borrow for your nation, all the demands that you must implement, social policies, which have caused even a bit of chaos in Africa over the years when they start telling them what they have to decriminalize, you might say, in their society and on sexual areas, all that kind of stuff.

It's no longer, and never really was, the idea of we'll just lend to people of different countries that don't have much money. No, no, it's a social change policy for those who don't quite get it. And it's directed from the West. The World Bank of course even has ex prime ministers from Britain working in it now. So this is their system of control. Ireland too is in the same boat, southern Ireland. Because they were encouraged to borrow like crazy from the EU bank, the central bank there, you see, knowing it was all going to collapse on them. The guys knew years ago it was going to collapse because that was the plan. Then they come in with the IMF branch to demand the payment and they take over your system and they tell you how much you can spend on healthcare and all that kind of stuff and all the cutbacks you've got have. Austerity, in other

words, at home, that's what it's going to be, and they dictate your social policies, you see. Maggie Thatcher had them in, the IMF in helping run the country when she was in office because of the massive debt they accumulated by different governments before her too. So this is the system.

Now, it is a secretive society naturally at the top. Because you'll find out that none of the public voted for any of it. Ever. You never got a chance to vote for any of it. The League of Nations was set up as a form of word government, that was the agenda. HG Wells wrote about it praising it, praising it saying that the nation-state is dead and now we could have bureaucrats from the nation-state directly working with the department's in the League of Nations. Because you would have the equivalent apartments in the League of Nations for everything. But it didn't quite pan out. People weren't ready to give up their sovereignty. So they had another world war. And he said that, he says, we need another war because they haven't given up their sovereignty. So they use wars and everything to achieve many goals. And to take over much resources. Because the guys at the top of this organization do believe they've got the right to manage all the resources, and even own the resources of the planet. [Alan chuckles.] And they do, pretty well, through wars and conquests. Nothing's changed there.

But anyway, they use the terminology of their goals, the new secular world order, and expert run world order. You'll find the same terminology in all their writings from the Fabian Society group, which is just a branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Whatever your following out there, they run it. It doesn't matter what side you think you're on. I've gone through in the last couple of weeks some about the Huxley's, George Orwell and Huxley, through the letters that they corresponded with between each other. Because George Orwell that was living through an amazing time, the 1930s, where literally everyone was so sick of this farce of either, a kind of monarchical democracy, which is a farce in itself, they're completely opposing systems, can't have both together. Which tells you that one rules and the other one doesn't, you know.

They were so sick of it, and the massive debts from World War I, and the debts imposed on certain countries because of World War I, that everything was falling apart. And it's true, the Paris Treaty, where they, and the Treaty of Versailles, basically the Warburgs drafted up that Germany would have to continue to pay reparations to every nation, in other words, pay off all their debts for the war to the year, I think it was 1979 and 1989. That's what they originally had a on the particular agreement. Well, it wasn't an agreement because the Germans weren't asked to agree to it, I mean, they were just told. It was a complete farce.

Top reporters at the time for world newspapers said that this will lead to another war. Because obviously Germany can't afford to pay off everybody's debts. Nevermind the fact that, believe you me, all the debt wasn't incurred by the countries just for the war either. It all went into big, big pockets at the top. Because we live in a crooked system. But anyway, they'd have to fight their way out of it, they said, fight their way out or just get starved to death and die. That's exactly what they said.

I was reading a diplomat, his biography, he was a Scots guy, but he was, he became really the top negotiator in the 1930s and 40s and onwards, even up to the integration of the EU, part of that. But he was picked because of his fluency in languages. They got him into the right societies and of course the right oaths, etc. and so he knew the agenda. But it was fascinating to read bits of his life because any big, big meeting at an international level for foreign affairs, he was, they are in charge of it generally for most of his life. It was astonishing to see that, how they worked feverishly, never stopping, all the different organizations, that you never vote for, to push their own agenda through for leading to world government. The same word government that Karl Marx talked about, a unified Europe, as a trading block under a single parliament. And a unified Americas under single a parliament. And that was discussed during the NAFTA meetings, by the way, the last NAFTA meeting. Not the last ones, but the ones quite a few years back. I kept the articles and I read it on the air when I was on my radio show.

Anyway, Orwell's idea was that this incredible militarization during the 20s and 30s, because the governments were all falling apart, and the nations were falling apart through poverty and reparations. And not just Germany, every country was pretty well. Britain had massive taxation on the public because of the war debts. Because you always pay for everything for the elites, you know. You pay for their costs. You put railroads in across the world, as an empire. The public pay for all that. They staff it all. They pay for the armies and so on. They get the bills for everything. But they get nothing back to actually save profit wise for

themselves. But the ones at the top certainly do, this oligarchy they call it, whatever it is that runs your government, above the government of course naturally. And that's how it is.

So Orwell brought 1984 out, published I think 1947, 1948. In it, it was mainly because at that time the Soviet system, the Soviet system really was a test, it was 'the second experiment' they called it, the great experiment. The first one was 'the American experiment' to see if they could govern themselves, the general people that is, the public. That was the idea behind it. And if they couldn't, then a society that formed would rule them secretly from behind, you might say or above them. They wouldn't know it, they'd still think it was the same kind of government if they failed to manage to look after themselves.

Well, it's easy to destroy a culture so they can't look after themselves and point to all the problems they've got and say, well, see, see, see. And then they start appointing agencies to manage you. So they end up in the same, eventually they end up the same way as the Soviet Union. What we're living through today is actually the proper Soviet, you might call it. Because they ironed out all the problems by observing all the things that went wrong the first time with the Russian one, the Soviet Union.

Remember, Soviet means 'ruled by councils'. And their theory, which never worked out, but the theory was that you could bring in a system where all departments for labor would have their own counsel, their own panel to run it, you see. And all kind of unions would have their own governments as well. So Soviet means 'ruled by councils'. But in reality, in the Soviet system, naturally, the head couldn't have any competition, so they appointed the heads of the councils that were all party members and were bought and paid for very, very well. That's human nature unfortunately everywhere, it's too easy to bribe folk off. I've seen it happen in all countries actually, bribes getting put across. So there's no shortage of folk who will take the money in the bribes, and really, do the dirty on their fellows, the ones exempt from it.

You'll find too that, you see the Soviet system was to be, to use science. They couldn't ever get to that stage, but to use science and proper scientific indoctrination in Pavlovian style, conditioned responses and all the rest of it, where they'd all feel guilty when they were told to feel guilty, even if they'd done nothing wrong. If you were to say counterrevolutionary to anybody, anybody, immediately they'd go into almost a paroxysm of it, and turn all kind of colors, it was instilled in them, they're terrified of it. So language is very important. That's why they use language now, and we've got language police in North America and across Europe where now you're getting forbidden to say certain things, the same thing. It's all Orwellian. Orwell's saw all this happening in his day. And so he saw this stage, at least for 1984, a stage where you would have the spy system, everyone would get monitored, spied upon constantly.

As it got more and more authoritarian they would demand that you turn up for, and I mentioned this before, you will eventually have to turn up for your community meetings and community parades and community this and community that. That you will eventually and if you're not there you will get a knock on the door and you'll get dragged out or fined or something. That will come in this system, that's part of the system that were going through right now. There's no doubt about it. In Britain, the police are contacting people who've used words they're not supposed to use anymore and they're getting warned about it. So they're giving you a warning now. Well, that's a threat, you see, your government agencies are threatening people. So you're already under tyranny obviously. And it's not going to stop there.

It's not to stop there because you see, your idea of freedoms are all delusions. Complete delusions. You really haven't had them. You really haven't. Because most of the things you do and say already, they were given to you to say and do. [Alan chuckles.] There's nothing out there, there's not a movement out there that doesn't have leaders that are supplied to you. Believe you me. That's how, that's why the system has never failed. It's never fallen apart. But if you go into this for instance, here's an example. World government, 'eh? There's so, so many articles, even from government's websites themselves, about world order, like, a new world order, a new world order, all that stuff, the stuff the general public will laugh at because you say it. You get it from the government websites themselves and articles.

But also, world government, ha, ha, ha, we're probably talking about world government, hey. Well, the Carnegie Council, these big, big foundations that run the thousands of nongovernmental organizations, that manage you all, that's the Soviet system. That's the new Soviet, you see, the perfect Soviet. You don't elect them. They all have the same goals in mind, but they have specialized parts of their agenda for

themselves. They're all funded by and paid for it and even have pension plans by the big foundations, tax-free foundations, for the Carnegie and Rockefeller, and many others, there's stacks of them out there. Because it's one big club, one big club across the planet. And they have...

The Resurgent Idea of World Government - Ethics & International Affairs, Volume 22.2 (Summer 2008) - carnegiecouncil.org / 7 July 2008

Oh, conspiracy theory. Whereas it's from the Carnegie Council publication. It's all there, you see, so they have an idea of world government, you see, it's maybe time for it. You find the Financial Times had it in it too...

And Now for a World Government - ft.com / 8 Dec 2008

And you've got Foreign Affairs, world government and ...

The Illusion of World Government - foreignaffairs.com / April 1949

Talking about they've not achieve the goal yet, there's just too many little arguments they're having to have the world government. So here it all is, 'eh, from their own websites, world government, world government. You're used to, you've been used to for quite a few years governance, world governance. Meaning, oh that's not the same thing. Well, of course is the same thing. You don't even need a building for world government. You just need to have organizations all working together, especially now, with the Internet, and ruling your life, quite easily. Quite simple, isn't it.

It's well on the way of what they want at the top. And it's always been this agenda, always the goal of taking over the resources of the whole planet, running it properly. What they actually say is, finishing the creation of the builders. So, they're the builders, they say, that take the material that was left unfinished and it's their job to complete it and perfect it all. So they have symbology of the Tower of Babel of course.

Tower of Babel E.U. Parliament Building, Strasbourg - youtube.com / 22 Mar 2016

And of course, we also know that's one of the main buildings they rebuilt, [Alan chuckles.] the ruined tower, for their annual EU meetings of course. Or, actually, they have it about three or four times a year at that particular building. It's very symbolic. I mean, you couldn't get more symbolic than that, could you. But it's also the world itself, this deity left the world unfinished. He didn't perfect man. Or maybe he made him immortal but then he changed his mind with the curse basically, you see. But anyway, they claim the world was left imperfect. And so, they want control of the weather. Control of everything. Control of the general population. Control of the numbers of the populace. Control of what they'll need, and the elimination of that which they don't need. That's basically eugenics right straight there, you see. It's all right there, there's nothing to guess out at all.

The same organization, that runs every other major organization, they created, this one organization did create the United Nations out of the League of Nations. They still want that to be a world government. They created the World Bank. They created the IMMF, the Bank for International Settlements, across the whole planet. And basically, they're privately owned banks, but funded by us. How is that again? We pay for everything, this public-private idea, they take all the profits from everything. Because it's their right to do so because they rule the world, you see. And you don't vote for them. We've got no votes to create the United Nations. We got no votes from the public. Nevermind the wars they give you. You ever get a vote for war, do you want to go to war? No, of course you don't get that. Never will either.

Because the wars have different functions than the ones you're trained to think that they have. As I say, HG Wells mentioned one of them and that was to bring every country to its knees through mass slaughter, so we're so fatigued and terrified and horrified of the mass slaughter, and fatigue at the rationing that will come out of it and half starved, which happened by the way, that in came the United Nations at the end of World War II. And they had all these articles, you see the old articles, old newspapers and so on, where they were planning to just establish themselves as a world government. But they still didn't get to it, there was too much opposition from the general populace. And Wells said, again, they need another war to bring them to

their knees, on behalf of the Fabian Society and the elitists that he worked with.

But Barry Goldwater also talked about it. And he himself was a senator for, whoa, most of his life, I think. And like all politicians, there's corruption, you can't touch politics without corruption. So, I don't trust any of them. At the end of his time, once he retired from it, he became left-wing and went along with all the left-wing agenda. All of it. You know, all the taboo things at one time, he went along with them eventually. Rather strange if you really have any principles. But he did say, he talked about the Trilateral Commission, which is a specialized branch that came out of the Council on Foreign Relations, this big branch that runs most of the world now. It's parent company in Britain, which is the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that used to be called the Lord Alfred Milner group. Because they ran the Empire, this group, the secretive group, when there was an empire there.

Then they passed the torch to America with the bigger tax base. They had already plundered Britain until they were impoverished and malnourished with wars and rationing right up into the 1950s, until most of the population, the working-class had rickets and goodness knows what else, you know. I'm not kidding you. Then they passed the torch to America with the bigger tax base, now that they had created a tax base in America. That was all done with the establishment of the Federal Reserve in 1913, all getting set up for World War I coming along, and along with it came the right to tax the public, you see. So, they could borrow whatever they wanted from these private bankers and private banks and then the taxpayer would have to pay it all off, all the debt. That's the example they've taken across the whole planet, starting in London, to America, and across the whole planet. The same organization.

Goldwater did say in his book, With No Apologies, he said the Trilateral Commission that really broke out into existence to the general public when Jimmy Carter came in, he was surrounded by them for the first time, and people said, well, who are these Trilateral groups, what is this commission? This private group, again. It was a private, they're all private clubs. The CFR, you don't vote any of them in for anything but they're running everything. The Trilateral Commission really is the technocrats that are just placed everywhere to actually get jobs done. Whether they're are elected or not, they're just appointed everywhere across the world, including the central banks. Two of them were appointed to look after Italy when they bankrupted Italy. Another one for Greece. Amazing, hey.

So they can override every country's, or at least what they, they're not supposed to, but they simply do. I mean, who's going to stop them? They're appointed to take over your country when you're bankrupt. Again, by the same banks that they work for. They're the movers and shakers. They're ex-prime ministers, ex-presidents belong to it. Bush Senior was one. And they're not beholding to the public for anything. Anyway, here's what Goldwater said in the book. He says...

Barry Goldwater (1909-1998) US Senator (R-Arizona) in his book "With No Apologies"

"The Trilateralist Commission is international...(and)...is intended to be the vehicle for multinational consolidation of the commercial and banking interests by seizing control of the political government of the United States."

(Alan: ...by seizing control of the political government of the United States. Hm. Is there some part of that you don't understand there? You don't elect these people, they're appointed. Everywhere. Until they are running your governments. And they are in all parties. Because the parties are all a joke. Anyway, he says...)

"In my view, the trilateral commission represents a skillful and concerted effort to seize control and consolidate the four centers of power - political, monetary, intellectual, and ecclesiastical."

"The commission emphasizes the necessity of eliminating artificial barriers to world commerce. (A: That's taxes and trade all the rest of it and import duties.) What it proposes as substitute is an international economy managed and controlled by international monetary groups through the mechanism of international conglomerate manufacturing and business enterprises."

(A: What he's talking about here is what Quigley talked about, a new feudal system basically run by corporate CEOs, etc, hm. This is, I think 1979 that Goldwater wrote that.)

Freedom, spiritual, political, economic is denied any importance in the trilateral construction of the next century. (A: That's the one we're living in now. So remember, this is written about 1979. So...)

Freedom – spiritual, political, economic – is denied any importance in the trilateral construction of the next century. What the Trilateral's truly intend is the creation of a worldwide economic power superior to the political power of the nation-states involved. They believe the abundant materialism they propose to create will overwhelm existing differences. As managers and creators of the system, they will rule the future.

(A: Rule the world basically, always the old, old agenda. Hm.)

But of course, I should say this is my own words, but once they've done all that, which they've pretty well done, that's what the whole free-trade system is about, that's why they get the GATT treaty on steroids and brought China up and made them the manufacturers for the planet. China didn't do it themselves. So, there you go.

And the 'overwhelming existing differences with abundant materialism'... So, materialism would put you all to sleep basically. If you tie that in with the lectures and the talks that Aldous Huxley gave where he said that, you know, the people would be willing slaves basically, kind of happy slaves, contented slaves. And it's through materialism, you see, shop-till-you-drop, etc, credit cards, blah blah blah blah blah. And once they change and start withdrawing the surplus from the materialistic system and bring you into austerity, you'll still go along with their system. As long as you get little freebies here and there and little cheap things here and there too you'll still go along with it. But in the process initially there'll be no complaining at all, as they take all your rights away from you. That's already happened. Basically. So the last part, again...

Freedom – spiritual, political, economic – is denied any . . .

So you have no economic freedom, right, for anybody or any nation eventually. Or political system different from the universal one they're bringing in. And the spiritual one, they're going to have no, no credence to any particular religion eventually. They'll use them, they'll use different ones to be the top, top ones, that will appear to be the top ruling religions for a period and then destroy them, naturally. Because this system has destroyed the religions of the West quite successfully, didn't it? They brought in the sex, sex, sex, sexual revolution, right. In the 1960s they brought in abortion for everybody so don't worry about the fallout from the sex, you see, the state will take care of it. Until marriage, one of the goals, the goals... Isn't this strange? You think it's strange, it's not strange at all, that the goal of Marxism was the destruction of the family unit. Hm.

And for most folk eventually the destruction of private property. Read Agenda 21 for private property, folks, the agenda for the whole 21st century, hm. The 2030 is just parts of it, segments of it, as they go through it and what they must achieve. But the thing for the whole 21st century has all of that in it too, hm. It's all on track for this new improved system.

The same thing will happen even with Islam too, down the road, that's what they hope for. Because once a culture that's had so many taboos about certain things, for, to restrain themselves into a workable society, and you bring them into the West... And if they can keep that going, the massive deluge of sexual images you're deluged with from childhood right through on television and movies and everything, you know, that will work with everybody, it doesn't matter who they are, until they fall apart too.

So again, like the old song of the Rolling Stones and tribute to the devil basically, Time Is On My Side. They don't care if it takes them 20 years or 30 years or 40 to bring a particular people down. It will be interesting to see if Islam can, will really push against all that stuff and try to keep the family unit intact and the systems intact. Or will they, I think already a lot of the young guys are already falling into the temptations and it's been well noticed by those, by their elders.

But we're living through this massive system of incredible control. We really are. And the West has been through all the different revolutions thinking it was all fun. Isn't it amazing how they, how it's all fun, you know, in the 60s, yeah, just do it, yeah, take drugs, do it and have fun, fun. Yeah... as they destroyed it all.

And here you are, folk can't even get a friend for more than a month or two, you know. The genders are all screwed up with the relationships because they can't get anybody to stay with them pretty well. Or if they initially do, they'll get bored with them, if they keep watching television and movies, their whole job is to make you unhappy with what you have. [Alan chuckles.] It's a war strategy, you see. Most war strategies and revolutions are bloodless. But incredibly effective.

Anyway, that's what Goldwater said in I think 1979. So, the Trilateral Commission place all these technocrats in all these positions of control. They're not responsible to the general public or to complaints of the general public. They do what they plan to do, then they get on with it, they're not answerable to the public. Maggie Thatcher said that, that she was in, once she retired, she said, she now belonged to a group, and she was talking about the group, same group actually in Britain under the Royal Institute of International Affairs group. And she says, I know all the ex prime ministers and presidents across the world and top bureaucrats basically, and says, we can get things done without being responsible to the public. There you go.

You get all the clues all the time and folk miss it because you are trained to be a child and to stay a child and to leave your thinking to what you're trained to think of as your betters, these special names and special people on television that speak with authority, you know, and they're built up like superstars and they speak with authority. That's why they kept anchor men and women on television for their entire lives, as they were falling off the chairs as geriatrics. Because people grew up with them. It was so evident in the US. And Britain was the same. There was a particular guy in Britain who spent his life in the BBC, and anything important that ever happened in that whole time he was the one to tell you in a stern way what was happening, in an official manner. It was like his law.

You had the same thing in the US too. Of course, in the US they were all members of the World Federalist Society, these characters. And, that's just the way it is, you know, the ones they gave you your news, that's the way it is. Yeah, all in it for an agenda the public were completely ignorant of, but the public would take their opinions, that were given to them and just parrot them without thinking. Who would lie to you? I mean, how trusting a child are you? Have you looked at the history of the world? And of every nation? The histories? They're all so similar. It's astonishing.

And I'm prattling on too much because the time just runs out here. And I'll have shoveling snow to do shortly. I've just put up the one on world government, some of the links for world government from the official sites, from government themselves. [Alan chuckles.] And we can have all that there too.

Also too, they give you your superstars. I can remember it was one of the Brandt guys who was targeted by the Unabomber, and the Unabomber mentioned, really, why he was targeting this particular group. This is part of the group that was bringing you the new culture. They worked with the CIA. The guy Brandt, he said in one of his talks that part of his job was to make scientists, the ones who would lead you, into superstars, so you'd follow them and you'd follow their opinions. Can you think of any today? Of course you do. These guys make, it's the same machinery of making a nobody into a pop star or rock star or whatever, the same thing. Zuckerberg, another one too. Oh yeah, he just... [Alan chuckles.] ...a front man.

Zuckerberg outlines 'privacy-focused Vision - dailymail.co.uk / 6 Mar 2019

That's to do with all the, well, anybody who still uses what they give you, you know, you know what they're doing. Do you want your little child monitored by big brother? That is your right to do so. And also, last week I think or the week before I mentioned too, it says...

Deepfakes explained: How technology is masking reality
ctvnews.ca / 23 Feb 2019

The scope of high-tech deception keeps growing and experts say deepfakes could become the biggest threat to truth.

A deepfake is when an AI (A: ...artificial intelligence...) algorithm -- a neural network -- generates a video that never happened(A: ...it never happened...) by either swapping one face for another or by allowing someone's motions and voice to be mapped onto another person.

"It's a video that has been created by essentially feeding in a computer algorithm lots of images of a person," said Andy Grotto, a national security expert and professor at Stanford University.

"It could be video, it could even be audio, and you feed it enough of that content and over time the algorithm learns how to mimic that content."

The technology that powers deepfakes is only growing more sophisticated.

(A: They give you examples of where it is now.)

Initially, the videos weren't perfect. Early deepfake videos looked obviously doctored. But BuzzFeed produced a frighteningly realistic example last year by having actor and director Jordan Peele make a PSA about deepfakes as former U.S. president Barrack Obama.

It goes on and on and on. To show you this is how they're going to give you the fake trials that are going to come down the road when, did you say something!? Like it was in 1984 where you're pulled into the Ministry of Truth, you know, and the Ministry of Love will ask you all the questions as they torture you. We're here, folks! And then they'll bring out the deepfake's and say, this is a video of you saying that I've been here or saying that or whatever. And the public will go along with it because the authorities said it, the authorities said it. Quite something. Quite easy, isn't it?

To do with eugenics too, now, don't think that China, as I said before, does things by itself. It was created by the West, the same group that runs and owns the West now, the same uniform system. And really, China is their shining example of the perfectly ordered socialist system, run scientifically. The West helped them and set it all up and given the expertise and the money. We even put our factories over there. We paid for our factories to be uprooted, dismantled and put over there under the free trade agreement. And we lost all the jobs at home. Nobody was given a vote on that. Just these technocrats, again, and your governments all signed on to it and that's it. They never ask your opinion for anything that matters, folks. Never will be either.

So...

Chinese government may have funded disgraced scientist He Jiankui to create the world's first gene-edited babies, report claims
dailymail.co.uk / 26 Feb 2019

Documents seen by medical news site STAT suggest that Chinese scientist He Jiankui may have received money from three separate government institutions in China.

Now, China's not the only country, every country's been doing this gene editing. India's been doing it for quite, quite some time actually and they've had documentaries on the TV years ago on that, where they actually talk to some people who had their babies designed basically, genes removed and other ones replaced, etc., for height, for looks, etc. It's odd too, the different cultures of what they go for first, whether it's high, high, high intellect or looks, etc., or height, you know. It's quite interesting to see what they go for. But every country's been doing this. And every nation, because they had articles years ago in all the top magazines and newspapers about the British, and then the US military especially, making the new robotic type soldiers, that we basically cloned. So, don't think that by some silly little bit of paper that they've all signed that they don't do it. Of course they do it. The same with biological warfare, it never stopped with all the treaties. Never did. So, you can't blame China. And it's interesting, though, that they put it across there, making you, getting used to the idea that this is coming. Just like I've said before, like the movie Gattaca with the expertly run society of course.

You'll find the trained front people, and they really do, they pick them as children and train them for positions of leadership. You'll find the big NGOs have ads about that and they'll say in they're 'about' thing and 'what they're up to' and so on, they tell you they'll pick youngsters with the aptitudes and train them for positions of power and leadership. They all do that. So, so much for spontaneous people appearing, who

just appear out of nowhere. No, these people are all trained and selected. And they are devoted, believe you me, to the agenda because that's all that's been drummed into them their whole lives long. And they're well rewarded for it, as they mislead you and lead you up the garden path. All of them do that. So, you don't have a free society. You never get anybody who's genuine who's going to talk for you. It ain't going to happen, folks. No way.

I mentioned last week too about Ocasio-Cortez, the so-called Democrat who came out as they put her up to be a star, the star machinery again, a little nobody, who, oh, is it legitimate it's for young people to ask if it's okay to have children, you see.

Ocasio-Cortez Poses 'Legitimate' Question: 'Is It Okay to Still Have Children?' - freebeacon.com / 25 Feb 2019

Because you see, don't forget that they floated the idea too in all their socialistic meetings for well over 150 years, about limiting the people having children. And using the China model. But also, before even the China model came along in fact, when they were still not communists, they were pushing the same idea in the late 1800s in Britain and into the early 1900s George Bernard Shaw said the same thing, he was all for it. He says, we'll decide if you can have children or not, according to your IQ level, etc. That's all part of it, folks.

Breed out all the bad folk, all the general public, you see, the commoners. Because they're awfully snobbish, believe you me. The Democrats, liberalsand conservatives, they're awfully snobbish at the very, very top. They all are. Because they all belong to the same clique. They don't send their children to ordinary schools either, folks. It doesn't matter if they pretend to speak for the working classes. It's like Britain, none of them, none of the ones that are pushing and telling you that the education system is fantastic in ordinary schools in Britain, none of them send their children to them. All the politicians for Labour I think are at all the best private schools. Because [Alan chuckles.] you know, they're going to make sure their children are going to be the winners. Of course they are. The big agenda's on the go. But they give you the leaders. They certainly do.

When I was going through the eugenics movement, about Julian Huxley for instance, a big player in it, a big player. Incredible, the man was an incredible... He voiced everything I'm saying here, openly in his big speeches. Eventually he was up there with Planned Parenthood of course and he was a member of UNESCO, the head of it for a while, to create a common culture by indoctrination of children across the world. That's how you do it. You're given the topics, you brainwash it into them, oh, the sky is falling, too many people, oh sustainability, yada, yada, yada, going way back to the early 1900s, folks. It's nothing new.

And at the same time, about 1950 and so on, they set up all the ecological organizations, as far back, and at the same time that Julian Huxley, he was involved in them all. That's the one that eventually uses the big stick, oh we're destroying the world, Gaia will kick back at you and it would just shake itself, and you'll all die because you've mistreated her, you see. They've tried everything they can. So, sustainability and the sky is falling is the one they chose and they've stuck to. Now it's their religious mantra. Basically, they've trained a generation of children to quote the mantra. What was it that Lenin said? We shall win by slogans. Slogans about it all the time. Look at these rallies, dit-dit-dit, dit-dit-dit, their slogans, that's what they, you know, it's literally a three worded slogan, it's repeated over, dit-dit-dit, dit-dit-dit. Yep. Just like Orwell said, four legs good, two legs bad. M-hm. Mind you, today I guess you can have as many legs as you want, it's your choice to do so.

But it says here...

Ecological Society of America
en.wikipedia.org

(A: It really started in Britain too, you see. They've got a branch in every country now.)

The Ecological Society of America (ESA) is a professional organization of ecological scientists. Based in the United States and founded in 1915, ESA publications include peer-reviewed journals, newsletters, fact sheets, and teaching resources. It holds an annual meeting at different locations in the USA and Canada. In

addition to its publications and annual meeting, ESA is engaged in public policy, (A: Do you vote for them? No, you don't. Of course not.) science, education and diversity issues. (A: Isn't that interesting?)

ESA's 10,000 members are researchers, educators, natural resource managers, and students in over 90 countries. Members work on a wide range of topics, from agroecology (A: That's all your food supply.) to marine diversity and explore the relationships between organisms and their past, present, and future environments. (A: You have to understand what they mean by organisms and their past, present and future environments. That's a topic in itself, that they're all brainwashed into, all these organizations are. And eugenics too.) The Society has over 20 topical sections and seven regional chapters.

That's quite interesting, as I say, the people who are all members of it, and at the beginning, etc. You'll find in the branches in Britain for these organizations, they shared the same offices in London at one point for most of them. You find that Julian Huxley was up there as members of them, of the boards actually. It's quite fascinating how sustainability, eugenics, etc. are all tied together, in this one organization's mindset, that rules the world and where they're going with it all too. You'll find...

The Rockefeller Foundation's Molecular Vision of Life - How the Aims of Eugenics, Social Control, and Human Engineering Shaped Molecular Biology and 20th Century Science
A Review of Lily E. Kay's The Molecular Vision of Life: Caltech, The Rockefeller Foundation, and the Rise of the New Biology (Oxford University Press, 1993)
cholesterol-and-health.com / 16 Jan 2009

Getting back to this molecular vision of life, how the aims of eugenics social control and human engineering shaped molecular biology in 20th century science. It's interesting. But you have to understand what they're talking about, the molecular vision of life, and how it all ties in with eugenics. And how the Rockefellers literally funded it all and put it through Caltech. It says, the rise of the new biology, of how you would now look at humans and everything else and your place in the world. It's like a species, like any bacterium in a sense, and how you can manipulate it all. Control, that was function of it, of training so the people would believe it all, and it would give them social control and they can go into human engineering by teaching them a kind of slanted version and a way to look at society and people as molecular constructs rather than actual complete human beings. It's quite fascinating to me anyway. It might bore you, but it's fascinating to me.

And Julian Huxley, it's astonishing all the things he's been involved in. Absolutely.

'Julian Huxley and the Continuity of Eugenics in Twentieth-century Britain'
ncbi.nlm.nih.gov

(A: Very good article.)

The life and ideas of Julian Sorrell Huxley (1887-1975) represent not only considerable contributions to evolutionary theory but also to eugenic thought and social planning. (A: I haven't mentioned anything about, yeah, if he was elected to anything by the public.) Huxley's career history was complex and disjointed making him an international and very much a public figure. (A: They made a star of him too. The same thing, standard machinery.) This paper sees Huxley's peripatetic career as linked to ideological agendas, not least of "a new world order". The problems addressed here are, first, the extent of continuities in eugenic commitments from his interwar views and, second, to determine the contours of Huxley's post-Second World War eugenic thinking. Huxley emerges as a crucial bridging figure from what has been referred to as "old eugenics". . .

(A: ...up to Germany and Nazis using it in World War II, and they copied it all from the West by the way, and especially from America. [Alan chuckles.] They got slammed for that. So Julian Huxley reinvented it, you see. Under different terminology he kept it alive and well. And was all for the phasing out, he wanted to breed only the well-to-do upper-middle-class types, and to gradually cull off basically in one way or another all the rest of the public that they didn't need anymore. This guy, his testbed was the British public. Don't think these people ever stand for you and see and relate to you as their own. They do NOT do that. Never have done that, folks. Never have. Never have. But it's quite an interesting little article, and of course they

don't condemn the guy either. If anything, they make excuses for him. But it's interesting to see them, they go into the Galton Club formed at the college, you know, at Oxford.)

. . . a Galton Club was formed at the College, and further debates took place at the Oxford Union. From 1919 until 1925 Huxley was Fellow at New College, and the population geneticist J.B.S. Haldane (Huxley's former "fag" (A: ...they call it...) at Eton) was Fellow from 1919 until 1922. Huxley's students included the cytologist and contraception pioneer J.R. Baker who was undergraduate at New College from 1919-22, and the population geneticist E.B. ("Henry") Ford. These bio-social theorists represented a political spectrum from Haldane on the extreme left to Ford and (a later Oxford recruit) the botanist Darlington on the extreme right: they all continued to exert influence on questions of biology and society on into the 1960s. (A: Actually, beyond that too.)

So these movements with their philosophies are a very old agenda, folks, very old agenda. And it's still going on today. Bertrand Russell of course was a good friend of them all and worked with them too. He was quite blatant about them, by the use of diet, injections and injunctions we can reduce the population. Russell also said you could really dumb the people down when you're doing all that too. He was quite, quite blatant about it, through the same kind of methods as well apart from just bumping them off. It's really fascinating to see different characters involved in this and their complete connection. How they even use by the way, and Julian Huxley did it too, they come in as supposed zoologist. They start talking about wildlife to get all the young children on board and do all the talks on wildlife and their little furry animals and stuff. And you don't realize you're getting brainwashed as a child into, well, I guess that applies to people too, you know, if there's too many you must cull them off. Every country's been given their favorite zoologist who all talk about the same things, and too many of this population and too many of that, and then eventually as they get older, they start talking about too many of you. [Alan chuckles.] There you go.

Political and Economic Planning
en.wikipedia.org

(A: There's another one, a PEP group as well, to do with eugenics in Britain that Julian Huxley was involved in. All the top ones were too.)

Political and Economic Planning (PEP) was a British policy think tank, formed in 1931 in response to Max Nicholson's article A National Plan for Britain (A: ...national plan for Britain... eugenics, right...) published in February of that year in Gerald Barry's magazine The Week-End Review.

The original members included (A: This is a private organization, again, right, that belong to all the other top organizations...) Nicholson and Barry, the zoologist Julian Huxley, the agronomist Leonard Elmhirst, the financier Basil Phillott Blackett, the civil servants Dennis Routh and Sir Henry Bunbury, the research chemist Michael Zvegintzov, and Israel Sieff, a director of Marks & Spencer. Sieff was Chairman in the 1930s, followed by Elmhirst in 1939 and by Nicholson in 1953. It was a non-governmental planning organisation financed by corporations. (A: ...to do with eugenics on the general public, folks, and too many of them, etc.)

This prolific organisation was influential in the formation of (A: Guess what?...) The National Health Service, . . .

(A: So, they helped draft up stuff long before came in, right. But remember, the National Health Service, to the general public, now it's just like today with all the cheaper goods from China, oh wow, it's great, you know. What's the real motive of it all? I've already read it to you. I don't want to overwhelm you with, oh, it's fantastic... as they start taking rights away from you. Oh well, we've still got all this free stuff and cheap stuff and you know... There's always an, oh well, so what. And as I say, with National Health Service, don't forget the agenda of the eugenicists was to bring down the population. [Alan laughing.] By all means possible. And what's their favorite technique? Even Ronald Reagan talked about it, the most fearful thing the citizens can hear is from officials coming to the door saying, we're from the government and we're here to help you. Because you'd better be on guard.)

(A: The National Health Service, inoculations, and in no time at all, within a span of maybe, you know, less,

under 20 years, they were doing abortions, the National Health Service in Britain. So again, eugenics, depopulate, etc., yada, yada, ya. And once you have a National Health Service then you simply have your abortion days. And they do have abortion days, every hospital over in Britain has them, that's all they do, you know. And they couldn't do that without having a National Health Service. And now with the National Health Service they don't have the money, they've got lots to do with all kinds of strange things, the National Health Service, and strange operations and stuff, but for really essential things they claim that they're broke.)

(A: So you've got to say, well why isn't it doing the main things it was really, that you thought it was designed to do in the first place? Well, maybe you thought it was designed for something else in the first place. They always give you candy to begin with, right? And then they substitute the candy for something else as time goes on.)

. . . War II and post-war planning, and the development of the African colonies.

(A: …as well. They were heavily involved in programs for the African colonies.)

After the war it shared the offices of (A: …listen…) The Nature Conservancy in Belgrave Square, London, . . .

(A: Right. So here is the Eugenics Society and National Political and Economic Planning committee, all private, all private NGOs, hm, that formed for themselves, on behalf of the real rulers of the world of course, with financiers and everything there and bankers and everything there, right, and it says here…)

This prolific organisation was influential in the formation of The National Health Service, War II and post-war planning, and the development of the African colonies. After the war it shared the offices of The Nature Conservancy in Belgrave Square, London, producing reports such as Opportunities in Industry (1957) and Advisory Committees in British Government (1960)

(A: So here again, advisory committees, you see. What do you think the Council on Foreign Relations is? It says on their website, advisory committee, they advise governments. Well, do you elect them to advise government? No, you don't. No.)

In 1978 PEP merged with the Centre for the Study of Social Policy (CSSP), (A: You see. Now, social policy covers everything, folks.) And became the Policy Studies Institute (PSI). (A: Isn't that is interesting, 'eh?)

(A: …advise governments on social policy. You vote them in? No. Nope. Not at all.)

(A: But it's got, as I say, a research chemist. Interesting, a chemist, hey, was on the panel of the first board. Civil servants…)

The original members included Nicholson and Barry, the zoologist Julian Huxley, the agronomist Leonard Elmhirst, the financier Basil Phillott Blackett,
the civil servants Dennis Routh and Sir Henry Bunbury, the research chemist Michael Zvegintzov, and Israel Sieff, a director of Marks & Spencer.

(A: The zoologists were members of it too. Again, eugenics, you see. They used animal behavior, but really to apply to humans, study them. Because humans, they say, are animals, you see.)

Anyways, Julian Huxley, remember, who said himself that their job at UNESCO, he said in a speech, was to knock man off his stool, you know, his high stool as the supreme being on the planet, and they would train the public that you're just another creature, and maybe an inferior creature. You see what I'm saying? This was the whole agenda here. And when you look at all these characters that are into it, with ecology, sustainability, too many of you the wrong kind of people etc. etc… And here's what the Nature Conservancy, you see, that they are allied with, right…

The Nature Conservancy

en.wikipedia.org

The Nature Conservancy (TNC) is a charitable environmental organization, headquartered (A: ...for the US...) in Arlington, Virginia, United States.

(A: Is there anything else in Arlington, Virginia, folks? Do you think? M-hm. A massive charitable environmental organization... Hm...)

Its mission is to "conserve the lands and waters on which all life depends." (A: Interesting, 'eh.) The Conservancy pursues non confrontational, pragmatic solutions (A: They mean, brainwashing the children...) to conservation's challenges working with partners including indigenous communities, businesses, governments, multilateral institutions, and other non-profits.

(A: Well, did you get a vote on that? Oh, no. It's interesting to even just read that kind of stuff here...)

The Nature Conservancy now impacts conservation in 72 countries, including all 50 states of the United States.

(A: Most of the folk wouldn't even know that themselves.)

The Conservancy has over one million members, and has protected more than 119,000,000 acres (48,000,000 ha) of land and thousands of miles of rivers worldwide. The Nature Conservancy also operates more than 100 marine conservation projects globally. The organization's assets total $6.71 billion as of 2015. The Nature Conservancy is the largest environmental nonprofit by assets and by revenue in the Americas.

Interesting, 'eh. And they're into landgrab's all over the place too under the guise of conservation. I've given the talks about the Duke of Edinburgh, Prince Philip, oh, he's the head of so many organizations in the past. He's given profound statements, right in your, I mean, there's nothing hidden about this guy, he runs all these different world wildlife funds and all the rest of it, too many people, when there's too many animals you have to cull them all off, and really, you have to look at people much the same way, etc. etc. etc. One of his main speeches in Switzerland he talked like that, in fact, quite openly about it. So, all these conservation things are really very false. They have a mission, and so much of the best farming territory across Africa and so on, belong to the world wildlife fund and all the other organizations he's head of. It's the best farming areas. They can't allow folk in to farm. It'll be the same elsewhere too, folks. Interesting, 'eh.? Also I'll put up...

World Government Summit
un.org / 13 Feb 2017

Opening remarks at the World Government Summit
António Guterres

World GovernmentSummit. That's the guy they put in charge of, I think it was the United Nations eventually. And they have the same speeches too when they go to the World Economic Forum.

Again, getting back to Facebook, how they're basically going to give you no privacy.

Facebook Reveals Its Privacy-Focused Vision For Social Networking
Facebook.com

(A: ...privacy focused vision, which you can reverse that if you want. But if you never learn folks, it's your own fault. Hm?)

And confirms that What's App and Messenger and Insta Gram messaging will be merged on a single platform.

Well, there you go. Do you really think they're different private organizations out there running it all? It's

one massive organization with many faces, with the Internet. Hhhhh.

And as you watch, now, I sometimes read a story just to give you a little start and shock into life, 'eh.

Real-life child-snatcher reveals how she is paid £15 per abduction by Philippine gangs who set her a quota of two a week and sell them to paedophiles with prices determined by their looks
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Feb 2019

(A: This is one person who was caught, right, in the Philippines. £15 per abduction, that's a lot of money for the Philippines.)

A female kidnapper has revealed sickening details of how gangs abduct children in the Philippines to sell to foreign paedophiles - with bonuses for how pretty they are.

Lilibeth Bustamante was caught trying to walk away with a ten-year-old girl in Paranaque City on February 20.

She was playing in front of her house when Bustamante took her by the arm and told her to come with her to the store, but a neighbour intervened when he noticed the girl asking for help.

(A: So, she was caught and spilled the beans...)

Lilibeth Bustamante was caught attempting to abduct a 10-year-old girl in Paranaque City on February 20 and later told police horrifying details of the criminal gangs who sell children into sex slavery.

Now, this will be across the world too. I'll bet you. And they put them into all these different movies, the sex movies. And there will be a waiting list of these pervs, I'm sure, wanting to get first go at these children. And you think you can let these children live, that can recognize people, folks? You'd better understand what's happening in the world here. And no one cares because you've been taught, you've been taught that life is cheap by those who rule you. They've trained you step-by-step, like Huxley saying, knocking you off your pedestal. That's already done. And people have been taught they're, oh, so what, you know.

And your daily fare is getting towards pedophilia if you watch the television and the stuff they're pushing on it. And by the way, eventually, I've said before, that eventually the agenda is to knock the pillars down, step-by-step. The next step is for, they call it intergenerational sex. There will be no such term as pedophilia. And there will be no crime either, as they normalize it. And they normalize it when society, the society is no longer a strong society with strong cultural morals. That's when they do it. And we're already there.

Look what the folk are watching. They're stuck on, they're addicted to, basically, pornography. Even the stuff they show on mainstream television as entertainment is just the same kind of stuff. Even in the ads. So articles like this should, at one time you would have mass movements forming to stop this kind of thing happening. Not anymore. Because there's no opposition. And that's where you've been brought to step-by-step.

Now, sorry to prattle on too. As I say, haven't had time to work out anything in any way at all. I generally try to talk from the top of my head which is what I'm doing tonight. I hope you understand that everything you've been trained to believe is, as it is, is completely different. They have different agendas. That's why George Orwell showed you what the Ministry of Love was. It's the opposite. And the Ministry of Truth, and all the other ministries, are the opposites, folks. But they trained you to believe, to believe in the name itself. Oh, that's wonderful, that's wonderful, they're here to take care of us. M-hm.

Well, for myself, I'd better get out and do some shoveling shortly, I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, and it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Chinese government may have funded the world's first gene-edited babies, report claims

dailymail.co.uk / 26 Feb 2019

Ocasio-Cortez Poses ‘Legitimate’ Question: ‘Is It Okay to Still Have Children?’
freebeacon.com / 25 Feb 2019

Ecological Society of America
en.wikipedia.org

‘Julian Huxley and the Continuity of Eugenics in Twentieth-century Britain’
ncbi.nlm.nih.gov

The Rockefeller Foundation's Molecular Vision of Life
cholesterol-and-health.com / 16 Jan 2009

Political and Economic Planning
en.wikipedia.org

The Nature Conservancy
en.wikipedia.org

World Government Summit
un.org / 13 FEb 2017

Zuckerberg outlines 'privacy-focused Vision
dailymail.co.uk / 6 Mar 2019

Real-life child-snatcher reveals how she is paid £15 per abduction by Philippine gangs who set her a quota of two a week and sell them to paedophiles with prices determined by their looks
dailymail.co.uk / 28 Feb 2019

Former CIA Whistleblower: Yes, Even the US Post Office Is Spying on You
mintpressnews.com / 1 Mar 2019

As Smart Cities Become Our Norm, We Must Be Smart About a Data Strategy
cigionline.org / 15 Feb 2019

Alphabet's Sidewalk Labs proposed cut of Toronto taxes for smart city
cnbc.com / 15 Feb 2019

Electronic GPS tags to track thousands of criminals in England and Wales
bbc.com / 16 Feb 2019

The 'happy' girl scout, 17, found with a knife in her back in east London park - becoming 18th murder victim of 2019 in blood-soaked capital
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Mar 2019

GBI crime lab finds THC in food evidence from Sandtown Middle School
ajc.com / 21 Feb 2019

Canada ordered to pay U.S. concrete company $7M in NAFTA case
ca.news.yahoo.com / 25 Feb 2019

Deepfakes explained: How technology is masking reality
ctvnews.ca / 23 Feb 2019

The Resurgent Idea of World Government
carnegiecouncil.org / 7 July 2008

The Illusion of World Government
foreignaffairs.com / April 1949

And Now for a World Government
ft.com / 8 Dec 2008

Tower of Babel E.U. Parliament Building, Strasbourg
youtube.com / 22 Mar 2016

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Mar. 17, 2019 (#1712)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Witness Signs of Huxley's-Blair's Ultimate Revolution,
Using Geneticists, Bio-Chemists, Scientific Collusion - Part 4"
© Alan Watt Mar. 17, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 17, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 17, 2019. The weather up where I am is still basically winter. Well, it's not basic, it IS winter. [Alan laughing.] And it's to snow again on and off for the next few days in fact. I had an actual partial thaw, not long but a very short one, a few days ago there. At least it got some of the snow off the roof which certainly does help. But it's going to snow, as I say, on and off for the next few days. One day hopefully I'll wake up and it will be in the permanent thaw. I just have to hang on and hope for it... because everything else is hanging on and hoping for it too, including the animals out there. It's pretty bad. Long, long winter. Snow from September right to the present time. And it hasn't disappeared, it's just accumulated more and more and more. And if this does have a fast thaw it will be murder because with so much snow around there will be floods everywhere, all the side roads and country roads, etc. because there's so much deep, deep snow everywhere. Astonishing.

But that's what you get in times of global warming, you see, longer and longer winters apparently. And in everything that happens, actually, it doesn't matter what it is, it's put down to global warming. Because that's the mantra for the new religion, to bring humanity together across the world in a kind of war situation. We fight, we fight the big thing, the threat from out there, that big threat, you see, that they talked about so many times from different prime ministers of Canada back in the 50s and 60s up to the present time. That's what they said, they'd have to have an enemy to unite the planet, you see. What could it be? They thought of all weird things, like, oh, aliens or you name it. They've had all the movies, it's in the movies too, you know, oh, asteroids, we'd all come together and blow them out of the universe, etc. etc.

But then they settled on climate change. First of all, of course, they were going to have an Ice Age, back in the 1960s, that was the mantra then from all the scientific puppets, that are well, well padded puppets, mind you. They were prattling on about the coming Ice Age, we'd all freeze to death for goodness sake. Everybody started buying heavy clothing, you know. But it didn't happen. Instead, the weather went the other way a little bit. So they settled on global warming. Now, global warming's is actually easier to cause if they want to cause it. You can get man-made global warming by the very methods that they've said they'd spray the skies to make it happen. [Alan laughing.]

When you look back at all the old scientific studies, they had all kinds of particulates they could spray in the sky. Even, literally, make it cause sunlight that would pass between them, hit the earth and go back up, and they could bounce back down again off the particles. So they thought about everything, really. They can

make the appearance of anything happen. And the heavy spraying of course, geo-engineering, so many studies, so many patents over the years. But so many university articles churned out too by participants, because a lot of universities get paid to do all these different studies. In fact, most folk make any decent money at all today in the new type of, the new perfect Soviet/Capitalist system, it really is off the public trough, isn't it. That's where the money is. We pay for everything. We pay for private businesses, big corporations that is, not small business but big corporations, we pay for their setups, etc., big factories and all that. It's called public-private partnerships. The private corporations own the big businesses once we've paid and built them all for them, all their infrastructure. So it's quite a system we live in, really.

It's so amazing, really, that, I guess it's true. I mean, you've got to congratulate people who noticed that the right kind of terminology and scientific technique applied to particular areas, and mind you, it's not that hard if you've got total command of all media, and education, you can make the children believe anything, and they'll grow up believing it. So, why wouldn't they want to believe, who would really think that there are people creating this big massive religion, taking years in the making, in order to control the whole population of the planet and bring it down and so on? Why would you think that?

But then again, it's all out there that that's what they thought up. That is what they thought up, the whole idea, there's too many people --- they've got all these studies, oh, each person born will consume so much of this and so much of that of the earth's resources in the time that they live, and even to keep warm and so on, all this energy. They've got all these estimates and statistics thrown at you to try and say, well, that yeah, I guess... I guess we should all just commit suicide, 'eh.

You know, I watched one of these terrible end-of-the-world scenario movies about a comet or something. No, it was a meteor. There's a whole bunch of them over the years, they keep churning them out, the same story, really. But they bring in situation ethics with them too. You don't realize you're getting programmed all the time. Situation ethics. This particular one, the Deep Impact one, maybe that was the name of it, I don't know. Again, they get well-known actors in it, number one. Put a big budget into it, number two. They have the scientists warning everybody on what we have to do yada, yada, ya. And all the authorities go into action. Everybody must believe that the world's going to end. But at the end they get a kind of lotto for the general population. They've already picked, you know, about a few thousand of the scientific types that, the really educated types they'll need to run a survival system underground, on their base underground. And a lotto for the ones that are left. And of course, anybody over 50, in the movie version, you'll be out of the picture anyway unless you were a scientist and important. But anybody over 50, or anybody really with medical illnesses of any kind, well, you would be expendable. You would have to go up there and get a bottle of Scotch and get sozzled as it comes in and that was it.

But that's the situation ethics and you're being trained all the time through entertainment. And your entertainment is never static in propagandizing different agendas that you're living through today. In fact, you've probably, if you're about 30 you've had a real heavy indoctrination from day one in the classroom. You've got to remember how many politicians over the last 50 years or more came up with the same statements about threats from outside and we'd all come together and as a unitary planet basically to fight some enemy, a common enemy. And then you find Ronald Reagan too took up the cry of, oh if there was a threat from outer space, from out there, we'd all have to come together and use our resources and our initiative and our intelligence, and be basically one to fight it off. And then you'd get peace too, of course.

What they're literally talking about is, how do you get the public to give up all their rights and freedoms in a wartime situation, because in war you accept it readily you're going to get protected, and you're all at risk so leave it to experts to rule it all, and it's the military at that time, to run the system while you go through this war. That's what they do. Henry Kissinger said the same thing too. That if some threat hit, say, California, then the people would welcome UN troops in for food, etc., to keep the peace and to manage them in a big disaster, whatever it happened to be. He said, and the people would give up all their rights and freedoms because of fear, fear of starvation or whatever else that they needed at the time. He gave that speech as well. So it's well-known from those that sit up at the planning stages of war strategy about what can be used to get the public together, for other agendas, for the real agenda.

The real agenda is, and Kissinger was a part of that too, was overpopulation. You go way back you find the same thing with the two Huxley's, the brothers. And even before them you had their granddad Thomas

Huxley, you know. He really was Darwin's bulldog as they call it. You'll find that they were always prattling on about overpopulation of the wrong people. Right down to way, way back even further from the days of Thomas Malthus. They had taken the idea from another philosopher actually. And not an economist, a philosopher. Because the idea has always been there.

You've got to understand history. History has horror shows if you really open the old books. And they really are real books, there are real archives that certain professors will admit to. Not everyone gets access to them. In the Middle Ages, a natural thing that they did was to occasionally, if they felt there were too many people, or if they heard... Because you always have what they call in Britain, or Scotland, a clipe, you get a clipe. A clipe is somebody that will be all pally with you, lives amongst you, you think it's one of you, and they go off to the boss, the boss man, the Baron whoever it happens to be and says, the people are getting restless, they claim there's not enough food being left for them, you've taken all the food off of them that they grow, they're getting restless. So there's always, when it gets to a particular number of peasantry they might not control, and they had advisers, good advisors, just like they always do, in all ages, they would decide to basically starve certain folk off. Or if the plague was coming in, they'd simply burn down their houses, the winter would come and they'd freeze to death, they'd have no food and they'd starve. That's how they'd reduce populations and they talked about it quite candidly.

This idea of the nice society is a pretty recent figment of the imagination put up on the public. Again, through the new education and the new propaganda that uses electronics, radio, television to the present day, all different gadgets and gimmicks. But the fact is, before hand it wasn't quite as easy to control the public. I've given talks before on how even London had thousands of spies all through it in, say, the 19th century for instance, probably into the 20th century, but literally on a contract basis, who lived amongst the people, walked amongst them, lived on different streets. They put in reports every so often and the reports went up and up and up to those who manage the big, big city and the government. They would find out who, all different factions that were complaining about different things, so they could stave them off and stop it from happening basically.

Today of course we're all monitored. It's much easier. But we're monitored for our safety, it's called terrorism, you see. And so, with anybody being a potential terrorist, you could be one tomorrow, you could wake up as one! Like a disease, you know. You know, you might wake up tonight as a vampire, you see. But that's what they've sold you as the reason for giving up all your rights and freedoms. It's astonishing, it can take centuries and centuries of combative roles, and wars, and mass slaughters of the peasantry, who rise again hopefully in another age to demand their rights again. It took forever to get these rights of privacy. And just for the few free, oh, if you take two of these and one of that and let us snoop into this and that, then you know, it'll be cheaper, etc. And away they go. That's all they should've done. You wouldn't have needed all the spies, you know. You know, fill out what you're doing this week on this bit of paper and hand it to the boss man.

It's quite astonishing, isn't it, how conned we are. But you see, society runs on con-ology, the art of conning people. And that's a really, really high, high degree if you get one, in conology. Believe you me, the higher laws of good conmen out there, and women... But the guys are a bit more practiced at it, you see. Children are good at it, you know. Children are natural good con people. Ah, did you spill that milk on the table? No, I didn't. You know, as they stand there with the glass there, it's right in front of them and it's all over the place. Ah, he did it or whatever, or the puppy did it, you know. But it's the same thing as Eve, you know, the devil made her do it. The same thing.

So your owners, you see, see you as a wild beast and so they've got to train you... train you to be subservient. And to be subservient you must have something in common with other people. And what you have is survival, you like to survive, it's quite nice actually. And if you can survive and eat, and keep warm in cold climates and things, well, it's pleasant to survive. You can go through hard times too but some days are quite nice and that's really how it is, you see. So they go through all this trouble to convince us that we are the problem. So the Club of Rome, just like the Prime Minister's and all the rest of them before going way back to Malthus says, there really is too much of you, you see, the general peasantry. You might think you're middle-class at the bottom, but you're not. You're really, Julian Huxley was quite adamant about the people who thought they would get in to be saved and to procreate their own genes in the future. He says, how mistaken they will be. [Alan laughing.] There you go. So if you help them, yeah, you might get financially,

be better off at the moment. But eventually it will hit you too.

So depopulation was always a problem, going all the way back to the Middle Ages and before. It was quite natural at times too for nobility to get a group together and just go slaughtering pleasantry. There were no laws against it, you see. Petitions could be handed into kings and queens and all that. And sometimes when they handed, like it happened in [Alan chuckles.] England once, and the people, the peasants handed a petition into the King. And he rode out and had a little chat with them, then he rode back in again. Then once they split up to go their different ways, back where they came from in England, they were divided, you see, they sent out the Army and they slaughtered them. So just to teach them all, because obviously if the King says, oh, you're quite right, you're quite right, you really do need a bit of bread extra, maybe a loaf amongst the 10 of you once a week. And if you get that, you see, you might want more, 'eh? Well, where would that lead, 'eh! Where would... less profit for the King and all the futile overlords, etc. They can't have that! Can they?!

So anyway, that's really what's always been a problem with those who rule. It's to do with rulership. And don't ever think that you're living in a better time. You're better controlled today by the leadership that are scientifically trained in techniques, with a long, long study of techniques that use, as I say, incredibly well documented testing on society, and studying of society, in all kinds of societ-ological behavioral situations. It's so precise. Even more so now with instant studying, instant in real-time studying of, are you copying the meme and chatting on the Internet about blah blah blah blah? In real-time. They know exactly what works and what doesn't. And what will tweak you, get the emotions going. When the emotions get going you forget logic, you see. And then you're at their mercy.

So as I say, you know, that's what the Club of Rome said, and in a beautiful way. Rather than aliens and all that, they thought, what will humans believe? And I tell you, I tested it out myself on people. Even from one year to the next, just casual, you know, casual acquaintances and stuff. And you'll say, remember last summer or last June or July or whatever? And you know, people can't remember. Especially winters, they can't remember. Because with climate control, going from their house to their vehicle to wherever they work and then back again, they're seldom outside the vehicle in the cold. And as long as the infrastructure keeps plowing roads for snow and so on, then they won't take much notice of things. It's really astonishing how we adapt to artificial systems. And very quickly adapt. And you never think about it, most folk don't think about it.

So this is all well understood. So the Club of Rome came up with the idea, and in a beautiful dialectical approach as well, hey. So rather than get just an enemy from out there, because you have to fight something like an alien, there's so many old Sci-Fi's about it, aliens invading Earth, etc. Who would want to come here? Huh? 'Eh? So aliens invading Earth, and you get humanity all coming together to fight the aliens to save us all and we all become brothers and sisters. And it's all utopia, that terrible word utopia that always is a horror show in reality. And we become one. But mind you, they don't give you a sequel to show you how it all divides as soon as someone else takes your loaf of bread and runs away over there with it. But that's the idea behind it all.

So they hit upon the idea, the Club of Rome, that man would be the problem, no, the enemy out there. No, man is the actual enemy. Isn't that wonderful dialectic? That throws folk off... Oh, I didn't realize I was the enemy, oh my God, I didn't realize I was the bad person here. So really you end up fighting yourself. And so you pay taxes, and carbon taxes, and you'll do what you're told by the commissars, the climate czars, the new priesthood, you see. They'll reduce the population as well. You've already had children coming forth over the last few years asking to be sterilized to save the planet. That's their indoctrination at school, you see. And it can work, you can train them to do anything and believe anything with enough well placed propaganda under the guise of education or whatever you want to call it. So therefore, that's what they hit upon.

But isn't that wonderful? I mean, rather than having to fight that enemy, we're fighting ourselves. Isn't it wonderful? It's like a great... It really... You've got to hand it to them, 'eh? They know their stuff, don't they? Because the whole problem has always been, how do you get them to give up their rights and be managed? By science. That's what socialism is all about. A world run in the super Soviet system of scientists and professionals. And you'll do what you're told. You might not even get born. They might not need you to

be born. In fact, they've said that too. The Georgia Guide Stones, oh, take the population way down, we don't need all these people. But isn't it wonderful that they get a good chunk of the population, living off our tax money, and training us, who pay them all, so's they can brain washed us and manage us like animals? Isn't that wonderful?

And we accept it. Without question. But mind you, if you get them young enough there's nothing they will not accept. Bertrand Russell said it, because he had an experimental school way, way, way back, to try different things on the children, you see. He wasn't the only one. Other countries did it too. It really, he said, you can make children believe that snow is black... and you can persuade them to do anything if you use the right technique. He's talking about technique, when you say that word technique, that's what they're talking about is techniques of manipulation, coercion and getting people to obey you basically, without realizing that they are being ordered. You see, you're the bad person, there's too many of you, do you really want to pass on your genes, hm?

And so they sterilize you in one way or another. Chemically... Russell talked about it, different ways to do it. You can put stuff in drinking water, as an example. Put it in the food, as an example. You can make it prevalent, like biphenyls, for instance, through everything, and you start getting folk to drink out of plastic all the time, etc. This has all been tested, they've known this years ago, what it does, before they gave it to you. But they'll always, again, when it comes to, oh, the crazy conspiracy theorists, 'eh. Hm. Well, I'll put some things up tonight about it. Hhhhhh. And again, the conspiracy... well that's old data, that's like five years old, for goodness sake, that's antique. You see what I'm saying?

The agenda has always been, how do you get them to give up their rights, be advised, not just advised but completely managed, and of course into, they bring a whole bunch of different so-called branches of the sociological sciences, like freedoms, positive freedom versus negative freedom. And they've got all kinds of, always a positive and negative, you see. Tony Blair was an advocate of this too, how can you manipulates the people, take away their freedoms, can you have a sort of a bit of both at same time? He went to see Isaiah Berlin about it who was his mentor and got advice from him on how to manage the public. Tony Blair was not, you've got to understand he was not what you call a British politician. If you have a British politician, standing for Britain, the people make the mistake of thinking he's one of you and he thinks about Britain the same way as you do, because he's living there, and nothing is further from the truth. Your whole concept of what countries are, and nations are in this day and age are completely, completely at odds as to what they really are. Your politics is a fiction. This word democracy, iy, at one time they would go through a pretense occasionally of listening to the public, once in a blue moon. They never do that, I haven't seen that done for about 50 years, at least. And the couple of times they give you a show of democracy, oh, we'll let you have a vote, they never fulfill it.

I can remember Toronto when they were doing the United Nations megacities, and that's what it is, is the United Nations policy for megacities and super cities. And way back, going, you know, way back, years and years ago in preparation for the smart city, you see, before you even heard the term smart city... Things are worked out 50, 60, 70 years ahead of time. Always. They talked about that, oh, there's a lot of little or small townships, it would be absorbed into this thing. And the local councils would be demolished as well. A lot of people didn't want it. Because if you don't have control over your little area you don't have any control at all. That's what government is really for. Your own little local government, your counsel looks after the problems in your area. And you can go right to them, they won't live far away. And they can come to you. But once you put them somewhere else then it becomes abstract, a very abstract thing altogether. And eventually you give up and you're governed from afar. As they centralized government, the old Marxist idea for total power.

You really are living in a fiction of what you think reality is and what governments are and all the rest of it. And governments never stand up, really, for the people. If they do be very wary. Because it's a con, it's for something else, you see. They'll take rights away from you, under very good guises. You can say, oh, I'm for that, I'll vote for that. Then away you go, and bang, you just lost a bunch of rights before you even thought about it really. It's like driving licenses, you know, they started off to be voluntary. The folk never thought of driving licenses. And then the next thing you know, it's insurance. With snob appeal. Do you have insurance? No, I don't bother with that. And they say, well I have it, I've got a quite good policy here actually. Well, you can afford that, can you? Oh yeah, yes. And that's how it's done. Hm.

Snob appeal works awfully well amongst the public. That's why they wear brand names, they advertise brand names on their clothing and their shoes and everything, 'eh. On everything. Here they are buying an overpriced piece of junk, whatever it happens to be, and they've got the brand of the thing to advertise for free. What a fool. What a fool! Honestly, you can make people do anything, 'eh. At one time they used a higher billboard guys, you'd see it in the old movies, sandwich boards, a sign on the front and the back to advertise a café or something. Now they do it voluntarily. They pay... you to do it now, I'll buy that. Never ever under estimate the stupidity of humans. Never do that. Never ever do that.

The proof is there at the beginning of every winter. Go to your favorite, if you got a café somewhere in the town or city, go there at about 6 PM, or maybe 5 PM as they're all coming from work and watch them try to stop on one of the first little snowfalls they've had. It could even be an inch or two of snow. You see them flying along and they can't stop and so on because they're going the same speed as they always go. The white stuff everywhere doesn't seem to compute. People are, we are, honestly, we're pretty awful.

That's domestication, you see. Look at all the stories about animals. And talking about sheep, hm, and how they just panic. They bolt in one direction like a school of fish. If there's one out in front they'll all follow it. But that's what happens, you see, animals that you're going to consume or whatever are bred to be domesticated, subservient basically, obedient. Their wildness, their natural instinct is taken out of them, bred out of them, actually, bred out of them. Now in this day and age, mind you, where they can literally induce sterilization through various means including chemical, you'd better be, start thinking about things, hey. Start thinking. Because maybe we're not as swift up at the top here as we like to think we are.

I've read the articles over the years, out loud in fact [Alan chuckles.], to do with even the UN studies they've done, the WHO and so on and different departments for education, talking about the IQ dropping points. Things like that don't happen by themselves. It doesn't happen by itself. It's an innate thing in you. But it's dropping. And we don't seem to worry about it. Maybe it's because it's gone past the point, their intellect can't grasp it, and we just give up and say, oh well, so what. So there you go, it does work, doesn't it?

Let's look back at one of these articles here to do with, something you're fed up of hearing because you've heard so many disputes about it and so many, oh, conspiracy nut cases, etc. etc. etc. on the studies done about it. And it's to do with fluoride, for instance, something that so many folk consume. And don't forget, go into the history of fluoride, and for instance in the Americas here there' a scientist, or a dentist who literally lauded it. I'm sure he was well padded and paid for it, to push it at one point. And he read all the studies. Later on he came out against it and said that he was deceived, etc. etc. But they went through the problems that it causes, not just in your bones. And it does cause problems in bones and your teeth, you'll see little specs where it will accumulate in the teeth, etc. You've got to go into history of it and the countries that dosed their public with it, or even countries they conquered and put it in the... because it made people more passive. Think about it.

Now, let's do one of the many, many studies, that are professionally done, by scientists. This particular one is from India. It's from the Medical and Allied Sciences, is the name of the journal actually for India. His original title was...

Neurodegenerative Changes in Different Regions of Brain, Spinal Cord and Sciatic Nerve of Rats Treated with Sodium Fluoride
njmsonline.org - National Journal of Medical and Allied Sciences
Posted by FS Editorial Manager | Dec 9, 2011 | Neurodevelopmental Disorders

(Alan: It's got the participants here and they were from...)

Department of Zoology, University College of Sciences, Osmania University, Hyderabad 500 007, Andhra Pradesh, India.

(A: They go into the abstract here, and this is 2011 I think it was.)

Abstract

Fluoride is known to cross the blood-brain barrier and alter the structure and function of neural tissue.(A: And there's a reason you've got that blood-brain barrier, for many reasons, actually. So fluoride goes across it with no problems.) There are few authoritative reports on neurodegenerative changes in hippocampus, neocortex, cerebellum, spinal cord and sciatic nerve in fluoride intoxication. We report the alterations in the structure of neuronal tissue after chronic administration of sodium fluoride (for 60days) to rats.

(A: And they had their control groups, two groups, you see.)

Twelve male Wistar rats were divided equally into two groups: one group received 20 ppm of sodium fluoride (NaF) and the other group (which served as a control) received tap water for 60days.

(A: And this is what they found. You know, this is a properly... Don't forget, they dissected every single part, little tiny slices of the animal afterwards, as they do with people too by the way, for the folk who think it's just with animals. But they understand all this stuff. But anyway, yeah, they go through amazing tests of tissue tests and so on and chemical tests. Anyway, it says...)

The body weights and organic somatic index of brain in the sodium fluoride treated animals were significantly reduced, relative to the control group.

(A: So, actually, the organic, the brain and so on becomes lighter, hm.)

Tissue fluoride levels of hippocampus, neocortex, cerebellum, spinal cord and sciatic nerve, all increased significantly in fluoride treated rats. Electron microscopy of the hippocampus, neocortex, cerebellum, spinal cord and sciatic nerve showed neurodegenerative changes in the NaF treated group compared to controls. Axon deterioration, (A: That's your nerves, into your nerves and so on...) myelin sheath (A: That protects the actual little dendrons that come out of the nerve itself...) degeneration and dark cells with scanty cytoplasm were observed in spinal cord and sciatic nerve in the treated group. Other distinctive morphological alterations observed were: vacuolated swollen mitochondria in neocortex, hippocampus and cerebellum; myelinated fibers with breaks in continuity (A: You'll actually find these, you know, it's interesting too, you'll find a lot of this with the effects in the mitochondria, with multiple sclerosis for an example, it will harden too but these are actually, they're actually cracking in the sheath that protects things of the nerves.) (axon partly preserved and partly vacuolated) in hippocampus; myelin splitting and vacuolated schwann cell within the cerebellum and sciatic nerve respectively.

Anyway, this is quite, it's a good report, one of many, I'm sure. And there's no mystery in this, is what I'm saying. This is the stuff that's in your drinking water. To help you. Everything, you understand that this term to help you is used, it's a horror show. It's a horror, don't ever forget that. It's always used. Or, it's necessary to take your rights away, or it's necessary to do that to make your teeth better. Necessary. Necessity. That word. It's always used. It's necessary to take all your rights away from you and make you live in your overcrowded cities, because of global warming, yeah, and sustainability. It's necessary. It's necessary to sterilize you because there's too many of you.

If that was the problem, if that was the problem and there's too many of you – and your own populations are dropping like a stone, according to all the studies that they've done over the years and I've read out on the air in fact. If that's the case, why would you have mass migration from relatively large family type of societies and bring them in? Why would you be doing that? You see, when you see, when something doesn't make sense there's other reasons for all of this, you understand. All of it. All of it. And the people are left to blame each other, and different groups will blame each other because you've got the consequences of it all. But the ones at the top, obviously, have planned all this for reasons that you'll never figure out.

Because that's the real agenda here too, is, there's always a good reason then there's the real reason. You know, for the public they try to keep you as far away from the real reason as possible, that they really disguise it so well. But this is a good study for those who have a bit of patience. It's detailed in the proper scientific breakdown and examination of the test groups. And they're young too by the way, it's been important too to see the offspring and the like... Very like Soya. Remember the whole thing with soya on the

rats and mice that were used in that and various guinea pigs, etc. that they use for it? That the first generation, their fertility dropped a fair bit. The children that were born to them were maybe half, by that time half of them could reproduce, the others couldn't. The third-generation are sterile. And that's what they force on the public, oh, it's healthy, it's healthy, soya, it's going to be a savior to the world. And they made a big, oh, it's so healthy too, it's so healthy for you. Millions and maybe by today there's been billions spent on promoting all that stuff.

So anyway, in this study here with the fluoride, they go into, all it just really is, you can actually put it together with people, about the problems with the mitochondria and so on...

... and cell shrinkage (A: ...of the brain, etc....) has been observed in renal cells (A: ...in the kidney cells, 'eh...) of young pigs treated with fluoride.

(A: So pigs as well.)

The molecular basis of fluoride action is mainly concerned with cellular enzymes, especially antioxidant enzymes. High levels of fluoride in drinking water (112ppm) affect central nervous system directly without first causing the physical deformities of skeletal fluorosis.

(A: So there you go, hey. So before you see the signs of skeletal fluorosis, you'll find the central nervous system has got problems. It goes straight to that first before it affects anything else.)

Distinctive alterations in the brain have also been observed with the chronic administration of aluminium Fluoride (AlF3) and NaF9. Histological changes in the brain of young, fluoride-intoxicated rats have been reported by Shivarajashankara. (A: ...the ones who studied it.) However most of the studies have so far been confined to the whole brain. This study reports the neural changes with respect to the different regions of the brain with emphasis on hippocampus, neocortex and cerebellum of the brain, spinal cord and sciatic nerve by using transmission electron microscope (TEM), in rats administered with 20 ppm NaF for 60 days.

So, yeah, they've used, it's really quite amazing, and right into the neurodegenerative changes and how they examined it and found it all and so on. Very well-done study. So there's no real, I mean, I'm not shocked by these findings because I've read them for, oh, many, many years. Not from conspiracy sites either but from various medical journals and scientific journals, who all know this, they know what I'm talking about here. It's really not new but it's good to see it reaffirmed by people who've still got the guts to publish it. If there's big agendas in the way of course, you're always going to find, [Alan chuckles.] opposition to try to silence it. That's the way it's done, isn't it? Isn't it, really.

There's another one, too, it was from India as well about the aluminum they're finding in the soil from the geo-engineering. If I can find that too I'll put that one up as well. A good interesting study. Again, it's not a makeshift thing, it's well done.

Aluminum poisoning of humanity and Earth's biota by clandestine geoengineeringactivity: implications for India - nuclearplanet.com

Of course, we know Monsanto came out with aluminum resistant seeds that can grow in heavily contaminated soil that's got aluminum in it. Everything's understood at the top what they're doing, and of course that's one of the main particulates in the geo-engineering spray is aluminum oxide. And you breathe it in too of course. And also, barium and various other, they're even testing out, I think it was sulfur particles and other things too mind you. Which are really nasty to be breathed in for any period of time at all.

Necessity. You see, you've got to save the planet, you've got to give up all your rights. Don't complain, it's necessity. And just take their word for it that the climate change is what they say it is. It's interesting. You understand, if you get a vehicle and it's a fairly new model of something, a motorbike or a car or whatever it happens to be, you'll start to see it, when you see the same model passing. Now, you could have been driving for years but you never saw, you never noticed that thing before, not until you get one yourself, a particular model yourself, and now you start noticing others. It's the same thing when it comes to climate,

because you just accept things, it isn't until a big problem is made of it that you actually notice anything. So it can sound, oh my God, terrifying, hey, my God, I didn't realize it was going to rain today, hhhh, I didn't get my raincoat with me, oh, goodness me. And it's true.

So don't forget the articles I read years and years ago from all the top NGO groups that are financed to propagandize this into existence, to terrify us, actually saying in their own articles, the leaders and the CEOs of these groups and so on and government departments, that we always put out scary terrifying scenarios because the public won't take notice otherwise. You see? That's what you do. I'll put up...

SPICE - Stratospheric Particle Injection for Climate Engineering
spice.ac.uk

The SPICE Project

(A: They've got different universities...)

. . . collaboration between the University of Bristol, the University of Cambridge, the University of Oxford and the University of Edinburgh which began in October 2010.

(A: That's what they use our tax money for as well, to brainwash us, you know. And the characters they use are departments now for, oh, it's, you know, ecological departments and so on because that's where the big money is going to be from the taxpayer. They talk about the project, what are the names of the project and how they're going to achieve the spice project. Well, what does it involve? It's got three parts that they break it down into. And geo-engineering and governance, you see, what is geo-engineering and how is it governed.)

What are the aims of the project?

What does the project involve?

We've broken the project into three main parts to explain what we're looking to do.

Geoengineering and governance

What is geoengineering and how is it goverened?

....right. Well, it's not by the public, that's for sure. We just breathe it in and do what we're told. Now, that's what they give you, isn't it? That's exactly what they give you. And another one too...

US5003186A - Stratospheric Welsbach seeding for reduction of global warming - patents.google.com

United States patent and it's got the number in it here now and all the rest of it. I think it's at 5,003,186. And that was from 1991, this US patent, this particular one. So there's, oh yeah, there's lots of it there. Because you're living, whenever you see something emerging, they've been planning it an awful long time ago actually. And here's an article to go with it.

Climate Geoengineering Governance
geoengineering-governance-research.org

Welcome to Climate Geoengineering Governance, a research project which aims to provide a timely basis for the governance of geoengineering through robust research on the ethical, legal, social and geopolitical implications of a range of geoengineering approaches.

(A: Well, there you go, 'eh. But is it Democratic, do you get any say in it? Nooo. And it's got all the different universities again here too...)

The Climate Geoengineering Governance (CGG) project is a collaboration between the Universities of Oxford

and Sussex and University College London

LWEC Publishes Geoengineering Policy & Practice Note

The Living With Environmental Change (LWEC)(A: Living with environment change…there ya go.)

And…

Why won't the UK make the sun shine for the Olympics?
bbc.com / 18 July 2012

With the British weather threatening to put a dampener on the Olympic games, why doesn't the government just make the sun shine?

At the risk of sounding like a mad scientist (A: …blah, blah, blah…) unveiling a doomsday device, it can be done. In theory at least.

The Chinese government seeded clouds ahead of the 2008 Olympics opening ceremony to create a downpour elsewhere and keep the stadium dry.

(A: And they told you how they did it. It's old stuff actually. And they were using the old technique but it's still effective.)

It is also possible to "over nucleate" clouds with many particles so that they hold in their moisture until they have passed over the target area, experts say.

(A: So, you can carry it away as well. You can make it happen. You can disperse it if you want and it won't rain. Or you can move it to where you want it to rain. This is old stuff. It says…)

Cloud-seeding is used around the world to prevent fog at airports, stop hail damage in cities or to boost snowfall at ski resorts.

(A: And on and on it goes. This is important here too and it says…)

The UK has had a chequered history with the technique. Thirty-five deaths in the 1952 Lynmouth flood disaster were linked at the time to RAF rain-making experiments over southern England a few days earlier although nothing was proved.

Well, with Britain, [Alan chuckles.] whenever they do something, they never ever tell you the truth, they'll always deny it. But they were actually, it came out that they were doing the cloud seeding at the time to make it rain. Everything else they'd tested on the public was done clandestinely too, including the spraying by naval ships off the East Coast. The spray went across the coast and they monitored the particular nasty substance, that can be carcinogenic. And it was done with, again, with impunity. Again, nothing comes out of it except, oh well, they would never do anything to harm you, would they? Isn't it wonderful the way that they train us all?

And…

U.N. urged to freeze climate geo-engineering projects
reuters.com / 21 Oct 2010

The United Nations should impose a moratorium on "geo-engineering" projects such as artificial volcanoes and vast cloud-seeding schemes to fight climate change, green groups say, fearing they could harm nature and mankind.

The risks were too great because the impacts of manipulating nature on a vast scale were not fully known . . .

(A: They know, they know it's going to kill us all off. And they've been doing it. They know how many folk are coming down every year with terrible bronchial problems that often lead to death, and recurrent infections and so on from it. Because it makes the lining of your trachea and your bronchioles inflamed and bacteria sets in over and over. They know this. And that's acceptable, the death rate is acceptable to get the agenda through. Because after all, you see, if there's too many alive, they claim... Especially if they manage to breed, so they claim, as they flood the West with more and more and more people. Because there's no satisfying them obviously through logic. If people breed then there's going to be problems, they claim. That was the biggest problem that faced the world according to all the eugenicists including Julian Huxley, quite open about it. Anyway...)

Envoys from nearly 200 countries are gathered in Nagoya, Japan, to agree targets to fight the destruction of forests, rivers and coral reefs that provide resources and services central to livelihoods and economies.

But they said that, yeah, this stuff could have terrible effects on the public. They're actually more worried about what will happen on animal life... [Alan chuckles.] because they're greenies, hey. There you go. They don't really like humans too much. And...

Developing an International Framework for Geoengineering - cfr.org / 10 March 2010

International organizations involved in it, different universities, University of Maryland, Carnegie Mellon University, etc. etc. etc. All old stuff, but it's all still going on. There's just no end to it if you really care to look at it. And it's odd too, if you repeat the same stuff from their own sites you'll be called a conspiracy theorists. So it's all, as I say, that's the big, that's instead of the aliens invading the earth, this is, here's your enemy, the climate is fighting you and you're fighting the climate, so man is the problem. Isn't it beautiful? I mean, you've got to admit it, you've got a hand it to them, they understand psychology, 'eh, and how to put it across. It really is, you've got to admit it.

Mind you, with endless tax money, all these different organizations, the big foundation money too, and big paychecks for the CEOs of the NGOs, they actually have huge buildings some of them, these NGOs 'eh. We don't vote for any of them, but they decide policy for all of us. You see, that's how you're really governed. Folk can't get their head around that. You think you're voting and that's everything you have to do. But you don't get to vote for all these private organizations that really... So that's how you're really governed is through private organizations, that most folk are ignorant of in fact.

I'd like to just mention too something awfully important. And I've mentioned George Orwell many times. He's a bit of an enigma man. He went off to fight for socialism against what he saw as really the fascist system, and he was very passionate about it. In his era people had witnessed the massive marches to London, for people who just hand in big, big charts, for people who were protesting, hhumph, utter poverty before World War II started. The reason for it all was the massive taxation, in an empire system where only this strange city of London and may be a couple of hundred families seemed to profit from it all. Maybe it'll be a lot more than that, but not that much. People on the outskirts who help the Empire, they profit awfully well. But the vast majority of the public pay for it all. They pay for the wars, they pay for infrastructure across the planet in all the empirical countries, they pay for the railroads, they pay for the military. But they get nothing back from it except the bills. There you go, you know, that's the truth of it.

But that's what Orwell was really about too. And when he found out what real communism was, he says, it's nothing like what he thought, his idea of what socialism would be. So he became it's enemy very quickly. Anyway, he says...

George Orwell - The Freedom of the Press - Orwell's Proposed Preface to 'Animal Farm'
orwell.ru

(A: If you think, you see, it's not new, suppression and censorship is not new. It says...)

This book was first thought of, (A: ...the actual book Animal Farm.) so far as the central idea goes, in 1937, but was not written down until about the end of 1943. By the time when it came to be written it was obvious

that there would be great difficulty in getting it published (in spite of the present book shortage which ensures that anything describable as a book will 'sell'), and in the event it was refused by four publishers. Only one of these had any ideological motive. Two had been publishing anti-Russian books for years, and the other had no noticeable political colour. One publisher actually started by accepting the book, but after making the preliminary arrangements he decided to consult the Ministry of Information, (A: The Ministry of Information is real, we all have Departments of Information, certainly today. Because we're under this strange terrorist thing, the terrorist have just spontaneously come out of nowhere and so we all are under your corporate type management, you see. Anyway, getting back to the article...) who appear to have warned him, or at any rate strongly advised him, against publishing it. Here is an extract from his letter:

(A: Anyway, this is what the publisher got I guess...)

I mentioned the reaction I had had from an important official in the Ministry of Information with regard to Animal Farm. I must confess that this expression of opinion has given me seriously to think... I can see now that it might be regarded as something which it was highly ill-advised to publish at the present time. If the fable were addressed generally to dictators and dictatorships at large then publication would be all right, but the fable does follow, as I see now, so completely the progress of the Russian Soviets and their two dictators, that it can apply only to Russia,

(A: So that's why they wouldn't, didn't want to publish it. The same thing happened of course with 1984, which was published I think in 1947, 1948. But this one here, Animal Farm, he wanted it to get published during World War II when of course they were in bed with the Soviet system. Don't think the Soviet system can't... Forget the fact it was Russia. That system can be put anywhere. In fact, I think there was, more communists were actually living in the US right through that entire period right up to the present time. And because you don't use the word communism anymore it doesn't mean that's not what they are. Often, it's soo tragic that folk have to be given an actual name to identify something. If you don't get the name, you see, they just, they're not thinking about it. And that's why those who control you use names awfully frequently, they label you, you see, and they can get you to hate somebody or whatever it happens to be, or a group or you name it. That's what your governments do. Anyway, it says here, this is from his own publisher...)

to the exclusion of the other dictatorships. I think the choice of pigs as the ruling caste will no doubt give offence to many people, and particularly to anyone who is a bit touchy, as undoubtedly the Russians are.

(A: This is Orwell again...)
This kind of thing is not a good symptom. Obviously it is not desirable that a government department should have any power of censorship (A: Now this is awfully important for folk who... Unfortunately, we get overdosed with data every day and most folk don't remember it, hm. That's why you have to be selective in your thoughts and selective in what you're thinking and selective in the topics. Everything else is just bubblegum. But back to this article he says...)

Obviously it is not desirable that a government department should have any power of censorship (A: Hm.)

Is not desirable that a government department should have any power of censorship (A: And he says...) (except security censorship, which no one objects to in war time)

(A: You see, that's what I've said before. Well now it's terrorism, you see, you can see that, you see how we work as a, you suddenly become like a super tribe basically. It doesn't matter how many cultures are involved, you become a super tribe when you think you're under threat, ooo, ooo. Yeah yeah sure, yeah, you can ration me, you can do this, you can do that, okay, you know. But it says...)

over books which are not officially sponsored. But the chief danger to freedom of thought and speech at this moment is not the direct interference of the MOI (A: Ministry of Information.) or any official body. If publishers and editors exert themselves to keep certain topics out of print, it is not because they are frightened of prosecution but because they are frightened of public opinion. In this country intellectual cowardice is the worst enemy a writer or journalist has to face, and that fact does not seem to me to have had the discussion it deserves.

Any fairminded person with journalistic experience will admit that during this war official censorship has not been particularly irksome. We have not been subjected to the kind of totalitarian ‘co-ordination’ that it might have been reasonable to expect. The press has some justified grievances, but on the whole the Government has behaved well and has been surprisingly tolerant of minority opinions. (A: Except for the folk who didn't want the war, they locked them up, 'eh. [Alan laughing.]) The sinister fact about literary censorship in England is that it is largely voluntary.

(A: This is so important, government likes you to go along voluntarily, but you know, there'll be consequences if you DON’T. You see, that's what the lawis actually. It's always coercion. There's obviously something going on here, you're kind of coerced along, you know, but if you say no, that's when you get force applied, you see, that's how it all works, you get punished or your license gets withdrawn or whatever it happens to be, you name it.)

Unpopular ideas can be silenced, and inconvenient facts kept dark, without the need for any official ban. Anyone who has lived long in a foreign country will know of instances of sensational items of news — things which on their own merits would get the big headlines-being kept right out of the British press, not because the Government intervened but because of a general tacit agreement that ‘it wouldn’t do’ (A: ...as they say, ‘it wouldn’t do’...) to mention that particular fact. So far as the daily newspapers go, this is easy to understand. The British press is extremely centralised, and most of it is owned by wealthy men who have every motive to be dishonest on certain important topics. But the same kind of veiled censorship also operates in books and periodicals, as well as in plays, films and radio.

(A: You understand what I'm saying before? It isn't just me saying that. Your propaganda is embedded as well, not just things kept out, but propaganda they want you to believe is put through children's books and movies and everything that you see. You don't realize how brainwashed you are, as you think you're enjoying yourself. [Alan chuckles.])

At any given moment there is an orthodoxy, a body of ideas which it is assumed that all right-thinking people will accept without question. (A: You see.) It is not exactly forbidden to say this, that or the other, but it is ‘not done’ to say it, just as in mid-Victorian times it was ‘not done’ to mention trousers in the presence of a lady. (A: You couldn’t even say lady anymore though today, you know.) Anyone who challenges the prevailing orthodoxy finds himself silenced with surprising effectiveness.

You see here, groups can be trained very quickly to turn against someone who is thinking outside the box. And they really do. People like to huddle together like penguins in their little groups and sects and whatever it happens to be. Remember the studies I read from, again, university studies on peer groups and propaganda and indoctrination? They found the different groups, from working classes, and different man, woman and so on, and they found the ones who were middle-class, basically middle-class, who socialized, they adapted to all new policies very quickly. Very quickly. They talk about it with their drinky-poohs as they stood there and chatted to each other. And they'd all have the same books, the recent ones that were suggested.

And suggestion, you see, it's like an order. Oh yes, I've got so-and-so's book. Isn't it...? Yeah. And you see, they've got all the right things, etc. And they wear the right things. And they all drive the same things and yada, yada ya. They're very conformist. So it's easy to manage them. Very easy. And when anything is said from professional bodies they immediately parrot it without thinking. They'll never question it. The folk who had less education questioned things far, far more. So education domesticates you more and more and more until you can't, you can't really retain any natural survival instincts. This is not my words, this is the studies that they've done, you see.

But anyway, I'll get back to Orwell's little article here. He goes through different parts of how different countries kept down free speech, etc. etc. etc. Well, look what's happening in all our countries today, where you're being told what to believe, about everything, if they turn everything upside down, and even they can put you in jail for not going along with what you're told to say. What you're told to say or what you're told to call something.... You're in trouble, folks. We're all in trouble here. This is a scientifically controlled society if you haven't figured it out.

Also too I'll put up, I have a whole bunch of stuff as I say...

Geoengineering Governance Research - geoengineering-governance-research.org

Oh, there's just too much of it actually...

On the regulation of geoengineering - academic.oup.com / July 2008

...etc. It goes way, way back, all this stuff. It's too much to even go over. I've read it all. But most folk can't be bothered or have the time. But that's what you're living through is a massive system of control.

And then you have, let me see here, what else have I got here... I've got... Let's go back to a guy who definitely was hailed, they always give you your heroes, even though they're monsters some of them. But it is interesting to read, and remind yourself of things, people who really were part of what was called the Empire, the world Empire system, it's still on the go, big time, it's closer to it than ever before. Bertrand Russell who talked about...

The Impact of Science on Society – Bertrand Russell

You've got to try to remember that, you know, don't overdose yourself with data. As I say, there's so much data, conflicting data thrown at you all the time. But understand what's important. To you. Most folk don't care. They really have been domesticated and they believe that, well, there's always specialists taking care of us. Well, when did that become part of democracy? You know, specialists taking care of all your... of everything? Really? Is that what you are, a perpetual child, you're being taken care of? Did you give them permission to have all your rights to take care of yourself taken away from you? Every statement demands a question. So here we have, what he said, what Russell said, right. His whole agenda too, was there was just too many of the wrong people, blah blah blah blah blah. Same thing. On page 50 he says...

The Impact of Science on Society, page 50 – Bertrand Russell

Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will,

(A: I'll repeat that for the hard of thinking...)

Fichte laid it down that education should aim at destroying free will, so that, after pupils have left school, they shall be incapable, throughout the rest of their lives, of thinking or acting otherwise than as their schoolmasters would have wished. But in his day this was an unattainable ideal: what he regarded as the best system in existence produced Karl Marx.

(A: I'd actually say it produced more than just Karl Marx, hm. Here today we're told what you see isn't real, it's something else, and you'd better go along with it. Hm. Anyway, it says...)

In future such failures are not likely to occur where there is dictatorship.

(A: You see, you're really under a form of dictatorship. If you don't have a say in anything, and you'd better obey, obey, obey, and don't say what you think and don't say what you see, you're forbidden to... you're not in a democracy, folks. So he says, really, it's a form of dictatorship. Of course, it is. It doesn't matter if it's an oligarchy or whatever of scientists, it's still a dictatorship type of system. It is dictated to you, ordered. You see? And they'll use...)

Diet, injections, and injunctions will combine, from a very early age, to produce the sort of character and the sort of beliefs that the authorities consider desirable, and any serious criticism of the powers that be will become psychologically impossible. Even if all are miserable, all will believe themselves happy, because the government will tell them that they are so.

(A: You're happy, aren't you? Look at all the ads on TV, smiling faces everywhere, hm.)

A totalitarian government with a scientific bent might do things that to us would seem horrifying.

(A: Then he goes into the Nazis who were eugenicists, and they praised Britain and they praised the US and the Rockefeller boys and so on and the Cold Springs Harbor science labs, etc. They used all their techniques, actually put them into effect, [Alan chuckles.] openly, more openly, I'd say, and eugenics of course.)

The Nazis were more scientific than the present rulers of Russia, and were more inclined towards the sort of atrocities than I have in mind.

(A: That 'I have in mind'... This is, in other words, he's thinking of doing, right? [Alan scoffs.] So...)

The Nazis were more scientific than the present rulers of Russia, and were more inclined towards the sort of atrocities than I have in mind. They were said — I do not know with what truth — to use prisoners in concentration camps as material for all kinds of experiments, some involving death after much pain.

(A: By the way, if you... It's amazing how they always hammer on Germany even though the Germans copied it all, as I say, from Britain, and the eugenicists, and the Darwinian groups too, that are still on the go, the actual eugenics groups that change their names, they're still on the go, and the groups in America. It's just astonishing, isn't it. So, the loser always gets hammered. And Julian Huxley had to reinvent the term for eugenics because he was, he didn't even hesitate to carry on with the whole eugenics agenda after World War II.)

(A: So anyway, he says that the Soviets didn't have the same kind of scientific abilities or whatever, but he says, that's what they would use. As you're all, think you're happy, because a totalitarian government will tell you so... Do you understand, you are in a sci-fi? If you haven't read Acres of Skin you should read it. It's pretty, it's a modern book about all the prisoners used in American prisons and elsewhere for medical experiments. They injected cancer cells into them and all kinds of things. It's quite, quite a read the for those who can handle it. And this is in so-called peace time. So he talks about all this experimentation on humans in camps...)

They were said — I do not know with what truth — to use prisoners in concentration camps as material for all kinds of experiments, some involving death after much pain. If they had survived, they would probably have soon taken to scientific breeding. Any nation which adopts this practice will, within a generation, secure great military advantages.

(A: I mean, they're talking about literally genetic manipulations and eventually what they used to call test-tube-babies and out-of-the-womb children and all this kind of stuff. And it says here...)

. . . secure great military advantages.

(A: So you would create... What do you think all those X Files and stuff came from, hey, just somebody made that up? It was about all the possibilities that scientists had envisaged, long ago, as they sat there on their big tables discussing things they could work towards. And how could they create the super soldiers? There's lots of articles over many years about super soldiers, how to create super soldiers... and even how to take away their complete, any kind of fear they might have, just literally silence that part of the brain where fear resides in them, things like that. Remember, the whole point is to win, for those who rule.)

(A: So he talks about 'great military advantages.' I'll put up an article too about China, that's been more open I think really, has gone ahead with a lot of this kind of testing of, they created a purpose-made person basically. Again, I could go on forever with these... EACH area I'm talking about here is just almost endless with data now. But it says here...)

The system, one may surmise, will be something like this: except possibly in the governing aristocracy, all but 5 per cent of males and 30 per cent of females will be sterilized.

(A: This is the great Bertrand Russell. I mean, he was all for this kind of thing.)

The 30 per cent of females will be expected to spend the years from eighteen to forty in reproduction, in order to secure adequate cannon fodder.

(A: Breed youngsters for military, for war.)

As a rule, artificial insemination will be preferred to the natural method.

And of course, Brave New World was already written before that, I think, before this book came out. This is just one little excerpt from it, his book, Bertrand Russell, the great Bertrand Russell. The guy who literally said that anyone who was selected to join the ruling groups of scientists, for instance, and you wouldn't leave if they were from a lower-class... He was pretty quite open about how he saw people. If they wouldn't leave their own class behind them, and families and that, and become one of them,and meaning secrecy and working towards something, he said they'd have to be literally eliminated because they'd have the understanding of what's going on and the ability to communicate to other people. Russell was a vastly different person than... Again, why do you think they become such a hero for... a hero for what? Because he was against nuclear war and so on?

You see, the elite always say there's too many people, these are the causes of war, that's what they say. It goes on and on and on. And it's well understood that the countries that were reducing their populations, very successfully, don't get any thanks for it. And your own governments have pushed it for years and years, and generations, just opened up the floodgates now to mass migration. So obviously there's something else at work here, isn't there? Obviously. Of course there is.

It's an old agenda. They're rather open about it at the top, you're the problem, all of you. And they're dealing with it as far as they're concerned. Again, they take 10-year plans, 50-year plans, 100-year plans for different parts of the project. The UN does the same thing if you notice. And of course, the Soviet system used the same technique for different aspects of their policies to be implemented. That's how it works.

So you're living through an incredible system that the public have a hard time understanding because they are so brainwashed, incredibly well brainwashed. You can do more effective brainwashing to a five-year-old's mind by showing them videos, altered, of whatever it happens to be. Even a deforestation or a clear-cut thing that was done in the 1940s and say, oh well, this is what they've done yesterday. And nothing, oh my God, they're destroying nature. And the music is behind it and there's a woman's voice, generally, narrating and it's soft and ddhhh-ddhhh-ddhhh. And the music comes in and the music is bom-bom, bom-bom, bom-bom. And you're sitting, chewing your fingernails. And that will never leave them, the imprint will always be there. And they'll do anything to save the planet because they just saw the whole planet didn't have a tree left on it, you know, in this video, hm.

It's just too easy. The emotion, emotional impact, using more senses than ever, you know, they've talked that they can even add the smell to video, not just auditory and visual, things like that, it has more of a fixing of the impact in your mind and it fixes it in your mind.

Anyway, I've prattled on about too much and I didn't even want to go into that area. But it's still eugenics, as I say. Everything that's happening now is to do with eugenics and the big, big plan. It's very old. It's talked about quite openly in their own groups and clubs and so on. But as I say, whatever you're given for reality is nonsense. It's nonsense. You're never getting the real reasons for anything, never. Because you wouldn't be happy and you might protest. And if you want to manage animals, you don't spook the animals, do you? A shepherd doesn't go in and say I fancy some mutton tonight and just grab one of the sheep in the pen there, you know, and kill it in front of the rest of them. He'll try to get it out as quietly as possible and far away from them. That's how you manage domesticated animals. It's quite easy.

Anyway, I hope I haven't been too depressing for you. Remember, you can buy the books and discs @CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com or donate to me. You'll find out how to do it on my website. Remember, my websites are the official sites and that's the only ones you can actually order from. Anyone else doing it, it's not my site at all. So, for orders or donations definitely go to CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. Because I've had con people doing that before, using my name [Alan chuckles.] and doing amazing things. It's quite a world we live in, isn't it? But there you are. So you can help me tick along by donating at least

@CuttingThroughTheMatrix.com. You'll find out how to do it there. Remember too, you can use checks, or cash even, or the various other methods to send a few pennies here or there.

So take care of yourselves, from Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The Impact of Science on Society p. 50

George Orwell - The Freedom of the Press - Orwell's Proposed Preface to ‘Animal Farm’
orwell.ru

US5003186A - Stratospheric Welsbach seeding for reduction of global warming
patents.google.com

On the regulation of geoengineering
academic.oup.com / July 2008

Developing an International Framework for Geoengineering
cfr.org / 10 March 2010

U.N. urged to freeze climate geo-engineering projects
reuters.com / 21 Oct 2010

Why won't the UK make the sun shine for the Olympics?
bbc.com / 18 July 2012

Aluminum poisoning of humanity and Earth’s biota by clandestine geoengineeringactivity: implications for India
nuclearplanet.com

Climate Geoengineering Governance
geoengineering-governance-research.org

SPICE - Stratospheric Particle Injection for Climate Engineering
spice.ac.uk

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Mar. 24, 2019 (#1713)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
The Foundations, Unelected, Undetected:
"A Vast Part-machine Multi-layered Superstructure
Directs all Humans, Systems, the Future, Culture"
© Alan Watt Mar. 24, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 24, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Information for purchasing Alan's books, CDs, DVDs and DONATIONS:
Canada and America: PayPal, Cash, personal checks &
for the US, INTERNATIONAL postal money orders / for Canada, INTERNAL postal money orders
(America: Postal Money orders - Stress the INTERNATIONAL pink one, not the green internal one.)
Outside the Americas: PayPal, Cash, Western Union and Money Gram
(Money Gram is cheaper; even cheaper is a Money Gram check – in Canadian dollars:
mail via the postal services worldwide.)
PayPal Orders:USE THE DONATE BUTTON ON THE WEBSITE – AND –
Send a separate email along with the donation (list your order, name and address)
Click the link below for your location (ordering info):
USACanadaEurope/ScandinavianAll Other Countries

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

[emphasis added to articles with underscore]

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 24, 2019. I hope you're still all ticking along okay and surviving the massive changes that are underway. Because it's in the air. You feel... I always go by the observations of authors down through time basically, and some of them like HG Wells, that worked for the big system of course, he did say that when World War II was coming along, he said it was in the air, you could feel it, everybody could feel it. You get the senses of change. It's almost like you suspect there's whispering going on somewhere... or you might sus... Or you don't hear it but you suspect it's around you somewhere. It's almost like that kind of feeling you get when the big changes are happening. Because we move through life now in planned stages and these stages are really, really, incredibly well-planned.

Getting back to the old revolutionary ideas of Albert Pike and he said, they never start a premature revolution. You've got to prepare the groundwork. You've got to get everything planned out. You get all the different contacts, the people involved, and support of all kinds, all done beforehand, before you'd even start the first move. It's quite something when you go into al the characters down through time that are all connected. Because Pike supposedly trained Mazzini for the World Revolutionary Party. And Mazzini was a good friend of the mother of Bertrand Russell. Isn't that something, 'eh. She had a lot of these people as visitors to her home often. It's just astonishing how they all... It's like a small world in some places, isn't it? With perpetual forms of revolution.

But getting back to what I was going to say actually was, this thing's in the air. We do see the big massive changes. But they come in chunks in a sense, almost in chunks, planned chunks, and you suddenly notice things that maybe you should have noticed over the past few months or year or whatever. But you'll suddenly see them in front of you. And you'll see the memes of course and the themes that are pushed by media.

And the media is so centralized today, they all have the same stories. And the stories are just opinions generally or else they're soap operas. But they all have them at the same time. We've had that for years, of course. But it's a centralized form of media control. Whoever controls the media of course controls what you're going to hear every day or read every day for news. And news of course doesn't mean it's the truth. It just means it's information. And you can make up a lot of gibberish and it's still information. It might be gibberish information, but it's information. Data, in other words, I've talked about this before, we're getting more and more and more of it all the time now. Because it's like a distraction as opposed to... And it is a distraction. It's meant to keep you away from looking into what on earth is really going on as we go through these massive changes.

Well, we're global, we know that, we know we're global. And we know we've been global for quite a long time. And we know that our vote really hasn't counted at all for...I would say my whole lifetime. [Alan laughing.] I don't bother voting anyway. But we get clues of it down through time in our own lifetimes too. We get the clues from big players actually that help with the culture, of where it's going to go. And it's not because they have a crystal ball there and they look into it and smoke some pot and start imagining things. They are part of teams that help to plan the future. The future... You go into the futurist societies and you'll see the incredible funding they get from the same well-established foundations that fund so many armies of nongovernmental organizations, that they even write the curricula for different universities and schools and so on through UNESCO. It's astonishing how they're all networked, and there's thousands of organizations, well-funded. Like a super bureaucracy you might say across the planet. Massive.

I always thought, well, that's really what true socialism is. Remember, it's 'rule by councils'. And under the utopian type of idea of what even Marxism, they would have rule by councils. 'Soviet' means 'rule by councils'. It never happened to work out that way in the Soviet Union. But behind what they told you they were all about... Of course, they had a more totalitarian system, which always comes through a centralized governmental system that has to ram its agenda down the throats of everybody. They don't tolerate time, they don't bother with time to condition you. They get it done fast with threats and fear and all the rest of it.

We've been living through the most successful form of it for... before you were born actually, before you were alive, and before you were gleam in your daddy's eyes, they say, we've been living through this system. And the system has many different names. Just like Winston Churchill when he came out in Parliament and lambasted what he called 'this group' that had been running the British Empire for a long time, and interfering in its affairs, and even promoting different wars and skirmishes in different countries and things like that. What he was referring to was the Lord Alfred Milner group because they use different names even then. And it's hard to... They had a lot of different clubs belonging to it, you see, specialized groups, but they would keep their own name pretty secretive. So if you would talk about one, you didn't realize it was connected to all the rest. Interlocking circles, you see, and it's your circles of friends and you're circles of acquaintances and circles of clubs, as professor Quigley talked about too.

So you see, this system runs all sides of things. The dialectic. Some of them, their writers even boast about it. I've mentioned it before, you can't get change without taking what you want to change, knowing where

you want to take it, so you create its opposition. Then you have the dialogue between the opposition and what exists. Then you have your synthesis. Thesis, antithesis, and then synthesis. And from there you go on to the next stage. Now, the synthesis is the problem and you want to go to the next step, so you get opposition to that to change it again.

And it'srapid change, some of them called it rapid plans, or accelerated evolution, of everything, society, everything. And it's pretty well been happening your whole life long. Planned that way. To let things happen by themselves in society, it will probably never happen actually. Or if it did, it would take many more centuries to happen that way. We live in a very, very planned and organized society. As I say, you go into the futurist's writings, the incredible money that's thrown at them. Because they have members that are the tops of so many think tanks, of education, psychology, behaviorism and so on, and they all advise your governments across the planet. Working together. I can remember too that Quigley said so many times that they're often mistaken, his group that he belonged to the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs, they were often confused with communists and called communist, and he said that, it's because our goals are so similar to it. It's a planned form of socialist control. A scientific socialism, it's better to call it that. The step the Soviet system never quite could get to, scientific socialism.

...the kind, really, that Aldous Huxley talked about because he realized very early on actually the way it would go with Brave New World. That's why he wrote the book. He thought about that whole thing for many years before he wrote the book in the 1930s, of the planned society where literally everything to do with society, the division of labor and so on, was scientifically managed. Human beings were genetically engineered and born from artificial wombs. All the supposedly defects were brought out of them. And defects could be argumentative behavior, for instance, that would be all removed by selective genes. Of course, they would have their perfect blueprint basically for subsequent generations once they perfected one and you could just clone them and clone them and so on, then have them born in test tubes. That was the idea of it. Or mixed in test tubes and born in artificial wombs. [Alan laughing.]

So anyway, here we are. We look at all this stuff... and I've got so many articles I've saved over many, many years, of artificial, starting with artificial insemination of course, then the gene manipulation. Many years ago. And every government's been involved in this kind of stuff for so long that they'll never ever disclose all their works until, for another 50, 100 years. Because that's how things are done, in 100 year's time no one cares. And what you'll be in 100 years, you have completely no interest in anyway, you'll be so far beyond here, beyond the now.

But anyway, Huxley saw all this coming in. He knew that the division of labor, that's one of the big things, you see, in a socialist society, the intelligentsia should manage the system. Huxley referred to a dominant minority at the very top of his system in his talks with Mike Wallace and other people. He said that, there's always been a dominant minority and he didn't see any reason why it would ever fade away. So you'd have a dominant minority, but amongst the minority he's talking about, you have the monied managed system. In Brave New World there was no mention of money or anything like that, there was maybe little extra perks and so on for your status. But everybody was fed. You had your drugs supplied, your Soma, to keep you happy. And no one was really bored, there was lots, there was nothing you couldn't have material wise. You could have everything, all the toys, fun and everything else. And no one worried about it. So it's pretty well been heavily managed. But the thing was, because you were created to be a worker of some kind, under the alpha plus type, you would still be programmed basically through genetically programing for a specific function.

It's really fascinating to see it, because this is an ancient, ancient, ancient idea, going way back, thousands of years. And the socialist system itself is the same, for those who don't understand it, the perennial philosophy as they call it and so on. It's the right of those who understand, or those who know, meaning in the groups that they've joined, intelligentsia too, that they have the right to rule over the lesser beings. Plato talked about it an awful lot. He came up with his book The Republic, and in The Republic he had a stratified society of experts, basically, who would breed, for themselves. This is the precursor to Brave New World but it's been a kind of handbook and something they've toyed with for many, many, many centuries.

Because Plato said in The Republicthey would have a guardian class at the top, who'd only breed amongst themselves. Then you'd have ones down below and you'd even breed your soldiers, they would mix women

and men, awfully interesting, really, and here we are today with the same thing going on. And there's way more. I think if they breed at all they might even get eventually grants, if they do breed in the military with other people in the military and have offspring and so on. Until you have a military class. So you had all these different classes, specially bred in Plato's Republic, and how to manage them all, etc, etc.

Then you jump to today where you have, you're still living with Brave New World, and we're going through it rapidly, rapidly so with the centralization of all the systems. We have our specialized classes that we don't vote for who are going to be more scientifically tyrannical, humph, than the previous classes. Believe it or not.

I look at history differently from most people. I see the beauty amongst people themselves. In all generations. Everywhere. Because it's the little moments alone or with a few people in the country or whatever, or on a beautiful day and you see the grass going, it's these kind of things that stick in your mind. Not concrete buildings. At least it is for me. And these things are just, they're just fantastic, you know they're fantastic, they're very... you can almost put them in the category of being holy because you'll never forget them. You open up to something way beyond yourself. And you don't need a TV to do it, you don't need a computer. You just open your eyes and smell the air and listen to the birds and look around, and that's it, you see. But these will stick with you, even if you are dumped in a concrete jungle eventually.

So what they're doing in the managed society, they don't see you as an individual. They really don't. Even though I've got stacks of stuff from them themselves from the educational departments on the fact that they admit amongst themselves that they have problems... Because under, by really ramming home, and that's what I mean by big leaps forward all the time that you suddenly catch on to, and it's all around you, it's in the air, it's actually getting manifested... You're seeing, like, for instance, the huge move for getting children, across the planet, all organized of course by adults [Alan chuckles.] to appear on television everywhere, we demand this, and we demand that, and sustainability and nature and vegetarianism and all these things and so on. And that's all done by adults and special groups way above them. Of course, it is. But it also takes complicity of the media that's centralized as well, and probably owned by the same people eventually at the top and run it all. But it's to convince everybody else who's an observer, a passive observer, that this seems natural, and well, if they all agree about, well, maybe it should be that way, you see. It's so easy to do, isn't it?

So easy to do when they can show you anything, tell you what to think about it, and then you come to the conclusion that's already been designed for you to come to. Marketers have professionals, and behaviorists and psychologists, working with them in linguistics, who know exactly, and psycholinguistics, they can take you exactly, lead you through step-by-step through a little conversation, until you'll definitely, definitely arrive at the conclusion they want you to have, maybe even for life.

But no one... You see, if you had a truly free society you would be taught this very thing. And you would be taught to be awfully wary of all stuff out there, and to question everything. That would be a free society. That would be freeing up the individual, truly. Wouldn't it? So you don't fall for everything.

Huxley said it himself, that there are techniques of persuasion being used, or sciences he's talking about, and he said, who could persuade people to do things that possibly would be unwise for them to accept. If they really understood it, you see. So we're going in, we're in basically that system already. You can't listen to a lecture today on history, in any country, that doesn't have the same persuasive techniques of making everybody in every country guilty for things they never did. And maybe more in some countries, because that's the technique now. In every profession people will sell out to keep their jobs. But then they become a change agent. You are change agents when you're not teaching a science anymore. You're actually doing social engineering. And making people feel guilty about things is definitely social engineering.

It's really so top-heavy that you couldn't get up in the ranks of anything, in the taxpayer-funded system, and that's the key to it really too, this super massive bureaucracy, a real Soviet living on the taxpayer, living awfully well off the taxpayer, all these different professions, and managing us all. You couldn't get up there if you had any opinions contrary to literally the religion of socialism, this new scientific socialism that they have the right to tell people what to do, what to think, what to say, what not to say, what to even see. That's where it is already.

And it's so sad, that, to see people cave-in. It doesn't surprise me, I've seen people cave-in before. I've seen in whistleblower situations where people will back off, people that you know, because they're terrified of losing their job. And you become a leper, until you're exonerated, and then you're a hero for a little while, then they're all around you. But they would never come near you to back you up at the time. That's human nature, you see. And I understand it, I understand what fear is. Fear is a terrible thing. And power has always used fear on the people. Always. The past is a horror show as far as I'm concerned. Most of it. Not all of it, as I say, there are the occasional moments when you're in the country or whatever it happens to be, they're fantastic.

But the rest of it, when you look down through history, it's a horror show. Absolute horror show. At least it was in Britain. For me. It was just a particular age group, and 10 years later the system changed again into the kinder system as they called it, and then I think in the 1980s they started giving credit cards out for the first time amongst the people and they could start buying things they could never get before. But up until then it was just... austerity. Right through from really World War I right through. And I think before World War I too. The people really didn't have much. They still had poorhouses, you know. They didn't have a welfare system.

And they had the free-trade system going by the same people, [Alan chuckles.] meaning clubs and agencies like the Royal Institute of International Affairs, before they called themselves that of course. But they had the same, it's the same group, with free trade. And of course, the people in it all were members of big corporations that happened to profit awfully well off free-trade, and they helped planned society and the whole future of the world, right to the present time.

Again, going back to Plato, the division of labor, and then you get into Brave New World where you literally have, it's beyond Marxism, you literally have the creation of the types of humans for each type of labor, until you have the ones at the very bottom that aren't too bright at all, bred that way specially for their menial tasks and repetitive, boring tasks. So we're in it. We are in it.

But when you read academia, through their papers and lectures and so on, it's so in-your-face, there's no hiding it at all, really. And because it's all, all the terms you're hearing, sustainability, global warming and then climate change, and all the other things they brought into it, overpopulation, it's right out there, they're saying it all now, saying it all, and the borderless society, etc. To take the heat off the countries that are, I mean, heat, overpopulation of the countries that are flooding out, they say that 40% of the world's food supply, that's what they say, will have to be used for Africa, the whole of Africa in a few years time. All the scary scenarios, you see.

So the borderless world... Planned. No one got to vote on it. It just happened. It's like it was a page turning, though, wasn't it? And then you're wondering, why mass migration? But no one says, this is the change. Well, from officialdom, from government that is, no one has said it's to change the whole of society. The whole system changes. It's a new system we're in obviously. And I mean we are all in it, it is global. And it won't be giving preference of any kind to any group eventually as they flatten everything out down through the years.

But it’s planned that way. It was planned before I was born. And that's the key to it, they needed world wars, they said that. HG Wells said it, they needed the big wars to make nations give up their sovereignty. They said that. And then after World War I, he went on a roll, he boasted about the League of Nations and he says, oh, this is so wonderful now, bureaucrats in departments in Britain and France and so on and all the countries can all talk to each other and bypass the politicians. So the bureaucrats could all run the whole planet and the politicians would be eventually phased out, that was the idea of it. And when it didn't, when folk weren't quite ready to give up their sovereignty, he said, we need another war. Another war. And they got it.

So you've got to understand, there are, there have been people for generations at the very least and probably even older, but for generations who've planned this. They're often mistaken for communists. And they work with communists. That is, again, Carol Quigley said, as long as they're all on the same agenda, the same role, the same general role, they'll go along with it all and they'll all work for it.

So all sides are controlled, as I say, by the same capstone it seems. But it's astonishing to see it all manifest openly in writing, and what they're teaching them in universities in all specialized departments. Right down to psychology departments where they talk about the necessity of accepting a form of difference between individuals. You see, they don't want to see you as individuals. You're lumped into IQ levels basically and socioeconomic status, etc. That's how they lumped us all in, categorized us through polls and God knows what else. All through your life, from the day that you went to kindergarten, all the way through your life, the data on you is extraordinary. And terrifying, really.

But now they're realizing, because to get all this agenda through amongst the, who's the heaviest targeted group in globalism at the moment with sustainability and global warming, climate change and the death of millions of species, blah blah blah blah blah, of animals and plants and all that propaganda? Who has been targeted? Because they have to be the future leaders. The children. So in academia they have, they're admitting they have to treat it a bit differently with the children. Because the one thing that they didn't figure out when they're indoctrinating all the children, that there will be a future generation that will never question global warming or sustainability or climate change or anything, is that their hope... And the destruction of religion by the way, in the Western countries, definitely for the traditional religions, gone. Eventually I guess they'll catch all the other ones too. It'll take a little bit of time but that's what they plan. But what they've got is nihilism now.

They didn't count on nihilism being... They thought all the alternate gadgetry and the transfiction and addiction to cell phones and tablets, etc. would keep them going. But they found out there's nihilism now, with all the bad news of the future, oh my God, overpopulation, and everything is dying and all that nonsense. Which it isn't, you know. Then you find that, yeah, you got nihilism and depression amongst children now. And suicides. So they're coming out with all kinds of strategies under various categories and one of them is called hope, trying to get, instill hope, along with the propaganda, to keep the children going, so they'll grow up without being totally nihilistic.

And they themselves, by the way, once you give them reasons that, almost like a religion, it will overcome, it can overcome all these problems but remember that humans are the heart of the problem... Well, I tell you, I can see they'd be utterly ruthless, those children when they grow up if they're given this kind of hope. [Alan laughing.] Because it will be a religion then and they'll be ruthless to anyone who doesn't tolerate the propaganda. It's already in the air, again, in this day and age, as we know. It's way past the point of dissuasion as far as I'm concerned because most of the public have never even been informed that this has even been going on, this big war type propaganda battle by a very old agenda.

And I can see different sides of it too. I understand why so many people after world wars jumped on the bandwagon, like Bertrand Russell on his side to ban war. Because of the incredible destruction, incredible destruction of human life and everything, and resources, for mass slaughter, it's beyond comprehension. Really. And it does make you wonder why on earth would they go on so long? They definitely had, they could've stopped the World War I very quickly, actually. They could have avoided it, in fact. And even the overtures to end it within about a year were all ignored. All ignored. And then after World War II, the same thing.

And Britain had rationing, official rationing with ration cards right up into the 1950s, 1953 or 1954 I think it was. And then after that they didn't have the money, after all of the massive taxation for the debts, to even by a decent food or anything. So that whole generation born in that time period have got all kinds of health problems. And their children too. The next generation are taller and a bit healthier looking. But the ones who went through the rationing from World War I right through, the Great Depression, and into World War II and beyond all suffered incredibly.

This is all part of a big agenda. A big agenda. Do you understand? And so is the slaughtering of people across the planet a big agenda. So don't be fooled, for goodness' sake, by the wonders that will come out it once we make peace on the planet. At what cost? They went into Gulf War One, remember, and they plundered the oil fields, the same people that sat on the big boards of these big agencies that I'm talking about as CEOs and top contractors, etc. There's always another side of whatever you are fed. Always. And most folk never think of flipping it over to see it.

But as I say, when I go into these different groups basically that are getting so heavily funded for behaviorism and psychology, it's terrifying to look at, just one after another. It isn't just papers one after the other by so-and-so and so-and-so. It's the study groups and the think tanks they end up belonging to and working with, with governmental departments and faculties... and again, this strange phenomenon, which again came out of the same group, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, the IMF, and all the other power structures we have across the planet, all the central banking systems... and technocrats of course from technocracy, that are appointed over everything. This is what technocracy really was to be about, appointing people over social control systems. And money is a social control system. And the lack of it is too. [Alan chuckles.] You soon realize that when you don't have any. But it's also a tremendous power policy because those who lend the money can deny it, in any country across the world. Even if they're starving or in famine or whatever, they can, it can be denied... unless they accept specific social policies that are mandated to them along with the loan. It's power, isn't it. It's all power.

But again, that's what George Orwell knew. He was a, he fought on the socialist side in the Spanish war. He caught on that, what they thought the brothers that they had, because the propaganda in Britain was awfully good, they were brothers for the Communists that were coming in, and when he realized what the Communists were really like, eventually he was hunted and he got out just in time. Because they were assassinating competition, they didn't want what they called British type socialism, they wanted their own communism running the world basically. That was the idea behind it at the time. So he escaped it. But he understood the dangers of even socialism. And when he got back and told them what was happening, in socialist clubs in Britain, they turned their back on him. He'd been a hero beforehand and now they turn their back on him. Because he literally showed a different side of it than had been informed to the public, and they really didn't like that.

And they also complained, even right to the present you find so many academic writings about Blair/Orwell right to the, and Huxley too, in universities. Because they're always churning out more philosophers or whatever it happens to be, or different world manager types, really, who all do their little papers on these people of the past. And they're forever ever breaking down the enigma of Orwell because he wouldn't go along with the sexual, the open sexual new morality of the socialism they wanted, the abandon, the old idea that HG Wells was about, what was free love everywhere and the state would take care of the problems. But Orwell wasn't for that. He still had clung to a traditional form of having a mate and family and all that kind of stuff. So they thought that was just terrible. In other words, he wasn't a true socialist or he would be the same, you see, that's what they thought. So they tried to pick and pick and pick, if you just don't conform completely to what they want. It's never changed.

But you'll find the same, you don't need the terms even in academia of people saying they're a socialist, you can tell by the fact they're going along with it all. The whole world agenda is to be controlled by experts and they decide what an expert is. And they also can decide what a problem is to have the experts. Yeah, oh, there's a problem, we need experts for this problem. So they create, or they say they creates the problems and that's it. It's just too easy to propagandize their agenda without ever explaining to the public the other side. There's always another side of everything, another side, like climate change. Obviously. And climate change, they've said over and over, is their excuse they jumped on basically to force the public to accept the need for them to be in charge of it, specialists to be in charge of it all, and give up all your rights and freedoms. It's fascinating, really. But as I say, it's scary. Meanwhile, what you're given as an antidote to it all, is just the propaganda from the media. That's not an antidote anything. It's gossip.

If folk haven't figured out that this incredible farce in Britain with BREXIT is literally a soap opera for the public. Will she leave, won't she leave, will she leave, won't she leave, back and forth back and forth. For how many years now? And it's still going on. And then you have Donald Trump, did he collude with Russia or not collude with Russia, back and forth back and forth, for what, two years now? What a soap. What a soap. And I know that there will be a massive, the final push, it'll be a push for sure, because they want to get into a few enemies left in the Middle East there. And they've been building up the soldiers and reserves and so on, and quietly training, quietly training and strategizing, etc. Of course, it has been, they've been doing that, because he promised to do that, he'd get rid of it all.

But the thing is, you're getting a soap, aren't we, we're getting an incredible soap opera... that you can't believe... you hope you don't believe it. Do you really believe they took his cell phone away once because he kept tweeting? Do you really believe this rubbish? Do you? He doesn't even do his own tweets. None of them. They're not sitting hooked to the phone like the rest of the population, like the children.

Anyway, we are being managed awfully well now. But in academia it's fascinating to see how each department, each topic is now sanitized in certain ways. And often even the good stuff is taken out, the decent stuff is taken out and padded with stuff to make people dislike other people. It really is, it's weaponized. Getting the truth today is like what George Orwell said, even speaking the truth, it can be taken as an act of treason. It really can. He said something, just to paraphrase, something like, to say the truth in a time of universal deceit is akin to, could be taken as or is akin to treason basically by the state. And we're pretty well there now.

You can see the intolerance if you simply question, just ask a simple naïve question, without an opinion behind it. You want to know something, you ask a question, you can actually sense that you're not supposed to go there, by an angry type of, it's almost like, schoolteacher techniques that you maybe remember from your early schooling, your primary schooling. Because that's how they would be at times. You'd be quite naïve about things, and if they didn't want you to ask questions in a certain area, it was a hostile face and a grimace they'd put on at times.

You understand why adults would act to children that way, but why would adults act towards adults that way too? That doesn't bode well. It really doesn't. Because as I say, fear can motivate people who want to keep their jobs, and who will be placed over you. Fear can motivate them to be really nasty to you. Really. As I say, it's just like whistleblowers where they'll dessert you, all your friends, if you're right. And if there's any threats come from whatever force it is, they'll dessert you. It's a fear, terror technique used by authorities down through the centuries, many centuries. Many centuries.

You know that in Britain, the same in Scotland, for instance, as an example, they had these dingy prisons. Dingy. And you can be locked up in prison for anything at all, really. You had, you are in a system where they already had monopoly power, from merchants. Everything the people needed went through the merchants. The merchants would also be town mayors or city mayors and they would give out licenses for even selling and retailing stuff. They controlled everything. For those who don't understand it. The ministers, they would appoint the ministers, their own ministers to the local churches to keep the people behaving themselves, for instance, if they were getting a bit restless or too many grievances about... starving, for instance. Everything was so controlled. They don't teach it much in the history books either, but when they had the Irish famine on the go, or in the same period, and they were clearing, already clearing, it wasn't just the Highlands of Scotland, they were clearing the lowlands too and exporting folk across the world.

But yeah, if you were accused of anything a justice of the peace, an appointed justice of the peace would have you condemned basically. You were put in a dungeon with no windows. Someone would have to, some charity or whatever would have to find a couple of shillings to get you bread. And if you couldn't get that you starved, in the prison you starved to death awaiting trial. And then you had your brief little trial, back to the JP again and then whatever the sentence was, it was just carried out.

It was a horrific system. The guy who is in charge of, the jailer type, he got extra fees and bribes for feeding the prisoners, from passersby, by relatives and whatever. The hangman, each town and city had a hangman. And sometimes called the staffman, because he was given a staff for his power, that was his symbol. And he would also nail people, if you were a bit deaf and you didn't hear someone order, he could do anything with you, he could put a nail through your ear and nail you to the wall. That's the cruelty that existed in the 1800s right pretty well up to the early 1900s in fact, into it, actually, and it certainly did.

So it was a horror show. Absolute horror show. Most folk had very little or no education at all. So it was easy for a centralized clique of educated to rule things. Very simple. And live in a very luxurious lifestyle. Because as I say, everything that you needed to survive was monopolized, from raw resources up to finished products by monopoly powers. And in the 1800s they had their weavers that basically, there were head weavers and small cottagers that had their livelihood depending on wool, etc. Then the big boys would

import this stuff from other countries and dump it. Because free trade has always been used by those who monopolize and if they can get it cheap somewhere else, they'll dump it on you and things like that. So everybody can get put out of business, agriculture and so on. But when they had the corn wars too, and folk needed decent food, and they had no money or hardly any money, they refuse to allow it basically into the country at one point, from abroad from America that had charitable organizations, in the 1800s. The British government would have it stopped because they were getting lobbied by the big, the merchant bankers.

And merchant bankers in those days had colonies across the planet. They exported a lot of the prisoners as slaves to Botany Bay and different places. And guaranteed to die. And the Americas too. So crime did pay for those who run the system. They invented lots of crime, like starving, you steal a loaf of bread to feed yourself. There was no compassion back then, that was it. It was just horrible. People who are in the same classes of them were terrified to help them. Because it was almost like contam... if you were seen with them you'd be under the same scrutiny, you see.

There's even a church in Scotland, it's a famous church, when they were clearing people off the land in the 1800s. And they had, they were, over it, replacing it with sheep! Literally, you know, that was part of the clearances. It was cheviot sheep that were bred down in the borderlands that could withstand the Highland climate. So they were just moving folk off and off and off. And it's so horrific because in the Highlands they had genocide, for those who don't know it, there was genocide, ordered genocide after Culloden in 1746. The troops went through the whole of the Highland's and anybody connected to anybody they claimed was involved in it, whole families were wiped out, children and all. There's been no inquiry about that, ever. And then the rest of them that were left, they use for the military. They gave them, let them wear the kilts. They even had a big manufacturer open up in Britain to supply the kilts, by the way, for Scottish regiments which they created, and they became the shock troops. So the abused end up getting used across the planet to fight other wars that they didn't get anything from. It's a horror show. Absolutely.

But believe you me, what I'm getting at too is, the fact that people who are terrified won't come to help. What are you going to do when you see families living in a church yard, whose home has been burned down, to clear them out, and this is historical record, and even the minister won't let the families into the church to live while they find somewhere. You see, everyone was so terrified. If you help them, then they still have this memory, this recent memory of being classed as a terrorist and therefore these people were, they were nothing, they were scum, they had no money, blah blah blah, no property. People will condemn them and call them names before they'll come and help them. That's a fear reaction when people do that. And it's so that they don't get connected with them and possibly they get their home burned down. You see?

Horrific history. Truly horrific. And people have been used and abused, used and abused right up, and they're still getting... I mean the troops today are living on a cocktail of drugs. Because they can't give them even validation of a just war anymore. In the past there had to be a semblance of a reason for invading and fighting a people. But they can't even really put that across anymore, it's just so invalid. So they give them all kinds of drugs afterwards... when they start to come to, and they're not in it anymore, and they're trying to figure out what it was for. And all the visions and pictures are literally engraved in their minds, come back to haunt them, all the people perhaps that they... well, they never knew them... all age groups and so on. And how you going to live with that, hey?

So they come up with even, remember the articles a few years ago, they could even put viruses into specific parts of the brain of the troops in the hope to eradicate literally the memory in those particular areas. This is scientific tyranny we're in, folks. We're in Brave New World. We are. And it's not finished. It's going to be a long show before it gets anywhere near completion. Technically it will never be completed, there's always the next step and the next step, and more progress, as they like to call it. And population reduction of course.

But we're not run by what you think are your politicians. That's kind of obvious when you really, really look into all the big global meetings. The World Economic Forum, what on earth is the World Economic Forum? Look into its website. It's through there that a lot of the funding goes to all these specialized areas of creating tomorrow's leaders, in all areas of life. Well, you're all taught to believe folk just sort of evolved

themselves into leadership. No, they don't. They pick them for all areas. And that means they are trained and propagandized perfectly for the one agenda. But do they have minds of their own? Nope. They're completely, they'll see one avenue only and that's all they'll see. They're guaranteed, they are the closest thing you'll get actually to a specially designed human being. At the moment, perhaps.

Now, I'll rush through a few stories here that might tie and might not tie in. Again, if I've prattled on again, I didn't mean to go this far with it all. But it's better than just reading off stories, isn't it? But, here's one here, as an example, to train you. A few years ago you had children coming forward from school, young children saying that they would volunteer to be sterilized rather than have children and be a problem to Mother Earth, etc. And now it's, the pole system, awfully interesting, the poll system. They are constantly, constantly checking all kinds of things in society, even have all the links to the organizations that are paid massive money to do it all for the universities and for advising governments. But one is called...

No Thanks Cupid - 51% of young Americans are single - more than ever before, survey says
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

More than half (51 percent) of young people in America do not have a steady romantic partner, (Alan: Well, we've known that since about the 60s, because it was pushed that way.) according to new survey data.

It marks a significant increase since 2004 (A: You see how... This is done every year, these studies, over and over and over, you see. And it allows the ones who are pushing the cultural agenda insight into whether it's working, or whether they have to tweak something and so on, according to changing your opinion and your behavior and so on. That's how it's done. Anyway, it says...) when 33 percent of 18-35-year-olds reported being single, and slightly since 45 percent said the same in 2016.

The report, by the (A: Now, here's an interesting, this is where you go for all these studies...) General Social Survey, found it was the highest number of unattached people in that age group since the question was first asked in 1986.

(A: They actually did it long before that for different organizations, not the same group though.)

Among all age groups, 35 percent of Americans said they have no steady partner, up slightly from 33 percent in 2016, according to The Washington Post.

'Most people my age aren't married, and I just have an outlier (of couples) in terms of my social group,' Ford Torney, of Baltimore told The Washington Post.

The 26-year-old said he does want a steady partner, but hasn't met the right person yet. In the meantime he sometimes feels left out in his circle of friends, who are mostly married or in long-term relationships.

(A: Then they have other ones on women, what they think about it too. And they're the same of course. And they call it...)

. . .'waithood'

(A: ...they're just waiting, waiting. It's like Idiocracy, always waiting for the right one and so on. And it will never happen.)

American women who remain unmarried well into their 30s are in good company – and part of a growing global trend, (A: You see, it's across... Everything that happens is global and pushed from the same organizations.) according to researchers.

From Indonesia to Egypt and everywhere in between, anthropologists and other experts (A: You see, experts, Russell said, we'll train the public to believe in experts and not even think unless they have an expert opinion.) are hearing from women who are delaying marriage for a variety of reasons – including educational and career aspirations; financial hardship; and a desire to have more life experience before settling down.

The result could be shift in the way humanity thinks about love and commitment, according to QZ.com.

The delayed marriage phenomenon is called 'waithood' – a term coined in 2008 by Diane Singerman, an associate professor at American University in Washington D.C.

(A: And they mention too, the high cost of marriage and, you know, etc. etc., blah blah blah blah blah.)

But anyway, that's all planned that way of course. Of course it is. Of course it is. And it's very hard now of course too, for anyone even to stay together. The more partners they have... And they know this. They've known that from studies way, way before they even gave the sexual revolution in the 60s, from previous surveys in other countries like Germany and France of course in the roaring 20s, the culture was getting pushed then too. They know exactly, the more partners they have the less likely they'll ever settle down with anybody. So there's nothing they don't know, really. Or how to even make something happen as well of course.

But they do mention economic reasons too. And of course, the economy is a reason they've pushed, even from the United Nations and different departments, UNESCO, that they can always put people off on having children by making it too expensive. So economics is a factor always, you see. But you can also make people want material things instead of having children. If you don't have children, and I think it's very true, I think it's true, everybody's learned that, that didn't have children, marriages tend to fall apart too. It's a binding thing. It's more than just two people. And I think it's, well, it's nature, isn't it? It is. For humans.

[Alan laughing.] I had to laugh...

'I am with you': President Trump signs executive order on free speech at college campuses - usatoday.com / 21 Mar 2019

I won't even go into that. Because college campuses have been denying free speech for [Alan chuckles.] it's getting worse and worse for over the last 30 years, I think. And I'll put up a link to the...

General Social Survey
en.wikipedia.org

(A: ...to do with what they're up to.)

The General Social Survey (GSS) is a sociological survey created and regularly collected since 1972 by the National Opinion Research Center at the University of Chicago. It is funded by the National Science Foundation. (A: You have to connect all these things together because they're all part of the control system for the planet.) The GSS collects information and keeps a historical record of the concerns, experiences, attitudes, and practices of residents of the United States.

But they do it for across the world too, of course. It's quite interesting. But yeah, they've always got to check us and study us.

The millennials who REFUSE Marriage, Children
The millennials who REFUSE to ever get married: Woman, 26, insists she'll never wed her partner in protest at 'sexist tradition' - and brands having children 'most selfish thing you can do' (A: So THERE!)
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

And so they push this kind of thing. And it will never work, the relationships will never work either, you can just tell it won't. It won't. It can't. They tend to fall apart. And there's many reasons. And they know at the top why they fall apart, it's not my opinion on it.

Now, a lot of the stuff to do with our food, and the altering, and the kind of bioengineering some folks say of the humans, because we're definitely changing physically, and shape wise and everything else. And it's what we are eating, it's one part of it for sure. We've had the bisphenol A scandal going on for years and years

and years, then they changed it to bisphenol B I think now. And they say it's less dangerous and all that stuff, but I don't believe it. It's all the same. There's all kinds of phytoestrogens and xenoestrogens, etc. that you have intakes of. And these things really work like real hormones, and even worse than real hormones because they are synthetic basically a lot of them. Many of the other ones you take too, I mean, beer has got a lot of hops for instance. Hops is one of the highest things for artificial, for a natural substitute for estrogen. For those who don't know it. For all you guys that are drinking your beer all the time.

Anyway...

Weedkiller is removed from DIY store shelves after US court rules in cancer link case - dailymail.co.uk / 20 Mar 2019

Of course, that's Roundup. And it won't really matter, it's not really won or anything. They always come back. And Monsanto was bought over I think it was by Bayer, so they now own what's called, what was called Roundup, a series of herbicides and so on for agriculture. We all knew that for years. Plus, you can't get it out of the ground, for years. They found it in the grounds up to about 8 to 10 years after it's been applied once in the same areas. It's just incredible.

But yeah, this is not by accident, where big corporations go ahead and just push the stuff on us. And here's the other thing with Monsanto. I remember all the articles at the time reading them all, they refused, remember, to allow any independent investigation or any other science lab take apart their product. That was... And the government backed them on it! So you had to take their word all the studies that were done, were by them themselves, oh, it was perfectly fine. We allow that! We just... We put up with it though, don't we?... oh, they'd never give us anything to harm us... We're trained as children, hm. Weedkiller is removed from DIY store shelves after US court rules in cancer link case... I don't think they'll actually win it even though they say that.

Another thing too, by the way, is monopoly power. You can't have monopoly, when you got monopoly, I mean, even any kind of monopoly, even education, because they'll monopolize opinion until you have no other opinions but what they say. But here's insulin, a lot of drugs are going out of sight and different kind of medications.

What's behind America's insulin crisis
theweek.co.uk / 18 Mar 2019

The price of the drug has increased exponentially, forcing desperate diabetics to ration supplies.

(A: How can you ration supplies? It's not, you're not overdosing on insulin, you have to be awfully precise about it. Hm? If you ration it you're in trouble.)

Politicians and patients are demanding urgent action be taken to tackle America's growing insulin crisis, which has seen the price of the lifesaving drug triple over the last decade.

(A: It's actually worse than triple, actually. Because now it's an incredible monopoly.)

Insulin - a hormone people with type one diabetes need to survive - was invented nearly 100 years ago. The patent was sold for just $1 so that everyone who required the medication could afford it.

(A: ...that's why it was initially done.)

Now, retail prices in the US are around the $300 range, according to the BBC's Ritu Prasad. "Even accounting for inflation, that's a price increase of over 1,000%," she says.

Remember, they did the same thing too with the particular anti-toxic shock drugs that people would carry with them for bee stings and so on. They did the same thing too with that, remember? And the woman who ran the company, who took it over, gave herself a massive pay increase, off the misery of others. Isn't that incredible, hey? Really. Don't ever think the world's getting kinder, folks. Don't do that. Don't fall... As

Huxley said, the techniques of persuasion to persuade you to do things and accept things that perhaps it wasn't in your best interests to accept. We're so easily fooled, especially today.

But anyway, I'll put this article up too. It's just amazing. An article on human beings and healthcare, as they're pushing the next step of it too...

Why AI will make healthcare personal - weforum.org / 14 Mar 2019

Digital assistants to provide 24/7 helping hand, etc, and how they're tying in technology at Amazon's Alexa and Apple's Siri using AI to handle routine tasks. So everything's coming together. Google of course is at the top, and their big, big building they opened up in London some time ago there, they had big surveys out, already granted by the British government, to give millions of people's medical records to them for supposed testing on these new programs. So much for privacy, hey! It sounds wonderful, again, precision medicine to personalize treatment. Sure! Sure. It all comes down to cost and what is your standing in society, do they need you, do they not, that's it.

A priest in Montréal was stabbed the other night there and it says...

St. Joseph's Oratory stabbing, people will come to pray for father Grou - montrealgazette.com / 23 Mar 2019

A guy just got up, and they won't say who he was I think, and whipped out a knife and stabbed him twice. Broke the blade too in the process apparently. I very much doubt, with a massive, massive vitriol and targeting of Catholic Church there'll be any, I really don't think there'll be anything much said about it at all. It's sad that the decent people, and there's lots and lots of decent people in these churches, that are definitely not pedophiles, are all lumped in with the sins of the few basically. Isn't it? It's tragic, that. But again, the Catholic Church has been a target of this social system.

It's astonishing to me actually when you realize the complexity of even the top revolutionaries like Orwell who literally had a hatred, absolute hatred of the Catholic Church. And of course, in the true socialist doctrine they want the elimination eventually of all religions, except their own religion which is their socialism. Their pure reason and humanism certainly comes in, will run the show. But without the spiritual aspect, as I say the children end up getting depressed and nihilistic, and suicidal, hm. They always forget that.

Aldous Huxley himself was all part of it too, and he was anything but rational, etc. He had a few experiences himself that he couldn't help... If you get a kind of what is sometimes termed as a spiritual experience of some kind, outside your control, or even desire, you have to question what the heck happened there and what was it for. And if you weren't taking drugs or anything, and you didn't have some kind of hallucination... And especially if it was meaningful, for instance, and purposeful, then it's going to change you, tremendous change.

Bertrand Russell, who again, was an advocate for pure reason, eliminate religion, they saw it as a poison of course. Because people who obey a deity are a problem to the government. I hope you understand that. It's a power thing. I think it was HG Wells said it better. He said that the family union is a small tribe, people will stand up around an individual when the government is after them, and defend them. He said, they want to eliminate the family so's the government can talk right down to you personally when they want to do whatever they want to you, and no one's around you to help you. Again, terrify everyone around you and your deserted, right.

He was quite blatant about it. And so was Bernard Shaw. You find that all socialist doctrines of totalitarians want that, to eliminate the family unit, and they want to eliminate religion because religion makes people, it gives them, it's like the big idea that Mao Tse Tung talked about, he was terrified of a big idea, nothing else. A religion, people will die for religion. They'll die for it. Or they become martyrs for it.

Like the Covenanters they had in Scotland too when they were taken over and united with England, basically. You find that when Charles was there it was mandated that everyone convert to Anglicanism. Instead of the free Presbyterian Church. And the folk thought that was horrendous because the head of their

church was God. They could lambast the ministers all they wanted to if the guy went off the tracks. Because he couldn't take the place of the deity. But here you have a king who is the king of the country, temporal, right, and also King of the heavenly. And they wouldn't have that. It was a betrayal.

And they didn't have, you know, they were rounded up, thousands of them, and thrown in a place in Edinburgh, Greyfriars's churchyard, imprisoned there, and slaughtered. They were the real martyrs because they, that's where that saying came, you know, there'll be no king but Jesus, is where that term came from. But no, they've always been after the elimination, because religion is a nuisance to them, an awful of a nuisance to them, when folks say, no way, I'll obey my deity or my laws or my religion, that's how it is. So you can see why they hate it, right. And don't forget that Marxism in itself is a religion, the way it worked out to be anyway because you need an awful lot of faith to believe in it. Incredible faith.

Whenever you read articles that just appear, like teacher says that she had to wash the toilets in school, it's underfunded and yada yadayada, in Britain, again, as an example, but it's all over the world. And she goes through this whole thing. And there's an article in the paper that led me to it. Because someone caught on to the fact that the woman belonged to a certain organization that's attached to the union. But it turns out that, everything's so incredibly formatted today with bureaucracies in the system, isn't it, of propaganda and marketing, there's a company, it's called Outlandish. It says...

Outlandish
outlandish.com

Award winning campaign (A: This is the propaganda.) that helped change 795,000 votes

An award winning* interactive data tool to show how your local schools are being de-funded.

(A:It's a propaganda thing for the teachers to USE. And so they bash the conservative government...)

In 2016, the Conservative government was strongly influenced by a campaign called "the F40". The aim of this campaign was to redistribute schools' funding away from over-funded regions . . .

So they give you a technique of how to alter the votes and change perceptions and so on. Everything is, you can't believe anything you read anymore! Anyway, this particular teacher said she had to, oh my God... It turns out she got a massive pay increase before all this, and she was already getting a good huge sum. I'll put the articles up for anybody who's really interested in it. But yeah, Outlandish, she's actually a member of this group too apparently. It's quite something to see.

Full marks for school austerity scaremongering
A £15million development grant, more teachers and a whopping to £125,000 pay rise - despite 'Tory cuts': GUY ADAMS reveals why the head teacher who claimed she had to clean loos should get full marks for school austerity scaremongering - dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

Also...

The World Economic Forum is the International Organization for Public-Private Cooperation - weforum.org

The World Economic Forum Global Agenda - weforum.org

The World Economic Forum... this unelected self-made group, that calls itself a nongovernmental organization, that funds all kinds of futurist societies and agencies to do with psychology, psychiatry, indoctrination, the whole agenda, sustainability, blah blah blah blah blah, this massive bureaucracy that most folk are oblivious that even exists, and on their own website they're talking about creating the future world leaders in all different areas. So much for open democracy, hm. Hey? So much for that.

And all through universities and colleges you'll find these articles...

Building Brave New Worlds: Science Fiction and Transition Design - researchgate.net

The terminology is so bureaucratic. Have you noticed that, you have to learn bureaucrateze, everything is bureaucratic terminology. It doesn't matter who is speaking, nongovernmental organizations or whatever, it's all socialistic nonsense. It really is. The first thing you do in a pretended science is create a language that most folk can't understand. That's why you do it, right? [Alan chuckles.] That's it, that's what all these people do, once they're in university, once they get a grip on the terminology they can prattle it on and... impress each other with... apparently the same stuff.

There's no individuality in universities. Really. Honestly. And that's again what some of the top writers even pretend they admire at times, and sometimes hate, like Orwell and Huxley, that there's no originality in universities for them. They all parrot the same, in all their writing papers they all quote different, this is by so-and-so, and they'll give blah blah blah, somebody's name and the year blah blah blah, or the book whatever. It's just one after the other, they can quote quotequotequote, they have no brains of their own. Really, it's astonishing. Astonishing. Scary, actually. It's like robots.

Another thing too with the whole sustainability thing too that all the children are getting pushed out, yeah, we demand a worldwide campaign, yeah, they're doing it all themselves, hey, you know. [Alan chuckles.] And who's putting the money out, hey? But it says, and this is from a couple of years ago...

China signs $300m deal (A: $300 million.) to buy lab-grown meat from Israel in a move welcomed by vegans
independent.co.uk / 16 Sept 2017

(A: Because the whole thing now is veganism, they're all pushing it. Again, it's all the World Economic Forum and all the rest, the same group, all connected.)

For many environmental and animal rights groups, lab media seen as a positive move away from the slaughter of billions of animals.

(A: Well, no one will disagree with that. But the fact is, this is big business we're talking about, and it's CONTROL. When you give control of your protein to a monopoly, and that's what it ends up being, right, you're in trouble.)

China has signed a $300 million deal to purchase 'meat' grown in a laboratory in Israel in a drive towards less meat consumption in the country.

(A: And that's the point too, is to reduce, reduce, reduce.)

(A: It's also called...)
Lab meat – also known as cultured bio meat – is grown in the laboratory using animal cells making some vegans opposed to the concept – but several environmental and animal rights group have welcomed it is an exciting development.

You thought Frankenfood was bad... We're way beyond that, you know. But it's monopoly power, for those who haven't figured it out, it's monopoly power. Monopoly.

It's astonishing, I can't do much in the time I've got, but look into futures, as I say, to do with sustainable futures, and the futurist societies. It's astonishing what you're going to find. If you're interested at all. It's completely all connected with sustainability program, depopulation, over the whole planet, veganism, as you're going to get sicker and sicker. And of course, there's a whole history of veganism there too, how it's pushed and why, etc. I don't have time to go into all of that.

Association of Professional Futurists - Most Significant Futures Works - apf.org

But it's a sad thing, it's very, very sad. I feel terribly sad when I look at the massive superstructure overlaying society that the public are oblivious even exists. With all those in academia involved and churning out millions a year across the planet, like armies. It reminds me of the saying that Al Pacino said in the

Devil's Advocate when he says, how do you think we're taking over this world, he says, speaking as the devil. He says, it's through college and universities, we're churning out, he says, we're churning out millions of lawyers, armies of lawyers. Well, now it's armies of all kinds of scientists and psychologists and behaviorists. And they all speak the same, like robots, same terminology, same buzzwords and so on, the same in-group type language linguistics. M-hm. I bet they sound almost less human all the time. That's really what it is, isn't it? It is. It is less human. M-hm.

You know, if you were on drugs for a while, even prescribed drugs, for a long time, or even a short time taking certain ones. But they give them like Ativan and different ones for troops, to alter their emotions. And it can flatten your emotions. So even if you watch a good movie, where there's a tearful part in it, you won't feel, you won't feel a thing, it won't affect you at all. They're so precise, these things, of what they actually do. But the public again are oblivious of it. Well, that's what these people who are trained to talk in this, this neuro linguistics nonsense, they lose part of their humanity. They don't see humanity, outside of themselves. They see you all as a different species, a different class. They're educated specialists, you see, controllers, world controllers. You don't even speak their language. So, they can't communicate to you. They won't even try. They won't try. That's the ultimate, the ultimate snobbery of elitism.

It's like a doctor, and there's lots of doctors out there, that literally don't have the patience to even attempt to explain properly what's wrong with somebody. They take a look at you, oh, you'll never understand, and you know, you're like a lesser creature. That's what you have in academia. You really do. They think they're on a crusade and they are in the right. And that's brainwashed into them by the way. So, the scientific tyranny dictatorship that Bertrand Russell was so all for, and he said he was all for it, he said it would be ruthless and horrific and merciless. So, it's not a good thing with all of its wonderful goals that it pretends it's going to do for you. Nothing is free, folks. Nothing.

Anyway, sorry for babbling on like that. I had many, many more things I wanted to say but there's no time. For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, where it still freezing, and lots of snow out there, because of global warming, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

No Thanks Cupid
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

The millennials who REFUSE Marriage, Children
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

'I am with you': President Trump signs executive order on free speech at college campuses
usatoday.com / 21 Mar 2019

General Social Survey
en.wikipedia.org

Weedkiller is removed from DIY store
dailymail.co.uk / 20 Mar 2019

What's behind America's insulin crisis
theweek.co.uk / 18 Mar 2019

Why AI will make healthcare personal
weforum.org / 14 Mar 2019

St. Joseph's Oratory stabbing
montrealgazette.com / 23 Mar 2019

Tesla autopilot nearly causing crash
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

Full marks for school austerity scaremongering
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

Outlandish
outlandish.com

The World Economic Forum is the International Organization for Public-Private Cooperation
weforum.org

The World Economic Forum Global Agenda
weforum.org

Association of Professional Futurists - Most Significant Futures Works
apf.org

China signs $300m deal to buy lab-grown meat from Israel
independent.co.uk / 16 Sept 2017

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Mar. 31, 2019 (#1714)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
The Human Condition:
"Propaganda, Persuasion, sides, Age, Indecision,
Add Experience, You Have, The Human Condition."
© Alan Watt Mar. 31, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Mar. 31, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on March 31, 2019. The snow outside is still pretty deep but at least it's beginning to thaw a bit and sink a bit. I hope, in fact, and we all hope in this area that we don't have too quick a thaw because then you get flooding, like crazy. And where I am in the country you have culverts on these roads, especially the dirt roads and they get washed out if it's too much of it fast, especially when you're in a bit of a valley [Alan chuckles.] and it's coming down the hills as well on both sides. But that's the way it is.

And hopefully I'll be getting a bit healthier weather soon because now it's so damp, soo incredibly damp. I think everyone around has got bronchial problems, as we all know, from different reasons of course. I always think about the incredible geo-engineering which you can find lots of articles from the universities that are participating in the studies and so on. Even before they really started to spray back in the 90s they talked about the different effects it would have on humanity, with health effects on the lungs and so on, different age groups too, young and old, and those with compromised or asthmatic systems or something. So, you really are seeing it of course in this day and age.

It's astonishing. I mean, I remember when I was really small, [Alan chuckles.] pretty small, really, I mean really small, looking at different statements that came out into newspapers. One of them was to do with the theme – today we have meme's and themes but back then it was more kind of like a theme – and how it was to do with the politicization of medicine, for instance, as an example, where they'd have their fads. Those organizations that push themselves as being scientific really do have fads. And yet we're all getting trained to just go along with the present fads. Back then it was the same too. When anybody back in Scotland at that time, and I'm sure most of England too, with the National Health Service, got a sore throat around the age of four or five or whatever it was, you are pretty well booked into the hospital and you had your tonsils and your adenoids whipped out just like that. The theory at that time was because evolution was kicking in, you see, and oh, we are descended from the apes and because we're walking upright instead of walking on all fours, your sinuses get blocked, you get infections and it goes down into your throat, etc. etc. So, the answer was to just whip them out.

It was the same for appendix of course, oh, it's a vestige left over from prehistoric times pretty well. It's amazing how they just came out with this rubbish, you know. Really. I mean, you've got no proof of

anything really except hey, this little gland here or whatever it is, has got an infection in it. That's what you have to treat. But when it comes down to, well you don't need these things anymore because you've evolved... Now everyone of course that got the problem, that got them all whipped out, your tonsils and your adenoids, are very prone now to all kinds of bronchial infections. Because that was one of the first lines of defense, it caught the problem and hopefully most of the times it could actually deal with it, with a good immune system, it was almost like a trap. A good chunk of your immune system was taken away when they took them out. [Alan laughing.] You forget that too.

But yeah, the so-called sciences go through amazing fads. And that's just the way it is with them. And when you get politicized... And it's so manipulative politicized events happening, and themes and all the rest of it, especially to do with control and social control and global control... And they found their enemy to bring humanity together of course. They did away with the alien one that Lester B. Pearson talked about. Because that's what they were hoping for. They churned out so many Sci-Fi's. I've been thinking about that this all week, so many Sci-Fi's, way back in the 40s and 50s, where nobody really was into anything like that. But they churned them out like crazy. That started to give folk the idea, well it's maybe plausible, it's maybe plausible. But they couldn't pull it off. They couldn't get the technology to simulate a full-scale invasion pretty well. So they hit on the idea that global warming, famine and the like, pestilence, and plagues and so on, that would fit the bill, you see, the Club of Rome. It's quite fascinating because just before that they had in the 1960s, early 60s, you had really cold weather and deep winters for... We get these, this is normal, back and forth like that. It's not... And you can get 10, 15 years of really cold winters and then it'll be a bit milder for another few years. Just up and down, you see. We're not in a clockwork universe at all.

They really banked at the time on 'the coming Ice Age'. All the big ones that were pushing eugenics, for the same group actually, the Club of Rome. [Alan chuckles.] They had Paul Ehrlich with the Population Bomb. That was all tied together, completely tied together, too many people, and there'll be even more too many people down the road, therefore how do you deal with it now? Well, we've got to have an enemy. The people are the enemy, and therefore, let's start taking over control of what people do, and take away their choices of what they do, and then you can direct the future. That's the idea. And Ehrlich, I think it was Paul Ehrlich's wife, I think she was on the board, the actual board of the Club of Rome as well. And when that didn't pan out then they hit upon 'the global warming idea'. Well, that's kind of died off in the West in all countries too, so it's just turned to 'climate change', it's just like, how's the weather today, that's good enough. That's how we're manipulated with these agendas.

And there are definite agendas. Everybody involved, and I can see their point, you can see the point of course. Everybody involved in working together and planning the future, who churned out the books on it, from eugenics, all the way down to Julian Huxley at UNESCO and his brother Aldous Huxley, Aldous Huxley was quite open about the fact that that was his biggest worry in the future was overpopulation. And everybody in his class and his ilk were of the same mindset of course. Hasn't changed.

During World War II, they had a meeting in London and the king presided at the time, before he died, over it. At the time they weren't killing enough in war. Like Bertrand Russell said, you know, it hasn't killed enough off, if only we could have plagues every so often it might keep the population down. That's what he said, Bertrand Russell, this wonderful hero of eugenics and socialism. But folk don't stop to think what they're hearing sometimes. And many folk at the bottom actually agreed with them, not realizing that just because you have a little flag that you wave for whatever party you join, means that you are going to get spared either. Because George Bernard Shaw said the same thing, you know, you'll have to come to us and explain why we should keep you alive when we are in control. Literally. You see, you're taking up the world's resources, hm.

And you've got all these articles, oh, each child, in statistics and so on, each child that's born will consume so much of this, that, and that, and that, and so much will be necessities just to say alive and other ones will be, not necessities but it's what they want. And they have all the statistics, etc., what we're all costing the planet. And as you turn everything into, what? Into energy. Because that's the real currency, is energy. And that's why you're seeing all the talk about energy and cost of energy. It's also to do with everything that you need to live. Not just heat and cooling or whatever, or keeping your meat cold in the fridge or your vegetables or whatever it happens to be. It's also to do with what you are consuming, you see, your cost to the planet in energy terms.

That's where everything eventually, they hope, and I can see it happening... I don't think there's anything they plan, the big boys plan at their big panels at the United Nations and UNESCO, that they cannot do... given enough time and enough propaganda, total control of the school system for indoctrination. As Jacques Ellul said, you've got to get them, indoctrinate them early, from early years, and then subsequent propaganda will take very well with them, they won't question it. He was a hero, Jacques Ellul, of even Kissinger, he put out accolades about him. He simply knew his stuff. He was a real philosopher. And he knew human nature and he knew the history, enough folk could be manipulated into following a certain path. It's quite easy.

And all, ALL tyrants in the past have gone for the school system first. It's so imperative that you get the school. And then you get young children. Russell said it himself in one of his books. He says, we used to... And 'we', I love the 'we' part, who's the 'we'? We used to think we'd have to take children from the parents at birth and have the state rear them, in collective nurseries basically. And they did try that in some countries by the way, for those who don't know that. What he said, we found if we get the children young enough, through scientific indoctrination, he said, then the children can be completely, can go to school, they can get their indoctrination in school, come back to the home and because of scientific indoctrination at schoolany input by parents would be completely ignored, it will not take, it won't take with the child. So therefore, the state will give them their culture and their belief systems and their education, and the parent will simply be an economic supporter, they'll pay for everything. That's what he said. And that's what's happened, isn't it?

For those who can't stand back and see it, you understand, you don't need things to be spoken at times, as you go through it and live through it, you take it for granted. And all the studies they show today, very few people, actually [Alan chuckles.] there's even fewer and fewer people, as I say, that are actually parents, like together for any real length of time. But most of them, if there are parents there, have the children go off and do their own thing as soon as they get into the home. They've all got their own Internet system in their rooms, their TV channels in their rooms. And so are the parents. So everybody goes and does their own thing. So true enough, the parents generally tend to be economic providers and the state gives them their values, their new value system that's drastically different from, say, grandparents.

Parents now are already so far along the road that they accept the changes much quicker. It's all a formula. And it's not speculation on my part, this is from their own journals and so on that I'm talking about, in psychology, etc, and behaviorism and sociology. It's all done, the piles of data, especially now with Internet with the constant data collection from thousands of sources, it's astronomical, and it's pretty precise once they have it all on every individual, they can predict pretty well most of the things you're going to do in life. They really can. Even the question mark factors. For instance, you might have a gene that will come to the surface and you go towards alcoholism, for instance, or you're really into the cannabis and more so than other people. And don't forget, there are people that are addicts to different things. Some are addicted to alcohol. And some of the folk, when alcohol, don't even touch cannabis, vice versa, and other ones will do both. So there are addicts, and they can actually equate that into, it'll put into the equation of the personality types, even down to when it might hit them, and it will affect their performance in life and so on.

It's quite interesting where everyone's categorized and put into little slots basically. And every day more data's added as you put up your data up online, etc. Or even if you look at different things online. They say that YouTube is one of the biggest collector of data, for those who are analyzing you, according to what you watch. Right down to the algorithms that decide, well, they watch this, therefore, maybe they'll watch, then they'll put all that stuff down the side there expecting you to watch it. They don't really give you a choice eventually, they are deciding for you what they think you should... Well, you can imagine how they can guide you [Alan chuckles.] along.

When you realize too that even articles you look up, 'people who looked up this also looked at that', you're being guided along a certain path. And maybe some people think that's great, I don't know, it's tended to analyze you and is deciding what you might want to watch. On the other hand, it might want you to watch something else, if you are being a test subject. They do have test subjects, you understand that. And test subjects don't know they're test subjects. Or, as they say, that which is being experimented upon will alter what it's doing because it knows it's being observed. That's basic science, so they don't let you know if

you're being experimented on. However, they could certainly send you data, couldn't they, make you paranoid. And have you follow through with some crazy data. That's true as well. And all the ways you're being studied of course.

I remember years ago looking at articles put up by the Pentagon of the US and, again, whatever the US does everybody else is doing at the same time pretty well. But they did say that they did have different kinds of viruses they could send live online and alter, they actually said, [Alan chuckles.] and whether it's true or not, they could actually kill somebody. The idea being that... And we don't... Again, it's so clever in the weaponization of things, how you can study things, again, you'll take for granted and you won't think of. You take the pixels in the computer and it said that by sending little clusters of pixels in colors and so on they can literally break through the visual input that you have and go straight to different parts of the brain, like a program. Just by manipulation of certain pixels, etc., to the side of your direct pupil, the center of your pupil and things like that, and swirl them around or whatever it happens to be, and consciously you'd be kind of oblivious of it, but they say they could actually program you.

And it is true that when your heart is beating, the initial beat comes, the signal for the beat comes from your brain. That's what happens in heart attack. Often in heart attack you'll find that that little nerve there to the heart gets damaged and the signal doesn't get through. But the heart will go into automatic block, it calls it, where it will beat about 40 beats a minute to try and keep you alive until, you know, you can get hospitalization or whatever. Anyway, that's getting off the topic. But the fact is, they claim they can actually stop your heart in certain cases. Now, I'm sure the very fact they said it, even if they hadn't done it, ha, if they tried to do some breast-beating to the rest of the world of how great they are, I'm sure that got the rest of the world motivated right away to try it. And so we'll never know if these things are successful or not. I do know, and so do the studies out there, that the Internet definitely is affecting our minds, for sure. And maybe our psychology as well, like all data does.

Today we have so much data getting thrown at us. Most of it's nonsense or just trivialities or even repetition. But it reminds me actually this week again of the same articles you would see when they were doing studies about television and how much television per week the children were consuming and how it was affecting their performance at school and life in general. We know too for instance, that the children, if they're given a lot of TV, especially restricted television, will throw off the old rules of social interaction, in different sexual ways, for instance. They might be more promiscuous. Or, more hyper addicted in a sense to something which is a drive. Drives are like eating, well, necessities like eating, or sexual drives and so on can be highly, highly, highly addictive. Obviously. And hyper-sexualized especially, very easy to do with the constant repetition of the same kind of things over and over and over on the brain. It's understood.

And it's not healthy because... And I'm getting off the topic, but I thought I should really say it before I do forget it. The same thing with the Internet because there's so much pornography out there on the Internet and children have access to it. If a child in the home doesn't know how to do it, somebody at school is going to show them very quickly on their iPhone or whatever it happens to be. And they all have their phones, isn't it?

But you've got to also remember an article I put up a few years back and it was from a Canadian newspaper about a Canadian psychiatrist who worked with the prison inmates that have sexual problems. He had to quit. It was an awfully good article. He admitted, he said, the stuff they were showing the prisoners, for instance, repeat offenders on that type of sex and all kinds of things, he says, affected him as well until it was affecting his relationship in the family. And what it is, it becomes addictive to you. You'll have these odd thoughts that'll just jump in your head at the wrong times and dominate the rest of your thoughts maybe for an hour, for the day, whatever it happens to be. Or until perhaps you act out on them. And then it's destructive, you see.

So there are certain things that all generations going way back into the dawn of history have always known. Certain things had to have rules or you had chaos, personal chaos, family chaos, and even tribal chaos. They didn't have welfare systems back then. It's only recently you have any welfare system. People are really counted on to decide what they want to do and if they made the wrong decisions you took the consequences. That included male and female for pregnancy, so they would get hitched up and look after the child. Because the tribe didn't have, as I say, extra, welfare, they couldn't look after extra, extra, extra,

so that whole point was always pushed and promoted. And of course, mistakes will always happen, but even then, at least the tribe would often take care of them, of the effects and the excess children. But everything in the past was done for a reason. Naturally. If you had chaos-chaos you'd never get out of chaos and you'd have perished long ago as a people. Basic rules developed because, and the taboos about different things developed too because certain things are detrimental to the unit and to the tribe. Of course they are.

But on television, and children, and the Internet and so on, it truly is, especially now. [Alan laughing.] The whole, we're living in an era where there's just so much pretense about how free we really are. Hm. But are we really? We live in the most surveilled society that's ever existed. And it's getting worse all the time because they're putting more and more money out on more surveillance, even deeper surveillance. And any rights that you had pretty well are gone long ago because of all the stuff that's happening. Anything that's left, you won't have that either.

Right now it's kind of semi-voluntary to even take out what they call loyalty cards at grocers and things like that. They look upon you as crazy now, in no time at all, a few years, and now you're crazy if you don't have one, what's wrong with you. And every other store you go into is the same thing too. So you're being nudged out of making your own decisions in order to be accepted by those around you, obviously. It's all understood by the nudge groups that I've mentioned before, that have international groups of professors and behaviorists and psychologists working to nudge you to make what they call 'the right decisions', about everything, including what you think about different things too. Without your knowing about it.

So you've got to treat all information and those little devices that bring information to you, and take it away from you too, and new information away from you, you've got to treat them all very carefully. Because there's way more than you just having fun somewhere and deciding what you want to do on that machine. As I say, TV was bad enough. And TV, again, brought in, eventually towards the end, especially, had a very debased culture. That's what they show you. I put out the links ages ago on Adam Curtis. He put awfully good documentaries out there to do with how the TV industry, and the radio industry in Britain, for instance, used to put out very staid patriotic kind of stuff, and it was all really propaganda. Like Ellul said the same thing, Jacques Ellul, anything to do with police or hospitals and healthcare that you're watching in drama format is pure propaganda to make you really believe in it all, that's what it is there for and so on.

You got to go back to the Communists. Stalin was very open about the role of the police, and the role of the military that could also work alongside them. He said to keep total power over the people you've got to have these organizations. To keep power over them. Not to control, just to control, but to keep power over them, that's the reason. And he also said teachers too, you couldn't keep the system together and indoctrinate the people without getting them as children and the teachers were awfully good, that was really their function, was indoctrination.

But all information that's put out there for little documentaries and entertainment by the BBC at one time was pure propaganda. Curtis shows you little shows like Dixon of Dock Green, Sgt. Dixon, that was his weekly show. It was a drama. And he was a really good guy, no matter what happened, he'd be awfully lenient to young people and things like that. But he'd, you know, go after the bad guys, etc. And so, you had things like that happen all the time. Then you had programs in Britain, and other stations when they eventually got other stations coming in, to do with Emergency-Ward 10, what happened in the hospital. And that made you obedient to the staff and it made you worship the doctors. And that's the function of it. [Alan laughing.] And like Bertrand Russell said, that everyone will believe that they have the best healthcare system in the world, because the government keeps telling you so. Hm.

But yeah, so Curtis went through that. Then he went through the change into the 60s, because they decided to alter the culture, reduce the family unit and the power of the family, and promote promiscuity. That's what the sexual revolution was about. For those who don't quite get it. It didn't happen by itself. It was literally promoted from the top, from the top down. Through all entertainment, from the top, in Britain especially in the BBC and so on, it was a government institution run by the people from Eton and Cambridge and so on, for the government. So I'm sure every other country went the same way, at the same time, with the same format, you see.

So getting back to, number one, you create a problem by promiscuity. But it's not a problem, is it? You're

reducing marriage because the more sex people have with the different partners the less chance it will be of staying with a partner to have children. That does it very well. You also brought in abortion, because you had to deal with the fallout from unwanted pregnancies which became very common and so on and so on. And at the same time you put out a music like Bob Dylan telling the parents to, don't stand in the hallway, you know, get out of the way basically, the times they are a changing. That was a revolutionary song. Supposedly coming from young people, supposedly, to the older generation and the adults. Get out of the way. You can't criticize what you can't understand. Think about the wording of all that kind of stuff. Hm? Meanwhile all the children were depending on their parents for money and everything else. But you're going to have the children dictate to the parents? Hm? And they rapidly changed society.

I've mentioned it many times, even the last little while, about psychology and why do you think marketers use psychologists and behaviorists to sell products? Because they understand human nature and they understand the different milestones that even children go through all the way up through adulthood. And that's why all the candy's stuck in the checkout counter in stores and supermarkets and so on. Because the child's going through, they know, through countless tests that moms and dads or anybody with children are anxious when you're in a line, because of a natural tendency, you don't want to be in the way and hold up the line behind you. And the child will start acting up as they grabbed the candy, it's all within their reach, and you'll automatically pay for it, okay then, just to get out of that lineup and away rather than cause a fuss. Psychology. Psychology. Psychology. You see.

Well, that's what sex is when you say to young folk, when they're dispersed into their hormonal range, go and have sex and do what you want. And the state will take care of any problems for you, and even any fallout from diseases, and if they can treat the diseases they will, you see. So children, it's like candy to children, isn't it? That's what they give them.

And out of it they hope, literally, they can do the same across the whole world. Because they were awfully successful with the experiments across Europe. Very successful. As the country's population started to plummet. They keep incredible data, awfully accurate data everywhere on population reduction from the native populations. On marriages even and all the other programs they brought in too. So different types of groups won't have children at all. Children are coming out of school, with the slogans, like you find that that's what Lenin said they'd do, we shall win by slogans. Everything today is a slogan you'll notice. So they're prattling on, don't eat meat, and also, don't get married, no children, no children, save the planet, sustainability. And it's all mantras. It's all these little slogans that they've got given to them, by adults of course. So the future's already planned for them.

But here we live in a society and we pretend that we have rights. And we pretend we're in democracies. I've never seen in the so-called democratic country the people's advice taken, I've never seen it happen, or even what they want to happen, in a vote. I can remember when the United Nations came out with the super cities idea, they want us all into super cities according to this governmental system called the UN that we don't vote for. They wanted to amalgamate all the rural areas and towns and so on, that used to manage themselves awfully well because only in your area do you who live there know what it really needs done, right, and the further that part gets away from you, the less likely you're going to even get noticed down the road when they are complete. Just like the EU parliament, it doesn't even see the other countries, really. And so, they amalgamated lots of countries.

Then Toronto was the same in Canada. And they actually gave a vote out for people who really objected. They didn't want to lose their little areas and little places and place names and so on, and to be into some huge incredible, again, centralized system, Marxism again, for the economists and those who run capitalism. [Alan laughing.] It's all one thing, folks. They gave them a vote and it came out pretty overwhelmingly to leave it as it was. So the counselors down in Toronto in Queens Park and all the rest of them, the local politicians and that, they said, well we know we gave it to you and all that but we can't really follow through with it, we've got to go ahead and basically ignore your vote, because we didn't have to give it to you anyway. That's what they said in the papers anyway, [Alan laughing.] we didn't have to give it to you anyway, so it doesn't matter. [Alan laughing.] And they ignored it. Something like the Brexit thing too in the UK.

Because you truly are living through big global agendas. And they are global, obviously, because what

happens in one country generally happens across the planet at the same time in other countries. Even all the different laws they keep changing. In fact, it's mandatory that you adapt to the changes that happen, say, in Canada and the US, before it happens anywhere else, it's mandatory, across the world, you must adapt and do the same thing. You can't get a loan from the World Bank without going along with a bunch of demands on social changes, that's how it's used today. And it's not to do with just giving food to the poor across the planet. It's implementing social changes. They have the people across the planet shaking their heads, like, what?... hey... what?

So you're already under a form of governance, as I say. But nothing happens by itself. There's nothing, honestly, ha, you can do electronically that isn't just monitoring you. I've got to laugh to an extent at this incredible, aahhhhh, brush with China, Canada and the US, over Huawei, the electronics company and communications company from China. Because all the top companies, and even TELUS too, have used modules and so on from that company. And it was okay up until now, really, pretty well, until the US started to get a bit of a spat going with China. They've got a thing with the China Sea now and China's influence, etc. over there... interfering with the US over there too, you know. Everybody's, like that old song, I love that song, Everybody Wants to Rule the World. It's good to play that every so often just to remind you what's going on. And all sides are doing it.

But remember that China was built by the West. For those who can remember. It's not ancient history, this. Through the 90s all through the trade deals that were all signed too, the GATT treaties and different treaties, and World Trade Organization, they brought China up to full blast as a manufacturer for the planet pretty well. Just like Karl Marx talked about, having one country make all the top goods for the world, you know, even one factory for this, one factory for all shoes in the world, and one factory... And that was the Marxist/Communist idea.

So the big boys, the CFR/Royal Institute of International Affairs that are behind all the big moves to bring the world together into one system, and to rule it by the way, and who talk about the invisible government, [Alan laughing.] which is their members across the planet, including the Trilateral Commission as well who are the real technocrats. But anyway, they built China. We gave them the money. We in the West watched our factories melt away as they were uprooted, and we paid for them to move to China under the Treaty. I lived through it, I watched factories close down one after. I even knew folk in them who jumped, sometimes they would move to three factories over a period of about five months, and they'd all close down, boom, boom, boom. They'd be moved to China. And we paid, we paid the companies and corporations to move to China. We paid for what they would claim might be losses as they set up there and got into full swing manufacturing, we guarantee to pay them for 15 years, they'd have tax-free benefits too over in China. And if they claimed they still hadn't made what they thought they would have made, had they stayed in the original country, we would give them tax-free for another 15 years or more help too, financially. We paid for all that as we were left unemployed. I remember it very well.

We've got to remember then that everybody is not meant to work on computers and so on. For me, computers are boring things. I really don't want to get into the why's and wherefores and how it works. I really don't care how it works. Honestly. It's a machine and if it can do the basic things I need it to do, that's good enough for me. I said years ago that the only reason I got one, eventually, was because people asked me to do a show. That's the only reason. I didn't have one up until then. Because I know what it is. And I enjoy a good book. I enjoy the ability to go through a book and contemplate what I've just read and walk about and think about it, you see. I don't need to just go through distraction after distraction after distraction, click, click, click, click as I'm being profiled, you see. That's for me, personally.

And of course, it's a great boon for people in business because they made it impossible to exist today without having them doing it, you know, for business. You see, your choices are being taken away. That shouldn't be, you know. If you're free you have choices in things. And they're being taken away bit by bit. By a definite program. By, as Quigley said, the new feudal system will be the CEOs of international corporations. That's the system they were bringing in, said Quigley. And they'll meet at the World Economic Forum. We didn't set that up either. We'll probably put funding towards it, I bet you, through our money from the countries. They really constitute the big mechanism today, along with the big foundations, working in the WEF and planning it and working the future and training children and future leaders and so on. They're probably one of the biggest ones out there running the show. Your governments go along to them. And we

don't elect them in, as I say, those systems. And all the CEOs of corporations attend. Well, here you are. The feudal system. The feudal system. No one wants to think about it.

Again, I keep jumping back to some of the excellent seers of their time who were quite dead, on about the future, and that was Aldous Huxley, Brave New World and George Orwell with 1984. And really, 1984 and Animal Farm too, where he predicted a world in Animal Farm, so much of it is coming true right now by the way. And read the actual book, don't just look at the little cartoons and stuff. Read the book and you'll find all the things he said would happen. And here they are today. Yep. If you understand it all, the analogies, etc.

Now, don't think either that I'm bitching about something and bemoaning the loss of the past. The past, really, as I've said before, had its good and its bad points. But really, it was also a horror show for most people, I think. For most folk especially where I lived. And it was always tension. People didn't know even then if there'd be work again. Britain had been through countless wars, that's what they use the people for, countless wars. And they had been literally starved from about the early 1900s through World War I, and through the Great Depression and into World War II, and rationing continued up until the 1950s. The folk, you can see it in the generations what happened to them, ill and sick and all the rest of it. That was a horror show.

Plus they signed deindustrialization pacts with Eisenhower and others, of course, the Royal Institute of International Affairs was all in on the act. Germany was to be set up as the industrial power for this new idea for Europe. All quietly and secretively, they admit this now, so much of it was done in secret. The public were not to know, but this economic trading deal wasn't just a trading deal, it was to eventually unify the whole, all the countries. Isn't that awful. These democracies, 'eh? [Alan laughing.]

So no, I don't bewail the past. Some of the past was good, where you could have good friends, who did more talking, more than one, and real interpersonal talk without computers or phones or anything, you just talked, and you met and you talked. And you laughed, you know, and things like that, you would have those times. But a lot of folk literally fell by the wayside because they were written off by the system that really didn't want them anymore. All they had was, when they brought on the drugs in the 60s, was drugs or booze, basically, that was alcohol. That destroyed so many people who saw no future. And again, when Thatcher came in in the 80s, well, in the 70s through the 80s, she said, there's a generation in our lifetime growing up in their lifetime who will never see work in their lifetime, get used to it. She said that in a speech, that's the plan. So you'd better start taking, I would think, some notice of the system in which you live. Remember too, that Aldous Huxley said to Wallace on the interview, he said that the people will come to love their servitude. That's what he said he was afraid of, because the techniques are so perfect.

Youngsters today think it's just fantastic, don't they? They've never had the whole world at their fingertips really with the gadgets. And it's all paid for by mom and dad, or somebody's paying for it. They're entertained to death pretty well. They can have all the fun they want in life to party and sex and so on, it's all... That is the norm now, that there's no hush about it or even being quiet about it, it's all just promoted everywhere you look. Therefore, you're in a different system already, you see. It took, I don't know, 20, 30 years to bring it to this stage from then, you know. But it's all here. And there's no embarrassment. In fact, it's rather, it's probably risqué to even invite folk over today. If you have a couple, and another couple, they might be just kind of wild and just too, well, a bit disgusting and not polite talk, put it that way, you know. And when you hear that kind of talk in company, someone's making a play for somebody else, maybe next to you. [Alan chuckles.] That's how it works. But everybody knows this.

Canada's $27B canola market could lose $2.7B over China's import block - globalnews.ca / 29 Mar 2019

Now, getting back to the Huawei thing in China, as an example, for instance, of what we see as a kind of farce as they go on. Canada apparently, on behalf of the US, with whom they have an extradition treaty, had arrested basically the financial officer I think they call it for that company, who is the daughter of the man who created the company, that Huawei. An order to extradite to the States, I don't think she's been extradited yet. But really, I mean, that she might have been, or, the stuff might have been spying in the States, this is the excuse they're using.

China's been manufacturing pretty well all the computers since about, since, phew, 2000. What's wrong here, 'eh? Come on here. Well, they might have backdoors, they might have backdoors, etc. into different... Well, hey, we've lived through countless stories actually over the years put out by our own governments on all the backdoors that they mandate must be in all our computers. So it's just a fight over who can spy on us or something. I mean, if we're sharing all your data in this global system, what's wrong, why are you excluding China, hm?

And since China is often making the computers, most of the laptops have always been made in, I think it's one factory that makes all the different brands in China for us all. And hhhhhh, as I say, I don't think there's anything out there that can't be hacked into. I really don't. In fact, so many articles over, that's about all I know about computers, really, is that they are all easily hackable by those who understand what they're doing. We've had different whistleblowers over the years who've gone into it in great detail, all the different backdoors that are already built-in, in other words, to come in to your computers. And also you have the same thing with updates on the normal systems that you have too, and authorities often hijack them and jump in on the same time. You can't stop it.

So, it doesn't make sense. I don't think it's to do with what they're telling us. It could be, certainly, that someone that's after the whole market is either an American company, or a friend of America, or something like that. There'll be some other reason why this is happening. Because it's big, big money for business, isn't it? And of course, China retaliated by cutting the importation of Canada's canola oil, as an example. I think 40% of that canola oil from Canada was always deemed for sale to China. So this is how it goes when it comes to big business and power plays and all the rest of it. But as I say, I'm not quite convinced yet that what the authorities have said is the reason is actually the reason at all.

I'm going to put up tonight too, an awfully good article on Huawei.

Huawei--Fake European town for 30,000 workers - dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2019

I was very impressed by the, it's almost like college campuses they're putting up across the world for those to study, people to study and students to study. But so well laid out. And they've copied old architecture, which is user-friendly. I can't stand these monstrous modern monstrosities of glass that folk are stuck into. There's nothing I can relate to in them. But you take the old buildings, and they've been awfully, awfully, put up awfully good. You've got to hand it to them, they understand psychology too. And they certainly can, I'm not praising China, I'm just saying they understand psychology over their own people too, don't they? And they understand what works on their people works across the waters everywhere else too. Of course it does.

But yeah, everybody wants to control everything about us. And don't forget that China was picked, and the UN said it itself in countless documentaries out years ago, lauding China and how it really picked itself up by the bootstraps and so on and how it was the model state for the world, according to the United Nations. Well, nothing's changed. And whether we like it or not, the whole world is planned to be completely unified in a single system. And if it takes 10,000 knots to make it happen, rather than just one big one, they'll certainly do it, it takes a bit longer. Or they can bring it along with threat of destruction, etc. Or, again, sustainability, sustaining the planet, oh we're all here together, oh, where all humans must come together, we're not fighting UFO invasion, we're fighting for climate change. You see, that's what they chose.

Now, let's go to some of the articles here, very quickly of course. And I'll put these links up remember for those who want to follow it. And that's all I do, is for those who are asking the questions at least I can give them the data as to why things have happened and why things are the way they are. How did we develop until now? What made it happen? What are the organizations that made it? Where did the planning come from, etc? How do they implement it into society for changes, etc.? That's what I do.

And it stops a lot of people, I hope, from having to go through the hell of killing themselves, youngsters especially with active brains knowing something's just wrong with the way things are presented to you. And they don't kill themselves with drugs or alcohol. Because that's what will happen to a lot of them if they don't. And there are people who need to know things, it's just their minds are different, that's the way it is, they don't just accept things and say, oh well, you know. They want to know. And that's a good healthy

thing.

It's just like with the Old Testament. The Old Testament too, had people who studied history, of course they did. And the so-called old profits used to go up to Kings in the Old Testament and dress them down for doing wrongs and so on. Because they knew these wrongs would end up no good for the people. You need these old characters, you know, once in a while that come along and say, wait a minute here, we better think about this, this might happen, etc. You really do. But we are being trained to believe in experts, like Russell said they would do, until most folk literally, they're brainwashed by pretended experts who are just really as blind as everybody else. They're the blind leading the blind. But they're well-paid to lead you along preplanned paths for their masters. Obviously.

Anyway...

BirthStrikers: meet the women who refuse to have children until climate change ends - theguardian.com / 12 Mar 2019

No Thanks Cupid - dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

I'll put that up tonight. And for those who want to see it, this is your propaganda, you see, and you're going to save the planet, and sustainability, and all that kind of stuff, etc. It's all fodder for down the road for social work departments and psychiatrists and therapists who will deal with the people who are just living in hell and depressed because they missed out on things that later on they'll find they might have enjoyed, or needed in fact.

Again, it's a good cop out too, isn't it. And an article about them, you have twins being studied. Twins are always studied for different things because you can get so much information from genetics and so on. But it says...

How being TOO KIND can lead to emotional burnout!
Two twins with contrasting lives reveal the secret torment faced by millions of women
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

...and has some of them are just crashing in the work system and other ones are doing okay, etc. etc. Because we're under so much stress to succeed into things perhaps that are really irrelevant to us. We're told to have status, you see, approval and status. But when so much is piled upon you, maybe it's time you start serving yourself sometimes. Otherwise it will destroy you. It's not for everybody. Also...

Psychiatrists 'must ask (Alan: ...children, they say 'kids' here, bit kids are young goats.)
kids about social media use' (A: It dehumanizes them, naturally, the terminology.)
news.sky.com / 30 Mar 2019

Psychiatrists must consider the impact of social media on all the children they assess for mental health problems, experts say.

(A: Again, EXPERTS say. You know, this priesthood of experts always tell us these things, you see, how we should think and all that. But it's true, they know all this stuff. They know what's going on. They know how we got to where we are actually already. They know this stuff.)

Cannabis, the wonders of cannabis of course, everybody's into it, you can't listen to any news anywhere on radio or anywhere, or on TV I'm sure, without the cannabis, oh, how wonderful it is. Because now the big multibillionaire companies are involved in it, and big big wealthy folk that are involved in it, and are advertising it everywhere, aren't we? Hm? Now it's good. And smoke from that's wonderful. Tar is thicker than cigarettes but don't... they say it's wonderful, the experts, so it's wonderful. There you go. That's your reality today.

Member of Parliament Victoria Atkins...

MP Victoria Atkins accused (A: This is quite an interesting little story...) of 'hypocrisy' over legal cannabis farm
bbc.com / 14 May 2018

(A: This is a member of Parliament in Britain. And she's a Drug Minister, hey! It says...)

Drugs minister Victoria Atkins has been accused of "hypocrisy on a grand scale" over her husband's involvement in a legal cannabis farm.

Paul Kenward - who is married to the MP for Louth and Horncastle - is managing director of British Sugar, licensed to grow non-psychoactive cannabis.

(A: Well you see, once you get that you can get the other one, too, you see.)

The Home Office said Ms Atkins declared the fact in parliament when she was appointed minister in 2017.

(A: Now, she was picked for that position because she spoke out about drugs. [Alan laughing.] But once they started legalizing it and everybody gets, suddenly, oh they have a change of heart, you know, just a... Oh, I've given it more thought, you know. [Alan laughing.] It's amazing how money can just change opinions very quickly.)

She has previously spoken out against the Class B drug.

Peter Reynolds, president of Clear, Campaign for Cannabis law reform, said: "It's not just a conflict of interests, it is hypocrisy on a grand scale."

"The reason she was appointed is Theresa May was looking for someone who was a hard-line prohibitionist," he said.

(A: Well, she had a change of heart, as I say, when her husband said, you know, we can make millions here. Just, you just, it's very persuasive, you know. [Alan chuckles.])

There you go. So that's one article on it too. And this is another one, this is quite amazing.

Tory Party (A: That's the conservative party.) deputy chairman’s dancer-turned-barrister (A: ...which is a lawyer in Britain.) cousin (A: So, this deputy chairman's lawyer cousin, but he used to be a dancer... [Alan chuckles.]) buys 4,000-acre farm in Sierra Leone to grow and import cannabis after obtaining licence to make drug for use in medicines
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

It's medicine, for goodness sake. It will be dancing on naturally too, I'm sure. But, ha, sometimes... I used to give talks about things you couldn't believe. It's like someone, I've been asked before about Osama bin Laden and so on, you know. I think the man supposedly, and different articles and different papers over many years said he was dead. About 40 times. At different times too. Including the early one when he died because apparently he had kidney failure, bad kidney failure, according to the French at the time. He used to go there to get renal dialysis done and so on. Anyway, I said I don’t believe everything they tell me I said when they explain to me... In the US and Canada all you got, all you got for all those years was, Osama bin Laden, Osama bin Laden, Osama, Osama, Osama. And then they put in a guy as the president's in America called Obama. Obama versus Osama. I mean, you can't make this stuff up, folks. You really can't, can you? You can't! Hm, what's the odds of that, what's the odds of that, hm?!

And then you have Tory party deputy chairman's, right, whose cousin buys a 4000-acre farm. Well, the politician, this politician, James Cleverly, the MP, this guy, that's his cousin, right, James Cleverly, Clever as in clever, Cleverly, right, he's a member of Parliament for, hold on to this, he's the MP for Braintree. Mr. Cleverly is the MP for Brain-, as in brain in the head, right, -tree. Who makes this stuff up, hey? Hm? And his cousin has been awarded a contract, because I don't know if he's dishing out the licenses, but it might even be for Britain or other countries too, but is for medicinal use only, you know. So there you go.

It's amazing, all rights are wrong, and all wrongs are right, and this is the age we live in isn't it. And that was all again part of, I think, Revelations, wasn't it, in the Bible. And people scoffed at it. We're living through it. [Alan chuckles.] Wrong would be right, and right would be wrong, etc. etc. Isn't that something, hm?

And the governments that we're taught to fear, don't forget we're taught to fear governments, that's how it runs, everything is fear, can just change their mind when it suits them, and the first one who always get on in the act are those who work for governments. The same in Canada, one of the big cannabis boards and so on. Hm. But there you go. Mr. Cleverly's cousin, Mr. Cleverly was the MP for Braintree, yep, okay. But it's only for, his cousin's only going to have it for medicine, so you know, that's what it's for, medicine.

Also...

US officials order Chinese company to sell the popular gay dating app Grindr over security concerns dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2019

(A: So, it's a Chinese company, I didn't know that either. I don't know what these apps are but the fact is, they are afraid now... Or maybe it's already happened, we'll never know. We'll never really know. Because I know intelligence agencies try to get everything on folks' sexual habits, for blackmail purposes, that's what they have always done, hey. But it says...)

•Beijing Kunlun Tech, a web game developer founded by Zhou Yahui, is being told to sell the dating app over fears the Chinese government could access user data

(A: Everybody could, I'm sure, every agency on the planet could probably access the user data from it, I'm sure they could.)

•The Committee on Foreign Investment envisioned scenarios where personal information could be used potentially to blackmail defense contractors
(A: ...interesting, hey.)

•The company paid $93 million for a 60 percent stake in 2016, acquiring the rest two years later for $152 million, and is looking to get twice the price they paid

So that's the excuse they're using for it. Very old tactic is blackmail, of course. By all countries, they all use it. They'll threaten to expose you to whatever, and that's it, you know, okay I'll do whatever you want.

Acute Illness Associated With Cannabis Use, by Route of Exposure: An Observational Study - annals.org / 26 Mar 2019

Andrew A. Monte, MD, PhD,
Shelby K. Shelton

(A: ...and whatever their letters are behind it of course, and they're qualified people. They put an article out.)

University of Colorado School of Medicine, Aurora, Colorado, and Rocky Mountain Poison & Drug Center, Denver Health and Hospital Authority, Denver, Colorado

(A: Stacks of folk took part in this here it says. And they got the grants for the investigation.)

Grant Support: By a grant entitled "The Adverse Health Effects of Edible Cannabis Products" from the CDPHE.

(A: But it says they were...)

Disclosures: . . . tasked with reviewing the scientific literature related to the public health effects of

cannabis use and exposure

(A: So they're all getting paid to read, what they claim, this is such a joke, is they don't have enough data on it. They've been studying this stuff since the 40s, you know. Literally. They know exactly what it does. And even on postmortem and autopsy they, you can actually see the stuff actually goes into the brain, hey, into where the cerebral spinal fluid will go up into it, and they can actually see the tissue is brown, it stays brown forever. And they can actually widen as well, dilate it too, with it, because of it.)

(A: Anyway, it says that they're really investigating it on a big scale because there's so many problems coming up already. Which they have to, they could probably get more pills out like they always do with any drug, they bring out stuff to deal with side effects of different drugs. Well, there'll be a whole new industry when folk get odd side effects, etc. too, you see.)

Background:
Little is known about the relative harms of edible and inhalable cannabis products.

Objective:
To describe and compare adult emergency department (ED) visits related to edible and inhaled cannabis exposure.

(A: ...because there's a lot of problems with it. It says...)

Results:
There were 9973 visits with an ICD-9-CM or ICD-10-CM code for cannabis use. (A: These are crisis occurrences.) Of these, 2567 (25.7%) visits were at least partially attributable to cannabis, and 238 of those (9.3%) were related to edible cannabis. Visits attributable to inhaled cannabis were more likely to be for cannabinoid hyperemesis (A: That's vomiting, excessive vomiting.) syndrome (18.0% vs. 8.4%) . . .

That happened in some people because of cannabis. So they're breaking it all down, you see, trying to find out what's causing this in them. The only antidote really so far to this problem they've got is stopping altogether. Once it starts, you'll get it every time you take cannabis. They've got a lot of money involved in this too, for the big, those involved, the people involved.

A mysterious syndrome that makes marijuana users violently ill is starting to worry doctors
businessinsider.com / 15 Feb 2018

A new study documented a sharp rise in emergency-room visits linked with marijuana following legalization in Colorado.

One of the key drivers of the ER visits was a mysterious syndrome characterized by severe nausea and repeated vomiting.

(A: So the only way to cure it is to stop using it. They say they're still not sure what causes it.)

The only known way to cure CHS is to stop using marijuana. Researchers still aren't sure what causes it.

(A: And it gives you, some people who end up literally getting uncontrollably sick, and they go into a bath and scald their skin and so on, they don't even feel it initially. And one person has done it for the third time in a row. And it's because of marijuana use apparently. Some folk are having seizures with it, nausea and so on and dizziness. Very similar to minor strokes for some of them in fact.)

In 2004, a team of emergency-room physicians in Australia detailed her experience anonymously alongside a handful of similar cases in the same region that year. In nearly all those cases, the people described an illness that cropped up suddenly, often after decades of normal marijuana use. Piping hot baths were their only relief.

(A: And some of them, for the feeling, you know, that they had with nausea, it says...)

Piping hot baths were their only relief.

(A: Interesting, ‘eh. Anyway, they’re calling it...)

The Australian physicians dubbed it "cannabinoid hyperemesis syndrome," or CHS.

(A: ...-emesis, I suppose, is to do with the whole syndrome, including the rashes and so on, well, and vomiting. They also get stomach problems, nausea, and then permanent pain some of them in the stomach area afterwards.)

Yeah, there you go. Anyway, there's some articles, I'll put them up for those who want to read them. Because it’s, and if you're using it's good to know, at least you can watch out for it. Or you might be able to see it in other people, or your children or friends or something, if anything happens you can always put them in the right direction if it starts to happen to them so they can get help. So, mysterious syndrome in which marijuana users get violently ill, blah blah blah, I've got two or three articles on it.

Another article I wanted to put up too, with, you've all heard about the ‘pay to get into universities’, top universities and Ivy League and all that, to set you up there. I'm surprised they even bring it up, it's so common, that, it's always been common. And across the world it's very common in some countries. I think it will get actually worse as more of a rising middle class in some countries appear. They won't think twice about bribery and so on and payoffs to get their, all the qualifications in the right universities they want. But there's an article here too, about, I mean, you can pay for whatever you want going to university, if you've got money, big money. Here you can get your thesis, your PhD thesis written for you too.

EXCLUSIVE: We'll write your PhD thesis... for £6,173! British students cheat their way to doctorates by paying companies to write their dissertations
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

•Three 'essay mill' companies told a reporter posing as a student that they would write PhD theses from scratch for between £2,559 and £6,173

So there you go, it's pretty widespread across the world, I'm sure. But Britain, British universities are stacked with people from across the planet too, with money, big money. As I say, there's a rising middle class and they've got money to spend. So, there you go.

The rise of robot authors: is the writing on the wall for human novelists?
theguardian.com / 25 Mar 2019

It says robots now are involved in writing novels. I knew for a while, ages ago that they were writing small stuff, you know, small stories and stuff. Now they say they're making awfully good ones for stories. But you take that, right, that's computers, and getting back to universities...

I felt guilty when I got my results: your stories of buying essays
theguardian.com / 28 Feb 2017

(A: Politicians called...) Ministers want to get tough with students (A: They'd have to get tough with the ministers who also bought it.) who by custom-made work from ‘essay mill’ websites. Readers share their experiences

Tens of thousands of students are believed to have bought essays online and submitted them to university tutors, a practice known as “contract plagiarism”.

Last week Jo Johnson, the universities minister, called for new guidance to be issued for the next academic year, including tough penalties for students who buy essays and strong warnings about the consequences.

So they're trying to get experts to study them now to find out if they can spot if these are written by, for the

people and so on. There's a lot more involved in all of this stuff. That's the way it is, 'eh.

Now, back to this China/US spat basically. Interesting, you'll see the rah-rah articles too of the US. It says...

US Air Force deploys B-52 bombers to Europe in message to Russia
edition.cnn.com / 21 Mar 2019

Washington (CNN) — The US Air Force recently deployed six nuclear-capable B-52 bombers to Europe for "theater integration and flying training" exercises with regional allies and NATO partners -- a move viewed as sending a strong message to Russia . . .

So that's the European part, right. And then they talk about the B-52s. But the B-52s have been going forever, you know. And apparently, they're going to use them for another, up to at least the year 2050, that's the big agenda, big plan there. Interesting, because they're amazing. They must be awfully well maintained all the time. Naturally. But another one...

U.S. Air Force B-52s participate in large exercise over Norwegian Sea - usafe.af.mil / 29 Mar 2019

They put another group back in Britain, into an RAF base in Britain, again, when they had all been taken out a while back, now they're back again. Kind of semi-permanently perhaps, who knows? I'll put that article up too. And also...

Stratofortresses (A: Stratofortresses, that's the same ones, right. It'll be the B-52H Stratofortresses they call them.) fly sorties over South China Sea, first since November - airforcetimes.com / 6 Mar 2019

So again, Russia and China, Russia and China, Russia and China. It's big corporations obviously. Or maybe not so obviously. It might even all be a farce for us to believe in, who knows, hey? I was very skeptical of the so-called Cold War in Europe to be honest with you. But big corporations make a phenomenal amount of money-making missiles and weaponry. Which you never have to use, so you don't have to prove that it's worth the billions that each plane will cost you. Or the missiles for that matter. Which is great profits for the companies that make them, they never had it so good as they did during the Cold War.

Anyway, so there you are, they got the articles to do with flying over near China of course and the South China Sea, over Norway to warn Russia apparently. And we're, it's almost a new cold... I remember one of the first talks I gave years and years ago and I was asked about Russia that had suddenly just given up. Just like Blast From The Past, you know, and at the end you have the dad saying, oh... Because he'd been living underground in a shelter all those years, and he was told that it was all over with, Russia, they'd forgotten about communism and dropped it. He says, oh, so they just gave up and went home, hey? So the dad was told, oh, it's all over, it was finished, they just gave up. He says, they gave up? ...just like that?Just like that, he says, yeah, that's what happened? And of course, the dad starts pacing out on the surface the plans for a new underground shelter. [Alan laughing.] But I said in one of the first shows that if they need an enemy they'll just resurrect the bad bear again, you see. And that's exactly what's been happening.

Governments tend to lose, especially corporations, they start losing a lot of hold over the public. Remember, one of the things that they tell you, why you need government is, yeah, you need to keep the peace and so on. If they would all follow it themselves. But they don't. There's a different reality for those up there as to the ones down here. You find that they don't follow the rules that they make you follow. Never do. And yet they want you to believe in democracy. Hm.

And don't forget the Plato said it himself, he says, there's no such thing as justice, there's only the appearance at times of justice, you know, you must give them a show but there's no real justice. I think of the generations that have been used and abused by governments down through time and it's horrific, absolutely horrific story. When you look at, for instance, and how bureaucrats at the stroke of a pen can change thousands of family's way of living, for instance, traditional way of living. Like the farmers across Europe, when they did that with the EU Dairy Compacts and all the rest of it, putting them all under. They put them all under, families that had been maybe 5th, 6th, 7th generation all went under because bureaucrats decided they couldn't sell the milk and so on where they normally sold it, or butter or anything

like that. That's bureaucrats for you. And it's rather sad.

So government is really a different creature than what you think it is. But one of the big holds they have on you, when it comes to nations, is, we're here to protect you. Without that big threat, you see, they lose a lot of power over the people, who would start to almost demand more freedoms. Once it's peaceful folk will demand more freedoms of different kinds. So you've got to keep something going to frighten the public in order to say, we've got to protect you. And they always find something.

So I hope we're not in for another 40, 50 years of the Cold War, tit-for-tat kind of trade deal... and spite, you know, they're all spite-ing each other. It's better than smiting each other, certainly, but they certainly spite each other. And it's not a good way for being. It really isn't. And we'll never get told the real reasons behind it. But I think it's partly control. And I think it's also big bigbig business, obviously. Kind of sad.

And it would be fantastic to live waay in the future, just to see how everything across the planet really works out eventually. Wouldn't it? As I say, you won't stop it because it's planned this way but at least it'd be good to document it, just to see it, it would be quite interesting. And life should be interesting, shouldn't it.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

BirthStrikers: meet the women who refuse to have children until climate change ends
theguardian.com / 12 Mar 2019

No Thanks Cupid
dailymail.co.uk / 22 Mar 2019

How being TOO KIND can lead to emotional burnout!
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

Psychiatrists 'must ask kids about social media use'
news.sky.com / 30 Mar 2019

MP Victoria Atkins accused of 'hypocrisy' over legal cannabis farm
bbc.com / 14 May 2018

Tory Party deputy chairman's dancer-turned-barrister cousin buys 4,000-acre farm in Sierra Leone to grow and import cannabis after obtaining licence to make drug for use in medicines
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

Acute Illness Associated With Cannabis Use, by Route of Exposure: An Observational Study
annals.org / 26 Mar 2019

A mysterious syndrome that makes marijuana users violently ill is starting to worry doctors
businessinsider.com / 15 Feb 2018

The rise of robot authors: is the writing on the wall for human novelists?
theguardian.com / 25 Mar 2019

I felt guilty when I got my results: your stories of buying essays
theguardian.com / 28 Feb 2017

EXCLUSIVE: We'll write your PhD thesis... for £6,173!
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Mar 2019

Grindr security concerns
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2019

Canada’s $27B canola market could lose $2.7B over China’s import block
globalnews.ca / 29 Mar 2019

Huawei--Fake European town for 30,000 workers
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Mar 2019

US Air Force deploys B-52 bombers to Europe in message to Russia
edition.cnn.com / 21 Mar 2019

U.S. Air Force B-52s participate in large exercise over Norwegian Sea
usafe.af.mil / 29 Mar 2019

Stratofortresses fly sorties over South China Sea, first since November
airforcetimes.com / 6 Mar 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Apr. 7, 2019 (#1715)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
A Blink in Time:
"Changes Fast and Furious Causing Alienation,
Power, Always Prodding to Mind Your Station."
© Alan Watt Apr. 7, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Apr. 7, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 7, 2019. As always, I wish all the best to those out there who tune in all the time to listen to the talks, and have been tuning in actually for many years, many of them. There's always new ones coming in too, new people, and younger audiences as well looking for different things and explanations to really what it's all about basically, like the old movie said, what it's all about, Alfie.

While I think everybody goes through the same phases and stages of trying to figure out, underneath the massive deluge of data that's dumped on us, and education too, under the guise of education often because even history changes all the time as well, you'll notice, that we all ask the same questions of what's going on? Why does it go on? What really is the system we're living in? ...which goes through different periods of transformation although it pretends it's not, and all the different techniques and tricks that are used today to create the illusions of mass demands on behalf of the public to change, really, the system according to a big, big plan.

They've always said that the rich people rule the world, and of course it's very true. Not just myself but many before me have talked about that, all the way back and before even Aldous Huxley, that the dominant minority have always existed and they always will, he presumed at the time during his interview with Mike Wallace. Of course, you have a much, much larger academia than ever before across the planet all working together, different departments and so on, and communication in a global system of Internet, etc., so they really do have tremendous power and they work as the force that brings forth the changes. They even raise the children according to what the need actually is, isn't it? It's according to the need of those who rule and manage the system. They raise the children to be the advocates of whatever is needed 10 or 15 years down the road when they'll bring in different things. That's actually how it is. It's pretty efficient that way.

Over the last few weeks too I've talked about articles by people like Jacques Ellul who talked about efficiency and how efficiency would be used to change and modify the whole, all cultures, all systems, all thought forms basically that we are so used to living in. They are already changing of course and have changed. So basically efficiency and the drive for efficiency, naturally for those in power, the real powers that run the system, overrides any human element, or even catastrophe that is the fallout from their agendas. And they always have lots of agendas of a course. Other philosophers too have talked about necessity and how under the guise of necessity, which is often the excuse that they'll settle on to make the public go along with

something. They use necessity... We have to do this to save you from a war, or from yourselves and climate change, and yourselves and man-made global warming and so on, anthropogenic warming.

So they've got it all figured out, and at least hopefully there'll be a few folk down the road in the future who will at least know and they've lived through some of the changes, the mandated changes, and they'll be able to maybe pass them on to some, to anyone else who wants to know down the road. Because that's all you can do. A long time ago I said that there are so many people turning to self-destructive behaviors because they can't find purpose in a system that's fed them all the wrong reasons. You know it's fake and the reasons are wrong for the way things are and the way they're going to go, etc. And you get frustrated if you can't get into the old books, if they're still around that is, to find out what really, really happened at different times, then you'll never understand that the problem isn't yours. The problem is you suspect and probably know certain things are all wrong, you just don't have all the information to put it together to keep your sanity.

Because many people just don't swallow the answers they're given. There are people out there, the more psychopathic, more closer to... And they'll say that everyone's got the psychopathic traits, they're like exaggerations of different tendencies we have in a sense. But the more psychopathic people will naturally gravitate and jump on the bandwagon and start parroting all the nuances and politically correct messages that they're given. They understand what they're for. They understand there's a system that now puts this ahead of everything else and does away with even their opposites and things like that. That's how fast things can be changed, but they'll immediately jump on them. Just like Orwell said that, you know, who are we fighting today, in 1984. Because they kept changing the target in a sense, but you're supposed to not notice that they always change the target, even though you'll adjust your talk to the new country or the new area that you're supposedly at war with. It's the same thing.

It's all well understood at a very high level. Those who belong to the Marxist groups, those who belong to the socialist revolutionary groups in the 1920s and 30s, like George Orwell, they understood that they were well trained. Where they fell out was when they realized that the communistic system really was destroying or wanted to destroy any competition. They didn't really want a parliamentary, you might call it a parliamentary form of socialism. They wanted a more dictatorial form of it. In fact, they didn't believe it would work if you had different dissension groups within a governmental system.

That again was further explained by HG Wells. Because he again was a founder of the Fabian Society with Bernard Shaw and others who were quite open the fact that they had an open channel, physical channel, all the way to Moscow to the Kremlin, and Trotsky was in touch with them all the time. Trotsky was always saying to them, you know, your way won't work, you've got to have an instant revolution. Whereas the Fabian socialists wanted step-by-step change until you simply morph into the new system. And that's really the perfect technique because it's so perfected today you can morph into it within a matter of a few years quite easily from one to the next, without really knowing that you've actually changed [Alan chuckles.] and the system has changed.

It really is wonderful to see it in fact, because it's wonderful in that you understand the power, and the powers of those who've studied us and who can then implement the techniques to make us think and work and behave towards a certain goal or many goals. It is fascinating to watch it. And we truly are, we're living through amazing times when everything that governments once stood for, supposedly stood for at least [Alan chuckles.], have been turned on their heads and are upside down. And now they're, with the same authoritarian techniques of putting it across to the public, they're mandating that the public go along with, really, contrary everything, systems, opinions, directions.

It's quite fascinating to just sit back as almost like an alien being and watching it. And it helps to an extent to understand what they talked about by alienation. Because in sociology and in socialism too and in Marxism they talked about this term of alienation. I mentioned it to someone, and we were talking about it the other day there, what they really meant by alienation.

In the Marxian version it was that, basically those in the lower orders, when studied in the 1800s and much before that too, they literally, especially in the cities, they literally felt they were drifting. Because you're such a low class of unimportance, that's how it was put across then, you really had no rights at all. You might get

casual labor, occasionally if you're lucky. You had no healthcare of any kind. You had no welfare of any kind. You were disposable by employers, literally, physically. Because I mean, people died of incredible conditions in factories during the Industrial Revolution and things like that crammed into terrible places. So that's how great the nation was when it was empire in Britain, for instance. And we forget, we're taught to forget it. We come out with this mushy notion of old BBC plays and things where it's all carriages and wealthy middle-class from London or something. That was not the country at all. And even in London, there's a complete other side of that too.

But what I'm getting at is that we're so well studied. Marx did it too. Because they all knew it. Remember, the whole idea of Marxism was eventually revolution, and supposedly the workers at that time, they always presumed they'd always be laborers and workers, that they would supposedly, theoretically, ideally, utopically [Alan chuckles.], run the nation and the world. Which never really emerged of course. It was certainly used by others for their own advantage elsewhere, of course. But the idea, the symptoms they were describing are dead on. Because those who lived in squalor, as they say, because they worked it out in different categories, it's squalor that's the problem. Not squalor as a symptom of the poverty. Then the frequent changes of employment, even, were often because they were getting fired. Or if they were getting a bit older, they'd get fired immediately. Because it's easier to carry someone who's cheap and new and younger, you see. That's never going to change either by the way. And on and on it goes.

So the alienation came because people literally felt, with the conscious mind, you're adrift in the world to an extent. I understand that, you can feel definitely adrift in the world. And if you do understand, and I understood it when I was young going through a lot of some of that too, just understanding what was happening, and things did not make sense. Big, big moves were underfoot, were underway I should say, big moves to change the whole system.

They brought in, they had to bring in actually, because of promises to get folk into World War II and to fight again, since a lot of the promises they'd promised in World War I were not fulfilled, and they gave them a bit more Council housing, primarily Council housing for working-class areas. Then they brought in eventually health care system. Which of course they were dismantling about 30 years later, [Alan laughing.] they were dismantling it as well, and still dismantling it and changing it.

Whatever's done for any, under any pretext or any legitimate reason, generally is altered again to suit, once again, efficiency for those at the top. Years ago, years and years ago they had the big discussions about the common market, they called this little meeting place where they'd just meet and discuss things. Just like the United Nations nonsense, same thing, it was always intended to be much, much bigger. But they fooled the people. They lied to the people. They disclose the fact a few years ago they'd lied to the people from the beginning because they couldn't handle opposition and they'd never get their United Europe through if they did. So, they lied and lied up to the bitter end.

But the public in Britain didn't know it. They were not told. They were not to be told. They actually had that in the memos when they set it up, what its real function was. But I can remember even the farmers who were told to borrow, borrow, borrow, borrow, borrow, this European free trade deal would be such a benefit because they could export even more stuff, etc. etc. And they got loans. And the government encouraged it all, they got loans and put their farms down as collateral. And when the EU came in with its big, big strong hand it had already decided how much of a quota of milk and cheese and butter and so on that you could sell and export. And it was actually cutway down. So farmers were literally told what they could produce, what they couldn't produce. And so many of them went under.

You've heard this before, of course, or other things since then when they did the same thing in other countries, including North America. It's the same con that goes on, borrow, borrow, borrow, big money, don't worry it will all get paid back with these deals. And bingo, there you go. You have literally faceless bureaucrats deciding how much you can produce, who you can sell it to, etc. That's what happens. So there's not, there's no real freedom to decide your future in certain areas, in all traditional areas, put it that way.

With mass unemployment in the West, and again, back to Margaret Thatcher's day and era in the late 70s and into the 80s, she said, get used to it, there would be unemployment, get used to it... To the youth, she

says, and,some of them will never see work in their lifetime, a whole generation, she said. Well, that, you understand, they can actually write off all the teenagers who were alive at the time of that speech, and people even younger than that, completely written off. From a system that wanted you to vote for them. And the system that want you to trust them and so on. What an incredible...

But mind you, the techniques of controlling the emotion are so well understood, including anger. She did away with all the old pub licensing hours, for instance, to keep them open all day, etc. And she said, it's better to have the youngsters spending their unemployment or welfare money in the pubs getting drunk then having them protesting on the streets. Which of course, and they'd have to be kind of sober for that one, so. They did that kind of thing. And of course, they deluged the media in movies and that, you got lots of sex and all these different places. Sex and drugs of some kind or another, you see. Alcohol is a drug actually. That was to keep folk from demanding a say in the future of... of their ownfuture, actually.

Now, I really don't think it would have mattered which party was in, personally. I really don't. Because you always find the same agendas go on and on and on. The same thing happened in the US. Same thing happened even when Cameron was Prime Minister of Britain. I mean, folks from outside and inside the country didn't know his policies were the same as the far left Labour and liberal. They all have the same agendas. They all have the same the same agendas because they have to have the same agendas. They are obviously going to fulfill the mandated agendas, cultural, every way, financial, you name it. They all do the same thing and that's the bottom line. The bottom line is, that's what Carol Quigley said too, eventually all the parties will say the same things and strive for the same things. Because they're all being backed by the same rich rich men of the planet basically.

It's the same with, you think of the old Marxist ideas, and communist ideas, and socialist ideas when they talked about the means of production. Well, our own governments, if you can even call them our own governments, really, you know. But the governments all agreed in the West through some strange, we know what it was too, what groups they belong to, and the big movements that back them up and decide things and plan things for them, the think tanks and so on, they know what the agenda was. So they all went for deindustrialization and giving most of the production over to China. And they did it so slickly. I remember living through it, watching it happen. What got me, in Canada they played it very well, low-key. Folk almost didn't comment on the fact everything was coming, the same things were coming in, the same names and logos on things they were purchasing, but they would say in small print, made in China. You see.

Of course, India now has got big money flowing into it from the World Bank, etc., which we all pay into, to get them really highly developed in industry. And no one complains about other countries coming up. But the fact is, what was given for the West to replace their employment? And it's a real puzzle to me, honestly, as to how, especially young people, are managing. Certain groups went into technology, might be doing awfully well, 'eh. But not everyone is cut out for that kind of work. And we don't have all the factories we used to have where they could lose themselves in manufacturing and creating objects and things and repairing and fixing, are pretty well all gone. And lots of people really enjoyed that. And they had a good employment from it.

So there's nothing really was put out to replace it. So I really would love to have the government studies on [Alan chuckles.], real percentages of the youth into adulthood and the statistics to see who's working at what and the different percentages, etc. How many are still living with their parents, into the age of 40 or more even in fact, some of them. Or a parent, in fact, single-parent families too to see how they can survive. Because none of them, or very few of them will be able to actually own their own home down the road. Or even today.

Because for most folk now, in this global system, the price of real estate has just gone beyond, around the, it's out to outer space and around the moon and back a few times, I think. It makes no sense to do with reality. But because there are so many people who are now billionaires and trillionaire's at the top, then they decide what the policies and prices are going to be on pretty well all the things, especially things like real estate. Some countries are basically, almost, they're churning out like machines these multimillionaires and billionaires and so on and no one can compete with it even to buy the homes. But then that, again that ties in with the future of a world where you simply won't have private property, for the majority of the public. An elite will have. And it will be accepted.

Interestingly enough too, I was thinking, through all of this, about those who see certain things often in their own time and put it across in some way or another that you can actually analyze it and see how much they knew, or what they'd picked up on. And I was thinking about, there's an awfully good writer who worked for television in Britain. He's a journalist as well as a fiction writer. He's called Dennis Potter. He died about 1994. But he'd lived from the 30s right through the 1994. He was in on the writing game early, as they say, especially with the BBC and so on and he bemoaned the change in the BBC for… what he was literally… when the BBC was promoting promiscuity in the 60s.

Now these are, everybody in the BBC at that time had come from Oxford and Eaton, right. That was pretty well, you couldn't get in and work there unless you did, for most places. So they were a government run agency that worked on behalf of the government. It promoted the Cold War naturally for MI5 and MI6 to keep us all in the state of, well, you know. Because we tend to forget. I mean, you wouldn't even know the war, a Cold War was going on except declarations that you were so poor. Because you were paying off debt from World War I and II, and plus added money we were borrowing to pay for new defense systems for the Cold War. This is how you're kept under, there is no extra cash, in those days, really, to me.

But they gave you, again, the BBC, it was pop, they call it pop music. And drugs suddenly became available everywhere, you know, LSD, everything, you name it. And these were not getting made, LSD, by little science guys in the basement. [Alan chuckles.] That's another story. However, they gave you the pop music, drugs and sex, you see. And about the mid-60s or so, or the late 60s early 70s they came out with the pill, I think it was the 60s anyway, but the National Health Service could. So really, that's a great way to divert your attention from your future. All you're thinking about is what you want at that moment, and it might not be that good for you. [Alan chuckles.] But the thing is, youngsters always go for the same things, same temptations and so on when it's put right in front of them. But it took them away from the old staid system of getting married, a lot of them anyway, and having children, and continuing. They want to break the continuity of the old system, that was the whole point of it.

So the BBC promoted it. They got the guys on who were interviewed, stoned out of their heads on live interviews. And it was like a tee-hee laughing matter, as opposed to, isn't that terrible, do you want your children to emulate these characters? I mean it really was, some of them were falling off their seats, for goodness' sake and talking gibberish. They were so out of it with heavy drugs. But that's what was promoted. At the time too they even put a lot of movies out by the British, they still had a kind of movie system for making movies. And they were ahead of the US with nudity and so on. So that's what they give you in terms of poverty and transition, and the transition is not going to bring you more money [Alan chuckles.], just more poverty in a sense, and debt of course. But it's a great distraction.

Also, aiming towards the children trying to say, you're part of something. There was a revolution they were pushing. Now, here's your governments pushing this cultural revolution during this time period and Dennis Potter who was an icon with the BBC for a while for his awfully good productions, different, novel way of putting different ideas across, he got knocked a few times when he went into a form of, what they claimed was an obnoxious way of putting the sexual content across. He himself apparently was sexually abused when he was about 10 years old by someone he knew, and maybe this had a lot of impact on him. It actually did have a lot of impact in his life. I think in some interviews he actually admitted the horrible effects it has from childhood on for the rest of your life. So, he was putting this seedy side of human nature in his movie system too.

But he also went through vast changes. His dad was a miner, he saw the vast changes in the system. He saw the unemployment right through the 60s, 70s into the 80s. He was acutely aware of what was going on too. But he put some good movies out there, television movies, and one was called Blade on the Feather, about the recruitment of the big spy rings from, they were taken from Oxford and Cambridge. Very good, because he had a lot of contacts obviously in the right places. If you listen closely to that one, if you get it, listen to the little quips in it, they're awfully, awfully telling of the system at the time. And the pretense of who's who, are they really who you think they are, in any position of power, especially politics. He also did interviews when he was dying, just before he died actually in 1994. He did an interview live and was quite frank about the system. He even called his tumor, cancerous tumor, Rupert, after Rupert Murdoch, whom he hated and loathed for, he called it, for destroying and creating a new trashy journalism style for the

media, that persists to this day obviously.

He definitely put a lot of things across about the system in almost a covert way, about the seedy side of human nature, and also the truthful side of those, of daydreams mixed with the seedy side of life too which come into it. Because we're, he always said that we're made of opposites basically, that life is opposites. And that Angels, remember too, have opposites tendencies, including Lucifer, for instance, was an angel of light, hm. So, you have opposites in life and there's opposites within humans.

He definitely was rather angry at the destruction of what was called the British press at one time that was, maybe had more ability to say things than later on. And definitely they don't have it now. They don't even attempt to have it now. You have opinion pieces in a lighthearted kind of jocular vein and that's as far as they go. And that's not really news. But it's safe, isn't it.

Now, in the last few weeks of his life, really, he hurried to complete another, his last two plays basically, or movies you might call them. Karaoke was one, which has a lot of himself in it as a writer as the character with the cancer and what happened. In a very clever way he put into it, the death of the character has to be tied in with cryogenics. That led to the next and the last one he wrote. And he said he wanted people to understand and to get more from his work than just enjoyment and pleasure, etc. He put so much in, ha, to the final one which was called Cold Lazarus. It was to do with the head of the writer that had been frozen for many, many, many centuries and then they managed to tap into it eventually, stir memories and so on, from the scientists. But the future he put into it, in the 90s when he wrote that, was where we're going.

He had a world system of the top, almost like star quality CEOs and owners of massive international corporations, living in a life of luxury, which is into the sci-fi realm, you see. Literally. They have the group of scientists working on the head, getting a grant to work on the head, by a woman who owns probably trillions of pounds worth at that time of businesses across the world and investments. So everybody who works, and even if they have degrees and scientists and so on, they still have to work for these very powerful calloused, because as time goes on you lose your old civility in the system where money/power is rather blatant. All the niceties are out the window now, they're incredibly nasty to people if you're employed by them. It definitely is the real class system that's come, that's pretty well here actually, where they create heroes for you to follow that are really just businesspeople, who's often for the businesses are heavily funded with the public-private partnership deal. Because that went through worldwide at the same time from the big institutions. Because what they claimed at the time, again through necessity or efficiency, we've got a have the taxpayers' money for these massive projects.

But in the future in Cold Lazarus everybody works for these incredible magnets. They also have superstar wealthy people who are superstars because they simply, because they are wealthy, incredibly wealthy in what they own, holding companies across the planet, etc. There's no nations as far as I can tell anymore, they have quaint names for regions and that's about it. You'll find too that it's a world where everything's monitored. Remember, this is before 2001. Everything is monitored. All calls. Cameras everywhere. Very Orwellian too of course. And nothing is missed, everything is kept that's transmitted by any kind of electronic means at all, forever. And this is, again, before much of the things that have happened in the West.

The police/military group are all clad in black, naturally, and they're armed to the teeth. They're everywhere in the streets and so on and outside apartment buildings where folk have to rent, etc. They've got heavy, heavy armor on themselves too. The cars that you see in it are driverless. They're kind of hovercraft, they don't go very high, just maybe a foot or two off the ground. They're electric in some way or another. Also they have, there's no driver in them, so driverless cars, automatic. You can't own them, although the ultra wealthy elites can own cars. But the people just have to call up like, almost like a taxi thing that comes to your door. But everyone's got a number and everything you do is a purchase by that number. An order for a taxi, everything goes down as your... So they've got a complete record of where you went, why you went there, etc. etc. etc. Everything is pretty well there.

Potter I think knew a lot more [Alan chuckles.] than you would imagine. Because he got it pretty well spot on, even people who run a global entertainment business, and you know, huge consortiums of TV channels across the planet and so on, are superstars just by the fact that they own it all. So he got it all pretty well down pat, it really is. And the cultural changes too, it's all done there.

We're living through a planned agenda, obviously. Your rights get stripped away under the guise of necessity because you see, there's all these terrible things going on in the world, so everyone has to be monitored. Because you can't trust yourself anymore. They've got to keep tabs on everything that's happening. Understand, under a tyranny, any kind of tyranny, those at the top, no matter what they call it, they can call it utopia, or heaven even, you know, under any kind of tyranny they're always going to try and keep you safe and they do it by using necessity for having to know what everyone's doing or thinking in order to keep you safe.

That's the excuse, you see. Well, you wouldn't want to be unsafe, would you? ...so we've got to tap in and see what you're thinking. Do you know, I looked at this week in fact, I think Google, it's Google or some other group out there are actually going forward. And it's funny, I was just talking last week to someone on this thing too. They're going to the next step too, they want to literally have, to tap into your mind, your brain. Now, that's an old idea. Once in a while they float old ideas again as they go through more experimentation. They're always experimenting, naturally. But they want to intersect with your mind, even without a chip in your head, if possible. Although that might come, it may be more efficient. Again, under the guise of efficiency, right. There you go.

And with the incredible power around any, the computer, especially even the monitor, you'll find it will knock regular a.m. stations of the airwaves if you put a radio near it. That's the power it gives off. And it's not really safe. I personally don't like sitting within that field, I'd rather get as far back as possible. Because it's not safe. I mean, electromagnetic waves, these are very powerful waves, affect the cells in your body. We know this. This is not disputed. What they dispute is how severe it is and, you know, that's what they dispute.

But yeah, I mean a few years back too, remember in the airports they had little documentaries put out there, articles in newspapers about throwing grants... again... You see, whatever is used for necessity, or even terrorism, is great for big business. They had articles in the 90s, in the 1990s that, what are the companies going to do that create all the war industry if there's peace? This is mainstream general big newspapers across the world. What are they going to do, it was a massive income and so on. Well, they said that they were going into surveillance and security systems. And that's exactly what they did. Well, now they're getting the Cold War revived so they can have it both ways. It's so lucrative that you can't give it up, you see. So you couldn’t not have a peaceful world and have all these institutions continue, and being so strong and powerful as they are.

And money is powerful. The big billionaires, trillionaire's, and there's trillionaires in the world, there are. They have a lot of clout, an awful lot of clout in society and when politicians are backed and given massive funding from different ones, they are naturally obliged to listen to the funders before they listen to the people who supposedly elect them. Naturally, that's the way it is.

We've got to break out of the shell of pretense that everything is wonderful and everyone out there is honest about it and so on, right. For those at the top to feel safe they must have the data on every single person in real time, by the minute, by the hour, by the day. That's how you stay safe. Because they'd really, I don't think... Power never trusts the general population, it never does. It never has. It never has done. You find from the days of Walsingham and the spy industry from Queen Elizabeth 1st time, they had spies all through Britain, paid full-time spies. Thousands of them checking up, and ones even going through places like Scotland taking a form of census on the population, their health, their manpower strength, even the health of their horses and stuff like that. Quite amazing stuff. Defoe was part of that too later on, you know, that's one of the jobs that he did going through Scotland. So anyway, that's always been the way. And of course, spies too were literally, during Queen Elizabeth the 1st reign and afterwards, they'd watch for Catholics, you know, they'd watch for Catholics. And when priests were forbidden, Catholic priests, they hung them if they found them in the streets. And spies everywhere. I mean, you've got understand that, as I say, history is a horror show, really. It really is. I really don't expect it to be, I mean, you can get...

Today we're so calmed down with a more perfect way of governing us, that they can do it so well without overt force, all of the time. All of the time. It's almost like stroking your mind, 'eh, with, oh, this is okay, look at the happy little bits of these stories you get everywhere, you open them up and all the cat and dog

stories and stuff like that, wonderful little things. But you aren't going to get told anything that really matters. News has changed, really changed, in the last 20 years especially, I'd say. And before that too, according to Potter. But in the last 20 years it's definitely changed big time. And people want their paychecks, Potter mentioned that too in a big, big talk that he gave at MacTaggart Center to other journalists, about the fact that they were all pretty well, they're the propagandists, the journalists are the propagandists for the rich and wealthy.

But for those, as I say, that want to understand it, at least a bit of what happened in the past, and how the best of intentions can get used as well, to get the people to go along, there are always those who see incredible profits in times of crisis. I always think of the Council on Foreign Relations. I can't remember which one it was... was it's, Hart, was it Gary Hart at the time, or... who came out in the newspapers and I think at the time of 9/11, 2001, and he said, how can we use, and it's a favorites thing they say, how can we use this crisis to our advantage. He was talking about their global agenda, for instance, and that's what they mean, to our advantage. He wasn't talking [Alan chuckles.] to the general public. To our advantage. And you've heard it since then by top business people and so on, how can we use this crisis to our advantage, and, why let a good crisis go to waste and so on. It's even in the movies now that kind of thing.

Because that's the way it really is, isn't it. That's how it really is. So the whole idea that they've settled on, united with the mantra of global warming then turning into climate change, and as the Club of Rome said, famine, plague, desertification, all that kind of stuff, droughts, meaning overpopulation, that's what they really mean by it, that would fit the bill, man was the enemy. So, we've got a war on humanity itself. There's too many of us. We're all consuming. We are the enemy of the planet, we're the enemy of those who control it all, so we've got to stop them, be ruled by those who are... who will rule us from birth to death.

Down the road it will happen, you'll go into the state where they'll decide, they're already talking about it again, but they always float the same ideas in top sources in universities and professors and all that, who all belong to, again, the big global CFR type system, and they say, well, you know, we should really have people licensed to have children. Then they'll say... And lots of folk will agree with them because there's an awful lot of terrible parents out there and horrible parents and so on. But you can't take the complete rights from the people under the guise of the minority do it. You can't do that. It's too easy to demand the wrong things or demand what controllers want you to demand. To your detriment, really, if you look at what the controllers are doing to even children and what they're indoctrinating them with at the moment, by law. [Alan chuckles.] You can't keep falling for the same reasons that they give you.

But they also have said that eventually, I remember reading about in the future... Because way back in the late 60s they had articles in the newspaper about the coming utopia. I'm not kidding you. They had the big global meeting, the Council on Foreign Relations/Royal Institute of International Affairs held in Britain, when they even decided what countries would be basically tourist countries, like Scotland, they were going to turn it into a tourist country, it would be totally deindustrialized. Well, they did that, that's true enough. And other countries too. Nothing was put to the vote for the public. These are private institutions that run the world. They are the establishment, on behalf of the ones who own it all.

But anyway, they also said that, yeah, and they had drawings of people in togas, Roman togas, where they'd have conquered the climate and they could create climate, and you'd all walk about in these Roman togas and sandals on your feet. All your needs would be given to you, and managed, because everything would be so automated, etc. And those that needed, humans that needed to give employment will rotate, they'll rotates a certain class at the top who would volunteer to work, and it would be a privilege to be accepted to volunteer to work for the system, this global system, as they walked about in Roman togas. Which must mean in Canada and some other countries they've eliminated mosquitoes, I'd suppose.

But anyway, this is what they floated around, and they were telling folk how wonderful it was going to be. Then when they totally deindustrialized and they cemented the European Union and did their quota system on production of even dairy products and food, and decided who is going to import what from whom, and they cut out all the mutton and so on from New Zealand and Australia, things like that, and then they dumped stacks of butter and dairy from France onto Britain, put other folk under. This is their utopia.

You understand, they give you such incredible lies. Remember, the communist revolution was going to bring in utopia, that was the idea. And under the guise of bringing it all in, you would have a system of giant giant supermarkets, like we have today, where you can get everything, BuildAll center types, you get all your, what you need for hardware, everything. But people would go in and with a cashless society, they wouldn't even eventually need cash, you might get credits, you see, and tokens given to you, like Russell said. But you'd only get, take, they would have no staff there, you'd pick up what you wanted, automatically it'd be I guess check out or whatever. But the people would be so well-trained and decent that they would only take what they needed, not any extra. That was their incredible utopia.

Well, in that case you're going to be talking about changing the choices of humans. Because even the bad choices come from a human trait, and many traits actually, even survival. People often will shoplift because they're terrified of whatever. There's a good documentary up there of a woman who was, one of many women that were sent off to the terrible Soviet gulags in Siberia. Awful stories, incredible stories of them. And when they come out, they're alive some of them, and they were alive then anyway back in the 90s, maybe or 80s. One of them, literally, she showed you her house. Big big trays, baker's trays of loafs of bread. She said, I can't eat them, she says, but I can't stop myself from ordering them. The fear of the starvation she went through is horrifying to her. That will never change.

There are many traits that are just natural traits that become exacerbated and amplified. But terrible Pavlovian situations and reflexes, as she's got now, she just can't stop, you see. What a horrible, horrible outcome. That was their utopia, you see. And if you disagreed with their utopia you were put in the mental hospital. Because you had to be mentally ill to criticize the Soviet system, that was what they diagnosed you with. Since it was a perfect system, right, so you obviously, you're psychotic.

I see unfortunately the same techniques being rolled out under a thousand different guises throughout society with what's now called politically correct mandates, and as Orwell had, thought crime and all that kind of stuff. Tyranny really is fairly continuous. There's different strengths of it for different periods, but it's the same techniques that are always used to silence people.Because Tyranny does not like something that's so important, and that is the ability to speak. Whether you like it or not, you have to have the ability, it doesn't matter if a person is stone crazy, the fact is, they've got the right to speak. Because after all, it's someone else, someone's deciding he is stone crazy, right. But he’s still got the right to speak. Or she, it depends, you know.

But the thing is, tyranny always silences it, under guises that they're mentally ill or whatever it happens to be. And don't believe the same tyrannies, that back in the 80s and 70s started dismantling all the psychiatric hospitals across the Western world, at the same time, by the way, and in the States as well, and putting them out on the street. They really care, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] You'd better start thinking here, hm.

The old saying, if it walks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it's probably a duck. So, you see the same symptoms arise in society, it doesn't bode well. When you see well-trained massive mobs, well organized mobs being allowed loose on streets by your governments, this isn't spontaneous, this isn't just a happenstance flash mob, spontaneous. These are, this is obviously authorized to get something else through. Even the clashes they're creating everywhere in the world. And I really think there'll be a lot more to come. I really do.

Because I can't believe in this age that governments are going to stand back and just let it happen. They're getting something out of it. It's a mandate down the road. And I mean, all kinds of them too. I mean, there's even ones now that are attacking farms in different countries. And now they've got an international, they want international groups to do it all in the same day, etc. As an example. What you're seeing, getting back to the Soviet system, when there's no tolerance, you've got an intolerant society. And when it's mandated, things are mandated by law, then your governments are obviously intolerant. How can you be Democratic? How can they be? They can't be. They're one or the other, which one, which is it?

The whole idea of democracy is something balances the other. That's why they had the idea of extremes in government parties. Well they don't, they're all the same pretty well, aren't they? And it's a dangerous situation. Eventually they hope to wither away the governments, as the state would wither way according to Marx, you know. And we all accept this form of being governed, or really, ruled. And even though we're

ruled at the moment by forces unseen, and massive think tanks across the world that work privately and dictate to governments with the same, because governments certainly use them all the time, we don't vote them in, then we are run by a very mysterious system at the moment, aren't we.

So as I say, I hope down the road that even the newcomers will stop blaming themselves for everything they think is wrong in their life. I do understand what they mean by alienation for a lot of folk who feel it. They feel despondent. They feel they don't fit in. There's no purpose down the road for them. And believe you me, there's reasons why you're like that. And very possibly, just informing yourself of the past and getting into the societies that we really live in, and the systems that control everything, it's very, it's all out there actually if you want to dig for it. There's no conspiracy stuff involved.

Because the big think tanks publish so much of this stuff themselves, and universities that work with them publish a lot of articles about how control is used for what they call peace, etc. It's awfully interesting too that even, and I always remember the old saying that the Soviets said, that their struggle would be over when there's peace. Because they kept pushing peace and it got awfully hard for the West to, young folk in the West, they say, well, they want peace for goodness' sake, you know. But no one thought to... You see, definitions are so important. And what they said was, peace, when they really, really pushed, peace is the absence of all opposition. That's what they meant.

Khrushchev said something similar too in his talk, I think it was in the US in the 1960s. He said that,you're all worried about something you shouldn't be worried about. He says, your children will all grow up in a socialist, he's talking about a Soviet type socialist system, and it will all be quite natural to them.But they'll do it without struggle. They'll do it without any terrible, terrible consequences. He says, they'll grow up in it, naturally, never knowing that it was literally designed for them to do so. That ties in with the Reese Commission, and that's another story again.

However, I've prattled on long enough tonight. I didn't even mean to go this far. I meant to just touch on Dennis Potter's Karaoke. It's entertaining. It has the system inside of it, and it has his own story inside the story, as he's got cancer, he's actually in a sense like the character in it. And then Cold Lazarus with the future. That's even for the budgets of the day they did pretty well I would say in showing you a future that's still, it's more apparent now than it was even then.

So before I just sign off here, I'll put up some articles that will tie in with what's current. Because it's hard to find current stuff now. It's all, there's very little real news anymore, it truly isn't, you know. Things that are important we're not really told about, that way agendas can go forward from government and we're simply oblivious of them. But there's one here, I've mentioned it before, about the freedom of the press. Awfully good.

George Orwell - The Freedom of the Press - Orwell's Proposed Preface to 'Animal Farm'
orwell.ru

Orwell explains once again, I'm going to put that up, he explains why you must have different opinions about everything. You must have it. If you give in under one topic, you'll give up with all the rest of them too. And you won't like it down the road.

Also, got new taxes, new tax, bad news for those on the land and so on. We're getting all the carbon taxes coming down.

Federal carbon tax starts in four provinces - winnipegsun.com / 31 March 2019

'It's no longer free to pollute': Canada imposes carbon tax on four provinces - theguardian.com / 1 April 2019

Also...

Mark Zuckerberg (Alan: They've used him, of course) asks governments to help control internet content - bbc.com / 30 March 2019

Isn't that interesting, hey. [Alan chuckles.] So I mean, the guy who said, you're all stupid f'ers, he said, you know, is now saying the government has to come into it and help controlling it. There you go. It's... And I understand a lot of the stuff, folk can't even be decent on the Internet. But then again, you don't know what the bots are, and there's government agencies got stacks of bots they can turn loose on anybody, that they'll put out the real hate stuff and hate speech and all that. Of course they do. There's nothing, you don't know where any stuff is coming from that you read.

And then...

US military to develop genetically modified plants (A: ...like green plants, right, like vegetable type plants...) to spy in environments 'unsuitable for traditional sensors'
independent.co.uk / 23 Nov 2017

New synthetic biology programme makes use of natural capabilities to gather intelligence

One day, like Prince Charles who talked about talking to his plants, you know, they'll start talking back to you.

Also too, again, how they keep changing names when the public start to catch on to the news, in their conversations, like NAFTA, North American Free Trade Agreement, and all the terrible things to do with it, and so they changed it to USMCA, which is more of a mouthful. But it's really just NAFTA rebooted. But also, the TransPacific Partnership deals too that everybody was complaining about at the time, are all incorporated apparently into this new USMCA. I'll put that article up if anyone really cares to know about it and so on and check it out for themselves. You've got to find out for yourselves.

I haven't gone through it all to see, but that wouldn't surprise me at all. Because they already did the free trade things for the Pacific Rim negotiations, separately as well, they had already signed these things in. And the public were completely oblivious, or ignorant of what they are, aren't we? And do you have time to read thousands of pages of things? Of course you don't. Neither do the politicians, they don't read them either. They don't. I mean, that's not being facetious, it's true.

USMCA: A NAFTA Reboot? - thenewamerican.com / 3 Oct 2018

And then another one too, this one here on France cited as a source of largest number of wealthy migrantscoming in, I think, or coming and going actually. And Canada, it says...

Estimated 8,000 millionaires immigrated to Canada last year, report says
France cited as source of largest number of wealthy migrants
cbc.ca / 23 Feb 2017

Canada attracted just under 10 per cent of the estimated 82,000 millionaire migrants who changed country last year, according to a recent report.

(A: It's a breakdown into the wealthiest, well, the countries where they're moving to, mainly for safety and so on, you know. It says...)

New World Wealth said the inflows into Canada were boosted by large-scale migration from China into Vancouver, and from Europe into Toronto and Montreal.

Canada the second most popular destination for wealthy Chinese emigrants

A South Africa-based market research group, New World Wealth said the overall number of millionaires on the move last year around the world rose to 82,000 from 64,000 in 2015.

(A: Now, what they claim here is...)
Improved education and higher personal safety were the main drivers when those wealthy people sought out

a new destination, Andrew Amoils, head of research at New World Wealth, told CNBC.

So that makes sense too, they want to get into the US, the big Ivy League universities they want to get into, that stick with them for life. They'll meet the people they'll work with down through life as CEOs of corporations, and government. Like Maggie Thatcher said too herself, with Britain when she started to use the taxpayer's money to fund the private schools and universities and so on, and university system. The class system is alive and well and believe you me, class doesn't care where you come from as long as you've got the money. And you can learn, you delve into this new, I think Jacques Attali called them, the new nomads, they go across the world, and where the money is is where they go. And they'll move again if they need to. That's how it's to be for the future, nomadic life existence.

Australia has the fastest growing number of millionaires on the planet – and you'll never believe the countries we beat. - Dailymail.co.uk / 29 Sept 2017

It's interesting, this all comes out at the same time. It may put a different spin on different things, they may come in with lots of money, but will they benefit you? And I very much kind of doubt it. Most of these big wealthy people have international investments in the same stock markets and stuff like that, you know. So it's just the way it is.

Also, I'll put these articles up regardless anyway. But let me see now, oh yeah, the carbon taxes. A whole bunch on carbon taxes. Again, the private organizations, the think tanks, even some of them labeled as charities are driving and pushing it all. A lot of Washington DC based conservative think tanks that are charities, or labeled as charities, are promoting the carbon trading schemes and so on. Years ago I gave talks, because I listed all the companies, international companies that were all for bringing in carbon taxes. And you're thinking, oh my goodness, it's going to cut back on... No, they're not. They're going to make a fortune off of it because they trade the carbon, it's like a stock market. They were all for it. Because again, how can they let this crisis go to waste, you see. So you create the appearance of a crisis, then you get the public to fund the beginnings of the kind of carbon credits to trade with – we did, I read the articles at the time – and then they get them for nothing and start trading with them. And they can get billions off of it.

Well, what a... We just... We don't... We're not... You either have that gift of following that kind of technique or you don't. I, when it comes to money, I just don't understand it at all. Honestly, I have no interest in this or that or investments or how things are done. To me, it goes over my head, I kind of shut down for it. Since school I've done that pretty well when it comes to numbers. But the ones who have the abilities to catch this stuff, they can make fortunes. And they do, naturally.

And...

AEI Holds Carbon Tax Love-In - globalwarming.org / 24 April 2015

This is one of them. The American Enterprise Institute. It's amazing, that's labeled as a kind of a charity and all that, and a think tank. They're really pushing it. It's big money for corporations. Obviously.

A carbon tax AEI? Really?!? - cfact.org / 6 Sept 2018

...is another one. And...

The Philanthropists Who Think a Carbon Tax Offers the Best Way Forward on Climate Policy - insidephilanthropy.com

...you know. And they can certainly pay all these big, big characters to put things in the, and the media is quite happy, they'll put anything in if they're getting paid to do it, especially these days, you know, newspapers. And then...

Mike Cannon-Brookes, Atlassian billionaire, calls on Government to reinstate carbon price - abc.net.au / 7 Nov 2018

Naturally, you know. So we're all going to pay through the nose for something that was dreamed up a long time ago. At the same time as they dreamed up the whole idea of blaming us as being the problem, too many of you. And they're going to get awfully even more rich from it, from their carbon exchanges. Remember that Al Gore was involved with literally "Blood and Gore Carbon Exchange" to begin with, 'eh. [Alan laughing.] So he got all lot to win from pushing it all.

Anyway, I'll put these articles up for those who care about it or are vaguely interested. We're all going to pay regardless. Nothing's going to change it. And then getting back to...

Lock your gates, install CCTV and vet new staff carefully: The advice to farmers ahead of 'major animal activist event' by militant vegan groups - dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Now, where do you think they all came from? And why do you think governments are allowing it all to happen? Hm? Huh? Come on!

It was also floated that, in an article in the British papers...

Ecuador's UK ambassador REJECTS Wikileaks' claims that Julian Assange is about to be expelled from its London embassy and arrested following deal with Britain – despite armed police surrounding the building - dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

So we'll have to wait and see what's going on there. I don't know if it's just to keep his name in the paper. Because it's true enough, when the limelight is off is when the wolves... And the wolves have plenty of time, they can wait. Just like they always say, tribute to the devil, time is on their side. They wait and wait and then they pick you off when they think no one's looking. And it's true, every regime has done that. And they will always do that, I suppose.

And also...

Floating city dubbed Oceanix(A: This is where your research and development money goes from the taxpayer.) will save coastal cities from flooding caused by climate change, UN project claims dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

•A UN department for sustainable development teamed up with Oceanix, MIT and the explorers club

•The partnership plans to build a prototype that will be open to visits by members of the public within months

And that will be the multi billionaires [Alan chuckles.] that we're reading about here because they'll end up getting investments in it. They'll get backed at least dollar for dollar by the governments using tax money and so on. Interesting, hey, how things go.

But believe you me, you're never going to have a static system, that's what people think, often wish they had, a static system. They even had articles out many, many, many years ago about, stop it, stop it, you're changing too quickly. You don't have time to catch your breath, things just, even buildings that your parents could refer to are no longer standing, they just knock them down in no time. So you can't even relate to people that are just a few years older than you. Everybody, again, this idea of alienation, hm, it's all part of a technique too.Sad.

Middle-aged treated like 'second class citizens' - telegraph.co.uk / 4 April 2019

We're given no choice in the things and no say in anything either. As I say, at least you have the supposed, supposed system of a democracy where opposing viewpoints are supposed to be discussed. Believe you me, if you don't, if you don't have that you're, the elite themselves will bring you into the Cold Lazarus system in no time at all, with no opposition. Then you can never go back to having a say in anything, or even a pretended say in anything, or even some other people that you vote into speak for you, it won't happen.

The public are a nuisance, an awful nuisance to those who want to rule and promote and guide the world. That's why it's far easier to go this way, ween you off of even the involvement in what they're up to and getting you used to being simply governed, until you stop asking questions or even asking who's governing you, you see. Then they can get things really done quickly. And that's the agenda folks. That's what it's about.

Anyway, sorry for prattling on. As I say, I was only going to spend 10 minutes on just what I've said here. But I think it's important because I think time is running out. And I feel it in the air. I feel it. I feel there's big big changes happening. There's definitely something. It's almost like a switch being pulled or switched on or off or whatever, but as you go into this new system of more intolerance. And it's rather sad that. I don't think it bodes well at all.

But that's the way it is, folks. So, I hope you get something out of it. I hope a lot of the young people get something out of it too and realize that life is not just fun and games and the occult. The occult just simply means 'hidden', remember. We truly are in a sense in an occultic system, most of what the public thinks that they should know is, they don't know at all, they're not given. Secrecy rules and governments of course say that they must run things in secrecy or they'd get nothing done at all. There's a partial truth there too, you'd always have so many objections, nothing would get done or fixed, the roads or whatever, that kind of thing. But it goes too far when folk get off of what the rules are, you know, or they throw the rulebook out the window, which is a terrifying thing to contemplate.

So for myself from a still really end of winter, there's a thaw going on but a lot of snow to move yet and get down before the grass shows here, for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Mark Zuckerberg asks governments to help control internet content
bbc.com / 30 March 2019

US military to develop genetically modified plants to spy in environments 'unsuitable for traditional sensors'
independent.co.uk / 23 Nov 2017

USMCA: A NAFTA Reboot?
thenewamerican.com / 3 Oct 2018

Estimated 8,000 millionaires immigrated to Canada last year, report says
cbc.ca / 23 Feb 2017

AEI Holds Carbon Tax Love-In
globalwarming.org / 24 April 2015

A carbon tax AEI? Really?!?
cfact.org / 6 Sept 2018

The Philanthropists Who Think a Carbon Tax Offers the Best Way Forward on Climate Policy
insidephilanthropy.com

Mike Cannon-Brookes, Atlassian billionaire, calls on Government to reinstate carbon price
abc.net.au / 7 Nov 2018

Federal carbon tax starts in four provinces
winnipegsun.com / 31 March 2019

'It's no longer free to pollute': Canada imposes carbon tax on four provinces
theguardian.com / 1 April 2019

Lock your gates, install CCTV and vet new staff carefully: The advice to farmers ahead of ‘major animal activist event’ by militant vegan groups
dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Ecuador’s UK ambassador REJECTS Wikileaks’ claims that Julian Assange is about to be expelled from its London embassy and arrested
dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Floating city dubbed Oceanix will save coastal cities from flooding caused by climate change, UN project claims
dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Middle-aged treated like 'second class citizens'
telegraph.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Apr. 14, 2019 (#1716)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Total Control Always the Goal:
"Governance, Commerce Want Efficiency, Total Control,
Over All that is Mortal, Sans Individual, Sans Soul."
© Alan Watt Apr. 14, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Apr. 14, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 14, 2019. I hope you're all ticking along okay and surviving the storms of life because we certainly have lots of them don't we. And if you're aware of the basic things that are happening in society to do with change, big change, when you realize that big change is planned and authorized long before it manifests, then it's interesting to follow it and be prepared mentally, if nothing else, for the various onslaughts to your sanity which are going to happen. Because we truly are living through vast, vast planned incredible changes.

Things the people would have laughed at 40, 50 years ago, even though we had many top players back then even in the culture industry and the guiding of the culture industry coming out with their books, people who belong to the big think tanks and organizations that plan the world type society in a socialistic system, with all the banks working along with them basically, there's no real secret there. It's just that at the time when they write these books it takes a good 40, 50 years to manifest it all, and by that time no one really cares, that they've been led like sheep into the pen. And sometimes the pen is quite cozy. And that's what you find by the system that really rules us.

Again, I always referred to big, more well-known players because they're popular, they could write in the fictional form about a society that was to come. That was what was debatable about things, could you actually make that kind of society happen, like Brave New World. At the time, naturally people thought, no, that's silly, it's science fiction. And yet here we are. We have a system where everything really is being planned from birth to death, to manage billions of people across the whole planet. And you have massive, massive tax funded investigations into the alteration of various human genes and artificial conception, all of these kind of things happening. And they definitely are testing, have been for years testing, literally implanting fertilized ovum into artificial wombs and things like that. Just like Brave New World. It's always been a goal, it seems, of those in the scientific realm.

As you live through it, naturally, you find that whatever generation you happen to be in at the time, have already adapted, and been guided to adapt because you're always guided to accept things. Because most folks don't really have deep opinions on things that seem kind of outside of them, oh, that won't affect me and so on. Therefore, they don't really have self concluded opinions. They are brought to their conclusions by little bits and bytes of information by experts, very well calculated to bring them to the proper decisions,

you might say. So we adopt opinions as opposed to actually arrive at them by ourselves, by your own reasoning.

And let's be honest too, in a life where you have struggles, and with finances, jobs, all the things that come with being alive, then naturally too you don't have time for all of this. People really are kept in ignorance because they're kept running. I can remember years and years ago when they had the first big layoffs from the middle classes, to do with executives and people in office employment and so on. When they said that there's just too many people, we don't need you like we used to need them all the time. And they started laying them off at 40. That was a big big thing at the time, lay them off at 40, get younger folk in. Then they said that the days of having a lifetime job were gone basically. At that time there were people alive whose parents were coming up to retirement, often who'd worked in factories their whole lives, sometimes the same factory their whole lives, and that was all gone of course with the big agenda to deindustrialize a lot of Western countries. And it was written about at the end of World War II in fact, they would bring in deindustrialization of certain countries in the West.

So you live through the big big plans, but to most folk they live through them, they don't know what's happening behind it, why the causes are there. They don't know why they're now told you'll need about four or five jobs, maybe even more, for your entire life, a lot of part-time ones. So and people are doing this, and life becomes more uncertain. You find that you don't have the time, you're too busy running to get by, just to get by. Especially those in the cities where you've got huge rents to pay if you're renting. You've got to have a big income to maintain [Alan chuckles.] just your lifestyle basically, or even just, just somewhere to keep you dry and warm from the elements.

So you can't blame the people for not knowing the why's and wherefores'. A lot of people do, and I understand it, I understand those who've been following this very meticulously, how they become full of disdain for those who simply don't care. But I think also that it's part of human nature, it's my opinion. Because we're not the first people to study humans. It's been going on forever. And those who, I call, owning us basically have been studying us forever. And they do own us. When you read the scientific, really, the studying of human nature, going way back for many centuries in fact, they understood so much about basic human behavior. Especially the crowd. Even the book called The Crowd too is one of the earliest ones that was allowed for the public to read.

But it was understood well, well before that by those who advised Kings, Queens and royalty and all kinds of governments long before that. The advisers understood the sciences of human nature. So you always have this thing called the silent majority, that's the more modern term for it, those who really don't have strong opinions about very much at all. Then you have something similar, when you look at those that Karl Marx... who also had great data. I mean, he used the London library at the time, the big library there on the reference sections, etc. He had fantastic data on human nature. He called the general population, and even those who followed, who would go for, they would follow anybody, if any dictator came along and took over the country they'd follow them without a qualm, and whatever system came in they'd follow that system with a qualm. He called them the lumpen proletariat, the ones who really didn't give much thought about anything at all as long as one day could be much the same as the day before. That probably is, there's probably a truth to that too. Most folk really stay out of that side of things; they just go along with the flow. They also know that most folk will take the path of least resistance, which is the easier way. It's understandable too. Who wants to have truncheons bashed on your head every so often or be cattle prodded? Who wants that? So it's quite understandable, folk will go along to get along basically. Well understood.

The problem is always with those who know a bit more about what's going on and who cause a bit of a stink. And they are generally dealt with too by a system which has many ways to disable a nuisance. Many ways. Very old techniques and new techniques all combined. It's a traditional thing. A good example of that is for instance with, if you take Julian Assange and the recent blitz of media with their handouts given to them. Just condemning someone, in the standard technique of defamation of character, they assassinate the character. When they don't have really any facts to put across there it's the character they always go for. Standard, standard, standard. So when you see people who've been taken down by, the person was dirty and unkempt, you know, and a narcissist... I mean, this is what he got the first day when they went in and got him.

It's standard, right out of the book of trying to... Because most people... Again, the vast majority of the people fall for the simplest propaganda. Which is, the guy is dirty, oh, he's filthy, he didn't wash his dinner plates. Well, that's a good reason to send eight cops in to arrest him, 'eh? Or, he smelled, hm? And this is their claim of course, you see, and you get a handout too, all the press showed a bathroom that was spotless, the one that I saw. So, there's a bathroom. Well, there's a spotless bathroom. But apparently, he left it soiled at one point. Hm. Stuff like that, you know it's just ridiculous. For anyone who wants to think about it, it's just ridiculous. Things like that. So it's meant to turn folk off and say, well I guess he's just, like a dirty tramp or something.

Julian Assange branded 'narcissist' by judge as he is found guilty of breaching bail conditions - news.sky.com / 11 April 2019

And then you find an article that comes out, supposedly, from the dating site from years ago where he'd called himself a pigheaded something or another. In other words, bring a sexual angle into it if possible.

Assange sold himself as sl*t' and a 'pig-headed intellectual' in 2006 OkCupid profile, claims dating-site co-founder following his arrest
dailymail.co.uk / 12 April 2019

And it should make folks think too, if they're putting [Alan laughing.] stuff up on dating sites, if it's true, right, if this even exists as a real dating site, you're an idiot if you've got your data on it, if the people are handing it to the press. Hm? Hm? [Alan laughing.] Like, really? [Alan laughing.] But regardless, everything is just, rather than face what the guy is supposedly have done, being a narcissist or someone accusing you of that, out of the blue, is not a crime, to be a narcissist. Hm? And leaving dirty dishes in the sink is not, is not a reason to storm a person, raid them and lock them up. Hm? Even if he did, who knows, we'll never know, if you put up some ad for whatever on a dating site, so what? Is that why you arrest people?

So the first thing is, make the person seem like a degenerate in the public's eyes rather than face any real charges there, what he showed the public. You see, they don't want to reiterate what he's supposed to have done by showing the public the different nefarious things that governments were up to. And what big businesses were up to too, big big businesses. And how your reality is a bit of a fiction in fact. Nevermind the spying they're doing on the public. They don't want to go into the reality of it all because they don't want to dredge it all up and make the public aware of it again. [Alan laughing.] You see? But anyway, that's what they do.

And don't forget, don't forget there's a person in the States who's worked with intelligence services who said that the intelligence services has got a thousand ways to get you. And they do, they confabulate and so on, that's part of their job is espionage. You see. And of course, it gets worse and worse until they do a lot more worse things than that. But the thing is, once you become isolated, and once they can get you out of the public eye, no matter how long it takes, then the wolves move in. And they hope to just eliminate you with no fuss, you see, because there's no public support around you at the time. Always remember that. Always remember that. So if anyone suddenly disappears and you've got all these terrible stories coming out, you can pretty well guarantee it's a set up. And that's just a standard way that it's done. And they'll be the worst people, that you like, would end up being the worst terrible monsters that history ever could come up with. That's just how it's done, folks. Standard stuff.

But yeah, anyway, as I say, that was the first real kicker was when the judge supposedly, and the handouts just handed to the papers too just printed the stuff. Gleefully, because they got nothing else to say these days, the media, you know. And of course, the media too happened to be shown up for years with what was called alternate media and exposes of those who were showing you stuff that the media wouldn't even touch. Because they're all bought and paid for and they serve the interests of the Masters, don't they?
Don't forget, the media, the general media, and it's admitted too, have always been an essential part of government. They help govern the people by deciding what you're going to think about, what they decide you're going to 'know', and what you're not going to be told about. That's essential, you see.

Remember too, a long time ago I was on a show in the late 90s and I said, the Internet, really, with its free... And at that time I noticed, I didn't even have a computer at that time, but I knew enough about them by what I read in the papers and so on. I did read about the big debates that government agencies were having at the time about keeping control of the nations in an age, if there was any possibility where people could communicate directly with each other across the whole planet, and they also, since government really depends on secrecy, then they were terrified, really. Because a whole new system would have to be developed basically to stop information getting around the world, and this is across the world in no time at all, without their permission.

They had articles about information warfare was the big upcoming thing and how they were preparing for it in advance. And I knew, I knew, even though a lot of the techies at the time, and even those in Silicon Valley thought it would be a great thing, they thought they could bring in their world of freedom, a form of freedom which the public had never had before, by sharing information, again, which the public had never had before, and giving them the ability to communicate across the world with it all very quickly, they thought it would be a champion for the righteous cause. Of course, at the same time, the establishment who runs governments were setting up the opposition already to make sure that they would be in charge of it. Because they could never allow the public to be in charge of, or in control of data in fact, for that matter.

Power is a very intricate thing and it's very, very deep, there's many layers of it. And they decide, those in power, what you're going to believe and have for truth basically. Very complex thing indeed. But then they said, yeah, they'd have the warfare, and they would go through it and they wouldn't lose. So they'd have a little reign for a while where the people thought, yeah, yeah, for the first time we can say this, we can say that, we've got this data about this, that and the other, and various scandals, etc.

But I knew then, in the 90s, on a show I said that,you might get 20 years out of it but it will be all reined in. And I said at the time too in the 90s, they'll leave you with one thing that everybody knew back in the 90s, and those who were computer illiterate basically, like myself, but they would, they said, oh, everybody knew, and the papers made sure that you knew it, that there was lots of pornography on it. That was to get, to make folk get in and get the darn thing, get computers, you see. Lots of pornography. And sure enough, you can see youngsters going into libraries on their break time and commandeering the new computers that were put in there. I remember asking, I said, my God, they're really enjoying them, they must be really handy for education. They said no, they're coming in to try and get into pornography. And I have no doubt after the children went in, then the adults went in too, you see. So everybody knew what it was about, that was the big selling point, to encourage folk to use, get computers.

And sure enough, you got maybe, almost 20 years of, well, even less than that in fact. I mean, once 9/11 happen in 2001, then that was part of the excuse to come in big time on forms of censorship and spying and all the rest of it. But yeah, 20 years later basically, almost 20 years later you're down to watching your p's and q's. They have agencies involved now to try and pick up anything which would be offensive to anybody. Which is pretty well impossible, you know. Today they've pushed this nonsense about people being offended to a level which is definitely a massive psychological warfare technique that's being used on the public. To train the public into something the United Nations, I talked about this years ago too, talked about, where they said they would train the public to be self policing, you'll police your own thoughts. That's part of what they'd always talked about, training you. That goes back again to the old Marxist philosophies too of training the public and ensuring they train themselves too. So it’s pretty well all here today. You're left with vague topics that are safe, at the moment, you know.

But don't ever think that the government is a passive servant of the general population. There's nothing further from the truth. Government is power. Power is never nice. Power sometimes can be awfully nice and putting on good faces towards the public, but behind the smile there's still that power of authority. And again, the system you're living under is run towards ambitions that are not from the general public. They're from those who already have power over those in power, you see. And it's something, if you're not a psychopath yourself and you don't like having to always beat people at games or whatever or always win, always. When, if you don't like that, then you'll never figure out the mentality of these people. They're addicted to control. Absolutely addicted. And power really is control. Ultimate power.

But that's the way it is. And it isn't just a recent thing as I say. Long before 9/11 happened we already had

Omnibus crime bills in Canada passed in the late 90s, before we had all these terrorism things happening. It was basically an anti-terrorism bill, and everybody was scratching their heads at the time saying, why is this getting passed, nothing's happening, everything's fairly peaceful, you know. Because governments knew what was planned in the future and the public were not, you see.

Government is like any big business. Big businesses have to plan how to hold on to control. Governments do the same thing. Business and governments are very similar that way. And they have goals. Like the United Nations has its communistic type goals, 5-year, 10-year, 50-year plans for different parts of agendas. The Communists used that. They declared them very openly. And the Western countries are just the same. Big business is just the same. How many shareholders do they expect to have by the year so-and-so and blah blah blah? That's how they do it. And plan their distribution areas across the world, and areas of influence. That's how it's all done.

No one's sitting by and we're just stumbling down through space willy-nilly by itself. It doesn't happen like that. Anymore than the sexual revolution, which often gets affirmed as being back in the 60s. But really, they were doing it in the 1920s. I mentioned it before, it didn't quite work quite well because they didn't have the pill, they didn't have ways of dealing with the outcome of it all. They didn't even have penicillin back then remember. Once they had what they wanted, they went back to it, launched it back, with the miniskirt and all, just like the Charleston outfit, miniskirt.

So, things come back when they're ready to be implemented. And out of it comes, and it's lauded openly at the time too by those in what was called the communist circles and socialist circles as a good beginning to the end of the family unit, was free sex, etc. It would be the end for the need for marriage. Which it pretty well has, hasn't it? And folks who get married today are kind of looked down upon, so they're... [Alan chuckles.] By the media, again. Which must tell you a lot about media, what its purpose really is, you know? It's a tool for those who own the system.

But again, I didn't mean to go into all this stuff tonight because it's just too intricate and you can go on forever in so many different parts of it. There's no point. The point is today, or tonight is simply that those who understand what's happening have to always keep a hold of their sanity. That's the point of it. Everyone's very prone, I think these days, I think any thinkers are very prone to perhaps get down, or even depressed. Because you're living through a system of agendas basically and when you realize that, really, there's very little choice given... When you're under tyrannies of different kinds you don't get choices, that's the point. You get monopolies. You get a monopoly of pathways, authorize pathways of what you can do.

For a simple example is a cashless society. Well, many folks don't like cashless. They like to have cash for basic stuff. That's being phased out by those who own the system. Obviously. They give you a thousand reasons why it's better, blah blah blah blah blah. But you all know when you're dependent on another power, another power, you see, the power being that of ATMs, etc., and computers, and when they go down, you're stuck. Well, those who own the intermediaries like computer systems for banking and so on, have had a tremendous power over you, they've got leverage over you. So you should always have choices, in every area of life if you want to think you're really still free.

Now, I've mentioned many times too that it's easy to go back and read the writings of Francis Bacon. I call them his resumes, really. The point is of showing off his ability to understand human nature of the general populace and how to govern them, in something he drummed up for one of the kings of the time. He was trying to impress them. Just like Machiavelli did with the book we call The Prince. How techniques are used and understood by advisers to those in power, those who have the power on governing human nature. An awfully good one by Bacon but I always have a good chuckle, because [Alan chuckles.] I mean, you have eternal truths, and again, all basically founded on experimentation on the general public, even centuries ago and probably even longer, maybe even it might be thousands of years ago. But he said, to impress the King he says, when you want, when you need so much money for, extra money for the treasury, he said, don't put a big tax out there for a big increase on anything the public need. You see, it's always on what you need. That's where they get you. It doesn't matter if it's food or, they'll do it in one way or another, even though you think your food isn't taxed, there's taxes behind everything, for those who even grow it and what they use to grow it, now they have to even by their seed. They can't even keep their own seed half the time anyway, since it's modified terminator genes so they have to go back, it's a monopoly right there, you see,

those who control the seed now. Anything that controls anything you need is a terrible power, has a terrible power of monopoly. It is monopoly. And they give you no choices actually.

But Bacon said, he said, so rather than put a big increase on something, the folk will grumble and may have occasion to rebellion, you see, he says, just put a penny on this item and a penny on that item. That was a lot of money back then, mind you, and a penny on... And scatter it so that the people, it simply confuses the public because they're not buying all of these things at the same time, you see. But over the course of the year they will get, let's say, the 5 pound extra or whatever they were after in those days by the pennies here and there, you see. That's how it's done.

And we get it too. They scatter it all over the place. It would be a full-time job even trying to keep track of it, all the different hidden taxes, hm. And now they're putting carbon taxes on everything. That also will go along to every item made because then they'll say the carbon value to make that thing, and that's put onto it. So you'll end up paying a lot more. I gave the talks years ago about that and folk wouldn't believe it. At least some of them wouldn't believe it. Because I said, everything's going to increase dramatically, the talks that they'd had at high level at the United Nations and all their affiliates, and I said, was to do with austerity, government said they'd bring in austerity. Which is a form of poverty, really. And you'd be living austerely, very simply, with all your extra spending money ending up eventually on basic necessities. That's where they want to bring you in a post-industrial society. And through the taxation of things. And again, to save you all they're going to tax you into the grave basically. To save you from climate change. Because it's all your fault and all that stuff.

It's a power technique to reduce the population, bring you into austerity. With austerity comes the choices that are given you. And the class system, very much Brave New World with the different varieties of humans, you see. We're already going into that. So that comes with austerity programs, and your value to society, your age group and so on. Especially you'll see it when you get into hospital. You'll go on The Pathways, and do not resuscitate this one because they're just a nobody basically and they're poor. Someone else that is some kind of politician is going to get top treatment, even if they are older, because they have a higher standing in the society and they're necessary for whatever it is. Anyway, that's how it's all done, you see. We're there. And now they want to bring you into austerity.

So, we don't just end up somewhere, we're guided along the pathway, into the proper pathway for what you've been designated according to your status in society. And believe you me, ha, even if you've never been sick yet they've already got your present conditions, they have point systems of what pathway you'll be into if you end up in hospital. I hope you understand that. No kidding you. And I've had examples of people on it in Canada, for instance, who've had to argue to get simple operations. Right down to, well, you know, someone's father it happened to, and a minor problem really, who needed a little parts of the colon chopped out. It's a fairly common operation, it really is. And they tried everything. Oh well, he's too old and he wouldn't survive it and all that nonsense. So this fella knew enough to argue and press for it. And they got it done, the guy is fine, the father is fine two years later. But if he just caved in and been humble, you know, okay, okay, you know, and that would've been it, no one would have been the wiser that he could've been saved. Because life now, according to who you are, can be awfully, you're awfully, your life is cheap, it's not worth it, you see. That's how they see it.

You're in a eugenics program and that's what eugenics is also based on, is your economic value to society. Back in 1910s through the 1920s and 30s you had science openly declare it's ambitions with eugenics and shaping the future of society, and the end of marriage, right, and even mandatory mating of the right genetic types, superior types in genes and so on, and Lords and nobility would impregnate lots of women, etc. to get the proper genes on. They talked about sterilizing the general population rather than just killing them off, that would give it a bad name. HG Wells talked about it's in A Modern Utopia, how he says, we used to think we would have to eliminate the lower types and feeble types and so on, and eliminate them in case they'd reproduce. But, he says, we decided just to sterilize them and let them die off naturally, that's more humane, you see. So think about it, sterilizing you, there's many ways to sterilize you. [Alan chuckles.] Chemically is the easiest way of all, you won't even know it's happening.

But anyway, they were open about it, about categorizing everybody into their value, how necessary you were to society. As I've mentioned so many times, you can actually hear clip by George Bernard Shaw from

the same Fabian Society that Wells belonged to, talking about how you'd have to come to them to basically plead for your life by justifying why they should leave you alive and let you live. Because in their system you'd have to have a purpose. If they have no purpose for you or you weren't good at the purpose they needed people for, they eliminate you. You're talking about horror here. And of course, they quieted it down because of World War II and all that kind of thing. But it's still here, it's up and going. Stronger, actually, than ever. Much more humane terms of course. But it never stops. It never ever stops.

So, what do you do with the people as you're guarding the big herd through all of it? Well, you keep them happy. Back in the 30s, again, and when all of this was being discussed you had mass armies, you had dictatorships because everything else wasn't, democracy wasn't working, they said. You had the overthrow of Russia into the Soviet system, and other countries wanting to emulate it too. Scientists were for this, yeah, now we'd have panels of sciences/scientists running the world and running society, you see. Hasn't changed.

And how do you get the public to go along with it? Well, you can give them substitutes for everything. You can give them, again, eventually what they're into now, what they talked about it, like Brave New World idea, even in movies like Metropolis you had glimpses of that same kind of technique of erotic power arrived at by different means, even using robots, that kind of thing. And eventually later on they talked about if you had the same experience in your mind, as though it was a real experience, they're talking in a sense about what would eventually be called virtual reality, then that would be as good as the real thing. Because the whole thing was to stop the wrong folk from breeding. Which is the majority, you see. You become obsolete eventually. We're here. That's where they've decided.

It's like the Georgia Guidestones, still up there and looked after, and everyone's very quiet about it. No one's come to knock it down, apparently, it's quite legal to have it there. Talking about, they need to reduce most of you and get rid of you, off the face of the earth. M-hm. So we're going through a massive system of massive changes. Everything is so minutely controlled that nothing is missed. Nothing at all is missed today.

So Aldous Huxley, who was a very interesting guy. I mean, these guys are really interesting in that initially they're all for all the same agendas all the scientists are for. But he softens himself as life goes on and he comes out with some little warnings to the general population. You have to realize that the guy, he's not as ruthless as some people might think he is. Certainly not as his brother. His brother was a terrible ruthless character who was all for vast mandatory legislation to stop folk breeding, all the wrong folk breeding, you know. But that's what Aldous Huxley says...

"People will come to love their oppression, (Alan: You'd be oppressed, and you wouldn't even know it.) to adore the technologies that undo their capacities to think." - Aldous Huxley

Okay???

"People will come to love their oppression, to adore the technologies that undo their capacities to think." - Aldous Huxley

Most folk don't do deep thinking today. Everything's laid on for you. When you think about it, the amount of TV you watch in your lifetime, you're watching the work of, I mean, this is the work of people who are paid to put that work out, to make it and put it out there. But would you pay a plumber to watch him do what he does? Hm? You see what I'm saying? When you stop and realize what you're watching... And another thing, it's called programming because it's full of programming and updates on how you should think about different things, in all the fiction that you're soaking up. It's essential, again, just like the media is, for government or governance, to control everything and to update your views on things. Through fiction, the best idea of all is fiction, you're more apt to accept it than someone who just orders you to change your thinking about this or that, you see.

Bring in emotion, you can make them believe anything. And they'll adopt those opinions. Well understood. Children especially, that's why they hammer children so much, to make sure that they have the latest indoctrination, for things that haven't even happened yet in society, which will happen down the road, they're already programmed to accept it through their early indoctrination. It's a simple science. It's not

difficult at all.

So there you go, you'll come to love your oppression. And you've got technologies that really stop you from thinking. It's all done for you by professionals. And you pay to have the professionals, like licensing in Britain, for instance, the BBC, pay to watch their propaganda and their indoctrination and they tell you what to think so you don't have to do it yourself. And they make it fun, you see.

Then another thing too, I think Huxley also said...

“There will be, in the next generation or so, a pharmacological method of making people love their servitude, and producing dictatorship without tears, so to speak, producing a kind of painless concentration camp for entire societies, so that people will in fact have their liberties taken away from them, but will rather enjoy it..." – Aldous Huxley

Does that ring a bell anywhere? You understand, there's nothing happening that wasn't understood too, to be in the planning to happen down the road. We're here, really. We truly are here. And one of his quotes too, on Aldous Huxley was, he had humor too. Which, there's always hope when a person has humor. He said...

"Medical science has made such tremendous progress that there is hardly a healthy human left." - Aldous Huxley

So you understand, we're pretty well there in a sense, aren't we, with so much of this. And the painless concentration camp idea because they can make it fun to be captive. It's easier when you're a bit worried about something to be completely diverted by engrossing yourself deep within some fictional movie of some kind. It's great, a great way to lose yourself or your worries for a little while. And it's well understood too, actually. You see, there's never been a time when there's so much free or cheap entertainment out there to completely engross you as we have today. Well understood. If you control the minds than those in charge of everything have very little problem at all. That's it.

So you'll come to love your oppression. And you'll adore technologies that undo your capacity to think. You can count anymore, you know, everything's been done for you with computers now and the calculator, etc. Their opinions are given to you by experts, you see. You thought you had the right answer for something, or good opinion, now you find out, no, my God, oh, simple you, I mean, here's a person who is an expert in that particular area of that particular opinion. And there you go, hm. You see? That's how it's done.

You also have the relentless war, and socialism as we know it was again, you can go into varying degrees of it and flavors of it, into communism, whatever you want to call it. They wanted to totally abolish religion. Which again, is an awful nuisance to having total government, because often people would stand up against what government planned because it was against religion. If government demanded you do something that God had said no in your holy book, regardless of your faith, whichever faith it was, then you wouldn't go along with government. It's always been a nuisance to government. So, you must undermine it, you see, if you want total power over the people. You take away their reasons, which aren't just excuses, they're reasons, you see, in not to comply. Take them away and then you can do what you want, and you can get all your various nefarious things through.

It's a sad thing too, again through the psychology and understanding of human nature, that the people need something to tell them it's wrong. Deep down you know what's right and wrong. I think everybody does. Except maybe the psychopath. Even the psychopath can understand that people outside of themselves won't like this, whatever they're doing. He doesn't feel the same way about it, maybe unless it was getting done, whatever it is that's getting down to him or her. Otherwise they're, you know, they won't feel the same way. But everybody else, the so-called average person out there, you know what's right and wrong, you know at the time what's right and wrong. And we decide, we choose, we do choose not to care about certain things. And some of these areas that you're not caring about are horror shows, really, literally, you know.

So anyway, as I say, once you get religion out of the way it's fine for those who control. They've been hammering, naturally, you've noticed, at the churches forever. Because that's a big part of it. And the

Catholic Church, especially, because it ran so much of the world at one time with so many countries involved. But they went through the same problems, didn't they, from the Cultural Revolution. We had a revolution, remember. It's called the Cultural Revolution, just like all communist countries have a cultural revolution. And when you think you're not in a communist country, when the techniques of communism, which is totalitarianism of course everywhere you look, you'll find that, and the banks are thriving awfully well off of it, it's the same system, really, you know. Same system.

It's easier to control people in a more socialistic tyranny than it is under a so-called really free society where you really do stand up for rights. And that's why the US for a while did all right because people knew their rights and they knew they could stand up for the rights. And they did. But today they're getting flattened and flattened and flattened and folk comply with it, then they don't care so much as they use to, and then they're taken over the same way, aren't they? Under the guise of keeping them safe or whatever it happens to be.

You've got to understand there was a sexual revolution, that's part of the cultural Revolution. Part of it was to destroy our religion, of the cultural Revolution, and other parts to destroy the family unit, and the family unit was also to be destroyed through the sexual revolution. That's what they called it at the time, the sexual revolution of the 60s. Pope Benedict came out and talked about the decline of standards, moral standards within the Catholic Church as being due to the cultural decline of the, you know, the cultural wars and the sexual revolution of the 1960s, and how it set the rot into the church and it's continued ever since. Acknowledgment of the awful problems the Catholic Church has had with sexual abuse, he's blaming it on the 1960s sexual revolution, and from there onwards the collapse in morality.

And I agree with him. Because the Catholic priests are pulled out of the same pool of the general population with the culture as everybody else of that era, sexual revolution. When they brought in the sexual revolution, they also brought in the whole concept of relativity, you know. They took the Einstein theory and they applied it to everything, until no opinion was supposedly absolute or correct, and no action was absolutely right or wrong, you see, that was part of what was relative... and your opinions is relative... and my opinion is relative...

So anyway, he spoke at about it in a 6000-word letter...

Former Pope Benedict blames Catholic Church sex abuse crisis on 1960s sexual revolution and 'collapse in morality'
dailymail.co.uk / 11 April 2019

•Benedict spoke out in a rare 6,000-word letter due to be published in Germany

•In it, he attributed the child abuse scandal to the sexual revolution of the 1960s

•He said a decline of absolute moral standards and a focus on 'relative moral judgement' meant that priests lost their sense of right and wrong

(A: Well, the whole society did, that was the point of the revolution. And he's...)

•Benedict, 91, called for a return to the Catholic Church's strict moral code

But he's quite right. Those who have lived through this era and maybe at the time, or afterwards, found out what so much of it was actually behind it, who studied it, you realize this is a complete war. And it's ongoing still, it hasn't finished. To get society into a state of flux where change is the norm, and rapid change. All planned change, though, it's not just happenstance, it's all planned change, and it's the norm and its rapid until you're just reeling from changes. That again is part of the Trotskyist and the Hegelian technique of constant perpetual warfare, you see, to supposedly achieve goals and to force society through cultural revolutions, and evolutions, and forced evolution of society.

Pope Benedict Says Blame the '60s for Priests' Abuse - theatlantic.com / 12 April 2019

Anyway, I'll put these articles up, including the Assange ones too. There's so much on Assange.

How Assange's arrest and potential extradition might prove embarrassing for Trump - independent.co.uk / April 11, 2019

Assange inside his fetid lair - dailymail.co.uk / 12 April 2019

Just to show you the smear stuff goes on. And Pamela Anderson was close, closer than anything actually. She said that...

Pamela Anderson condemns Assange arrest and says Britain is 'America's b**ch'
(A: I don't know if you can say it anymore now because you get PC stuff coming in, big time, that you know... Anyway...) and 'needed a diversion from your idiotic Brexit (A: ...bovine fecal matter I guess she was trying to say there.) bulls**t' - dailymail.co.uk / 11 April 2019

So anyway, you've got a truth there. Plus, Ecuador got its $4.5 billion loan from the World Bank. And that was part of I think, you know, everybody's kind of chuckling at that too, how it all comes together in the right way, etc.

$4.2 Billion IMF Bailout for Ecuador Paved the Way for Assange's Arrest - theantimedia.com / 11 April 2019

And you also now have even vegan warriors they're calling themselves.

Lock your gates, install CCTV and vet new staff carefully: The advice to farmers ahead of 'major animal activist event' by militant vegan groups - dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Everything's... Everybody's now a warrior, 'eh? I don't know if it's all this stuff they lap up with violence and violence and violence and see themselves as righteous warriors, but you've got them across Australia and different countries storming farms. And it won't end well, as I've mentioned before.

Also, again, I've mentioned Peter Hitchens before, people love or hate him. But the fact is he was born in the 50s. He was a complete Trotskyist after coming out of University in Oxford. He eventually lived in Moscow during the collapse as a correspondent for British newspapers. But he saw the collapse of Moscow and Russia, Soviet Russia. And he completely changed, he's completely different than his brother was. But I think he's more honest. He's definitely gone through big changes in his life. Even with what he believed even 10 years ago, about any hope for Britain. Now he's come out openly on an interview and said openly that there's no hope, there's literally no hope. It's... You're looking at the end, it's not just an empire but it's the end of the nation-state basically. Of, he's talking about the UK is one example.

But he said that it's lawless now in the country. They have so much crime and stabbings every day that they don't even get investigated because it's just too... the country's broke. And it's getting worse all the time. It's all borrowed money, whatever they do. This... It can't survive the way it is, put it that way. He's talked about all the stupid wars that they got involved in, tied with the US and other countries too across the Middle East, that they certainly didn't get anything out of. The big corporations did for the oil fields and so on, but the people just got the tabs, the bills to pay. That's standard.

Then mass migration from other countries that were getting leveled to the Stone Age all flooding into Europe, which is the natural thing to do. I think it was all planned that way because I wouldn't stay in those countries. Would you stay in a country where you are threatened, for years and years and years, to be obliterated by the most powerful nation on earth's military? Would you stay in those countries? What's the point? And it's part of the reason that they do it, they keep them sitting there and put sanctions on them, knowing they're going to get out of the country, and then they're no longer a threat when there's nobody in it, or nobody of any, what they call, import. Everything's planned that way and it's arranged that way, you see.

So anyway, Hitchens goes through it and he says that it's really the end. He used to believe that politics, if they could get the party system working the way it's supposed to do it. But again, that was dream land. I

personally have never believed in it, I thought it was a racket from as long as I can remember. He said that the old idea of two opposing parties, because that's what democracy is based on remember, where you agree to oppose each other. But you don't come to blows. Well, it's getting to that stage now of pure hate and anger and... Like, all of society is getting the same way anyway. That it's no longer working. And it's no longer working when, say, the different parties don't represent what they claim they are anymore. Again, Quigley talked about the same thing. He said, the political parties are becoming, and that was back in the 60s, the same, that whatever they talk about at election time is the same things as the other party, Unemployment, jobs, education, healthcare, all the usual same old things.

But they don't stand, their values are... Well, come on. You're living in a corrupt system, very corrupt now, where you've got winners and losers and narcissists. And it's true, you do have narcissists that are generally politicians. That's what the real narcissists, and those who are living so high on the public trough, they have disdain for the general population. That's what it's about. When you see the salaries these folk get you... it just blows the mind, honestly it does, of these public, some of these public servants, it's just astonishing. What an age of greed we live in. How can you get fairness in society when they don't go in to serve a system or a country or nation that they love? They don't. It's a joke now. So, I'll put that one up too.

Peter Hitchens Interview - youtube.com / 10 April 2019

I'll put up also some other things I want to talk about too. Ha! This is quite a good one. NASA...

NASA says mysterious dancing blue lights spotted over the Arctic Circle were caused by vapor tests and NOT aliens, as some feared - dailymail.co.uk / 8 April 2019

(A: Right, they say it's vapor, right. Listen to this, as they try to calm it. They don't want to go into the chem spray or stratospheric injections and stuff like that, they don't want to mention stuff. It's vapor spray, right. Listen to the so-called vapor spray.)

. . . new NASA test showered the skies with brushstrokes of blue and orange-colored gases.

(A: Isn't that pretty. Nice pictures, mind you.)

The lights, which looked like an 'alien attack' attack...

(A: And the ‘lights which look like an alien attack’, so right away they get that brought into it so's... You see, the general public will say the alien attack thing. I hate to say this. So if you bring that up, oh yeah, you know, you probably think it's an alien attack, didn't you. So you get that ridiculous... Who, who thought it was an alien attack? Come on! Nobody did! Hm. That's how you defuse, with a ridiculous something.)

...to some, were actually a part of an ongoing NASA experiment dubbed The Auroral Zone Upwelling Rocket Experiment (AZURE).

As a part of the mission, NASA says it has launched the AZURE test rocket -- the first of eight such planed (A: ...I love how they can’t spell anymore either, ‘eh... planed...) launches -- that aim to study the patterns of solar winds.

The eye-catching lights were created by releasing two harmless gases into the atmosphere — (A: Listen to this...) trimethylaluminum as well as a mixture of barium(A: Remember the barium they’ve been spraying us with since the 90s actually, late 90s...)and strontium(A: Hm. You know what strontium is? It doesn't say strontium 90, at least. The 90 strontium is one of the most deadly carcinogenic radioactive substances we have. But anyway, a strontium group...)— so researchers can study the paths of particles in the Earth's ionosphere, NASA says.

(A: Like they've never done this before? Like they're just finding out now the patterns? Hm? So NASA says...)

According to scientists, the experiment will also help unlock the forces behind one of nature's most capturing

phenomenon, the Aurora Borealis.

(A: Like they've never noticed it before, like they haven't experimented before to find out how the solar winds come in and all that, you know.)

So that's what it's about, you see, where these particular substances, they can track the patterns, supposedly. That means they've got sensors scattered across the planet to find out where they all end up. And they've commonly used this kind of radioactive substances before. They say, oh, it's mild, it's mild, don't worry about it. So there you go. So here's, they're actually doing something, they bring in the alien thing to ridicule their own article if anybody wants to mention it again. Isn't that something. There ya go. That's how it's done.

I've mentioned before, and it's up on the Internet all over the place, but the list of big nongovernmental organizations that are well-funded to push the horror of an oncoming apocalypse of global warming and stuff. And the leader's quotes, and from their own meetings, saying they always give the public scary and horrifying scenarios to get them to take notice of what they want them to believe. They always do this. Well, there's an article it says...

Netflix is accused of 'eco-tragedy porn' (A: Everything's... Are these new terms something? So now you've got porn, you know, eco-tragedy porn...) in new Attenborough documentary featuring walruses falling to their deaths 'because of climate change' (A: This is how they put it across.) after zoologist claims they were (A: They were actually going over the cliff because they were...) being CHASED by polar bears dailymail.co.uk / 8 April 2019

(A: You see, again, how a picture is worth 1000 words? Especially when you can omit anything else that they don't want you to see. They can give you, they can shape your opinion by omission of the rest of it. So David Attenborough, who literally has made amazing statements about the people he wants to... would like to really... He doesn't have... Well, he's a eugenicists, really. Never mind the environmentalism, it's really eugenics again. So the clip showed...)

. . . clip showed hundreds of walruses fall 250ft in Ruissia

(A: It says, Ruissia. What's...? I thought they had all these programs to help with spelling.)

But zoologist claims the animals were being chased off the cliffs by polar bears

(A: And how they put it across, they said...)

Walruses were confused by shrinking ice and their poor eyesight, show claimed

(A: Yeah. So there ya go.)

[Alan chuckles.] It's quite something how the, you can fudge anything to suit your agenda. Just terrify people, say, oh, that's terrible, they've got to do something about it, that's awful. Well, tell the polar bears that because they always do that kind of stuff.

Also in France they've got the ongoing, it's amazing how they can be kept, how quiet from a lot of the papers, but this ongoing Yellow Vest violence it says...

Yellow Vest violence explodes in Toulouse as 2,000 protesters set cars ablaze and hurl missiles at riot police during 22nd weekend of anti-Macron rage - dailymail.co.uk / 13 April 2019

It's quite something, 'eh. It doesn't seem like it's going to go away soon. But again, it makes sense to me because I mean, France was another one that really was never big on exports and production. And they went into the European Union knowing that Germany was going to be the big financial engine for the whole of the union, which it still is. Meanwhile they're hitting the French with big big big tax increases, and they're flooded too with a lot of mass migration, they've got a pay for it all. The folk at the lower levels of society

are left to carry this incredible burden, and they can't get work themselves. So you end up with... Again, the end of nations, 'eh. It's interesting. It really is. These are all signs of the fall of empires and nations and all the rest of it.

[Alan laughing.] Another thing too, I wanted to put up, I meant to do it last week, but it's to do with, well, artificial insemination. But they actually get sperm donors to go in and, it's quite amazing, there's a fella, supposedly who's been a doctor who's been happily, happy making sure that he actually used, sold the sperm to the people that he was going to use to fertilize eggs. It turned out that some people, their children all looked the same, the same exact features. They all got talking to find out they'd all use the same fertility clinic for insemination. And it turns out they all had the same markers in the DNA.

Same-sex couple warns of incest dangers after learning sperm donor fathered 48 children - dailymail.co.uk / 5 April 2019

So, it made me think right away with the new societies that we're in, once things change, you see, of the movie, it was called Code 46, in a system where the government really has come in with the heavy heavy hand to stop people mating who are really genetically related to such a degree because of the problems it causes in society. See if you can get a hold of the old movie Code 46 and how they could even wipe your memory if you fell for someone, because you had a lot in common with them, you really like a person that's got so much... You wouldn't know why you were attracted but it could be the same genes, you see. That was in the movie at least, the movie version. Then of course governments would have to stop it because then they end up with all the fallouts from it, etc. But yeah, that's where we are now. It's actually, that's what they're pushing for now is a demand for government intervention in these things. Interesting, really. [Alan chuckles.] They always give you it in the movies first, the Sci-Fi's and so on.

Then you have how the big nations are, well, big corporations again are just... You understand this is a substitute, too, for the big Cold War industry of weaponry and so on. It's now, save the world. And corporations live on huge, huge grants, handouts, free handouts to do the experimentation on saving the world and all that kind of stuff. Remember, the whole Cold War was pretty phony too. But it says...

Floating city dubbed Oceanix will save coastal cities from flooding caused by climate change, UN project claims - dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

And it goes into the partnership, the public-private partnerships where the public without being asked have their tax money used to fund these big projects that are rather amusing but very lucrative for those who are involved at the top.

And another thing too of course with eugenics, which we are definitely into, and the classification of importance in society, and burdens on society...

Middle-aged treated like 'second class citizens'
telegraph.co.uk / 4 April 2019

...with 25% of over 50s poorly treated in shops and hospitals.

That's getting promoted, actually, more and more and more through the types of education. All you do is drum it into the up-and-coming students in universities and they will adopt those opinions, you know, very quickly. It's easy to create terms of repetitive fascist or communistic systems. It's all the same to me, it's the same system. It really is. And big business at the top, it's always big business at the top.

And then the recycling of articles from 20 or 30 years ago...

Painting roofs white can reflect the sun's heat and prevent thousands of deaths in cities during heatwaves - dailymail.co.uk / 5 April 2019

Then it goes into why the cities are hotter. Because the concrete literally reflects it back and forth and it bounces all around and round. They've always known this. And then don't even touch the fact that when

they set up the old thermometer systems it was generally in fields and so on. Now it's all concrete. So naturally it seems warmer, 'eh. That was... it's well understood.

And...

Amazon Workers Are Listening to What You Tell Alexa - bloomberg.com / 10 April 2019

You can't help people, because they're being monitored. They don't care anymore, most of them really don't care, do they? And everything that happens in your home and everywhere else you go is going to be. Another one too is...

Your car is watching you. Who owns the data? - rollcall.com / 9 April 2019

All the... It's constantly analyzing where you go, where you stopped, how long you're there, you know, everything about you. It said they can send so many gigabytes per hour outside the car to all the different sources that's collecting it all. They should give you all the stuff for free, since they're using it all, you know. They give you nothing for it, you're buying it all.

Well, I've done it all, that's all I've got time for anyway. But the thing is, what I'm saying is, and for those who follow it for years, they understand the future is always planned, isn't it, by powerful forces, using your tax money. It's beautiful. And they find ways to influence us, to put it mildly, and to update our opinions and modify our behaviors all the time to suit those at the top.

We're in an age now where literally, as I say, the commentator, the writer in Britain has said, you can't even have normal politics anymore because people are too emotionally crazy. Logic is out the window when emotion kicks in with all the different special interest groups and anger and fury. And it does not look good. You're looking at the creation of very dangerous mobs that will never stop at just shouting at people. They're already showing signs of violence, and it will get worse. You have big troubles. And if it's being allowed, by the way, I really do believe that the big agencies that really run the governments will want it to happen, or they would nip it in the bud as soon as it starts. But they're not. So it will be used down the road for other purposes. Obviously.

And what I say is not pessimistic. Because it doesn't bother me. It doesn't bother me, I mean, I'm not responsible for it, I'm not causing it to happen. And I do enjoy being aware, at least, to why things are happening. And it stops you getting anxious about things when you understand that these things are planned and orchestrated. And even leaders of all these different groups are well educated in their roles for leading whatever mob they're going to lead. They're getting kind of well-funded, often from NGOs, from big think tanks, but also its charitable foundations, as they're called, you know. It's the usual ones that have been running it for over 100 years. But also, the big ones, like the Ford, Carnegie, etc, big big funding.

And there's no agency set up to nip that in the bud and to stop the funding and say, look, this is, these are, you're creating a form of terror here in society. Which means those who control society are the foundations, at least part of them are definitely the foundations' involvements, a big strong arm of things.

You're living through planned change. And it's the cultural revolution. Societal revolution. Its post-national revolution into global revolution. Just like when the ex-heads of European Union said a few years ago, and I read it at the time on the air from the European newspapers. He said, and this is the head of the European Union. He said, it's the end of the nation-state, they're obsolete. He says, they're gone, you know. Big plans. No one asked you for your opinion of it. Or asked you to vote on it. It's all done. And it's not to suit the general public. You have to do a bit of digging to find a who it really suits, who benefits, etc., but it's definitely there.

And if you understand what's happening at least you won't sit and fret about things in confusion. Because confusion itself can bring anger. And anger can be turned in and you'll destroy yourself. But if you understand, at least understand the basic things, why things happen, then the confusion is gone. You're not guessing at your surmisations, you're actually knowing the proof of it all from their own agendas which they publish. And big world meetings, like the World Economic Forum, and that's just the meetings that the WEF

runs, their own big think tanks that educate and create systems within all countries to guide all the countries along certain paths. Well, you don't vote in the WEF. So, there you are.

As I've said before, I hope you're all surviving. Where I am now the snow is gradually melting but it's still got maybe 2 or 3 feet to go yet in the fields and at the sides of the roads until it's gone. But now it's into the ultra ultra damp stage, cold, overcast and damp. Very unhealthy when you have that. And you've got six months of snow sitting there that's collected, you know... Remember, it comes from the sky. You can smell the mold in the stuff now, when you break the snow you smell it. Even before it started any thaw at all, when it broke the fresh, or they call it, virgin snow, when you haven't walked in a certain part before, you could smell the mold just going whoooooof. So it must be all coming from the skies, obviously, when the stuff is falling. Why is all that mold there now, hm? But then there's always reasons for things, 'eh.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Former Pope Benedict blames Catholic Church sex abuse crisis on 1960s sexual revolution and 'collapse in morality'
dailymail.co.uk / 11 April 2019

How Assange's arrest and potential extradition might prove embarrassing for Trump
independent.co.uk / April 11, 2019

Julian Assange branded 'narcissist' by judge as he is found guilty of breaching bail conditions
news.sky.com / 11 April 2019

Assange inside his fetid lair
dailymail.co.uk / 12 April 2019

Pamela Anderson condemns Assange arrest
dailymail.co.uk / 11 April 2019

$4.2 Billion IMF Bailout for Ecuador Paved the Way for Assange's Arrest
theantimedia.com / 11 April 2019

Assange sold himself as sl*t' and a 'pig-headed intellectual' in 2006 OkCupid profile, claims dating-site co-founder following his arrest
dailymail.co.uk / 12 April 2019

Peter Hitchens Interview
youtube.com / 10 April 2019

COPY, PASTE, LEGISLATE
usatoday.com / 10 April 2019

NASA says mysterious dancing blue lights spotted over the Arctic Circle were caused by vapor tests and NOT aliens, as some feared
dailymail.co.uk / 8 April 2019

Netflix is accused of 'eco-tragedy porn' in new Attenborough documentary featuring walruses falling to their deaths 'because of climate change' after zoologist claims they were being CHASED by polar bears
dailymail.co.uk / 8 April 2019

Yellow Vest violence explodes in Toulouse as 2,000 protesters set cars ablaze and hurl missiles at riot police during 22nd weekend of anti-Macron rage
dailymail.co.uk / 13 April 2019

Floating city dubbed Oceanix will save coastal cities from flooding caused by climate change, UN project claims
dailymail.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Middle-aged treated like 'second class citizens'
telegraph.co.uk / 4 April 2019

Painting roofs white can reflect the sun's heat and prevent thousands of deaths in cities during heatwaves
dailymail.co.uk / 5 April 2019

Same-sex couple warns of incest dangers after learning sperm donor fathered 48 children
dailymail.co.uk / 5 April 2019

Amazon Workers Are Listening to What You Tell Alexa
bloomberg.com / 10 April 2019

Your car is watching you. Who owns the data?
rollcall.com / 9 April 2019

Pope Benedict Says Blame the ’60s for Priests’ Abuse
theatlantic.com / 12 April 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Apr. 21, 2019 (#1717)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
First You Till the Soil....
"Revolution, Fabian Style, Slow, Persuasive, Incremental,
Then Uncompromising Raised Clenched Fist, None too Gentle,
So Now the State Provides, go Enjoy, dance and Splurge,
In Stuporous State You'll be Issued Fate in Latest Purge."
© Alan Watt Apr. 21, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Apr. 21, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 21, 2019. I wonder how many of you have realized that we're in a new chapter? That's how I see history, and the history of our lives in fact, as we go through them from an early age until the lifespan that you live. You'll see that there are chapters in even the histories of your own lifespan, as far as the realities of what's supposed to be happening and how they're given to the public, and to us as we live these lives. Because we'll see history change in fact even as we live through it, our own histories in our own lifetimes, things that happened in our own lifetimes getting changed into some carved-in-stone official version basically. And it's always really been like that.

However, you find too that there are chapters as I say. It's like the Cold War. The Cold War, lots of folk were born into it. The threat at that time of course was, we're all going to get nuked to death and we should all obey governments and live in austerity because all the money had to go to, from your taxes, into the war industry for weapons, which would never be used. It was incredibly profitable for the armaments industry naturally, or the military-industrial complex as it's often called. And all sides were in on it of course. It was Russia, you had China, Britain, the US. Canada was on the periphery of it too, supposedly didn't let missiles into its own territory. However, it did happen occasionally from the US side. But the fact is, that these are control mechanisms for ruling oligarchies within each system. China, of course, as I say, was in on it too.

Every country depends on the military-industrial complex. And you think they're all separates but they're not quite as separate as they'd like you to think. In fact, the World Bank lends to all countries. Isn't that interesting? And the World Bank lends to the old Soviet Union, to modern Russia. It lends to Pakistan and India; they both have nuclear weapons and are always threatening each other. And I guess, where's the World Bank based? Well, look into it and you find out very quickly.

So you'll find that there are connections always with an oligarchy basically that runs the planet. And it definitely exists. It's beyond just a deep state. A deep state really is more of the mechanism within the countries, like the US, of old families that feel entitled to go on the way they've always gone on pulling strings behind the scenes. But above them there's even another group as well.

So we're living in a system that has chapters and the Cold War was a chapter. And it supposedly just ended. That's how it was basically given to the West, it just, well, just gave up one day and they all went home, just like that. And people believed it. And you're into a new chapter. A new chapter of course, that was a bit different in that you had a sense of, well, what do we do now? You see.

Now, governments depend on wars and the threats of wars to tax and fleece the public, as I've mentioned many times before. It's absolutely necessary to have some kind of threat. If it's not within, it's without. It's much better to get in external threats because the public tend more to go along with it. If it's internal eventually you get fed up, and it might be a self-fulfilling prophecy where they'll actually create forces within their own country that will bring them down. Because people get fed up with it, with anti-terrorism and all the rest of it. So at the moment we've got a mixture of them both. They've revived the old bad beer of Russia of course, which is more mythical than anything.

And they've also claimed that China... Modern China, which was created, a lot of it was created by the West. Again, the funding of the money too, the funding all came from the West as well. And the technology. And all the industry that was given to them from the West. When they signed the GATT treaty everything was transferred basically from the 80s, definitely through the 90s in the big step forward, all the politicians in all the Western countries signed on to it. We paid to have factories uprooted and move over to China. So you can't think, don't think that China is some kind of separate nation that does everything by itself.

China was to be the model state for the world to follow, to copy, in its social policies, and its policing techniques, and its observation of its own citizenry, and everything else. It was hailed as the model state by the Western countries. And the top national television stations in those countries too have lots and lots of programs about it, how wonderful it was and one day we'd be as wonderful if we emulated it too.

You have chapters again, chapters, chapters, chapters. Well, once the Cold War was over, very quickly, the US and Britain, but mainly the US who pays for most of it and supplies most of the military power, was off to war across the Middle East of course, against Iraq especially. You always have possibilities and excuses, and sometimes there are none of course, and when that happens they give you complete distractions to take your mind off it. But with Iraq, they had Iraq invading Kuwait at the time. It was a big oil-based, well, nation, it wasn't a big nation, but it was definitely oil-based.

What they didn't tell you, of course, was that the Bush family, that was one of the first oilfields that the Bushes and enterprises they were involved with, were given to learn the ropes of running the oil industry, and that was Kuwait. They didn't tell you too, that even popular magazines in science and so on had drawings basically and diagrams of how the Kuwaitis were not just drilling down into the ground to get oil. They had a type of rig they created which could go down and then go at a right angle horizontally under the ground, and across borders, into Iraq, for instance, and was sucking the oil. Which is stealing of course. It was done with kind of tongue-in-cheek and all the rest of it. But that technology did exist. And does exist today.

And Hussein, apparently, supposedly, had approached the West, talked to some of the leaders of the West and their diplomatic envoys that were sent over to Iraq, and asked permission to go in there and put it straight. Because they wouldn't stop taking their oil. That was the reason at the time. Well, that was all forgotten immediately as soon as they went into Iraq and the full propaganda machine went into action with its nonsense about throwing babies from incubators in Kuwait out the window and what a monster he was.

So as I say, we were in a new chapter then. We're in this chapter of Middle East. Middle East, and I knew it from then on we'd have nothing but the Middle East, that's all we get told about. And sure enough, that's right to the present time. It's on the go. And we've had Syria. And we also still have the next move to go towards Iran, of course, which is a big target too. People are well aware there are other factors involved in all of this. And yes, it's definitely the oil. But it's more than just the oil. There's other factors. There's geopolitical reasons for all of this, of course, as we well know, and other political affiliations tied up with the nations of the West too, powerful organizations and so on. So we've been going through this lull for this last little while as it calmed down after Syria campaign, although it still getting bombed at the moment from outside. You're sitting waiting for something to happen, as I say. But it is happening.

You're in, as I say, a new chapter, a new chapter where there are far more stories to do, any stories you find at all in the news to do with authorized, obviously authorized mass demonstrations of an international kind and I'll touch on them tonight, some of them. Because you're in, the phase we're in now, we're into the new, the proper Soviet, the new Soviet system. And the Soviet system was to be rule by councils. Now they have NGOs substituting for those councils, you see. And we don't vote these NGOs in. They're well organized. They generally picked from students and trained from universities, with the public taxpayer paying for it all, of course. They also have foundation money backing it too, the private foundations that really have, they call themselves philanthropists but they're not just philanthropic, they actually train armies of what they call social warriors now. There's all kinds of names for them. They've got eco-warriors and social justice warriors and blah blah blah.

But the leaders of these groups are very well organized, and they're trained in the Marxist philosophies. The followers don't have to be. They're just young, they're angry and it's easy to get them wanting to belong to some group or another. And they all do. So you present the groups to them, you give them their T-shirts and with the love bombing in the same terminology, because you all have your own terminology in every group, then they'll give their allegiance to the leaders of the groups. And you don't need much, really, propaganda to sway them over. Because you keep it simple. Youngsters see everything in black and white as I've mentioned so many times before, it doesn't dawn on them they're getting used. Again, I'll touch on that tonight, how they're used.

And you can simply... We've all been there at one time, all young folk go through the same stages. And you definitely see what's unjust. But the clever people behind all of these things that hide behind the vast majority of the youth organizations, that appear to be youth organizations, it's very old people, I've mentioned this before, very old people at the top who manage it all behind the scenes. They know exactly what they're doing.

But the chapter now is obviously, if you look at Europe you have the Yellow Vests, of course. And France is in a mess because no one wants Macron in. And the people still don't believe he actually got voted in in the first place. He was so unpopular. And he's a front too of course. But then you have Britain, for instance, that's going through its incredible changes where some people say it's a complete breakdown in law and order. And even with the eco-, supposedly eco-warrior organizations that have been going on recently, this last week or so in England, you've even had police joining in with them. Which is interesting too. That's also a symptom when you see the breakdown of authority and order within a nation. The symptoms are all there. But also there's almost stand down authorization from the top, as they play with... They've got stabbings going on every day, shootings and stabbings and the police are just keeping back from it all basically in different parts of the country.

'Unacceptable behaviour' of officers caught RAVING and skateboarding with eco-warriors - dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

But there they are joining in protests about save the environment, save this, save that and all the rest of it. Which of course is a big stick for bringing in the last phase of totally organized scientific socialistic control of the people. That's what it's for, that's what the eco-thing is all about. The ones at the bottom have genuine grievances I'm sure, but the ones who lead them all, as I say, they know what is to be brought in with it. They want to bring in compulsory sterilization for groups of people. They want to bring in permits for having children, to have the ability to be able to conceive children. They want to bring in the real totalitarian system.

To save the planet, you understand, you've got to have a reason to push it all. It's all your fault that the world's going to hell in a hand basket basically. It's your fault. You've caused it all. And the older folk should shut up basically too because older folk caused it all. That's what the youngsters are being taught. You've got mobs there that are being riled up, stirred up by very simple mob techniques, to be used down the road on people, and they'll become violent when it happens. They will. And they're being allowed to at the moment agitate and agitate and build themselves up to a frenzy. It's definitely coming.

And those that control them are well aware of it too. And they know how far to push it, and how fast to push it. Or even went to pull it back a little bit. Things don't happen by themselves on that level on that scale. It

doesn't happen. And if authority doesn't want something to happen, believe you me, they nip it in the bud very quickly. Very very quickly. I'll be touching on some of these aspects tonight again.

It is interesting as I say, when you go back to the ideas of what folks think of as the Illuminati. But it's really the World Revolutionary Party behind so much of it. And they always focus in on Adam Weishaupt but the organization didn't start or stop with him. It was on the go long before him. The folk don't even know, in the US, some of the World Revolutionary Party came over from Germany to help Lincoln fight the south in the Civil War. There was quite a few of them that we know of. There's half a dozen of them that were made top officers and some of them were generals for the North. No conspiracy theory, it's a fact. Then after the Civil War they, quite a few of them went over, back over to Germany, some to France to help overthrow the French system as well.

A World Revolutionary party, that's what they were. It didn't start with the Bolsheviks. It was on the go long before that came along. Mind you, too, if you were alive in those days, you would find the same people who are drawn into crowds and protesting and so on, would join these parties back then. Because it was not a, it was never a peaceful, happy system or a utopia on the planet, believe you me. And there were plenty of things to be upset about with constant wars. There still are. It's quite easy to get people fed up with constant wars. You have to be crazy to want them. Unless you're at the top and use it for geopolitical control and the acquisition of wealth and resources naturally.

But there's no doubt about it, the ideas, and of course they give you all of this when you go in if you study philosophy, and you'll eventually go into Marxism as a form of philosophy, and political control as well. Then they go into how it all comes together with forms of revolution. You forget too that the aspects of the culture that come from religion is philosophy too. We forget that. So, the ideas of what's right and wrong come from philosophy. Anything that gives an idea of how to live or what you should strive for is philosophy basically.

But there are those who understand this very well. They understand how to work for centuries to achieve a goal. They know when to back off a little bit and work on some other nation somewhere, then come back to the primary nation and get on with the rest of the agenda. I've seen instances of this before and it hasn't stopped. Those who get on television or on YouTube even with their banners and their slogans, remember what Lenin said, we shall win by slogans. That's what they're given. They can't really say much beyond the slogans, too much, except, you're all bad, it's all your fault the planet's going to, as I say, helll in a handbasket, and you've all got to change your ways and go vegan and... all this kind of stuff, you see. Just like that.

Folk see them as separate organizations doing separate things. No, they're not. This is all to do with so-called climate change, which is the excuse, and global warming, the excuse that was dreamed up by the Club of Rome, the big think tank, to get a way to get the public to go along with their big agenda. Which has always been total control through scientific socialism of cultures, nations, all across the planet, international, for global system and how they could literally bring down the populations and breed what they would say would be, is the right number of people that were necessary to basically run the planet... or serve the elite is probably a more truthful way to say it.

But it's never stopped. And the last people to ever figure anything out, who are the ones who are involved in these separate protest movements... or demand, I call them, demanding movements. They always have demands, you see, and if you don't give into the demand they'll riot or bring the world to a standstill or whatever it happens to be. Or until they're stopped basically. Any excuse will do. And any excuse to give them to achieve this goal of scientific socialism and control over the people will be used, quite naturally, by those in control.

But that's what they ended up with, you've got to have an enemy to unite the planet. Aliens aren't coming in, so make man the enemy himself, and the enemy is against too many people, consumers who are consuming resources and destroying the planet in the process. That's what they said basically. And plague, famine, drought, etc. and, you know, that would fit the bill basically. That's what they said. And they haven't stopped.

And when they, when you get big world... Remember, every country signed on to these deals at the United Nations. Going way back even before Maurice Strong. Then with Maurice Strong you had the different agendas from the United Nations at that time too, the Biodiversity treaties, they signed more treaties in Rio. And we're all supposed to be subject to the agreements in these treaties. Even though we've got nothing to do with it, we didn't get to vote on them, they didn't even bother telling the public what they're about most of the time. That's where your agenda for the 21st century came from, from these private organizations working, using the United Nations. And don't forget, the United Nations is there for a world government. Top members like not just Bertrand Russell talked about it. You have other ones like Arnold Toynbee who quite openly in all his talks talked about world government, and the United Nations was set up to be world government and develop into world government. His talks were open about this. And you have to see what all the organizations that particular guy belonged to. But they didn't hide it, especially right after World War II. But not just any old world government. You say, well, what's wrong with world government? Well, there would be nothing wrong with it if they had an honest decent system. But we've never had an honest decent system in politics. And you never will.

Even the Durant's, you know, Will Durant and his wife Ariel. I mean, they worked their whole lives for big think tanks and big foundations. Again, to try and bring in the same global system. Will Durand himself said that, who really advocated anarchy and everything else initially. And then he studied, he'd followed all the anarchist talks and the communist talks and so on actually too, and revolutionary leaders. As he kept changing into, morphing into the next belief, the next belief, the next belief. And eventually he realized that behind it all, it all moved towards politics and power. It is power itself, power is behind all these things, the craving for power. So that you'll never have a just system. Never, ever. I don't care how nice it sounds. The Soviet system, the Soviet charter they had was wonderful to read but it just didn't exist in reality. It's always that way. It's always the same way.

I can remember too, looking into the communes, because I was wondering why the CIA, for instance, were so interested in studying communes. For those who don't know it, they helped fund a lot of them, help set them up in fact. They even brought in some of the top gurus from India and had youngsters throwing all their wealth at them, and pretty well starving, while they worshipped the gurus, and the guru is living in the lap of luxury. They did incredible surveys and studies about all this stuff. You find even with the Jim Jones group, the CIA were heavily involved in studying it all. Because they did all these studies on human behavior, what can be used to control people, and big crowds or mobs or whatever, and of course cults are a very effective method if you can keep them under control. So that's what I was really was interested in, was why this, why was the CIA so interested in all these things. Then you would look into the different, of course, the funding they had from the Rockefellers and the big foundations that all were working towards this, owning the planet basically. Then you start to see why, what was really going on.

Some of what the Durant's said of course, were definitely true. But don't forget, the initial purpose for writing even the books they churned out, these big massive volumes... And they couldn't do it themselves, obviously, there was an awful lot of help involved. It was to put a spin on history. Very... They weren't the first to do it. About the same time HG Wells tried it with his smaller versions of An Outline of History, his two-volume set initially. They were all spun to try to persuade readers that, look how bad the people are in the past and this is why we need a totalitarian form of controlling the public basically and the world. That's what they're trying to tell you.

They're trying to tell you that spontaneously tyrants just arose and wanting to dominate the planet all by themselves, you see. And nothing is further from the truth. There are tremendous forces behind the rise of tyrants, even in the 20th century, tremendous forces. And powers behind them that study them too to see if it will work. And they'll even, even after they did it, they'll defeat them, the same powers that helped set them up will use some of their techniques, or sometimes many of their techniques that actually worked for the next chapter of running the planet basically.

So the chapter we're in now is really, it's post consumerist almost. It will be shortly, once we can't afford to buy things. Into austerity. And that's planned as well, going into the whole environmental thing with, now it's carbon taxes, which will increase like you wouldn't believe. Like I said a few years back, they'll keep increasing them until you're into austerity and most of your income will go to pay all these things... and for bare essentials, that's where your money's to go... as you get moved off the land gradually and into these

compact, so-called compact cities, meaning overcrowded cities, that's where you're supposed to live.

So as I say, we're living through a plan. And the plan has chapters. It's no different then reading a play and you've got your different scenes, scene one and so on, and it's chapters involved, and then scene two has chapters and so on. That's what we're living through. It is literally planned like that. The chaos it's caused in between from even protests that are managed too and set up to be managed, and anything goes wrong... Because you'll always have violence happening with protests and so on and some of them getting more exuberant than others. And anybody who's killed or damaged in the process, it's just tough luck basically. Again, Rockefeller said that. Rockefeller says, you can't make and omelet without breaking eggs. There's all the egg shells. So there's always fallout to achieve their desired goals.

Just like the EU told the farmers who signed on, being told that they would get better sales if they join the EU, and take loans out and improve, organize the techniques and so on for farming. Well, they took out the loans and then they were all written off. They couldn't even sell their produce because bureaucrats decided who could sell what to where, etc... and how much was to get dumped in the ocean, like butter mountains, and milk seas basically, dumped in the sea to keep prices up, and to allow only certain other farmers from certain countries to sell. And everybody else at home couldn't even get their stuff sold at all. A lot of suicides.

Because bureaucrats under a scientific socialism ran and still run the EU today. So much so that even some of the top dissidents that were against the Soviet Union came out and said that this EU is actually more, going to be more socialistic and more dominating and tyrannical than the Soviet Union ever was. They saw it right away with the laws getting pass by the EU. The EU was never meant to be Democratic, for those who haven't caught on to it. Some of the leaders have said that, again, it's scientific socialism. People love it for a while as they just throw money out, but eventually you're going to pay for it all, big time. That's how they really do things. Old techniques. And bread and circuses.

Folk can't even, they don't even figure out where their money's all coming from. As they spend, spend, spend at the moment having great fun. Because they're not producing much, are they? When the piper calls the tune you all have to pay up, that's how it works. I could give you a little example of how well-known people, and they're put in front of the rest of us to set the pace basically for cultural changes. They know exactly what they're doing and how they present whatever it is to you, that's been authorized obviously in the first place by those who rule. And they know that they're deceiving you at the same time as they get you to believe in it.

Because it's... There's no doubt about it, so when you read, for instance, the writings of Bertrand Russell, young people, especially, you'll believe and accept so much of what he's saying is actually true. Without realizing there's a spin on it too to go in a different direction, not just to help you. It's easy to point out the failings of society, very easy. They never ever give you the fix for it, really. It might give you a type of a fix, but is not that at all. They want power over the public to bring in the scientifically controlled system. Rather than, free will is an enemy, an absolute enemy to those who rule and who are bringing in the system.

But, here's an example of how it can be done, to show you how it's understood by those in-the-know. Will Durant said the following, but before that, I'll just mention that he, like many before him, including Oswald Spangler...

Will Durant
wikipedia.org

Much like Oswald Spengler, he saw the decline of a civilization as a culmination of strife between religion and secular intellectualism, (Alan: He's really talking about science taking over, and fighting with religion, which topples what he calls...) thus toppling the precarious institutions of convention and morality:

(A: That's how it's worded here. But this is what Durant actually said in his own book...)

Hence a certain tension between religion and society marks the higher stages of every civilization. Religion begins by offering magical aid to harassed and bewildered men; (A: Now that's, I'll interject again, that's

what Wells also said in his version of history and so on. They all came out with the same spiels basically at the same time. And it goes on to say...) it culminates by giving to a people that unity of morals and belief which seems so favorable to statesmanship and art; it ends by fighting suicidally in the lost cause of the past. For as knowledge grows or alters continually, it clashes with mythology and theology, which change with geological leisureliness. Priestly control of arts and letters is then felt as a galling shackle or hateful barrier, and intellectual history takes on the character of a "conflict between science and religion." Institutions which were at first in the hands of the clergy, like law and punishment, education and morals, marriage and divorce, tend to escape from ecclesiastical control, and become secular, perhaps profane. The intellectual classes abandon the ancient theology and—after some hesitation—the moral code allied with it; literature and philosophy become anticlerical. The movement of liberation rises to an exuberant worship of reason, (A: ...in the age of reason, right...) and falls to a paralyzing disillusionment with every dogma and every idea. Conduct, deprived of its religious supports, deteriorates into epicurean chaos; and life itself, shorn of consoling faith, becomes a burden alike to conscious poverty and to weary wealth. In the end a society and its religion tend to fall together, like body and soul, in a harmonious death. Meanwhile among the oppressed another myth arises, gives new form to human hope, new courage to human effort, and after centuries of chaos builds another civilization.
– The Story of Civilization, Vol. 1, p. 71.

Now, that's the standard technique that all of these particular chosen, very carefully chosen and elevated historians that were all for the new secular society, this is the sort of thing that they gave you to convince you that everything was quite natural, as they destroyed every vestige of any old system in order to bring in the scientific management of society. Because that's what it's really all about, you see.

But it doesn't happen just by itself. If you understand the actual international revolutionary orders, which existed all right, even going back into the 1600s onwards, that was always their goal. How they present it to the public is to get the public to accept it as being reasonable and go along with it. That's how it's always done. He also says...

A great civilization is not conquered from without until it has destroyed itself within"

But of course, many other people have said that before him too. But that part is true, it's well understood that when you, when societies or civilizations and even empires fall apart, it's already been destroyed within before it let that happen. But the whole idea of giving you histories like this is to make you go along with it. It seems reasonable, it seems that probably is how it happens. But in fact, they don't tell you about the massive management using incredible wealth at the top to bring in the next part of the system, but appearing as though it all comes from the ground up basically by itself. If you understand what he's saying here, he's actually showing you the stages of destruction of a nation. Now, you know how it's happened in the past, and this is taught, remember, as a science even in Marxism and in Trotskyism, especially, then they're giving you the formula of what you must do to destroy a culture and a system. You understand that? [Alan chuckles.] This is how deceptive writers can be. They knew, you know, they actually knew exactly what they were doing, and Durant was well well versed in the philosophies of revolutionaries, etc. and the revolutionary movement.

So you can read it on two levels. For the average person who has no idea of what's behind it all it will sound very plausible and okay, it's just showing you how it's happened before. Without realizing, no, he's trying to tell you how it will happen, it's happening now. And don't forget that Trotskyism was truer supposedly to Marxist ideas and revolutionary ideas. Because it was perpetual revolution. The idea is that if this happened by nature it might take centuries more to happen. Then you can speed it all up by understanding formula and simply making it happen. Does it start to make sense, 'eh?

So folk have no idea they're living through a revolution. They really don't know. And it's not spontaneous. It's incredibly well organized. And financed. With leaders, thousands and thousands of leaders across the planet all trained perfectly well to take the leadership roles, and also training many thousands of other younger students to take part in all the different kind of protests they've had planned in the past and they've fulfilled up until the present time.

Have you ever wondered why, and I think a lot of folk may have wondered this if they've lived long enough,

why the big massive protest movements, against the bomb for instance, the atom bomb, just disappeared? They just disappeared. Massive movements that were quite a few per year across the world, and families, whole families would join in these things, they just disappeared. And even when the first Gulf War happened, again, there was the sort of incredible absence of protests. Every movement out there is literally, takes its orders from the top. Everything is organized. So you always have leaders at the top, and when the leaders are told to stand down they do stand down, and the followers do the same thing obviously.

We've lived through war, since Gulf War One to the present time, in Afghanistan, Iraq, across to Libya, Syria. And they've got Iran lined up and a few other ones too of course. And where are the big movements? The movements are against us ALL, because there's too many of us, they say, we're destroying the planet. We are the enemy now, not the bomb. Not massive warfare. WE are the problem because we exist. And we consume. If you exist you'll actually need X amount of food in your lifetime, so much clothing in your lifetime, even the basic stuff in your lifetime, and they don't want to give you that. Because they say there's only so much resources to go around. Scientific socialism.

You understand, it's all the same movement, from the wars and revolutions in the 1800s, and the 1700s even, to the present day. It's ongoing. It's well organized. It's very secretive. It has its own groups, brotherhoods, sisterhood, you name it. And you have different levels, just like an army of generals, all the way down to junior officers and NCO types, down to the bottom level. And the vast bulk of them don't really know they're being used. It's really good that way, isn't it?

So again, if you know the formula for taking down society and destroying its culture... You just go back and even in the early 20th century, when the art came out and they said all art, all beauty must be destroyed. So art would have characters with their eyeballs down to the chins and stuff like that. And the beauty of landscape was gone, that was, oh no, we can't have that, it's just, you know... And then music started to go atonal and awful. And it didn't work as they brought in the beatniks for the culture industry. And they came out with, they tried cannabis back then, if fact, they had cocaine too though, mind you. And as far back as 1920s.

But when the hippies came out their jazz just didn't take in the West so much. It took in some countries in Europe but in the West not so much, in Britain, not so much either. So they revived and came back with the, initially, pop music, which rapidly went into this thing of rock music. Well, eventually you know where it's all going to slide, all downhill right to the last 15 years, definitely maybe 20 years, until you don't even find a song now with the tune to it, a melody to even whistle to or remember or anything. That's all intentional. All the beauty had to be destroyed. And the beauty of even relationships between men and women and so on had to be destroyed as well. That was all part of it too. Because there was many goals to achieve before you finished. Perpetual revolution.

So again, Durant went through it. And you would've read it at the time, and agreed with him, oh yeah, I suppose that's true and so on, and they've got to stop wars. They don't tell you that the big powers that run them are the guys behind the wars, make it all happen, and then they manage, they manage your opposition to wars and then they use the opposition for their own ends. Again, you know, to change society and guide it. That's how it's done.

They've already told you how eventually the culture is destroyed, as you become

. . . paralyzing disillusionment, (A: ...it says...), with every dogma and every idea. (A: And...) Conduct, deprived of its religious supports, deteriorates into epicurean chaos . . .

Well, that's what you do, folks, because they know how to do it. And the way that they wrote the supposedly writings on history was to give you a lot of good stuff and true stuff, but they slant everything to guide your thoughts to their conclusions, you see, where you must go with it all. That's how it's done.

And then you go into the, I mentioned the Huxley's so many times, that you have no idea how important it is to understand these players, who helped set up UNESCO like Julian Huxley who said openly that they had to dethrone basically humans from their, this big pedestal that they're on and bring them down. Because only then would you allow the horrific things they have planned for you to happen, when you've been

dehumanized. D'you understand? D'you understand? That's what I'm telling you, first we brought in abortion. They even made it sound, well, my God, you know, there's just so many folk having unwanted pregnancies now. And it's true because they gave you the swinging 60s and sex, sex, sex, right. That's what was promoted from the top. Not from the bottom. The top down.

And look what happened. Oh, look at the chaos and look at all these unwanted... Well, we've got to have abortion. Hm? And then we wring our hands and say, but that's killing us. Oh, no, not really, you know. Then they take away from what it is and try to dehumanize even a baby in the womb, you know. But they didn't end there because that was never, always the intention. Now you end up going for, oh let's start euthanizing people. Or even aborting children if there's a possibility, possibility that they'll have down syndrome, for instance. And then you'll expand it into any possible genetic problems down the road. If you've got X amount of problems in your family line, even allergies, they might just start aborting you, you see. And there's been a lot of awfully good documentaries put out by those within that industry to do with how many children they found on occasion aborted that didn't have the problems that they said that they had. They actually aborted them. But then you've got the other end of this scale, and everybody, we all knew this years ago, then they'll go for the elderly. Well, you know, what's the point in keeping them alive if they've got certain senility setting in? And a lot of folk could agree with it, you say, well, my, that's true, you know.

But the thing is, when you're giving authority to the state for these things, you're dealing... you're walking a tight rope. Because it's inevitably going to be used against the public for other reasons. And then of course you bring in euthanasia for folk who really are in terminal distress, at the end of it all, and it's too easy to go and... It's just too easy, isn't it. But once again, the state gets into it and then they start dishing it out for folk with depression. Well, yeah, you've had depression, okay, take that pill. Because you see, life is cheap. Because we're knocked off that pedestal that Julian Huxley wanted us off of. It's there, it's gone.

And now it's time for the next step. Well, the next step will be as I've said already, let's go into, and I'll touch on it in a minute in fact, let's start deciding who can have children and who will not have children. This was always the agenda, going way back, way back into the 1800s, at least you can find records of them talking about the exact same thing as I am, and no doubt before that too. But definitely proof is in the 1800s.

But then you have, yep, an eco-friendly deathstyle. I've mentioned this one before and now it's back again. It says...

An eco-friendly deathstyle? Washington poised to legalize HUMAN composting
rt.com / 20 April 2019

(A: How is that, 'eh? Remember, before, I said, you could probably liquefy your granny and pour her into the garden to help the plants grow. Well, it's all here, folks. [Alan chuckles.] Yeah. So it says...)

Governor Jay Inslee, a Democrat, is expected to sign a bill within the week to legalize "organic reduction"

(A: ...it's called. [Alan chuckles.] I love how they come up with a nice, kind of vague sounding name., oh it's only "organic reduction"...)

and "liquid cremation" (a dissolving process technically called alkaline hydrolysis) as alternatives to run-of-the-mill burial and cremation. Inslee is campaigning for the 2020 Democratic presidential nomination on an environmentalist platform . . .

(A: There ya go. It's environmental to liquefy your relatives, and you know, just poor her in the garden as a fertilizer. You see, we are the business as I've said before. We ARE the business. Right down to wanting your organs, and if you don't sign initially something, NOW in fact, it's taken for granted that they can just take your organs. They actually have that passed in some countries. Because we ARE the business. We make money for people, you see. We make money. I guarantee you once this is really on the go they'll start selling this stuff as fertilizer. I guarantee you. Soylent Green is here, they'll end up making food out of you. I'm not kidding you. It says...)

“Liquid cremation” is legal in eight other states, though it has met with some religious opposition from Catholic clergy, who believe it doesn’t show proper respect for the dead . . . (A: What an old-fashioned idea that is, 'eh?)

Getting back to Durant's talks, and many others because he was only one of, one of the front groups or spokespeople to push all the same stuff. But there you go. So I've got a couple of articles on that.

Washington may become first state to legalize human composting - seattletimes.com / 19 April 2019

And another one is...

The biodegradable burial pod that turns your body into a tree
cnn.com / 11 Jan 2018

(A: ...a tree... Isn't that...Oh that's nice, that's very green, isn't it, 'eh? Hm?)

Capsula Mundi is an egg-shaped pod through which a buried corpse or ashes can provide nutrients to a tree planted above it.

(A: So you find out your real purpose in life is to supply nutrients to a tree. Isn't that wonderful, 'eh? M-hm. There ya go.)

They're all in on the act of it, pushing it. Of course, they all get paid for this. If you don't realize, all these newspapers and magazines get paid to put this stuff in too. Everything is business, you know. We are the business. And...

A Green Alternative to Cremation: Dissolving Your Corpse in Water and Lye - motherjones.com / 17 June 2018

This is the stuff they use to use in movies for getting rid of bodies, for, ooo, it was horrible and all that, in the bathtub. And well, here you are. But you give it a fancy name and say it's done in a kind of clinical atmosphere, now it sounds a lot better, doesn't it? And there you go. And another one too...

A Burial Machine That Will Freeze Your Corpse,

This will all get, they all get start up money from your tax money, I guarantee you, for sustainability, right. I guarantee you, folks. All big businesses today have all their startup money from the taxpayer, in grants, not loans, but grants, okay. So...

A Burial Machine That Will Freeze Your Corpse, Vibrate It to Dust, and Turn It Into Soil - atlasobscura.com / 25 Feb 2016

Isn't that wonderful? M-hm. Also, the organs, right. Again, take them off your pedestal, down you go. And there's no end to where you're going to fall, naturally.

‘Scotland’s new organ donation plans will help me find a heart’
scotsman.com / 26 Feb 2019

A man who experienced the “terror” of waiting for a new heart has backed a leading charity’s call for a change in organ donation law ahead of a crucial vote at Holyrood today.

(A: This is in Scotland, of course. Scotland's very far ahead actually in socialism. But it says the 25-year-old and so on, it gives you his life and so on. And you feel sorry for the guy. Absolutely, you know. But you see, it says here that...)

He is supporting the British Heart Foundation (BHF) Scotland, who are calling on Members of Scotish Parliament to back the Human Tissue (Authorisation) (Scotland) Bill which proposes changing the law in

Scotland to introduce an opt-out system.

(A: You see, before you had to opt in, you see. Now they just take it that you're all opted in, even if you signed another, it doesn't matter if you signed anything or not. So now you have to sign an opt OUT system. You see how everything's reversed? Starting with, they always give you one thing, then they'll change it when you're kind of used to the idea.)

This would mean everyone would be automatically considered to be an organ donor unless they opt-out.

Most folk don't know. You see? But anyway, they always give you true stories, heart-wrenching stories, absolutely. But what's behind it all? And then Britain, for the whole of Britain...

Britain plans for opt-out organ donation scheme to save lives - businessinsider.com / 5 Aug 2018

...to save lives. It's the same thing as, you've all got to go into austerity to save the planet. You see, they've always got this plausible, slight plausibility somewhere, you know what I'm saying? Hm? Now, when you find out what they're up to too, with, and it's a lot of horror stories to do with what they do, with even the bodies once you die. It really is, you know... If you think it's all, it's done with respect, forget it, folks. Forget it! N-n. That went out a long time ago. That went down the tubes, down the drain with your culture and the body parts.

Pig brains kept alive outside body for hours after death
nature.com / 17 April 2019

(A: But here they give you an example of pigs, right. Pigs, they've taken their brains out, and then they put a fluid through them to try and revive their brain. Do you think they want to just, are just fascinated with making, you know, pigs intelligent or something? This is all to do with what they're going to be doing with humans. And this is an old idea. The Soviets had stuff out in the 1920s and 30s, where they had documentaries out there which they sent over to Britain and elsewhere, with dogs heads doing the same thing, full of tubes and the whole bit. It's just... beyond Frankenstein. M-hm.)

(A: But anyway, it's all to do with whether you're going to take with you. And then they'll say, oh, they'll take ethical questions here, because they have to into doing it with humans, blah blah blah. That's how they introduce everything, folks. Really. M-hm. Yep. It even goes into what they're doing. It says...)

That could have practical and ethical consequences for organ donation.

(A: They don't care about the folk, when they're just cannibalizing your body parts. But it's all, you know, consequences, like, legal.)

In some European countries, emergency responders who cannot resuscitate a person after a heart attack will sometimes use a system that preserves organs for transplantation by pumping oxygenated blood through the body — but not the brain.

You see that? Just keep the organs that they want live, hey? But if they use the one for the brain as well, well, how many deaths are you going to get as they keep resuscitating you, you know, keeping your brain separate. Because you'll remember it, you would think, wouldn't you?

Again, it's... You're into horror and sci-fi, you know. But it's here, folks. And when science is in control, when you have tossed out all the things that gave you any respect for humanity at all, like the sacredness of being human and having life, when you've tossed it out the window and put science in charge of it there's no end to the horror, folks. There really isn't.

And you know, it's not my decision. A lot of folk will go along with all of this stuff... Oh well, you know. But I'm just pointing out consequences of things. You've got to have a few folk here and there down through history to tell you the consequences. Really.

This big push now, oh, if we don't save the planet nowwe're all going to die in so many days and so on.

'We are running out of time to save the planet' - dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

Remember Prince Charles tried that some years ago? And that went down the tubes and we all forgot about that. And we didn't die, and the planet is still here. But they always revive these scary terrifying stories, you see. And we're all going to die in so many hundreds of days if we don't sign all this stuff now and sign all our lives over to the scientist to run our lives and blah blah blah, to save the planet, yada, yada ya. So the organization, one organization with their little logo, they all have their little symbols, everybody, it's interesting to look at their symbols. In Britain, it says...

Protesters target Jeremy Corbyn on day three of Extinction Rebellion - theguardian.com / 17 April 2019

Extinction Rebellion it's called. I keep telling folks, you know, you had the sexu... These are revolutions, and will use the same terminology. And they're authorized obviously, just like the sexual revolution was authorized. And it was, it was a cultural revolution. Again, it's Marxist, cultural revolution, you see, destroy the culture, the whole bit, and let folks think it's happening by itself, and then you end up with chaos, then you bring in a new system. Anyway, they're talking about the climate protests. They brought London to a standstill. And some of them went around smashing the windows of different corporations, etc. And they're being allowed to do so. Massively organized, though.

Then they have the radical, you know, social warriors for veganism they call it too, they're in part of it. Because that's all part of the UN agenda, isn't it? Oh, they create methane, so become vegan, and these terrible meat consumers are causing the problem too. You see, they've got an Army. They've covered every base here, from the United Nations and the foundations that fund these armies. And they are armies of NGOs. Every aspect of it. And shortly they'll be going into the countryside and attacking folk that live in the countryside. They're already doing it with farmers. It doesn't happen by itself. It's not separate groups doing their own thing here. They're all organized, from those at the top.

So they're talking about...

Protesters target Jeremy Corbyn on day three of Extinction Rebellion
theguardian.com / 17 April 2019

The first estimate of the financial impact of the so-called climate rebellion came as activists targeted London's rail network.

They actually wanted to go into their airport too but the cops had to stop them there. Apparently millions of pounds were lost in currency in business because of these massive, massive organized, funded, massive NGO armies, the social warriors for veganism and for this, that and the other, Extinction Rebellion. They want more carbon taxes. They want NO cars at all for thepublic. That was all part of Agenda 21, folks. All part of it, no meat, blah blah blah. Right.

Then you have David Attenborough again, who already did the latest thing. I read it last week I think, with supposedly the seals getting driven over Arctic ice, etc. because they didn't know where they were going, blah blah blah, and stuff's melting. NO, it wasn't melting. It's because the polar bears, according to other people there, were chasing, this is what they do, they go after these things and drive them over the edge, then they go down below and eat them. He's been caught before doing this, though, David Attenborough. So here he is, we're running out of time to save the planet, he says. This is the big scare tactic, you see.

'We are running out of time to save the planet': David Attenborough warns humanity faces its 'greatest threat in 1,000 years' and calls for 'urgent action' to tackle global warming - dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

I've had the longest winter I've ever seen here. The snow is still outside. It's melting but the snow is still out there, hm, like from September until now. It's getting to be more and more of the year... more and more of the year. As they spray the sky and talk about geo-engineering quite openly now. So he's getting them all worked up, blah blah blah. Now, let's go into the other part of David Attenborough, right. Remember this

article I read not so long ago, 2013 it was?

David Attenborough - Humans are plague on Earth
telegraph.co.uk / 22 Jan 2013

(A: Hm, does that sound familiar to other great heroes they give you in that movement? So he says...)

Humans are a plague on the Earth that need to be controlled by limiting population growth, according to Sir David Attenborough.

Hm, and he belongs to Optimum Population, the group too with Porritt, the other guy Porritt. Remember? I think they call him Lord Porritt or something they call him. But he's a patron of the Population Matters, it says.

Population Matters – en.wikipedia.org
Population Matters, formerly known as the Optimum Population Trust

So yeah, he says they want the right to decide who's going to have children and who will not have children, hey. There you go. That same old agenda, that's so old, goes way back to even the founders of the Fabian Society, hm. Yep, it's all here, folks. Another one too was that...

Sir David Attenborough: we must act on population - populationmatters.org / 5 Oct 2018

We must act on population, he says, again. He's in with Paul Ehrlich and all these same characters that were going to give you the coming Ice Age. And then they changed it to global warming. Now it's changed to climate change. M-hm. Same group. Limit population. Remember The Population Bomb? Boom, boom, boom. Yep. There ya go. So he's going on.

Mind you, I mean, then the United Nations too, I've got some articles from them...

Eco-Green Clubs in Schools - UN
sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Eco clubs in schools will empower students to participate and take up meaningful environmental activities and projects.

You see, it's all parts of the indoctrination of the children so they become eco-warriors and vegan warriors and eco-green club warriors and all the rest of it.

International Vegan Rights Alliance - theivra.com

And don't forget what the Green Party is all about and what it used to be called, 'eh. For those who don't remember, hm, don't they remember what it meant, 'eh? It was called the Ecology Party initially when they first came out with it. Then they changed it into green politics because that would be the new party for the planet, for scientific socialism, folks, and to manage us all. There ya go.

Ecology Party (Now Green Party) - en.wikipedia.org

Anyway...

Extinction Rebellion: Shell HQ windows smashed as climate protest blocks London roads - telegraph.co.uk / 16 April 2019

Extinction Rebellion group, smash the Shell Oil company, the HQ Corporation, smashed the windows and the doors and all the rest of it as they go through London there. That's your peaceable, you know, managed, well-funded, well-trained groups. And other places got the same kind of treatment as well, as they brought London to a standstill. If they bring London to a standstill, it's all authorized. Because the folk who own

Britain, and they own Britain as they own every other country, are training us all into the new system, the new chapter as I mentioned it. And...

The Extinction Rebellion leaders: Jet-setter Robin Boardman a Buddhist teacher and a yoga instructor
telegraph.co.uk / 18 April 2019

(A: ...who's awfully wealthy and I think he flies all over the planet, it says)

A leading Extinction Rebellion activist who said that “air travel should only be used in emergencies” (A: That's for all of you.) lives a jet-set lifestyle, taking skiing holidays, visiting global landmarks and enjoying walks along palm-tree lined paths.

(A: Isn't that wonderful, hm?)

Robin Boardman-Pattinson walked out of a television interview after being branded “incompetent, middle-class and self indulgent” by Sky’s Adam Boulton, (A: And he fights for other things as well...) but The Telegraph can reveal that climate change is not the only cause which he fights for.

The 21-year-old is a serial protestor, who has railed against Dominos Pizza, Bristol Magistrates court, Toby Young and Bromley Council.

He’s also campaigned against the expansion of Heathrow airport, supported Muslim women wearing Hijabs and Niqabs and asked for retail space in Bristol turned into a slave trade museum.

[Alan laughing.] He probably makes his money off all the different groups that donate to him, and the foundations, 'eh. I tell you. Well, I guess it's a make-work project for some of these guys. And then you've got an article here too. It says...

Green giants - the eco power list
theguardian.com / 15 Jan 2011

From David Attenborough to Rob Hopkins, founder of the Transition Town movement, (A: That's another part too, Transition Town movement.) the Observer Ethical Awards has honoured many movers and shakers in ecological and social justice.

(A: I guess that's... So what IS social justice? Think about it, folks, who decides what that means?)

So it seems fitting to launch our sixth awards by profiling the 20 global figures who'll exert influence in 2011.

(A: This is back in 2011.)

For those on our list, the coming year might best be described as "take your partners" time, as activists and corporates scramble for power – and we're predicting some unlikely marriages ahead.

(A: It's true, it shows you who teams up with whom and what corporations team up with some of these eco-warriors for you, 'eh. You can get awfully wealthy if you get in with the right ones.)

I'll put up a list of...

List of accredited organizations - UN Environment - unenvironment.org

...the accredited organizations to the United Nations. Because they have inner groups and outer groups, just like the Royal Institute of International Affairs/ CFR. And you can get on their observer status group list or you can just be an ordinary NGO, etc. and get... Again, the leaders get awfully well-funded. But they've got them in every country, well organized across the planet. And if you look into the foundation money they all get it's just incredible. Tax-free foundations. Getting back to Weishaupt and he said, that they could actually create philanthropist that would then guide and help rule the world. Well, here we are, folks. M-hm. The

big foundations, tax-free, charitable foundations, owned by the richest corporations on the planet, are corporate owners.

Jonathon Porritt – en.wikipedia.org

And also, yeah, Jonathan Porritt, he's a guy who's in with the Optimum Population Trust, etc. It says here, Sir Jonathan Espie Porritt. It gives you his early life and career, etc., it gives you his life, etc. But he's really, he's into the Ecology Party, which is...

. . . Ecology Party (now the Green Party of England and Wales).

Yeah, he's all for reducing the population, etc., and really running the world with an iron fist. He's in with David Attenborough and other ones too. And again, with Paul Ehrlich and the rest of them. And by the way, Paul Ehrlich's wife is on the board of the Club of Rome that came up with the idea of what to use, which was the climate against the people to save us all. I'll put all these ones up for anyone who's interested. Most folk don't care. But you never know.

This article too, is about what happens at the end of the protest, you see, for the environment and veganism and all that. So, they go to another protest which is the cannabis one, have it annually apparently, in nearby Hyde Park. They have a big, big pro-cannabis party, so all the ones who don't want to eat meat and so on are all about destroying businesses and corporations, all moved up to the pro-cannabis party and join them. [Alan laughing.] There ya go, folks, hm. There ya go.

Environ-Vegans and the High Life
WEED best get going! Protesters FINALLY move from Oxford Circus to walk to nearby Hyde Park for pro-cannabis party after police fail to shift them for five days - dailymail.co.uk / 20 April 2019

So I'll put other articles up for those who want to have a look at it. It says here how...

The Cotswold Conspirators: How four key players in the Extinction Rebellion eco-mob plotted chaos in London from vegetarian café in leafy market town - dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

They're pretty well heeled, believe you me, folks. But they are just the fronts too because above them you've got people in business suits at the very top. The top backers remember are big corporations, including the energy industry. Because they get so much funding to go green, 'eh? Isn't that awfully lucrative for them. [Alan chuckles.]

Then of course, I mentioned last week too that...

Zuckerberg Calls for Global Internet Regulations - bloomberg.com / 30 March 2019

New chapter again, folks, as they take basically all your freedoms of speech away from you. The whole thing with Assange is a warning to everybody now, because you know, the glove's off, the velvet glove's off and you see the iron fist. That's a warning to everybody that they're not going to, that now it's time to reel in any rights that you thought that you had. You're getting taught that you don't at all. Fear is an awfully good educator for most people. And when it gets really bad in totalitarian systems, you get terror that's used on the public, as some of the totalitarian systems in the recent past should have taught us in fact. It doesn't change, does it?

Interesting with Notre Dame Cathedral because... Fantastic photographs just before the fire started, by folk who are even getting married in it. Incredible history there.

Notre Dame cathedral photos captured by Australian honeymooner hours before fire - abc.net.au / 15 April 2019

What's amazing to musicians and so on is the acoustics in the place, and how they understood acoustics. Where even the big pillars had sub pillars around them, these [?] pillars, and they actually cutliterally a form,

it's like woodworkers, cutting against the grain of the stone to get a certain pitch, tone of it. Then they had smaller or these thinner pillars around the main pillars going up, and these literally helped the whole church vibrates when the organ played into different notes. It's just astonishing, really. Well understood such a long time ago when it was built, you know. M-hm.

Orson Welles - Tribute to Builders of Chartres Cathedral (could say the same for Notre Dame) - youtube.com / 14 Nov 2006

Another one too to do with geo-engineering, I mean, how can you even keep blaming the public for the weather when they're causing it to change? Hm? Remember the article, it said a few years back from geo-engineering groups and universities, if they were ever, ever, ha, if they were ever to geo-engineer it could cause chaos, especially when they're going into it. Nevermind the human fallout health wise, but also, and again, even with aluminum and so on, and how it would affect the plants, maybe us too, our health. But they said that going into it, to get loading doses enough into the stratosphere could take years, and you would get chaos, it would upset weather patterns and the jet streams and so on, patterns, until it stabilizes. And then you couldn't stop it. Because once, if you try to stop spraying it, once you've done that, it would go through the same chaos as it tried to revert back again, it could last for years. Hm, does that kind of ring a bell, going through bit of chaos right now? ...as we go into it all? Anyway, it says...

Longshot presidential candidate Andrew Yang thinks rogue geoengineering could cause a war. He wants the US to take the lead before it happens. - thisisinsider.com / 13 April 2019

So, here is a call for more geo-engineering, just in case the Chinese do it first, hey. [Alan laughing.] So this is an article, it's quite interesting for me to read this one. I'll put this one up for you too. For anybody who cares. Life isn't all doom and gloom. You get a good laugh at the cons that go on as you're all getting brainwashed basically. It's quite interesting to see. And...

The Energy 202: Study renews debate about a radical climate solution – geoengineering - washingtonpost.com / 13 March 2019

It's by a reporter Chris Mooney covering climate change and so on, energy, the environment. I'll put this one up too. It's quite something.

It's just quite something as I've mentioned before how we're in a new chapter, and power is reasserting itself, now. They had to give you 20 years of the Internet to get you hooked on it, to make sure you stay on it as they take all your rights away. Most folk now are quite content with really good nudging, where they don't even know they're getting nudged all the time, in real time, to think the right things, look at what the right things, meaning what they want you to look at, and to avoid the things they don't want you to look at, and to train you to be good, to be good, you see. And that means just obeying your bosses, and they'll leave you alone. That's the standard thing all down through history, isn't it?

But that's about all the time I've got for tonight unfortunately. It's kind of flown in again. It always flies in, doesn't it? And yet, yeah, there's nothing much I can do about that. It's just the way it is. I hope you're all doing okay and surviving. So many folk are dropping off, [Alan chuckles.] as you get older naturally that happens.

But I was thinking too about all the good music we had years ago and how step-by-step they destroyed it until, just like the art, all the beauty had to be taken out of life... as they deculturalize you, cause upheaval in society and marriage and relationships... and everything else had to be destroyed. And here we are. You don't even have the decent good humane music, the music that was meant, real communication about thoughts and emotions from people to people, how it's all disappeared and all you're left with was anger for a while... and then they give you just meaningless wailing basically. Yeah. As we go through this period that Mr. Durant said you would do once they destroyed the culture. Here we are, folks. Quite amazing, isn't it.

As I say, the only reason I come out with it is to help those who want to know. Most folk are quite content to go along with everything as long as they're happy at the time and they've got enough money to spend

and have pleasure and happiness. Quite understandable. But it won't last forever. It's not meant to.

But for those who have always understood something was very wrong, and got clues about it, my job is basically to come out and hopefully help those, to give them the reasons why things are the way they are, why they're going the way they are and how you got to where you are now. Without killing yourself because a lot of people have been self-destructive. The people who had insights into this kind of thing and had inquiring minds could be awfully self destructive to quieten your mind when you know so many things are just plain wrong, with the versions you're getting told... and the culture that isn't your culture anymore. In fact, you've got very little to actually believe in much anymore, except authority, the authorities that are over you.

So hopefully that helps people. And I know from all the years I've had so many folk, who've even grown up with me, and listen to my stuff, and it helps them out. And that's the reward in itself. Because no one should deprive you, anybody shouldn't deprive anybody of the right to know truth. And you can play with it all you want with, oh what is truth, blah blah blah. Well, the real facts, real facts, facts, all of the facts, on everything, instead of just giving you selective facts that you'll spin it off in one direction to be used by someone else's agenda. All the facts, you see. That's how it should be.

And news isn't even news now, as you know. It's basically opinions. You have what I think even Aldous Huxley called in Brave New World, a kind of infotainment, I think it was called, like information/entertainment combined. That's what you have today. It's all about who's in Hollywood, who's on the latest show on television. That's not news, folks. No. Nope. Not at all.

So anyway, I'm glad you're, most folk are hanging in there and getting something still out of it. As I say, there's no downer in understanding at all. There certainly isn't. For those who are the eternal optimist who've been trained to look at the positive and never look at the negative, they are the people who put on earmuffs as they walk away, they're walking along the train track but they don't look backwards, it's just too unpleasant. Well, that's their decision, you see. And you've got to accept other folks' decisions. We're in a stage with the new chapter, we're living in an intolerant system where people won't even accept other opinions about anything. They're showing their teeth now.

Anyway, that's it for today. Stick in there. Things are changing, obviously, and you feel the forces gathering that are rather nasty. I do. And it's not pleasant at all.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Notre Dame cathedral photos captured by Australian honeymooner hours before fire
abc.net.au / 15 April 2019

Orson Welles - Tribute to Builders of Chartres Cathedral (could say the same for Notre Dame)
youtube.com / 14 Nov 2006

An eco-friendly deathstyle? Washington poised to legalize HUMAN composting
rt.com / 20 April 2019

Washington may become first state to legalize human composting
seattletimes.com / 19 April 2019

The biodegradable burial pod that turns your body into a tree
cnn.com / 11 Jan 2018

A Green Alternative to Cremation: Dissolving Your Corpse in Water and Lye
motherjones.com / 17 June 2018

A Burial Machine That Will Freeze Your Corpse, Vibrate It to Dust, and Turn It Into Soil

atlasobscura.com / 25 Feb 2016

‘Scotland’s new organ donation plans will help me find a heart’
scotsman.com / 26 Feb 2019

Britain plans for opt-out organ donation scheme to save lives
businessinsider.com / 5 Aug 2018

Pig brains kept alive outside body for hours after death
nature.com / 17 April 2019

'We are running out of time to save the planet'
dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

David Attenborough - Humans are plague on Earth
telegraph.co.uk / 22 Jan 2013

Sir David Attenborough: we must act on population
populationmatters.org / 5 Oct 2018

Population Matters
en.wikipedia.org

Jonathon Porritt
en.wikipedia.org

Ecology Party (Now Green Party)
en.wikipedia.org

Eco-Green Clubs in Schools - UN
sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Extinction Rebellion: Shell HQ windows smashed as climate protest blocks London roads
telegraph.co.uk / 16 April 2019

The Extinction Rebellion leaders: Jet-setter Robin Boardman
telegraph.co.uk / 18 April 2019

Green giants - the eco power list
theguardian.com / 15 Jan 2011

International Vegan Rights Alliance
theivra.com

List of accredited organizations - UN Environment
unenvironment.org

Environ-Vegans and the High Life
dailymail.co.uk / 20 April 2019

'Unacceptable behaviour' of officers caught RAVING and skateboarding with eco-warriors
dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

The Cotswold Conspirators: How four key players in the Extinction Rebellion eco-mob plotted chaos in London from vegetarian café in leafy market town
dailymail.co.uk / 18 April 2019

Zuckerberg Calls for Global Internet Regulations
bloomberg.com / 30 March 2019

Longshot presidential candidate Andrew Yang wants US to take the lead on geoengineering
thisisinsider.com / 13 April 2019

The Energy 202: Study renews debate about a radical climate solution – geoengineering
washingtonpost.com / 13 March 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Apr. 28, 2019 (#1718)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"The Séance of Science Entranced Us to a State All Catatonic,
We're Brain-Entrained Electric-Chained, System Technetronic."
© Alan Watt Apr. 28, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Apr. 28, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on April 28, 2019. I woke yesterday morning to snow, another dump of snow. Not much, mind you. But it's quite interesting to watch the cooling of the planet, as far as I can see it, from my point of view in northern Ontario. And it's been one heck of a winter as I've said before. And everyone is certainly suffering through their wallet, nevermind anything else. Because the wallet itself has got to pay for your fuel and so on. So, there you go, that's our... And of course, they're going to tell us again that we've had the warmest winter, probably, since the last 150, maybe 2000 years, who knows, hey. They got a habit of just putting their finger in the wind and coming up with these incredible statements. That they're scary statements, you see, because you got to be terrified and hand all authority over to the specialists, you see, you've got to hand it all over to them so they can save you.

I just noticed the other day too, I'm paying taxes with the carbon taxes already in it. And it's a fancy name to it, of course. They don't call it just carbon tax, nice fancy name to it. And it sounds all user-friendly and population friendly, etc. etc. And yet the whole agenda, as you know, for the promotion of the big fear mongering to get the world united under a common enemy, which is ourselves apparently, is to terrify us so we do give our rights up, so that the specialists can basically convince us, it doesn't take much, you know, to convince people, to do what they want you to do if it's done in the proper way. It's quite easy actually. It's quite easy.

I'll put up a link to a so-called mentalist or hypnotist, Derren Brown from Britain, who does some really good shows apparently. He does the mass hypnosis, etc., by using techniques which neuroscientists are well aware of and the behaviorists are well aware of too, and of course all intelligence agencies are incredibly well aware of. Because they are taught how to influence human behavior very quickly, techniques to make it happen very quickly. And when you have people coming in to, say, motivational courses for salesmanship or whatever it happens to be called, they're already giving up their will to an extent, a great extent, for most of them anyway, to whoever's going to be the person that flaps their arms around in front of them and convinces them that they know what they should be doing, etc. You're already giving your will over to, basically, a hypnotist.

It's sad too, to realize that it is rather easy to encourage people to do what you want them to do. Everybody wants to be part, you see, once you get a crowd together pretty well everyone wants to be part of that

crowd. In fact, the Delphi techniques, users, the ones who use it and push it and promote it, they are taught, the leaders are taught how to get all the group on board with whoever the government wants... even local governments even higher them in fact. They come in and they've got a little ad in your paper, the meeting's to be held in a local hall, blah blah blah. And they go in there and the person, they're trained to be pleasant, you see, like a good psychopath would be. And some of them are actually psychopaths. Because their job is to lie to you and get you to agree to something that perhaps you shouldn't agree to, but they'll make it sound all wonderful.

And they have plants in the audience already set up there so if someone starts asking the awkward questions for them like, well, are you sure this program is going to benefit us? it's maybe going to benefit some corporation instead or something like that? Immediately these plants will stand up, oh, shhh, shhh, and boo, and make you out to be a troublemaker. These are simple techniques that are awfully effective to sway the rest of the crowd. And before you know it the crowd will say, yeah, yeah, sit down, you know, don't harass this nice man or this nice woman who's telling us what we should be knowing, you see. Very easy to do.

Derren Brown - The Heist, Pt. 1 - youtube.com

Then you had, in this Brown particular one that I'll put up, the link anyway, he actually had supposedly hypnotized a few of the people in the room who attended this conference or this lecture, on how to basically become robbers, to rob a kind of security van with money in it with a fake gun. And they followed right through. They picked I think three at the end and they followed through with it too. But you'll see the techniques in a very simplistic form of course of how they go through with it.

There's a certain element of course questionable in all of this because in hypnosis generally, in hypnosis those who become hypnotized in a sense want to be to an extent. There are techniques to prompt you in, to motivate you, like I said, the Delphi technique, by using basic human instincts and behavior, where you all want to conform and be part of a happy little group, you see. And you will call down someone who asks the proper, the proper questions that are going to upset the person who's trying to push change.

But if it's so simple to create a group like this particular Derren Brown's show did, then you understand that this can be used on a much larger scale. And it IS used on a much larger scale through media and through inserts of the same repetition, repetitive little one-liners basically, generally one-liners, to save the economy, to save the world, to save ecology, to save, to save, to save, you see, until you just, you'll parrot it in your sleep. And before you know it, you're being conditioned quite easily. Until eventually it's almost like heresy to go against it. Literally, that's how it's being formed. Well, I don't believe that at all, I don't see that happening. Well, that's heretical. And you're attacked as an heretic, by the authorities too which will back up this because there's a big, big world agenda riding on this whole future, this planned future.

But again, even in the Derren Brown one, this particular show, he shows you a little sequence where they actually send some of the ones that are selected for hypnosis and going through with this fake robbery, where they use the Milgram Experiment where the people will think they're actually shocking a person in a different room who get the answers wrong, and they up the voltage every time there's a wrong answer. And the person who's doing it gives authority to the person in the white coat that tells them, oh go ahead and flip that switch and up the voltage. And the person will say, but they're getting hurt by this. But as long as someone else in a position of authority takes the responsibility you go through with it, most folk will go through with it and flip the switch. Even though it goes up to what would really be a deadly voltage, some of them actually go through with this.

Just to prove the people will follow orders, because it's a human nature with most people to follow orders from a person in authority, who technically will take responsibility, you see. That's why you find horrific things happening the world by people who will torture and so on and do all the nasty stuff for governments, of all countries, as long as someone else is taking responsibility for it. Mind you, there are psychopaths who like it anyway. And they are also recruited, by the way, government has a way of sussing out who the psychopaths are. They have tests for it. And some very accurate tests. Not just the ones they use in prison for prisoners, but they have ones for the military.

I remember years ago there was a good documentary put out on the submarine bases in Britain, and Scotland actually, I think, where they had a journey around some of these submarines. They actually asked the commander, how do they select the ones, the two guys who have the keys, who insert the keys simultaneously. One has a key each and they are the guys who set an arm the missiles, submarine, for use for actual firing. Because you can imagine a lot of folk would crack up with it. They would. At the last minute you'd crack, I'd think, my God, you know, I'm gonna kill maybe thousands, maybe millions of people by firing these particular atomic weapons. So they have ones picked. And they say they're very accurate at how they pick them. They pick psychopaths. For those who don't know that,hmph, they actually pick psychopaths.

And psychopaths, there's different categories of them too. There's lazy psychopaths. There are ambitious psychopaths. There's all kinds of them. So they get the ones who are quite content going along with extra privileges and so on, bigger money than the average able-bodied seamen would get. And they have more authority than some of the rest of them too. They're quite content. They'll also give their allegiance to someone who pays them awfully well, much bigger, much better pay rates than seamen. They're quite content with it, they'll do it, they'll follow right through to the end, they'll actually fire the real thing if need be. So, they're psychopaths.

Most folk live in Disneyland, don't they? We are trained to live in Disneyland where everything's wonderful and serene at the top where our masters just weave in and out of this strange complex system of ruling over us, really, and managing us at the same time. And we are being ruled, that's the difference between so-called democratic governments and the dictatorial government. We're being ruled regardless because when you have big agendas that work, using techniques, including from school-age, getting a type of brainwashing in certain must-be programs, then sure you're being ruled. Now, that's not Democratic involvement, that's rulership. Rulership is very different from democracy. And people forget that too. But we are trained to just, just, you know, close our eyes and sit back and all these better people who come out of better wombs, special wombs, can govern you all and manage you all and rule you and take care of all the big problems. And that's how it's done, isn't it.

And the real world, it's vastly different from how we are trained. The ones above you, when you meet some of them actually, they're very straightforward within their own groups of what they're going to say. They're not so guarded as everyone, you'd think they are, amongst themselves. But if they think you're one of them too, it can happen as well. But they can be very, very open about the system. And they laugh, they would laugh at you if you came out with the Disney statements. They literally have no illusions about the world or their positions in the world that they have themselves and how they help to govern and rule everything, unseen by the public in fact, and even unknown by the public that they even exist. But they certainly are there.

Of course, Carroll Quigley talked about them, they call them the oligarchy. You find long before that too Aldous Huxley called them the same kind of thing, the ruling oligarchy, a dominant minority at the top. A scientific elite ruling on behalf of the dominant minority, and on the way down a whole different, category after category, very much like Plato's Republic to an extent and how they'd have literally selective breeding programs for different ruling classes, including military classes as well. But that exists, it does exist at a high level. It's been there your whole life. It's been there long before your grandparents were born.

We're living through an agenda, as I say. Now, there is some variables in the agenda, like, should we go to war with this group physically, should we go to war with this group economically, or blah blah blah? There's different ways you can achieve your objective and sometimes they'll choose one over the other. But the goal is always the same. Always the same. I look, for instance, at, there's an article on Syria and I'll put the links up, of course. But the article on Syria was about how it's really in an economic shambles and it would take about $240 billion literally to try and get it back on any sustainable footing again after all these wars that the West has been heavily supporting along with other countries too. But yeah, it's economically, and don't forget, economic warfare is one of the biggest forms of warfare there is. That's why you put sanctions on people. And warfare itself, real warfare, physical warfare also demands reconstruction and fixing of infrastructure, etc. So sustained warfare brings it right down. So there are many ways to achieve your objective.

Waiting 19 Hours for Gas in a Lifeless City (Syria) - bloomberg.com / 25 April 2019

And Syria was on the list, of course, put out back in the 90s by the PNAC group. General Wesley Clark said there was a whole bunch of countries on that list, in fact, quite a few of them. I gave talks on them years ago.

But anyway, you're living through incredible, incredible agendas. And many of them you will never understand anyway. It's not meant that you understand them. And of course, you suffer from the consequences of them too. But you've got to understand who does benefit, always look who benefits from it all. And what's the long-term strategy of it all too.

When you go back even to the earlier times as I've mentioned before of those who openly talked about world government, in the 19th century, and even before but the 19th century far more open about it with the revolutionary movements. Of course, all the people who backed and helped promote the League of Nations at the end of World War I, to get that up and running as an embryo of world government, a kind of parliamentary system. Very much like you had with Locksley Hall, the poem on Locksley Hall to do with the parliament of the world. That was the idea, the hope of many of the intergenerational revolutionaries. We truly are living in quite a system, in fact, when you watch it all materializing through covert actions. But they always achieve their goal eventually, don't they?

Today it's, you'll find like Jacques Attali, for instance, a big player. Not Jacques Ellul but Jacques Attali. Jacques Attali, he probably is more up there amongst the oligarchic helpers at the very top, at the very least. He was called a Sherpa by Mitterrand, behind Mitterrand in France. In fact, he literally was the boss, it's said by many of the folk in France, of about three different presidents. Including the present ones, for those who don't know it too. Attali boasts about helping to get Macron in, and Hollande before him.

Attali is way up at the United Nations too. And he's got big, intensive, massive input with big investments across the world for investment companies economically. So he's a big player in all of this. He was in an article a few years ago for other, ha, nefarious things from France, a few folk were charged for something. But anyway, I don't know what happened with that thing, he probably got off with that. I bet you. Because he's got so much clout. But you should look into him and his writings because he's really quite open about world government. Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order, you know, that was one of the subtitles of one of his books, Millennium. And the follow up to it too, another book after it too.

But he's rather open about the big agenda and how massive corporations, that are all running the world now, but about 2000, 2006 I think, he said that these massive corporations are a form of world government, they could force governments to go along with them. They can, they've got so much clout these big corporations, they can blackmail, his words were actually, blackmail governments of countries, and newspapers, to go along with what they want them to promote economically, and have positive reviews on things they want to have positively reviewed. He also talked about that technology would help bring in world government as we become interfaced across the whole planet, connected together in a sense through technology. And that we'll be self surveyed with surveillance, and we'd be surveilled as well, we'd be surveilled by our own governments and eventually a world government as well as more and more power is put into central massive computers for the planet basically. And it's really all here, isn't it?

He talked about the fact that the economic powers of very very rich institutions in the hands of the oligarchs could rule the planet in a more efficient way than ever before. You'll find, and he's quite right, which I've noticed for years and I've talked about for years, that governments, when you see governments across the world doing the same things at the same time, passing the same laws at the same time, and even shedding governmental departments to privatize at the same time, then you realize you're already in a form of world government. Of course you are. Of course you are. He said the same thing in his books, and in his statements he's put out, in all the writings and so on. He's been quite open about the fact that these companies will basically be given, they are a different form of government already, what they want is total surveillance of the society of every single individual from birth to death, and the rights to basically alter all their lives by having you move wherever they need you to work, etc. etc. I mean, it's a very cold mechanistic system. We're all numbers now. We're not people anymore. And if you are people at all you're into somebody's and nobody's. He calls them winners and losers, but you're somebody's or nobody's. That

simply is how it is. It's a truly... it's a true financial capitalist class system, with no apologies. That's what it is. And really, it's all here, isn't it? It's all here.

When you look at all the things that went on before through your entire life in fact, and before you're born, of the massive think tanks with their, with what they've published themselves, and people who participated in these different think tanks who published articles and books over many many years, and you see it all happening maybe 20 years from the time you read the thing, or 30 years sometimes, and you're living through it all and you realize, what does this mean about democracy? when any force at all, even the passive forces simply, you know, want a vote on something, is denied that vote to get anything done, then you realize your democracy is a big, big joke. Of course, it is.

I mentioned it before how when you're given a vote for something, and it doesn't go along with the big agenda, they simply then ignore it. Like the folk who didn't want super cities, where they amalgamate all the different little cities around a bigger one, like Toronto. The folk were given the vote by whatever counsel it was, or Queen... maybe for the government of Ontario... But anyway, I don't know which one gave them the vote, but they did vote for it. And the people didn't want it. And they voted against it by quite a good margin. But the ones who managed it all and the authorities said, well we didn't have to give you the vote any way so we're just going to ignore it. That literally was in the newspapers at the time.

Then you get the Brexit thing from Britain, it's the same thing too. So you don't have really democracy at all. You have lots of agendas that have still, are underway and have to be fulfilled some of them, more to come after that as well. And you have your big promotion groups that promote everything. But you don't have a real say in the important things that matter to you. In fact, you're distracted by lots of deliberately put out topics and things to distract you forever. Where it's meaningless data, meaningless data, that's all it is. As I say, with the photographs and the ooo's and aaa's and oh, did you know, look at that, ooo, aaa, ooo. It's all managed that way for you to distract you. Quite something, hey.

So we're living through it, and I'll just touch on some the things that Brzezinski has said. He was a good promoter of it all because he, again, was way up there at the CFR and Trilateral commission too. And helped plan the future among, for the big think tanks, for all nations and so called Allied, [Alan chuckles.] if we call them Allied anymore, or western side of the world. But he talked about The Technocratic Era in his book, Between Two Ages. Awfully good book if you want to get into it. It was written in the 1970s and in it, in the book he talked about how the system was and where it was going to be taken, and the technocratic era of where you would have a controlled society through technology. He says,

“The technotronic era involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled society. Such a society would be dominated by an elite, (Alan: You know, an elite... is again, it's on behalf of the dominant minority.) unrestrained by traditional values. (A: Traditional values, you see. In other words, whatever you think is right and wrong and moral or anything, oh no, they've got their own, own version of what's moral for themselves.) Soon it will be possible to assert almost continuous surveillance over every citizen and maintain up-to-date complete files containing even the most personal information about the citizen. (A: Remember, this is 1970s, when you thought it was all about the Cold War.) These files will be subject to instantaneous retrieval by the authorities. ”

(A: ...THE authorities. There you go. Didn't say from government or anything, THE authorities, you see. Here's another paragraph that Brzezinski put out on his vision of the future basically.)

“Another threat, less overt but no less basic, confronts liberal democracy. More directly linked to the impact of technology, it involves the gradual appearance of a more controlled and directed society. (A: That's what we're in right now, is the big chapter of that, it's kicked in big time.) Such a society would be dominated by an elite whose claim to political power would rest on allegedly superior scientific knowhow. (A: Well, what are we getting bombarded with for giving all our rights up right now, hm?) Unhindered by the restraints of traditional liberal values, this elite would not hesitate to achieve its political ends by using the latest modern techniques for influencing public behavior and keeping society under close surveillance and control. Under such circumstances, the scientific and technological momentum of the country would not be reversed but would actually feed on the situation it exploits.”

— Zbigniew Brzezinski, Between Two Ages: America's Role in the Technetronic Era

M-hm. Well, you tie that in with again Jacques Attali who talked about this elite and he seemed to be, as far as I can tell, for it. Cass Sunstein put out his book called Nudge, because he's really into influencing the public by all the psychological techniques possible, by using Internet on the public, in real time as you're watching it. I've done the talks on it recently, not so long ago, at least, with the Behavioral InsightsTteams that all your governments are now using to change your, have you changed your opinions on things, and to direct you on what you should be looking at on the Internet and so on. You're being nudged all the time.

Big money to these, and their neuroscientists and psychologists and behaviorists have their full-time employment, hundreds of them, in every country, and they literally decide, and they work with the big big tech companies to nudge you into looking up what they want you to look at when you punch up certain topics. They want to direct you away from what you maybe heard about, or maybe you wanted to look at, into something else, to change your opinion. Well, Jacques Attali is all for that kind of thing. Which is really here in full force today.

For instance, I don't have anything set on my computer where they can actually tell me what to go and look at. What they'll say, well, for instance, on your browsers, people who looked at this also looked at that. I don't go for that at all. I know what I'm going to look for in the first place and nothing is going to sway me for it. That's how you've got to do it. Because you will, you'll be diverted so easily. They know your psychology. You've all got your personality profiles down, they've got you down pat, instant retrieval for these Behavioral Insights Teams. Instant retrieval. They know that they can put something in there as you're looking for something, of, say, a hobby you're into. If you're a musician and you're into music they'll immediately grab you and off you go, and about two hours later you'll wonder where you went and why you went there. It's quite easy to do it.

And just like I said, the Delphi technique of persuasion and getting, the government send out these people, and so do big businesses, where they want to come into your little township and say, you know, if we build this here we could actually improve your economy, we could help you here and help you there and blah blah blah, if you'll only give up a bit of your land and a bit of this and a bit of... That's how it's done. You see? ...a bit of your rights, put it that way too.

And as I say, they are experts in actually diverting any criticism that anybody comes up with, who knows their facts. They've got plants in the audiences too, the Delphi technique, and knowing that the ones in the front row will like this person that's presenting, it's like a teacher thing, the apple for the teacher types... Oh, shut up and let the man speak, you know, let this presenter speak, he's nice, I like the man. And that's it. They'll criticize you if you stand up with the real facts and say, wait a minute here, here's all the other facts they're not talking about here. They use the audience against someone who's got some facts. That's the Delphi technique. Very persuasive. Very well done and very professional. By using basic human nature and behaviorism.

So, this is the same kind of thing here, it's all through society today. You've been subject to it your whole life long if you watch television. You're constantly having your opinions made for you. And it's through emotions. If you get emotionally involved in a topic you've lost the game. Sorry. That's one of the first lessons they teach the people at the top. Getting emotionally involved, once you're emotionally involved in something you've lost. When reason is out the window someone's using you. Quite easy to do.

Brzezinski let a lot of cats out of the bag. We're still, you know, analyzing it today of course. He's one player in it, of course; there's many, many more. He also said...

Persisting social crisis, the emergence of a charismatic personality,

(A: ...which they're giving you all the time, all these super philanthropist type characters, or the Bill Gates characters, you see. You're given... They are created for you. This is a new form of government, if you understand, or governance as they like to call it. By using these characters. What are they? They're businessman. Heavily funded by us, our tax money, the public/private ventures. But they give you... They write up these great, they make stars out of them, you understand. There's a star making machine and they

make stars out of these. They first came out with John Brockman, when he did for scientists, they make them so you'd follow scientists and start thinking they were some sort of geniuses, so you should follow them and take their opinions, on everything. And it works awfully well. So, a charismatic personality...)

and the exploitation of mass media to obtain public confidence would be the steppingstones in the piecemeal transformation of the United States into a highly controlled society.

Now, years ago I put out links and did some talks on the Reese Commission, the U.S. Congress's Reese Commission authorized to send Norman Dodd and some other commissioners or congressmen to investigate the tax-free foundations, the big... like the Carnegie, Ford Institutes and so on, and Rockefeller ones. They fund thousands of NGOs across the world and influence all countries in their politics and direct the world agenda, the world agenda, the planetary world agenda. Of course, it is.

It was to find out why these rich billionaires, really, that ran things, who set up these foundations, who owned the industry of the US pretty well and a good part of the world, seemed to be promoting what seemed to be communism. So, they did their inquiries into it and Dodd talks about it. He said, and I actually put the links up where he has an audio from, going back on it, reflecting, what he was told by the head of the Ford Foundation at the time, that I think was taken over by the maybe the Rockefeller, one of the other ones eventually at that time. Anyway, the Ford foundation, the philanthropic foundation, supposedly, the CEO, or the head of it had, he said, our job is to literally merge the two systems together, that of communism, the Soviet system, through schooling and so on, and politics, with the West, the two systems would combine. And he was told that quite blatantly and quietly, so much so that it kind of shocked him to realize that this is what they admitted they were working towards, bringing the two systems together.

Awfully important because if you understand that Tony Blair with the international socialism... And don't forget when Lenin said, I think it was Lenin said that communism is only socialism in a hurry. You see? The goal is eventually the same. But when you look at the systems that they were pushing, for merging the two together, that's pretty well what Carol Quigley talked about too. He said the organization that he was in was pushing the same kind of thing, world governmental systems were being pushed and eventually combine with each other and that was the goal. Today we call it globalism. It's all the same thing really.

Of course, the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations was a big part of that going all the way back to Lord Alfred Milner when it was simply known as the Milner group, or even Kindergarten where the students were trained to run the British Empire, the US took it over and promoted it through the League of Nations and the United Nations. They set up the World Bank, the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements. They're all powerful institutions that help run the world. In fact, they promote a lot of what's happening in the world, and pay for it too, as we pay for it all through your tax money. But very powerful institutions. They set up the United Nations as well.

Quigley said that we, meaning the Council on Foreign Relations /Royal Institute of International Affairs, he says, we're often mistaken for communism. That's why this inquiry was initiated in the first place. And he says, we're often mistaken for communism because our goals are very much the same. And that's what it is, that's what we're really in. It's positive freedom and negative freedom. Tony Blair went to one of his mentors, his main mentor who is Isaiah Berlin and he asked him, he says, is it possible to combine, like the percentagewise, how much positive freedom and negative freedom? And that's what they're talking about, the system we're in today, if you notice, your rights have been stripped away. You're all under something that revolutions would've been fought over, and not so long ago, and that's the elimination of all privacy. That's such a personal important right is to have personal privacy, folks. And under the guise, as always, a necessity for terrorism, you see. Necessity, they can take everything away from you. And this happened again. And that is the agenda. Because you're now in a system where they'll still tell you you're free, and a lot of folk will still believe in it, you know, because they can go out shopping, that's what they say freedom is. But in reality, you've lost so many rights, soo many rights, and you're losing them all the time. And you've been trained to accept it's all quite normal. Look at people, look at people around you, how they just dish out their names and addresses and all the rest of it, to any cashier that asks them to get some points on a card or something, or a slight discount on a product or whatever in stores. They think nothing of it. Well, that's the end of it. When folk don't value their privacy, it's finished, folks. Really finished.

They're making it impossible to even survive in the system now and have any privacy at all as they go completely electronic with everything. A lot of companies won't even accept checks anymore. Or they're trying to dissuade you from having checks. You used to get bills at one time, they send you the bill and an envelope to send it back with. That was all part of it, that was part of their little cost, not much at all, because all business is supposed to have operating costs. They don't want that anymore. They want pure profit. They want you to do all the work. You go into the grocery store, you fill up the baskets yourself, you get the things, you take them to the checkout counter, you do the packing at the checkout counter. You're doing it all yourself. You're doing all the work. And then you've got to buy plastic bags if you use plastic bags. So, what's the cost of operating anymore? You to save them stacks and stacks and stacks of money to get even more and more profit. There's no such thing now as a decent profits, it's just the sky's the limit. Pure greed. And it's going to get a lot worse.

But right now, as I say, Jacques Attali especially was all for this system, thought it was wonderful. I'm sure he's got lots of investments in it too. But you're looking at a system of total management. That those who are winners, as Attali calls them, and those who are losers, that's all the rest of you, the bulk of you. That's what he means by this. When you really read his writings, that's what he's telling you. It isn't just to do with high-speed Internet. No, it's much, much more than that.

As I say, Brzezinski is quite well aware of it too. Getting back to this merging of the Soviet system and the West, you see, this is what Brzezinski said about it.

The regionalization

(A: They call it regionalization, right... We'll regionalize different places, like the European Union. Then NAFTA was to unite the whole of the Americas by the way. I gave the talks on that years ago. It wasn't just the free-trade thing, again, anymore than the European Union was just about free trade. It's total amalgamation. And they wanted to even set up a parliament in 2005, that came out on the news in Canada by participants in this get together for the three amigos for NAFTA. They said that they even thought about, even discussed casually, possibly set up a parliament in Montréal for the whole of the Americas. But they had a bit of a backlash from the US, so they went back to pretending they're asleep a bit. They don't sleep, folks. It's always been the agenda. A very old agenda. Some of this, some of that, some of the Americas, etc. etc. Anyway, very old agenda. All the way back again to, as I say, Alfred Milner, and probably before him too.)

(A: But, regionalization, right. Here's Brzezinski it says...)

This regionalization is in keeping with the trilateral plan (A: Right, that's what he also was a member of.) which calls for a gradual convergence of the East and West (A: You see, East and West, getting back to Norman Dodd, the Reese Commission, East and West, right.) ultimately leading towards the goal of one world government.

This is not conspiracy, like... I tell you, I mean, look up just World Government on Wikipedia, on this thing called Wikipedia, right. [Alan chuckles.] Because for years everybody would laugh at you for just mentioning any of this stuff. Because if their mainstream media and the big talking faces that are paid big money to stay on, even when they're dying on that chair, to tell you the truth, the most trusted whatever country you're in, that's there to present your news, it's because it's, again, getting back to the Milgram thing, people in positions of authority, when they say something you'll listen. You trained that way from school onwards. And they'd laugh at you, oh, ha ha, world government, oh how crazy, conspiracy nuts. And again, that's put out by the authorities, and that your governments are involved in [Alan chuckles.] creating world government, to ridicule you. That's standard stuff. Standard stuff. Yep. M-hm.

World government - en.wikipedia.org

Now, even in Wikipedia, that does a big share of scoffing, they've got a bit of the history in it now. It's amazing. You see, that's how folk that laughed at you suddenly accept it all. They talk about it quite casually, as though they'd always believed it, always known it, when it's actually getting spoken about by people in authority. But until is done that way, by a person in authority, they'll laugh at you. Oh, ha-ha,

you're a nut case, you know. Yep, there you go.

Anyway...

“This regionalization is in keeping with the Tri-Lateral Plan which calls for a gradual convergence of East and West, ultimately leading toward the goal of one world government. National sovereignty is no longer a viable concept.”

— Zbigniew Brzezinski

By Zbigniew Brzezinski, hm, NSA, and the whole bit. And he's way up there with all the different military organizations for the US. M-hm. He wasn't just some casual person who liked to dream a lot and parrot what he dreamt. No, this guy was a planner and a mover and shaker.

“To resolve conflicts, excessive ambitions and one's own fears and aspirationis must be sacrificed.”
— Zbigniew Brzezinski

No kidding, hey. M-hm. I tell ya. And getting back to Brzezinski again, he was way up there as I say. I think he was one of the many characters who didn't take that role of national security advisor and so on. But he said...

"Technology will make available, to the leaders of major nations, techniques for conducting secret warfare, of which only a bare minimum of the security forces need be appraised. . . . Techniques of weather modification could be employed to produce prolonged periods of drought or storm."

--Zbigniew Brzezinski, Between Two Ages

That was in the 1970s, they already had the technology then.

The whole thing is, never forget that what you're living through right now, it's like waves coming in and hitting you from, that were set long ago. And as they're coming in to hit you, those who make the waves happen are already way ahead with not just the planning but the setting of dates and so on for the waves of the future to come in with certain things to be done, the same way. That's how it really, really works. And when you're alive you're trained not to see, to look ahead to the future waves that are already getting, as I say, managed and getting ready to go down the road. You're meant to think that we're just stumbling along down through time and things just happen by themselves. Nothing is further from the truth. Nothing at all.

One thing Karl Marx said that was really, really true, he said, all money and profit really comes from labor, all wealth comes from labor. And we are the masses. You understand, we are the business. And the ones who live off of us [Alan chuckles.] live better than us ourselves, you see. Those who manage us and do all the, we used to call it, the sums about finances and so on, from the money that we're making, they live better than we'll ever live. We are the business. And when you can make it mandatory that everyone must pay this and must pay that, etc., that's an incredible power, to make sure that you're going to be awfully stinking rich for you and your own down the road, for those at the top, isn't it?

And also too, don't forget the other statement he made too, which is very true. You think of biowarfare, you think of all the other techniques they can use today, and even silent weapons they can use, like Silent Weapons For Quiet Wars and things like that. You see, in the early times it was easier to control a million people than to kill a million. Today it's infinitely easier to kill a million people than to control a million. But even at that, though, I think it's, I think the techniques are so fantastic today of controlling us all they don't even have to think about just killing us. They can sterilize us quietly, while most folk don't complain about it, still think it's just... It's odd that, how they just accept things, like autism suddenly, just all of a sudden it's a normal thing, right? [Alan chuckles.] And cancers of all kinds are suddenly normal. Because you're told by, again, experts what they think is important. If they don't mention this is important then neither will you. In fact, you deny what you see yourself because they haven't made a big deal of it on the television on the news. M-hm.

Now, think about too, you've got the warfare going on, right. The war on terror, that's to be here forever now, you see. I read the articles at the time when the ones who came out with that said that,it will be, get use to it, it's going to be here forever. His what Brezinski said...

... Persisting social crisis, (A: Well, it's the environment, oh, it's the weather, oh, it's this, it's that, oh, it's, you know. And he says...) the emergence of a charismatic personality, (A: Hm...? You are always given the ones that are charismatic today, that are trained, just like you train actors or stars, you see.) and the exploitation of mass media to obtain public confidence would be the steppingstones in the piecemeal transformation of the United States into a highly controlled society."
— Zbigniew Brzezinski

Well, you're here, folks. You're here. They give you the people to follow. M-hm. They do. And with politicians, politicians have no... Simple slogans, right, that's what they give you. The marketers give you a character. They give you a fake personality, they'll say, oh, this is his past and the whole bit. They give a fake personality to make you think you know them. Just like a popstar, you know. And then they give them slogans to spout, the speeches are written for them, and that's how simple it is, tell them what they want to hear, that's it.

But getting back to this controlled technotronic system, hey. There's not a week goes by that you don't have all the articles on it.

Human rights group alleges Google may be helping the U.S. government conduct warrantless searches in 'massive file scanning program'
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

The Electronic Privacy Information Center (EPIC), based in Washington, D.C., filed an amicus brief that makes those allegations in United States v. Wilson, a federal appellate case.

. . . a case concerning Google's scanning of billions of personal files for suspected unlawful content, at the behest of the federal government,' EPIC said in a statement late last month.

The U.S. government has increasingly utilized private entities, such as Google, Facebook and Apple, to seize user data from cellphones and computers without the need for a warrant.

Because these entities don't have to abide by the Fourth Amendment, agencies like the FBI can simply subpoena them for records like email messages en masse.

Now, there's nothing new in this article here. I can remember reading the articles years ago on the same thing. Because of course, that's what it's going to be used for. And often they didn't even have to subpoena them, they could just ask them. I can remember there was somebody way up at Google years ago on television, many years ago saying that, oh yeah, it's routine just to hand them over if they want this and want that, you know. So I'll put this up with that too because it ties in with the Technotronic era, right. And...

Amazon's Alexa reviewers reportedly have access to customer home addresses
digitaltrends.com / 25 April 2019

Earlier this year, it was reported that Amazon has thousands of employees listening to conversations that users have with the company's voice assistant Alexa. As it turns out, some of those employees may have access to more than just audio recordings. Some members of Amazon's Alexa auditing team have access to location data, including the latitude and longitude of users, according to a report from Bloomberg.

Of course, they do. You're under a continuance surveillance system. That's the Technotronic era. You are here. You're here, yeah. And then, there's cameras that are going to be put out now that...

Coming to store shelves: cameras that guess your age and sex - apnews.com / 23 April 2019

...and a lot more to it as well. I'll put that up as well. We really, we buy our spies, don't we? They should give it to us all for free. But if they gave it to us for free it would be like the Soviets used to be, very suspicious, you wouldn't trust them. But they make you buy them, and you say, well, I chose to buy this, it's my personal this, it's my personal that. You know, personal computer, remember that one? [Alan chuckles.] Personal computer. [Alan chuckles.] The whole plan is looking at whatever, everything you're doing. It's your personal computer, 'eh? Good marketing, though. M-hm.

And then also, how they're pushing drones, these small drones with cameras, that are across the country now. And they always put out these little PR pieces, how, oh, they can, they've helped catch so many criminals by using these tools and so on, and all that nonsense.

Chula Vista Police Drones Help in Close to 60 Arrests in First 5 Months - nbcsandiego.com / 25 April 2019

It was like the cameras in Britain, there's more stabbings and slaughtering's every day there and robberies. And they can't help, they can't even go after the people who, they can't even find the people who are doing it, with all these cameras, hey. It's not there for what they tell you it's there for.

Also, sound cannons to disperse crowds...

What is it like when the police use an LRAD 'sound cannon' to disperse a crowd?
azmirror.com / 26 Nov 2018

"It felt like my head was going to pop," Neef recalled.

(A: ... This is what they say when you get these sound cannons aimed at you. They give you an example of LRAD, to try and disperse the crowd, in Phoenix of course it was apparently.)

The Phoenix Police department recently won approval to purchase two of the same type of LRAD used in Pittsburgh.

Anyway, I'll put these articles up. Another one too...

Police across the country are adding sonic weapons to their crowd control arsenal- muckrock.com / 5 Feb 2018

Then a little study too, doesn't really matter because facts don't matter when it comes to agendas. But...

Electric vehicles emit more CO2 than diesel ones, German study shows
brusselstimes.com / 17 April 2019

When CO2 emissions linked to the production of batteries and the German energy mix - in which coal still plays an important role - are taken into consideration, electric vehicles emit 11% to 28% more than their diesel counterparts, (A: That's quite a jump, 11% to 28%.) according to the study, presented on Wednesday at the Ifo Institute in Munich.

(A: So they talk about how much stuff is released in the making of even just the batteries alone.)

Another thing too is Julian Assange. Of course, as you all know, you're hit with these spells, big spells. I mean, 9/11 was a big spell, everybody looked at the towers and the spell was cast over the world. As it was intended to do, you know. They used all the shock and awe that they used on the Middle East as well. Very important. You can actually take it further with the shock and awe. But they actually used weaponry, some of the advanced weaponry on the soldiers in Iraq, for instance. It was admitted in the newspapers at the time, where they had used ELF weapons and they were all stunned, all these troops. Just walking towards, giving themselves up, they were in utter shock, really, very stunned and confused. It was in the papers in Britain at the time. As you live through this big big agenda.

But the whole thing with Julian Assange was a shock to the world, to make sure that you all get the message

that the old, the old idea of having an Internet where you could say what you wanted, it's over. It's really over. Especially if you're going to dig into anything that's going to upset or annoy the policymakers. And the mind managers, I call them. Because these Behavioral Insights Teams, there's many different levels of them. They give you what you're supposed to think about and topics you're supposed to think about. They'll even give the media topics of trivia to dish out there too.

You don't understand how your thoughts are totally controlled and given to you and managed. Jacques Ellul, the other Jacques, was more explicit in how it's done and how your always given your opinions by expert techniques. And they guide you. You just follow them as they talk. Just like Derren Brown, you're guided to the conclusions they want you to have. It's very simple. Very simple and very effective techniques. It doesn't dawn on you that you're getting lied to and coerced and manipulated, does it? It doesn't really. And people will actually fight you if you show them how their lead to their conclusions. They'll get angry, furious. They think they're in charge of themselves. It's very disturbing to have it pointed out and proven to you that you're not.

So I'll put up an article on Assange as they... It's really for the public, to scare the public even more saying, oh, you'd better shut up and behave yourselves, and bu-bu-bu-bu-bu. You know, that's how it's done. [Alan chuckles.] And all media too, all the media's compliant with all of this. Because they all know, all the journalists know what to say, what not to say and that, and they don't want to lose their jobs. They can give you opinions and stuff... You don't get news anymore, you get opinion pieces, which are generally pretty safe, you know, on different things.

You see, the age of being told things that should concern us, because they would at least have a pretense of democracy, and to complain, are gone. You won't be told about anything until it's actually happened, and laws have been passed, and new subsections of subsection so-and-so has all been added to it, they don't even bother telling you now. N-n. That is the new governments, you see, that's what they mean by it. So I'll put up...

UN experts warn Assange arrest exposes him to risk of serious human rights violations - news.un.org / 11 April 2019

Another one too is to do with, this is an interesting one...

Home Office investigated over student visa cheat claims
bbc.com / 27 April 2019

(A: This is in Britain. Quite interesting actually. But there's nothing new in it. I've seen it in different countries myself. It says...)

The government is being investigated over its decision to cancel 36,000 student visas due to accusations of cheating on English language tests.

The Home Office has also deported more than 1,000 people after its own probe into exam fraud began in 2014.

(A: Australia' got the same problem.)

Spending watchdog the National Audit Office (NAO) said the Home Office's response would be reviewed after its decisions came under "public scrutiny".

The Home Office revoked student visas where there was evidence of cheating, but its decisions have come under renewed public and parliamentary scrutiny in the wake of the Windrush scandal.

The cheating scandal came to light in an undercover BBC Panorama investigation into fraud at two centres administering the mandatory language tests. (A: ...for the students, you see.)

The then government-approved Test of English for International Communication (TOEIC) involves a written

and oral section and a separate multiple-choice question paper.

Following the report, Theresa May, then home secretary, said the evidence was "very shocking".

As a result, the Home Office ordered the US firm providing the exams, Educational Testing Service (ETS), to check more than 58,000 tests taken between 2011 and 2014.

It said voice-recognition software suggested that proxy test-takers were used in more than 30,000 cases.

(A: This is a COMMON thing. There's people from the Far East for instance, who get licenses and so on in Canada that haven't even arrived here yet, for driving, for instance. [Alan laughing.] So the proxy folk take their tests for them and so on. That was even, years ago that was happening here. But now you've got students doing it. I'm sure the students have been doing this for a long, long time, and other ones stand in and do their tests for them. And the voice recognition software is picking it up that it's not the people who are taking the tests that are actually, have actually taken the test, it's other people standing in for them.)

The technology extracts biometric features from an individual's speech to create a voice print, the vocal equivalent of a fingerprint.

It's all been done on all of us too, each time you phone someone. They're all kept and analyzed, and they've got your voice prints. So any where across the world that you go to phone, and you can use any phone, it doesn't matter, they can pretty well instantly can tell who it is and where you're calling from, definitely where you are. And then you have...

Microsoft employees question if diversity is important and slam the tech giant's 'discriminatory hiring' against Asian and white men on an internal online messaging board meant for communicating with CEO Satya Nadella
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

(A: So folk who work at Microsoft are questioning this policy. And some of the things put up on the board, the employees' board, were by women who worked there, talking about it's mainly Asian and white men who are being discriminated against. And the women who complained and put the complainant in have been hammered too buy other ones. Because it is the agenda to hammer men in the first place, I suppose. You understand, things are allowed, they're not just allowed, they're being promoted to discriminate, you know. That is the agenda of course.)

(A: You can't have selective discrimination. It's no different than saying that certain folk are allowed to hate others, but not the rest of them. You see? It's the same thing. You've got to have... Equality means equality, folks. It really does. You can't have this sort of thing going on. Of course, you can't.)

•Some Microsoft employees have been debating the company's pro-diversity push on an internal message board

•Two posts that have been heavily debated were written by a female Microsoft program manager

•One post questioned Microsoft's push to hire more women and minorities, arguing that it discriminates against white and Asian men

There's backlash against this person that complained. It's just astonishing. Everybody's in their camp now. They've all been trained through university and college into a camp. And they don't even know that themselves how they're getting used.

Also, this article ties in with something I've been thinking about for a while actually. It says...

National Health Service doctor (A: In Britain.) and UK pharmacist who became Nazi-style torturers for ISIS: Team of vile medics took organs from prisoners and gave them to wounded terrorists
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

(A: So they went over to work with ISIS, from Britain. I guess they were educated in Britain too.)

IssamAbuanza, 40, a former NHS doctor who left behind his wife and two children in Sheffield when he travelled to Syria in 2014, was appointed the terror group's 'health minister', the British Government believes.

(A: The other one is still hiding out...)

Abuanza, now thought to be hiding in caves near the village of Baghouz.

But anyway, they both worked together and took organs outs. And sold other organs too, naturally. There's... there's... there's something for you, it tells you a lot. [Alan laughing.] You don't know how great it is in a country that has some civilization and rights for people, and we're losing it all, but, rights for people, where you'd never think of doing that in your own countries where you've got law and order. As the universities are turning out, as I say, massive armies to destroy your system, [Alan chuckles.], where d'ya want to go to? Hm?

Because when you look at what you have, and peace to an extent, although some countries are going down the tubes fast, like Britain with stabbings every day... and incredible organized crime too in Britain now. But then when you go into the countries where folk are literally selling organs, killing folk and selling organs... And then using other organs they would take out of prisoners and put them in other prisoner's cells just to terrorize them, just the organs, you put the organs in, like a heart in the cell or whatever... And they ran a 10 men medical team. I tell ya. And they also did chemical tests on prisoners with poisons and stuff. There ya go. There ya go. M-hm.

When life become so cheap, folks, you know, you're as well as going off, if you can be a hermit somewhere go and do it when life becomes that cheap. Because living amongst people won't even be tolerable. It might be very short too. M-hm.

Facebook is in hot water again after Canadian watchdog finds last year's Cambridge Analytica data-harvesting scandal broke privacy laws - dailymail.co.uk / 25 April 2019

So they're going after it again from the Canada side. Again, this is all part of the new system of hyper surveillance as Jacques Attali called it. And you're all being trained it's quite normal, a lot of youngsters are getting so trained in it from school and from growing up in it they do think it's normal. M-hm.

Another thing too to do with the super cities that they talked about with the, you'll literally have the elimination of nation-states, Attali talked about that too, quite openly, when he said they were obsolete actually. But yeah, and then you'd have these super cities, like the defense think tanks for Britain have, I've put them up before when they published them to the public. You can get a hold of those things. Interesting to see what they see for the future from the military think tank point of view. And they do publish it, at least they have a public version. I'm sure there's a private version too.

But...

Silicon Valley could be the second richest country in the world - mercurynews.com / 26 April 2019

Which would mean it would have to be a massive city-state, you know. It tells you how wealthy that whole area is basically and how it's just behind oil-producing Qatar, etc... and they could call it the Republic of Silicon Valley. Interesting, hey?

Another one, too, again, I'll put up the article to do Syria and how they've destroyed the economy and everything through massive war. Which is... It gets it's job done, 'eh? They can use economics too along with forcing them to fight and forcing them to defend themselves and forcing, forcing, etc., until they are destitute. Which of course is what Brzezinski and Kissinger said they'd love it to be eventually, is just the Stone Age. Just like Iraq and all the rest of these liberated countries, 'eh? M-hm.

Waiting 19 Hours for Gas in a Lifeless City (Syria) - bloomberg.com / 25 April 2019

And...

Ex-Google manager Tristan Harris says tech giants are 'downgrading humanity'
businesstelegraph.co.uk / 25 April 2019

Mr Harris established the Center for Humane Technology after leaving Google, set up to push his ‘time well spent’ mantra.

(A: He says basically that...)

‘This is really serious. We are not fooling around,’ . . .

(A: ...and that...)

. . . raised a generation of people with shortened attention spans, outrage-fuelled dialogue, smartphone addiction and vanity.

(A: Well that's the narcissistic system they said they'd bring in actually, long ago, long before you were given the computer. They had the computer but you weren't, and they said they'd bring in a narcissistic society as part of the phase. And here we are. And he says...)

‘This is overwhelming who we are and our identities,’ (A: That's what it's doing, it's overwhelming us.) Mr Harris said. ‘While we have been upgrading machines, we have been downgrading our humanity.’ (A: No kidding. M-hm.)

But again, that was what was to be done, Julian Huxley mentioned that, they have to knock man off his pedestal. And of course, that's when they brought in the horrible art. Anything with beauty had to be destroyed in your culture. And even music was downgraded into basically.... a slide until you’re at the bottom. And here we are. There ya go. It all happens because it's planned that way. [Alan chuckles.] That's the reason why it happens.

And...

Technology campaigners offer plan to fight 'human downgrading' - itnews.com.au / 24 April 2019

It'd be interesting to see where that goes. Because I can't see it. Is it a big agenda? And they'd never give up power over the people now, you know. We are, as I say, we are... We are just like TheMatrix said, we're energy units. Just compare that with Marx again, right, back to Marx, all wealth comes from labor. The people. We are, we are the business, the people are the business. Hm? Same thing. It doesn't happen by itself. Planned long ago.

And just to get back to how they've destroyed nation after nation by... war had many side effects, and all planned in advance of course. But, it's interesting to see. I mean, Britain now had an article in the paper [Alan chuckles.] where a gang, organized crime, with those terrible mopeds. They're not mopeds, these are not mopeds. A moped has petals as well as the motor. Little 350cc or 500cc machines, they're not mopeds. And these are the ones where the guys steal the cell phones from passerby's and so on. But anyway, they actually got a van as well, a big truck, and probably stole that too. Smashed it into a jewelry store in England and left it in there so they could get, pass the truck into the store, you see, it smashed right through it. The guys with their bikes, the motorbikes basically, they’re really scooters we used to call them, made off with, phew, over, it was over a million, a million a half pounds or something worth of stuff. All well organized. And they haven't caught any yet. Probably won't, actually.

That's Britain. But that's lawless. It's just a mess now. And folk are terrified in the big cities because of all the stabbings, machetes and stuff. Anyway, they've also got...

UK is the EU's gonorrhoea hotspot: Britain is to blame for 55% of cases with 49,000 Britons diagnosed with the STI (A: It's got STI, sexually transmitted infections, they used to call it diseases but it sounded more ominous, but it's now sexually transmitted infection.) in 2017 as experts warn dating apps are behind a spike across the continent
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

(A: Dating apps. No kidding you. Humph. Wow. Hm.)

There are now 22.2 cases of gonorrhoea per 100,000 people in the EU, the worst rate for at least four years.

And it's a bigger story of course. But mind you, a lot of it's not reported too. You get nonspecific urethritis, and not everybody will report it. In fact, a lot of different doctors now for different groups will keep it all quiet. M-hm. For different groups. And to be very careful about it too. So yeah, Britain's definitely up there with a lot of this. That's just the one thing, they have all kinds of diseases too, to do with sex of course. But it just shows you that Britain truly is the F word, 'eh, finished, that's what I was going to say. And that's how it goes. That's how it goes. M-hm.

Anyway, I've prattled on too long tonight, as always. And it's been a bit around the pond you might say, and not just straight from here to there. It's just that the major thing is, I've always stressed that whatever happens today was planned long ago, on any big scale. Number two, there's lots of agencies running your lives to make you, what you think is you. And you truly are a product to an extent, a great extent, with far less control over what comes into your mind and becomes an opinion. You have far less control than you think about it. It's consistent every day. And on the Internet now, which is a massive tool, massive tool, with again Behavioral Insights Teams, and oh, thousands of behaviorists and neuroscientists working with all the agencies that work on you to make you into what they want you to be. It's just astonishing how it's all done so perfectly.

But again, I'll put up that little link to Derren Brown's show on how to create basically a gang or hit squad or whatever it happens to be, or a robber squad of criminals, quite easily, in no time at all. It's a microcosm of how, really, what's happening on a massive, much larger scale on a daily basis, by techniques that you don't even, even, you're not even aware are getting used on you.

Derren Brown - The Heist, Pt. 1 - youtube.com

It's very sad. You know, even in a con, in a con when you've been conned by a confidence trickster, you have to participate in your own delusion of what you're going to get out of it. Or if you put money in that, my God, you're going to win $1 million. Really? Yes, you are. Etc., you know, or something like that. You have to participate. But the techniques are used on us all to con us all, we're generally unaware they're even happening to us at the time.

When you see how many folk now automatically fill every survey out that's given to them, even through the Internet, just automatically, without a thought, just pppf, pppf, pppf. Their likes and dislikes, that's how they've already admitted that they can tell so much about you. And then if you didn't like something, and X amount of people did, what will it show them about you?... and how can they work on you to modify you into the behavior that they want you to have? You see, they actually take note of all these things. It's all automatic. There's not a person just sitting watching you. This is done automatically by massive computer systems. On all of us. All the time. This is the Technotronic society. We're in it.

And as I say, like Bertrand Russell said a long time ago, you'll keep saying that you're free because your government will tell you you are, you're the best in the world. AS you have institutions all set up using massive NGO armies, making them radicals, to destroy the safeties that you have in your own country, like I mentioned earlier. You'd better start thinking about this and deciding what is valuable in your own society. And try to reclaim what you've lost. Because if you don't reclaim it, you won't have anything left to hold onto, shortly. And that's true.

Because big big agendas are set a forth for all of us. Across the whole planet. And again, getting back to

Jacque Attali who was really in there with the big banking boys, he knew them all. He even wrote a book on the Warburg's and praised them for creating modern finance to an extent and advancing in banking. He said that the future would be run by massive international bankers, economics would rule us all.

Anyway, for myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, where I don't think winter's finished yet [Alan chuckles.] because of global warming, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Waiting 19 Hours for Gas in a Lifeless City (Syria)
bloomberg.com / 25 April 2019

Human rights group alleges Google may be helping the U.S. government conduct warrantless searches in 'massive file scanning program'
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

Amazon's Alexa reviewers reportedly have access to customer home addresses
digitaltrends.com / 25 April 2019

Coming to store shelves: cameras that guess your age and sex
apnews.com / 23 April 2019

Chula Vista Police Drones Help in Close to 60 Arrests in First 5 Months
nbcsandiego.com / 25 April 2019

What is it like when the police use an LRAD 'sound cannon' to disperse a crowd?
azmirror.com / 26 Nov 2018

Police across the country are adding sonic weapons to their crowd control arsenal
muckrock.com / 5 Feb 2018

Electric vehicles emit more CO2 than diesel ones, German study shows
brusselstimes.com / 17 April 2019

UN experts warn Assange arrest exposes him to risk of serious human rights violations
news.un.org / 11 April 2019

Home Office investigated over student visa cheat claims
bbc.com / 27 April 2019

Microsoft employees question if diversity is important and slam the tech giant's 'discriminatory hiring' against Asian and white men on an internal online messaging board meant for communicating with CEO Satya Nadella
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

NHS doctor and UK pharmacist who became Nazi-style torturers for ISIS: Team of vile medics took organs from prisoners and gave them to wounded terrorists
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

Facebook is in hot water again after Canadian watchdog finds last year's Cambridge Analytica data-harvesting scandal broke privacy laws
dailymail.co.uk / 25 April 2019

Silicon Valley could be the second richest country in the world
mercurynews.com / 26 April 2019

Waiting 19 Hours for Gas in a Lifeless City (Syria)

bloomberg.com / 25 April 2019

Ex-Google manager Tristan Harris says tech giants are 'downgrading humanity'
businesstelegraph.co.uk / 25 April 2019

Technology campaigners offer plan to fight 'human downgrading'
itnews.com.au / 24 April 2019

UK is the EU's gonorrhoea hotspot: Britain is to blame for 55% of cases with 49,000 Britons diagnosed with the STI in 2017 as experts warn dating apps are behind a spike across the continent
dailymail.co.uk / 26 April 2019

World government
en.wikipedia.org

Derren Brown - The Heist, Pt. 1
youtube.com

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....."(Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 5, 2019 (#1719)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Short-Term Memory:
"Because Our Lives are Short and Agendas are Damning,
Our Masters Hide Evidence within Long-Term Planning."
© Alan Watt May 5, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 5, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 5, 2019. I hope everyone's getting into the optimism that we have, occasional optimism anyway, it depends where you are, isn't it, of a coming summer. Hopefully here it won't be as... fiery, you might say, as it was last year. Perhaps, we'll see. Last Wednesday I had snow here again in the morning. And it's been pretty cool at night indeed. But that's the way it goes in this, this little planet that we live on.

It's true, we're born onto this little planet, aren't we, and we've got a short lifespan. Very short. I always stress this because it's so true. The longer you live in fact, and the more people you'll see, even from school, early school, I can remember a girl at school when I was about seven or eight years old who sat opposite me, or across from me and who just disappeared one day. It turned out that she died of I think it was leukemia. And that brings it home to you at an early age that things can be very, very temporary. And more so as you get older and you understand death much more easily, I think.

Everyone tries to deny it to an extent, because otherwise we'd all cave-in and be running for Prozac before we knew it. Because it's not a natural thing to dwell on death, naturally, all the time. And they have terms for it in psychiatry and psychology and so on to do with that very very topic. Because we are definitely... definitely influenced by the system in which we're born, naturally. We are in a very materialistic system today, in the phase, it's hard to... I wouldn't say it was a post, totally post-religious phase, or post-Christian phase for sure. Because Christianity changed long, long before, centuries before too. Because money has always been part of the system. And you need money to survive in the system.

And we really don't know how we'd survive at all, in the past that is, how could we have survived, unless you lived in a communal type collectivist type society. Perhaps a long long time ago we certainly did. We know that even from the different societies they're always digging up across Europe that the people were, the different groups and ethnic groups were very, very old indeed, and had lived after ice ages and came back into the same countries between thaws, then back out again, and back in again. That's what happened. They know this too. But again, they were more a collectivist societies, or tribal societies. They call them hunter/gatherers, but I think they were agricultural too. And they had to have some kind of order within society for it to function at all. And that's the same anywhere across the planet.

But once you came into this odd thing called money, and it is odd, isn't it, really? It's a substitute for wealth. Real wealth. And real wealth initially was what you needed. Hmph. It was basics and necessities. Eventually you'll find that the richer families had simply killed those around them, stolen their properties. And that technically was wealth. Then once you could transmute that into coinage, for instance, about 800, it was 800 BCE or so that they actually came out with actual coins they claim. Before that they used strips of gold which they would cut off, they'd wind it around their arms, even thousands of years ago. And before that too they used silver, silver was more common than gold. But this odd metal became a substitute as I say, for wealth, real wealth.

As I say, real wealth at one time was basically your necessities, what you had to live on, land, it could grow food, or you could hunt and things like that. These were basic necessities. But now wealth has become, really, divorced from necessities. And those who know how to accumulate wealth down through the ages, I mean, become awfully, awfully, awfully powerful people, or powerful families for that matter. Today you'll find the most, very very wealthy people have been given positions to control us and to have control over us, supposedly philanthropists and inventors or whatever they also want to call them, although really, they're just big businessmen in an age of public-private partnerships.

I did the talks years and years ago on the public-private partnerships that came out of the Trilateral Commission's findings of how they wanted to change or run the world then. And the CFR branch of it too said that it was time for these philanthropists, these suddenly, people you never heard of before who suddenly became famous using the fame machine, the same machine that creates stars in music or movies, started to create them as though they were some kind of genius, you see, and they should participate in running the world and governing the world.

But they never ever mention the fact, well, how can you have a democracy when you have people now being basically self-appointing, or groups like the private organization CFR, private group telling them to just take their positions of power over us. That's not democracy. It's not even governance in the term that you know of it. Perhaps a new term that you don't know about of course, because is always two ways to look at everything, especially in today's very deceptive system. But the system they are bringing us into is supposed to be post-Democratic. And during this period of time of post-Democratic governance you are definitely being ruled by organizations and foundations with front groups that are appointed, or self-appointed to govern us basically, either under the guise of environmentalism...

Well, do you... is there some kind of special party that calls itself, you know, so that they can vote for? Or are they simply there because they appointed themselves to be there? Who appointed them to attach themselves to local councils? Or city councils? Or state councils or provincial councils and federal councils for that matter? Did anyone get a vote on that? No, it didn't happen.

What I'm just simply saying here is, we don't really participate much at all in the way we're ruled. Because we are ruled. And that's the difference between democracy and rulership. In rulership you're simply ruled like monarchy would rule you. But it's been done so slickly that people have kind of accepted it. Because no one pointed out to them, wait a minute here, this isn't democracy. You know?

The Club of Rome of course, a big big think tank for this organization, who hit upon the idea a long time ago it was part of their job to find a way to unite the planet. Remember, it's a global system here, for global governance. They said that they had to find a common enemy to unite the whole world. But like, to save the world, you see. So, they came up with the idea that global warming and famine and so on, and the like would fit the bill. And that's where the climate change and all that came out of too. That's also where Agenda 21 came out of. Agenda 21 for the 21st century, with all of its subsections to be signed and signed and signed throughout this whole century. Carbon taxes, all that, it's all out of the same agenda, you see.

Well, we didn't get to vote on it. You're not going to get to vote on it. And you simply have to believe it. Well, it's quite amazing to watch religions being destroyed by the same organizations [Alan chuckles.] that are running us now, as they give you a new belief system. And it really is based on belief, isn't it, what you believe. And they're not going to give you a vote because then a lot of folk won't believe what they're being told. So therefore, you're not going to get to vote. But don't forget, the Trilateral Commission was designed to get the big agenda done without people voting on it. They'd work behind the scenes. They'd appoint

leaders to governments across the world. And they've been awfully successful.

They came out with that I think during the Carter administration, was the first administration to suddenly announce this whole Trilateral organization to the world. Zbigniew Brzezinski too was a member who helped set it up so they could get things done behind the scenes without the public even knowing about it. That's what we're living in today.

So they're bringing in a controlled society. A scientifically controlled society they claim. But even their sciences and their claims of things need an awful lot of faith to believe in obviously. So, it's a religion of course to an extent, for those who follow it. For those who manage it, they don't believe in it themselves. They know it's an excuse to bring in a long-awaited scientific humanistic kind of society where HG Wells mentioned it in Things To Come, where literally the scientific elite would rule the world on behalf of those who own it basically. It hasn't changed, the agenda, you see.

And that's just a brief recap because I don't want to go into it all again. But getting back to money and so on, money has always been a big, big part of it. And in money, there's nothing you can't do if you control billions of dollars, for instance, like the think tanks, there's nothing you cannot do. They don't get taxed, the foundations. They can invest as well and with the investments and massive returns they can, then they have of course created massive armies of demonstrators, of all kinds, who are all on board with the exact same agenda, climate change, save the planet, environmentalism, etc., it's all the same agenda, depopulate, bring down the human species, etc.

And by eliminating industry in, and definitely across Europe and the Americas, they boasted about it. I think Maurice Strong even boasted about it's too, that they'd have to, the worst thing that the West had was massive industry, they'd have to eliminate it. And reduce everyone to a state of poverty, obviously, eventually that will happen. Because we're still, we haven't adjusted our system to manage us all in a postindustrial society. We're still getting taxed. We still have masses of payments for countries debts to the World Bank, etc. So we've got nothing to make up the difference, really. You can't all work in computers. We can’t all compete with the whole world working with computers. It's not meant to last forever. It's a partial-way measure to something else in the future of course.

I was looking at the, again, I've always kept an eye on the population figures put out for every country. And for, oh, so many years now they've been on and on about overpopulation. But the countries in the West are declining. And they're only kept up by a large immigration. And it's going to continue of course. And again, lots of migrants come in from large family nations, and with the taste of more and more wealth they no doubt at all will eventually go the same way of having fewer members of the family and they'd prefer to have that extra money, etc. Just like everybody before them has done in the West. And the population will decline again and again and again.

Japan, there's an article out too, how their population has really hit an all-time low for births today. They're going to have to accept more and more migrants to keep their own population up. Mind you, Japan has a lot of real heavy industry still on the go. Otherwise, they’ll go the same way as everybody else.

Japan's child population declines - independent.ie / 4 May 2019

So what we're looking at too is a controlled system of gradual reduction of population. Actually, it's speeding up quite a bit now. As the people go the same way of preferring the luxuries of life, and more holidays abroad or whatever it happens to be that they are into, and not having families which cost a lot of money. So you're back to money again. Money is a tremendous control factor. Where people, many people, even before and after Charles Galton Darwin's book The Next Million Years, money has always been used as a weapon. There are many ways to try and coerce people not to have children and the lack of money is an awfully good way to do it. Because children will cost money.

And again, in a system where everyone now must work, including men and women, you don't get so many families today except very wealthy families that can have a person at home to look after the children, or afford a nanny or something like that, then it's even harder for people to have children as you go down the class system. And yes, the class system is alive and well. Let's not kid ourselves. It's definitely still here.

[Alan chuckles.] Alive and well. They don't talk about it much, but it's there all right. And in the class system of this modern class system, it's, you can have a bureaucratic class, and a very large bureaucratic class now. When you look at how many people today work for governments, directly, and all the agencies that are indirectly involved and getting paid by government, which is all taxpayer-funded in other words, it's staggering today. It really is staggering.

So the taxpayer has to fund it all. And obviously, if money is real at all and the way it's supposedly managed and handled, in a state where we're supposedly all bankrupt, personally and nationally we're bankrupt, and then [Alan chuckles.] internationally everybody's bankrupt supposedly to the World Bank, how can they keep just creating money out of nothing? Which is what it is, isn't it? You can't do it yourself because you'd get a bill or a final demand, or you're going to the bankruptcy court if you can't pay your debts. But nations, strangely enough, with the best, supposedly, brains in the business working as economists for countries and nations and businesses and so on at the top, supposedly we can just continue like this forever? Well, we can't obviously.

If it's real, eventually the piper must be paid. The only way you can go on like this is if none of it's real at all. Alan Greenspan said about America, the US, he said they could never go bankrupt now because they simply print money. To print money today, it's still used, the term, even though most of it's electronic, so you don't even need that at all, it's just, it's just punched into computers and that's it.

So, if there's no real accounting of money, how can they constantly have people [Alan laughing.] who are managing it all for us and deciding to make it more expensive for us to live, buying basics... Because that is the agenda now, to go into austerity by upping the prices of food, etc. It's been going on steadily since the last crash. And it was authorized to do so by all the governments involved, to start jacking up basic energy costs. Because that's a big part of it. Anything that's beneficial to personal and national and collective survival, like health, for instance, and food, [Alan laughing.] is going to get more and more restrictive and more costly. And again, as they cut back too on all of the alternatives, that are not even going to be used as a supplement, really, to produce energy in emergencies like coal, etc., they're all getting closed down and dismantled. When the time comes, we're going to be in an awful state.

But we're all supposed to suffer for the good of the planet, we're told. But it's really, it's the old eugenics system and scientific management of the true, the true socialist ideal. As opposed to the one that the people at the bottom think it's all about, [Alan laughing.], us all being nice to each other. No, no. True socialism at the top was a scientifically managed society, that’s what it was supposed to end up being. All the top capitalists were on board with that way of managing the system. It's easier to control and manage the public that way as far as they're concerned.

So, we're supposed to go into austerity and at the same time pay more and more and more for the same vital necessities. That's what's... The agenda is happening this way because it's planned that way. And don't think for a second that nations that can get on board with world wars and so on, very quickly, and gear up towards it very quickly, and be very efficient at it very quickly, couldn't possibly manage a system and keep you all living in a good standard of living, and a good protein intake, etc., at the same time, they couldn't do it? Of course they could do it. Of course they can do it.

The cutbacks are planned that way because you're suppose to have a big, big population drop by about 2050. According to the big think tanks that work with the military, the futurist societies that work for the military and the think tanks, in 2050. They don't say why it's suddenly going to drop, but they say it's going to suddenly going to drop. So, I guess that'll be when the price of butter goes up to about $50 a pound or something, as it doubled just recently here pretty well in Canada, to about six bucks I think it is, or just over six dollars.

So that's what you’re living in, folks. We're living in a planned system, a planned takedown of all the things that were beneficial to a healthy society. Which also obviously leads towards population growth. If people get married and have children for instance. Or even if they don't get married and women decide to have children. And they're able to afford it. Then you know, that's detrimental to their agenda for depopulation, step-by-step. So you simply make energy, which is awfully vital for a healthy society, make it hard, and more expensive, so folk can't heat themselves properly. When you can't do that houses get moldy and very

unhealthy live in, you get pneumonia and people die. Especially the young and the old to start with. You add malnutrition along the way and it will happen all the faster.

And when you look at all the supposedly well-funded greeny organizations out there that are all part of this make-believe system of experts going to help save the planet, because that's what it is, it's a make-believe system here. Because you have to really want to believe in it to believe they could do that at all. They're all well-funded, well organized, etc. And how dare anybody train youngsters to be revolutionaries to bring down the population of the planet! Do you get a vote on that in this supposed democratic system? Well, you don't, do you.

We live in a world that's hostile. The elements are hostile too, nature. The first thing we do in any civilization is try and get a shelter to stay in. And if you can at least keep the rain off you long enough you might live longer. If you can't keep it off, you aren't going to live terribly long. You need to heat yourself in cold climates. You need a lot of good fuel to make this happen. And it's got to be cheap enough to make, so you can afford it. If you're going to keep money on the go that is.

Don't forget, you have societies where you wouldn't really need money, you could issue credits by the state, like Bertrand Russell said they would eventually, electronic ones and they could withhold them if you're bad, or they could simply cut off your payments and so on. Some of us are already going through that kind of problem right now. You're not living in a democracy. You're not living in a system of even moderate free speech. It's not moderate anymore. If you say anything at all that can explain what's happening to the people, they will be attacked. And you don't have to have any hate involved in it. You simply have to state the facts and you will be attacked. That's just... accept, that's how it is.

We're in a new chapter as I've said before of the control system. And it won't be pleasant down the road as it becomes more and more oppressive, more dictatorial... And as they force more and more people to buckle under. Or, you're going to starve to death. You are. They will use all these techniques. Don't think you're in some kind of advanced civilized system here. All the signs around you are of just the opposite. All these techniques have been used before in the worst tyrannical systems that we've ever seen on the planet. And that's just a fact.

But again, it was planned long ago. And Bertrand Russell said that, that the state would issue credits eventually. Now, you don't have to get it right from the government, they can use private organizations to do it, right? And they'll be accessing your bank accounts and everything else, and then you'll, eventually, won't be able to save them up, you've got to use them up every month, that's what Russell said. So you'd all, at the bottom you'd all be equal, at the bottom level, you know. Your elite couldn't be as equal as you, naturally. As Orwell said, some are more equal than others in such utopias. Yeah, they can freeze you out altogether if you haven't, if you've been socially undesirable in your comments or your behavior or anything like that. Used as a form of punishment. Well, you're seeing that happening in the world today. It's going to get worse.

So, I think it's time, I really do think it's time that we should just toss this idea of democracy out the window. Because we're not in one. We're not in a democracy. And governments are not listening to the general public at all on anything. Because the governments are on board with big international corporations, as Carol Quigley said they would be. Because the CEOs of the corporations are a part of the new governing system. They have been for a long time. Carol Quigley said, he says, the new CEOs of this new feudal system are the CEOs of international corporations. That's who governments listen to. That's what politicians listen to. Because who gives them money to run for their elections? And believe you me, when corporations give you money, it's not because they like your haircut or something. It's because they expect, they expect little favors to be, that they'll ask down the road, to be complied with and reciprocated, right, further donations. That's how it works. That's how it works.

Now, this week I was going to talk about a whole bunch of things, kind of tentatively, because there really is not much news at all. In fact, if you look at the news today it's like Groundhog Day again, from 20, 30 years ago, it's just the same news of the same wars, you know, same topics. And anything that really matters, what really is missing is what you used to get when you had at least some kind of show of democracy, where governments would have to insert in the newspapers, and the newspapers would have to comply, and

show the public at least what the governments were working on, different bills and so on. That way the public could get involved and have their say before anything was passed or done. And they might even just reject the bill eventually. Well, you don't get that now, if you've noticed. You don't get told about bills until they are passed, you didn't even know that they were getting passed [Alan chuckles.] or who drafted them up or anything. And sometimes it's not even your own countries that draft them up. So, you're in the oddball system here, and they'll still go through the same motions of vote for this person or that person, who says the expected slogans, and repeats them, of whatever party they happen to belong to. It's that obvious today, isn't it?

But in reality, we're being managed with, in a system where they're not happy policing simply speech. Now, I understand too that all this would come down, I knew it 20 odd, 30 years ago. [Alan chuckles.] Because I can remember 30 years ago when they said, before you were given the Internet to the public, that the system would be given eventually, a system would be given to the public where mass communication across the planet would be very easy. And they'd have to gear up for information warfare because there'd be so many different countries all vying for power over other countries by using this particular new system. But they also mentioned about it might be hard to keep control over the public with this ability to communicate their ideas, information to each other. That was a scary thing to those in power. Naturally, it always has been. That's why they generally give you the topics to parrot on about. Even if they're not true, or even if they're just trivia, it doesn't matter, as long as they've got you parroting about some other distraction.

But you've got to admit today too, you have a society and you can't tell who is who on the Internet with all their different chat rooms. I did talks, again, years ago about this, from their own, again, from published documentation on the studies. They found that you had all these different, called, sock puppet bots and so on, all chatting, literally computers pretending they're people chatting to you, all set up by intelligence agencies, to have you all fighting with each other. And then you've got thousands and thousands of people paid to do the same thing online live, just to disrupt everything and to get everybody going at it.

A tremendous power when you think about it, when you can get everybody talking about the same things, or giving them the right things to argue about, all at the same time, across the world. And what you're doing, you're not creating a logical system, a system based on logic, or logical argument. You're giving them nothing but emotive content. And immediately if you get emotive content you get them arguing. And when they get arguing, and people today aren't polite about it. They do it so often, and it's almost like a dreamlike state they're in, and I really think they are in a dreamlike state to be honest with you, stuck in their little rooms or whatever they're stuck in, yelling at each other and texting each other. And it's all abuse, abuse, abuse. And the main topics are topics they've been given to argue about. Isn't that amazing, to watch it happening. It really is amazing.

A few years ago I put up an article, it was from MIT and it was a professor there who was, who literally stated that they were going to put out false histories. Then they would have the students work on these, disseminating these false histories in a test. And obviously they've got real time tap in to all the chatter on the Internet by, by whatever government agencies to get the permission to access it all. But then they could actually see how great, how quickly this chatter was picked up and repeated by everybody else. The way they could devise a false history, they could get everybody fighting everybody else.

Do you realize we're living in one of the biggest laboratories that's ever been created? And most folk don't even know it! Because we just adapt into it so easily. Especially when they're younger, it's always been there for them and to them it's all quite natural. It's only natural system they know. And it's not natural at all. You see what I'm saying? And you find older folk too going right into it thinking, oh, until they forget what the past was like. And they forget what's caution is like. And they forget how nasty, really nasty childhood behavior can really be, as they start to all repeat childhood behavior by abusing each other like crazy. Isn't it amazing? Now, all this is well known by those who are studying us all the time. But as I say, there's lots of agencies out there, deliberately pursuing this very path of causing the problems.

Years ago I said, I didn't trust politics. I naturally had come to the conclusion, long before I'd read anything about other people who had come to the same conclusions. Like I mentioned before, the Durant's for instance, Will Durant, he eventually came to the conclusion after following communism and all the rest of it, he said that people who go into politics want power, and people who want power can never be trusted, and

so you could never have peace. So he gave up pretty well towards the end of his life.

But he wasn't the only one who had done that. You find that George Orwell gave you the same ideas in Animal Farm. But he also gave you in 1984 the system of total control were even your hopes of a helping hand were fake, to get you out of a hell-y system of oppression, because 1984 had lots of elements of the Soviet system at that time with its mock trials, etc. where everyone would confess about everything you were told to confess about, you do it. And if you're tortured enough you will, just to get to the end of the torture of course you will. But he also showed you they'd give you fake systems of, here's the truth, here's the truth, come here and get the truth. And Winston, the character in 1984 really thinks that he's being brought into an inner, and inner revolutionary group who are going to overthrow big brother in this totalitarian tyrannical system. And he was being set up by the very system that already ruled.

I gave talks on that too, how you can't trust anything out there. Because there's nothing new under the sun and organizations have always put out fronts to draw people out, to use them often, and at the very least, just to point them out, see, we told you, we told you these crazies are out there. That's always happened. That will always happen. Because 1984 is, was a textbook on how it's done in a sense. And 1984 was about a system where all hope is pretty well gone, and here's a glimmer of light and you think, wow, I'll grab a hold of that. And so you do. And again, sure enough, it was false, you're being led into a trap... to suck you out, you see.

Whenever you get emotional about something, or angry, you'd better stop and ask, who's caused you to be emotionally angry about something? And why? Because if you're point of even existing in, say, a political type system is to run things logically and practically, then you can't allow emotion to come in. When emotion starts to reign supreme you have civil wars. And someone's playing you all. Then you have the revolutions, that have been hell in the past for most people.

And they're never being honest either, you know. When any materialistic atheistic type system comes in, or even humanistic, which is a religion in itself actually, system that comes in, they are always ruthless. They're practical in their way, they won't sit and listen to you plead for your life. And they won't listen to you plead to have better care or whatever it is in the dungeon you're thrown into. And they'll think nothing of torture either. Because torture for sadists is even more addictive as they go on through it, you see. And people who crave power are often very... very often sadistic as well. They're sadists.

What I'm getting at is, you'd better all be awfully careful, very careful of what's presented to you as facts. When you look at the writings that are put out by communists, for instance, the early communists, when they created the Young Communist leagues across the old Soviet Union, they had textbooks for those who manage them all. On using the youth to demand the very things that the leaders of the parties wanted them to demand. It's easy to get children, youngsters to demand things by showing them a partial story. A partial story. Because you see, when you're young you see things in black and white. You don't see the gray areas and it's in the gray areas you have all the big deceptions on the go. So it's easy to get them into an emotional aggressive fury against the older folk, or something, or whatever it happens to be, whatever target they are given to target. On behalf of those at the top that want to use them all for those purposes.

When you're being used like that... I would never join, I said that, I would never join anything. Because I'm telling you, the amount of manipulation over groups of people... Bernays talked about it, right. Edward Bernays, he said in his manual, really, for marketing and using groups and so on... Don't forget, he literally was an advisor and a manipulator that worked on behalf of about four or five different presidents. Even how to get a country into a war, World War I. He and a few other ones were given the task, how to persuade American public to be all for the war, to get them on board before they get in. And they hired the biggest marketing company that existed at the time in New York City and they came out with it and persuaded America to go into the war in 1917. And afterwards they were so bold and brazen about it, he wrote a book about how they'd managed it. [Alan laughing.] It's quite fascinating.

But he said too in his book about Propaganda and so on, he said that for marketers, don't create a group, unless you really have to, if it doesn't exist. He says, you go into different cities and look at all, get a phone book, at that time it was all phone books. He said, look up organizations. Right, you got your church organizations, you could have education organizers and teachers' associations. And you go to the head of

each one, and religious and so on, and go to heads of them and get them on board with you. Meaning, you'll come to natural agreements, and it could be financial, you see. [Alan chuckles.]

Because they have their flocks and their followers, and if they can get them all to follow, you see, then you've saved all that money and persuasive footwear and all the rest of it going padding around house to house. Use existing organizations no matter what it's there for. You'll go to and get the religious organizations behind you, even though what you want them to do is not religious in nature. You see, they're organizations, they have many members, and if they can persuade them to follow along, this is a good thing for them, well, he says, you've done it, you see. Quite easy, isn't it?

Well, education is, you know is a great tool for those who already rule the world. Because there's more propaganda and indoctrination going on there to create the future revolutionaries, and those who will demand this and demand that, on behalf of the very very old and wealthy folk who really are the bosses, which they don't even know [Alan chuckles.] exist! [Alan laughing.] But that's a lot of power, and they shouldn't be in schools as far as I'm concerned. I don't know about you, it's just my opinion. Everybody's allowed their opinion, and you've got to allow that too. Because if you're being intolerant to all opinions, then eventually someone will be intolerant towards you. Obviously.

So anyway, we live in a completely different system, as I say, than the one you're brainwashed into believing exists. But if you can really try and keep apart from the stories you're reading or whatever it happens to be, and always ask who benefits from this? who's behind it? Do a little bit of digging, you'll be surprised how quickly you can come up with the funders of organizations. You can even look at some of the top speakers who might, if you really are, you know, if you've got a good mind that won't get board that easily, you can actually find out who's giving talks to different organizations, that you'd never even imagine they'd be involved in. It gives you an idea of what, who runs the agenda. It's the same global agenda, it generally is actually, and you find out who benefits, etc. etc. But if you follow careers of the leaders of NGO groups, you'll see they're life long, they've got pension plans and retirement plans and the whole bit. They're awfully well-managed, well-trained, well-paid.

So I've been prattling on here and I didn't even mean to go into this tonight. As I say, the news, there's a dearth of news out there. There really is. As we go into this new chapter you're not supposed to be told what really is happening to you. And you get lots of little nicey-nicey stories that you never remember the next day because they're irrelevant to the world, lots of nice photographs of pets and things and rescued animals and stuff like that. But again, it won't make any difference to the world. This is a substitute for what used to be news.

But what you are hearing occasionally, from some media and newspapers across the planet, what you will hear, you'll even get the full speeches of the radical, the newly, the long trained from youth, picked from youth, the trained future leaders of the world, giving their far far, I would call them, tyrannical speeches on the world they want to bring in. And it's exactly from the same agenda from 1950s, 1960s, 1970s to the present time, it hasn't veered off it at all. The world will be brought down into austerity. I gave the talks on it years ago. And believe you me, they're going to do it. They never ever change their agenda. Never ever do. And they needed an enemy to unite the planet, well, man's the enemy of the planet, therefore, you're united against yourselves, [Alan laughing.] and you're going to pay for it dearly, you see. Quite something.

A lot of prattling I'm doing here but I say, there's no news at all, really, out there to give the people. You will see too the massive changes as I say, not just in family units, we've seen it over for a long, long period of time. Even when I was small too, I think the family was becoming more and more dysfunctional. It had done it long before I was born, even after World War I they said it was going down hill. And then World War II came along and with, again with this strangest bizarreness, very schizophrenic reality for people of military fighting age at that time, World War II. Because they had all the movies getting turned out, like a machine churning them out, propaganda machines aimed at them about the happy dancing things they could do, they're all in uniform in all these war movies, propaganda movies.

And all from America, shown across especially Britain. And that literally, I think that changed the minds of everybody who saw them. Especially the young girls because they thought that they deserved what they saw in the American movies, you know, money, good money. Complete fiction and fantasy, they thought every

American lived in a big mansion. They really thought that, most of them, from the movies that were getting churned out. And everybody had a car. Everybody had a phone. Which is true, they had phones.

Most folk in Britain even much, much later than that, that I knew of when I was growing up, didn't have phones either, it was too expensive. Most folk that I knew didn't have cars either. So, you can see how attractive it was to see these movies with this display of wealth. Of course they didn't know the reality of it. They didn't know too a lot of the working people across America were living in much the same conditions as they were, you know. The only differences they might technically own their house, but about the same size houses too than the Council houses they were renting in Britain, you know. So really, there wasn't much difference that way.

So what I'm saying is, we get our thoughts given to us mainly through fiction. For those who have never figured that out. Even though I say it so many times, people keep forgetting. Why do you think, just do a survey on the old movies from, say, well, right up and through, 1930s right through to the 1970s, say. The time when the stars were getting incredible amounts of money thrown at them. And look at the stars, the scripts they churned out. They even made movies like John Wayne admitted to, some of the movies, many of the movies he was in took three days to shoot. They sort of made them up as you went along basically. And John Wayne was literally the same character in every movie, he was the same personality in every movie. And lots of folk were like that, you see. It didn't matter.

But they were given so much money because fiction is a great tool to use for the public to be on your side when there's wars coming up, things like that. You see? Or it's distractions too away from the reality or the misery that perhaps you're really living in. So fiction will always be used as a great pacifier, a great manager you might say, of our free time for sure. And to give us the thoughts they say that we should be thinking about. Or giving you lots of thoughts that don't matter, to power, because it just distracts you from doing anything constructive perhaps that power wouldn't like. A tremendous tool. Tremendous tool. But most of your ideas you get from fiction, as I say.

But you've seen the family unit being destroyed. You seen different kinds of families being created. But even with all of this with today's society, all groups and all types of people are having awful problems with relationships. It doesn't matter what they are basically, or how they're constructed, it doesn't matter. Because today's life is so artificial, isn't it? From what went before in the past, it's really so artificial. And what would you even do for a living is often so artificial as well. And you can imagine too when you go into the futurist societies, and I've done talks for years too, many years, on projections of how it's going to be in the future, right down to it's not just trans-humanism, it was right down to creating specific types of humans for specific jobs.

They have literally official scientific books out there from big science foundations where scientists discussed genetic manipulation, beyond Brave New World and simply getting created basically artificially and so on, way beyond that, into a world where if you need so many people to go under the sea to do undersea welding on oil sea rigs and things like that, then we can create these people to withstand incredible pressures, and even have gills if necessary. This is what they say they think they could do. You understand, with unlimited financing there's really hardly anything you can't do. Really. And that's what research and development is all about, that's where most of the money for war goes to is research and development. So you've always got to have perpetual states of war.

The Cold War was the greatest, greatest boon that they'd ever had for R&D research, research and development for missiles and things they'd never use. Because most of the money was going into the satellites that they'd eventually use for surveilling everybody, that was the real purpose of it and they knew that at the beginning [Alan chuckles.] that's where it was all going to go eventually, the totally controlled, monitored society.

And so you get it through, again, fiction and so on. By the way, not only John Wayne, as a person I'm sure he was a nice nice guy. But what I'm saying is, look at all these famous actors or actresses. Many of them as I say, were the same characters every movie they were in. Because they were not character actors. They could adapt to different roles. Most of them, that is.

Now, I'll just give you a few articles here to look up too if you want to, that kind of gives you a little bit of food for thought. As I say, this week it's not in depth or new in any way, it's just stating the obvious. There's just nothing to really prattle on about this week, as far as news goes. I can certainly give lots of talks on a lecture kind of form on different things, but I've been awfully busy this week myself doing things that are awfully, awfully important. Because I myself am getting problems from different sources today. As a say, we're in a very intolerant system. And unfortunately, it's going to be much more intolerant as time goes on. And they only want certain of their own people, I'd say, giving you any information whatsoever from authorized, the authorized sources, from themselves. Which means 99% of the real information is going to, you'll never hear it in the first place, it's never going to happen. That is the new system we're in now. Under the guise it's all for peace. From the very sources of those who create no peace. [Alan chuckles.] It's quite something.

But I'll put up an article too about...

Ireland Big Tech and Privacy
politico.eu / 24 April 2019

(Alan: It says...) . . . carry the hopes of hundreds of millions of people around the world — including in the United States — to rein in abuses by big tech companies.

(A: Well, that's a joke because that's never going to happen. The big tech companies are part of the big oligarchical system that rule us basically, and they're completely interlaced with all the top spy agencies, as we know. And spy agencies have lots of legitimate big corporations out there, they always have had, that make real things that you'll buy. Because it's all to do with control, isn't it? Anyway, it says...)

Almost a year later, it's apparent that the new rules have a significant loophole: The designated lead regulator — the tiny nation of Ireland — has yet to bring an enforcement action against a big tech firm.

That's not entirely surprising. Despite its vows to beef up its threadbare regulatory apparatus, Ireland has a long history of catering to the very companies it is supposed to oversee, having wooed top Silicon Valley firms to the Emerald Isle with promises of low taxes, open access to top officials, and help securing funds to build glittering new headquarters.

Now, data privacy experts and regulators in other countries are questioning Ireland's commitment to policing imminent privacy concerns like Facebook's reintroduction of facial recognition software and data-sharing with its recently purchased subsidiary WhatsApp, and Google's sharing of information across its burgeoning number of platforms.

This is from Politico, this article here. I'll put this article up for you to read in its entirety. It's interesting, don't think it's just Ireland. Ireland was encouraged by the EU central bank to borrow, borrow, borrow and do well, etc., and to bring in these big companies that would pay off the debts. Well, they're bankrupt now in Ireland. Because [Alan chuckles.] Again, you can look up, it might be on my site too, but you can look up the talks that they had with the central bank head, the central bank of the European Union, that is, they have a big central bank for that who dictates to them because they are in so much debt now. M-hm.

Kkhhhhhk. Money is the biggest power out there. Really. It really is. As I say, they can force you to not have children. They can force the negative population reduction techniques to be forced upon people, or women who can't afford children. And having children at school is phenomenally expensive now. It isn't just little notepads you're buying them nowadays, is it? They want the electronic ones and they want the latest. And the school's constantly telling them they'll need more and more, the better ones, the better ones, or they'll be left behind. M-hm.

Anyway, as I say, Ireland definitely is being hammered, and the money will keep them under the boot, the jackboot you might say, for a long time. Maybe forever.

Japan's child population declines for 38th year in a row - now at a record low - independent.ie / 4 May 2019

I'll put that one up, I mentioned it earlier. And also, I'll put up... Britain... Again, Britain, there's nothing happening in Britain that wasn't foreseen by those who manage Britain. They've got the mass knifings going on all over the place. They have a lawless system of gangs on motorbikes going around, literally, they call them scooters or mopeds, robbing. And they have been for years. Now the schools are putting in knife arches...

Schools forced to install knife arches at the gates as stabbing epidemic grips Wild West Britain - thesun.co.uk / 29 April 2019

...that's the title of the article. An outsider looking into the country will, you know, I'm sure it's the same everywhere, you could give the same story about any country... and you'd terrify the folk to go there. But the fact is, Britain does have traveler warning guides out there for travelers that want to come in for holidays into London and different cities because it's so bad now.

I mean, it's a lawless system. Believe you me, it could have been prevented altogether. It could be dealt with much more severely, if it's even attempted, but it hasn't happened. So there's other purposes happening behind it for, to make this all happen. Something else will come out of all of this. Nevermind just the restrictions on everybody, obviously, like stopping you with searches in the streets and so on in Britain.

But yeah, there's big big arches they have to walk through to try and detect any. Which, it's the same things that they've had in the schools in the States for many years in fact. But Britain used to pride itself that it didn't have all these problems. Well, Britain.... Hhhhhhhh. I don't see Britain as what most folk think it is. I don't see any country with, in the image that it's presented to the people. Because what you're presented with is just to keep you rather naïve. [Alan chuckles.] And it's often a very different system at work altogether.

It's no different than looking at intelligence services and what they work on. You'll never get to the bottom of it. You'll never figure it out. You might think you've reasoned why they did this to that, to this to that, to this to that, but you'll never figure it out. I'm not kidding you. It's meant to be almost schizophrenic the way that they design their big escapades and their schemes and their wargames and so on. You'll never really figure it out. Anymore than you'll really figure out why those who really, really do rule Britain allowed it to get to this stage. There'll be some other, there's always always other things behind it and things that you get out of it, that you'd never... All you'll see is, that's terrible, and you get emotional about it. But again, you're back into emotion, and you've lost the game as soon as you get emotionally involved. That's how it is.

And also...

How to spy on Google and Facebook's spying: Free online tool lets you check how tech firms track users' battery levels, WiFi strength and location - dailymail.co.uk / 29 April 2019

That was in the Daily Mail Online of how it happens and so on. One other article too, and it's from a listener and it was from 2012. It says...

How Target Figured Out A Teen Girl Was Pregnant Before Her Father Did
forbes.com / 16 Feb 2012

Every time you go shopping, you share intimate details about your consumption patterns with retailers. And many of those retailers are studying those details to figure out what you like, what you need, and which coupons are most likely to make you happy.

(A: You have no idea how completely you're understood, if you go cashless altogether and use their cards for everything.)

Target, for example, has figured out how to data-mine its way into your womb, to figure out whether you have a baby on the way long before you need to start buying diapers.

(A: It gives you an example...)

Charles Duhigg outlines in the New York Times how Target tries to hook parents-to-be at that crucial moment before they turn into rampant -- and loyal -- buyers of all things pastel, plastic, and miniature. He talked to Target statistician Andrew Pole -- before Target freaked out and cut off all communications -- about the clues to a customer's impending bundle of joy. Target assigns every customer a Guest ID number, tied to their credit card, name, or email address that becomes a bucket that stores a history of everything they've bought and any demographic information Target has collected from them or bought from other sources. Using that, Pole looked at historical buying data for all the ladies who had signed up for Target baby registries in the past. From the NYT:

(A: And they give you what happened, about buying lotion and so on.)

"[Pole] ran test after test, analyzing the data, and before long some useful patterns emerged. Lotions, for example. Lots of people buy lotion, but one of Pole's colleagues noticed that women on the baby registry were buying larger quantities of unscented lotion around the beginning of their second trimester.

(A: ...all this stuff about you, you see. Then you start buying things like...)

Another analyst noted that sometime in the first 20 weeks, pregnant women loaded up on supplements like calcium, magnesium and zinc."

(A: ...etc, etc.)

"As Pole's computers crawled through the data, he was able to identify about 25 products that, when analyzed together, allowed him to assign each shopper a "pregnancy prediction" score. More important, he could also estimate her due date to within a small window, so Target could send coupons timed to very specific stages of her pregnancy.

One Target employee I spoke to provided a hypothetical example. Take a fictional Target shopper named Jenny Ward, who is 23, lives in Atlanta and in March bought cocoa-butter lotion, a purse large enough to double as a diaper bag, zinc and magnesium supplements and a bright blue rug. There's, say, an 87 percent chance that she's pregnant and that her delivery date is sometime in late August."

(A: M-hm. Now, they also have some real articles too, complaints that Target had sent coupons out and so on to these people, right, that it thinks is maybe getting pregnant, or are pregnant. But one was from a father and it says...)

"My daughter got this in the mail!" he said. "She's still in high school, and you're sending her coupons for baby clothes and cribs? Are you trying to encourage her to get pregnant?"

The manager didn't have any idea what the man was talking about. He looked at the mailer. Sure enough, it was addressed to the man's daughter and contained advertisements for maternity clothing, nursery furniture and pictures of smiling infants. The manager apologized and then called a few days later to apologize again.

"On the phone, though, the father was somewhat abashed. "I had a talk with my daughter," he said. "It turns out there's been some activities in my house I haven't been completely aware of. She's due in August. I owe you an apology."

So you understand, you're in a system where you've fallen into all the, they call them, mousetraps, by, here's coupons that are free, here's this blah blah blah, here's that. You take this customer card for all different stores and they know all your data and so on, this preference, and you get little discounts. Little mousetraps they call them, as I say, from the banking industry. And you've given up all your freedoms to privacy and they know everything about you. Pretty well everything.

And not only that, there's article's out, stacks of articles about now insurance companies have access to all this data, what you eat, if you love candies and chocolates, etc., if you're getting a bit obese, blah blah blah blah blah. Because the system we're living in today is, first they were going to come down on smokers by

the way and cut back on treatments for any problems that smoking, they say, it's caused. Then they want to follow it with obese people. You starting to get the picture about everything, folks?

You're being trained like a herd by the big farmers who now claim that they own you. They certainly own all your data. And you give it all up willingly. Aldous Huxley said it in his talks at Berkeley and other places too and his books and his interviews on television. He said, the people really will come to love their servitude. It's kind of like the Bible where Judah says, my yoke is light. Well, you don't see it as being a heavy burden, giving all this data away. You won't see it right away. You won't see it right away. But you're dealing with a system where you technically are owned [Alan chuckles.] when you give all your data and your freedoms away. Hm? Perhaps legally too. So, think about it.

Then there's DARPA, the big organization that defense uses. DARPA, Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. They're always putting out little articles about how this little chip helped a quadriplegic and so on, it might help. Because they're really in the business of helping quadriplegics, that's what they're there for, right? Yeah? Right? There's your big Defense Advanced Research Projects for the military-industrial complex, hm, the guys who gave you under ARPA, before they added the D to it, they were the ones who ran the computer systems and developed them all for the Cold War, hm, before they give it to you, to monitor you. Anyway, this says...

This DARPA-Developed Brain Implant Can Help Recover Your Memories
popularmechanics.com / 7 April 2018

Can a neural implant help you recover your memory?

(A: Oh, hmph, I've always knew they were the most altruistic system/service out there really, aren't they?)

In a small trial on 15 patients at Wake Forest Baptist Medical Center, "prosthetic memory" implant helped patients improve short-term memory by an average of 35 percent . . .

So there's your PR article. That's the toughest that they put out, right. But then you go into this one here...

DARPA Wants Brain Implants That Record From 1 Million Neurons - spectrum.ieee.org / 10 July 2017

They want to...

DARPA Wants to Jolt the Nervous System with Electricity, Lasers, Sound Waves, and Magnets - spectrum.ieee.org / 6 Oct 2015

Hm. And the big big headline at the top of the page is actually...

DARPA Wants Brain Interfaces for Able-Bodied Warfighters
spectrum.ieee.org / 10 Sept 2018

(A: [Alan laughing.] So, there's the real purpose of it, nevermind... [Alan laughing.] And yes, they'll experiment with anybody else they can get for free. But it's for able-bodied war fighters.)

The N3 program will create no-surgery-required neurotech that the general public may also find useful

(A: Isn't that interesting, YOU might find it useful. It says...)

Until now, the neuroscience programs at DARPA, the mad-science wing of the Department of Defense, have focused on technologies for warfighters who have returned home with disabilities of the body or brain. For example, programs have funded research on prosthetic limbs that are wired into the nervous system and brain implants that could treat post-traumatic stress disorder.

But the way the military fights wars is changing, and so must DARPA's priorities. At a conference last week to celebrate DARPA's 60th anniversary, officials described the next frontier of neuroscience research:

technologies for able-bodied soldiers that give them super abilities.

“Warfighters need new ways to interface and interoperate with machines,” says Al Emondi, manager of DARPA’s newest neurotech program. “But most of the technologies developed up to this point require surgery. What got us here won’t take us there.”

(A: So they've got a new system where they won't need surgery. They've got...)

The Next-Generation Nonsurgical Neurotechnology (N3) program will fund research on tech that can transmit high-fidelity signals between the brain and some external machine without requiring that the user be cut open for rewiring or implantation. The program was announced in March (A: ...odd name. Come on, it must be a made-up name, surely. Emondi. E, it's like for the electronic world, E-mondi. But anyway, if there isn't, who cares?) and Emondi is currently picking researchers who will be funded under the program. He tells IEEE Spectrum to expect an announcement in early 2019.

(A: So it’s, should be any time now.)

They've had helmets before and things like that. But of course, they have ways now to even go much, much further away from the people or the object of the target, to basically interfere with your brain. [Alan laughing.]

And getting back to how cruel the world really is... And it is cruel. It's a cruel world. And we've got to remember that. We live in, to an extent, a naïve reality we've been indoctrinated with by those who control us all. And hhhh, it's sad because if you understood the real world you would be far more perhaps suspicious, definitely more watchful, of the powers that are around you and over you. And you’d have more say, perhaps, or you'd make time to say more about things that are happening, if you really...

You understand, this is like Christianity. Christianity was attacked a long time ago. It's still being attacked, naturally. Even the United Nations admits it. Which is rather, you know, again [Alan chuckles.] it's rather strange that they even bother to admit it. But Christianity was different before. Of course it was different. And forget all these movies, you see. There are no movies of Christians 200 or 300 years ago, we don't have movies about them, at the time, for instance, that they were made. But the fact is, even before then, Christianity had a recognition that the world was a pretty evil place. They called it 'the fall'...because of, it doesn't matter what the fall was, the fall was the fall nature of humans, the nature that causes, or allows the powerful hungry evil people of the planet to cause wars and slaughtering and starvation's and things like that. And you forget that it happens over and over again.

Well, you're being taught now to be naïve. And Christianity today is for children. Even the songs they put out for Christians today are literally the kind of songs that they'd sing at one time in Sunday school for children. Because adults were taught the harsh realities of history and the world that we live in. And they were taught the nasty realities of the humans who want power over people. That was essential. And it made you aware of the other side that rules everything and causes the misery both in a personal situation or a collective situation.

In other words, a more mature people that weren't shocked by it. They would act on it or they'd try to head it off at the pass before it happened, that type of thing. But they definitely lived a different type of Christian life, for those who don't really realize that. I'm not talking about big landowners that made everybody miserable and live like peasants. That did happen in some countries, but not in all the countries. Most of the folk were rather poor themselves and they didn't want, they also had an idea of what money was and what power was from money. So, they did try to have just enough to get by. But they even taught their children not to love money, and not to use it to exploit other people. That was all washed away by steady, steady erosion by the humanists and the atheists and so on. Until you end up today where you're worshiping people that are billionaires. So much so you allow them to rule over you without being elected, in different parts of the system, and the world. So you should always think about it and try to remember how it all happens around you...

...and how the nasty things happen to your supposedly almost sterile world, sterile existence... At one time

we all looked after family members who died in our homes. And you'd take care of them, through all the terrible things that happen to the body before they die. And children would grow up knowing. And so they had, they realized how valuable human life was, how each other, how we are to each other and what is really valuable. That was un.... That's all gone today. Hospitals deal with all these things. Then undertakers deal with the rest of it. And the last you'll see of any member is perhaps at a funeral service and that's it. It's all rather unreal to children growing up. Which before they were present in the homes where it was happening.

That was an essential part, dying is an essential part of understanding what life is, and living, living the life. But it certainly made people more compassionate. And more forgiving towards other people for things. Do you understand how easy it is to strip you of your defenses for survival? Or even if it's a decent society? It's all one in the same thing.

I could go on to, [Alan chuckles.] just to finish off, if I can even squeeze them in, to do with again, your own nations. One article I'll just touch on it...

Nearly 50,000 animals have been killed in seven years (A: ...in seven years, 50,000...) at Ministry of Defence's top secret Porton Down research base by being shot, blown up, gassed or poisoned - dailymail.co.uk / 28 April 2019

They say its research is used to protect Armed Forces personnel overseas. I know they use it for special forces, at least they used to. You'd go in and they'd shoot at sheep for instance to wound them or to kill them and then they'd have to go in and patch them up, things like that. That's the way it is, folks. But Porton Down is a, it's a, well, they've got biowarfare facilities there and everything too.

You've got to think of these things. Don't turn your mind away from it because it's unpleasant. If you don't understand the horrific things that run the world or are in the world, and it isn't just one nation that's got them, they've all got them, these facilities, then you couldn't make the world a better place if you decided to be ignorant of it all. It's not going to happen. Forget all this, don't look at the negative. That's not negative. It's horrible. It's a horror thing. And you must look at it. It's the only way change can ever happen. Another article too...

The past Porton Down can't hide - theguardian.com / 6 May 2004

They talk about nerve gas tests, etc. How they use them on young airmen, volunteers, etc. But every country did that. Canada did the same thing too. They had articles back in the 80s about Canadians, the last of them, who were sprayed overhead by aerial spraying on battlefields, like the practice battlefields inside Canada and they were told it was just to test different chemicals that wouldn't do them any harm. And they've all died pretty well of cancers and things. And you find it in every country if you go digging for the old news articles, when news would tell you a lot more than they do now. And then you have another one, too...

Operation LAC
en.wikipedia.org

(A: That's... it was in Canada.)

Operation LAC (Large Area Coverage) was a U.S. Army Chemical Corps operation which dispersed microscopic zinc cadmium sulfide (ZnCdS) particles over much of the United States and Canada (A: I know they did it over Winnipeg.) in order to test dispersal patterns and the geographic range of chemical or biological weapons.

(A: These are carcinogenic.)

They used them in Britain too off the coast of Norfolk by using ships and letting it float into the mainland and testing it too. We're all used like this, folks, in this great civilized system we live in, where we're taught not to look at the negative, hm.

I'll put some of these articles up anyway, just because I've got them up anyway right now.

U.S. secretly tested carcinogen in Western Canada during the Cold War, researcher finds - nationalpost.com / 6 Pct 2017

British M.O.D. Subjected Citizens to Bio and Chemical Experiments during Cold War - independent.co.uk / 9 July 2015

Millions were in germ war tests - theguardian.com / 21 April 2002

Biological Weapons Tested On British Public - youtube.com

But you gotta stop being so naïve. And hopefully there's enough people can handle this rather depressing stuff. It can be depressing, sure it is. But if you can handle it at least you become a stronger person. And perhaps down the road you or your children or somebody will speak out too about these things.

Because you've got to understand, you got the same characters that do all of this, for instance, these warfare buy-off things, the same characters, and the big chemical companies involved, and for very fast bucks and all the rest of it, and growing food and all the rest of it, that you're eating, you know. You'd better think of these things.

We are technically like Charles Forte said, [Alan chuckles.] he said, we're farmed. Which means, you must have farmers, hey? And that's the only way you can get really positive change. Not the elite creating NGO massive armies to protest the very things that they want done, you know, strip me of your food supply, strip me of your protein supply, strip me of a heat supply, down the road. You'd better think about it. It's a very, very deceptive world indeed. As I say, at least as the older Christians knew at one time. And they were aware because of its history, that they were living through at the time. They were very, very well aware of it with all of the incredible wars throughout Europe and elsewhere. Some of them lasted a hundred years or more. Yeah. Some of them never stopped, I think.

We live in such a happy happy television created fictional reality now, don't we?

Well, that's it for today. I'd better get on with processing this and getting up, and maybe I'll try and get into more of a teaching thing next week, hopefully, depending on different circumstances and what's happening around me at the moment too.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Ireland Big Tech and Privacy - politico.eu / 24 April 2019

Japan's child population declines - independent.ie / 4 May 2019

Schools forced to install knife arches at the gates - thesun.co.uk / 29 April 2019

How to spy on Google and Facebook's spying: Free online tool lets you check how tech firms track users' battery levels, WiFi strength and location - dailymail.co.uk / 29 April 2019

How Target Figured Out A Teen Girl Was Pregnant Before Her Father Did - forbes.com / 16 Feb 2012

This DARPA-Developed Brain Implant Can Help Recover Your Memories - popularmechanics.com / 7 April 2018

DARPA Wants Brain Interfaces for Able-Bodied Warfighters - spectrum.ieee.org / 10 Sept 2018

Nearly 50,000 animals have been killed in seven years at Ministry of Defence's top secret Porton Down research base by being shot, blown up, gassed or poisoned - dailymail.co.uk / 28 April 2019

The past Porton Down can't hide - theguardian.com / 6 May 2004

U.S. secretly tested carcinogen in Western Canada during the Cold War, researcher finds - nationalpost.com / 6 Pct 2017

Operation LAC - en.wikipedia.org

British M.O.D. Subjected Citizens to Bio and Chemical Experiments during Cold War - independent.co.uk / 9 July 2015

Millions were in germ war tests - theguardian.com / 21 April 2002

Biological Weapons Tested On British Public - youtube.com

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 12, 2019 (#1720)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"With Scientific Tyranny over You and Me,
The Future Ain't What it Used to Be."
© Alan Watt May 12, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 12, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 12, 2019. I suppose everyone's settling back into the... the new system, the new chapter as I call it, of the same system really but it's a new chapter for sure, with an upgrading of it's agenda, techniques, etc., for this new era we're in. Because the whole century is divided up into chapters. The same with Agenda 21, for the 21st century. It's all in chapters, 2015, 2030, etc., and that's how it's done. That's how it is all done of course. Just like the UN had 100-year plans and 50-year plans and 40-year plans. We've got all these different chapters, or plans, for the whole of the century. And they've been quite blatant about them, there's no secrecy really involved about where you have to be taken, and lead, in this whole century and the changes that have to be made. And you're going to accept it, whether you like it or not. It's rather blatant about that too.

Because the whole world is to change. The whole world, remember, is to change, not just your nation, into a global system run with the same agendas basically. Slight variations according to time for different countries because of their economics and because of their climate and all the rest of it. But it's the same agenda for the whole century. And they must get this accomplished.

Of course, as I've mentioned many times before that everything that's happening now is a crisis, you see. And under the guise of crisis, whether it's terrorism or climate change or global warming or whatever they want to call it, it's all your fault. And you have to go along with it because crisis gives them necessity. And necessity is the excuse they use to take your rights away from you and force you along in this system.

This system eventually will be cashless, completely. It must be, you see, to control everybody. Because money is a control mechanism. If you can't get it you're going to starve to death. And if it's all electronic you won't be able to even use cash, you won't get cash, it won't be accepted. And if you're being punished in some way, and this is the whole system now, is punishing you for any wrongdoing or not going along with the agenda, then they'll withhold your funds until you knuckle under and accept whatever it is that you've railed against. Quite easy to get you in line. If you can't feed yourself or if you can't get accommodation to live under and keep you warm and out of the elements, then you'll suffer obviously. Many ways to get you, in fact. And that is the way of the future. It's already here actually. But you'll see it increasing very quickly as time goes on.

Because as you've noticed across the world everyone's becoming aware, with trepidation, of the system

changing. It's not pally anymore, you might say. And you're being warned and cautioned, etc., as a prelude to what's to come. Because speech now is apparently dangerous. It depends what you're using it for and what you trying to express.

You'll always find there's a deep state, they call it the deep state today. But the deep state has always been here. Politics to a very true extent, and good extent, politics is a front. I've said it before, it's for throwing rotten tomatoes at it in a sense, and calling names at someone, and you vote them out to get the next ones in who have promised you something better, you see. And that's all they ever do is promise you. Because they know what the public are talking about, complaining about, and they come out and promise you whatever you want. They offer you utopia. And you go along with it. It never happens of course and so you always try the next bunch. Back and forth, back and forth like a ping-pong game basically. That's what we're living in today.

But behind it all there's only one agenda and you see it regardless of who appears to be in power. Look at all the different parties in the US and Canada as an example. Nevermind the European Union and Britain. Canada and the States and Mexico and some other countries by the way, and Latin America too, starting with the free trade deal negotiations they called it, it took a long time to get that all signed and so on. Then they went on to NAFTA and worked at that for years. Presidents and prime ministers all got together every year, still do, and they sign deeper integration. Because the whole point is integration. Without any public input into it.

Because it's the same agenda, exact, identical to the European Union. How it's going to benefit us all, bring jobs, jobs, jobs. But they didn't tell you, it was jobs across the world. And of course too, it would be, everyone would benefit, etc. This is a very old agenda. I won't go into it again and reiterated again. It's very old. It's well documented. Karl Marx talked about it. The ones who ran the British Empire, all the top capitalists ranted on about it, how wonderful it would be. And the CFR draft it up here for the Americas and boasted about it. And their counterparts, or their affiliation in Britain, their parent company, you might say, the private Royal Institute of International Affairs drafted up for the European Union. So you have private organizations running the world. And you don't have a say in it.

I won't go into it again and again and again but if you ever forget that, if you ever forget that regardless of who's in power, or appears to be in power, why is it that the same agendas get further signed in, further signed in, deeper and deeper and deeper, for maybe 40 years sometimes? Like the European Union. Actually, 60 years for the European Union. The public didn't even know it was even going on at the end of World War II. They were not to be told until it was completed. And when they were to be told anything it was, oh, it's just a bit of free trade deal where we can negotiate things. That's what they were told. They weren't told it was going to be integrated parliaments into one system. But that's what it is. And the same for the Pacific Rim as well, that was to be another grouping as well. So we're well on our way. And it tells you, as I say, it's not one single party, left-wing, right-wing or middle or whatever they want to call themselves, have come out and told you this, then they're all in it together. Obviously. Obviously.

But certainly, our public servants, but they're not serving the public. They're serving somebody, and they already know it, that there's a deep state, there's always been a deep state. In Britain, even the writers, those who document the histories of Britain, including the organization that ran the Empire and still does, they've still got a sort of an empire there though it's fixed itself in with the US taking it over, it's all one system. It runs the economical system of the world, and also gives too many of its top members the mineral rights, oil rights and everything else to its top members across the planet as well. Because they don't do it for... Believe you me, and there's no such thing as altruism amongst them. They always put themselves across as being altruistic, as though they're born, really, they're sent by God to help poor mankind, you know, that's how they put themselves across. They're all incredibly rich at the top. Incredibly. Many of them have titles, most of them do at the top, and awards from all other countries for participating in the same global agenda. It's a completely different world for them once they get into it. They even have their own videos out for their own potential members, how to come into their organization and how they'll benefit as the doors are opened for them. It's astonishing.

Meanwhile at the bottom level we're given nothing but fake history and who won this battle or that battle. In more recent times we're told why we've gone into countries, to help them or democratize them and all that

nonsense, you know. And they call them peacekeepers as they go in looking just like soldiers always looked. And how we're run by jingoism and slogans all dreamed up by big marketing companies. And we are run that way. Massively so. The newspapers use the massive marketing companies as well to try and get readership back in them in an electronic age. They've been backed, again, by, they've been kept afloat, lots of them, the top ones, with our tax money. Because those who are authorized traditionally to tell the public what they're supposed to be told – I won't say what they're supposed to really believe or know, what we're supposed to be told – they're licensed and they already have the set up, this discipline set up of management at the top going all the way down the tier groups until... So it's more disciplined than just some general thing that starts up, a wildcat company, you might say. So it's important to have these organizations, these institutions as they call themselves, still running the show and telling us what more to know.

But they're using big marketing companies to try and get readership in an electronic age. You'll find that they've got psychologists, again, and neuroscientists and behaviorists working with them all the time, who come in and tell you how to hook the people into their sites. You'll notice some of the newspapers, actually lots of them have stacks of photographs and they advertise, the money for any photographs of anything happening across the world if you send them into them right away. Because most of the things that happen in the world, to individual people, like ourselves, really have very little effect on the rest of the world's direction. And so, to an extent it's trivia but they've got fantastic photographs to divert you off into this, that or whatever. And always emotive topics with them. They're called grabbers. And often very different from the actual article if you go into read them. But they use these techniques to get you in and to get you to read. If you read that one, the next, there'll be something at the end of it, another photograph or another big caption that grabs your attention to get you into it. Until they want you to spend as much time as possible on their particular site. Because they get lots of money from advertisers.

You've got to participate in your own deception. I've said this many times before. The same with voting. You know this person is not it's going to bring in heaven and utopia for you. I mean, surely you know that, right? So, you participate. The younger folk are trained to be radical armies, almost in the Bolshevik fashion. [Alan laughing.] And they are today. In might touch on that later, I don't know. It's all organized that way from the top.

But the rest of the public, they know. They know that you're not going to get a... You know the real cost of living is going up and up and up, and the value of your currency is dropping and dropping and dropping. Because it's designed that way. You're living on debt. The country lives on debt. Every note brought into existence, whether it's digital or paper or plastic is still, it's still borrowed. It's borrowed from some group or another, or private or whatever. But the fact is, it's debt money with built-in inflation in it, you see. So you know whoever you vote in is not going to make things better for you. You know the agenda is to get you off of eating meat, for instance. Because it's part of...

That's what I'm saying, the whole agenda is one agenda. And all the things they are telling you that you must do to save the world and the planet, are part of the eugenics agenda as early as the 1920s. Even before that, in fact. How to get the public to voluntarily reduce themselves. Well, you tell them, it's because you're going to save them. You see? Isn't that beautiful? Isn't that fantastic? To save you all we've got to make you do the very things that you wouldn't do voluntarily when we just wanted to bring down the population, of all of you.

Isn't it beautiful, 'eh, how they always use the same techniques? Because they work. And during a wartime scenario, for instance, we don't mind as much... Oh, they're saving us from those nasty people over yonder, you see. And therefore, you go on starvation diet if need be for food. And you won't have the money to purchase much at all so you can't buy all the little goodies, or even if you could possibly even get them. And you put up with hardship. You put up with everybody you know dying off, maybe even yourself. Under the war situation. You get nothing out of it at the end of it of course accept the debt. You're handed the bill. Because we still borrow money to pay for all the armaments and things. But we put up with incredible hardship... to be saved.

So use that scenario and bring it back under, we're saving you all from destroying the planet. You are the enemy, but we're saving you, the enemy, because you're destroying the planet. So you've got to stop, cut

back your numbers. Then you won't be able to, you know... And they'll cut back your income. Cut back your meat intake. Because protein's awfully good for, that's why folk are living so long, so many people actually. And they know this. And then cut back energy, so you won't have all the piping and water and so on. The stuff that helps to eliminate diseases and so on was running water and good sewage systems, etc. That's all to be cut back and priced out of existence. In comes the diseases, in comes of the problems and you start dying off.

But it's necessary to do that to save the planet, you see. A war scenario. And folk will never figure it out [Alan chuckles.] that it's the same folk behind it. And using all of our tax money. It's fantastic what you can convince the public to go along with when one system owns the entire system. One system owns all your... can actually... they own your government, they are your government, your government works for them, and they simply tax it all from you to pay for it all. Isn't it beautiful? Pretty good system, 'eh? You've got to admit it, it's a pretty good system, for those that are in charge of it.

But the public are not to be told any truths because it might spoil it. It's a great deception. But the world's pretty well always been run by great deceptions. As I've said before, we even vote because we like to be deceived. We participate in deception, our own deception. Of course we do. Most folk go along with deception because they're afraid not to. That's part of it too. They're afraid, most folk are afraid, and they take the easiest route in any decision like that. And the easiest route is pointed out to them, take this route here, and they go along with it.

I remember reading from, I think it was one of Solzhenitsyn's books, and also Gouzenko, Fall of a Titan, excellent book to read actually, very important one. I think it was Gouzenko maybe who talked about in the Soviet, early... He was a young child in the Soviet Union, and they were in a country area, and they looked over a hill, and they used to watch the prisoners being marched back to the prison camp after a day's labor in the Soviet Union. They said that what struck them was that there was only two guards, one in the front and one in the rear, with the prisoners, maybe 20 prisoners or more, maybe even 40 sometimes. And they'd be in their drudgery, dredging along, miserable as could be, half starved, cold and very weak, and occasionally getting a kick for being slow or whatever, you know. And these two children used to watch them every other day when they were up playing around on the hill. One day they saw when they were dredging back, and a couple of people in the group had decided to try and take these guards out. So they knocked them down, disarmed them, and told to the rest of the prisoners, run, run, follow us and run. And none of them moved. None of them moved. So the two guys eventually ran off in a certain direction they had planned. They watched the rest of these guys look stunned and look towards each other, and gradually some of them started to walk back towards the camp, and the rest of them just followed suit.

That, you see, is human nature of the majority of the public. They will not take the chance. Even if they're walking into certain destruction, and they'd get punished anyway for two of them escaping, no doubt. Or punished for letting it happen... because they didn't stop them. [Alan chuckles.] In other words, you can't win, you see. But fear in itself overcame their survival instincts. Fear. Fear of being caught and punished or tortured. It's a good disincentive from trying to break out, isn't it?

Now, there's many techniques of punishment. And all law works by the initial coercion, you're threatened, it can be very subtle initially. And most folk comply. Fill this in, you fill it in and away you go. But if you don't comply then you'll get the next letter, which is more nasty. And you might get a knock on the door in fact. So remember, that law runs on something called force. And police are a force as well, don't forget it. They used to call them police services. But now they're called police forces. And it's being drummed into us through all the movies you've watched and all the television shows you've watched too. They even dress in black, which is the executioners' uniform.

In Canada they used to wear the blue shirts, light blue shirts. Nice and tidy. A lighter blue uniform, not quite navy blue but a bit lighter. But a light-colored shirt. And a different cap. And they didn't have their pants tucked in to combat boots. There's a reason all this happens, and it happened in the 90s, the 1990s, getting ready for what was to come. I did a show back then too because I noticed the sudden transformation of it. They tried with a few articles in the Toronto papers, for an example, of showing you public relations photographs of the new police dressed in, but they had army fatigues on at the time. And supposedly called out to deal with possible shots in Toronto, someone heard shots or whatever. It looked to

me at the time to be more of publicity stunts to get you acclimatized to seeing them dressed in army uniforms, helmets and all, and the same green combat gear.

But they decided it wasn't going down to well, this association with military wasn't going down to well. They still wanted the military association, but they changed it into literally the black outfits, that were more a kin to the old German special forces uniforms. And that's what they are. They've got the cap and the black tunic, and the pants in the combat boots, etc. and that. Everything is black. Which is an ominous, ominous shade, it's not a color technically. But it's a very ominous shade, you know. It's a neutral, they call it. That's the symbology of death and the executioner. And that's why it came out then. This other town that I was living in at the time, after the first escapades that they had with the military gear, they came out with this black outfit. They would have three or four of them walking side-by-side chatting and joking along the streets. And I noticed, I says, now how come no one's looking at this. I'm staring at it and saying, what on earth is this? It was so different! And then I saw in the papers, it says, residents might've noticed police walking down wearing blah, blah, blah, blah, blah. They were getting the public acclimatized to the nice new smart uniforms.

This is all before the terrorism thing happened and 9/11 happened, not long before, but it happened before. It was all getting you ready for it. And ready for the big transformation in society where they'd maybe even expect some kind of problems amongst the population in society. Everything is worked out in advance. It didn't happen by chance. It didn't happen by itself. It didn't happen because they were just bored of seeing light blue uniforms. It was designed that way to be the same as the US, because they were going the same way.

This idea of special forces inside society, and that's how you're trained, most folk go along with that without even giving it much thought at all. They accept anything in their surroundings quite easily. And they do accept, like many I've noticed in the past or stated in the past, that most folk literally will not even use their own minds to think about anything. They do wait until their favorites authorized newscaster comes on to tell them about it and what to think about it. And if you get an ominous feeling when you see something like that and your newscaster says nothing about it, you'll dismiss it from your mind as unimportant. If it was important the newscasters and authorities would tell you, you see. That's how they, that's how simple it is for most people to be conditioned into anything.

That was the same time of course that Allan Rock, who went off to work from the federal government into the United Nations right afterwards, he, I think it was up at the Attorney General level he put through, supposedly single-handedly according to the newspapers at the time, an omnibus bill. It was called an Omnibus crime bill. Nothing was happening, remember, in the 90s, especially in Canada. They said that, the reporters, what is this, this is about indefinite detention without charge and blah blah blah. They said, this is an anti-terror bill or, you know, a wartime bill. That's exactly what it was. But the public were never given a reason for it. About three years later of course 9/11 happens and there you go.

What happens too, for the public's information is always way behind what's planned to happen, you see. [Alan chuckles.] We are living through agendas, there's no doubt about it. None at all. And Maurice Strong's agenda, he's only one part of it working with the Rockefeller Brothers for years, and he brings through the whole idea of Biodiversity Treaty at the Rio Conferences. None of the public are involved in this. It's all to do with the top honchos that are in with the United Nations, the world government and so on. And Maurice Strong also when he came over to Canada, they brought him back from Canada briefly when Bob Rae was in Ontario, the premier of Ontario, and he was put in charge of Ontario Hydro Electric Power for the whole of Ontario. Ontario is a very big place remember. At the same time he was drawing a salary from the United Nations. Caused a wee bit of a conflict, not much mind you, because he could to do [Alan chuckles.] lots of things and no one's going to say boo to him.

Because there's such a thing as, almost a special kind of select royalty amongst them. And you can see that if you have eyes to see. But he closed down one of the power plants and said he wasn't going to reopen it. This is way back then. All to do with what we're seeing now... We've got to start getting the public to use less energy, less energy. This also includes water. Electricity, it includes water if you need electricity to pump it or to supply it to your homes. So, it was all planned a long time ago and the people just adapt and adapt and adapt. Just like the ones getting led back from the dreary, dreary occupation you might say, on

that road back to the Gulag. And that's what the public did, they simply adapt and adapt. It must be okay because after all, they mean well, you know, our managers mean well, they're there to serve us. Where do you see any instance, for example, of them being there to serve you? I mean, if that's the case I want to be one of them, to get the servants paycheck. Because I really need it badly. In other words, everything is deception, including the terminology, isn't it? It really is. But that's what you must do.

Today I looked across some of the old books I've got here because certain things just stick in your mind, sometimes whole chapters do. But I was thinking of Charles Galton Darwin and his book The Next Million Years. Remember, Charles Galton Darwin, a descendent of Charles Darwin, he was also a top physicist. He worked on the atomic energy program to create the atom bomb. And the Manhattan project, he was part of the team for the Manhattan Project. He coordinated; it wasn't just done all by those in the US. It was done with scientists from Australia, Canada, Britain and so on. But he helped to actually work to design the bomb. After that he dedicated himself to working on eugenics, the program of eugenics, which his whole family going way back to Charles Darwin were completely involved in along with the Huxley's. Thomas Huxley, remember, was a great pal of Darwin and he became "Darwin's bulldog" and took over the agenda for Darwinism and eugenics when Darwin died.

Charles Galton Darwin - en.wikipedia.org

I've mentioned in so many talks before that there's no doubt about it, from the speeches that, say, the brother Julian Huxley gave, the brother of Aldous Huxley, when he was put in as head of UNESCO. He talked about the different categories of helpers that manage the lives of us mere mortals down below. He mentioned the financial class way up there and those who manage the system of economics. Below that they had the scientific class, including the mind people, the people who manage your minds, the behaviorists and psychologists and all that. Very important. They manage the culture and keep you, you know, down there somewhere in Lala land and happy. He talked about all different kinds that's necessary, and that existed then, to manage us all. Including the media and what the media's job was back then. It was rather blatant, people use to understand what I'm talking about now. And here I am going off prattling on about, I didn't even intend to go this way.

But the fact is, when I was growing up the older people all distrusted the media. They knew who owned the newspapers. And the magnets. And hhh, they knew who they were, and they knew the organizations they belonged to. This was before computers, folks. People, they were not stupid. They knew what their leanings were, with so-called left, right or whatever it happened to be. They were much more educated in it all back then than they are today. And they didn't trust them because they knew what power was all about. They knew what governance was all about, how they were governed by all of these special institutions, that Darwin and the Huxley's and all the rest of them were talking about and were part of in fact.

You see, the deep state is a modern term for what existed back then. It's always been here. And the first thing you'll find in the writings of The Next Million Years, you'll find, you'll go into... Again, they always touch on histories, as though it was all a known fact and all the rest of it. But it's to convince you that what he's going to eventually hit you with, is quiet, you know, reasonable. So how to get people to be reasonable about getting sterilized... and, you know, giving up good food and stuff and getting sick again and dying? I mean, how do you get...

It's almost like salesman. Salesman try to get you to say yes. It's a nice day, isn't it? Yeah, yeah. Beautiful sun. Yeah. Look at the, there are the lovely flowers, aren't they? Yeah. Nice garden, oh. And away they go. And the more times they can get you to say yes, eventually when it comes to the sales pitch for the items they're going to sell, or insurance, you don't want to say no to this nice person that you said yes to all along. It's simple stuff. But it works. It really works. We're very predictable. Well studied. We are well studied, like you wouldn't believe.

But you'll find as I say, let me, let's just take something to do with Charles Galton Darwin's book. And again, you'll agree with most of the stuff because all of the stuff he's talking about is obvious solutions, you see, he wants your permission to go along with. But you'll find that he says, he talks about creeds. Now, a creed, he talks about all, many, how society is structured, etc., very simple, not in any great depth. But he talks about creeds and things that have had a long-term effect on cultures. If you got a long time of peace because it's a

religious culture, but what they call a creed, you see, which gives your morals and a just society, well, just to an extent, you all know the rules, there's less crime and so on. And you can work together or even help each other, or even feed each other, hopefully, as nature should really... That's what being human is about is helping each other. That's how we survived even thousands of years ago, before commerce came along the way it is today. But they talked about creeds being awfully successful at that.

And before he goes on to creeds in his book The Next Million Years, he does touch on the different problems in society. How do you get the public.. how do you get the public to just give everything up and be bossed around by their betters, the scientific class, you see? Then he said...

The Next Million Years, Charles Galton Darwin

Thus a creed may have the rudiment of the quality, possessed by the genes of mankind,

(Alan: ...the creed, he's talking about religion, you see.)

of being able to produce a permanent effect on humanity.

If the history of the future is not regarded as the automatic unfolding of a sequence of uncontrollable events - and few, of us would accept this inevitability - then anyone who has decided what measures are desirable for the permanent betterment of his fellows will naturally have to consider what is the best method of carrying his policy through.

(A: So he's talking about ways of getting you to depopulate yourselves. Even sterilization of the unfit, etc. That's what he calls it, the unfit, and even feeble. All the stuff the Nazis were blamed for. And this is after Nazi Germany by the way. Because they brought eugenics back and one of the biggest pushers of that of course was cleverly put through at UNESCO by Julian Huxley. M-hm. They made it part of the progressive movement, they call it the progressive movement. So progressive eugenics, you see, by genetic, regressive genetic alteration. It sounds better than just eugenics that got a bad name, you see. But anyway, getting back to Darwin here and Darwin says...)

...desirable for the permanent betterment of his fellows will naturally have to consider what is the best method of carrying his policy through.

There are three levels at which he might work. The first and weakest is by direct conscious political action;

(A: ...trying to get politics to push it through, you see. But don't throw that one out the window, right, he calls it the weakest. Then he says...)

his policy is likely to die with him and so to be ineffective.

The second is by the creation of a creed, (A: ...it's a religion, right.) since this has the prospect of lasting for quite a number of generations, so that there is some prospect of really changing the world a little with it.

(A: Don't forget what he said there, he's giving you a lot of stuff in a little paragraph here. So...)

The second is by the creation of a creed, since this has the prospect of lasting for quite a number of generations, so that there is some prospect of really changing the world a little with it.

The third would be by directly changing man's nature, working through the laws of biological heredity, and if this could be done for long enough it would be really effective. But even if we knew all about man's genes, which we certainly do not, a policy of this kind would be almost impossible to enforce even for a short time, and, since it would take many generations to carry it through, it would almost certainly be dropped long before any perceptive effects were achieved. That is why creeds(A: ...religions...) are so tremendously important for the future;

(A: You see, that's what your sustainability and greening and vegan and all that, that's all part of the new

creed that they've created. [Alan chuckles.] If you've not figured that out all ready.)

...a creed gives the best practical hope that a policy will endure well beyond the life of its author, and so it gives the best practical hope that man can have for really controlling his future fate.

So he's tells you, this is in the 1950s the book came out, 1952 I think it was, what his, this was in all his own stuff he was talking about. He was in think tanks galore, his own level, to do with this, what they called the problem of humanity. That it existed before the war and during the war, and here they are after the war. They didn't, it never died off. The eugenic society is alive and well. And you know, it's actually been awfully successful, isn't it?

Because they've convinced the West, nevermind the fact that they're going sterile anyway, hm. Just like you'll find from the writings of their other compatriots of these characters like the Darwin's, like the Russell's, that all knew each other and worked together in the same think tanks, etc., of how you sterilize the public, etc.? Hm? And then how to make it desirable to be single. Give them lots of sex, take care of any problems... By the state, which you use tax money to deal with problems. It would be awfully easy actually. How do you do it? You create promiscuity, hypersexualize them through their culture industry, etc. It was all designed.

People think things happen by themselves. The deep state is real. If the state wanted you all to live in an Edwardian or even Victorian fashion, you'd go right back to it very quickly. And they could do it too. There's nothing they can't do with you or convince you of. Because they have their psychology and their understanding of human nature, and the techniques used to change your behavior, they could do it very quickly. That's what I'm trying to say to you.

But most folk will never be convinced anyway. Or don't care. Remember, again, most folk don't care, who belong to the same group, being that of the bulk of the populace who take the easiest path out of a problem. And the path is always directed for them, you get a signpost for it, this is the easy path. They take it. Most people use this path, they take it. [Alan laughing.] It's like [Alan chuckles.] when you go searching for anything on the Internet, most people who look for this also saw, you know... Forget that! I don't even follow that, I just... All this stuff is turned off on my computers. Forget it. I know what I'm looking for. You know, whether I find it, it will be a battle. But I have more of a chance doing that way, without being distracted into, by the nudge units as they call themselves, you know, Behavioral Insights Teams.

So really, we truly are, we truly are living, it's not even an experiment. It's way beyond all of that. It's so... It's everything. Everywhere you look. Everything you listen to. It's all through your entertainment industry. All your updates, what you're supposed to think, believe, be angry about, be loving about, whatever it is they tell you what is good behavior. And they keep changing you all the time. And folk go along with it all.

That's what Winston was talking about, the Winston character in 1984. At the end Winston literally comes to love big brother. He comes to love big brother, so much so he would have tears, genuine tears in his eyes. And when O'Brien told him, and would shock him with torture, how many fingers have I got up, he'd say. If O'Brien held up four or whatever, or five, O'Brien would say, he would shock him and say, I've got three up, even if he's holding 5 up, right. O'Brien said, with all the shocking, as he's screwing with your mind until you're so, your mind is frazzled, and they'd rebuild your mind, until towards the end Winston said, I'm trying to see five, you know. And O'Brien says, that's not good enough, you must really believe it. And if I say I can fly Winston, you'll believe I can fly. It wasn't good enough to say what they wanted you to say, you had to believe it. Understand? That's where folk are today with it all. There's many ways of torturing you. You don't have to get physical torture.

Now, let's just touch on this here. But yeah, The Next Million Years, again, I've done talks before on some of these books and you should go through them in my website in the archive section. You'll start to learn something, for those who haven't done it. You'll find that there's nothing new under the sun, especially with all the agendas that are right in front of your face today, and being disclosed as though they're just instituting them today. They're old agendas and they were planned long before you were born. A lot of them were planned in the last century, and even before that one. [Alan chuckles.] There you go, hey.

So anyway, I'll put up a link to the postwar era with Huxley of course. You have to go through it and read about the Huxley's. Very important family of course. You'll find...

‘Julian Huxley and the Continuity of Eugenics in Twentieth-century Britain’
ncbi.nlm.nih.gov

by Professor Paul Weindling

(A: So, it's not conspiracy theory at all. He talks about...)

The life and ideas of Julian Sorrell Huxley (1887-1975) represent not only considerable contributions to evolutionary theory but also to eugenic thought and social planning.

(A: So, it’s not conspiracy.)

Huxley’s career history was complex and disjointed making him an international and very much a public figure.

(A: It goes into how, really, the Huxley's were awfully important, and how they were descended from Thomas Huxley, Darwin's bulldog. You'll find too they're all intermarried; all these families are intermarried. Getting back again, before I go any further actually, it says here...)

...providing an influential analysis of human evolution and a set of persuasively appealing concepts for both the wider public and scientific elite.

(A: They want you to go along with it, you see. And appealing concept... Well, it's not that bad, is it, you see. Getting back to Winston, you know, I really want to see it, you know, what you're telling me, how many fingers are up there. And they really want to see it, you see. And so, you must be broken, and come with perfect servitude, as Aldous Huxley mentioned, how the public will go along into this new agenda, which they're floating right through right now, with perfect, into perfect servitude, they'll come to love their servitude. It's all the same agenda. It's almost like coding of the language, just slightly different here and there, the insiders all know what it means, they know who's talking and using the same language. You see? But anyway...)

A full-scale critical biography of Huxley has eluded historians, because of the sheer complexity of his activities. Historians of the life sciences have recognised the theoretical originality of his scientific contributions, and his role in developing what he called in 1942 “the evolutionary synthesis”. His popularising of natural history and ornithology in a new guise of ethology showed his visionary ability to define a field of research. His central commitment to “reform eugenics” linked to social planning has been elucidated for the pre-Second World War period. While Huxley’s role in co-authoring the anti-Nazi We Europeans (A: Because he was an author in this one.) has been duly recognised, Huxley’s overlooked support for refugee scientists from National Socialism, not least at London Zoo from 1935-42 can be linked to his evolutionary agendas. A number of historical initiatives open the way for reconsidering Huxley: these include interest in the early years of Unesco and the Unesco declaration on race, elucidation of how Cold War Culture was shaped by intelligence agencies, and historical reconstruction of the place of eugenics in international population policies and practices.

This is not a conspiracy theory. And it goes on and on and on. But that's only one of many actually. And most folk don't care. As I say, most folk are still in that workers group going back to the camp and there's no guards left. They’re under invisible guards, like we have today, they’re invisible and you get a little email, you know, or something like that, or a knock on the door. You see what I'm saying? It's all here, folks.

I also want to put this one up too.

Why the 'post-natural' age could be strange and beautiful
bbc.com / 3 May 2019

(A: Hm? Isn't that wonderful? Post natural age, as you get conditioned, hey. It says...)

At 4913 Penn Ave, Pittsburgh, there is an unusual institution. The Center for PostNatural History is a small museum with an eclectic and bizarre mix of specimens: you will find a rib-less mouse embryo, sterile male screwworm, a sample of E. coli x1776 (a specimen designed to be harmless and unable to survive outside the laboratory), and a stuffed transgenic BioSteel goat named Freckles, genetically modified to produce spider silk proteins in her milk.

These are some of the things on show there. But it's getting you used to post-natural this and post-natural that, post-natural humans, you see. And that's what you're going through today with the big changes. You see, they all work together, though, they all work together. Hopefully you won't breed at all and then your population will really plummet very quickly. That's what they also want. But not too fast, at once, you see, not too fast. They actually have ideal rates of it, of the decline.

But they also go through different little documentaries that are out there, you'll probably see them in this museum. Where they show you, we may even become... Don't forget that Julian Huxley coined the term trans-human, right, he called himself the trans-humanist all that time ago in the 1920s and 30s and 40s and 50s. This article here goes into again, the trans-human thing where you may even get animal genes put into you down the road, too. For animals going extinct and you who carry their genes down through generations, maybe bring them back in the future, from your own... This is how they're getting you used to this complete change. Change is the key, the word change. Planned change, hm. And allowing yourself to be changed, hm. For the good of all, you see. It's a crisis don't you know.

So, I'll put this article up too and then again, what was the agenda before World War I and before World War II? Depopulate, too many of the wrong people, too many of the wrong people. Well, now we've got crisis and climate change, and, oh there's just not enough energy to... blah blah blah blah blah. So you know, same agenda. But now it's under necessity, to save us all, they must bring down the population to save us all. An oxymoron right off the bat, but that won't compute with most folk.

Plant-based meat startup Beyond Meat prices at $25 a share ahead of IPO
foxbusiness.com / 2 May 2019

The Bill Gates-backed plant-based meat startup Beyond Meat priced at the top end of its IPO range at $25 a share ahead of its debut on the Nasdaq on Thursday, lifting the California based company's potential market value to almost $1.5 billion.

So the same monopolists that run, you know, information and computers and so on, right, are into all other things too. Now they're going for your food supply. And you already had it where the big big companies own seeds, you can't even save seeds now, they put the killer gene in them, the Terminator gene so you have to go back every year and buy seed from them if you want to grow stuff as a farmer. Are you beginning to get it, what monopoly is all about, folks? Power and control. So, I'll put this one up. Then here's another one...

Lab-Grown Meat Coming to Supermarket Shelves Soon?
foxbusiness.com / 1 May 2019

(A: Our governments are funding these, and they're paying, in losses that they say they've got at the big big supermarkets, hey, they're paying them to grow it.)

This startup makes lab-grown meat from animal cells.

A Silicon-Valley startup, Memphis Meats says they have successfully made the world's first lab-grown chicken strips as well as duck and beef using animal cells.

So, this is a different one. Again, they've actually done artificial stuff that they tried creating in laboratories, I think it was in Holland initially. I think there's quite a few countries involved in making this particular artificial meat. Quite a few countries involved. Holland is one. The US is one. Israel is another one. I don't

know if Britain is doing it yet. But so many countries will be involved in all of this stuff. But they want us all to eat, especially substitutes, meat substitutes. But now they've got artificial meat as well because they don't want you having beef around, you know, people are living too long, they claim. M-hm. Here's one here too...

No more bacon sarnies? Ed Miliband...

(A: ...of Britain, right, Ed Miliband, a politician actually who comes from the family of some say communists, but definitely socialists. His brother who was another politician went off from Britain and he's now the, or he was put in charge at the time, he's still with them, a big, big charity for the philanthropic salary of half a million a year I think it was. They're awfully well-paid, these particular socialists. But it says...)

No more bacon sarnies? Ed Miliband says we will have to 'eat less meat' (A: ...This is the one who's still in Britain...) and backs more taxes (A: ...naturally...) on holiday flights to tackle climate change in a fiery BBC interview with John Humphrys - dailymail.co.uk / 30 Apr 2019

(A: There you go. So, I'm sure he will do without, right? Hm? M-hm.)

So, it says he's a former Energy and Climate Change Minister. What a title to have, energy and climate change minister. He's in charge of the climate, 'eh, or he was. They used to have these titles for the gods of Egypt, they had gods for all things, including the climate, you know, the sun, and air. And, yeah, rain too. We just elect them. Or you think you do. So, there you go. And it all comes out of our taxes too, which also impoverish you, until, you know, they're getting the message, less energy, less energy, less energy. Technically money is a form of energy. There was an organization out in the 30s came out with that, and they actually planned it that way, energy units. And some of the top bankers today still talk about it.

White Castle - plant-based sliders
foxbusiness.com / 11 Apr 2018

It looks like meat and even tastes like it, but it's not made from cows.

(A: Isn't that statement right out of Orwell's 1984 when they're in the canteen and Orwell's neighbor who works there too at the same place says, to this kind of white mush that they're eating, he says, isn't it amazing, he says, looks like meat, tastes like meat, but there's no meat in it at all. And here you're reading it from articles they're putting out, looks like meat, it says, and even tastes like it, but it's not made from cows.)

Impossible Foods CEO Patrick Brown explains the process behind creating the company's plant-based protein, and how hamburger restaurants around the country are taking bite out of it.

So there you go. It's like the old soya stuff from the 60s and 70s, that quivering jelly stuff you used to see. I've got a few articles and I'll put all these links up anyway for you, for people who are interested in catching up on it.

Maggot sausage and a scoop of insect ice-cream: Scientists claim alternative protein made from BUGS 'needs to be incorporated' to meals - dailymail.co.uk / 1 May 2019

But anyway, as I say, they want to bring down, you know, the population, to eat less meat, to tackle climate change, remember, the big crisis. You see, it's a wartime crisis, you're the enemy to the planet as mankind, you see, so they got to deal with that problem. And you must go along with it, but they want your consent to go along with it. And at the same time all this is happening, right, you've got euthanasia, big time euthanasia. I can remember, I think it was the night of 2001 when I was on a show, of the 11th of course, 9/11 2001, saying, the hardest thing... Because I knew the whole agenda would be unleashed with this whole thing. Because two Bushes by that time had given us the big talks on a new world order, and if you're in-the-know and you'd studied enough from the same sources at the top, you know what they were talking about, the unleashing of a whole new agenda, to the public anyway but an old agenda to them, for this order of living, depopulation, a world system all run by the same group at the top.

Again, you've got the whole Agenda 21 to work through for the 21st century where all of this must be accomplished step by step by step. Out of the cars, a temporary solution given you, so you won't complain too much, which won't be around for too long. Getting you off of meat. Getting you used to the fact that you can't afford the energy anymore, especially electricity and so on. Things that have made it more comfortable and more sanitary and keeping disease down and all the rest of it, all the things you need are gradually being taken down, for most of the public. Easy to do when you mandate it this way. And then you tax penalties, so only those at the very top and wealthy people can afford to live like they had lived before. Quite simple, isn't it.

But you also get the next part of it too, that even Obama prattled on about, more openly about, his grandmother being sick, etc. And why openly talk about that in a public speech? Well, he's talking about euthanasia. Because the old agenda, which again, goes way back, waay back, and again came out in the 1930s with Brave New World, where you'd live a healthy life until a certain age and then you'd get sick and then you die. And they would teach the children to celebrate death. And the bodies would go back into the earth. Like they're doing now, again, like the articles last week with the green goo, they turn you into green goo and they can poor you into the roots of a tree, you know. Starting to get it, are you?

It's a very old agenda. But you see, you must get the public to go along with that. And as Aldous Huxley said, you know, they'll come to love their servitude. He was warning you too. He says, perhaps they could make the public with techniques, he's talking about psychology and behaviorism and all these techniques of manipulating your minds and your beliefs or whatever. He said, perhaps they can convince the public to accept things that the public possibly they should not accept for their own good. That was on the television show with Mike Wallace when he said that. He gave you little warnings.

Unlike his brother who just dictated to you. His brother, by the way, Julian Huxley, had to go and get electroshock therapy and various other things. He was manic. And he'd go into depressive phases too. They call it bipolar today. It ran in their family, through certain inbreeding too, tendencies, depression, and going way back actually. It runs in their family. And don't forget these families are all intermarried, the Darwin's, the Huxley's. The Darwin's were interbred with the Wedgwood family for generations, the two families interbred completely. So, they're already into the specialized breeding programs for those who haven't figured anything out yet. [Alan chuckles.],

And I'm not, this is no conspiracy, this is his historical fact. So, let's go into the next part too and it talks about...

More than a quarter of the deaths in Holland are “induced,” report finds
aleteia.org / 22 Jan 2019

(A: Meaning, euthanasia, a quarter of them now. I followed that and gave talks over many years on Holland. Because Holland, by its own admission, and its own studies of the population, are the most passive compliant population in Europe. They're the least ones, the least people in Europe to demand anything from their government or go against the government policies. They're very compliant. That's why they picked Holland to start it with years ago. So more than a quarter of the deaths in Holland are induced, right.)

Euthanasia in the Netherlands is on the rise.

Fifteen years after the Netherlands decriminalized euthanasia and physician-assisted suicide, more than 25 percent of all deaths in the nation are induced, rather than by illness or other natural causes.

(A: You understand that?!)

...rather than by...

(A: They're dying...)

...rather...

...more than 25 percent of all deaths in the nation are induced, rather than by illness or other natural causes.

That figure is based on statistics from 2017 and includes almost 6,600 cases of euthanasia; 1,900 suicides and some 32,000 people killed through a practice called palliative sedation, according to an article in the Guardian, https://www.theguardian.com/news/2019/jan/18/death-on-demand-has-euthanasia-gone-too-far-netherlands-assisted-dying

(A: It's got the link on that article too. I'll put these links up tonight for those who want.)

In the article, journalist Christopher de Bellaigue traces the history of euthanasia in the Netherlands from when it was introduced for extreme cases (A: They always start off with extreme cases...) ("unbearable suffering with no prospect of improvement") to the point where some are advocating for a legal pill that practically anyone can take in case they are tired of living.

They're already giving it to ones who are just depressed, you see. So, they want to get rid of the gene pools of those who have any of these problems happening to them. Now, how many youngsters go through depression bouts? I mean, everybody does at some point or another, I think, as you're finding out who you are, what life's about, and you're not even sure yet. [Alan chuckles.] And a lot of folks when they're adults don't know what life's all about yet, because it's so deceptive.

But that's Holland. Now, Canada, again, and many other countries have followed suit with this. Here's an article here to do with that too. It's quite amazing, really. This is from Life Site News.

Euthanasia doctor hired for prime role at Ottawa Catholic palliative care hospital
lifesitenews.com / 1 May 2019

(A: So, the Catholic palliative care hospital hired a euthanasia doctor...)

A doctor who performs "assisted deaths" (A: ...they like to call it...) and lobbied for legal euthanasia in Canada now has a pivotal role at a Catholic hospital in Ottawa renowned for its palliative care.

Dr. James Downar was hired in October as head of palliative care at the University of Ottawa, a tripartite position in which he splits his clinical time between the intensive care unit at Ottawa General Hospital and the palliative care ward at the Catholic Elisabeth Bruyère Hospital.

Downar is also a researcher with the Bruyère Research Institute.

Dr. Jose Pereira, a staunch opponent of euthanasia, formerly held the position.

News of Downar's appointment comes as LifeSiteNews learned that Canada's Catholic health sponsors approved secret national guidelines in consultation with the bishops to allow third-party euthanasia assessments for medically frail patients onsite at Catholic health care facilities — including Bruyère.

Catholic moral theologian Dr. E. Christian Brugger says allowing such assessments at Catholic institutions is "morally wrong cooperation" because it is "scandalous and a gross failure to bear witness to the Gospel."

(A: Well, they better make their minds up what they're serving, hey. They've already had complaints from social media about it and people who are really ticked off at it. But it says...)

Downar's euthanasia advocacy is a matter of public record.

As the former chair and member of the Physician Advisory Committee for Dying with Dignity Canada, he lobbied for the legalization of euthanasia in Canada.

He performs assisted deaths, supports the harvesting of organs of euthanized individuals, (A: Interesting

too, he's in the organizations to harvest organs, 'eh.) was a paid consultant on the Canadian Medical Association course (A: They call it MAID...) on “Medical Aid in Dying,” (A: They call it MAID of course, because it's your maid, you'll be calling for a maid when you need help, right, so MAID is just to kill you. Pleasant in a way, isn't it?) and advocates that euthanasia be part of palliative care.

(A: Eventually, you see, palliative care will simply BE euthanasia. You see? Instead of taking care as best as you can until a person dies naturally, they're going to simply bump you off quickly. They want palliative care to become medical assisted death, you see. They already offer you a quick exit in the Canadian hospitals. I've already done stories on that where they offer to young people who are not dying, ha, ha. But they're actually offering it to some people.)

(A: And it's a downhill thing from here because believe you me, these characters are out in society. They're not giving this because they believe it's helping society. You've got to understand the types of characters who run in positions and who are appointed to positions of authority over the general population. You've got to see... there are plenty of psychopaths all through society. Plenty of them. All through society. You find them in surgery at times, with surgeons and things like that. If you were to hear what they talk about it might shock you. But your government’s promoting this, remember. So, this one goes on and on and on. It says...)

Ottawa’s Archbishop Terrence Prendergast told the Catholic Register he believes that Downar’s appointment will not threaten Bruyère’s Catholic character.

(A: ...the hospital's Catholic character. Oh, I think it would, wouldn't you? Anyway he...)

... was a paid consultant on the Canadian Medical Association course on “Medical Aid in Dying”...

(A: That's the dying course, remember, and...)

As the former chair and member of the Physician Advisory Committee for Dying with Dignity Canada,

(A: And also big Pharma... Boehringer Ingelheim, Canada, Medtronics,and Novartis. So, big Pharma. So that's what this guy is a member of, and probably other organizations no doubt too. It's the way these guys are.)

So, there you go, it's on your face, really. There's nothing to guess at. Plus, he promotes harvesting organs. M-hm. I keep telling folk, we are the business. We are good business, aren't we? And most folk don't even know they're a business, until even when they’re dead they don't know they're a business.

We are THE business on the planet. We provide the tax money for everything, don't we. We provide the kind of money that gives a lot of characters big massive salaries. And we pay for, and we create organizations that allow, sometimes, these characters to rule over us and do what they want to do. And bring in the big agenda, m-hm. I'll put this one up for anybody who cares about it. It even has lists of hospitals in the US and Canada that, the US for sure that tell you where you can go and get this done. [Alan laughing.] Yep.

Death by organ donation: Euthanizing patients for their organs gains frightening traction - usatoday.com / 2 May 2019

So, it's quite something we live in. And again, eugenics, getting back to it, don't forget what I started the talk with. It's quite important, is meant to realize what you're living through. Yep. And we are. We're living through it. It's all the same agenda, euthanasia, isn't it, hm. Linked in completely, absolutely linked in is euthanasia with population control, eugenics, economic system. Because you see, we've not to be a burden on society. If we're paying money into the system, according to the United Nations a good global citizen is a good producer and consumer. That's how they define it from their own writings and charters. So obviously if you're not producing anymore, you're consuming, then you're just a burden on society. Well, here's a pill, it's only 25 cents for goodness’ sake, and that will save the system a lot of the money that you've paid into it that we can use for other things. And they can maybe harvest your organs in the process and make up a little bit of money on the side. We're awfully good, aren't we? We really are good, you know.

I wonder if they'll give us little incentives down the road, with the article last week where they're going to turn us into green goo, rather than cremate us, and pour us into mother Earth here to grow plants and stuff. Will we get some money before we are dead maybe? We could put our names forward and then they can say okay, if you turn me into green goo to feed the trees and the plants and that, can I get some cash before I die, hm? Hey? Or are they really going to push this for the good will of us, to give it all for nothing? Because we give everything else for nothing, don't we, hm? It's strange what all the folk can make money off, that you leave behind, like organs and stuff like that. It's just astonishing that they live an awfully good lifestyle, hm, out of all these nothings, that just happened to be you. Ha! [Alan chuckles.]

And now our overseers too, as was predesigned of course, Macron and Zuckerberg meet in France... talking about Facebook, meaning the other ones too. And the whole system is meant to tackle hate speech, meaning anything that's politically incorrect is going to be called hate, naturally.

Zuckerberg meets President Macron as France demands Facebook does more to tackle hate speech - days after co-founder says the social media giant should be broken up (A: You see.) - dailymail.co.uk / 10 May 2019

And again, all these big institutions that you think, oh, all just suddenly appeared out of nothing by just geniuses that hatched out. Well, good luck in understanding anything at all if you believe that. It's all part of the system. And then another article too...

How the trade war with China could hit you - usatoday.com / 10 May 2019

... because I think it's going to cost you up to 25% taxes on things coming in from China. It's great now that you can't make anything here, 'eh? But they're giving a list of things that are going to be taxed, to start with, right. And of course, all the ones, the wholesalers have already said they'll pass the taxes on to the consumer. That's all of you. You paid for all your factories and that, and all these companies that actually made real tangible goods, you paid for it all to go to China through deals made by your politicians, that you're not invited in on, except to pay for it all. And now you've got to pay taxes on all the imports from China. Because they're pretending they've got a tiff going with China.

A quick guide to the US-China trade war - bbc.com / 10 May 2019

And once taxes are in of course they always last, 'eh. Because they always use, like your ‘temporary war tax’ is now your ‘income tax’, isn't it. Temporary war tax, victory tax and all that.

Again, with Brave New World you had Soma, and I mentioned about the legalization of different drugs, 'eh. And you've got legalization now of even, in some of the states in the US, you've got... I think it's Denver actually...

Denver becomes first US city to decriminalize 'magic mushrooms' - theguardian.com / 8 May 2019

So, magic mushrooms are going to be okay. And when they say it's going to be okay... Folk always harvested their own. Now of course you have professional corporations that will be in charge of growing it all and making money off it. Because it's always big corporations take everything over, if not even start it and launch it in the first place. And it's only the start because they'll go on and on with other drugs too. That's what some of the top honchos have said.

Because it's now Soma time, now that much of your meaning of life seems crazy... the pace of life is getting crazy... the reasons for being around seem crazy, hence euthanasia, etc. No kidding you, this is all tied in, it's all worked out this way. So I'll put these articles up anyway on the drugs and how they're pushing, how they're pushing through, again, the so-called, the top media – you're not allowed to say certain words now – with the top media, authorized, are pushing it all, because their job is to push a lot of things, that confuse you. But you've got...

Is microdosing LSD a solution to the 'crisis of meaning' in modern life?

(A: It's... oh, there ya go. See. So, let's bring LSD in micro-doses, 'eh.)

No visions, no wavering lights, no breathing wood. It's less about being at one with all forms of life (A: ...making you one with them...) and more about just getting through the day.

(A: So, it's good for you. It's therapeutic now, right. Rather than just jump out the window and things like that, I knew folk who did that, it's going to help you, you see. You understand how they can make you believe anything? 'Eh?!)

It was one of the largest formal studies of its kind. The participants — 909 of them, recruited online from 29 countries — included teachers and people who worked in advertising, and ranged in age from their late teens to their late 70s. By gathering responses to an online questionnaire and challenging them to a task to measure their creativity, two University of Toronto PhD students completed one of the first psychological profiles of the growing microdosing community.

"Microdosing" is the regular consumption of small, non-trippy amounts of psychedelic substances such as LSD and "magic mushrooms."

(A: Isn't that amazing, you got all these articles all flooding in at the same time from different, what seems to be different sources, hm.)

The study found the microdosers scored lower overall on neuroticism and "dysfunctional" attitudes,

(A: Meaning, you're very... you're not going to be... you're going to be more pleasant. You know, can we tax you more? Oh, no problem, sure, okay, go ahead, yep. So, you'll be more pleasant and stuff and less neurotic. You won't say, well you can't tax me anymore, I'm starving as it is, for God's sake, you know. Nope, you can't say that. They just want you to take a little trip of LSD, you'll say, oh, sure, man, you know, cool man, yeah yeah, good cause, yeah sure. And...)

and higher on a brief "wisdom" scale

(A: You'll be more wise. You see how they push that rubbish forever? You ever seen the rubbish that folk write after they've been tripping out? or even smoking dope 'eh? At the time they've got great philosophy and great poetry. Then they realize, what the heck...??? And of course they, you know, they try to burn them before anybody sees them, you know, these are rubbish, hm. But here they are telling the same old con game here, higher on a brief wisdom scale...)

that measures beliefs like, "I am in touch with my feelings," or, "I have a good sense of humour about myself." They seemed more open-minded, more curious and more creative, coming up with more unique and unusual uses for a brick, and a knife. (A: Huh?) In other words, their mental health seemed to be flourishing.

(A: I guess that's well-being, 'eh, I guess. Hm. Isn't that wonderful. In other words, the system, the big system will like you more when you're just, way out man, sure. You know, laid-back. It says...)

. . . compared microdosers (current and former) against controls (no microdosing experience whatsoever), their study lacked a placebo arm, making it hard to prove cause and effect.

"This isn't the 'tune in, drop out' counterculture of the '60s

(A: No, no, no, it's to be pleasant. You see, you'll be awfully pleasant to everything that you're told. Can we take your shoes, we need them? Oh no problem man, you know, sure, yeah, yeah.)

. . . University of Toronto Centre for Psychedelic Studies — (A: Like they haven't done enough of them, 'eh? And no doubt will be getting little grants for this too.) are preparing what could be the first Canadian study

of its kind, a new randomized trial that will compare placebos to measured doses of psilocybin (A: ...that's the mushroom.), the principal psychoactive compound found in certain types of fresh and dried mushrooms. (A: Can you believe we're wasting our money like this?)

But again, this agenda, you gotta get drugged, folks. Because society is getting so crazy. And you know what it is? As they take all your beliefs from you... when you see things that just don't make sense, you actually physicallysee things, and you're told to believe other things... And then you can't... Well, you've got to get drugs, you'll start to see lots of weird things. I'm telling you, like the jolly green giant. There was a guy who did that, hey. He was tripping out on a hillside and he literally claimed there was a guy hundreds of feet tall, completely green, went hopping along over the hills and over him. Yep. No kidding you. Yeah. So, you're going to feel laid-back for goodness' sake. And yeah, it will also do away, with some of these drugs, some of these drugs do away with appetite. Whereas dope of course tends to make folk eat more. M-hm.

Another one, even the Guardian is in on the act. I mean, these papers, it ain't coincidence.

'It makes me enjoy playing with the kids': is microdosing mushrooms going mainstream?
theguardian.com / 3 May 2019

...increasing numbers are taking tiny doses of psychedelic drugs in the UK. Why?

(A: Suddenly, a sudden phenomenon, 'eh, all over the place at the same time. Well, isn't that amazing, folks, 'eh.)

Inside is a grey powder; her finely ground homegrown magic mushrooms.

(A: There you go.)

"I'll take a very small dose, every three or four days," she says...

Understand what's going on, folks? You know, hm? Do you? The things you've already been taught to accept are getting more bizarre. The things that they want you to accept, and have you comply with things as you go into poverty, fuel poverty, energy poverty and all the rest of it, are going to get more bizarre. But it's much easier when you're pleasant and compliant, isn't it? Yeah, man, no problem. You know, peace. Yep. And...

'I felt alive': University lecturer, 40, who 'micro-dosed' tiny amounts of psychedelic mushrooms says drugs encouraged her to split with husband
dailymail.co.uk / 4 May 2019

(A: Well, I wonder if she's on Oprah yet, you know.)

Lindsay Jordan, 40, university lecturer from east London, says it 'freed' her

Yeah, drugs can free you. Yep. Certainly can. Wow. Wow, I'm telling you.

And then you go into of course the other side of things, like Shanghai where they're actually, the addiction to things are so bad now with drugs they're doing brain surgery on people now and even putting electrodes in, the old Tavistock idea of electrodes right into the skull, and you can actually work them with your computer or tablet, probably with your cell phone too.

Experimental surgery gains support as opioid deaths rise - apnews.com / 9 May 2019

Yep. So that's how you deal with the madness in society that's been forced upon people. And you get through it all, you see, you won't notice a thing. You'll just... In fact, you literally probably won't notice a thing, anything. And...

The mums who took cocaine during play dates

bbc.com / 8 May 2019

(A: Isn't that... All these happy stories suddenly came out. You think they all came out by themselves, 'eh?)

Cocaine use in England and Wales is at a 10-year high, with middle-class users accused of fuelling the drugs trade.

(A: They'd be unmarried single mums and they'd have their babies in the carrier and they go up and do a line here with their pals and stuff and sit and chat. And then when they're pregnant they also kept doing it and yada, yada, ya, you know. M-hm.)

One of the UK's leading providers of private addiction treatment says it has seen a 128% increase in the number of cocaine addicts since 2015.

Drugs are great for you, 'eh? Wow. And here they are pushing more, I'm telling you, at the same time, telling you at the same time what happens, 'eh. Quite amazing.

And again, getting back to, you know, euthanasia, all these people that want to help you, you know, and reduce the population, and get organs at the same time.

Death by organ donation: Euthanizing patients for their organs gains frightening traction
Palliative
usatoday.com / 2 May 2019

Organ donation is a selfless gift to those on transplant wait lists. But what if we euthanize patients by harvesting their organs?

So, they kill you when they harvest the organs. How's that? Because then they're really fresh, 'eh. I'm telling you. There you are. But it's such a nice article... it's just wonderful. It's just... You'll actually want to go and do it after you read this article. If you take some of the drugs in fact, you might, you might definitely volunteer for it. No problem man, you know.

So, getting back to what I said at the beginning. What I said was, Charles Galton Darwin, descendent of Charles Darwin, and a physicist who had no problem working on something that would kill millions of people, the atomic bomb. He wasn't satisfied with that. He wanted to kill an awful lot more people and euthanize the rest, or else sterilize them at least. He mentions that in his book The Next Million Years, if we could just convince folk to be sterilized for goodness sake, you know, all the wrong people. You know, get them to go along with it, see their point of view. Again, you know, like Aldous Huxley said, maybe people can be coerced into coming into agreement with all these things, and be quite willing to be servants basically of the world State. You'd be happy with your servitude, you see.

There's nothing that can't be done to you. And again, Huxley talked about different drugs that could be used. And so did Charles Galton Darwin. And here ya go, folks, hm. Here ya go.

And then the enemies of their agenda, the enemies being too much good energy for giving you sanitary conditions and heat and warmth in the winter and things like that, start doing away with all of that, making it unaffordable by most, you get diseases creeping in, and water will get contaminated again... Well, Bertrand Russell said, if they only had a black plague every generation or two, it will keep the population down. Hmm.

Now, I'm not making this stuff up, folks. This is not conspiracy stuff. It's in-your-face.

And again, I can't make, I said this in my early talks too, I said, you can't force people to do anything about anything. You couldactually do it if you had the money, lots of money and use the techniques of persuasiveness, and especially get the young kids. Brainwash them quickly and make them hate whatever you want them to hate. And they become their great army, the creed, the very creed that Charles Galton Darwin said would be very effective. It's a creed, it's a belief, it's a religion. They're fanatics, these young,

they're absolutely fanat... They're like any fanatical type religion, and they'll do what they're told. Ruthlessly. It's all there. It doesn't happen by itself. And what the deep state doesn't want doesn't exist.

So, I'm sorry for prattling on so much in this talk here. But as I say, I wasn't prepared for it really. I was just going to mention Charles Galton Darwin and leave it at that and go into two or three things. But you can always tie things in. You won't get articles in the newspapers or on television or whatever coming out, all the same articles at the same time promoting the same things. When we've lived through years and years of drug problems everywhere and suddenly they're promoting it all. Wake up folks, 'eh. Either wake up, or as they used to say, or dropout, hm.

Well that's it for me tonight, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

‘Julian Huxley and the Continuity of Eugenics in Twentieth-century Britain’
ncbi.nlm.nih.gov

Why the 'post-natural' age could be strange and beautiful
bbc.com / 3 May 2019

Plant-based meat startup Beyond Meat prices at $25 a share ahead of IPO
foxbusiness.com / 2 May 2019

Lab-Grown Meat Coming to Supermarket Shelves Soon?
foxbusiness.com / 1 May 2019

Maggot sausage and a scoop of insect ice-cream: Scientists claim alternative protein made from BUGS 'needs to be incorporated' to meals
dailymail.co.uk / 1 May 2019

Miliband - we will have to 'eat less meat'
dailymail.co.uk / 30 Apr 2019

White Castle - plant-based sliders
foxbusiness.com / 11 Apr 2018

Charles Galton Darwin
en.wikipedia.org

Euthanasia doctor hired for prime role at Ottawa Catholic palliative care hospital
lifesitenews.com / 1 May 2019

Death by organ donation: Euthanizing patients for their organs gains frightening traction
palliative
usatoday.com / 2 May 2019

More than a quarter of the deaths in Holland are “induced,” report finds
aleteia.org / 22 Jan 2019

Zuckerberg, Macron to tackle hate speech
dailymail.co.uk / 10 May 2019

How the trade war with China could hit you
usatoday.com / 10 May 2019

A quick guide to the US-China trade war

bbc.com / 10 May 2019

Denver becomes first US city to decriminalize 'magic mushrooms'
theguardian.com / 8 May 2019

'It makes me enjoy playing with the kids': is microdosing mushrooms going mainstream?
theguardian.com / 3 May 2019

'I felt alive': University lecturer, 40, who 'micro-dosed' tiny amounts of psychedelic mushrooms says drugs encouraged her to split with husband
dailymail.co.uk / 4 May 2019

Is microdosing LSD a solution to the 'crisis of meaning' in modern life?
montrealgazette.com / 24 Apr 2019

The mums who took cocaine during play dates
bbc.com / 8 May 2019

Experimental surgery gains support as opioid deaths rise
apnews.com / 9 May 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 19, 2019 (#1721)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Welcome to Bedlam Where Minds are Limited, Contained,
Where C.G.D.'s "Wild Men" Rule over Mass of the Tamed."
© Alan Watt May 19, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 19, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 19, 2019. We're rushing along through this year already, and to me it seems more so we're rushing through. Because very recently there was snow, lots of snow, more snow than I've ever seen before, because of global warming. Since then there's been a few days of nice weather on and off but there's been a lot of rain as well. And I suspect it's going to be an awful lot of rain this year, as snow basically is just a form of rain, isn't it, it's turning into rain now. I hope it's not going to be one of those terribly, terribly really wet, wet summers like I've had a few years ago... Actually, not even a few years ago. So, I'll wait and see.

But the world goes on. And that's what most folk never really catch on to as we speed through our little lives. And they are little lives, aren't they. As I say, most people, and really, we've all been there, amongst the most people, haven't we? But most people live day to day in a sense, and the younger you are the more so you'll just drift along from day-to-day. You'll absorb yourself, your time, with what's laid on for you to absorb yourself with, which is television, Internet, or parties or whatever else you're into, that's all given out there for you to use.

Because humanity is managed. Managed awfully, awfully well actually. And as time goes on with all the sciences, it becomes much easier to manage all the people. That's what Brzezinski said. He said years ago, it was easier to basically control and police a million people, rather than kill them. Then he said, with the technologies they had, at the time he wrote his last, that book in fact, he said that it was now easier to kill a million people than to just simply police and control them.

So it's amazing the sciences that are constantly at work. And we're trained in a sense not to even look at them. Or if we do look upon them, and the whole world sees them, it's a form of legality... where you're half sleeping in a sense when you read lots of articles. But the legalities, is like legalities used to be put into newspapers, still are in fact. If you want to put something forward, and then it's then noticed, it's called a ‘notice’, a ‘legal notice’ in a newspaper. A lot of stories, you understand, they're actually legal notices.

When you're told, for instance, after 9/11 that you'd all have to give up freedoms and liberties for security. That was a legal notice. The papers across the world, the Western world ran with those stories because we're all... The whole thing, it was to be a global system to be brought in. You can't simply have America or Canada brought in, in a system with, like Fortress America, against anti-terrorism. The whole plan was to get

the whole world involved in it for a big change towards the global system.

Really, from World War I with the League of Nations, which was the embryo for world government, George Bernard Shaw and many others spoke openly about the need for a form of meeting place for members of all nations to meet, and basically run the world. That would include trade. It wouldn't include warfare systems, armaments, all that kind of stuff. Health. In fact, the League of Nations had its early, it was almost a kind of a resume it had set up to give the public on, eventually eliminating all the diseases with vaccines across the planet, things like that. Very old agenda, you understand. But the whole thing is to be a global system.

You don't realize just how much of a global system it really has been since then. Even with World War II coming along afterwards, and then forming the United Nations. They pretty well openly declared at the time, after World War II, that the UN would BE a world government. They were very open about it. But the public weren't quite ready even then to give up their national sovereignty. It doesn't go away because those behind the scenes, and that includes financial as well, naturally, a financial international system wanted a globalized structural system. The problem they saw, they foresaw even before you would get to a global system with a kind of global Parliament, what they foresaw was the possibility the people wouldn't go along with the dictates from a vague superpower over the whole planet basically.

It's difficult to feel anything towards an abstraction like the United Nations. It's far away. It's not on your land. It's bad enough if you have a federal government in a large country, like Australia or Canada or the US and Latin American countries. Massive countries. It's bad enough when you get a federal government that seem so far away from your local area. So you just put it up in the provinces or states, but even at that it's not so easy to relate to people so far away from you.

When you create a world government or even an EU parliamentary system, which was to be part of it, getting to the world government system, the European Union. In countries like Britain, again, it's an abstraction, it's over the water somewhere. And people from other countries, nations and cultures are all involved in it, so it's difficult for people to relate to it. Nevermind just go along with it. So, with a world government you can imagine how bad that would be for the general population. So, they foresaw the difficulties. They also knew the people might not want to simply give up sovereignty, national sovereignty.

They discussed many ways of bringing it in, bringing in a global system. Of course, terrorism across the world was one of them. You have to go into the teachings of military academies for the last 50 years or more and you start to get the gist of what they've been taught. As I say, the end of warfare could only come, they talk about warfare like national warfare could only come obviously through, from the end of nations. That's what they were teaching their officer group in different officer training facilities in Britain and elsewhere.

But the thing is too, how do you control the public who might not want, they might not want to obey orders that simply flow from some far-off place that they couldn't relate to? Well, they went through all kinds of scenarios to make the people pull together. Financial crisis. Economic crisis. Because government, local governments, which becomes a provincial type government, local government, and that means national government basically in the EU circles, basically loses its authority over the public if they are really subservient to some superpower above them. They thought that crisis might bind them together.

They thought too, that training at least one generation, if you get one generation from birth born into a post-apocalyptic system of terror, or 9/11 situation for instance, who 25 years later will be 25 years old and that's all they've known is anti-terrorism, they've never known privacy, and they think it's all quite normal. Well, let the old ones die off, which they do naturally. People get older, they get sicker. Or they become disinterested. Or they give up on society. They've seen the cons of wars and money and economic scams on a large scale across the planet, which they pay for of course, and they give up. They give up and they pull out of it and a lot of them to simply stop voting altogether. There's no point. And they know that.

So the younger ones are left to vote and so on. And they are easier lead when they've already been conditioned into a natural system, to them, of perpetual warfare under antiterrorism. And they're already geared into the system with another superimposed, another indoctrination on top, of climate change, from school onwards. So, they're perfect for it. They'll sail into it quite naturally and think it's for the good of all. It's a war to save the planet. It's a war of the people on the planet, so the people are the enemy, according

to the Club of Rome, and therefore they go along with it all quite naturally.

These things are worked out so long ago, all these strategies so long ago. Back in I think the 60s they had quite a few movies, funded of course to put out there, very good movies on overpopulation of the planet. And everyone knows the one, it's called Soylent Green. It came from a book called Make Room, Make Room. The author talks about that, the whole idea was to get the readers involved in and believing that there's too many people on the planet and they'd have to submit to a super authority to control them all. And it was based on a Malthusian concept, you see, of running out of food and all the rest of it. They also had in that movie, interestingly enough, a form of global warming. Because in the actual movie version you'll see it's always so hot, etc. etc. and nothing would grow.

But at the same period, they had another one called No Blade of Grass. Again, exciting for youngsters to watch. These folk have to escape a crumbling city were a fungus that came out attacking all life forms, due to man's pollution of course, then these people had to get out and get little bands together and try to lead them to safety outside in rural areas so they can survive. Things that suck young folk into it, becauseyou become part of the movie you're watching. That's how books work too, and novels work, you become part of the people, you identify with them.

So that's the hook and along with the hook comes, you might call it, the syringe of indoctrination that comes with it, that will stick with you for the rest of your life generally. It's been on the go for an awful long time. You have no idea how much indoctrination comes from fiction. Because our guards are down, we're not expecting to be indoctrinated through fiction. That's why if you look into the different advisers to scripts in Hollywood, or even novels in fact, you get a lot of input from psychiatrists and psychologists, neurologists and behaviorists and all the rest of them. Big money involved in conditioning all of us. Right down to inserting certain, it's called, politically correct topics. You get updates for what you know must believe, or how you now must behave or whatever it is, into the fiction too. Or into novel as well. Or even children's books, inserting it all in there too, so that they'll all believe growing up that there's a battle on for the planet, and they are part of it, because there are the good guys. And everybody else is bad.

There's always a war on this planet. Always. There's never peace. When you think there's peace it's because you're pulled out of it all for a while. And even then, you'll be hit with it when, you see, you get little notifications in your mailbox or whatever to do with certain carbon hikes. Because you exist therefore, they're going to tax you for all the carbon, etc. I said, this is old stuff to me because I talked about it all long before it hit the public. Because I followed what they were up to. And they do publish stuff for themselves all the time on how to introduce all these things. And they never change, they never get off the track that they're on. You got to understand that too. With the massive bureaucracies that run this planet, directly from federal governments, and then indirectly too, well, it's all from federal governments because they farm out so much of it to thousands and thousands of agencies now that run our lives. Including, you know, psychological associations and behaviorist associations. We pay for it all. We pay dearly for indoctrination.

It was interesting going back to the old THX 1138 science fiction movie, futuristic movie, where everyone lived underground. Very high-tech society. People were drugged basically for the jobs that they had to do; they still needed humans for certain things. The humans themselves were constantly drugged and monitored and all the rest of it. And they were unaware they were getting monitored all the time. But they had Robocop's basically, these Robocop's with big kind of stun sticks that would torture them and test them. But you actually see in one in one section of the movie where I think it's Duval, is the main character, he's being prodded by these electric sticks by the Robocops. And as they're shocking him you see, it pans off into a bunch of scientists looking at, it's almost like medics in a sense, reading all his conditioning and conditioned responses, and his nervous system and his chemical readouts and all the rest of it, automatically, very quickly.

It reminded me that we're all living in this already, aren't we, a system of massive observation. You have the technology out now where they, yeah, they wear watches and all the rest of it that constantly monitor your blood pressure, pulse, and all the rest of it. And your breathing rates. And no doubt at all it will go into, it probably goes into other avenues as well. They can analyze even fear, I'm sure, from your sweat and things like that. So we're really going in, if not we're already in the system of THX 1138 without it being so obvious as an onlooker watching the movie. For those in the movie, if it was real, they would be oblivious to the fact

that they were so closely managed and monitored. And even their sexual releases were supplied to them in various forms or another.

So we're in a system of massive observation. And these movies didn't just come out of the blue by themselves. They really didn't. There's much science fiction, as they call it, that really was based on reports of their day and before that, where the writers, the authors were in with the futurist groups of the day. They were employed by big think tanks in fact, to try and foresee what the future would be, according to all the data they had at the present time, where they could take it and how they could constantly dominate. Remember, power always must know what's going to happen. It must lead the path of what's to happen by owning all the tools they foresee will be used, up and coming in science and in every possible other domain. So that's what they do. And that's how the world is truly, truly run. Nothing happens by itself.

It's like today, for instance. We hear about, again, the saber rattling with Iran. And we all know from previous talks and so on and disclosures that Iran also was on the list, the famous list from the 1990s. It was on that list that General Wesley Clark talked about on a couple of TV shows including Democracy Now. He said, there was a list and he named the countries, and a whole bunch of other countries were to be taken out as well, when George Bush was in after 9/11. So, we live through scripts. The actual plan for that was drawn up before in the 90s, as I say, they always... they might take 20 years to get around to wiping out some of them, or even longer, but they'll do it. Because they never go back on their plans. And when you believe that you have a country that truly serves your interests, good luck in finding out any truth to that statement, that they're there to serve your interests.

You'll never know what your governments are really up to because they're pretty well foreign, [Alan chuckles.] all countries really, they're pretty well foreign to the interests of the public. They certainly have their agendas, but they don't really have agendas that the public are to be told about. Because you're treated like children. And children shouldn't be told bad news. If you're told bad news you might object, and they don't want the hassle so they simply don't tell you. Or they lie to you, quite simple, they just lie to you. Because you're children, that's what you do. Don't give the children nightmares. The children might scream, to stop doing what you're going to do, and you don't want that hassle either, so why bother telling them. You just gradually, one day they'll wake up in some virtual reality maybe. [Alan chuckles.] Maybe they're already in it. It makes you wonder when you read some the articles they're putting out today.

But in reality, as I say, in reality, you've got to pinch yourself now. In reality, we're definitely managed awfully well. Because most folk don't catch on. Occasionally, you'll get a ripple in the consciousness of the people when something doesn't make sense and they're forced to go along with it. As we've had with a few different things in the past few years. But otherwise they go back to sleep because there's so much entertainment where you can get lost and enjoy yourself and forget your worries for a little while, until you're back at work the next day.

I always think of Aldous Huxley who out of all of them really gave you a few clues of what was coming. And he also gave you a few warnings of what was coming. So, the man obviously did have some qualms about some parts of the agendas. He said that perhaps we, certain techniques were used on the public that could modify or change your behavior or get you to accept things that perhaps were not in your best interests. That's what he said. And that's about as far as any of them have ever come to actually warning you of what was coming down the pike.

So we have incredible sciences working on us from birth, again, through fiction, through television, through Internet, and through education. To make sure that in 20 years time from being a child you are the type of citizen that they planned you to be, according to what they hoped to have achieved in the world big plan in 20 years time. You will be created for it, you see, and readied for it and you think it's all quite natural. Which all youngsters do. We all think it's natural how we're brought up. Simply because how we're brought up. All the things around us simply exists, they're there, therefore they're natural, that's what we think.

It's no different than when I think about a guy I knew who was brought up in Vietnam during the Vietnamese war. To him it was normal to get up and go scouting with baskets to pick up bits of shrapnel in his area, for metal and they could take that and get it into their scrapyard basically, would buy the stuff and the children would do that and get some money for it. That was normal to him. You think of those that were

born even in Japanese prison war camps during World War II. Most of them died because the parents were starved pretty well, malnourished. But some did live as well. I think they've tried to portray some of it occasionally in movies, by awful suffering, naturally.

But when you see the one, it was Empire of the Sun showed you the story of the young British boy from a wealthy family who ends up in a prison run by the Japanese. And how his life went through different cycles or phases as he was in there for a few years. He got by on trading potatoes and so on for different things within the camp. On the one hand it shows you how adaptable we are to situations, especially when you're young. But also shows you that in the character in the movie, that particular movie, was really different people at different phases of his life. The young spoiled rich child basically of wealthy parents who had lots of servants and he bossed them around, and even threaten them like maybe the adults would. And eventually he ends up kowtowing to the Japanese overlords and being subservient to survive. And even, as I say, wheeling and dealing to survive too.

So we can be different people in our lifetimes, we've got to remember that too. And it's easy to judge, it's very easy to judge what people do. And we're told how to judge folk, aren't we? More so than ever today, what's bad and what isn't bad. And who's bad. Without basically... being known that everyone's been bad at sometime in their life. I don't know anybody that hasn't been bad at some time in their life. I don't know anybody, for instance, who has never been a bit crazy at sometime in their life, or even for a night or two through drugs or alcohol or something. It's a lot worse today because it's so common. So remember too, when you start judging people, you have to, like the Indians would say in Canada, you can't judge a person until you walk a mile or two in their moccasins. Which is a good saying. Because if you walk in their shoes, well, who knows what they're going through.

And we're taught to judge very quickly now. When you're being trained, and what we're seeing today is the viciousness that's being created as very professional groups are now using youngsters, as I say, like professional, almost like the Bolsheviks before the Russian Revolution, you can see them being so ready to go into action sort of thing. That's not a good sign at all. Because mobs are always used to overthrow things, bringing in different systems. It's always a different system than the one that those who follow, are part of the mob, then they ever envisage. Because they don't know the real plan, you see. But they're always used. And when you see these things are happening today, when they're telling youngsters who to hate, that's not a good sign.

Everyone's being split today into genders or ethnic types and so on. And everyone's... It's divide and conquer of course. And there's big money behind all of this. It's not hard to find it. Which makes me always go back to the old James Bond movies because [Alan chuckles.] in James Bond movies the threats didn't come so much from national governments. They came from incredibly rich people. Individuals. And also, some of these individuals who made little... private little cliques of themselves, little clubs themselves, they could run the world. That's what it was all about. That's what the real system is today that we're living in, in fact.

When it was announced openly, for those who wanted to really get the message, it was announced by the Council on Foreign Relations that it was time, it was time they said in an article, for the big philanthropists and those who wheel and deal, they're talking about the multibillionaires and so on that run the planet, for them to come forward and take of their positions and help to govern the world. Well, that was an announcement, again, a legal announcement, that's since happened by the way. That wasn't put up for the public to vote on. Because you don't vote for these people. So why should the part of them being rich give them the entitlement to rule our lives in one way or another? Hm?

You see how we float through life and don't really question it? And believe you me, if you don't question things you'll end up in a, you're already in a form of a prison, of course you are. In a prison you're watched continuously, with the Panopticon system. I think Bentham, one of the guys in Britain in the 1800s came up with the idea where you could watch all the prisoners, but they never know if you're watching them or not, from the central hub. Well, we're all being watched now. And just like prisoners, we now accept it. Because it's necessity, you see. I gave talks on necessity before, that's always what they use for the reason for taking your rights and freedoms away. Necessity.

The sad thing is today, as it always has been, there are plenty of people working for governments, in even the lower orders you might say, who will do the bidding of those, when they're told to just simply use brute strength, they'll use it. They will use it. I can remember reading when I was a child about the Highland Clearances and some of the places like the island of Skye, for instance. The people were getting tuffed off the land that they'd lived on for thousands... well, yeah, thousands of years. Because the land was being given over to, there was a lot of finagling going on by the guys who are the present-day Lords, didn't have the land at all but now they do of course. They claim that they had it by ancient right and all that stuff.

But a lot of the people were tuffed out of their homes. And the houses were burned behind them, the crofts. You'll still see the remains of some of these crofts, the kind of foundation walls and that in some of the, all across central and northern Scotland. It's just incredible. Overgrown with grass and moss and all that, but you know, they're still there. But the fact is, the people were tossed out and they couldn't, they had nothing to carry anything with them. They were tossed out to die basically. If you were poor that's what happened. And they didn't have horses. They didn't have cars. They were tossed out and told to get off whatever Lord's land it now was or whoever he sold it to or whatever to put the sheep in.

There were a few cases that were, are noted for incredible cruelty. And cruelty was common then. Because you can always pay guys to wear uniforms and use truncheons and batter the people. They battered the women because it was women who had a chance of just being battered. But you could still yell in disgust what these uniform characters are doing. And some of them from your own countries, 'eh, employed and put the uniforms on and they bash the people. And outsiders too. It was the men, you see, the men already knew if they said anything they wouldn't be bashed, they would simply be killed. Immediately. No court, nothing, that's how it was.

So never forget, in all ages it's easy to recruit people who will kill and repress everybody else. Never forget that. And even all those ones who are chomping at the bit, who've been radicalized by big-money groups, they'll be the same way. I hope you understand that. The fact that it's being allowed to happen tells me that your governments, [Alan chuckles.] are not going to really stop it, and therefore who are the governments really serving? what agenda are they on? Because they're supposed to be there to protect the people, aren't they? That means all the people. There's more hate being spilled and spewed by those who want to have you literally living in mud huts perhaps to save the environment. And they're radicalized almost to insanity some of them. And we're going to see more and more of this kind of thing happening. It's not healthy. But the governments are allowing it to happen. Actually, it's being promoted because the agenda is to bring you into a system of incredible austerity. I won't go through it all again because I've done it so many times before in the past. But that is the agenda. Austerity. It's to bring you down from a higher standard of living, which gives you health and a bit of longevity, into a lower life expectancy, etc. etc. As I say, I won't even go through that, I've done it so many times before. To me it's just boring stuff because it's old hat that, you know, and you see it all happening.

So, the future doesn't look good for most countries. I remember in the late 90s and after 9/11, I talked about the coming blackouts. Now they tell you, oh, we have to save energy and maybe coming blackouts, rolling blackouts they called it. They tested them out across Holland and other countries. I kept all the articles and read them on the air, etc. etc. Well, that's all to come for those who haven't quite got it. Because we're living through a script. Very simple. The last three talks I've given too to do with eugenics and the fact that they're promoting that you take euthanasia basically, which is being sold to us as dignified way of dying. Which, let's be honest here, I've said it before too, there's always been a way out for people... who feel sick, who are terribly sick and who are dying. The nurses all know it, the doctors know it's and so on. But it's not forced upon anybody.

When you see the agenda being set up and mandated by the top, from government, it's a different agenda, it's not there to help them at all. It's an economic agenda. And eventually it will be mandatory you simply take the pill and die. They've had professors on in Australia pretty well saying that a few years ago. And certain professors will get big airtime to promote certain views, you know darn well, it's a government-sponsored thing from the very high authorities, including world governmental system of authority I should say, because that's what they want. And they float the trial balloons there and say, well, you know, if folk just hit a certain age and just died and left jobs for the younger folk, then it would be, what's wrong with that, you see? And you'll think, oh that's audacious, that's terrible. But that's what it's meant to be, it's a trial

balloon to get the idea implanted there. It's almost like a disease hitting you and embedding itself in you, that's how it's done. So the next step and the next step seems a little bit easier. Oh well, maybe they're right, you know. And it's just too easy to go along with it all.

It's up to the people what they want. And believe you me when they start looking at dollars and sense, and they're valuing your life with dollars and cents, your system is not a good humane system at all. Not at all. And that's really what's behind that. People have the right to do what they want. And there've been many, many ways the people have used over many, and a lot of it actually is getting taken away from them [Alan chuckles.] through the different drugs that are being withheld now. Which they could handle themselves. Which were meant to handle incredible pain. And don't forget, don't forget not everybody wants you to just be bumped off by the state. I hope you understand what I just said there. The state might want you bumped off because it might cost extra cash to keep you going a few months or even another year longer. But you might live fairly comfortably for that whole year with the right medications. Do you see what I'm saying? You can't believe government when it comes to what they're pushing. You can't do it. And then they want to take your organs as well. What?!? What? God help you if you have a certain DNA type and they want your organs and you're sick. I really mean that. Folk will be terrified to go into hospital shortly. I really mean that. I really, really hope you understand what I'm saying here.

Because when things start like this they snowball. And they snowball. And history has seen this kind of thing snowballing before. And it's not pleasant. It's not good. And we're not here to serve the state. The state and the so-called public servants are supposed to be there to serve you, the people. I know it's a joke today, but if you stop pushing for your rights, hm, if you stop, you'll be rolled over so quickly and have no rights at all. That's what antiterrorism is all about too. Of course it is.

But anyway, enough of the gloom and doom stuff. Another thing too I meant to mention, because I forgot last week, the previous week from last week, two weeks ago, I had mentioned about Japan's declining birth rate. But I forgot to mention, it hit me one night afterwards I was thinking about it. It hit me, some article I read a few years ago after Fukushima, that they knew they'd have a lot of abortions afterwards because they were all terrified of having deformed babies because of radiation. I forgot to mention that. The Japanese have incredible memories indeed, to do with what happened to them with the two atomic bombs dropped at the end of World War II on them. They had the so-called jelly baby, almost transparent some parts of the babies' skulls and things that were born, actually for years and years after the bomb dropped. So, Fukushima has its consequences too and it terrifies people, obviously.

You also saw the same thing with, was it the Zika virus they called it in Latin America, the scare they put out there a couple of years ago. That suddenly died off, it just disappeared, didn't it? But the whole thing was to get the Planned Parenthood thing going again. And sure enough, women were terrified and went to get abortions in those areas. You see how it's easy to, hhh, use terminology like science and chemistry and biology, and use media to terrify the public? It's not healthy at all. And it's just too easy, isn't it? But that's what we live in. We live in big agendas.

Remember, in the 1800s, the 1800s was the time of industrial, massive industrial growth, incredible output of things and industry. It was a time of when they brought in the time-and-motions men who would go in there and they'd see what was taking, how long it was taking to do each little job in a factory and they would tell you hurry up, make you part of the machines almost, until you had no life at all. It was bad enough before they came in, and then it was hell afterwards for a lot of people. To get more profit out of the employees and more profit for the items they were producing, that's what it was all about. At that period too, from the time-and-motions, people were looked upon as the masses, by communism. Since then on we've been the masses, for capitalism. Because it's one in the same thing as far as I'm concerned. It's just a minority running the bulk of the populace. Of course it is. And that's what we're living through and have been living through for quite a long time. The mass man, mass woman, we're the mass people and specialists run our lives. Even when folk don't know it. You have no idea how many layers and layers of specialists are there working on, as I say, just the entertainment you're going to suck up. To make sure you get the right downloads and you will parrot what you saw on the movies and you will think along the lines that you're designed to think along. That's how it's done.

And just like the professor in Australia who talked about living to 60 years and that's it. You know, they don't

want you to ever, you know, collect a pension of course because they can save more money for, oh, for the big pay increases for those who rule you. But you take the professor talking about that, if you just kind of died off and left jobs for younger people, that's straight out of the, they're called liberal economies of the 1800s, you know. Liberalism at that time was laissez-faire. Laissez-faire, just don't interfere. And people were disposable basically. Profit was all that mattered. It didn't matter, there was no human anguish over what you did to the people who work for you, and you destroyed their lives and killed them and so on. That didn't matter at all under the liberal laissez-faire agenda. Still doesn't. It's still there. Of course it is.

Then you take from that professor and you go into Logan's Run where everyone was born in an artificial system. No mating. Again, it was all done, again, kind of like Brave New World type, no one knew their birthmother, for instance. Everyone had a chip in their hand that eventually would turn a different color when your time was up. And when your time was up, you lived your quota of years you were allowed, and you went off into a religious, what you thought was a religious nirvana and you'd go up to this new heaven. In actual fact, you simply were eliminated and you died. Well, you think about all that. All these things technically are possible today. Because it's easy to, if you understand what a religion is, a basic religion as opposed to a belief. But a basic religion with its laws, regulations and so on, and you understand how they work on the human psyche, it's quite easy to create a religion.

Gorbachev mentioned it too. And he was head of the Soviet Union, Mikhail Gorbachev, who was given the Presidio in the US as his base, his new base when he left the Soviet Union and became the top greeny guy for international socialism. He said in his own writings, that he was an atheist. It was a kind of a question/answer, one of his books was a question/answer, very very, almost like... the Soviet style was almost like for children, questions and answers, and he was giving you what your real or presumed, possible, could-be questions. One of them was about religion and he said, I don't believe in gods or deities. But later on, in the same book he mentions that for the future of the world, he said that they would have to create a form of Earth worship, training the youngsters, a form of earth worship, he said, for international socialism to work. Well, that's your whole green agenda. That's what we're going through right now.

Don't forget that Gorbachev, this ex-KGB guy and president of the Soviet Union, don't forget that he gave a speech about international socialism, don't forget, he says, don't think it's dead, we're simply moving to the next phase. It was always meant to be worldwide. And those in the West were all in on the big act as well. Of course they were. Margaret Thatcher introduced him to the world, the so-called right-wing Margaret Thatcher, and had him on her arm, this new trendy Soviet. Introduced him across the world to heads of state. A few folks noticed and thought about it and clued in. Lots didn't. Most people wait to be told what to think about things and that's a sad truth. That's why it's easy for your opinions to be given to you if you're well-trained.

As I say, when it comes to end-of-life, when the state is really looking at economics, then they've told you what your purpose in life is, just to create finances for the planet... and money through taxation for the planet.... for a big agenda which you'll never understand... you're not supposed to understand it. But when you lose your value for life and when you're literally looking at economics as opposed to giving people proper treatment right to the end of life, and I mean proper, there could be no pain at all if they give them the right medications. And a lot of folk want to talk to relatives and so on. Because there's many things at the end of life that you can, that you've never said or told even your offspring and so on, and you can share it all. That's important.

But what is disgusting, I would say this, is a lot of these hospices they have today, that they farmed out as they train the public not to look after their own, are not even hygienic, some of them. They're all for profit, aren't they? We forget that. Sad state of affairs of the human condition when we've tossed the older folk out basically. Very, very sad indeed. And when you've done that you've also devalued your own life. Because eventually it's your turn as well. Who's going to help you?

But I'm not here, as I say, to preach. The fact is I want to just mention that, remember, you can still buy the books and discs I have @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and help me tick along. I always forget to mention it. Once in a while I go through a little spate and remember for about two or three weeks and then I forget again.

But the fact is, we're going through such incredible changes. And you're trained up to each phase of change. And people don't know they're trained up to it, that's why they accept it, as they roll over to the next step. I can see the steps we've moved over in the last few months alone, quite obviously. And now you're getting ready as I say, for possibly the next war, no doubt, of other countries on the list. The famous list, we'll have to go through it. And it won't be tolerated speaking out against it, obviously. This is none of our business, apparently, we here just to finance it all. And keep quiet. We're dealing with a form of intolerance now like I've never seen before and it's getting worse and worse all the time.

There's an article here, I don't know if I read it before, but I meant to last week I think it was. It says...

Former US drug czar-
(Alan: I like how they use the terminology, czar, hey, that's Russian again, isn't it?)

Former US drug czar says national focus on opioid epidemic is overlooking real culprit
foxnews.com / 6 May 2019

Fentanyl and heroin are much cheaper and more accessible than OxyContin, former drug czar Bill Bennett explains.

William Bennett, the nation's first drug czar, (A: [Alan laughing.] Czar...) said Monday that the debate about the opioid overdose epidemic wrongly focuses on prescription drugs.

While the government's opioid crackdown has involved reducing the supply of legal opioids and reducing painkiller prescription rates, black market opioids such as illicit fentanyl and heroin actually have been the driving force of the epidemic in recent years, said Bennett during an interview on "Fox & Friends."

"The nature of the problem has changed in the last two or three years," said Bennett, who served as Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy under President George H. W. Bush. "It's now fentanyl, it's now heroin" that account for most of the overdoses.

A key reason, Bennett said, is that fentanyl and heroin are cheaper than prescription drugs.

(A: They can get it for two dollars a hit apparently. Heroine as well. So, they're really cheap. He says...)

"When I was up in New Hampshire, they told me you [can pay] $10 for a pill --to get an Oxycontin, [but] two bucks to get heroin, three bucks to get fentanyl."

(A: You see, there's nothing that's happening they don't know about. Hmph. So, believe you me, there's many, many different agendas on the go right now and you never get told the truth on any of them. Believe you me. But I do know of people who are in incredible pain and they have, and they can survive, and they have for years on some of the stronger painkillers, prescribed painkillers. And they have functioned well on them because they don't overdo it. They're able to get through every day. And some of them even work. But the fact is now they're getting taken off their heavy-duty pain killers because of the so-called epidemic and addictions, even though they are not addicted. So, they will, they're going to be in incredible pain. Because a lot of the stuff that they can get now simply isn't up to scratch as far as the kind of pains that they have to go through. Or else they'll take drugs that will knock them out for the whole day, and you can't function at all. So, it's counterproductive. There are many things you've got to take into consideration here. But it's a good enough article and it does have a bit of data in it about overdoses and statistics, etc. It says...)

A Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) report last week said that about 70,000 Americans died of drug overdoses in 2017. Nearly 48,000 involved at least one type of opioid, roughly 30,000 involved fentanyl or some other kind of synthetic opioid, 15,500 involved heroin, and 14,500 involved prescription opioid painkillers. Other government data have indicated that many people who overdosed on prescription opioids stole them or obtained them from the person to whom they were prescribed.

So, it shows you, sure you'll always get that kind of thing happening. But the fact is, there are more things going on than you understand. Because they won't tell you all the facts on the big agenda. But believe you

me, if you need heavy-duty painkillers and you can't get them, you can't get the heavy-duty ones, hm, you might just take that pill you're offered, 'eh? Think about it, folks.

Now I'm going to stop babbling here and get on with a few articles to do with again our, hhh, our, hhh, how incredibly [Alan chuckles.] managed we are. On the micro level where... Remember, the point of total observation is it's necessary for those who rule you. They're terrified of people doing things they don't know about. They want to know everything about you 24 hours a day. Anyway, you're getting them all meeting together now and...

Jacinda Ardern won't rule out blocking Facebook if used to spread extremist content - newshub.co.nz / 14 May 2019

I think she's parts of it right now with a couple of other leaders. Macron, she's meeting with him in Paris and other leaders too. As they go ahead and start, again, restricting what's going to be put out there, or allowed out there. Until you'll have to be awfully nice and you live in a, you live in the kind of world actually that Fahrenheit 451 was about, if you've seen that one. There's a good film version of it where you'll see how the people act live television, you're part of the television, you can have interaction with it and how you're supposed to behave. It's all very, very nice and okay. And, you know, that's what you're supposed to get brought up in. [Alan chuckles.] I used to wonder about that movie because the movie was done in Britain at the time. And they even showed you the incredibly ordered socialist system that they would bring in where even when the state authorities were driving through the streets with all the speakers telling them all to come out in their front gardens, everybody in the house and so on, you see all these hundreds and hundreds of families gathering in their front gardens obediently and never asking questions. And that's your system there. So again, I'll put these links up on that.

Also, you've got the massive hype about – and I won't go into that either, because it's essential that they go along with it – you're destroying the planet and global warming and glaciers are melting and all that stuff. And all the species of animals are going to die. I can remember in the 80s that they came out with the same stuff, that the species were going to all be dead and there'd be no future at all by the 90s. And that didn't happen. And we weren't starved to death either. But it doesn't stop them because they use the same hype. Don't forget, they stampede you like a herd, that's what it's all about, giving you scary scenarios. That was their own terminology by the way, from the top leaders on this, they must give you scary scenarios to get your attention to get you to go along with things.

Anyway, they show you in this article here...

JakobshavnIsbrae: Mighty Greenland glacier slams on brakes
bbc.com / 14 May 2019

European satellites have detailed the abrupt change in behaviour of one of Greenland's most important glaciers.

In the 2000s, JakobshavnIsbrae was the fastest flowing ice stream on the island, travelling at 17km a year.

As it sped to the ocean, its front end also retreated and thinned, dropping in height by as much as 20m year.

But now it's all change. Jakobshavn is travelling much more slowly, and its trunk has even begun to thicken and lengthen.

You see, it goes up and down. And that's how even the polar ice caps go as well. We know that too. And don't forget too, the polar ice caps have its form of summer and its form of winter, and they always thicken in the wintertime as well. I've watched this my whole life long, this nonsense going on as they get you ready for big changes... to control you. It isn't just about keeping warmer, using less energy. It's about what you're going to eat, if you're going to eat anything at all, and less energy because less energy means hardship, and hardship means illness, and illness means you'll start dying off with things, you see. M-hm.

How the geography of climate change could make the politics less polarizing

brookings.edu / 29 Jan 2019

The standard story is that the high-tech “blue” states are pushing a green wave of massive investment to cut emissions of gases that cause climate change. Meanwhile, the GOP-leaning “red” states are assumed to be part of what Ron Brownstein calls a “brown blockade” of fossil-fuel producers that are drilling and burning and don’t want to stop.

You see, it's so easy to tar anybody as good and bad, isn't it, according to the agenda. I'll put some of these articles up and let you read them for yourselves because there's too many actually to go through.

Louisiana Unveils Ambitious Plan to Help People Get Out of the Way of Climate Change

Well, here's the big thing. In the late 90s and early 2000s I talked about some of the stuff that the big new forces that were coming out at the time and became Homeland Security and all that, they were talking about how they would use, I think it was the Coast Guard in the US, they would give them the right to go inland 60 miles, and then up to 100 miles all around the US, from the shoreline. But at the same time that came out years ago it was also put out that they would have to start moving people away from the shorelines, the United Nations put articles out on it too, that they didn't want people living to near the coast in the future. Well, they're using the same excuse to get you off the coastal areas, you see. And they'll have big plans for the coastal areas, I'm sure. So...

Louisiana Unveils Ambitious Plan to Help People Get Out of the Way of Climate Change - bloomberg.com / 15 May 2019

And that goes into the risk of running out of choices in homes and so on. I'll put it up anyway. Another one too...

These Are the Cities Doing the Most to Combat Global Warming
bloomberg.com / 14 May 2019

(A: And I want some global warming here, I demand to get some because this winter past here lately, it was almost 7 months. Seriously. I've still got heat on at home here and it's almost June. So, I demand my share of it. That's what I want, to start a group up to demand our share of global warming... Since we're paying all those carbon taxes. I'll put this one up too.)

That’s the conclusion of CDP, a non-profit group that pushes institutions to detail their greenhouse-gas emissions. Often able to move faster than their national counterparts, metropolitan authorities from London to Sydney and Boston are among a group of 15 setting out the most rigorous plans to achieve carbon or climate neutrality by 2050.

If you have neutrality of carbon, you're dead. And if you don't put out carbon dioxide, you're dead. And carbon dioxide, by the way, is a trace gas. And it's completely invisible. And it doesn't cause a haze. And it feeds the plants, which they then produce oxygen. But facts don't matter, right. It doesn't really matter, does it.

They've got insurance companies in on it now too...

Attention Louisiana climate deniers: Insurers say climate change now biggest risk - nola.com / May 12, 2019

And then this one here is to do with Florida...

Florida Bill Lays Out Plan to Study, Prepare for Climate Costs and Impacts
climateliabilitynews.org / 18 April 2019

If a new bill passes, Florida could fund a program specifically dedicated to assessing and preparing for the impacts of climate change.

We're going to get taxed into the ground. That's austerity, folks. M-hm. And you're going to pay an awful lot for energy. Because that was part of the plan that I read, whoa, a few years ago, where they said that all your spending money would go to basic necessities and energy and so on. There you go. In a post consumerist society.

Governor Ron DeSantis Announces Major Water Policy Reforms - flgov.com / 10 Jan 2019

That's also for Florida, for I think it's Tallahassee it came out of, this one here.

And this article too... It's interesting, as I mentioned before about the Japanese, hm, for the third or fourth year in a row the population has declined, and decline for live births and so on. But the share of Americans having sex... Interesting, as I say, how they study us like were little animals, you see.

The share of Americans not having sex has reached a record high
washingtonpost.com / 29 March 2019

The share of U.S. adults reporting no sex in the past year reached an all-time high in 2018, (A: How do they know all this, 'eh?) underscoring a three-decade trend line marked by an aging population and higher numbers of unattached people.

But among the 23 percent of adults — or nearly 1 in 4 — who spent the year in a celibate state, a much larger than expected number of them were 20-something men, according to the latest data from the General Social Survey.

(A: This is the one that studies everything that you do. Like we're animals, because we are a herd, you see. We're farmed.)

Experts who study Americans' bedroom habits say there are a number of factors driving the Great American Sex Drought. Age is one of them: The 60-and-older demographic climbed from 18 percent of the population in 1996 to 26 percent in 2018, according to the survey.

But changes at the other end of the age spectrum may be playing an even bigger role. The portion of Americans 18 to 29 reporting no sex in the past year more than doubled between 2008 and 2018, to 23 percent.

You understand, they've got targets that they want the society to come to. That's why they study you like this. [Alan chuckles.] If you haven't figured it out, 'eh. And then you have...

US births lowest in 3 decades despite improving economy - apnews.com / 15 May 2019

Ties in with what I just read there. It ties in too with the Japanese one. You see, it's all working. You see, it's working, working, working. And at the same time, though, you'll get other surveys saying that the population's increasing... because of mass migration and so on and so on. Again, you've got to understand they have different, it's multilayered what they're giving you. They're looking at the traditional populations of the country is declining, declining, declining, etc. So, it's working, right, that part's working. On the other hand, they're always bitching there's not enough people left to pay off your debt, your national debt and so on. So, which one is it they want? Hm? When it doesn't make sense there's something else that they want, there's a different agenda.

IARPA Needs More Training Data for Video Surveillance Algorithms
nextgov.com / 10 May 2019

The data would improve the tech's ability to link together footage shot across a broad geographic space, allowing it to better track and identify potential targets.

The intelligence community's research arm wants to train algorithms to track people across sprawling video surveillance networks, and it needs more data to do it.

(A: So there you are, to keep you SAFE they want more spyware, you see, to watch you.)

The Intelligence Advanced Research Projects Activity (A: IARPA... which is really part of DARPA, they are the guys that supposedly created the Internet during the Cold War.) is recruiting teams to build bigger, better datasets to train computer vision algorithms that would monitor people as they move through urban environments.

(A: Now, they already have that. Again, a good movie to see is Enemy of the State, for those who haven't seen it you should go back and see it. And that was THEN. Of course, they have all that stuff. But now they want more stuff to watch you for... if you go to the bathroom probably.)

The training data would improve the tech's ability to link together footage from a large network of security cameras, (A: Just like Enemy of the State, because they can track you from shop to shop by built-in cameras, private cameras.) allowing it to better track and identify potential targets.

(A: Hm. So, you're a potential target? I guess everyone is, 'eh?)

Computer vision is a type of artificial intelligence that allows computers to interpret images and videos. Many law enforcement and public safety organizations already use the tech to investigate crimes, monitor critical infrastructure and secure major events that could be targets for terrorists. (A: That's their excuse, 'eh.) An early version of the tech was used to identify the perpetrators of the Boston Marathon bombing in 2013, (A: Well, why didn't they stop it?) for instance, its popularity has only grown in the years since.

But according to IARPA, the data used to train algorithms today is fairly narrow, which limits the tech's ability to dissect the wide range of situations they'd see in the real world. With the new datasets, officials aim to improve the training process and enable computer vision systems to connect footage shot from cameras positioned across a broad geographic area.

It's to tap into all the private stores and everything, and even public washrooms no doubt! So, they can literally follow you anywhere you go. Even if you don't carry anything with you they can monitor you with it anyway, right. So, there you go, that's a beautiful future.

This Chinese facial recognition start-up can identify a person in seconds
cnbc.com / 16 May 2019

(A: They put out quite a lot of good stuff from China to show you what they're doing, as opposed to what they do here. They have cameras, glasses, for instance, that can literally come up with little computer screens and identify people in seconds.)

China plans to be the global leader in artificial intelligence by 2030, a market where the facial recognition piece alone is expected to garner $9.6 billion by 2022.

China's facial recognition database includes nearly every one of China's 1.4 billion citizens.

Shanghai-based YITU Technology has gained wide recognition for its facial scan platform that can identify a person from a database of at least 2 billion people in a matter of seconds.

Isn't that wonderful? Hm, isn't that wonderful, hey. And then you get this, here's what happens if you don't comply to the new system. You understand, you see, you've got to obey and allow yourself to be... You're a little minion, for goodness sake, so behave like one.

Man ordered to uncover face in front of police camera and then fined £90
mirror.co.uk / 16 May 2019

Met cops stopped and fined him £90 for disorderly behaviour (A: And what was the disorderly behavior?...) after he tried to avoid a facial recognition camera in east London

They slapped him with a fine for disorderly conduct after he tried to cover his face with his hat and jacket when he spotted the controversial facial recognition technology in Romford east London.

The tense encounter was captured by BBC Click, which was filming the Metropolitan Police trialling the use of the technology around the capital.

(A: You see, BBC is part of the British government and intelligence system.)

The technology has attracted criticism and accusations of a ' Big Brother ' approach to mass public surveillance.

(A: I love what they say, like they're just starting a 'Big brother approach' and that's what you're just noticing it. Who's kidding who? They were arresting folk with cameras in London, when they first brought out the laws after 9/11, just for taking pictures of famous places. So how many little warnings do you need?)

The technology has attracted criticism and accusations of a ' Big Brother ' approach to mass public surveillance. (A: Huh? I'll put a question mark there. What?!??)

While Scotland Yard says it will help the force cut crime, (A: They always say that.) its use has provoked fierce push-back in London - already frequently named one of the most surveilied cities in the world due to its vast CCTV camera network.

(A: I remember reading articles back in the 90s, about the big big military-industrial conglomerates basically, at that time, already pushing into surveillance. Because they said if we go into a world with no wars, that was the whole thing, there'd be no wars in the future, in a global society. In the 90s, that was all you heard was globalism, globalism, and one world system. And everybody accepted that, that was the mantra for about 10 years. It didn't stop until 9/11 happened. You're back to being a nation because they need warriors to go off and fight abroad, you see. But in the 90s, it was oh, we're so wonderful, we're global, blah blah blah. And that was the big thing, oh my goodness, how are we going to make money for big big war industries, without war? So, we go into mass surveillance and stuff, that was going to be the future. That's what they said, folks. I've got the articles. M-hm.)

(A: So here they go and you're still all shocked when they... with the next step and the next step and the next step. At least that's what they pretend. So, Scotland Yard says is can help them, it can help them, blah blah blah.)

In the exchange captured in the BBC clip, the man is shown attempting to cover his face then being pulled aside by officers.

He tells police: 'If I want to cover me face, I'll cover me face. . . .

(A: They even say 'me' face, as though he's a low-class guy. 'I'll cover me face', that's the way that they're saying it here. Isn't it disgusting how they put the person down as lower-class, hm? Just for their little push. It's like an ad, this, you see, it's like a promo.)

'If I want to cover me face, I'll cover me face. Don't push me over when I'm walking down the street."

(A: Well, that's a natural thing, don't push him over when he is walking down the street.)

He then asks an officer: 'How would you like it if you walked down the street and someone grabbed your shoulder? You wouldn't like it, would you?

The officer tells him: "Calm yourself down or you're going in handcuffs. It's up to you. Wind your neck in."

(A: Wind your neck in?)

The man replies: "You wind your neck in."

After he receives the fine, the man tells a reporter a man down the road had told him the police were trialing the AFR technology, so he had covered his face.

(A: Well, isn't it his right? You see, they're telling you you're a bad person if you want to cover your face up. Because THEY want to see you. This is intimidation, mass intimidation on the general public, just to be... You're getting trained into all the Sci-Fi's of dystopian futures, it's all here. It's here, folks. M-hm. And then the threat of a 90 pound fine. Oh. There you go. M-hm.)

The Met (A: The Metropolitan, the Met...) last year promised not to bring the tech back to Notting Hill Carnival after a public outcry at the use of the automated facial recognition (AFR) kit at the major street party in 2016 and 2017.

A damning report published last year by campaign group Big Brother Watch found the AFR kit used by the Met had a 98 per cent false-positive rate.

(A: So, this is hell they're bringing in here, folks. It won't matter, a 98% false positive rate! When they can storm your home, grab you, because they've got your face mixed up with somebody else, because the computer made a mistake! You're right into Brazil, the comical movie, a satire that Monty Python crew put out, the movie Brazil. Watch it. Where, was it Tuttle, gets mixed up with Buttle, in a bureaucratic foul-up and the guy gets wiped off the face of the map. It's here, folks.)

A protester from the group appeared in the BBC clip, carrying a banner saying 'stop facial recognition.'

The Big Brother monitor can be seen asking an officer of the man that had been taken aside: "What's your suspicion?"

A Big Brother Watch activist questions a policeman about why a man was stopped for covering his face.

The officer replies to her: "The fact that he's walked past clearly masking his face from recognition."

(A: So that's a crime now.)

"I would do the same," she replies.

"It gives us grounds to stop and verify," the policeman responds.

"No it doesn't," the protester fires back.

On the day the BBC was filming, three arrests reportedly resulted from facial recognition alone.

(A: Ha! Sure! Would they prove it to you? [Alan laughing.])

But that's what you've got now. That's the system you're living in. And you accept it step-by-step. And it leads the way to hell. Way beyond the Stasi in East Germany. Way beyond the old senior police in every totalitarian government. We're way beyond it now. Under the guise of keeping you safe, you know. How often has that been used down through history, hm? ...we're keeping you safe.

US claims of Iran threat to coalition forces in Middle East rejected by British general
independent.co.uk / 15 May 2019

You see, everybody's got to get on board for this, because it's on the list, right.

There has been no increase to from Iranian-backed forces in Iraq and Syria," says Major General Chris Ghika

So he's... there ya go. So they're bashing him back again and oh, you can't say that, you know.

And...

British general says no increased Iran threat in Syria and Iraq, prompting rare rebuke by Pentagon (A: ... for saying that.)
independent.co.uk / 15 May 2019

He's deputy commander of Operation Inherent Reoslve (OIR), the US-led coalition fighting ISIS, disputed claims from the White House that forces in the Middle East are facing an increased threat from Iran or its allies.

Well, facts don't matter, you see. It's on the list. And the list isn't even yellowed with age. It should be. But they'll still do it. And...

'Time warp speed'

This is like a replay of Bush's group at the time after 9/11. Because it reminds me right off.

'Time warp speed': Congress demands urgent Iran briefing - smh.com.au / 16 May 2019

...you know. I can remember the guys around Bush at the time said they were told, ordered by Bush and Rumsfeld, to bring in really, very iffy, it didn't matter how iffy any accusations against the guys on the list were, bring them in and they'd go with that basically. The same thing, 'eh?, urgent Iran briefing. They don't want to hear anybody, in fact, at that time... This came out in documentaries afterwards where the guys around them, some of these agents admitting they were told not to put forward anything that was negative regarding an invasion of Iraq, etc., but only positive things, even no matter how iffy they were. Well, here we go again. That's all I'll say about that.

And also...

Gene editing: will it make rich people genetically superior?
metro.co.uk / 15 May 2019

(A: It's back to eugenics again. It's always been here, of course. They talk about...)

At a time when new technology such as gene editing offers unprecedented control over our own biology, the latest wave of medical advances, including powerful DNA-editing technology like CRISPR/Cas9, is a source of excitement and optimism.

Well, it won't be for us because we're supposed to, you know, we're not important enough to keep alive apparently. They are using more advanced technologies and sciences in medicine to give longevity to the right kind of people, who are awfully rich, or important, you see. That's how they're classifying all this stuff today. And there's lots of technologies now where they can put certain plasmas into you of antibodies that will kill off different cancers. IF they want to. And this is not make-believe stuff. This is fact. There's articles out there in the newspapers about it, where some types of breast cancer in fact in stage IV have been cleared up completely. Quite amazing. But will they give it to you? Well, that depends who you are. And how much money you've got. And how important you are.

This is a kicker too, hey. Here you have people having less sex, supposedly, according to the big system that constantly monitors us and puts out questionnaires and all that. But here is...

Fall in number of UK deaths hits profits at funeral provider
news.sky.com / 13 May 2019

(A: The provider is called Dignity. I guess that's from them, I'm not sure. But...)

Dignity said there were 12% fewer deaths in the first quarter of 2019 than there were in the same period a

year ago.

(A: Wow. Well, what d'ya know. I guess they better speed it up then, 'eh? For the profit.)

The company said revenues of £81.1m were 15% lower than for the same period last year and underlying profits fell by 42% to £21.7m as the number of deaths fell 12% to 159,000.

(A: Well, my goodness me, that can't go on, you know. Hm?)

And then we have the whole thing with this Huawei. It's really just corporate warfare, really, for who's going to get the big business from national governments in the West. That's all it is, with China, with Huawei, as far as I can see. They want to ban, it says...

Huawei ban clouds U.S.-China trade talks, tech sector - reuters.com / 16 May 2019

Because of them getting hit with accusations from the US on spying and all that stuff. But it's really just corporate warfare. And don't know in the US who they want to give the contracts to, like big business, hey, big business, for the 5G and all the rest of it coming in. That's what it is.

[Alan chuckles.] And for all those who just love, love the gadgetry that comes out...

Now hackers can steal your ID and bank details from a coffee machine! Cyber security guru also warns people from using Whatsapp and smart TVs - dailymail.co.uk / 18 May 2019

Because literally the folk can put it all together, find out all your passwords and everything, and hack everything and that's it, you're wiped out. Quite something, 'eh.

And poor Manning has been ordered back to jail for refusing to, I guess, accuse whoever they want to accuse.

Judge orders former U.S. soldier and WikiLeaks source Manning back to jail - reuters.com / 16 May 2019

So, this character is back in jail again. That's what they do, 'eh, if you don't do what they tell you, testify, whatever it is they want to testify and say against whomever.

And Russia too, Russia corporate warfare. Now that they're trying to raise the specter of the big bad bear, again. I remember giving that talk in the 1998 I think it was, how if they need it again they'll make Russia into the bad bear again. And here you go. They have big pipelines coming from Russia into the West with crude oil. So, the recipients of this oil are trying to claim that it's contaminated. It says...

Russian oil no one wants to pay for
reuters.com / 15 May 2019

In limbo: the dirty Russian oil no one wants to pay for

LONDON/MOSCOW (Reuters) - The bills are due for millions of barrels of contaminated Russian oil.

(A: But it's not really contaminated, what you think. It's actually, it says...)

. . . discovering it was unusable. . .

...supposedly, the recipients are claiming. How they can do it, this stuff, it's generally added... What this stuff is contaminated with is generally put in afterwards in a small quantity, and Russia claims that they didn't add it because they don't use it in the bulk crude, you see, so, if it's even there at all it was put in afterwards, they're claiming. But it's $1.2 billion worth of stuff that they want to, that the West is claiming they want to reduce the cost of it because they have to dilute it with more and more crude until it's acceptable. It's a shame, you know.

But again, it's corporate warfare we're seeing. That's what we're seeing. It goes on all the time. Corporate warfare is vicious. I mean, they use countries to go to war over corporate warfare. That's what that is, every war is an economic war. Somebody wins. And the peasants fight it for those at the top. And the corporations always win.

Anyway, I've prattled on long enough tonight. Remember too, you can buy the books and discs, as I say, @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Go into the website and see if you want to buy the books. Or donate. If you donate it helps me out to tick along here. Because as I say, I generally forget. And I don't, I really don't live very high on the hog at all, believe you me. What's kept me going is the fact that what I have put out has had such an incredible response from people all over the planet. You'd be surprised at the amount of people who use the data. Never mentioning you of course most of them. But everybody uses the data and puts it into their own shows and things like that too. Or articles. Because it's all verified and it's not make-believe and it's official sources.

So remember, you can help me out too. And remember, if anything happens on any of the outlets that I have go into my website @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and look at the other official sites I have listed there. That's also where if you want to send donations or purchase the books, the only place to get that is on my own official sites. Anybody else, anybody else's site that's selling my stuff, it's not mine. It might be mine that they've copied but I'm not getting the money for it, believe you me. So, if anything happens go into @cuttingthroughthematrix.com, look at the official sites I have all listed there on the .com site. Make a note of them for the future use and if any of them go down you can always use one of them listed there and still get, hopefully, the shows, as long as they can.

We're going into a time of fear basically. Fear is the prevalent word right now. It's prescient, it's a precedent word right now, fear. Because the whole world's being trained to go along into the new system. And we're all bad little children, no matter how old we are, if we don't go along with it. It's not, you know, it won't be pleasant as big, big systems have become so incredibly arrogant, and governments definitely are arrogant now, authorities are definitely arrogant, and they're forgetting they're supposed to be here to serve the people, all of the people, by the way, and not just the very rich and those at the top.

So remember, don't get, don't let the world weigh down on your shoulders until it crushes you completely. You've got to understand things if you can, if you can handle it. Understand things, but don't let it kill you. Don't let the emotional anger set in. It festers away and destroys you. Don't let that happen. You can't change anything for the better if you're disabled by it.

Everything that happens in the world takes years to change. You can see how many years, I mean, 30, 40 years in preparation for now, to bring this whole totalitarian system into being. Very obviously to do with the climate and all the rest of it and all this nonsense. It took years and years of preparations and billions and billions of dollars to set up the organizations that front for it all.

And it takes a while to start to come out of things. It might, you might have to start the system to come out of it all, before it's even all implemented, and it won't take effect until 30 years from now. We just don't know. That's what Orwell was getting at with O'Brien in 1984, when O'Brien says, well, your system won't change anything. Well, maybe in a thousand years... In other words, it takes a long time for things to snowball gradually, gradually for the changes that you might desire.

But mankind, humankind I should say, to keep everybody happy, humankind has had horrors down through history. It's never been a bowl of cherries. Because there's always power and powerful forces at work in the world. And there's always psychopaths in charge of the powerful forces. Because they are attracted to power. They enjoy and love power. They live for power. And more power. And they've made life hell throughout the planet in every culture at some time or another.

Therefore, it's more imperative that you train people to spot it and to spot them for a better world to come into being. And they can take all forms, very cleverly, all forms of even nice people who become completely intolerant of course, [Alan chuckles.] and want you all to behave the way they want you to behave. But they always start off pretending they're nice.So be very, very careful of the deceptions in this world. Because

that's what the world's about, deception. And it is a battle. It certainly is a battle... between good and evil... and the balance in between.

For myself, Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Jacinda Ardern won't rule out blocking Facebook if used to spread extremist content
newshub.co.nz / 14 May 2019

JakobshavnIsbrae: Mighty Greenland glacier slams on brakes
bbc.com / 14 May 2019

Louisiana Unveils Ambitious Plan to Help People Get Out of the Way of Climate Change
bloomberg.com / 15 May 2019

These Are the Cities Doing the Most to Combat Global Warming
bloomberg.com / 14 May 2019

Florida Bill Lays Out Plan to Study, Prepare for Climate Costs and Impacts
climateliabilitynews.org / 18 April 2019

Governor Ron DeSantis Announces Major Water Policy Reforms
flgov.com / 10 Jan 2019

The share of Americans not having sex has reached a record high
washingtonpost.com / 29 March 2019

US births lowest in 3 decades despite improving economy
apnews.com / 15 May 2019

IARPA Needs More Training Data for Video Surveillance Algorithms
nextgov.com / 10 May 2019

This Chinese facial recognition start-up can identify a person in seconds
cnbc.com / 16 May 2019

Man ordered to uncover face in front of police camera and then fined £90
mirror.co.uk / 16 May 2019

US claims of Iran threat to coalition forces in Middle East rejected by British general
independent.co.uk / 15 May 2019

British general says no increased Iran threat in Syria and Iraq, prompting rare rebuke by Pentagon
independent.co.uk / 15 May 2019

'Time warp speed': Congress demands urgent Iran briefing
smh.com.au / 16 May 2019

Gene editing: will it make rich people genetically superior?
metro.co.uk / 15 May 2019

Fall in number of UK deaths hits profits at funeral provider
news.sky.com / 13 May 2019

Huawei ban clouds U.S.-China trade talks, tech sector
reuters.com / 16 May 2019

Now hackers can steal your ID and bank details from a coffee machine!
dailymail.co.uk / 18 May 2019

Judge orders former U.S. soldier and WikiLeaks source Manning back to jail
reuters.com / 16 May 2019

Russian oil no one wants to pay for
reuters.com / 15 May 2019

Former US drug czar--'overlooking real culprit'
foxnews.com / 6 May 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

May 26, 2019 (#1722)
Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
To Perfect That Which was Left Imperfect:
"Guided by Professional Opinioners, Authoritative, Formal,
Most Conclude Vast Societal Changes to be Random, Normal."
© Alan Watt May 26, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - May 26, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on May 26, 2019. It's quite something to see a repetition of, not so long ago, a few years ago where you would see on the satellite images almost a circle of heat, and on an edge of a circle, around different, the continent basically of America, and in the center you could have areas that were getting deluged with water, the outside circle and the circumference of the circle, the perimeter would be getting very high heat and drought. So it's interesting to see how the various jet streams are being kind of played with. If you ask my opinion, that's my opinion. Only by being aware for many years and reading the articles put out by the geo-engineers themselves, and those who designed HAARP technology, etc., when they admitted they could actually do that, it was quite easy, or the Air Force's articles, Owning the Weather, and you know, official declarations, you might say.

Because the weather we're getting is meant, as far as I'm concerned, to scare the people into giving up every possible right you could possibly have. And fear is a great technique of taking away all your rights. And for any totalitarian system, which is the system we're really in, it certainly is, it's completely intolerant of any objections to this big world global agenda and is using the climate as a big excuse to take everybody's rights away. And telling us how to live. Right down to articles, which are once again coming out from official sources telling us that maybe people shouldn't be having children. And maybe they need official bodies to decide who will have children.

All the old stuff that was put out by the Eugenicist Societies at the turn of the 20th century, quite openly in fact about all the things they'd have to do. Julian Huxley was one of them. Again, his whole family lineage actually, including the Charles Galton Darwin's and so on were quite open about the need to regulate most of the public and take away their abilities to even think for themselves. And personally, I think they've been awfully successful in that by using techniques that Aldous Huxley mentioned, of behaviorism and psychology and mass indoctrination. It's awfully successful. Isn't it?

Whereas, again, his relative Charles Galton Darwin said that, and he was a physicist. He said that really, those who would steer the ship of planet earth would be the wild man. Meaning, they would have all their natural abilities intact, their faculties. But the general population would really be dumbed down and made to be almost imbecilic in some ways. So that's the future for them at that time. And you think that articles, which are popping out every single year, including this year, again, to do with the IQ level plummeting are

just happenstance?

Then of course everyone who reads this article says, well, mine hasn't. [Alan laughing.] It's quite... It's the same people of course that say, well, yeah, they say that we really don't have a mind of our own and we're basically led to our opinions, and I'm not. Of course! That's how simple the whole thing is, isn't it? Everyone thinks they're in charge of their lives, but your choices really are very limited in a system that's humoring you in a lot of ways. Because when you look into the United Nations agendas, that all countries, including all of our countries have signed on to and are implementing for this whole sustainability program, is complete eugenics. It's the complete agenda put out by those in charge of the eugenics programs, from over 100 years ago. It's all coming to pass. Because they had the blueprint set up a long time ago.

And all the different segments of society, that were created tobe segments of society, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, divide/conquer, and issue out your leaders and portraying your leaders for them all, these are all part of what they claimed at the time was, they would push it all through by fairness. The world would have to be fair. So you had to create all segments that would then be given what fairness means. And what it means basically is the Marxist doctrine of eliminating all, all, eliminating all competition of all kinds, making everything equal, supposedly. That's IQ and everything, and work and so on. And it would be fine, it would be fine, but the fact is, we're not built like that. Unless they make it so.

And how do you make it so? Well, you standardize a generation of humans as most folk are not breeding at all, or they can't breed because they're sterile. And we take that too so easily, don't we? Well, yeah, I guess so. This is a momentous thing and you think it just happened in a few years by itself? Because really 40 years is nothing. Nothing! They were noticing it in the 70s and they were taking incredibly detailed studies of the sperm count in males at the top universities. Because they're all part of the big, you know, statistical game to see if the agenda is working. Top scientists and doctors were monitoring it, and still are monitoring it all. They keep a very good accurate count of motile sperm, that which is lively and can impregnate the ovum. And it has just plummeted. Plummeted. And they're all happy about it... because it's no crisis, apparently. It's not a crisis. Of course, is not a crisis because you see, that's the world that's coming into being. Now it's here, really.

A long, long time ago they had in all their eugenics magazines, that those who had the best genes would rule the world. Again, Charles Galton Darwin's wild man he called them, the ones who didn't have the damaged brains. Everybody else would be given chemicals and so on that would dumb us down, you see, and diets, just like Bertrand Russell. All part of the same societies, all these different people that were so well known and who helped create the cultures that we've lived through right up to the present time, the changes that is.

They were not futurists; they didn't look at crystal balls and contact the dead or anything like that. He simply drafted up a big, big agenda on what they'd have to do to make the world what they wanted it to be and to bring down populations eventually. It can take 50, 100 years to do that. But that's no problem at all. And by the time the last generation is living, if you might call it living, in austerity, and drug infested poverty in most countries now... If you wonder why you've got massive, massive, it's like drugs all over the place, and designer drugs, and they're dirt cheap, EVERY country's got them.

They keep talking about, oh my God, you've got this terrible homeless problem and all the... No, it's not. It's a drug problem. Drug problem. And the folk are living in tents. Because they get money, they've been given money, and in the UK they've got stacks of documentaries out there, as they study it all, naturally. Because the UK is one of the main nations for studying the changes... Since their leaders that are, all of them are based in London, [Alan laughing.] of this whole agenda, and they want to know if it's working.

So, they know that they've got so many thousands and thousands of young people, and all ages now actually, but on drugs. Who can't get off these drugs. You take them for two or three times and they're hooked. Literally hooked. And once they're hooked, they're not thinking clearly afterwards, and it just affects their brain so FAST. So fast. And once you're in poverty... then you end up on the street because you can't pay your rent. The money that's given to you by any agency, or whatever, you'll spend on the drug, you see. And then you don't pay your rent and you're on the street. That's happened across the US especially. Very openly. Then there's no work for them either, by the way. Why would you bring in mass migration at a

time when there's not enough work, and in a postindustrial society, folks? Hm?

The terms I'm using, postindustrial, are all from the United Nations and all the different associations that belong to them. They wanted a postindustrial society. The Club of Rome and Maurice Strong that gave you the Rio Summit and the Biodiversity Treaty and everything else to do with the environment, he said, the best thing we can do is demolish all civilization of manufacturing, abolish it completely in the West, he said, and bring the whole system down. These are the folk who drafted up these charters that we're further signing into the next step and the next step and the next step and the next step. And none of us got to vote on any of it, folks. And you live in this delusion that you're in some kind of democracy. What a great number they've done on your brains, hey. It's astonishing. It truly is astonishing.

I know, yeah, I know that human beings are egocentric. And we love to do the thing, ego-syntonic, we do the things we like to do. You see, we've been trained more and more that way too. Where we can't postpone pleasure so much as we used to. This is all, it all comes from the studies... I used to wonder why these incredibly detailed studies from anthropologists and what they called Third World nations, incredibly detailed. And when you look at the different studies on different cultures and societies, they said, a lot of them, that they had frequent, for instance, frequent famines and things like that, or at least the occasional famine. The peoples for hundreds, maybe thousands of years, in warm climates, couldn't postpone pleasure. They wanted immediate gratification. Rather than, say, do the agricultural work and so on and work and go through the seasons and bring it all in and then enjoy the fruits of your labor and things. They had all these incredible detailed studies on every, and I mean every culture. Including the ones in Britain, different parts of Britain. Incredibly detailed. What they said too is that the ones that are worse off in the world and very poor, also had a lot of wars going on and so on, and the wars are from different factions of societies fighting together, or at least not cooperating.

So, you create the same situation across the civilized societies, the advanced societies, and you create segments of all kinds and have them all at each other's throats. But the ones who lead it are paid awfully well, you notice? They live awfully well. They get lots of TV time and stuff like that... to whip up their support and so on that they get from all the folk who now like to blame this group or that group for the ills that they're under, you see. It's so easy to do, isn't it? You always blame somebody else. As you're blaming someone else, you're fulfilling the goals of divide and conquer and divide and conquer and divide and conquer. And you're at the mercy of those who do control. It's just astonishing to see it.

What I'm getting at too is, folk have no idea of the precision and the all-pervasive control over every section of society, and in every nation. And how everything is in step across the planet. And they're really, really will not go in, again, they've been taught to look at the positive and happy stuff and don't look at the negative unpleasant stuff, you see. That's what they call it, that's negative, that's unpleasant. Yeah. Well, you can keep spending the money that you get every week or month or whatever it happens to be, and you can certainly, yeah, be happy and pleasant with drugs and so on, and don't look at the unpleasant stuff, and that's the balance of your account, hm?

And you know what's going to happen, don't you? Well, because you see, the unpleasant stuff is part of living. And unpleasant is something that helps you survive into the next part of the future, or next month or whatever it happens to be, the next year. The folk who really won't look at it, and can't look at it now, are those who are hooked on the drugs. It's amazing how many youngsters out there will do anything, and I mean anything for their next hit. It's just astonishing. They've got so many documentaries out there, they've got so many articles out there, and they all have the same story.

ON THE STREETS -- a feature documentary on homelessness in L.A. - youtube.com / 25 March 2016

And the authorities, they say, oh, it's a homeless, they keep trying to divert it away from the real problem. No, the problem is the intended problem, which is the complete inability to be functional and rational, by folk who are getting flooded with cheap, cheap, cheap drugs. In a time where there's little work for them. And in a time when there's more folk coming in to take the jobs. All the time. Everywhere. In every country in the West. Obviously.

And everyone will say, oh!... It's amazing how folk get into their camps and they get all angry at what they

hear. Because you see, they've already chosen what they want to believe. As opposed to go and dig into the problems themselves and investigate them themselves. It's amazing how they're so fast to take the words of their particular favorite leader that is supplied to them by the system. And yet that same system, that same system, don't forget, it's that same system, is the system that's taken all your rights away and are watching you all 24 hours a day. The same system that took all your rights away from you. N-n-n.

To keep you safe, you understand, you always need a crisis and a threat to keep you safe. Real or imaginary. But it's all of you that are being watched, forever, for the rest of your life. And you think it's for terrorists? Do you really think that? Do you really think that? Or do you care? Most folk don't care anymore. Again, something's happened to their minds and their rationality. And their survival. Because if you don't care about being... owned basically, by the state, whatever, national states or international state, or global state, call it what you want, who cares. The fact is, you are owned, hm, and they have decided that they have the right to know all about you, at all times. All times.

And this is the same state, remember, who to take care of you are going to take all your rights away from you, where you can live, how you can live, what you can eat, hm... And I really mean this, they're dead serious and they're implementing it now, step-by-step, fast, quickly, can you travel, can you not travel? All these are being taken away from you. And folk think, oh I don't care, I'll stay home and watch movies, hm, I'll stay home and play some games... That they keep churning games out that are very addictive of course. They're meant to be, and they admit that too, the producers and makers of them.

This is not a functional society. It's a conquered society. And I mean that, it's a conquered society. It's all the signs and symptoms of the diseased conquered postwar society. Even though the war is still going on. In a war situation you see people, all kinds of people out in the streets living anywhere they can. No work. Often in rubble, or definitely a mess. And if yeah, you'd be on drink too, if you can get drink, but now it's drug. You see, drugs are cheaper. Heroine's cheaper.

I was watching a little article, I can get little bits and pieces on my Internet speed once in a while. Anyway, it was about addictions in the UK and other countries too. It said that the price of alcohol today in Britain was 60% cheaper than it was I think in the 1982 or 1983 or something like that. So they were making it cheaper and cheaper and cheaper. And this is in the time, remember, when there's no employment. There's no real future for advancements in a service economy, where the best you can get is stacking shelves or working flipping burgers or something. And the competition to get the jobs now with so many folk coming into the countries, is always, it just gets staggering.

Alcohol - Britain's Most Harmful Drug - youtube.com / 2 Feb 2017

And there's... I couldn't believe the money on welfare on whole parts of, say, the UK. The UK really is a small place. Per mile, you know, it's a small place, per square mile and the population density. And they've got whole sections, and towns in fact, outside Durham, for instance, or part of Durham County in England, where they were trying to sell, whoever owned them, streets and streets and streets of Council type housing. They couldn't even sell them to... They couldn't sell them, because number one, no one wants them because it's got bedroom taxes that, this is the beautiful tax, this is a good incentive to buy, you put bedroom taxes already on an economy that's gone.

And the government is needing more and more taxes because it's got so much welfare and so many social programs. And because it's in the EU it's so much, I read the articles years ago on radio shows of the multimillions per month it had to hand over of its income to the European Union. On demand. To the central bank when they demanded it, they just had to hand it over. And the gross domestic product is, it's going down down down down, you know. Because the economy is gone. And you've got massive, massive drug problem. Massive unemployment problem. And this place outside Durham, that you could buy, they even offered so many houses per street, for a dollar, and the local counsel didn't even want them!

And yet, there's all these folk living in tents and homeless and so on, 'eh? Of course, there's hostels that the governments help to create. And the hostels... You see, the economy now is a parasite economy. Because so many folk now are in and out of seeing lawyers, supplied by the government, who are living much better than the homeless folk, that come and see them all the time, or who are maybe shoplifting and petty

misdemeanors and things like that. And the prison systems are overfull anyway, and the country can't afford to put folk inside the prisons. A lot of the crooks know this too now. And the gangs do. So it's a revolving door. But yeah, the lawyers make excuses for it, well, you know, there's just... But the fact is, those who are on drugs, certainly, aren't getting the help because they're just churned back on the streets again. Or they'll do the same thing over.

It's finished. You understand, that's the finished society when you've got that. And you can't afford to do anything with them because they have such a massive system of welfare, and folk having their rents paid for them, if they have places at all, that, well, all the money comes from folk that are working. Well, what's left to work at? The pile on top is getting, you know, larger and larger and the ones below that pay for it all are getting smaller and smaller. Until they themselves will end up either dying off or else they're unemployed themselves. You see what I'm saying? That's the same in the US too, a lot of the places in the US as well. But you find behind the mass homeless problem too, you definitely have an incredible drug problem. Incredible with fentanyl and God knows what else there. There's so many drugs out there. I've got lists of them actually. And I won't just dwell on that, I wasn't meaning to dwell on this.

The Rise of Fentanyl - youtube.com / 24 Oct 2018

Girls Living On The Streets Of Brighton - youtube.com / 5 Nov 2017

Life Inside Britain's Legal Red Light District - Sex, Drugs and Murder - youtube.com / 12 July 2016

Seattle is Dying - youtube.com / 19 March 2019

Heroin's Children: Inside the US opioid crisis - youtube.com / 25 Oct 2017

I'm just showing you that some of the signs, of what the guys like Maurice Strong and those around him and even above him, planned a long time ago. There's definitely a massive world council here planning and implementing it. And your governments are all part of it by signing on to it. There isn't a politician out there that doesn't know what's going on. There's not one. Not one. And they're well-paid.

But it's a disaster to the public. But it's a victory those who planned this. Again, a postindustrial era, and you'll eventually go into pretty well almost a postconsumer society for austerity where your basic consumption will be for food, clothing and shelter. And you won't have all the extra money left for much else after that in taxes for everything. That's... It's to get pretty, pretty bad. They planned this and it's to get even a lot worse, actually. But they certainly don't plan on keeping any, much of an economy going for you to buy-buy-buy your cheap plastic junk that's not meant to last very long, for much longer. They really don't, and they talk about it too at the world meetings.

You know, these people at the World Economic Forum that you don't vote in, again, hm? You know, the ones that pretend they're communists but they're the top capitalists, that finance all these things. The top capitalists, 'eh? Folk never catch on to this game. I said, years ago, how come all these top communists are all multimillionaires? And the ones who get in on the right footing with them end up the same way themselves too. People don't figure it out, the top world banks, the banking system is part of this superstructure of total power. Always was. It's set up through the Royal Institute of International Affairs and the Council on Foreign Relations, etc. All the different groups that they have out there. They set up the World Bank. Private. They set up the IMF. Private. They set up all the other, the Bank for International Settlements. Private. They set up the system of central banking systems. Private.

They run us. We don't vote for any of this stuff. But it's essential to have all that to control the whole planet. It's to OWN the money system, even if there's nothing backing it. It's the greatest conjuring job out there, really. Yeah. It's a control factor. It's a few functions. It allows those at the top to live the life that kings and queens couldn't imagine a couple hundred years ago. The lifestyle they're living and the height of luxury they're living is astronomical.

The United Nations itself posted, because I actually wondered, because the UN, I knew it didn't care about the people, I knew what the agenda was. And they kept saying, oh, the gulf between the rich and poor is

just a massive chasm now. And, you know, every year they come out with the same stories. Because they're part of it. The United Nations is the so-called embryo for world government, that everything gets signed under, [Alan laughing.] all these charters get signed under, that we don't vote for, that is not Democratic, never was, this organization plans to bring the gulf, to have it wider and wider and wider.

You've never seen the United Nations condemn the World Bank or the IMF or any of that. You never see it. What they do is demand that all the countries, that we're, our money is taken off of us to hand to these organizations out there to lend out across the planet. Not to get paid back by the way, they never do, they write it off. It's all debt, isn't it, and we're the guarantors for the debt, so they're quite happy putting loans out across the world. Always have been. Knowing they'll never get paid back by the people. But the guarantors, the public of the Western world, well, we have to pay it all off. And then they give them another loan. Because it's not... They don't care where the money goes. They've done studies on it. They don't even go and check up where the money is supposed to go in these countries. They don't care. And they hand things out to dictators that end up getting weaponry and all the rest of it. They don't care about that.

When you see things not meshing with the logic that's brainwashed into you, the supposed logic, and sanity, which is no sanity at all, it's insanity, then you know something really stinks, don't you? You should do. But don't, don't keep following along having your opinions given to you by people who know how to put the act on and put it across on television, with authority.

Look at the mess we're in... Look at the mess we're in. At one time every country out there in the West, everything you needed to survive in every, and to purchase in a country, from scissors to whatever, you know, buttons, you name it, to thread, to clothing, was all made in your own country. Everything. Think about it. Think of the levels of employment for any particular item, from raw materials up to the actual bulk whatever it was that was sold then to be made into the finished products. I mean, so many levels of employment. All gone. All... And they keep telling you that we're going to be better off. The whole reason we pay more is because they keep churning out more and more cash, at the moment, for a while... making it available... for a while. Because the money isn't even meant to be paid off by us. It's all bogus, it's backed by nothing.

But anyway, I'm going to touch on a few articles tonight because some of them may tie in with some of this that I'm talking about now. I've mentioned before too about Australia, especially. Australia gets into the paper, because different countries are picked for almost test areas for certain topics. Some of them were for using the electric cars years ago, I read the articles years ago. They had other ones too where they even had biofuel ones on little islands off of Scandinavia somewhere, where they would try biofuel out when that first came out, from plants. Take little test areas, you see, where they can study it.

They do the same thing with little areas even for their pharmacology and for inoculations and things. They come out, they can get certain areas where they can study the people, they can study the efficacy of certain drugs or whatever, or if they're of no use at all at least they can get good results and study, that is, from almost a closed society. It's like, I think it was Iceland that they, because of the people being there for centuries pretty well without too much migration into those countries, they had a pretty clean gene pool which you could study very, very well. And some Pharma companies opened the big test laboratories there for that reason, you see. So you had different places for different things.

But Australia, Australia, I read an article quite a few years back, it was just a curiosity thing, for me at the time I thought, well, why would Australia have pumped money into an experiment to see if they could create an artificial womb in a man?! And apparently, they had done it not just in that one, they had done it before, and they've done it since. To try, experiment-experiment... What's so important? I mean, you'd have to say to yourself, in that, is there going to be a shortage of women who can carry a... Because they can hire women that will do this now, they'll carry a child if they're impregnated artificially or naturally or whatever, but they'll carry someone's child to birth. I thought, well, there's no shortage of that. I mean, we might be going infertile, especially on the male side but I mean, why would they be wanting to see if men...

Was that in case somehow there'd be a disease came along? Your mind tries to be nice, try to be nice about things, right, to go along and see what's plausible. Well, maybe there'd be a virus released somehow or just develop that will wipe out all women or something. And of course, it's not that at all. Mind you, if something

can be done scientifically... And with so many universities just churning out, the universities are like machines, they just churn out people with degrees all the time, and masters and doctorates and all the rest of it. There's so many. Look at the whole environmental movement, it was nothing before, but now it's suddenly an important thing and all these folk go in there looking to get, living off grants, you see. So, they need crisis and if it's not there just create it.

So, it's the same thing everywhere, across the board. But you have folk going into this bioengineering and all this, you know, let's engineer humans. The same stuff from all the old movies that you saw, from Soylent Green, Logan's Run, all these things, you see, the eugenics program where the scientists are in control of everything, and THX 1138, same kind of thing too. That's where all the stories came from, is from... Because these people have been living under this scientific domination for a long time. A long, long time. And the scientists themselves, especially those who created the UN and so on said that, they would have to get, come up to prominence of a real authoritative power over the people and that governments would eventually come to them for advice. And they're all living on grants, as I say.

Big money. Better than most folk doing really constructive stuff. The theorists, they're all sitting there on big massive grants and deciding that they're so important that you should just obey them basically, and they have the right to take all your rights from you, to save the planet. Because they know better than you. And they couldn't think of a better idea than to terrify you about the environment to take your rights away. You see, that's what the Club of Rome, that's what they were given, that kind of job, you see. It's quite staggering to see how successful it's been. But every government signed on to it. That tells you there's a superstructure above everything, and that your governments at that level are much lower on the totem pole than the ones above. And every politician obviously is well aware of it today.

But as I say, Australia, now, they also have artificial womb programs to see about growing baby sheep. Now, these are the kind of floater ideas and little trial balloons to see if, the more articles that you see about things like that, the more you'll accept the final product down the road. You say, well, okay, oh well, so what.It's all intended and is to get you used to different kinds of humans. Until the scientists, as I've said before, can eventually make purpose made humans for different functions. That's what they want! Even NASA had stuff out on that years ago, even documentaries. So here, as I say, it's not just to see if men can carry children by artificial wombs, I still don't know if they've been successful really in Australia with the actual ones on men. And it's so secretive too, 'eh, in this great democratic system. Anyway, here's another one...

An artificial womb successfully grew baby sheep (A: Now, this is doesn't stagger me at all, and it says...)— and humans could be next
theverge.com / 25 April 2019 / Rachel Becker

(A: And they go through this, what you see...)

Inside what look like oversized ziplock bags strewn with tubes of blood and fluid, (A: ...blah, blah, blah...) eight fetal lambs continued to develop (A: ...etc, etc, in this particular article.)— much like they would have inside their mothers. Over four weeks, their lungs and brains grew, they sprouted wool...

(A: And it says...)

...it has only been tested on sheep.

(A: And that I don't believe that at all. Because science, as I say, if they can do it, they will do it. And science is waaay beyond, in my lifetime, way, way beyond any need, legal or otherwise, to inform the public. Absolutely. There's so many covert programs underway, definitely. This is written by a woman I think but it says...)

It's appealing to imagine a world where artificial wombs grow babies, (A: It's appealing, you see...) eliminating the health risk of pregnancy.

(A: A health RISK of pregnancy. Don't forget too, that under health, up until recently, fairly recently, having

a child was a natural thing that happened. Surgery was never performed unless it was a necessary thing to save life. But when you've gone into abortions, that changed the whole game of what doctors were. It really put a stigma on the whole field of medicine. Absolutely. And it's getting worse now that, as I say, the hospitals want your organs and everything as soon as you're booked in.)

(A: You become fearful when this authority keeps giving itself more authority over you. And you're taught constantly that life is worth less and less and less. All these articles are meant to make you think life is worth less and less and less. It's like Julian Huxley said, we've got to knock humanity off its pedestal, he said, train the public that humans are just another life form, and they're not special at all, and to devalue life. The same guy that also was part of Planned Parenthood and he was all for bringing down the population, of all YOU types too, YOU types, you see, YOU types. They don't include themselves, like Charles Galton Darwin said. He says, we, the wild people, the ones who still have all our capacities, and we're wealthy and we marry the right mate sort of thing, in the same class and all that. He says, WE should have all the children. And he says the ones, these people, all the ones that they've managed to damage, should be sterilized, etc.)

(A: But here they are wanting to make sure... I mean, do you really think, do you really think... It's nothing to do with making the lambs or sheeping more profitable, sheep farms. It's to do with, again, what can they do, what can they do, what can they do, what can they do? But this to me is old stuff, this is from 2017. I read the articles on the males before that, the testing on males.

(A: And before that, I think I did a show in the 90s, where they call them arcs, there's three of them in in the States alone. Professors in universities are in charge these arcs where they have, they say they have the ovum and the sperm of all species of everything pretty well on the planet in storage. And they have also done, according to the documentary that I saw, and there was a woman professor I think from Louisiana who is in charge of one of them. She says, we've also put them together after they've been deep frozen for a long time, and it hasn't destroyed the cells, and put the fertilized ovum into, say, if they've got a dog, they could actually put it into a cow to bring it to term.)

(A: So, all this stuff is old stuff to me. The only difference in this article is, they're supposed to be trying to get an artificial womb. But they can already grow any kind of creature in any other kind of creature according to the documentaries I saw years ago. But the terminology is awfully good as I say, eliminating health RISK of pregnancy. But it says...)

But it's important not to get ahead of the data... (A: ...etc, etc. It says it's still...)

...science fiction... (A: ...to an extent at the moment, right... They're still working towards it, obviously. And of course what they also say, it's pretty well, aid the use for premature infants, basically, where they put the children in to keep them warm and so on, at the right temperature and the right kind of humidity and everything else too, all part of it.)

But you get that article there and then you get...

No men required

I did these articles before I think. It says...

No men required: Australian women 'will be able to have babies WITHOUT males within two decades', fertility expert says
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2018

Australian women will be able to have babies without males within two decades, a fertility expert says.

(A: Again, and I love how they say, 'fertility expert says'. What did Bertrand Russell say? We'll train the public they can't do anything or even believe anything without an expert's advice. And that's happened. That has so happened. At one time you didn't need advice on how to even have children and how to go through pregnancy, etc. It was all just quite a natural thing for thousands and thousands of years, you know. Anyway, it says...)

...breakthroughs in fertility technology

... comments come after baby mice were recently born to two mothers in China

(A: M-hm. They also did articles about the same time as this one to say that they tried it with humans, where they can actually take basically a stem cell and alter it into, and they had done all the technology and ability to alter it into any particular cell they want, including what they claimed at the time was a sperm, from a female. Huh? A cell from a female, put back into a stem cell, and then put into, made into a sperm, that's what they claimed at the time. This is a different article to do with mice instead of humans. But it says...)

...he does not see why the same feat cannot be achieved in human reproduction.

Ethics committees...

(A: Here is another thing too, by the way, I noticed my hackles go up on my hair once in a blue moon, you know, if it's not Wi-Fi, which it does for me, my hair starts to feel it, the tingles, the roots of the hair. But also, I get the same thing when something is just up and there's something you've got to take note of. I can remember when they suddenly came out and did documentaries in the 90s on television about, and in the newspapers, with bioethicists and you were introduced to the world of bioethicists. You never heard of them before, now you realize you've got professionals now that are professional bioethicists. And we all thought that we had our own ethics on things. But no, they've got the real ethics. They're the ones now who decide you should really die, you know. They're the ones who decide maybe your life isn't worth that much in the hospital. Maybe you're better off dead and maybe they could use your organs and make some money off you. That'll go to a good cause, won't it, so maybe they are some use after all. Maybe they shouldn't keep you alive, you see, because what have you got to offer at that age, whatever it happened to be. You see? You've got all these professionals ready to make you do the right thing, 'eh. Isn't that wonderful. So here this article mentions that ethics committees too...)

Ethics committees and legal prohibitions would put a stop to the process in humans but Dr Molloy said attitudes will change over time.

(A: It doesn't say you may, it says WILL change over time. Because they're working on us all, you see. So...)

Women will be able to have babies without men within two decades, an Australian fertility expert says. (A: Isn't that wonderful.)

Dr David Molloy said pregnancies will no longer need the input of males in the future thanks to the advancements in fertility technology.

(A: Ah. Isn't it just wonderful, hm.)

'It would mean that heterosexual couples where the man has low-quality sperm, and women couples, can have their own genetic child,' Dr Molloy told the publication.

(A: So there you go, you see, because they really care, you see, they really care about women couples or male couples, you see. Do you really believe they care? Do you really believe that? The ones at the top use every possible thing to divide and conquer. But if they can experiment on any of them, they're so happy to do it. Really. Everyone's getting used here. M-hm. And why they're doing it is for reasons you'll never figure out just yet. It says...)

'I think it will be possible to fertilise an egg with a set of half chromosomes and targeted gene editing.'

(A: They've got problems at the moment from the ones from mice for instance, it says, where they've got deformities, the ones that are done in this way from mice, you see. It says some of them have a long tongue and big bodies. I guess they're wanting long tongue humans, 'eh, and big bodies. Mind you, if they're bigger,

the body with this austerity, how are they going to get all the food to keep their body big? But there you go. You get what I'm saying here? It says...)

Scientists said the technique could one day create humans whose biological parents are two women, or two men.

Oh, it's so important that that's done, isn't it? You don't understand, they're going to bring out different KINDS of humans. They've already said in other articles, they can even make part and them animal and so on. And other science magazines and papers, University articles too and textbooks mention now they can even go ahead and start creating purpose-made, work-made humans, or creatures. So, all the steps in between are all part of that. They don't give a darn about helping you feel better about anything, it doesn't matter who you are, nothing at all. Another article...

Want to Dismantle Capitalism? Abolish the Family (A: Right?!)
thenation.com / 16 May 2019

Feminist theorist Sophie Lewis's new book looks at how rethinking pregnancy (A: Here you go again, let's look at pregnancy again...) and the idea of family as forms of labor is central to emancipatory politics.

(A: Again, the old Marxist critical theory idea where you criticize all the past to make everything equal and so on, hey. Even though you can't even judge the past because everything was so different, vastly different before to make things happen the way that they did. Hm. So it says...)

Arguably the most infamous demand of The Communist Manifesto is the "abolition of the family." (A: This person's 'arguably', in other words, she doesn't think, make any big deal about it. What they also noted was...) The family, Marx and Engels noted, was where patriarchy and capitalism worked in tandem to produce willing, alienated workers, where women became little more than "instruments of production" for the men who lorded over them.

You see, they're so incredibly... You can't even judge the conditions then and what happened under anything. There was no welfare back then for anybody. And people had to survive. They had to survive. And folk would come together in any way they could. Whether it was men and women or whatever, the fact is, they had to club together in marriage or whatever, just basically to survive. That was... And the guys at that time, of course, the kind of work that they did was heavy heavy heavy labor. So they got the rotten terrible deadly work, like mining and all the rest of it. They didn't have big massive machines in those days. And the guys themselves might not last long. And yeah, they would put the wives down if the man was sick, down the mines. But you can't judge by today's standard, oh, that was just so terrible. The folk had no option in those days, none at all.

Again, they're churning out these books on how, there's a whole market out there for people who just love to create division. And they're getting paid to, obviously. And they're making more money from their books and helping to create more anger and hatred on their targeted group, whoever it happens to be. Stacks of these things out there now. Ties right in with the articles I just read too, doesn't it?

Another article too I'm going to put up, actually it's from the United Nations. It says...

A Healthy Planet Depends on Us All – UN Environment
unenvironment.org

(A: This is part of the indoctrinations, the short slogans, you know. That's what Lenin said, we shall win by slogans. Little short slogans.)

A healthy environment is the foundation of human life.

(A: No kidding. M-hm.)

But we are putting the planet under enormous pressure

(A: Again, you've got to give up all your rights.)

The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development charts a clear path forward.

(A: My goodness! Thank goodness we have these saviors that just come forward at the right time, and who tell us that we're going to pay all these massive carbon taxes, through their particular carbon exchanges, mind you, when they'll get even more rich off it like Mr. Gore and these guys. But they're really altruists that are out there to help you. And if you really believe that, well, there's no hope for you.)

(A: You have no idea of the incredible... evil, I call them evil, yep, absolutely evil crooks out there running the whole system. And they don't give two hoots for you. In fact, they want you to get depopulated. As they profit off of you. You're just animals, you see. You getting the message, you're just another animal... And you're not really necessary... And certain ones of you are less necessary than others. Hm? You getting the message? From all their highly paid spokespeople? [Alan chuckles.] I hope some of you are getting the message. So here they are...)

We work to improve air quality to protect the...

(A: Blah, blah, blah.)

We promote the protection and sustainable...

(A: Blah, blah, blah.)

We promote sustainable, low-emission transport...

(A: ...meaning, no transport at all for YOU, most of you, because you can't afford the alternatives at the moment.)

And they've already said under the agenda for the 21st century, 2030 is only part of that. Agenda 21 for the whole century literally has it all mapped out where they want to take you step by step by step. And they'll never be happy. Oh, we've achieved the carbon emission targets, then we've got less carbon emitted then we did in the, oh, 1924 or something like that. It won't ever be good enough. Because it's a con. M-hm. And one day they will start taking down the population by decree. No kidding you. And they can train you into it. Yes, they can. They can train you into anything with the techniques that they have today. Look at what the children are coming home and parroting to any parents they still have, hm, that they're getting taught in school.

Another one, too, is...

Global Environment Facility - Funding
thegef.org

(A: Do you know that existed?)

The Global Environment Facility (GEF) Trust Fund was established on the eve (A: ...of guess what?...) of the 1992 Rio Earth Summit, (A: ...that Maurice Strong put forward on behalf of the Rockefellers, and other owners of the planet, you see.) to help tackle our planet's most pressing environmental problems. GEF funding to support the projects is contributed by donor countries. (A: ...meaning our nations give our tax money to then. How's that, 'eh.) These financial contributions are replenished every four years (see GEF Replenishment documents) by the GEF 39 donor countries.

(A: And you wonder why you're so poor, folks. You've never looked to see where your money goes. And you've never looked at the quality of clothing that these folk, who are just helping, look at the quality of their lifestyle they have and their clothing and everything else that they own, and their homes and you name it, folks. That YOU are paying for. And they're going to help you by making you poorer. Huh?! Sustainable?

Oy-yush.)

(A: The private World Bank that was set up by the private group called the Royal Institute of International Affairs, that owns the CFR across the planet, and owns all the other banks, right...)

The World Bank serves as the GEF Trustee, administering the GEF Trust Fund (contributions by donors). The Trustee helps mobilize GEF resources (A: Meaning... [Alan laughing.] it whips the public of every nation, you know, for taxes.); disburses funds to GEF Agencies...

(A: They've got all these agencies with all, you don't even know they exist, most of the folk.)

Again, look at the quality of the clothing and their shoes and... the way they wear the airs and graces, you know, etc. They're so altruistic, these folk, who... who just know that they're there to rule you, they've found their natural vocation, obviously. But you didn't get to vote them in. Ha, that's quite wonderful. It's the best kind of tyranny there is. We've never had such wonderful, almost invisible tyranny as we have today, by those who have done it all. It took time. It would take maybe 100 years to bring it. Well, it's all past and gone, we're here. We're here, folks.

Al Gore of course is over in Australia there, getting paid to go over there and lecture them about it too, you know, and how they must do without this and that and the other, energy wise, and pay more money into the world system. I've mentioned before that he had set up, he pushed and pushed and pushed for all this carbon nonsense. Because he set up an organization with Blood, a company called Blood, and it was literally called Blood and Gore. I'm not kidding you. You can't make this stuff up. A carbon exchange. But they've changed the name of it now because so many people, myself included, really pushed this forward so that folk knew what was going on here. [Alan chuckles.] And of course they had to back off a bit and change the name of it. It's quite, quite comical.

But yeah, Mr. Gore, and Blood of course, Blood and Gore, there you are. That's what it all comes down to, isn't it? But I'll put the articles up about him lecturing them in Australia. And how Australia has to pay for him to get taken over there, you know, flown over, you know, and all that carbon and oh, stuff coming out of jets and stuff. It came out too about his own particular side houses for guests and that too, and just the electricity alone that he went through there, phenomenal it was. But you see, our masters are allowed to live better than you. After all, look at all the hard work they do raking in all that cash from the taxpayer to make themselves rich. Hm. Hhh, I tell ya.

Al Gore - en.wikipedia.org

I'll put sustainable development goals up too, a list of them too.

About Sustainable Development Goals- UN Environment
unenvironment.org

(A: It's got everything in there, you know, everything you can imagine, things you can't even imagine comes down under sustainability, including families and all that. You've got to understand, this is all part of it. You don't think of all that, do you, destruction and the elimination of family, and maybe even males down the road too, etc. etc. On sustainable development goals, hmmmm. Interesting, 'eh, ain't it? Think about it. Most folk don't want, again, that's negative, we can't look at that, it's too negative. It makes me unhappy. Hm. [Alan laughing.])

(A: [Alan laughing.] Oh dear, dear. Why do they give you so much pornography on television and so on? As long as you don't have children, they don't care what you do. And in fact, that's why they give you it all, it keeps you all disorientated and you know, cognitive dissonance they call it, yeah, you can't really put two and two together, and you can't memorize something for very long at all.)

(A: Anyway, there's 17 goals. Another part of 17 goals. It's part of the new global agenda. This is from 2015.)

GOAL 1: No Poverty

(A: No poverty is to exist on the planet. Isn't that wonderful. As they put you on the streets, hm. Because you can't live in the homes you're living in now, you know. And there'll be no work for you anyway. Right?)

GOAL 2: Zero Hunger

(A: And goal 2 is zero hunger. Right. Well they might give you all these substitute foods, but it won't be food, folks.)

GOAL 3: Good Health and Well-being

(A: You've got to understand that all the things, including some of the stuff I've talked about comes under good health and well-being. Including eliminating some of us, hm. Huh. Yes.)

GOAL 4: Quality Education

(A: Well, you can't have a, you can't indoctrinate children about the agenda unless you can get the children through mandatory education. So that's imperative obviously.)

GOAL 5: Gender Equality

(A: Right. Well, why are you trying to make mice, you know, female mice create their own, you know, male sperm and stuff now? And eventually you can do that with humans and stuff? Where's the equality here? I mean, okay, what's going on here?)

GOAL 6: Clean Water and Sanitation

(A: Hm.)

GOAL 7: Affordable and Clean Energy

(A: Yes, oh, hey, everything comes under that, affordable. You see, all these experts decide what's affordable. They'll come up with the figure and they'll say, well that's affordable, hm, you won't have any input at all. And the clean energy. Well, apart from sunlight, what's clean? When you make turbans, the cost of making them, all that stuff is manufactured and then there's furnaces involved in carbon and boom, boom, boom. And the chemicals involved just making all the different wiring and coatings and so on, yada yada yada yada, ya. They've also got articles out there on that too. I'm not making this up. This is a fact. But they are going to decide what's clean, 'eh?)

GOAL 8: Decent Work and Economic Growth

(A: Well, what have you got at the moment? They've taken all your work away through the same organization, of the World Bank, that gave you the World Bank and so on, that gave you the EU and NAFTA, and the new name for the same thing, and exported the work. They literally exported it through the GATT treaties and so on, to China. All your governments signed on that they would pay your factories and corporations to move all this stuff off to China. I've done so many shows on that years ago when it was all happening. Our tax money helped pay for them to uproot and move. And left us with what's called a service economy, eh, where things are just brought in and passed around. There's no manufacturing left.)

(A: And you're left now with a massive, top-heavy, almost a communistic system managing the dysfunction of it all with the mass unemployment, all paid by our tax money. With stacks of agencies, social work departments, welfare systems. And again, more social work departments and specialized units dealing with drugs, plagues of drugs on the streets and homeless. Huh? Think about it, 'eh. Think about it. Decent work, right. Humph. M-m-m.)

(A: And economic growth. How are you going to have economic growth when your manufacturing is gone?

And the service economy only employs a small, X amount of employees? All the big superstores that are left now are putting in self checkouts. So, there's nobody working.)

(A: The government will give us tokens for money. Issued like Bertrand Russell said. And you'll have to be awfully good, and don't be an ASBO, antisocial behavior, and say something you shouldn't say, even in a quip or with how you talk, or you won't be able to pay your rents or buy food. Russell said this back in the 40s before you had the term ASBO. [Alan chuckles.])

(A: Then you've got.)

GOAL 9: Industry, Innovation and Infrastructure

(A: Well you can... play with that one. What industry?)

GOAL 10: Reduced Inequality

(A: I guess they're going to make us all the same size and everything else, hm.)

GOAL 11: Sustainable Cities and Communities

(A: ...which they're all going to be... Do you understand the control of everything I'm mentioning here, to get anything that they're wanting takes, like, Commissars, whole legions of commissars to manage it all. Sustainable cities and communities. [-Said robotically, quickly.])

GOAL 12: Responsible Consumption and Production

(A: Responsible consumption and production [-Said robotically, quickly.])

GOAL 13: Climate Action

(A: Climate action. [-Said robotically, quickly.] You know?)

GOAL 14: Life Below Water

GOAL 15: Life on Land

(A: ...and if you can live on the land, it even says that, life on land. You'll be there on the land only IF you're producing, you see, that they've been authorized to be there. Because they don't want anybody else living on the land. You're going to get crammed into cities, sustainable cities, you see, etc., etc.)

So I'll put these articles up. Another one, too, is...

Former US vice president Al Gore will lead a three-day climate change lecture in Queensland – and you'll be paying for the venue
dailymail.co.uk / 24 May 2019

(A: As he comes over there to tell you what to do, 'eh.)

•Mr Gore will speak at the Minister's Climate Change event in Brisbane
•The cost of the event has seen Queensland Government fork out about $142K

(A: Ha!, so they can tell you you're... you're producing too much carbon, and you're not eco-friendly, and you know, put your tax money through Mr. Gore's carbon exchange and, you know.... Okay. But it's got it here and I'll see if I can find that one other one too, I've got with the proper name of Blood and Gore's new name for the company. There ya go.)

Generation Investment Management - en.wikipedia.org

So they lecture everybody in this university about climate change, you know. An Inconvenient Spoof... I think it's called. But it's really something, isn't it, isn't it really, m-hm, what we're living through. Also...

UN Environment 2018 Annual Report
unenvironment.org / 7 March 2019

People and Programs

The United Nations Environment Programme is committed to working with everybody at all levels of society to support the implementation of the SDGs by addressing environmental issues and ensuring a long, healthy future for people and planet.

(A: Have you been invited, folks? Can you afford to jet set across the world to exotic places, where they eat exotic foods at these big big events, and they wear exotic clothing, very wealthy, you know? Can you manage that? Mmmmmm. No, you won't even hear about it, because you won't be asked. And it says...)

The implementation of the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development Goals and its 17 SDGs officially began on 1 January 2016, as the UN family, (A: You see, we're all family, you understand, only in the family you've got bosses in the family, you know, maybe bosses bosses, big sisters and big brothers and stuff that are, decided to rule you and all that, you know.) nations, businesses, civil society and many others looked to how they can transform the very way we live.

(A: Well, maybe we don't want to transform the VERY way we live. Especially into the way that you want us to exist. It won't be living. It will be maybe existing as we go down the tubes. But that's the agenda too, isn't it?)

How can you say you're Democratic if you have no say in this stuff? And these organizations, nobody, no member of the public got a chance to vote for these things to be set up, you know. M-hm.

Again, getting back into the communist capitalists, you see. Because everybody out there in society, I'm tellin' ya, they're all bought and paid for. Have been for a while. I used to laugh about this in the Cold War, and it was even more obvious in the US. The top communist leaders were all multimillionaires, yeah. In Britain they tried to hide it a bit, but it still broke out through too. Here's one too about the top Labour Party they called them at the time, the member of Parliament Jeffrey Robinson, who's been lifelong in politics, but also a massive businessman. He eventually became a massive businessman and multimillionaire and all that.

Great friends he had, he was given massive amounts of money by Maxwell, remember Maxwell too that owns newspapers and had a massive Ponzi scheme. And, well, they say he died way out in the, oh I don't know what sea he was in, he maybe fell off his yacht or something. He was a pal of these characters, these top, top, you know, member, Labour Party, multimillion-pound Labour people, you know. Labour, people who have never ever got a spade out in their lives and dug up any ground and planted a turnip. You know. To them we are the turnips. Yep. Seriously. But I'll put this article up. This guy literally was passing secrets of the British government and the military, for his whole darn working life, to the Communists in the Cold War. And afterwards too [Alan chuckles.] I think as well. And someone out there, they're admitting it, they kind of found this out.

But it says...

'Robinson spilled his guts over dinner - and the contents of his briefcase':
What Czech files (A: He was passing it on to the Czechoslovakian version of the KGB, they all passed it on up to Moscow.) claim about how Tony Blair's minister handed over sensitive documents at a Pimlico restaurant - dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

By the way, I mean, there's many of them who belonged to the, they used to call it the Trotskyist Party at the time, and Peter Hitchens has mentioned it as well. He still knows a lot of them were full card-carrying communists at the time, that are now top Labour members. Guess who they are? You can guess yourself.

But they, yeah, all the rich ones, you know. I'll put these articles up. It's interesting to me, these articles anyway. Then...

Greed, power, Maxwell - and how Geoffrey Robinson's millions bewitched Blair and Mandelson - dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

Remember those names from not so long ago, when they all went on board for the war against Iraq and so on? Blair got the whole of Britain dragged into it, and Mandelson was his right-hand man and all that. Remember that, you know? And how, it says here that they were all bewitched by Maxwell at the time, from years ago. Because Maxwell had soo much money. He gave some of them like over 200 million at a time. Big, big money, you know, big big loans and... n-n. Yeah, it's great being a communist, isn't it? Yep. And running the government. Yeah. And then this one's...

Do handwritten notes in Robinson file (A: They've declassified some of the ones, the stuff that he passed on.) prove he spied for the Czechs? (A: ...the Communists.) Expert says it's highly likely these WERE written by the same person - dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

They show you some of them here. The fact is that they've all the admissions now from the secret police and so on, from the communist countries admitting that he was one of their best informants and spies in Britain.

It doesn't matter. Folk don't care now. Because you know, what is there left to save now? Look at the homelessness. Look at the drug addiction across the streets in the UK. Look at the mess of it all, huh, look at the mess of it all. Degeneracy, everything. A complete war, total war. It was awfully successful, hasn't it? You couldn't, you see, you can't change where they're going into this whole controlled world society without destroying the cultures and the people and everything that made them strong, including right down to the basic stuff, can even the genders get along and have a purpose together, hm? Destroy it all. Destroy it all. Make it completely dysfunctional. Make the whole nation bankrupt with it all, crime, you name it, you know, drugs galore. But then you bring them, well we've got the answer, we're bringing in a world society and all our new commissars are going to manage your lives for you, from birth to death. So...

Global Environment Facility - GEF Project and Program Cycle Policy - thegef.org / 9 June 2016

And...

Generation Investment Management
en.wikipedia.org

Generation Investment Management LLP (Generation IM) is a sustainable investment management firm, (A: It's sustainable, it will keep getting profits forever.) founded in 2004. It was co-founded by former US Vice President Al Gore and Goldman Sachs' Asset Management head David Blood.

(A: There's Blood and Gore. But it's now called Generation Investment Management. There you are, that your tax money is going to go through. And they can trade carbon credits and all that stuff and make fortunes off it. Making fortunes off nothings, you see, big bags of nothings. They can trade these big bags of nothing. Yep. And they get all the free carbon trading, millions of dollars worth, every big company to started off with. They tried this before across Europe, you see.)

Generation has offices in both London and San Francisco and employs 87 people. Generation Investment Management LLP is authorized and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority in the UK.

(A: I have no doubt too they've got lots of friends there, that probably put them there. [Alan laughing.] A bit of humor doesn't... It doesn't go bad, does it, a bit of humor, if you can get it now and then, don't you?)

The firm's advisory board, chaired by [Alan coughs.] Al Gore (A: Al Gore himself...), meets twice a year. (A: So no wonder, he's got a big, big stake in all this stuff. He helped start up the big scam. He saw early when Maurice Strong and the rest of them had set it all up, you see. We'll terrify the public and say they're all going to kill themselves if we don't step in and manage the planet for them and manage their lives. Okay. Is

there profit here? Oh, masses of money to be made. Ho-ho-ho, okay. There you go.) The board consists of business leaders, industry experts (A: ...again, that expert thing.), and other luminaries. (A: No kidding, luminaries, 'eh. Wow. There ya go.) The board helps establish a macro framework of trends and ideas.

The firm began investing client money in April 2005. Its breakthrough was integrating the disciplines of finance and sustainability.

(A: So hence those words are awfully important, finance and sustainability, hm. There ya go. Sustainable, that word sustainable can make multimillionaires very quickly. If you can get recognized by the United Nations. And then United Nations makes sure every country signs on to it, and bingo, you've got big money to set it off, and then you can get a finger in the pie of the taxpayer and start, you know, throwing a few... a few coppers here and there in your own direction. There you go. Nice, 'eh?! There ya go.)

In 2014, Generation launched Climate Solutions Fund II (A: Isn't that wonderful, they keepcoming up with great ideas.) and the foundation partnered with George Serafeim. In 2015, Generation launched the Sustainability Insights Series, releasing "Environmental Intelligence" and "The Power Industry in Transition." (A: Wow!) In the same year, Generation became a Certified B Corp.

So there you are. Everything that industry and... Even the energy in your home from electricity to everything that you use that's for power, is now under their auspices now. They got their finger in what you use and what you need and everything else. It used to be called monopolies and you know, things like that, and oligarchs, but they don't say it, and I think they're all corporations now, they're there to help you.

Remember what, getting back to what Julian Huxley said? Julian Huxley, he went on and on about knocking humanity off its pedestal as the supreme being on the planet, and they have to be taught, they'd have to be taught they're just another animal basically. Because you see, he wanted to bring in a very drastic reduction in population by training them to kill their own kinds off and stuff like that. You see, first you've got to dehumanize them. And you're getting trained to be, in dehumanization all the time, folks. Under the guise of freedom. Oh, we're freer. Yeah, before we couldn't just throw ourselves in with drugs and that and have sex all over the place before, you know. And all the fallout from all that, it's all taken care of by the state, 'eh? We're free, right? Okay.

Calgary police let organ donors off for minor traffic violations
cbc.ca / 15 April 2019

(A: You see, again, the little mousetrap, 'eh? Whether it's a genetically modified mouse, I don't know, I've only read the article. But anyway, there's the mousetrap. They call it mousetraps in marketing, put something out and say it's free or something, get little freebies to the public and they jump at it, and then you've caught them, you see, you've caught them. That's what all your convenience cards are for, you get a few bucks off every week if you buy the stuff. But they've got all your data, and you've got to use the card and all that, hey? So here you are, organ donors get off for minor traffic violations, you see, if you're pulled over by the police. So, you won't get a ticket or anything because you're a registered organ donor.)

Instead of a fine, drivers receive a warning — if they're a registered organ donor.

There you go. Is that not discriminatory or what? Isn't that a bit of a coercion too? What do you think's happening as you get dehumanized and the value of your life, from all the data, in real time, every day, it's updated on everybody, automatically by the computer system. Your DNA... And you schmucks are even putting it out there for them to try to find your ancestry. You give it all to them and they're using it, 'eh. [Alan chuckles.] You fall for it all, you really do. But if you've got the right DNA for some rich sod out on the planet somewhere, who's very wealthy, do you think eventually they might just get to that stage where it, you know, they'll know where you are because you're driving your vehicle and you know, they've got that monitored everywhere you go blah, blah, blah, blah, blah, that certain things could be arranged if it's a bit of a desperate thing that's needed for someone who's important? and you're not so important?

Just an idle thought, daydream, you know, just daydreaming. Because we live in such a civilized society. The same civilized society, remember, that Madeleine Albright when she was up there, when they were

starving Iraq before they bombed it into oblivion and the Stone Age. They starved it through sanctions and kept them from getting food and everything else and medical aid in. On television she was asked in an interview, she says, well, you know, that operation that you were in charge of and so on, for when she was the politician in charge of whatever it was for the embargo, you know, it killed over 500,000 women and children, starved to death, and couldn't even get medications in... was it worth it? She says, oh yes, I thought it was quite worth it. Civilized, aren't we? And you think you're so important they might just not go after you for your particular DNA and that liver you've got? Dream on, folks. That's the world we live in. And it's getting, hhhk, because you're already believing in it, dehumanization. Well, yeah, you know, sure. Yep, IQ's plummeted.

Another one is this article here on...

Drug overdose deaths top 70,000, drive down U.S. life expectancy - nbcnews.com / 28 Nov 2018

There's never been so much drugs, highly, quickly addictive drugs, we haven't seen them like this before, just booofff. And your government doesn't stop it? Do you really believe they can't stop it? Do you really believe that? Hm? So I'll put some up on the National Center for Health Statistics on some of the overdose death rates for drugs and so on.

Overdose Death Rates - drugabuse.gov / Jan 2019

And...

Almost one in three drugs overdoses in Europe recorded in UK (A: ...happen in the UK.) - theguardian.com / 6 June 2017

I said that years ago, I says from watching the BBC dramas it depresses you so much that, ohhh, there's nothing left to live for after you watch it. I'm not kidding you, they churned out so much depression, depressing, depression, depressing stuff for years and years and years, that no one could watch it. They'd run off and see their doctor for antidepressants. That's serious. And don't forget, the BBC is the government, it's not just the government, the British government, I think the CIA actually have shares in it too, the Crown shares too, from an article I read quite a few years back. No kidding you. Almost one in three drug overdoses in Europe are recorded in the UK... That's because they're doing so well with, you know, with being in the European Union and being postindustrial and all that, you know, a service economy.

Also got more and more folk, now that I mean marijuana.... You see, my big objection to this is that governments now, government agencies now promoted the whole darn thing. And folk who worked in governments and work in government are the shareholders of it all. When they're pushing stuff, you'd better believe they have other agendas at work here. And people who are really sick and in awful pain, I've had folk even write into me, they wouldn't even give them painkillers after a complete hysterectomy, some women who've had problems, you know, and it's necessary, and they can't even get painkillers now. Oh, we don't want to addict them. You understand what's going on here? Eventually ALL you'll get is marijuana... government authorized from government agencies and big corporations that are in league with government and so on. There you go.

It's also getting more common obviously. Obviously, every youngster thinks, if parents say this is legal it must be all right. So they start earlier and stuff. Anyway...

Killer driver is FINALLY unmasked: Police officers' son, 18, who was spared jail despite ploughing into and killing two pedestrians in his parents' Audi while high on cannabis is pictured for first time - dailymail.co.uk / 27 May 2019

They've had stacks of this stuff; they've kept it quiet. They're going to have, obviously, the right programs we have to go in, oh, here we go again. The folk are not into all this stuff, or even into the drinking and driving too, same thing. You all have to go under the... It's like there's a terrorist somewhere on the planet so you all have to be spied on by your governments. Huh? Or, there's a drug here and there so you all have to go through this, 'eh. M-hm.

Evan Horowitz: IQ rates are dropping in many developed countries and that doesn't bode well for humanity - nbcnews.com / May 22, 2019

Well it's working, the agenda is working, isn't it. Because that used to be pretty well innate, you were born with it and... But they've been up on this for years and every year you get some of the UN departments come out with their own statistics on it too. And there's never a, oh, this is a crisis thing from them. It's the same with folk going sterile. If folk are going sterile and sterile and sterile, how come that favorite word that they have when they try to rush into something, why is it never used, oh, this is a crisis? They never mention that. It means they know what's happening with fertility, certainly happy about it, it's meant to be, hm? And since IQ has been dropping for years too, oh that's meant to be as well. They know it. They want it.

In this article too on Australia, as Mr. Gore is there to lecture them on putting more money his way into, you know, into those different, there's different carbon exchanges, all with very important people that you're going to funnel your money through. Including a world one by the way. I did the article years ago, they call them Green Banks. And our favorite bankers had one I think in Switzerland they said, a lot of it will go through there too. Can you imagine the interest overnight on a loan when countries are putting all this fake nothing's through? You know, money for nothing. That's a good song that is, Money for Nothing and Your Kicks for Free. We get kicked and the guys get money for nothing, the big bags of nothing carbon. Nothing, yeah. Just imaginary, yeah. A trace, a trace gas... That's completely invisible. It doesn't cause haze or anything.

Gore's over there in Australia, this politician in Australia says, Barnaby Joyce, it says...

'These people don't have electricity mate': Barnaby Joyce says voters are more interested in affordable power than climate change policy in fiery rant
dailymail.co.uk / 21 May 2019

•He said more than 100,000 families (A: ...in his area.) went without power because bills too high

(A: Well, wait until they finish with their sustainability nonsense, hey.)

I had to laugh too when I mentioned earlier about the feminist who's raking the cash in on books, and her favorite enemy, which is men, how bad they are for the family and all that and how the family should get abolished. But, here's another one, Naomi Wolf has made a good career on this.

Feminist author Naomi Wolf learns in a live radio interview that her new book contains fundamental factual blunder - and the men she insisted were executed for sodomy in Victorian London were actually PARDONED
dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

(A: Well, facts don't matter for goodness sake, 'eh.)

•Naomi Wolf, 56, was doing a BBC radio interview to promote her book 'Outrages'

(A: I thought it was going to be Outages, because power. But no, it's Outrages.)

•In it she refers to dozens of men being executed for sodomy in Victorian London

(A: It just shows you how they'll jump on anything and make it, oh, our favorite target, 'eh, make money off anger. Ooo.)

•But British interviewer Matthew Sweet pointed out a fatal factual blunder

(A: And they show you articles from the period, about the ones that she was on about. It says...)

•At Old Bailey (A: ...in London.) the sentence of 'death recorded' was legalese (A: ...speak...) for a judicial

pardon

(A: They didn't kill them at all. Britain didn't go through that kind of stuff for sodomy. Nope. It says...)

•In fact no man was executed for sodomy in Victorian Britain, Sweet argued

•Wolf acknowledged her error but insists her overall thesis holds true

(A: [Alan laughing.] What is her overall... What is it, men are all just, oh, and these guys are no different, you see, they're just bad?)

•She was an adviser to the presidential campaigns of Bill Clinton and Al Gore

(A: Again, favorite crooks, 'eh. That's my opinion, you're a crook certainly. M-hm. So it says she was corrected on the radio show and...)

Wolf was stunned to learn of her mistake in an interview on Thursday with BBC Radio 3 journalist Matthew Sweet, who gently pointed out that she had misinterpreted the British legal term 'death recorded.'

'I found, like, several dozen executions,' Wolf told Sweet of her research into Old Bailey prosecutions of sodomy in the 1800s, for her new book, [Spoken very boldly!!!...] Outrages: Sex, Censorship And The Criminalization Of Love.

(A: Look at the mess we're in today where you've got people in the street flogging their bodies, kids, for drugs. There's free love for ya, there's where it got ya. Hm? And the folk don't even care anymore, even when it's all over the place. Destroyed. The end of war. And this is the kind of stuff, rhetoric that they put out there that's part of the war, you see, to make it worse and worse and worse. Criminalization Of Love. It says...)

'I don't think you're right about this,' Sweet fired back. 'Death recorded is what's in most of these cases that you've identified as executions. It doesn't mean that he was executed.'

(A: And they go into it, right.)

'It was a category that was created in 1823 that allowed judges to abstain from pronouncing a sentence of death on any capital convict whom they considered to be a fit subject for pardon,' Sweet said.

'I don't think any of the executions you've identified here actually happened,' he continued.

Stunned, Wolf replied: 'Well, that's a really important thing to investigate.'

(A: ...you know, really ticked off, I guess.)

Sweet zeroed in on a particular case presented on page 71 of Wolf's book, that of teenager Thomas Silver, (A: The way she painted it you see, it was... you know.) whom she writes was 'actually executed for committing sodomy.'

(A: Right, teenager, poor guy. You see, again, go into the past when, you know. Anyway...)

'Thomas Silver wasn't executed,' Sweet says in the interview, producing a contemporary newspaper clipping (A: They actually have, of the actual period, the newspaper...) showing that Silver's sentence was commuted.

(A: And her point was that, that's the terrible society, you see, and that's how they treated this kind of thing back then, just men, love men, you see, that's how she was pushing it. But the thing was, though, this guy that they commuted him off with it, he was actually found guilty, and it says, it was because he had grabbed a six-year-old boy. There's another oops, thing. Oh, ooops. [Alan laughing.] Oops. [Alan laughing.] So

it's quite something. So that's what it says here, it says...)

A newspaper clipping from the time shows that Silver's automatic death sentence was commuted, as well as that his crime was much more serious than Wolf indicated

Sweet also pointed out that the nature of Silver's crime was more disturbing than Wolf's description of an 'unnatural offense.'

The Express reported that Silver, then 17, was convicted for indecently assaulting a six-year-old boy, adding that 'the evidence was totally unfit for publication.'

(A: ...at the time, you see.)

Jail records show that Silver served a prison term in Newgate.

(A: ...for attacking and doing the rotten things to this little boy.)

You see, it's so easy to go in and paint a story because you've got this angst and you know it's going to sell books, 'eh, to the popular segments of society that have been literally weaponized, you know. It's sad, isn't it. It's just... How can you possibly have any functioning society when it's so corrupted, and divided, by so many segments that are deliberately out there, and with incredible funding a lot of these people. I see, always a warfare tactic, all these things. And it was meant to be from even the times of Julian Huxley. He was adamant about the agenda. So was Karl Marx of course. Karl Marx, of course. Where did he live? He lived in London, 'eh. Access to the British Library. By this totalitarian British system, 'eh, they give him access to the library. And he was given access to all the incredibly rare books and everything, of histories and goodness knows what for such a long time. By this rotten terrible Britain system. No, he worked for, as far as I'm concerned, those who ruled the system. That's what I can say for sure.

Whenever people try to get you riled up, about what's now called popular marginal areas and so on and divided society, if someone's trying to rile you up, making you get all emotional and angry, you're getting used. As far as I'm concerned, you're getting used. That's the first indication in psychological warfare of you've just lost, when you become emotional. Your logic must guide you with reason, and facts. And you must decide for yourself. Because you see, emotion is put across in such a tremendous way, of almost neuro-linguistical science, of people who are trained in it, to guide you into a state of anger, and not to use your reason or logic. And they certainly won't give you the facts.

For across the board, for all the different sections out there, be careful.And if you join a lot of these different groups, you're getting used, for agendas which are utterly destructive to all of us, ALL of us in the long run. Because only through destruction can the big folk at the top step in eventually, all these agencies that are all set up quietly and covertly, and say, well we're stepping in to take over society, now that you're all in such, you're in such chaos. Order out of chaos, here we are, we are the order.

You'll be such a dysfunctional mess you'll probably cry for them. What was it that Rockefeller said when he talked about some of this agenda? Rockefeller, remember, and his dad Old Rockefeller, he said that, competition was a sin, as he took over and have monopolies over all the things that you needed. Food, fuel, for industry and everything, complete monopolies. They've never changed. The same organization that the Royal Institute of International Affairs belong to, take over all the resources of the planet, and then bring in the scientific experts to rule the public, depopulate, etc. But you'd have to, folk wouldn't give up their rights so you create crisis after crisis after crisis until you literally, you'll have a population at the end of a war, which everyone won't even know they've been in it, they're just part of it, it will be so dysfunctional and chaotic, he says, they'll come to us with perfect docility. That's what Rockefeller said. How do you think they would get us to come with perfect docility? We're here to help you, look at the poor mess you're in, you poor people, look at the mess you're in. But you can't live like you've lived before, with rights and demands. You have to follow what we say here if you want to survive. Live in the cramped city. Eat what we give you the eat. You can't breed so we prefer it if you got sterilized. Unless you're one of the worker helpers and you can actually earn the right to produce children, maybe one or two.

Not kidding you. I'm not making this stuff up. This is stuff they talked about, and Charles Galton Darwin did too. And the Huxley's. And the Russell's. And the Macy group. And all the other groups out there, that all work together to make this happen. And the Maurice Strong's, that you never voted for into anything.

Anyway, that's it's for today, sorry to say. But it's important that I put so much of it in, you can't really do a talk without cramming so much in I suppose. It's not a downer. This is not a downer. You see, knowledge is power. And if you're fortified with knowledge, this, it teaches you of how to avoid so many pitfalls. And if you've gone into the pitfalls, and everybody can and will occasionally, it tells you how to get out of them. You can use your own mind, your own ability and you can feel stronger for it too.

But whatever you do, be careful of all the different authorize groups out there and authorized leaders of different things... who are the real haters, that's all they promote is targets. They target groups and they are authorized to target different group, and genders, they target everything. And everybody falls into a camp. And they're all getting used. Because really, the war is upon the people. This means the people all have to come together here, all of them. Because what's happening is the most hellish thing that this world has ever seen, it's the most dangerous thing we've ever, ever had to cope with.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

An artificial womb successfully grew baby sheep — and humans could be next
theverge.com / 25 April 2019

No male required for future of fertility in Queensland. Future of fertility: Making babies without men
dailymail.co.uk / 11 Oct 2018

Want to Dismantle Capitalism? Abolish the Family
thenation.com / 16 May 2019

A Healthy Planet Depends on Us All - UN Environment
unenvironment.org

About Sustainable Development Goals- UN Environment
unenvironment.org

UN Environment 2018 Annual Report
unenvironment.org / 7 March 2019

Al Gore
en.wikipedia.org

Former US vice president Al Gore will lead a three-day climate change lecture
dailymail.co.uk / 24 May 2019

Generation Investment Management
en.wikipedia.org

Global Environment Facility - Funding
thegef.org

Global Environment Facility - GEF Project and Program Cycle Policy
thegef.org / 9 June 2016

Feminist author Naomi Wolf learns in a live radio interview that her new book contains fundamental factual blunder
dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

Claim about how Tony Blair's minister handed over sensitive documents
dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

Greed, power, Maxwell - and how Geoffrey Robinson's millions bewitched Blair and Mandelson
dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

Do handwritten notes in Robinson file prove he spied for the Czechs?
dailymail.co.uk / 25 May 2019

Calgary police let organ donors off for minor traffic violations
cbc.ca / 15 April 2019

Drug overdose deaths top 70,000, drive down U.S. life expectancy
nbcnews.com / 28 Nov 2018

Overdose Death Rates
drugabuse.gov / Jan 2019

Almost one in three drugs overdoses in Europe recorded in UK
theguardian.com / 6 June 2017

Police officers' son, 18, who was spared jail despite ploughing into and killing two pedestrians while high on cannabis
dailymail.co.uk / 27 May 2019

'These people don't have electricity mate'
nbcnews.com / 22 May 2019

Alcohol - Britain's Most Harmful Drug
youtube.com / 2 Feb 2017

Girls Living On The Streets Of Brighton
youtube.com / 5 Nov 2017

The Rise of Fentanyl
youtube.com / 24 Oct 2018

Life Inside Britain's Legal Red Light District - Sex, Drugs and Murder - Episode 1
youtube.com / 12 July 2016

Seattle is Dying
youtube.com / 19 March 2019

ON THE STREETS -- a feature documentary on homelessness in L.A.
youtube.com / 25 March 2016

Heroin's Children: Inside the US opioid crisis
youtube.com / 25 Oct 2017

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 2, 2019 (#1723)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
News=
"Toxic Control Ensures Public are Damaged,
Kept in the Dark and "Expertly" Managed."
© Alan Watt June 2, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 2, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 2, 2019. I hope you're all surviving this wonderful break into summer. Because it's been pouring rain an awful lot up where I am and I'm back to wondering if I should build an ark. Again, it's reminiscence of previous years, except last year was the normal one which was nice and dry. And there were some apparently man-made fires, forest fires in the area, man caused, but it was a nice summer regardless because it kept the mosquitoes down. Now they're back to this constant gray sky thing, almost constant because there's the occasional day that it isn't totally dark, but most of them are so far or have been. It's pretty unpleasant.

The amount of rain we're getting too is rather unpleasant. But the mosquitoes love it. You can hear them outside the windows in a chorus just saying they're taking over, you see they're getting very cocky again. And bites galore of course if you dare go outside. And when you shut the door outside, you close it behind you, there's just the waft of it brings millions in with you. That's the problem. So you've got the pleasure of meeting them one by one for the next few hours, or maybe all night long. Even in bed you wake up and your neck's all bitten with these mosquitoes. And you hear that thing zzing, that zzing, it just wakes you up. It must be a primordial memory or something, you've got this memory of this zzzzzzzzz, from the cavemen, hey, and it wakes you up immediately.

I think that's really what encouraged the cavemen to put a door on his cave eventually, that became a house, and of course real estate started to flourish and now we can't afford the houses anymore and we're going back to the caves. But that's the state of things as we so-call progress along this progressive planned system. What gets me too today is, again, as I say, we've moved another chapter into the progressive system, a planned system where media, going back a few years mind you, took a big dive. It was already a dive anyway, a lot of the media, just with opinions and reporters giving nasty commentaries about different people or whatever it happened to be.

But the thing is, eventually they had the Leveson Inquiry in Britain, and they had the one in Australia and other Commonwealth countries, just in tandem, and they came out with new laws and restrictions on media. So you don't get really much investigation at all into reporting. It's all... Safe reporting today means simply republishing the handouts that government and top agencies give you. That's what they do and that's how they get their money. That's authorized stuff, you see. And it's safe. There's nothing in it to cause offense,

they think. Hmph. But as far as anything with any grit in it at all, it's pretty well taboo. You can still slang politicians because that's what they're there for. Because they're not really making the majors decisions on top.

But you'll notice we're in a kind of limbo, because since the Levinson Inquiry pretty wellall the news you're getting is just straight handouts from government departments. Even through PR companies for governments in fact and different agencies too. And lots of the health things that they hand out too are simply ads for this and ads for that. And the rest of it is photographs, like the Daily Mail, they've got stacks of photographs to try and trap you and make you go ooo, aaa, ooo, aaa, for hours on end. And that's fair enough if they want to because they have to make their money somehow. But what happens to the stars, the so-called stars, actors and actresses, etc., or models or whatever it happens to be, that's not news. That really isn't news.

News is supposed to be, to do with things that affect all of us, you see. That's what it always was before. News at one point, like the fourth estate, was to inform the public, like a medium between government and agencies and authority and the general public. That was supposedly what they gave themselves, the kind of title. But of course, it was a con then too because they all did the right things, and they were all looking for, in Britain especially, they were all looking for their Knighthoods, etc. Which is a big thing today. There's more folk from the Labour Party seeking knighthoods over the years, according to some articles out there. It's quite astonishing, really. Or is it really, 'eh? Is it really? And they grovel as soon as they've seen that possibility of a knighthood.

But that's the system in which we live today, you don't really get... you get declarations from governments. Now, Britain has been awfully good at that, the declarations. Even during all the real heavy socialist area where it's more obvious, when Harold Wilson was in. You could tune into BBC radio and listen to the department of so-and-so and the Ministry of Agriculture has declared blah blah blah, and the Ministry of Fisheries has declared blah blah blah. And they can tune into radio Moscow and you get the exact same format, in English, hm, because they had an English version, the exact same. And you swear it was all coming from the same place. Mind you, after the so-called abandonment of the Soviet Union, you find so many of the radio hosts in Russia had been trained and [Alan laughing.] enabled by the BBC. [Alan laughing.] That's good. Which again, puts up a bit of a farce on a lot of the agenda that we're given.

But today they're back on the same roll again, as the occasional declaration here and there. But you have to really search for it, they're not going to hand it out to you happily. Because they don't want you involved in anything. Remember, a democracy is supposed to be informed consent for the public to accept anything. It's a nice joke, I know that. But it's, you know, the intentions are there, I suppose, they're nice intentions. It sounds nice. But in reality, they don't want public input when there's some laws coming up or something to be debated in government. Because then you'll get immediately, hopefully, you know, more so in the US of course, citizens organizations immediately wanting some input. And at least some output from what they're up to. That way you could stop, hopefully, or sway something, or alter something that's going to be put upon the people.

But nowadays you only find out about things that have happened, often after the fact. They don't want your input; therefore, they don't tell you. They've been training the public, I've said this for years, to sit back and allow yourself to be governed by these experts. And the experts are not the politicians. The civil service bureaucracies are far more important. They have heads of different departments in civil service, in every country, that have long-term, they have their whole life career there basically. They know what's going on and they know what they're about basically, and how the system works. Whereas with politicians they have what's called musical chairs. If they screw up in one department, getting put as the head of it basically, they move them to another department. Of course, then they ask the top civil servants to issue them with, you know, things to say and read and tell the public. That's how it's done. So really, the civil service is awfully important. As every government knows.

Today of course they just simply don't want you involved in the knowing, or certainly not the debating of any up-and-coming big agendas. And everything really today is one big global agenda. It really is. It truly is. It's so comical to read, ha, the guff [Alan chuckles.] they give you for news. [Alan chuckles.] And you're supposed to believe it. It truly is the biggest drama, a very... I guess it's, I don't know if it's a good drama,

good soaps or not good soaps, I never watched soaps, I couldn't stand them. But it's halfway okay, you know, for soaps, I suppose. Because that's what you're getting. That's all you're getting. In Britain they had them on suspenders for, as we say in Britain, you're on suspenders for about two years while they're waiting for this BREXIT thing, and, is May going to pull you out or is she not going to pull you out? Does that clause 50 or whatever, article 50, and keep you in, yada, yada, ya? And they played it out awfully well just dragging it on. Because they kept going with the article, I think it's article 50, then you'll find that Brussels has the right to tell them the terms, you see. Which would not be nice. But if they just toss it out and say we're going this way and that's it, then Brussels has to come to them. And then Britain was... That's how they play it to the public anyway.

It's so interesting to see that Britain was one of the main countries, it's actually the main country initially to start it off with for a global world system. The government system for the whole planet through the Royal Institute of International Affairs. They boasted about it, it's in all their books. They set up the secret organization, well, secretive organization by recruiting people who would become politicians, in all parties, at the heads of them, to help not just in Britain but in all the British Commonwealth countries, to bring this about. Then again, they turned a lot of it over to the US because Britain was broken after two world wars. They were intended eventually to bring in a world system because everybody was so sick of war, which made you sick of nations, you see. They used that as the excuse, if it wasn't for nations, you wouldn't have international war, m-hm, between nation-states as they call it.

So the wars were awfully good, but they didn't get the global system. They did get out of it, though, the secretive arrangement for a United Europe. And out of it too, they had the American Summit group and then the free-trade negotiations and that became the NAFTA, and it's now the new name. But it's the same organization, exactly, nothing's changed for the Americas. So that was all part of the old old plan before they even had World War I. It's documented. It's not conspiracy stuff. It's all documented by the organizations themselves in books put out at the top, not just by Carol Quigley but many members belonging to, say, the CFR in the US, for instance. And even for the Fortress American group, they came out in Canada and the States on behalf of the CFR by the head of the CFR at the time, it was Lloyd Axworthy. He had been deputy prime minister of Canada just before that. They came out as the CFR talking about the need to integrate all of the Americas under one system.

So we continue with it all of course. And now they'll be using climate change, and everything else you can dream up, you know, bogus enemies, etc., to bring it all about. Including the very old agenda going all the way back, probably even before Thomas Malthus to do with population reduction. As we well know, of course, facts don't matter... We well know that the more employment people have with a decent wage, etc. and sure enough, just like Charles Galton Darwin said, they can be enticed to have a motorcar, he says, as opposed to having children. So in other words, the materialistic benefits will make them not want to have so many children. And that has been awfully successful as we know, in the West. Coupled with mass, the mass promiscuity agenda, the more you stay single and have lots of sexual partners then the less likely you are to have a permanent one, nor want children. So that's been awfully successful too.

This is all by design, I hope you understand that. It didn't happen by itself. Because instinct is very, very strong. You're born with these instincts. And of course, the mating instinct is what preserved humanity. If you don't live in a tribe where the whole tribe looks after the children, then, in the Western countries certainly, it didn't to that extent, even though within tribes they still had families. Because the whole tribe can't, in a moneyed system you can't afford to take care of the children so it's up to the individuals who have the children to take care of themselves. So that's what the family always was for. But in the welfare system and in the social system the idea was to wean it off that, they actually said that in all the writings at the top, that if they could just, in psychology that is, if they could just train the public to have sex, and not to have bonding. The bonding is what, that was their main enemy. So the more sexual partners you have and the more it's promoted in a sexual cultural, meaning entertainment system, then the less chances that you have of permanent bonding.

And even if there's something there to begin with in a couple, if you're watching television you're going to be awfully, awfully unhappy with, it doesn't matter who your partner is after a while. Because it's meant to make you dissatisfied. In fact, everything on television with commercials is meant to make you dissatisfied with everything you personally have. That's the whole point of commercials. So, you get that particular thing

that's missing in your life, obviously it's that chewing gum or whatever it is, and your whole life is going to be just hunky-dory. So, you've got to be unsatisfied or dissatisfied with whatever you have at the time. And that's how simply it is to work. It works awfully well.

So as I say, the targets are obvious. It's been very successful. And then the promotion of single-parent families, and housing too. Tony Blair really revamped all of that because they wanted to encourage women to have just children, if they wanted children, but don't have husbands. There's even articles out now in fact, again, the same articles by experts, an expert here and an expert there, who have always got books out of course, telling you that single women are much happier and live longer than married women. And of course, they don't give you the statistics to show it. But then that's how it's done, isn't it?

Who needs real true checkable facts when you're promoting an agenda? Hm? Everything's like that, isn't it? It's like the spraying the sky, you're not supposed to ever notice it. They even had all these, whenever you find anything to do with scientific facts, and observational fact, hm, like when in 1998 in Canada when they really, in Ontario at least, they started spraying the skies daily. And it was so obvious. And they were much, much, much lower when they were doing the crisscrossing back then too. It was like walking into a sci-fi movie at the time, that's what it was like! It truly was. It was perfect, perfect checkerboard pattern but so much lower, wide white trails, because it was low. And you weren't supposed to notice it.

And most folk, it would surprise me, I talked to a few folks that day and pointed it out, and they would say, oh, yeah, yeah, oh. But they won't take anything that's startling unless, because they really do think as Zbigniew Brzezinski said, that the media and the news is there to do their reasoning for them. And if you are not told to be aware of something, or to be on the alert or lookout for something, then obviously it's not very important. That's how simple it is to do outrageous things on the public and they're completely oblivious of it.

They will just... If they would dis... I mean, it should have freaked them all out! Something in your environment changes instantly like that, you've never seen it before... It wasn't a few trails; it was literally from horizon to horizon... These big thick... I mean, when you put your arm up in front of you these trails were so low, they were as thick as your forearm, as your forearm would be from your eyes. It was freakish, it really was.

It was the same time too, the same year when they brought in what they called downbursts, this new term downbursts. You might see that downbursts are happening, the sudden blasts coming down from the sky, and even doing straight lines through forests, absolutely straight lines like a highway through forests and things like that. All brand-new phenomena. And they said that it took the upper part of a building off outside Toronto I think it was, this sudden downburst. But get used to the terms they're giving you. Then you had noctilucent clouds floating across the sky at night, glowing in red and yellow and all this kind of stuff. And then they, oh yeah, people saw that hundreds of years ago, says old Indian legend.

I mean, they come out with this stuff as they're doing new stuff, obviously, all the time and super heating the atmosphere. Then you had the HAARP project out and that was the first time they admitted that they had it in Alaska. But now they have them all over the place. They can even use whole arrays of them, individual arrays, across miles and miles or even across the country, that work in unison occasionally and they can triangulate where they're projecting the power source, they're super heating the atmosphere, and then cause amazing changes in the weather and the atmosphere. Amazing things they can cause, for sure. And a lot of universities have their mini-HAARPs, all parts of this huge array system that they have.

So, we live in a scientific age of scientific supremacy, they say, whatever you're looking at you have an expert telling you what to do. Like Bertrand Russell said, he says, we'll train them, he says, until women can't or anybody couldn't change a diaper on a child without expert advice and to be shown how to do it. That has come to pass now. We now also have bioethicists, I did a show years ago on that when they first gave it to the public. They launched them on television and across all the newspapers, this so-and-so says, this bioethicist has declared... These people, who are only human beings like you and I, are given special abilities, special insights over what ethics are, as they start creating laws on what's ethical and what's not ethical. To do with us. Including our bodies. And TO our bodies in fact, you see. And now of course they're deciding if you should live, die or whatever for your organs in hospitals. And it's going to get a lot worse.

But you don't think for yourself, for goodness' sake, because you've got bioethicists who've got it all in hand. Thank goodness they're there and we can just sit and play and drool. I guess, well, they're making all the decisions on what to do with our lives. How kindly we accept it all, 'eh? Because like Russell said it, he said the people won't be able to do anything without the advice of experts. And they've got them all out there. You've been trained with them. These weather stations, you know, these weather programs they have on television, their weather stations for television, 24 hours a day... Horror stories, and they were designed to be horror stories. Until a little bit of drizzle was going to be a mass flood. Before that, of course they started it with the weather people showing you the next day's weather, and they'd come out there dressed in oil skins, it was going to rain! Are we children or something?!??? This is how gradually you're trained into it, you know. That this is how it's done.

They admit now, and books put up by people who were involved in the setting up of the weather channel and different ones, to terrify you, that that was the purpose of them, was to terrify the public. Because you see, you won't go along with, say, the big big global agenda on sustainability unless you go along with this whole hype on whether change, or weather modification as I prefer to call it. Because what's normal weather today when they are geo-engineering the skies, hm? Are the effects of what you're seeing the effects of the geo-engineering? Of course they are. You can't have honest tests, or statistics today when you've got daily geo-engineering going on, and it has been going on for years now.

And remember, the top report said, as they said, if we ever had to geo engineer, this is years ago, and I keep all this stuff, from their main meetings in the US at the time. They said IF we were to do this, you couldn't just stop it, once we started it. He said, because once we've altered the climate by geo-engineering, if we were to stop doing it you would have incredible catastrophic events happening when you suddenly stop it. Because you see, the whole point is also to alter the jet patterns of the airstreams, the currents, the normal flows, and divert them elsewhere. That way they can divert moisture into one place and not to another, etc. and make it dry in one place, wet in another, and reverse it when they want to. It's literally child's play today by super heating certain parts of the atmosphere.

So it's all happening, and therefore, are we going into the geo-engineering? ...still going into the geo-engineering project? It said it might take 20-30 years to get enough of the particulates to inject into the stratosphere, the particles, it might take 20 to 30 years to get a loading dose up there that would stay there for 100 years. So, are we still going into that phase? which is making the incredible things happen already? Or are we coming out of it? You see, they won't tell you anything. Because it's all secretive. You're still supposed to think that they're still debating whether to do it or not. Even though they admit they have been doing it other papers at universities.

It's a sad thing in this world where people truly tout what they think is fact, that they're free in a democracy, when you're run in pretty well absolute secrecy. In fact, you're run as children. Don't frighten the children by telling them unpleasant things of what we're going to do, they might not like it so they might stop us by protesting. So just don't tell them anything. And that's what it is. Meanwhile, you can get the bust dimensions of some movie star every day there, and probably see the bust in fact. But the fact is, this is not news. The real news you're not going to get. And what you are getting is a kind of a downplayed version of what they're already doing. It's sad but true, isn't it? We know this. We know this.

And then you go into, and how quick people forget things too. You're so overloaded with data and bits and bytes and trivia every day from all sources, and you won't remember much of it at all. That's why they're overloaded with it, especially the... 99% of it is irrelevant data. It truly is irrelevant. And the stuff that you should remember, or you'd hopefully remember is put across, in all this stuff, a needle in a haystack, so that you pretty well have been legally informed, but you won't remember consciously. Or if you do, you'll say, ohhh yeah, I can vaguely remember. And that's how it's done, so the pretense of democracy can be kept going along.

I'll put up a link from a few years ago actually to do with climate geo-engineering governance, a research project from the UK.

Climate Geoengineering Governance - geoengineering-governance-research.org

It's from geo-engineering-governance-research.org and you can have a good read it that too. It's got a lot of links. There's even stuff up on YouTube from big world meetings and things like that, if you're interested at all. Most folk aren't interested in these things. Because they're trained out of really caring. They've been trained to believe that they are being governed well and the special special invisible people above, who are just so incredibly brilliant, you see, are managing you all, and it's your place to be down below and just play and enjoy yourself and watch the movies and stuff like that, you know, party. I mean, that's how you're trained... isn't it?

And they have world agendas to do with well-being. I've mentioned some of them before. Because you see, under austerity programs, and that's what they are, for sustainability. You're being trained, it doesn't matter if you don't have much of what you think you want, if they can reshape what you really should have and make you want that instead, and had be happy with it, then your well-being goes up. And it's going to be all nicey-nicey good then, you see. There, there. And that's how it's done. I've read these articles, too, they've had world meetings under the UN and different organizations all working under them. I'll put some these things up perhaps tonight. Because as I say, you should just be happy, you know. Like that silly silly dumb song, Don't worry, Be happy.

Huh? If you can't eat, or you know, people around you, or even yourself, if you're addicted to drugs that are just flooding the countries now, on cue, mind you, and being allowed to, and there's folk dying all over the place, and you can't have a, your brain goes on them right away, you know, you're completely dysfunctional and you to stay that way until maybe you die or get off them, if you can. But if they can just make you be happy, be happy with what you've got... You might be living on the streets, but hey, what's wrong with living on the streets if you're just happy? Hm?

And of course, they even have articles about taking the drugs to make you happy. As long as you're happy that's the final outcome. Don't forget what the whole Freudian thing was about? Hm? That being well meant you were in a state of happiness. Which is nonsense! What does it mean by happiness? There's different degrees of contentment, you see, and stability for the day. And in between phases. There's times too you must be a bit depressed because depression can goad you to do something better for yourself perhaps, you see. Or depression might say, you procrastinated on this long enough, do something about it, things like that. So, these are natural things.

But no, they want you to be happy all the time. Just like the ads on TV. You know, the dumb ads that you get all the time. Just smile, grin and be happy, you see. And if you can't have a good smile, and you can't afford a dentist these days because it's so incredibly extortionate, then be happy with the mouthful of broken teeth that you have, you see, just... if you're happy who cares, you see? There you go! There's your answer. That's the Freudian thing.

The Freudian whole idea was that the system, as they destroyed religion, under science you see, taking over as your new master, then there'd be so much unhappiness and depression. So, psychiatrists would step in and take the place of the priests and therefore all the people who went to priests for advice or help or whatever, or even confession, could then go to the psychiatrists and pay them big money to confess all these things. And then they could put you on pills, right, maybe for life, and make even further profits from that too. Isn't that wonderful. Chemical happiness, you know. It doesn't last long.

But again, I'm going off the topic here. I wasn't even going to talk about this tonight. I just wondered about how folk are perceiving this new reality they're in? If they adapted quickly into it, with the nonsensical, a million photographs per newspaper but no real stories, and definitely not stories that matter. And are they quite, are they adapting to the fact they're being told very little? At one time people would demand that, at least the politicians would put a show on television and give different statements about different things they were up to. They don't even bother about that anymore. All you get is the scandals and the PR shots of them, you know, like wrestlers, just badmouthing their opponents. It's all an act of course. Just like the wrestling thing. It's a big act.

But that's what they've given you for reality now, isn't it? Because you see, the agenda is so entrenched that no one can get off of this progressive agenda, that's written in stone, that's not happenstance. None of it is

happenstance. It all meshes together towards a particular world society that they're creating, with the vastly reduced population. What we're living through now are really the early stages of it. They still got a lot to do yet. But they've got all the technologies to make it happen, right down to their advance projections for the military on population decline, that's around 2030, a sudden drop. They don't tell you why it's a sudden drop, but they know exactly when the up-and-coming youngsters will hit a certain age, and for procreation, and there'll be a sudden even further massive decline in fertility. That's part of it, you see.

Don't forget, even with the basic studies they did on soya with the soya bean and all that, how it was heavily modified and heavily toxic too with particular herbicides that they created at the time, years ago. The studies that came out, the official studies that came out on them when they said that the first, the ones who ate it, the test rats, etc., could develop stomach or colon problems, and decreased fertility. But the offspring would have twice as much increased sterility, and the next generation were almost completely sterile. You see how your genes are altered step-by-step?

This is a big, big breakthrough for them too because you see, when you go into biowarfare, hhhhh, and you study the terrible things that they were working on during World War II, they look to different programs for extended warfare on different, that might last 20, 30, 40, 50 years, or almost a permanent state of warfare like was envisioned in George Orwell's 1984, you see. Well, how do you, over a long period of time win that war, that protracted war? Well, you make sure that you must get to the young fertile group who, or even babies, because eventually they're going to grow up and produce more children, you see. This is widely discussed in all military colleges. Even today. It's standard stuff. And some of the conflicts in the Arabian countries, or Arab countries, you see lots of, say, lots of documentation on how to bring them down over long period of time by using different techniques. Of course, they don't tell you all the techniques they're going to use, because they probably will be using them, on us all, actually.

But it's quite fascinating when you see it all happening, after reading about it from years and years ago. And it's all happening across the planet but mainly in the West, as we go down with fertility. Whenever you see things like that and you get all the different, it's multi factoral... You've got plastics of course. They made it popular to drink bottled water. Why do you think that was? Hm? Until you can hardly see an ad or even things in movies without the main characters drinking from bottled water... with the soft plastic, the worst kind you can get for biphenyls. Which are awfully good at causing you reduced sperm in the male, for sure, and many other hormonal factors in male and female. Hormone disruptors and mimickers too.

Then you get this one too 'eh...

Sperm counts are on the decline – could plastics be to blame?
theguardian.com / 24 May 2019

A recent study that tested both men and dogs added to concerns (Alan: I guess that's how we're lumped in now, if you're men you like a dog... where both men and dogs added to concerns...) And it's true enough, 'eh, [Alan chuckles.] we're the most hated species at the moment.) that chemicals in the environment are damaging the quality and quantity of sperm.

Surprising new research into dog sperm has reproductive biologists concerned about the fate of their own species. (A: So the dogs are afraid of the fate of their own species, I guess, the way they word it here. Anyway, it says...) In a March study, scientists at Nottingham University found that two chemicals common in home environments damage the quality of sperm in both men and dogs.

The culprits implicated are diethylhexyl phthalate (DEHP), used to make new plastics more pliable, and polychlorinated biphenyl 153 (PCB153), found in older plastics and electrical equipment. Companies stopped producing PCBs in the late 1970s due to their health risks – including a possible increased risk of cancer, hormone disruption, liver damage and behavioral or cognitive deficits in children exposed to the chemical in utero(A: That's a big one too.) – but the chemical persists in the environment.

(A: So there's another study out too, this one's from Nottingham, without the sheriff of course.)

The Nottingham study is just one in a mounting pile of research indicating that the quality and quantity of

men's sperm is on the decline. (A: Well, it's been on the decline since about the 70s, steadily, but this is a further bang again.) Research suggests that sperm counts have dropped by half in the last 50 years or so and that a higher percentage are poor swimmers (A: That's, you know, they're immotile basically...) – slow, ungainly or beset by genetic flaws. (A: ...the ones that persist are flawed now, the sperm)

The exact cause of that decline is not well understood.

(A: What nonsense! All these things happened after world meetings. There was a world meeting remember, basically during, at the end of World War II, I think the war was still going on. King George was at the head of it, the titular head of it, at least for the meeting. All the top Royal Society scientists and that, the relevant groupings got together and talked about the coming, there's just, they haven't killed enough people off with this war, you know, especially eligible young men, therefore, they'd have to do something about a future population explosion, etc. etc. So, they came up with the idea, even the psychological stuff too, and repetition, oh my God, the baby boomers, baby boomers, baby boomers, like a curse on the planet, baby boomers. Like they've never had people having babies before, hm? You see.)

(A: So they went to work of course, they didn't sit back. So, after that, not even 20 to 30 years later you've got the sperm count cut in half by... just by accident? I mean, yeah, just happened by itself, I suppose. And folk will accept it as that too. There's always a cause for everything. Always, folks. It doesn't just happen by itself. It doesn't happen by itself. If you get up in the morning and your left leg doesn't want to follow your body, there's a cause for it. If you just accept it as some new normal then... good luck, you know. But it's the same with everything that happens, there's always a cause for it.)

(A: The problem is today were getting taught just to accept things. Just be happy. Be happy! You can still have intercourse, maybe, you see, with chemical aids and stuff. But the fact is, you won't produce children. And if you do, there's ways you can get rid of that problem too. Folk just don't get it, 'eh? They really don't get it. That the big authorities out there that are managing the population count and all the rest of it, don't give a darn about you. They really don't. They've got other agendas to fulfill. Really. Anyway, so the sperm count is on the decline. And the exact cause of the decline is not understood, they say.)

The exact cause of that decline is not well understood. One culprit may be increasingly unhealthy lifestyles. (A: Oh, sure. Sure.) The same factors that affect general health (A: And they've always got obesity, smoking...)– being overweight or obese, smoking, stress and alcohol or recreational drug use (A: ...blah, blah, blah.) – also affect the quality of sperm. But many researchers suspect chemical residues in the environment may be partly to blame.

Well, if you look at what's in the stuff that you're eating, pesticides and herbicides and all the other kind of things too, then perhaps they've got something to do with it too, folks, 'eh? Hm? What do you think? But anyway, the motility, the ability for your sperm to actually swim is definitely damaged. It's much, much lower. And you can see it all under the microscope. They've got lots of university studies on all of that. So there ya go.

But also I want to go into this. It's to do with the well-being budget, right. New Zealand's got one too. They've all got them. You see, it just happened. Again, from a central agency for the world system. And the United Nations, I read articles when they first came out with this well-being. Never mind about stopping, you know, eliminating the poverty problem and all that. Just feel well. Feel... Don't increase salaries and wages for living standards. No, just make you feel well with where you are. You see? So...

New Zealand's world-first 'wellbeing' budget to focus on poverty and mental health
theguardian.com / 14 May 2019

Country claims to be the first to measure success by people's wellbeing

(A: There ya are. Yep.)

Child poverty, domestic violence and mental health will be the priorities in New Zealand's "wellbeing budget" . . . (A: So they have well-being budgets now...)

They're destroying all cultures. They're destroying traditional systems and families and everything else. And work, I mean it's all been given basically to Third World countries, all the industry. They employed millions and millions and millions of people across the world, but it's all stuck in the same areas now. And folk are, they seem to have no purpose. Their religions have been stripped off them and getting hammered and chipped away. Which gave them at least something to turn to rather than going to psychiatrists... God help you going to a psychiatrist, hm. Or these agencies that governments are just churning out, the new scientists that are going to be managing your minds for you, just hand it over. People have nothing to believe in now, you see.

As I say, if you want... How can you go to humanity for help when it's humanity at the top strata of scientific tyranny that's destroying you all? And bureaucracy and politics? Hm? You need something beyond that. And actually, whatever man puts out, when he puts himself as God to manage everything, ends in disaster. You get hell on earth. That's what comes out for the majority of the public, hell on earth. Absolutely. And it's only in the first stage of this. Wait until it gets really rolling, folks, into real austerity.

And another one, too, is...

National treasure: How the Scottish Government's National Performance Framework is linking policies to outcomes
civilserviceworld.com / 20 May 2019

Wellbeing should replace growth as 'main aim of UK spending' - theguardian.com / 23 May 2019

Wellbeing should replace growth - Spending review to increase wellbeing -PDF - wellbeingeconomics.co.uk

They tax everything off you, and then they've got the cheek to turn, not give you anything back for it, just come back and say, just be happy with your state of living, hey? [Alan chuckles.] Well, they can be happy, these politicians and so on because they're all living off of us. And they live awfully, the servants live way above the masters, don't they, hm? Topsy-turvy world. Another article too...

The Essence of Evil: Sex with Children Has Become Big Business in America
rutherford.org / 23 April 2019

(A: M-hm. Because you see, that's the next hurdle, is what they call intergenerational sexual relations and step-by-step they said they would get to this phase, and here they are now.)

Children, young girls—some as young as 9 years old—are being bought and sold for sex in America. The average age for a young woman being sold for sex is now 13 years old.

(A: Isn't that just... it's progressive, 'eh?)

This is America's dirty little secret.

Sex trafficking—especially when it comes to the buying and selling of young girls—has become big business in America, the fastest growing business in organized crime and the second most-lucrative commodity traded illegally after drugs and guns.

And I mean, look at the state of society, 'eh? I know people in London who walk around with bulletproof vests on now, it's so dangerous there. And now they're bringing out the special ones to deal with just knives, because there are folk getting stabbed in different places, it's pretty common now. This is progress, they call it?!? Really? Ok. Excuse me if I don't agree with you.

So, I'll put these links up. And then there's another one. And here's the answer to the, remember all the grooming of the children and stuff in Britain and elsewhere in Europe, and, you know, that you're not supposed to talk about now? And it's true, isn't it, the governments told the cops to lay off the grooming gangs, etc. in Britain, for years. Thousands of people have been destroyed forever, these children. So, they

get the unions to go forward, you know, under supposedly a good cause, you see, without thinking it through, where it's supposed to go.

Decriminalise sex work to protect us from crime, prostitutes say
theguardian.com / 27 Feb 2019

English collective says laws forcing women to work alone expose them to violence.

Well, you know, that's where prostitution always goes. So, English collective of prostitutes. And I already last week put up some stuff from areas in England that were officially the trial areas for legal prostitution. And they're still falling down dead with, you know, syringes stuck in their arms and stuff. And they get diseases. And alcohol. And they're dying of course. Then they're fighting each other for their area, you know. But anyway, this one up here too says, it would be better just to make it all legal.

Then all those... [Alan laughing.] Really amazing. You see where it's going to go if they make it legal? The next step is, let's legalize young children, right, from the previous article, let's just legalize that and make children that are precocious, you know, they know what it's all about, and make it legal for them to have sex too. And then they can have government pimps managing them. You see? Why not? If your government's already the pimp, or your drug pusher, your government now, then why not? Do you understand where it's all... What's happening here? And this is not happenstance. It's not stupidity either. This is an agenda. And then they bring in the nurses in Britain, right, Royal College of Nurses, union and all that....

Nurses vote to back decriminalisation of prostitution - theguardian.com / 20 May 2019

So there you go, get them in on the act as well. But they don't think it all the way through, do they? They really don't. They really, really don't. They don't think where it's all meant to go.

And that's the beauty of collective organizations. Bernays said that, if you want to... He said to the big marketers, don't go door-to-door trying to get people to back whatever you're selling them, or changes or whatever it happens to be, go to the heads of organizations, including ministers and priests or whatever, and get them on board with you. And we saw all that happening, it happens all the time. They're all on board with the green agenda, and the eco this and eco that. And before you know it, they're all pushing for having less children. I mean it's beautiful how it works, isn't it? Bring your flocks to us, you see.

So here's the College of Nurses and they really don't see where it's going to go. It's already hell, but it's going to be a worse hell once you legalize all this stuff. Then you get all the different, the real grooming gangs in action and stuff, and they'll get their licenses to operate them. There you go. And...

'Prostitution is seen as a leisure activity here': tackling Spain's sex traffickers - theguardian.com / 11 May 2019

There you go. Big business, etc. In this day and age, are you surprised it's big business? It's astonishing.

Last week too I mentioned about [Alan chuckles.] things that are happening now with organs, you know, and being an organ donor and how really, it's an amazing business, it's amazing, and how they can con everybody into getting their, you know, organs, the dangers of all this, where it's all meant to go of course. And, will you even get treated in hospital, are they going to bring you back onto your feet and get you walking, or are you more lucrative to them for your body parts? You'd better start thinking about... Don't think for a second that this won't happen. I mean, corruption doesn't stop at the street level. It's worse way above that. Look at your governments. The Baltimore Sun and it says...

Organ donation on the rise as fatal drug overdoses mount
baltimoresun.com / 13 Aug 2016

Overdose deaths, largely from heroin and powerful prescription painkillers such as fentanyl, have reached record highs across the country. Maryland had one of the biggest surges in the country, with 1,259 fatal overdoses last year, twice the number in 2010.

(A: So, there's progress for you.)

Nationally, organ donations from those who overdosed from injected drugs are the fourth-largest donor group, according to data from the United Network for Organ Sharing, (A: Organ SHARING... [Alan laughing.] That's not ghouls, it's organ sharing.) which coordinates donations. (A: It's big business, 'eh.) Drug overdoses eclipsed homicide victims years ago.

Drug overdoses rank behind people who died of natural causes — the largest group of donors — as well as car crash victims and those who committed suicide. Car crash donors have declined as auto safety improved. (A: It's actually getting worse again, auto safety, because they've legalized other things, and they're mind certainly isn't on the road now. [Alan chuckles.])

But anyway, you understand, we are the business. I've said it so many times, we are the business. And we're also the product at the end of it all. We buy it all and then they make money off us once we're about to die. Remember, if they want to keep you alive... it's to take your organs out of you. I hope you understand that. They don't want death, or organ death. They want to keep you alive and harvest the organs. The last one out is the heart; they keep it going as they basically cannibalize everything else.

When the people who go there to receive the organs, the different surgeons are sent in, are flown in by jet, big business, as I say. There's ones that'll take the kidneys, specialists, ones who go after the liver, and heart and lungs and so on. The person in charge of it is the heart and lung specialist because he will keep that going until all the other ones are taken out, and straight into the freeze, you see, for preservation. Then basically they have the job of real, causing the real death by cutting it off and that's it, and out goes the heart and lungs and that's it. That's how it's done, for those who don't know. It's big, big business.

Then they persuade the public that you, to do it all for nice causes, you see. Do you think that it's all going to nice causes? Do you really think that? I mean, how many folks are getting transplants a day, even in your own country? Compared to how many folks are being cannibalized in your own country every day. Anyway...

As death tolls rise, opioid crisis makes more organs available for transplant
theglobeandmail.com / 27 July 2019

(A: This is where it's going, you see. They give you a story there of her son lay dying and this poor woman and so on, very emotional...)

A nurse who works with people with chronic kidney disease,...

(A: ...blah, blah, blah...)

...knew the impact of such donations well.

So, they give you something that's very heart-wrenching, etc. But of course, the whole thing is, it's good, even though the guy dies his death is not in vain, you see. This is where it's going.

So tragic as I say, but really when you book in, in Ontario, to hospital or your taken to the hospital, you're automatically put down as a donor, unless you opt out. And they don't tell you at the time. That was in the papers, though, a few years ago. They even have professional persuaders that are jetted across the country to hospitals, just men and women that seem kind of ordinary, men and women who come in, they're awfully nice, and they're trained to reach worried or grieving parents who are in hospital who are in there for someone on artificial life support or whatever it happens to be, to try and convince them to just sign them over for organ parts.

I mean, do you understand... This isn't more humanity, I think. I see it as, we're just products and we're worth an awful lot. These folks wouldn't be doing it, jetting across for nothing persuading folk. Remember, they're getting paid awfully well.

So, hhhh, and of course it also tells me that they must understand what the different antidotes to these different drugs can be, and they must have awfully fast ways, I would think, of determining if there's actual other diseases present. Very quick, like almost instant, to even bother to take organs, etc., hm? If they're taken from, say, car accidents and so on.

Now, DARPA, that's the big testing and research organizations. The ARPA, when they call it just ARPA, that's the part that gave you the computer they developed during the Cold War, supposedly, to interact with the Soviet system. So, they had their wargames going on through computers back then. Then they gave us the computer to get us all into it. Because the agenda was to literally alter the world and spy on all of us and manage and control all of us of course. And there's DARPA and it says...

Pentagon eyes expanding DARPA future warfare research office
news.trust.org / 24 May 2019

WASHINGTON (Reuters) - The U.S. Department of Defense is close to expanding its legendary future warfare and technology agency DARPA by combining it with the Pentagon office in charge of adapting existing weapons to new uses, people familiar with the plans said.

The Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (A: That's the full name of it, you see.) would absorb the Strategic Capabilities Office (SCO) and centralize more research units under the Pentagon's Chief Technology Officer Michael Griffin.

(A: Now, in the past they put out wonderful stories, oh, we created a chip that can implant in paraplegics, and they can actually type on a computer which is just with their thoughts. So, you see, you understand that this warfare outfit puts all these wonderful things out to help people. Because you know, the peacekeepers today are warriors, you know, dress like warriors, they've always been, with grenades and weapons and so on, right, but we call them peacekeepers. And DARPA, this wonderful organization, the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, that give you all your advanced warfare stuff, is there to help paraplegics and stuff. You see, you've got it all wrong, you just keep thinking bad things. You must be paranoid thinking they're there to actually do warfare kind of stuff on the world, you know. Get with the program here. So...)

The combination would end an experiment with SCO that began as an attempt to adapt to future threats quickly and with less bureaucracy.

If all of SCO's $1.3 billion 2020 budget request were transferred to DARPA, DARPA would gain control over 37 percent more funding on top of its 2020 funding request of $3.5 billion.

The SCO is charged with developing unexpected and game-changing capabilities to counter emerging threats.

The SCO has looked into projects like swarming small drones and transforming the Raytheon Co-made Standard Missile 6, a defensive weapon, into an offensive weapon.

(A: Wow! There ya go. M-hm.)

You can imagine, 'eh, when you've got all these folk who got the chips, because they want to give you chips for everything, and tell you how they're going to make it so wonderful to have chips in you and that. So eventually you probably won't get medicine and such, you'll get a medical chip, an implant that will fix everything for you, you see. And you can imagine it, one night you're all lying in bed, just like a horror movie, making a horror movie, you're all lying in bed and then DARPA activates that chip, and then millions of folk from across the country just get up in the middle of the night from a sleep there and walk like zombies, you see, chipped zombies. And you can do stacks of movies on that because they've done it on everything else, haven't they?

Anyway, I'll put this article up too, and then this one here...

US Military Developing Wireless Tech to Control Weapons With Your Mind
tomsguide.com / 22 May 2019

DARPA wants to wirelessly connect human brains to machines, allowing soldiers to fully control weapon systems, view things remotely like a Three-Eyed-Raven (A: ...wow...), or feel stuff remotely.

It's the stuff of science fiction, but scientists have already made some advances in the field. The first human neuroprosthetic devices appeared in the mid-1990s, (A: That's when they put out the PR stuff on the chips...) allowing patients to crudely control artificial limbs. But those required surgical interventions. More experiments during early 2010s showed that scientists could reconstruct people's vision into digital video, but that's far from being real-time. Most recently, the scientists at Carnegie Mellon University have figured out how to connect to brains, using machine to transfer information wirelessly.

(A: So, two heads are better than one, you see. There you are, they want to help you, you understand. So, it gives you the different universities that are in on the programs. They always use our tax money for everything, don't they?)

This article here is pretty good, it's about...

UN hysteria linking climate change and species extinction mindlessly parroted by media
americanthinker.com / 8 May 2019

(A: A little history of it, but a lot of it I read years ago on other websites, to do with their predictions, to terrify the public. Including the quotes from the leaders of these different ecological organizations and NGOs, the heads of them, and the United Nations too when they admitted blatantly, we always give them scary scenarios to terrify them, otherwise they won't listen to us, you see. And they're still doing it, of course.)

It is truly sad that U.N. reports on the climate and extinctions are printed throughout the media to push the agenda and scare the public, especially the children, with no questions asked and no attempt to verify the information in the reports.

(A: So this article here goes into the, ohhh...)

One million of the planet's eight million species are threatened with extinction by humans

(A: And then...)

...Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES), a UN committee, whose report was written by 145 experts(A: ...You see, EXPERTS...!) from 50 countries.

(A: ...talking about tens of thousands are already dead, blah blah blah. They give you the numbers from like decades ago. And none of us should be here by now, because even in the 90s they said we wouldn't hit 2000. Actually, they said we wouldn't hit 1990 initially, we'd all starve to death, you see. And here we all are. And all the other scary scenarios too... And they're still at it. And then Prince Charles came out years ago saying, you've got 100 odd days to live if we don't change right now, you see, the way we live. And of course that came and went, and the royalty is still getting married and having children and so on. It says...)

U.N. Predicts Disaster if Global Warming Not Checked
June 29, 1989

A senior U.N. environmental official says entire nations could be wiped off the face of the Earth by rising sea levels (A: That's why I bought a snorkel, a big, long snorkel just in case, 'eh.) if the global warming trend is not reversed by the year 2000.

(A: Oh...)

Coastal flooding and crop failures (A: aaaa... aaaa...) would create an exodus of ”eco- refugees,’(A: ...blah,

blah, blah... and that was from...) the U.N. Environment Program, or UNEP.

(A: Oh, terrifying scenarios, 'eh. And then they said...)

There are 3 trillion trees on Earth (A: Yep...) – but they're disappearing fast

(A: It's interesting, they're giving you different studies, but obviously they've got people going around counting it all, right?)

A study led by Yale University researchers has found that there are over 3 trillion trees on Earth - but they are disappearing at an alarming rate.

The study found that there are around 3.04 trillion trees on Earth, or around 422 for each person on the planet.

The number is a huge increase on the previous global estimate, which was just over 400 billion trees worldwide. (A: ...you see? And that's... they played that one up before too, oh there's 400 billion trees on the planet, now it's 3 trillion. It's getting more rather than fewer. So...)

We have been told that humans and CO2 are killing the oceans so now they only estimate that there are 3.5 trillion left. (A: That's what they're saying 'eh.) That seems to be an odd definition of dying.

(A: M-hm. I'd say so! There ya are. And...)

How Many Fish Live in the Ocean?

According to the best estimates of scientists, there are 3,500,000,000,000 (3.5 trillion) fish currently living in the ocean.

(A: I guess they got someone going around counting them.)

Then there were all those looming disasters projected by scientists on the first Earth Day almost fifty years ago.

(A: That's what it was created for, Earth Day, right.)

A quick summary: We would all be dead by 1985 to 2000.

We would be out of food either in the 1970s or 1980s.

During the 1980s, four billion people would die, including 65 million in the U.S.

By 1980, urban dwellers would have to wear gas masks to survive.

Soon, none of our land will be usable because of too much nitrogen.

The rivers will be out of oxygen, and freshwater fish will all be gone.

(A: Oh my God, the sky is falling, 'eh?)

By 1995, 75% to 80% of species will be gone.

(A: They first put out an ice age, they'd banked on the 'coming Ice Age' to terrify us all to give up all our rights so that the experts could manage us, you see, for depopulation and austerity and all that. But it didn't work out, so they then turned to 'global warming'. Now they just settled on 'climate change', because they're trying to cover all the bases. And it was the worst winter I've seen up here since I've been here, this winter past. I mean, it lasted this half, over half the year before the snow was gone.)

And ecologist Kenneth Watt said, because we were going into an ice age, that the Earth would be four degrees cooler by 1990 and eleven degrees colder by 2000. (A: That was the initial thing, when it was the coming ice age.)

But this article is just full of all the quotes from all the different associations and organizations, to terrify you. Including of course naturally, Paul Ehrlich, you know, who gave you the Population Bomb. Because that's the real agenda, is to depopulate the planet. How are they going to do it? Well, terrify them. And you can't have all these children who are just consuming and creating pollution, you see. There you go. And it's interesting. I mean, Paul Ehrlich, his wife was on the board, actual board of the Club of Rome, 'eh... [Alan chuckles.] that came out with the agenda, terrify the public because it's the only way to do it, give them scary scenarios, etc., and man would be the enemy of the planet and that would fit the bill. Well, that's what they came up with.

They never change. Big agenda. Global agenda. And all the world's leaders are in on it, folks. Yes, they are, the big club is in on it. And you're just the, you're the cause of it all, all the problems apparently. You see. And they're not going to change it just for you, little ole you. You might think you're important, but they don't. But it's just astonishing, isn't it, the nonsense we get fed, the nonsense we get fed for a big, big agenda, a big global agenda, hm. Another one here too, is...

One million species threatened with extinction because of humans

(A: Not one million and one. One million exactly.)

One million of the planet's eight million species (A: Like, I used to, you come to the States or Canada, you would find towns and you'd always find an even number, everything ended up with 00 or whatever, for population on the signboards going into a place. I says, my God, they must, there's population planned for you. Well, here they are, you see, with one million species, one million exactly threatened with extinction because of humans. It says here...) are threatened with extinction by humans...

The global rate of species extinction "is already tens to hundreds of times higher than it has been, on average, over the last 10 million years," (A: This is the oldest count or whatever they had, this guy that counted them all.) according to the Intergovernmental Science-Policy Platform on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPBES), (A: There's a mouthful for you, 'eh. You see, that's very important, with the big long one like that. I'm impressed, aren't you?) a UN committee, whose report was written by 145 experts from 50 countries. (A: M-m. There ya go, species extinction.)

The actual number of species on the endangered list appears to be 3,000, so why are we told that one million are endangered?

(A: But when you go into it, there's only 3000 it says. And even then, that's iffy. So...)

Endangered Species: Once They're Gone, There's No Bringing Them Back

Currently, more than 3,000 species of animals are considered endangered. In the United States, (A: Well, what happened to that one million, 'eh? I mean, what? I mean, what is it here? Do you see what I'm saying? And in their own policies they tell you one thing, but when you go into it and look, it's only 3000. And even that's iffy. It says...) the Endangered Species Act was passed in 1973 to help with conservation efforts, but there are now three times as many endangered species as there were just ten years ago.

If you look up the number of species that have gone extinct since the last (almost) 120 years, it is 477, or around four a year. I am sure most of those started going extinct long before fossil fuels could have caused the problem. So four species per year, and the U.N. puts out the prediction of one million, and journalists like puppets just print this. (A: ...as fact, you see.)

10 Animals that Have Gone Extinct in the Last 100 Years

Nearly 500 species have gone extinct during the last century–and in most cases, we humans are to blame. According to a 2015 study by the National Autonomous University (UNAM), 477 species have disappeared since 1900 due to our degradation and destruction of their natural habitats. The researchers said it was the largest mass extinction of species in history.

In 1989 the UN predicted disaster and we only had ten years left to fix the problem. They were 100% wrong but journalists and other Democrats pushing the agenda (A: It's also Republicans, they're all on board with it.) to take trillions away from the public don't care. (A: And of course the money goes elsewhere, 'eh. And then...)

U.N. Predicts Disaster if Global Warming Not Checked
June 29, 1989

A senior U.N. environmental official says entire nations could be wiped off the face of the Earth by rising sea levels if the global warming trend is not reversed by the year 2000.

Coastal flooding and crop failures

(A: ...the same stuff that they just keep recycling, you see...)

would create an exodus of "eco- refugees,' ' threatening political chaos, said Noel Brown, director of the New York office of the U.N. Environment Program, or UNEP.

(A: So that's what they hope to do, and actually Rockefeller also had articles out on the eco-refugees could happen. But they change their minds eventually and says, it's better just to have economic refugees as they call it today, 'eh... just mass migration to where the best, ah, money is basically. [Alan laughing.] Even if it's, they can't get work there. It says...)

He said governments have a 10-year window of opportunity to solve the greenhouse effect before it goes beyond human control.

(A: As they spray the skies and cause global dimming, 'eh, according to all the satellite organizations and NASA, etc., global dimming they say. M-hm. Spraying away. And they talk about greenhouse gas, most of the greenhouse gas they call it, is actually water moisture. And the carbon dioxide is a .00000 something, it's a trace gas. But that doesn't make a... Facts don't matter, 'eh. Then...)

In 2015, Yale University estimated that there are three trillion trees on Earth. (A: Ah, there ya go.) Previous estimates were 400 billion. (A: So there you go. And...)

How Many Fish Live in the Ocean?

(A: I did that one already. And...)

We would be out of food either in the 1970s or 1980s.

(A: Ohhh, there ya go. M-hm.)

18 spectacularly wrong apocalyptic predictions made around the time of the first Earth Day in 1970, expect more this year

(A: That's what they do every year. They actually say that, that they get together to give you scary scenarios. There ya go.)

Facts don't matter, you see. It's only that you believe what they're telling you, to create... You see, you won't budge... One of my talks in the 90s is, I said it's like, we're like cattle, they talk about we're cattle, you see, to them, and if we're content in the field with grass, we graze. We like to graze. And why not, you know? There's your pals roundabout you all grazing at the same time and you're quite content. But you see, to get

change going, to get change going, or even to get you to move to another field, they've got a stir you up to get you moving. And it's not quite easy. So, they got to scare you.

It's easy to scare you. You see the cowboy in Westerns, and they start shooting the guns in the air and hollering and so on and trying to stampede them to get them moving. And they say in all the courses on human behavior, if you can get them terrified and hysterical, you get them moving. And fear. And not to let them stop and relax. If they stop and relax and start chewing the cut again, like the cattle, then you've got a do it all over again. But once you've got them moving don't give them a break, just keep them moving, keep them moving, keep them moving, keep them terrified.

This is the agenda towards planned change. Step by step by step by step, over so many years. And it's all still happening yet. It's worked awfully well. I mean, repetition, repetition, it's astonishing how it really all works, isn't it? Repetition, and the folk just go on and on and on with it, from one thousand sources, until they start spouting it themselves automatically. It's all understood in psychology of course. But that's the world in which you live, 'eh.

And all the stuff I mentioned tonight was nowhere about where I was going to talk about at all. But it just came out that way. Because I realized the stuff I was going to talk about would probably take me a couple of hours anyway, as I was prattling on there about the scary scenarios.

But that's how we're managed, folks. And most folk haven't got a clue because, do you realize the basket cases we would be if you were trained at an early age into reality? That the people above you are not there to help you at all? It's like a horror movie when you... Committee after committee, like a whole pyramid of committees above you and organizations, managing your brain, and managing what they want you to believe, in all, thousands of topics, and programming you to make sure that you go along with it all.

So in other words, these people are not superior to you. They're not benefactors. They are a scientific tyranny, exactly as Lord Bertrand Russell said they would bring in. And he wrote that in his own book in the 1940s I believe. He said that there will always be a tyranny. He says, we can bring in a tyranny, and at that time he was talking about you had the Nazis of Germany World War II, that affected naturally everybody. And before that, and during the World War II and afterwards, it never stopped, was communism, the Soviet communism of course and the Soviet bloc countries that came out of it. And then the Cold War of course that came out afterwards too. But they saw these mass movements. And they were really encouraged of how the Soviets, for instance, could manage many countries within the Soviet bloc and make them obedient. Mind you, they use terror techniques and everything else too to create a new type of humanity... an obedient society... with as less kickback as possible. It was all big experiments you see. And then they blended the two together. And everything was learned doing the Soviet technique, techniques used today.

They blended the two systems together, and that was what the Reece Commission came out with back in the 1950s in the United States by Norman Dodd. The Reece Commission came out with all of that. They said that they'd blend, eventually, seamlessly, the Soviet system with the Western system, blend the two together and that would be the new system. Well, that's where we are, folks, if you haven't figured it out. That's what happened.

That's of course what the foundations, that were owned by the big big, well even the, I mean for instance, the Rockefellers, remember too, and the clique they belong to, own the banks which are the US Treasury, the actual banks themselves that backs America. They own the top industries too. It was to grab all the top industries that folk would need to live, which they did, and then create the big foundations that manage all the NGOs. And education, you've got to get a unified universal education, or indoctrination you should really call it, for obedient global citizen. And that's what you've got, you've got that too. It doesn't mean that it's factual, what they teach you to believe is fact. It's only important that you believe it's a fact when you're brainwashed with it. Because they're looking at you to see if it's worked on you or not. And if it's not worked on you they're going to pull you in and, you know, tweak a few screws in your brain there to make sure it works properly. And properly to them means your indoctrination is moving and running you.

They always talked about reeducation camps in Soviet or communist countries. They still have them in communist countries. And they are very very real. To bring you in to make sure that you will say the things

that you are supposed to say, you will NOT say the things that you're NOT supposed to say. We have it here now and you're being trained and trained and trained on the use of vocabulary and certain words which are going to be taboo. And then the words which are taboo then lead to topics that are taboo. Until they gradually thin out all the things that are maybe obvious to you, as they introduce new things, that are going to upset you, and then that will be taboo as well. That's how it's managed. That's real neuroscience and psychology and behaviorism in action. You're a specimen of it today, folks.

So for those who don't get freaked out with scary scenarios, and who understand it all, and who have kept their brains above water, with a big snorkel poles in case it gets flooding...

I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada and it's goodnight and may your God or your Gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Sperm counts are on the decline – could plastics be to blame?
theguardian.com / 24 May 2019

National treasure: How the Scottish Government's National Performance Framework is linking policies to outcomes
civilserviceworld.com / 20 May 2019

New Zealand's world-first 'wellbeing' budget to focus on poverty and mental health
theguardian.com / 14 May 2019

Wellbeing should replace growth as 'main aim of UK spending'
theguardian.com / 23 May 2019

Wellbeing should replace growth - Spending review to increase wellbeing PDF
wellbeingeconomics.co.uk

The Essence of Evil: Sex with Children Has Become Big Business in America
rutherford.org / 23 April 2019

Decriminalise sex work to protect us from crime, prostitutes say
theguardian.com / 27 Feb 2019

Nurses vote to back decriminalisation of prostitution
theguardian.com / 20 May 2019

'Prostitution is seen as a leisure activity here': tackling Spain's sex traffickers
theguardian.com / 11 May 2019

Organ donation on the rise as fatal drug overdoses mount
baltimoresun.com / 13 Aug 2016

As death tolls rise, opioid crisis makes more organs available for transplant
theglobeandmail.com / 27 July 2019

UN hysteria linking climate change and species extinction mindlessly parroted by media
americanthinker.com / 8 May 2019

Climate Geoengineering Governance
geoengineering-governance-research.org

Pentagon eyes expanding DARPA future warfare research office
news.trust.org / 24 May 2019

US Military Developing Wireless Tech to Control Weapons With Your Mind
tomsguide.com / 22 May 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 9, 2019 (#1724)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Powers of the Air:
"We're so Wired, so Fired and 5G Mired,
Surveyed, Betrayed, Pulse-Fried Tired."
© Alan Watt June 9, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 9, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 9, 2019. I've actually had a couple of good days of sunny weather. It's been rather pleasant. Although the mosquitoes as always are getting their revenge on a long winter. I think they've modified the mosquitoes. I think they've created a new kind of flying platform... or oil rig. [Alan laughing.] Because the size of the holes they're leaving in you [Alan laughing.] it makes you wonder, doesn't it, if these things certainly are. Isn't it astonishing, something that's so tiny, that comes at you by the millions, and it can cause so much havoc. And supposedly they've now got a way around it, apart from the usual lotions you put on yourself. But you'd think there'd be something a bit more high-tech than that. Although of course they keep talking about breeding sterile males which they release into the population, and supposedly this is to help diminish the numbers of offspring of these mosquitoes. It doesn't seem to work much though does it. [Alan chuckles.] It makes you wonder what else they're sterilizing, doesn't it, [Alan chuckles.] in the process. Who knows? But there you go.

But they're doing well, of course, the mosquitoes. So, I guess the biodiversity crew from Maurice Strong's days, where they all got rights, all the animals and plants and insects got rights. We don't have any, but they get them all. I guess that keeps them all happy. I always say that every year, I don't need to donate any blood to any society because I do enough every year to nature. I'm certainly... I'm probably the dad of billions of them by now, they've had so much blood off me. But that's the way it goes, isn't it, 'eh? That's the way it goes.

You used to think at one time, why can't they put... Because they've tried it apparently with insects. You'll see these little ads for a kind of high-frequency type sonic deterrents for mice or things like that. I don't know if they work at all, I very much doubt it personally. But they also have them supposedly for certain kinds of bugs. But I wonder too if they could even work... The thing that does work, apparently, apparently, is something they were selling a few years ago where you had big canisters of propane and they would go through a kind of machine which would give off CO2, and the CO2 naturally attracts the mosquitoes. And they went into a kind of a vacuum thing, like a vacuum suction thing that would suck 'em up in this particular machine. And supposedly they had some good success. I never tried them so I don't really know.

And I think that anything that puts out CO2 today will be taboo, including us, of course. Once you get to carbon neutral, you understand, we won't be around, obviously. Nothing will live on the planet to get to

carbon neutral. There'll be nothing alive at all, obviously, you know. Because we give it off when we breathe out, and plants take it in at a certain time of their 24-hour cycle and they put out oxygen. So to get a carbon neutral planet, since we're all carbon-based life forms, all of us, then everything's dead. There's a good goal for you, hm. But again, facts don't really matter when there's big agendas at work, isn't it?

After all, the sustainability idea is for total control of humanity. That was always the intention of it. And for folk who haven't figured it out, under sustainability, the whole thing is a reduction of the population. They've been quite explicit about how much they predict every person is going to consume in their lifetime, how much it needs to feed them, and all the carbon produced from that kind of stuff, and all the clothing, etc. etc., and heating. So the fewer folk they can have around, then obviously they'll meet their sustainability targets. Mind you, they'll also decide along the way, and this is inevitable of course and everybody knows it, that they'll go the whole way that they planned to do in early 1900s, which was, they'll have panels that will decide who can have children and who cannot. That's always been inevitable. Step by step by step these things are introduced. And you all know it's true. You all know it's true.

I can remember years ago talking about so many things, not because I was guessing about stuff but because I'd read so much of the stuff. Unlike some of the people that followed my example, but only they pretended that they read all the stuff. I actually did read out all that stuff. And some of them actually today still prattle on. They copy my shows actually in the same week or two weeks later. And verbatim. I do all the work and get all the topics and do all the searching and so on from the source, and they use it all. There's one in particular you all know. But it's rather disgusting, isn't it? That tells you a lot to about their personalities.

But anyway, getting back to what I'm saying. Years ago, you talk about so many things, that would definitely get put into being. Because step-by-step they always introduced them, hm. And we adapt and we adapt, and they know we adapt. It's little by little until they've achieve their goals. Well, at the time when you come out with these things, years and years ago, the folk would say, oh, that's a conspiracy nut theory. Because that's what they were taught to say by, again, media reporters, that really work for the CIA. And I'm not kidding about that either. I mean, there were documentaries they had about that that came out in the 60s, the 70s and the 80s, a lot of them in the top television stations in the US were actually CIA employees. You don't have to be a full-time employee to be a member of them. The same with CSIS in Canada. They could take contracts, like part-time things, you see, and have full-time... For instance, some of the professors in universities are members of them. That's quite common, in all countries in fact.

So anyway, getting back to what I'm saying. They would pooh-pooh it and say, oh, that's crazy and nuts and so on. But it all comes to pass. And the people who would laugh at it, when you asked them, why would they laugh? And they'd say, oh, that could never happen. And you say, well why couldn't that never happen? Well, they...they...they... somebody would stop that. Well, who's the somebody? Who's the somebody, you always hear the same thing, oh, somebody would stop that. Because it won't be them. It's not them. They won't say, I'm going to stop it or try to... Oh, somebody will stop that. Or they say, they'd never do it to us, whoever they are, hey, they'd never do it to us. They presume that there's some kind of benevolent supreme commander looking after us all here. And I'm not talking about a deity. Well, they might think they are. But they really think that there's some kind of deity overseeing it all with our best interests in mind. And of course, that's how they're trained to see things.

Even when things are put forward to them to indoctrinate them, to give up their rights and freedoms under a world threat, oh the world's going to end because of man's destruction of the planet. That's the greatest one they came up with, you see. Before that they tried atomic warfare as well. We were the enemy then too, you see. Even though most of us are ignorant of it all, and most of us have never studied atomic energy to any extent at all, certainly not in that field, at that level. But then they came up with, we're all killing the planet. We're all gonna die anyway, you see, they couldn't get a comet to pass by quick enough to really give us a big fright so they came up with this idea. Because once you give up all your rights to save the world, now you're in a wartime mode, you see. And it is a war, you see. It's a war against the population of the planet. And don't think that somehow you're exempt from it if you're living pretty well in your middle-class or whatever it happens to be in some of the first world countries. The first world is going down pretty fast by the way, don't think you're exempt from it. Because it's a war on the whole planet's populations.

Many people at the top in the Fabian organizations a long time ago were rather open about it. Bernard Shaw was one of the better ones to expound the theories of true mandated scientific socialism and control over the populations and your lives from birth to death. That's what they want. And believe you me, it's really going into that in this day and age right now. Very evident, for those who understand it. Most folk don't. Most folk don't want to. But it's a choice as well. Even when it stares them in the face. And I understand it. It's a frightening thing to realize that the system that you're born into and brought up with is really not there to have your best interests at heart. But they do want you to believe in it, obviously. I'm talking about the ones who gave you the impressions that you have on the system. It's quite easy to understand how it's been done in any... Look at the countries in the past, look at tyrannies and so on. And yet we can't equate tyrannies with ourselves because no one is bashing you on the head right now.

In some countries there are. I mean, if you look at France, for instance, with yellow vests and so on going on, it's one of the best covered up things right now. And the whole of Europe is going along with this cover up, want to keep it as quiet as possible. When literally there's thousands of people getting injured all the time. Supposedly it all started with the increases that Macron had put on, the taxing of fuels and so on and diesel, which is transport and consumption of foodstuffs. Which we're going to get here too, by the way. You're going to get all the austerity taxes put on us here. And carbon taxes as well. It's already happening. And once they really tax the diesel and gasoline, so your food even, ha, is transported by tractor-trailer, big trucks or else it's done by train and so on, that's all going to get passed on to you. You'll be in the same boat shortly, because France was a test case for it.

So, taxes go up and up and up. There's not enough work. There's none of money. And you can't, and then everything that's taxed, especially the fuel line, ends up being tacked onto you. So even basic, basic things like food is too expensive. We're already seeing that. A lot of people are hurting even in Canada here. I know it because I know the prices of food is getting ridiculous. Then again, it's authorized by governments to keep increasing food. And that's classed as energy, by the way, if you haven't figured it out.

So, you're going into the austerity mode that I talked about a few years ago. Because that was mandated we all go into austerity. It's the start of it. It might get brought to a stage where there will be riots. And then the governments, believe you me, if they can let them loose in France, they can let them loose anywhere. And they're all ready for it by the way, for big time riots if it comes to that too. But you're going into the sci-fi mode of all the movies we saw in the 90s, with the bad bad future of dystopia, run by a system which is rather nasty and inhumane, and we're all living in rubble and trying to, you know, feed off garbage dumps and so on. Don't laugh at these things because they can be done so quickly, if it was ever needed to be done by those who deem it necessary, those who are in control.

There are documentaries out now from France with so many photographs and pictures of people who've lost their eyes because of these rubber bullets they call them, these riot control type bullets that are fired hitting people in the face and losing their eyes. Very very common. I think it's one and a half thousands so far, maybe more. And these things are pretty high velocity at close range as well, and they go right through the faces of people. So this isn't a little skirmish of protesters. This is a full-scale war on the people basically and it's being covered up to a great extent.

Because the folk were just fed up with the higher taxes and lack of work and so on and so on. And of being dismissed by this character Macron. I watched a documentary where a woman who's a representative for the Yellowjackets, but she's actually a lawyer who comes from a family that always were part of the police forces, and she was one too at one time. She's discussing it and talking how bad it is and why it's all happening. She said that Macron himself is such a... he's an incredible snob apparently, silver spoon type of guy. And he so derogatory when it comes to talking about people who haven't gone to university, like the working classes. He's giving talks about people in factories being basically illiterate and saying things like that. What a character this is, really.

But you see, that's the kind of people that are chosen as front people to supposedly pretend that they are up running the countries. It's astonishing how in-your-face it can be at times. And even then we don't want to believe it. Most people don't want to believe the bad news. Or they'll make excuses for them, and they'll say, well, yeah, I know they said that, they can't really mean it. Or, it was a slip, or, they had a bad day or something. No, the this is the way that they see you, the people who are in charge, this is how they really

see you. And every country's got the same types as Macron. Especially in the civil service and areas like that.

And it's sad, but true, isn't it, that humanity really doesn't change much, and they go through the pretense of having a classless society. What a joke that is, a classless society. What a lot of nonsense, 'eh? It's as alive and well as it's always been. I guess that's just the way of nature too, this idea of being better than other people because of wealth. It can affect anybody, even the ones who start at the bottom and start to get some cash coming in, and they can change their opinion of everybody else rather quickly too. It's easy to become a snob. Very easy. You'll see it in everyday life in fact.

But getting back to what I'm prattling on about here, which is basically that the people will pooh-pooh all the bad things that are written about. And when you give them evidence of it too, from sources in the big think tanks that work for governments, and you see them being implemented, these different actions, even though you show them proof they'll decide not to believe it. Because it's too frightening for them to believe. However, if some famous person, or even an actor or actress comes on television and talks about it, it must be true! It's just too easy to get, ha-ah, people who they think is a special authoritative person, and if they're an actor or actress they must be authoritative, they must have a... No, they're not!

Have you ever really met many actors or actresses? There's not much to say. They're really not that great at conversation, you know. They're not. You'll start yawning in no time at all. They really don't know very much about the world. They have their own little world that they're in. They don't have a lot of interests outside what they do basically. Sometimes later on they take up positions as PR people for big causes or charitable things, etc. Which is also often a tax write off, you see. But in reality, they don't know an incredible... Well, I could even go through some musicians too, well-known ones, but they'd bore you stiff. They really would. You'd pinch yourself to stay awake. But that's the truth of it. A lot of them to can become snobs so easily as well just because they're wealthy, you see. They always say if you forget where you came from, then you haven't grown as a human being, you've actually shrunk. And that thing is very, very true. So people really, as I say, don't want to believe unless, because it's just too bad, isn't it, and I've heard people tell me, they choose not to believe something, even though you've got documents from the government's own websites on different things and they can read it. It's a strange thing, isn't it, where they decide not to want to believe it, it's too upsetting. M-hm. And that's what governments count on.

Do you understand this idea of democracy is such nonsense, when you have a massive, massive, it's like an overcast sky of multi layers of think tanks and nongovernmental organizations all working with each other, thousands of them across the world for every facet of society for every country, on every particular area of topic of managing the public, including education, everything, and the UN specifies that governance must include all these organizations. Well, did you vote for that? Of course you didn't, you didn't vote for that. And these organizations have all these different charters they're signing all the time, and signing deeper into them, even like the Paris Treaty and all this kind of thing, and then the next one too, 2030 for sustainability and the environment and so on. And again, in those ones too, those charters as well to the United Nations, it says again, that all, ALL interested parties must attend. Well, we don't even get a chance to attend anything, never mind say anything. So, who are we kidding here!? Hm?

Because we certainly are kidding ourselves. Democracy, what a joke that is. And when you go into even the end of World War II when they were very open about world government, and not just government but governance and all of... Again, exactly what I'm talking about now, where it'll be a different world, a different kind of, you couldn't just have children, you couldn't just marry who you want to marry and all that kind of stuff. That was all, they tried all that then, tried to push it but it didn't sail very well so they went quiet on it. But they kept working at it. And we're really there now. It's been pretty well successful. The family unit is destroyed, a la Karl Marx. And don't forget that every single political party we've had, regardless of what they claim to be, have signed further and further and further into the same single agenda, folks, without exception. And you still think it's all real [Alan laughing.] these parties and so on. It's beautiful, isn't it.

But when you realize just how much has been accomplished, and how you've always had the wool pulled over your eyes, and they're still doing it, even more so today... There are so many organizations, at the end of World War II, as I say, they set up the program for the United Europe, right. It was to be kept secret

from the public, that the whole goal was to completely incorporate all the nations into a single entity, completely under a parliamentary system, a single parliament. And again, the same with the Asian countries, far Eastern Pacific Rim countries. And then the Americas as well. And they're still at it. And there's no point prattling on about it and repeating it all, I've done it all before, about the different things that have happened here.

It's still on the go, if you haven't figured it out yet. The only reason they're keeping it slightly separate in North America is they must keep Americans thinking that they have a country, which is theirs. Because they're paying for the wars that are still to happen yet. They've got to finish the list, the list from the 90s, that's got to be finished and they've got to go through it all, you see. And it wouldn't wash, they couldn't get recruits or people to go in, or even people to pay taxes towards a system of wars that was for the whole of the Americas. But they'll do it for their nation-state. You see, it's a patriotic thing that's instinctive in people, and that's what they count on.

Years ago, I can remember talking about the radio frequencies of the Internet and Wi-Fi, which again goes into the microwave range. There's been so many articles that have come out over the years, still coming out too, mainly from countries that are allowed to still publish of them, like Switzerland or Sweden and different places, on the effects of Wi-Fi, or the effects too of brain cancers going up and up and up and the association to magnetic fields, strong fields and so on. Whereas in the West it's pretty well dampened down, the whole idea of speaking about it, although we have more than our fair share, you might say, of youngsters getting brain cancers. Not just youngsters, of course, but they're certainly more prone because their brains are still, they're still growing. They're children, they're still growing, right, their brains and all that too. Cells are dividing very quickly, etc. etc. and that's when unfortunately, you get a change in the splitting of cells. Then you get the oddball one coming in, and for some reason the immune system doesn't go into action and destroy it, or it can't destroy it maybe because it's working so fast and changing so fast and multiplying so fast that the cancerous tumor develops.

There's so much of it today I won't even bother going into it. To me it's boring because I've done talks on this before. People will say, well, it's bad news and we don't want to hear bad news. But they know about it too, it's the same idea that people had with going into war. You know, they'd sign up for the wars and be home by Christmas, that's the propaganda that was told to them then. And a good portion of them would die or be wounded and really disabled for life. But each one who went in thought that they would not get hit, you see. That's the nature of humanity, it's always some vague other person's going to get it. And if you all knew, the ones who eventually get killed, that they would definitely get killed, they wouldn't go. It's the same with smoking cigarettes or anything else like that, you know. Or even playing some kind of tag across the roads as a child and trying to dodge the cars. Well, that's what it is, you're playing dice basically. Well, that's the same natural phenomena that you have in you, saying that won't happen to me, of course, it's always someone else that's going to get it and I'll be okay.

Isn't it strange, that all the folks who come down with cancers, is always someone else, hey, it doesn't happen to you? It's like you automatically go into the survival mode of seeing them as them, them, like something's different about them that must be really different and so different in fact, because they're not you obviously, so that means they're really, really different, I'm okay. That's the simple thing people have, and everybody's got it. But it does happen to people... that can happen to all of us. Folk who even listen here now have had it, had different things like cancers. Different people get in touch with me too telling me about the trials that they're going through and it's just the way it is.

I can remember years ago watching a public broadcasting thing in Canada and two scientists started talking on this live show of the dangers of electromagnetic radiation. They were closed down before they got much of it out of their mouths, in fact, by the station itself. Someone had to have called in to cut them off. But they were qualified, top scientists in their field of electromagnetics and frequencies. So that kind of made me wonder about it, way, way, many years ago, before even the Internet was up and running the way it is today.

If you do have a radio, a normal radio, you can get especially AM frequency, from the AM... well, you'll see it with the FM too if you get close enough to the screen of your computer. You'll put an AM station, and especially a shortwave station, and you'll hear the racket, the noise as you get closer and closer to that

screen, or to the actual computer itself, the main body of the computer. Because it gives off an incredibly powerful electromagnetic field all around it, in fact. I even had, when I use cheepo electric wire sensors, the little pencil type that you're meant to touch the insulation of a wire, and it will glow and give a little buzzing sound if there was live current going through. Well, it will go off near the computer actually, without touching the computer it will actually go off and do the same thing. Well, you're sitting so close to the darned thing, hhch, no one thinks anything about it, hey.

I can remember years ago too when they actually had people who were using the laptops, and they were having cancers of, males, of the testes. That was accepted as fact by the medical community that this was happening, that's what they thought the reason would be, that they were using, sitting the thing on their lap. That's why they call it laptop, right. But it's got that strong signal, electromagnetic current and it's in Wi-Fi for most of the time that they're using it. So there's a double whammy. And they always give you warnings about it, but I don't know if they still give you warnings, don't put it on your lap. Why do they call it a laptop then, 'eh?

Hhhhh. You can't make people use common sense. You can't make them use it, common sense. But at the same time as I say, most folk think it will never happen to me. But it's happening to a lot of people, the other folks out there, you know, them, not me. But them, [Alan laughing.] that phenomena again. I can remember doing the articles across, with some of the Canadian authorities, and the US too. They were putting up the antennas on schools to broadcast Wi-Fi, right through the area, the school and the playground too. They had measured the currents of it all and so on. People were getting, including the teachers were getting incredible headaches with it. At least that was the outcome with most of these places. And confusion at times as well, which it can cause as well. So eventually they took a lot of these antennas down again, I remember it happening to a place not far from me, because of its potency basically.

But give it a little bit of time and they'll all forget it. And we do. Today I think people's memories are getting shorter and shorter. Because what I'm talking about was only about three or four years ago, maybe five at the most. And yet all that stuff is coming back again and now you're going into the 5G system. Now, the 5G system was officially launched, they launched it in Scotland for the UK, actually tried Scotland. At least the Orkney's, the islands north of Scotland. That was the test base, I guess. They did a kind of launching of it over a week ago. Apparently, it failed [Alan chuckles.] during a live PR thing by the BBC. But the idea was that, it says...

5G: Why Orkney got the latest tech before London
bbc.com / 30 May 2019

People living in six major cities are now able to access the UK's first 5G network for the first time.

But the latest superfast technology has already been available for months - to islanders in Orkney, farmers in Shropshire, and some cows in Somerset.

They have been taking part in a trial, part funded by the UK government, which is designed to make the case for investment in areas without lots of customers.

And...

Live BBC broadcast over 5G network on launch day fails - bbc.com / 30 May 2019

And...

5G: Finally, it's here in the UK - so what is it? - bbc.com / 30 May 2019

And it tells you what it is to an extent, 5G. Really... Well... Even then it's very, very thin on facts because they don't go into the effects of it really. Hm. Oh, you'll get faster Internet speeds, things like that, or be able to download more stuff at the same time, that kind of thing, that's what they're telling you, all the plus things about it. But it says that maintaining Wi-Fi across the islands basically and how it's going to work out there, but it's going to be awfully, awfully expensive. And you're only going to get about I think it's 10 gigs a

month, although they'll probably have ideas that you can pay more and more money. But it says here that there's 5G handsets, you see, you have to get a 5G handset to go along with it. So, in the meantime most folk will still be getting their 4G systems, working with that basically until they have everything else ironed out. But it's awfully expensive.

It's the Internet-of-things, really. The other articles in the techie magazines talk about, it's the Internet of things, where all the different appliances and everything will communicate with everything else. And literally there'll be nowhere you can hide anymore because you'll be traced and tracked everywhere by a thousand different things you don't even know exist around you. Even nanotechnology too. They did documentaries on that years ago on the nanotechnology and the 5G system. Basically, it's here, the Internet-of-things as they call it. They talk about the speeds of it, you make it 20 gigs per second they say. Which of course will be way up, way beyond what we're going to get. But they always do, they always overestimate all the pluses that it's going to do for you. And how expensive it will be of course.

And also too, they're saying that it'll be more expensive because if Huawei doesn't get the contracts you're left with other contracts, or contractors to give you the 5G. Which is quite interesting to me because all that stuff with China is just to see what country's going to get the big contracts. Because they'll supply all the security systems across the world with money, on all your... even the NSA will be getting their stuff from them too, you see. So, it's a big, big contract and of course, there's big battles. And some folk have been more open about where it's going, who's going to get the contracts. It's quite something else. Business, business, business, isn't it?

I'm going to do an article here on the 5G and it says...

5G, There's Nowhere to Hide!
mieuxprevenir.blogspot.com / 26 May 2019 / Dr Tracy Chandler

(Alan: This is a good article in fact about people who are exposing some of the dangers. It says...)

Our health is more important than having cars that talk to each other or faster movie downloads, states Dr Tracy Chandler (aka Dr Wellness) who says we should be wary of 5G.

Crowd control. No these aren't the words of a conspiracy theorist but actual history of 5G (a form of radio frequency, or RF radiation) which was originally used in the last Century (A: ...that's the 20th century...) for crowd control but was later mostly abandoned because it burnt people.

(A: They've got links to it too, these actual articles from the defense.gov about the actual burning of people with what they were using for crowd control and the 5G system. Anyway, it says...)

This week's opinion piece has been an accumulation of many weeks of research and communication with experts in the field of the effects of 5G on human health. It was therefore heartening to see the media recently take on this controversial topic.

The key sentence in this Stuff article is an eloquent quote from University of Auckland psychology professor Susan Pockett: "Approximately 600 peer-reviewed research reports from a range of international scientists show us that radio frequency radiation is linked to [multiple medical conditions including] infertility, (A: Well, that's a plus factor, you see, again, coincidentally for the big agenda, for sustainability, right. And...) diabetes, various kinds of cancer and psychiatric disorders".

(A: Interesting, psychiatric disorders, 'eh.)

In fact, the research on the health effects of 5G is even more extensive than that quoted by in that article with tens of thousands published over the last 80 years. This huge database clearly refutes the industry funded research that claims no harmful effects from EMF's (here and here).

(A: And it gives you again links on legitimate scientific investigations on this.)

As the Stuff article mentions, “more than 200 scientists have written to the United Nations and the World Health Organization (WHO) expressing concerns about potential health risks from the technology”. Whilst RF radiation was classified as Group 2B in 2011, a possible human carcinogen (along with lead) after advice from the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) there have been further studies since then which have strengthened the association, leading to many scientists calling for EMFs to be classified as a “Group 1 carcinogen” along with tobacco smoke and asbestos.

(A: Not a bad article this actually. As I say, it isn't just guessing about stuff. They have a lot of studies to back up what's being said here.)

The WHO has ‘appeared’ to be proactive by launching a paper for public comment in 2014 on RF fields and health. However, it turned out that five of the six members of the Core Group in charge of the paper are affiliated with International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP), an industry loyal organisation, and thus have a serious conflict of interest.

That's how they always do it at the World Health Organization. The same with different organizations that are overseeing the drugs, drug safety and so on for the public. They're often affiliated with the very pharmacies and so on that actually make the pills and medicines. That's how they do things in the real world. Anyway, I'll put this article up for those who want to look through it. Also go through this article here and it says...

Europe 5G to cost many billions more if Chinese vendors banned - aljazeera.com / 7 Jun 2019

Then an article by DARPA. Quite interesting, in fact, it says...

US Military Developing Wireless Tech to Control Weapons With Your Mind
tomsguide.com / 22 May 2019

DARPA wants to wirelessly connect human brains to machines, allowing soldiers to fully control weapon systems, view things remotely like a three-eyed Raven, or feel stuff remotely.

Imagine the potential applications, not only for military control of airplanes weapons, but also for civilian uses, from controlling artificial vision systems to completely immersive virtual reality systems that will transport your consciousness to alternate relatives.

(A: Hmph. Alternate relatives, 'eh?)

It's the stuff of science fiction, but scientists have already made some advanced in the field. The first human neuroprosthetic devices appeared in the mid-1990s, allowing patients to crudely control artificial limbs.

So, they always go into the nice things you can do, and,we're here to help people. The military-industrial complex is here to help people, right. But anyway, it says they've got all these different projects on the way for finding ways to, to manage basically your brain, in the military and also in civilian life as well. You're living in the technotronic era remember, and you tie that with the 5G, and the waves which can go across an entire continent, like Brzezinski said in the 1970s. He says, they have the technology then to bathe a whole continent in technotronic waves basically, of power that would influence the behavior of the entire population and even pacify them. Old stuff in a sense. However, what they say they're working on was done long ago if fact. They're really just meaning their putting it into operation on a bigger scale now.

Also, it says...

Amazon wants to 3D-scan volunteers’ bodies for a $25 gift card
theverge.com / 23 May 2019

Amazon is gathering data about body types by inviting volunteers to get scanned, taped, and photographed. As spotted by Mashable, the company is running a study to “learn about diversity among body shapes,” offering a $25 gift card for a 30-minute appointment in New York. Participants will take a survey and assent

to 3D scans (plus photos and videos) of their body — first in their everyday attire, then in “form-fitting” clothing.

(A: Do you understand where all this is going?)

The study is run by Amazon Body Labs, originally a startup that Amazon acquired in 2017. Body Labs produced detailed 3D body models for shopping and gaming; as Mashable notes, it grew out of an attempt to identify criminals (A: ...initially, right.) with computer vision techniques. And Amazon has gathered this kind of body data before. The Wall Street Journal reported on a longer-term study in 2018, when Amazon asked to scan participants several times over a 20-week period, measuring changes to body shape over time.

So again, it's not just their faces that they're doing, it's your whole body. Everything identifies you, even the way you walk, that's all studied as well by the way. And recorded. [Alan chuckles.] Yep.

Comments on US National Toxicology Program reports on toxicology and carcinogenesis study in rats exposed to whole-body radiofrequency radiation at 900 MHz (A: 900 is much lower, remember.) in mice exposed to whole-body radiofrequency radiation at 1,900 MHz
ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24 Oct 2018

During the use of handheld mobile and cordless phones, the brain is the main target of radiofrequency (RF) radiation. An increased risk of developing glioma and acoustic neuroma has been found in human epidemiological studies. Primarily based on these findings, the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) at the World Health Organization (WHO) classified in May 2011 RF radiation at the frequency range of 30 kHz-300 GHz as a ‘possible’ human carcinogen, Group 2B. A carcinogenic potential for RF radiation in animal studies was already published in 1982. This has been confirmed over the years, more recently in the Ramazzini Institute rat study. An increased incidence of glioma in the brain (A: That’s the brain cancer type that you’re seeing more common right now in youngsters.) and malignant schwannoma in the heart was found in the US National Toxicology Program (NTP) study on rats and mice. The NTP final report is to be published; however, the extended reports are published on the internet for evaluation and are reviewed herein in more detail in relation to human epidemiological studies. Thus, the main aim of this study was to compare earlier human epidemiological studies with NTP findings, including a short review of animal studies.

(A: It's quite detailed actually for those that care to read through it.)

The brain is the main target of the exposure to RF radiation during the use of handheld wireless phones; both mobile and cordless phones. Thus, an increased risk of developing brain tumors has long been a cause for concern.

Then they go into it all for those who care, as I say. Also...

WHO - Electromagnetic fields and public health
who.int / May 2006

Mobile telephony is now commonplace around the world. This wireless technology relies upon an extensive network of fixed antennas, or base stations, relaying information with radiofrequency (RF) signals. Over 1.4 million base stations exist worldwide and the number is increasing significantly with the introduction of third generation technology.

(A: Well, we’re beyond that now. This was going back to 2006, this particular article.)

Other wireless networks that allow high-speed internet access and services, such as wireless local area networks (WLANs)... (A: ...and so on and so on.)

Recent surveys have shown that the RF exposures from base stations range from 0.002% to 2% of the levels of international exposure guidelines.

There has been concern about possible health consequences from exposure to the RF fields produced by

wireless technologies.

(A: Then it goes into the...)

Health concerns

(A: So, it shows the early findings, from increase in body temperatures...)

. . . increase in body temperature (> 1 °C) from exposure at very high field intensity found only in certain industrial facilities, such as RF heaters. The levels of RF exposure from base stations and wireless networks are so low that the temperature increases are insignificant and do not affect human health.

Now, they've done it before in universities, since then in universities where they've actually put two cell phones, nevermind the base stations, but two cell phones quite close and put an egg in the middle and eventually you can actually cook the egg in the shell. I'll put this up too, the early findings. Another one too is...

Electromagnetic Radiation Safety
saferemr.com / 9 June 2019

(A: These are studies from universities and so on like at Berkeley. It says...)

"Cell Phones, Cell Towers, and Wireless Safety" (UC Berkeley presentation / video & slides, Feb. 2019)

(A: That's one of them, with the links on it too. Another one is...)

Recent Research on Wireless Radiation and Electromagnetic Fields

650 Abstracts of scientific papers published since August 2016.

5G Wireless Technology: Millimeter Wave Health Effects

(A: And it's the millimeter waves that are really, really, whoa, packed. Nasty thing, actually, this 5G. And the ones below it, mind you, aren't much better as far as I personally think anyway.)

ICNIRP's Exposure Guidelines for Radio Frequency Fields

(A: It gives you the European journalist team's findings on it.)

5G Wireless Technology: Cutting Through the Hype

Many news stories debunk the exaggerated benefits of 5G cellular technology and effects of cell phone use on adolescents. Research on adolescents suggest that cell phones disturb sleep and has an adverse effect on memory and cognitive processes and the endocrine system.

(A: Interesting, on the endocrine system as well too, which secretes different hormones and so throughout your body for different purposes. A lot of good links here actually that are well studied areas on the effects of it and so on. And various professors' writings in universities too about their findings to the testing, etc. Really interesting actually. If anybody really cares. Again, most folk don't want to hear the bad news. You want to just have fun, right. Again, back to that human thing, you'll never get the problems but someone else will. And even then, it's like a human thing, too, there must be something wrong with them to start with, that's why they got it, you see. It's amazing how people rationalize so much without any real evidence of their conclusions. [Alan chuckles.] And then...)

Recent Research on Wireless Radiation and Electromagnetic Fields

(A: And different links here I'll put up.)

The latest additions appear below.

(A: Blah blah blah blah blah...)

It covers more than 600 scientific papers

(A: ...this other one too. And you get a PDF, 467-page document as well...)

... can be downloaded by clicking on the following links.

(A: I'll put them up as well.)

And...

Measurements of Radiofrequency Radiation with a Body-Borne Exposimeter in Swedish Schools with Wi-Fi
wirelesseducation.org

(A: Quite good too.)

Many schools give each student their own laptop and utilize the laptops and wireless fidelity (Wi-Fi) connection for educational purposes. Most children also bring their own mobile phones to school. Since children are obliged by law to attend school, a safe environment is important.

(A: So they go into discussing radiofrequency radiation...)

Lately, it has been discussed if radiofrequency (RF) radiation can have long-term adverse effects on children's health.

Results: Eighteen teachers from seven schools participated. (A: So, they've carried these things, to detect it, how much you would get in a period of time, of these Wi-Fi signals and radiation.) The mean exposure to RF radiation ranged from 1.1 to 66.1 µW/m2. The highest mean level, 396.6 µW/m2, occurred during 5 min of a lesson when the teacher let the students stream and watch YouTube videos. (A: So I guess YouTube videos, I guess any kind of videos would jump up. The maximum peaks would jump up and it shows you what it went up to.) Maximum peaks went up to 82,857 µW/m2 from mobile phone uplink.

Our measurements are in line with recent exposure studies in schools in other countries. (A: So they're comparing their findings with other countries findings too, in the same kind of studies. Which is the way you're supposed to do it.) The exposure levels varied between the different Wi-Fi systems, and if the students were allowed to use their own smartphones on the school's Wi-Fi network or if they were connected to GSM/3G/4G base stations outside the school. An access point over the teacher's head gave higher exposure compared with a school with a wired Internet connection for the teacher in the classroom. All values were far below International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection's reference values, but most mean levels measured were above the precautionary target level of 3–6 µW/m2 as proposed by the Bioinitiative Report.

So that goes on and on again too. It's all kind of dry stuff. But you've got to read the dry stuff to find out what's going on. And then this other one, this one too...

UK Study Connects Social Media Use and Depression
wirelesseducation.org

(A: Which I'm not surprised actually.)

In the UK there is a significant rise in teen suicides, anxiety and depression. The mental health of young people is a major concern. Many celebrities are becoming involved, (A: Oh, see, again, you need celebrities, 'eh. Otherwise we won't take any notice. Isn't that sad, 'eh?) turning their attention to helping young

people. The UK Millennium Cohort Study1 involved more than 10,000 teenagers who are 14 years old.

This particular study is unique because it was not only looking at the possibility that social media use could lead to depression but also investigated online harassment, sleep, self-esteem and body image as potential pathways to depressive symptoms. The findings were radical and echo the results of similar studies conducted.

The longer young people spend on social media, the higher the risk of suffering with depressive symptoms.

(A: I don't think it's just teenagers that find it. I think we all get that don't we, 'eh. Just reading the nonsense they give you to read is pretty depressing itself.)

Girls spend more time on social media than boys do.

Girls with greater social media use at the start of adolescence can have poorer mental wellbeing several years later.

(A: This is all predictable, from what they already understood by the big marketing companies, their studies they've done on youngsters, male and female. They know exactly how to target the different genders and so on. And the age groups as well.)

Girls using social media for more than five hours a day reported:

•Fewer hours of sleep
•Disrupted sleep
•Online harassment as either a victim (A: Hhhh...) or a perpetrator
•Low self-esteem
•Dissatisfaction with their self-image

(A: This article goes on to talk about, in the US that is...)

In November, the U.S. National Toxicology Program's $30M study2 determined:

•"clear evidence" of heart tumours
•Evidence of brain tumours
•Evidence of DNA damage

(A: So there ya go, that's the US National Toxicology Program study, a massive study that was done.)

Another major 2018 study at Italy's Ramazzini Institute reported similar findings.

This low-level, (A: And this is low level...) non-ionising microwave radiation pulsing from the wireless antennas is linked in other studies to insomnia, anger, depression, behaviour issues, cognitive impairment, suicidal ideation and more.

Children, the science shows, are especially vulnerable. Each device has multiple antennas (think cellular, data, Bluetooth, WI-FI, hotspot, etc.) and without us realizing it, they are all on all the time, constantly pulsing microwave radiation for a handshake with the nearest cell tower or router. The risks for tumours increase after 30 minutes of daily use of a mobile phone against the head.

(A: There ya go.)

There's a lot in this article, pretty good article too. I'll put these up for those who... who look at them. There's some good sites out there with good studies. It's quite interesting. Interesting to look at some countries like Switzerland that voted, where the teachers voted at one time in 2013 to keep Wi-Fi out of school. And I think there's some kind of anger in Switzerland because there's big money offered and the teachers eventually went along with it a few years later or so. Give them time and they get around all the

arguments that are put across to the public, I suppose. That's how it's done.

Switzerland: Teachers Vote to Keep Wi-Fi Out of School - mieuxprevenir.blogspot.com / 1 July 2013

Swiss Firms Will Not Be Compensated if 5G Found to Be Harmful - mieuxprevenir.blogspot.com / 26 May 2019

Something a bit different I just want to touch on. We know there's going to be war with Iran eventually. Because again, it's on the list. And it's in the news, they give you little bits of the usual kind of, the build up to it. That's how things are done. You learn and you accept things by little bits that are put out, and a little bit more and a little bit more, and eventually it's easier to give you the last lie, which is for invasion you see. That's how propaganda works. But if you go into this one here...

U.S. commander says American forces face 'imminent' threat from Iran
nbcnews.com / 6 June 2019

The top commander of U.S. forces in the Middle East says he believes the Iranians or their proxies (A: Their proxies, right...) may orchestrate an attack at any moment.

"I think the threat is imminent," Marine Gen. Frank McKenzie said in an exclusive broadcast interview with NBC News in the Iraqi capital. "We continually evaluate our force posture in the region."

So anyways, it's getting us used to the idea. They won't be happy until the whole list that was published in the 90s is fulfilled. Again, it was General Wesley Clark that came out with the list idea during an interview he gave with Democracy Now when he mentioned, he was stunned to find out there was a whole bunch on the list. Of course they never go back or forget them. This is an agenda and they're going to do it one way or another. I mean, just the starving of these countries alone with embargoes and so on, like they did with Iraq, has incredible effect on the people. And again, as I've said before, you can basically make folk, force folk to leave and get out of the country, that area, leaving it empty [Alan chuckles.] eventually if need be, by the constant threats and embargoes and all the rest of it. There's many ways to take a country down and the US is definitely using a lot of it. And they won't forget it, they won't let it go.

Another article too is... This is from a reporter....

I live-tweeted the AFP's every move as they raided the ABC's Sydney headquarters
abc.net.au / 7 June 2019

(A: They were raided by the police there. It's almost like the equivalent to the BBC getting raided.)

It was a surreal moment: standing with a group of Australian Federal Police (AFP) officers around a big screen, sifting through 9,214 emails and documents belonging to my colleagues.

I felt like I was having surgery but was still conscious. I was seeing and hearing things which I'd rather not be.

It felt a complete violation of us both as journalists and citizens — and it had nothing to do with national security.

It was at that moment that I felt there was something sick about modern Australia — that an institution as important as the media had come to this.

I should jump in and say this is all... aaa... Hhhhh, starting even with Assange and I came out and said that when we saw that very, very high profile attack basically, open day-light type attack on Assange, all the media were there to take the photographs, and were told to come of course to make sure it was broadcast across the world, that this will happen to you if you start to report things which aren't authorized. But now they're going after ones who are, or they think they're authorized to report news to the public, which was standard for news. But you've got to remember that Australia also had their own version at the same time

as the Levinson Inquiry in Britain when they changed the rules of what you could say and so on. That's when the media changed. It was like night and day. It's all politically correct and people were scared to say anything at all in case they would get in trouble. Of course, what they're showing us now is that it's for everybody else. It's to terrify anybody out there that once they give out any kind of... Including bloggers, obviously, obviously it is too, 'eh?

It's a good story but you have to read the whole article itself. As I say, there's a, it's almost a rumor, but it said it's about special forces, showing how special forces may have been killing people they weren't authorized to kill in Afghanistan, supposedly. That's one possibility. And there was something else which they haven't mentioned yet too. So, you don't know what to believe at the moment. So, you can just wait and see. But I really think it's a massive exercise as well on putting people under the thumb of government. Even though newspapers generally were, well, they were authorized to inform the public. Well, that's a bit of a myth as well. They've always been cooperative with governments, I would say, at least most of the time. But I think the message is loud and clear now, you can't just go and get news or discover what is newsworthy anymore. Because we're in a different system. As I say, we've moved into a different chapter.

And in Britain as I say, the Leveson Inquiry didn't just stop with the inquiry. They had recommendations and they passed laws as to what could be said basically and so on. And it's the same in Australia. They're really enforcing it now I suppose. As far special forces go, I think the public, I don't know if they'd be shocked or not to find out if some... War is not hygienic. When you unleash soldiers on the public for wartime purpose, especially special forces because they get put in to do a job, 'eh, and that means generally killing people on the way. Even if that's not the main objective they're going to kill folk on the way in and the way out. They really are not, really, in much of a caring attitude as to should they kill them or not, if they're old, young or whatever it is. That's the nature of war. And especially special forces. They're not going to get bogged down with niceties, you might say, or common decencies. And they certainly can't afford conscience, otherwise they crackup and they'll get wiped out themselves. That's not how it works. Let's wisen up here as well as to what war's about. Maybe they'll suffer later in the years, that's a thing too with posttraumatic stress syndrome. But while they're actually in the units like that there's a whole system of ensuring they don't have much of a conscience, put it that way, for the particular type of work that they're going to do. However, I don't know if that's the real story or not and we'll have to wait and see. But as I say, it's a warning to everybody that think they can just tell [Alan chuckles.] what they see is the truth. Those days have changed, drastically.

Now, in the past, I'd like to say this too, this is to do with suicide and assisted dying. Because it's really, they're giving press to it too and I guess it gets folk familiar with the idea so they'll accept more of it. That is the agenda too naturally. But you've got socialism, remember I've said before that the globalists decided a long time ago, and Carol Quigley affirmed this, he said, we're often mistaken as communists because our goals and our agendas are so similar. Well, they're so similar they're pretty well the same.

The elite wanted a system that would control people completely. Socialism is that. That's the idea that they chose. Not what you think you're going to be getting as a worker from the government back in taxes. No, no, no. That's what they want you to believe. Socialism is a regimented system, an ideology, which is communism too, where the state rules and the state has the panels of experts and bosses, commissars ruling your lives from birth to death. Everybody in it gets ruled and there's no real free will eventually down the road. And you have a purpose, they decide what your purpose is going to be. In fact, they'll even decide if they even need you to be born for certain purposes. That's the end goals of where they want to go in scientific socialism, right.

Now, don't forget that National Socialism was what Germany used in World War II. That's what ran the system for a short time. They get all the hatred piled on them because they used what they called the hygiene, national hygiene system to kill people who are in hospital who were psychiatric patients and those who were deemed below par in different ways, and people with physical ones too, disabilities and that area too. And here we are, opening, I knew it would come to it, it's the same system, right, you understand, but somehow this is a good... and we're being humane when we do it, 'eh, isn't it? Isn't it amazing the hypocrisy of the liars at the top that run the system. Right...

Opening Assisted Dying to Psychiatric Patients a Bad Idea? (A: ... a question mark... hm.)

medscape.com / 29 June 2016

"A policy for access to assisted dying by nonterminally ill patients with psychiatric conditions will put many vulnerable and stigmatized people at risk," write Scott Kim, MD, PhD, National Institutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland, and TudoLemmens, LLM, DCL, University of Toronto Faculty of Law and the Dalla Lana School of Public Health, Ontario, Canada.

"We believe there is a serious gap between the idealized basis upon which assisted dying for patients with psychiatric conditions is advocated and the reality of its practice, as reflected in evidence from Belgium and the Netherlands," they add.

(A: You understand, they always unroll it, like, oh, it's really for real terminally ill people. That's how they always start these things. Just like DARPA, you know, the military industrial research department, we're there to help people and give them chips so's they can move their arms again. You know, aaaaaaaaa, that's how they always start this stuff. So, the same thing, oh we're here to determine... And then they go into, well you're a bit depressed, how about a pill, you know, take this pill. So anyway, this article is quite good and it says...)

"We believe there is a serious gap between the idealized basis upon which assisted dying for patients with psychiatric conditions is advocated and the reality of its practice, as reflected in evidence from Belgium and the Netherlands," they add.

(A: They give you the actual link to the editorial in fact that was published in the Canadian Medical Association Journal.)

Their editorial was published online June 21 in the Canadian Medical Association Journal.

It's really something. And I knew it would come to this because they always, they never change, a leopard never changes its spots. Or it's techniques, you know. It's always there to help you. It's always for you, we want to help you. Yeah, we don't want you suffering, hm, in any way at all, we don't want you suffering whatsoever. And that's how it's put across to you. And then...

Belgium investigates right-to-die group offering suicide powder
theguardian.com / 31 May 2019

The Last Will group, which has about 23,000 paying members with an average age of 69, was blocked by the Dutch authorities last year from helping approximately 1,000 people purchase the lethal drug but continues to offer advice on legal ways to obtain it.

The reason I think a lot of this is in the paper again is because they made a big, almost like a publicity... It's almost like... Yeah, I guess it's a publicity stunt in a sense, but it's real, supposedly. It says that a girl, a young woman took her own life in 2015...

Doctor Killed Healthy 24-Year-Old in Euthanasia Who Thought of Suicide Since She Was a Kid (A: ...a child.)
- lifenews.com / 22 June 2015

And then Belgium, it says it's getting worse and worse and worse, right. So basically, what you've got here is... You see, anybody who might be what they'll call a burden on society, an economic liability, it's cheaper to get rid of you. It's the same if you're elderly. You might be scared to go into hospital now when they can offer you suicide basically. Because they like it, it's going to save money for the system. They got more money, they can spend it on other good causes. And I won't even go into that.

But there you go, they aren't going to help people who have a mental problem. Even if it's temporary. Do you know how many young people really get depressed? It's a normal thing to go through when you're young, as you're trying to figure out what life is about and where you are in life and where you stand with everybody and so on, as you're finding yourself. That's why even youngsters, you used to say, they were ungainly... Especially the males trying to walk when you're an adolescent, you're trying to walk like a person

who knows what they're doing and you're self-possessed and so on. But you might feel, in actual fact, gangly, gangly legs and that as you're... because you're still growing. That's how it is. But to get depressed and things and then get offered suicide, come on. It says here...

Raped girl, 17, legally allowed to die in Holland after suffering 'unbearable pain' since childhood abuse
thesun.co.uk / 5 June 2019

... died on Sunday in an "end-of-life clinic" bed in her living room in the Netherlands after she refused food...

Now, they'll use this for the debate, of course, naturally, and like a PR thing too. They'll make hay out of this. And folk will go, they'll pick sides without knowing all the facts. This is how it's done. And that's how you're led to your opinions in the system.

Criminal Case Spurs a Rethink of Euthanasia for Mental Illness
medscape.com / 19 Feb 2019

The recent launch of a criminal investigation into a case of medically assisted death for psychiatric illness in Belgium, reported by multiple media sources, is shining a spotlight on growing concerns — even among supporters — about the controversial practice.

I'll tell you something, it won't just end with you choosing. It's going to... This is the whole thing about it, where it always has to go. Eventually the state will decide to kill you. I'm not kidding you, this is where it's to go. Hhhch, and you're constantly being trained to believe professionals and accept them and do what you're told, obey, obey, obey. And as this system goes in and in and in, you're being brainwashed in a thousand different ways through techniques you don't even understand are happening to you and being used on you. And that's where it's supposed to end up. And you'll have the state advising this to you.

It's already happening where they advise you to take it, I've done stories on that before. But this will be the normal. And they'll demand you take it. I'm not kidding you. They might not even tell you. This is really where it's supposed to go, folks. A professor in Australia, I told you, came out a few years ago and he got big press on television, naturally, saying that, you know, if people would just hit the retirement age and die, he said, and the excuse was, well it will leave more work for young people to take. But the whole point is it's the planned, literally the planned society, including planned death, folks. Brave New World, here you are. M-hm. There you go.

But also, we've got the odd things happening that don't make much sense because they won't tell you much, will they? It says...

Three Chinese warships dock in Sydney Harbour — but were they even invited? - businessinsider.com.au / 3 June 2019

Supposedly it was a surprise. Although again, the Prime Minister eventually, and says, no, it wasn't really, you know. But everybody else, it's gotta be something to it. It was a bit of a surprise, apparently. And who knows what's happening there. Maybe they're forcing them to buy Huawei, who knows! [Alan laughing.] Gunboat diplomacy, 'eh? M-hm. After all, that's what the US used in Japan to force them to trade a long time ago. And that's what also the US and Britain and France did on China, to force them as well, they put bails of opium in until they succumbed to it. But there you go, that's how it really is.

It's just astonishing the world that we live in, isn't it? It really is. I'll put these links up, remember, for those who really care to read through them and plow through them. And for those who can handle it, you know, no one wants to think that stuff is damaging us... even though the statistics out there and the disclosures of studies showing us about all the cancers we're getting off this stuff. And you wonder why they're giving you more and more and more. You know, the folk who design these things and make them won't even carry a cell phone! What does that tell you?

That's the world we live in, folks. So sorry for a dry talk today but there was so... I wanted to get that stuff out on the 5G because you got to start thinking about things. You really do. You're getting bathed in the

stuff wherever you go. When it's really up and running, it's the Internet-of-things, as I say, where nanotechnology... Don't forget the articles on nanotechnology and the big, oh, wonderful, wonderful things they're going to do with 5G, and nanotechnology will get it signals... and all these little particles and that, like little microorganisms almost, could get together in your bloodstream and repair things and stuff... be programmed externally from any distance across the world, to you. In other words, all these things can be done to you without you knowing about it or getting approval or anything else. And you really want that happening to you? Hm?

Do you really want what Persinger the professor who had worked for the big military boys at one point, he talked about the big field of, basically that could, they could... you're living in a field, he meant Wi-Fi, and eventually no one would be, could be ignorant of other folks' sufferings. You'd know what people across the world were, how they were starving, you'd feel it, you'd know it. You'd literally feel it, because they'd be in your brain, you see. Do you really want that system? Of course you don't. Well you're not going to get much of a say in it. Well, you get a say in it if you demand it. If you don't demand it, you get no say in it. Simple as that. And it's always pushed as a great, great thing.

Michael Persinger on No More Secrets - youtube.com / 30 Mar 2011

You know, you've got to have logic in the world and consistency of logic. And I'm not putting a damper on anything, I'm just stating logic and some fact. If you want to be able to stop people smoking, because of the tar in cigarettes that's carcinogenic, it's not just the tar, it's ALL of the chemicals the government demanded that were put in the tobacco, by law, hundreds of them. They weren't necessary. And they haven't explained yet why they demanded to get put in. But also, the tar, okay, but smoking, now that government is in on pushing marijuana, big big massive business, right, and the minute those at the top of government, including the legal profession, and who are in the departments of Attorney Generals and so on, top characters, have got shares in the company, 'eh. Now that they're running it all, marijuana is, have you seen the tar that comes off of that stuff? Waay beyond cigarettes. But that's okay.

Well, as I say, logic has to be logical, and it must maintain logic. You can't just have... you can't have it both ways. It's not logic if you go in different directions here, you know, on the same kind of problem. Tar is tar, 'eh. That's good tar, this is bad tar. Because why? Because the government's pushing it now, 'eh, for big business. You got to start thinking for yourselves. On everything. Including this 5G. And including below the 5G because don't forget we've been getting the reports of the cancers from, you know, the 2 1/2 all the way up to now, the 5G. It's sad but true.

And really, that's all I can say tonight unfortunately because I've run through this stuff. I was going to talk about different things tonight but I thought I should get all this... this kind of depressing data out, just for the articles themselves, for those who want to go through it. That's how knowledge spreads, it's from the ones that can handle it. They can handle the bad news and they're not scared to delve into it and then pass it on to other people too. That's how things change. The people who turn their heads away because it's bad news really don't change anything. They enable things to happen because of their silence. That's what they count on of course.

And I don't blame the people. Life is tough enough for most folk without having to worry, worry, worry about other things too. Don't worry about it. The ones who can handle this stuff don't worry so much. They're cautious, they understand it, but they won't sit and let it destroy them, that's the difference. That's the best you can do.

For myself from Ontario, Canada, I'm Alan Watt and it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

5G: Finally, it's here in the UK - so what is it?
bbc.com / 30 May 2019

Live BBC broadcast over 5G network on launch day fails

bbc.com / 30 May 2019

5G, There's Nowhere to Hide!
mieuxprevenir.blogspot.com / 26 May 2019

5G: Why Orkney got the latest tech before London
bbc.com / 30 May 2019

Europe 5G to cost many billions more if Chinese vendors banned
aljazeera.com / 7 Jun 2019

US Military Developing Wireless Tech to Control Weapons With Your Mind
tomsguide.com / 22 May 2019

Amazon wants to 3D-scan volunteers' bodies for a $25 gift card
theverge.com / 23 May 2019

Comments on US National Toxicology Program reports on toxicology and carcinogenesis study in rats exposed to whole-body radiofrequency radiation at 900 MHz and in mice exposed to whole-body radiofrequency radiation at 1,900 MHz
ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24 Oct 2018

WHO - Electromagnetic fields and public health
who.int / May 2006

Electromagnetic Radiation Safety
saferemr.com / 9 June 2019

Measurements of Radiofrequency Radiation with a Body-Borne Exposimeter in Swedish Schools with Wi-Fi
wirelesseducation.org

UK Study Connects Social Media Use and Depression
wirelesseducation.org

Switzerland: Teachers Vote to Keep Wi-Fi Out of School
mieuxprevenir.blogspot.com / 1 July 2013

Swiss Firms Will Not Be Compensated if 5G Found to Be Harmful
mieuxprevenir.blogspot.com / 26 May 2019

Michael Persinger on No More Secrets
youtube.com / 30 Mar 2011

I live-tweeted the AFP's every move as they raided the ABC's Sydney headquarters
abc.net.au / 7 June 2019

U.S. commander says American forces face 'imminent' threat from Iran
nbcnews.com / 6 June 2019

Opening Assisted Dying to Psychiatric Patients a Bad Idea?
medscape.com / 29 June 2016

Belgium investigates right-to-die group offering suicide powder
theguardian.com / 31 May 2019

Doctor Killed Healthy 24-Year-Old in Euthanasia
lifenews.com / 22 June 2015

Raped girl, 17, legally allowed to die in Holland
thesun.co.uk / 5 June 2019

Criminal Case Spurs a Rethink of Euthanasia for Mental Illness
medscape.com / 19 Feb 2019

Three Chinese warships dock in Sydney Harbour — but were they even invited?
businessinsider.com.au / 3 June 2019

5G: Finally, it's here in the UK - so what is it?
bbc.com / 30 May 2019

Live BBC broadcast over 5G network on launch day fails
bbc.com / 30 May 2019

5G, There's Nowhere to Hide!
mieuxprevenir.blogspot.com / 26 May 2019

5G: Why Orkney got the latest tech before London
bbc.com / 30 May 2019

Europe 5G to cost many billions more if Chinese vendors banned
aljazeera.com / 7 Jun 2019

US Military Developing Wireless Tech to Control Weapons With Your Mind
tomsguide.com / 22 May 2019

Amazon wants to 3D-scan volunteers' bodies for a $25 gift card
theverge.com / 23 May 2019

Comments on US National Toxicology Program reports on toxicology and carcinogenesis study in rats exposed to whole-body radiofrequency radiation at 900 MHz and in mice exposed to whole-body radiofrequency radiation at 1,900 MHz
ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/24 Oct 2018

WHO - Electromagnetic fields and public health
who.int / May 2006

Electromagnetic Radiation Safety
saferemr.com / 9 June 2019

Measurements of Radiofrequency Radiation with a Body-Borne Exposimeter in Swedish Schools with Wi-Fi
wirelesseducation.org

UK Study Connects Social Media Use and Depression
wirelesseducation.org

Switzerland: Teachers Vote to Keep Wi-Fi Out of School
mieuxprevenir.blogspot.com / 1 July 2013

Swiss Firms Will Not Be Compensated if 5G Found to Be Harmful
mieuxprevenir.blogspot.com / 26 May 2019

Michael Persinger on No More Secrets
youtube.com / 30 Mar 2011

I live-tweeted the AFP's every move as they raided the ABC's Sydney headquarters
abc.net.au / 7 June 2019

U.S. commander says American forces face 'imminent' threat from Iran
nbcnews.com / 6 June 2019

Opening Assisted Dying to Psychiatric Patients a Bad Idea?
medscape.com / 29 June 2016

Belgium investigates right-to-die group offering suicide powder
theguardian.com / 31 May 2019

Doctor Killed Healthy 24-Year-Old in Euthanasia
lifenews.com / 22 June 2015

Raped girl, 17, legally allowed to die in Holland
thesun.co.uk / 5 June 2019

Criminal Case Spurs a Rethink of Euthanasia for Mental Illness
medscape.com / 19 Feb 2019

Three Chinese warships dock in Sydney Harbour — but were they even invited?
businessinsider.com.au / 3 June 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 16, 2019 (#1725)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Overlords call Struggle for Freedom Pathetic,
Under Total Surveillance, Controls Cybernetic."
© Alan Watt June 16, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 16, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 16, 2019. I'd like to start off by reminding people to donate occasionally to cuttingthroughmatrix.com website. I've mentioned it before, you can buy the books and discs on the site. All the sites listed on the .com site are mine, therefore you'll know they are authentic sites. You should take notes of them all too in case anything happens to any particular one of them, or even the .com site, then hopefully you can still get my talks on some of the other sites which I have.

Remember too, if you're buying books and discs or donating, they have to be from my sites. Everything else out there who does it and pretends it's me, but with a different address, is obviously someone else that's getting the money. And I say this because it's happened quite a few times before where characters have even reprinted the books and so on. You'd be amazed at the things that happen if you're occasionally hitting the nail on the head, and perhaps even frequently hitting the nail on the head. You'll definitely get a lot of problems happening to you. And I've had this for years, since I started actually.

So as I say, for those who can remember I'm still around and who listen to my talks, remember, I can't live on just air. I need the help too from people to donate for the talks they get. You'd be surprised how many people across the planet use this stuff, in a lot of the big talks, and some of them even in the US too, which we know of course because they parrot them off, my topics off, and often don't even change the writings that I put out there or the way that I word things, and they just repeat them without mentioning where they get them from. And they don't give you a penny unfortunately. It's a darn shame, but that's the system that we live in today.

One thing I've never looked for is the system to be fair. Because when you're dealing with humanity it really is not a fair thing at all. Remember that too. You can look, for instance, and I've said this many, many times before, even when you go into the martyrs of history, or even take Christianity, where the people who followed Jesus were booing him, once he got caught and he was hanging up on the cross there, they turned their back. Because they want a winner, you see, and a winner is someone who's going to make utopia for them, and they do nothing to get it actually, they want it all for nothing.

That's a sad truth that will always be eternal. You find that over and over again, when people are knocked under, who've been causing a bit of a problem to different kind of authority figures you might say across the

world, they're knocked down. More so today because they're getting more and more bold on simply silencing people. And we all know it. It's rather obvious. And we get little threats... or your Internet is not working much at all, or everything starts slowing down, or your telephone calls are all clicking and getting cut off each time you talk to someone. You know darn well you're being harassed of course and that's basic simple harassment. That's how... you hope it stays at that, although who knows. Who knows where it's really going to go?

Remember too, that a lot of the biggies out there that used to be seen as leading proponents for human rights, and your rights too in your own countries, really are obviously simply political punters today getting well-paid obviously to push and promote politics as usual. And even the wars too as you've all noticed. So I hope you're taking good note of all of that. It's awfully important that you do. If you value your sanity. Because if you don't know who's who today, I do feel sorry for you. It's very, very evident, isn't it.

It's the same with the US too, I've said before that the people in the US didn't have real politicians to vote for in the last election. They really didn't have much of a choice in any party. And I keep saying this, it wouldn't really matter who you got in, if it was Trump or Hillary, because Hillary would take her orders from the same bosses of the planet and would have to go along with it. These are big agendas that were worked out long ago, all the wars, step-by-step, all the way back to the published list of the neocons in the 90s, of course. And they haven't changed the list. I keep mentioning the list, and some generals too I've mentioned before are pretty good at verifying it because they also talked about the list. And we're still living through it. So they never go back on what they plan. They might take a few years to slow down here and maybe reformulate their strategy, but they eventually get around to them.

And anyone who dares oppose anything today is being put in their place very, very quickly, in the very system that the people thought was their free system, their Internet. Which is a big joke. To think that... Do you really think... [Alan chuckles.] I gave talks in the 90s about this. I never even had a computer then but I gave talks on the radio. The only reason I got a computer eventually a few years later, quite a few years later actually, was because I had to do it for my talks and my shows and things. And that's the only reason. Because I knew, and I said, you'll get 20 years out of it, if you're lucky, before they rein in all the different rights and freedoms that you thought you had. And that's exactly what's happened of course.

Julian Assange was the obvious martyr to this one as he did expose a lot of things that were going on and upset the powers that be to an extent. And believe you me, if you upset the authorities on that level, they don't forget you. And they won't let you go. And they will get you. Hate thrives at the higher echelons of power. Hate, if you want real hate, you can just see the different characters they have come to hate down through time. It's always too, the message is loud and clear, that anyone who has a good word to say about Assange is going to be attacked as well. Very obviously. That's why of course they did the arrest the way they did. They publicized it to make sure everybody got the message. And terrified every journalist on the planet who might say something good. Except for maybe John Pilger who at least has the gumption, and a few other people around about him, to come out and say, give some support for Assange. But for the rest of the population across the world who are quite happy to use his information, to their own advantage of course for whatever their own personal aims and ambitions were, you get total silence. Which is standard, again. Because Assange didn't bring them the utopia they all wanted. Standard thing isn't it. And that doesn't change. But the message is loud and clear, loud and clear, that authorities, especially with warfare in mind, are not going to tolerate any little nuisances at all.

I'm sure you're all aware that on Trump's recent visit to London he took some of his top members of government with him. I knew there was more to it, going to come out of it obviously. It wasn't just going over for dinner with the Queen, it was much more than that. And sure enough, it's to do with this, are we all on board for the war against Iran idea. Obviously. Before the supposed, or so we're told, attacks on ships in the Gulf over there that happened supposedly a couple of days ago. They already planned that strategy obviously, and they were getting, making sure that everybody was on board with it. That seems to be what they always, always do. Getting back to Assange though, I'm sure they discussed that too because it says here in a newspaper article that...

Julian Assange: Sajid Javid signs US extradition request
bbc.com / 13 June 2019

A request by the US to extradite Julian Assange has been signed by the Home Secretary Sajid Javid ahead of a court hearing on Friday.

I keep saying that nothing has changed, I think Einstein said it too, that nothing has changed, when they dropped the bombs basically, except man's way of thinking, we're still in the Stone Age basically. Power rules absolutely and those who have power are generally pretty ruthless characters at the top, of all countries. These are the advisors as well in all countries, that are picked because they are psychopathic, and they work their way up because they are psychopathic too. Psychopaths love power. Psychopaths, as I've said before, will serve a top dictator, or even if you're elected, I don't care what they want to call it, it's all the same to me. They'll serve them very well. They'll actually almost worship the top person, the person above them, and they'll despise those beneath them. That's the arrogance of the psychopath. That's why they're perfect for the kind of pyramid level from top to bottom of authority. So, they love the power themselves. They love to get power. And they worshiped those who have more power than themselves. They despise those with less. Quite simple. Every country's got them.

British Home Secretary signs extradition order to send Julian Assange to US - rt.com / 13 June 2019

Getting back to Assange of course, they want to just grab him back to the States. Or somewhere else. They might shove him in some other country. It's astonishing, again, the disclosures a few years after some of their renditions as they called it before, just where they were putting these people. It's just astonishing, all over the planet. And every country was in on the act and grabbing folks and whisking them off to be tortured. And often that was the last you heard of them because they just disappeared. Meaning they're dead, you know. Other ones were, they could get back.... but a lot of them were just simply killed. You know, because we are so progressive and humanitarian, as they keep telling us we're more human today.

To be honest with you, nothing surprises me. And I don't get as much upset about it because you can't get upset about a system which you understand. Nothing is unexpected. The lies that you get are expected too. Even the types of lies and what they'll be are often expected. But I've never lived in some kind of fantasy bubble of what the world was.

I can remember one show was on years ago and it was with Dr. Stanley Monteith. He says, tell me something about yourself. And I was, he wasn't used to my kind of humor that I have but I said to him, well, I says I'm probably, I've often thought of myself as being a bit autistic. And he was a really nice guy and he said, oh, I'm sorry to hear that. And I says, no no no, I says, meaning I was kind of joking about it. But what I was saying was, I said, I tend to see the world as it really is, so that's how I said, I must be kind of autistic. Because most folk DON'T see the world as it really is. They tend to believe the system that's indoctrinated into them.

Many years ago I gave talks about, about the system itself, and how we are all dosed with this, this, this-is-how-to-see-things, we're dosed with it from childhood. As soon as we're born. Your parents are the first ones to indoctrinate you because they'll try to pass on their indoctrination on to you thinking it's normal. They tell you what to respect and what not to respect, what's good, what's bad, and so on. It's all changed of course in the last 40, 50 years now as they've turned everything upside down with the big experiment on humanity. And we're always going through literally planned experiments, mass cultures and... For every part of the culture, for each century, is divided up into sections. They already have it planned what type of culture they're going to give you for the next 40 years, for instance... and where you are now, and where it came from and so on. It's all planned that way. And yet the folk who lived through that will never know it, they'll think they just developed that way and that the choices that THEY make they think are their own choices. They have no idea that you're told, here's your handful of choices that you can pick from. Right down to even extreme body art, which I might even touch on today. It's all planned for you.

So as I say, nothing surprises me. Other philosophers have mentioned it too, through their own observations as well and their knowledge, acquired knowledge you get too naturally, that you're living through a system, a very, very carefully managed system. Nothing is overlooked in this system. Especially today with so many levels of government agencies, and so many new agencies farmed, and that the work is farmed out from government to them, and think tanks and so on galore, it's just astonishing. Working with

every facet of society and the future, the present and the future.

We truly are like antenna, and every generation is like another crop of antenna, because like antennas receive signals, or information or data from sources. And for those who control the sources obviously they can decide what kind of data that's going to get transmitted. And if the data ends up in a being, a human being, you might say, then obviously the human being is going to believe what they're told if that's the only source of information that they're fed. And even if they're suspicious about it and they'll find when they look at other areas or other sources of information, if they all verify the same thing, they'll believe it, you see. It's quite easy to do If you have a monopoly over all information. A very simple thing.

But even so, if you've got ten different establishments, news establishment giving you the same stories, then surely, they can't all be wrong. Well, why not? Why can't they all be wrong? We've already done the talks before on, and the studies on the big corporations and consortiums, call them what you want, monopolies, cartels, who owned the media before, who have their histories published from years ago, on how they were started up TO BE monopolies and to basically standardize information to the people across their continents or their countries. And how effective it's been. It never changes. It never will change. The beauty is that today of course it's even better at covering up or trying to hide through a labyrinth of front companies to get to the parent company that actually owns them. That's what they do with monopolies, you know. Even if you try to get to split them up from the big massive monopoly that they are, they'd simply hide it even better and better and better.

It was so interesting watching a documentary put out there on Standard Oil basically and the oil wars that happened in the early 20th century. You find that they had a monopoly on information then too. They also were in the business of buying up newspapers to standardize information. It wasn't just oil, they wanted to own and standardize all of it. They wanted to own everything pretty well. And they believed in a system that would not be Democratic that it really was the right, is the right for big, big billionaires, the richest folk, to run the world. That's what they really believed and they were more open about it than they are today. The only ones they had to trick and confuse was the general public beneath them. And they're awfully good at that too with their medias.

Because old man Rockefeller himself said that competition is a sin. And he wasn't just being facetious. He meant it. Don't forget too that the Rockefellers were in touch with, they were really the beginnings of the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which is the CFR, who wanted to take over the resources of the world. They were already doing it from Britain. And I hate even using the word Britain because the British folk haven't got a clue what went on. They just paid for it all through their taxes and their wars and so on. And supplied their troops.

But the Royal Institute of International Affairs that came from the Lord Alfred Milner group, who, they ran the British Empire, Milner's group were the top people who ran it, in the top positions for the Empire. But they also, the members also ended up running the gold mines and the diamond mines across Africa, and much of the resources across India too. They did not believe that democracy was a thing which was a safe viable system for the public either, but they believed that they would give the appearance or the semblance of democracy. They'd allow you to vote, make you think that you're free and so on. It was awfully good.

But these organizations are still going on. They're alive and they're well today. But they're still going after all the resources of the world. They never ever went back on that or changed their minds on it. Because it's essential for them to own ALL of the resources in the world. And it isn't just accumulating wealth and more wealth and more wealth so they can hold onto power, and then have arranged marriages amongst their families to keep hold of that power and wealth. It was also to basically bring in their system, which we know today as progressivism where science and so-called, the humanist scientists would rule the world on their behalf. They would be the kind of technical class on the behalf of those who owned all the resources. And this has all happened. It's all happened. And all the think tanks too that all work for them too are part of the scientific groups which give the customs and the culture to each up-and-coming group of say ten years apart, they hit them further with what's going to be their culture and their culture and their culture right up to the present.

It's very clever. It's not so difficult to understand, it really isn't. It's just difficult if you've never heard about

it before, hhh, it kind of shocks your mind. But it's quite easy to understand how it's actually done. It's not guess work on my behalf here. As I've said before, Lord Bertrand Russell wrote enough books about it. He worked with the Macy group, awfully important, to do with the technocrats and so on, which would be the expertise, the scientific staff that would run the world, how to do it all, how to give cultural changes step-by-step, until within a 40-year span those who were hitting 20 would think it was all quite natural and normal. That's how, you know, precise it is. Very, very effective.

If you look back to, for instance, the world wars that really initially made no sense, especially World War I, to the population. But now, of course, as I've said before, they always disclose all of the information after 50 or 100 years, that previously was under the official secrets act, in the UK, for instance, and they tell you far more about why it all started in the first place. But it was never for the reasons that they told the public. The public are just told that those people that they were going to fight, they're really bad people, they're evil people, and they're monstrous people, and we have to fight them, for the good, the greater good and all that. And that's what we do, we go off and fight. All countries are given the same propaganda.

But they're never told the real, real, real reasons, the true reasons for it all. And of course, even change is one of the big reasons for it, when you plan change. To get change going in the dialectic you must have at least two opposing parties. If they're not in opposition, you won't get change. They'll be quite happy to go along in harmony. So, you create division and you get them fighting with each other, and then you plan the outcome, from whoever is going to win it, you plan the outcome to be change, to change the world. That's your synthesis basically. Very simple but very well directed and very well coordinated.

World War I again too, the propaganda was simple. At the end of that war the bankers themselves attended, who helped draft up the treaty, and of course they put Germany under such stiff penalties to pay off reparations to all countries involved that they could never have paid it off. Then you had the Great Depression and it didn't help at all. Of course Germany had it even worse because they got runaway inflation, it's old hat, all that stuff now. But it was caused by the treaty after World War I, guaranteeing another world war. Because Germany had to fight its way out or basically die, and the top writers or journalists who attended the Versailles Treaty and then the Paris Treaty agreed with that too, they'd have to, they actually published books on that, they said, this is the biggest mistake, there's got to be a better way. But again, World War II came along and then everybody's fighting for their way of life and so on. The same propaganda.

But look at it today. Look at from even World War I or World War II, it makes no difference, the grandchildren of these soldiers and so on literally have been taught to hate their countries, and their own people! That took planning. It didn't happen by itself. It took a lot of work and a lot of indoctrination, very clever indoctrination. Almost psycho indoctrinations, like psychotherapy only it's to give you a whole new way of seeing something until you hate it. Because you shape it, you can shape a culture, you understand, you can shape the mindset by selected material and with the exclusion of, say, other parts of the story. So it's not that hard to do at all. Really.

And I've often said too that if you're ever told to go off and fight for something, a physical war, and you're given scary, scary terrifying stories as to why you must go and do it, don't do it. Because I guarantee you, it's got nothing to do with what they're telling you. And if you succeed and live through it you'll find, if you have children at all, or grandchildren, they'll probably end up hating you or even want to exterminate you, because of their indoctrination. It's quite easy to be done actually.

We're used and abused in this system. We truly are. And those who bring you... your nearer to the ultimate goals of those who rule. And there are definitely goals, indeed. These people might eventually one day publish more on what they've done to bring you to this step or this stage. But by that time of course if they ever tell you it's because you couldn't do anything about it anyway. Or you might even like it. It's quite easy to love servitude. Like Aldous Huxley said, you'll come to love your servitude. It's not that heavy, it might be quite, quite happy actually with lots of cheap or free entertainment, things like that. That's why we're catered to so much today. That's why too they allowed so much pornography on the Internet in the first place.

We live in a system, if they want to shut you up, they do it very quickly. We live in a system if they wanted

to stop drugs flowing, it would have happened. Very, very fast! And you wouldn't have scandals coming out like drugs for guns scandal, like the Contras that came out in Reagan's time with Oliver North. Drugs were essential to sell at the time for the CIA's different plans, their black budgets and so on to supplement. And of course, they make a lot of folk rich. Nothing happens by itself, but it generally never happens for the reason you're told. [Alan chuckles.] It never does.

And each thing you do, each war you fight, for what's called this new order of things, or what Bush said and Bush Junior said the same thing, he called it a new world order. Each time you get closer to it or the next level of it, you've lost more and more rights along the way. It's not for you. It's a world order of their dreams. They've dreamt for this world order for so long, in certain select organizations like the clubs, like the Royal Institute of International Affairs or the Council on Foreign Relations, and higher groups above them too. Which are circles within circles, as they say, they overlap on the extremities. Much like what you'll see when you see the Olympic flag with the circles all joined together. That's circles that join, you know, circles of friends, circles of influential friends in power, and they're all joined together. That's how it's done. Different names for different parts of them, different rings. But they all know the big plan. They all work towards it in their own select specialized areas. That's how it's done.

But when you look at what's happened, if you live long enough to see what's happening in your own lifetime, you shake your head. Because most folk live through it without seeing it coming you might say, or adapting to it without even consciously questioning it, or wondering why these things happen. And you hope before they die maybe the penny will drop and say, my God, it was planned this way. That's how it happens, as I say.

Remember, World War I was a big, big plan. HG Wells talked about it, in the Fabian Society, Bernard Shaw and many others talked about their dream would get fulfilled through this war, they'd have this war to end all wars. They came up with the slogans, you see. Of course, there never was a bigger lie than that, the war to end all wars. But the war was to get everybody to their knees to give up sovereignty. But out of it came the League of Nations, that was the beginning of it, of the world government. HG Wells talked about it openly. He wrote about it and said that this is our hope and dream come true. Now politicians, or bureaucrats mainly that really run governments, regardless of politicians. The bureaucrats are more important, they're technicians, they know their area, their field of expertise and they run it. But he said that, now the heads of those organizations can contact each other and work together and bypass the political system altogether.

Well, when you look at all the treaties that have been signed and agreements that have been signed through the United Nations, that came out of the League of Nations, and everybody automatically goes to sign the latest thing that they want you to do and so on, and we don't get to vote for the United Nations, so why are your representatives signing on to it, to these foreign things in the first place? Hm? Most of you won't answer or even question it. But the fact is, your politicians are fronts. They are front people. And they know not to ask questions. That's why they get up there, people in politics clue in quickly what not to ask from anybody higher up the totem pole. And that's how you get up the ladder. That's how they're selected.

And politicians do what they're told. The scripts are written for them. All of them. When they come in front of the television set at news time, it's public relations exercises. Everything's put up in place, where they stand and the whole thing, and there's the speech there for them and they parrot off their speech written by somebody else. And that's what they do. That's what they do. And they'll sign their name to anything they're told to sign their name to buy their bosses. Because they do have bosses. It's true enough, you know, that some of them don't know they've got bosses, or they tend to forget it. Like Ronald Reagan, he got shot, not to kill him but he got shot to remind him that he wasn't the boss at one point. That's how it goes.

If you look across the world, like in India, occasionally you'll see someone getting blown up at election time on some stand where they're giving a talk or something like that. That's happened, it's more common in those countries. Because they're not so camouflaged as to how they get around things.

Getting back to what I was talking about originally, humanity hasn't changed. Systems of government and governing you might think are more complex. But they're not. You have the strong psychopaths at the top...

who are not wielding clubs anymore, you see, they use military and they use policeman to do their... and they use other agencies as well to do dirty works for them. And every country does dirty work. Every country. No exceptions. None of them are squeaky clean. They all have the dirty tricks squads. All of them. And they are used.

The thing is, they'll always point across the water as I say, oh somewhere else, like India, and they'll say, oh, look at what's happened over there. But it's just because it's more blatant over there. They don't get so many things in the West, like blowing up politicians so much today. But if they can get away with it, they've got more subtle ways of dealing with things. And believe you me, there's just as many people in the West being bumped off and assassinated and having accidents. We're accidented, that's what happens to us all the time in the West, very, very sophisticated, and often put down to natural causes of whatever it happens to be, or hit and runs, drive-by shootings and so on. It's so common.

It's only your disbelief, you see, that allows it to continue. And it does continue. A few years ago there they're were top biochemists just dropping dead all over the place. Just falling over, you know, rail banisters, off tall stairs and stuff, just falling over them, just things like that all the time. Involved in certain projects, naturally. Big, big field. The top investigators to do with Kelly in Britain, that was killed just before he was going to testify. He said he would be found too, the scientist, he says, he warned and said I'll be found dead in a field with my arms slit, you know. And he was. This happens in the West. We've got to stop thinking we're so... so advanced... really... that they'd never do that. What do you mean, they, they would never do it here? They do it all the time. We've got to get that through our heads. Really.

If you look at Assange, that guy was petrified. He didn't stay inside the Ecuadorian embassy because he liked the wallpaper. The man knew that they'd kill him. And if they couldn't kill him, they'd do what they're doing now, which is the next best thing. But they might kill him yet, which is to put him away for natural life. As a big, big warning to everybody else. So, he'll be the ultimate scapegoat for everybody else, you see. He is the sacrificial lamb you might say, that's what it is really. And a warning. Believe you me, all the reporters out there have got the warning loud and clear. And they're all complying. And they're all immediately with this Iranian thing, oh my God, oh yes, and they're publishing the handouts given to them by the military and by their governments, just poof poofpoof.

Lawmakers from both sides reveal in late-night session that Mike Pompeo told them Trump CAN attack Iran - aljazeera.com / 29 May 2019

U.S. blames Iran for assault on oil tankers - nbcnews.com / 13 June 2019

US 'warmongers' pushing for conflict with Iran - aljazeera.com / 29 May 2019

Just like 9/11, before the dust was even settled, I think before the buildings actually had collapsed completely they were already yelling to tell you who to blame for it. The same thing. Same technique. And they tried it few years ago and blamed, to blame Iran for the same kind of things. And when they showed you the photographs [Alan laughing.] I mean once you get the photographs [Alan chuckles.] of the ships that were hit before, not this time but before, and you saw that the explosions definitely were from within the ships. Because the plate ceiling was blasted outwards, you know, you get the shards with the blast outwards, and you could see quite clearly.

But this time they're trying to say of course that Iran even used torpedoes. Which is ridiculous because torpedoes would have hit just below the waterline. And these particular things they saw were just above it. So they're claiming it's limpet mines now. But it still doesn't wash. Because it's the same scenario as Syria. Syria was warned that if you use chemicals we're going to bomb you. That was the... And that's what was used against them, over and over, even though they hadn't used them. And even the British attaché to that country over in Syria said that too, it was all bogus. But they're getting blamed for it.

Well, it's the same with Iran here too. Because Iran would have nothing, nothing to gain by inviting a war upon them at this moment. Nothing to gain. And again, Iran too, since Japan had a cordial visit to Iran, at the time this happened, of course, the Prime Minister of Japan was there, why would Iran, who is there to do trade and even sell oil to Japan, why would Iran then go and sabotage its own word. It makes no sense,

you see.

You always say, who does benefit? Well the fact is, it was on the cards. We live in the time of dirty tricks. And we always have lived in a time of dirty tricks. That's the real world, folks. It really is that bad. It truly is that bad, you know. And only if you live in Disneyland and your indoctrination's been awfully, awfully well taken by your body and your system and your brain, will you ever believe anything different.

I can remember years ago when the Cold War was on the go, and there had been, there was a Russian defector to Britain living in London at the time. He was coming down an elevator, and this is what's they pieced together, and in the elevator traveling down was another guy with an umbrella, which isn't uncommon in London, a furled umbrella. And the defector, the one who is the defector got out of the elevator onto the street, walked about a few feet and then dropped dead. It had been put down to natural causes, like a heart attack or something like that, and that would be the end of it. Except for one person in the mortuary who had a good look, a minute look around the body and found a tiny, tiny, like a, almost like a mosquito bite, smaller than that even, where it wasn't up and raised, it was just a tiny little thing on the back of a calf of the leg. And sure enough, they fished around and I got a tiny, it was like a miniature BB pellet. And a BB pellet is small enough. Tiny little thing under the microscope, they showed you in the newspapers, that had little holes in it and that's what this particular poison would come out of. They deemed that the person that was in the elevator with him and just touched him on the back of the leg, and it would be gas driven, you know, like an air gun sort of thing and driven into him. And he probably didn't feel much at all, if anything at all, and that was that. That was his death warrant right there.

Well anyway, they had an idea immediately who this other person might have been. Because they were watching, London had a fantastic watcher system they call it. It's where anybody from any interesting countries were followed, incredible detail, 24 hours a day. Because they pretty well knew who it would have been. Sure enough, when they got to the person's flat, he left behind belongings, this hitman. They showed you a briefcase, which is a standard assassin's briefcase, with a whole bunch of viles and sprays and injections and things like that. They said, and this is way back, way back in the year, in the caveman's day I suppose. But they said that there were poisons in there which are standard across the world of espionage and assassination which would, could mimic all kinds of diseases, like fast acting cancers, fast acting cirrhosis of the liver, in a teetotaler for instance, things like that, very quickly. And under just general autopsy, or postmortems as they say in Britain, autopsy, it would probably pass as the actual real thing most of the time. That was then.

So, you've got to understand the assassins trade is very old. It's about as old as prostitution I suppose. It's soo old, going way way back in time. Way back in time. It was rife during the Roman days too where poisons were used to assassinate different nuisances in the political realm. Nothing changes. As I say, humanity really hasn't changed except we've got more sophisticated techniques of propagandizing us on a daily basis through media. And of course, the electronic instant communication system, we're all getting the same data across the planet at the same time, from the same sources. Very powerful indeed.

And also remember too, there was a group of assassins that attack, they were after Arabs. I don't know if the guy was Palestinian, but he was Arab, they classified him as Arab and he was a leader. He was hauled off into a, just into a doorway from the street and squirted in the ear with a deadly poison. They pretty well knew who it was. Luckily, his team were around him at the time, knew exactly what it probably would've been, and they got him right to the hospital for the proper antidote. This stuff would penetrate your eardrum, you'd have no symptoms otherwise except for anybody who saw it happen, and you would go into basically a coma and then you would die. And it would probably be put down to cerebral hemorrhage or something like that, you see. But that wasn't that. That was a few years ago that happened, it was in the newspapers. Then you find that was the same from Shakespeare, he talked about that type of poisoning, through the ear, that had been used on Hamlet's father I think it was. So anyway, as I say, it's a fascinating study to see how horrific humanity can be. And in every generation there are people who are quite willing and happy to kill people. They enjoy it. So, they can do it legally for governments and what they call good causes, 'eh? Quite something, isn't it.

And yet I mean, everybody's so fascinated by murder stories. I never understood the fascination by murder stories. Maybe it's because folk really do wish they could kill certain people throughout their lifetime, I don't

know. But I've never been interested in who-dun-its. But I'm more interested in the real-life assassinations that happen all the time. All the time. Because we live in a... Humans, their nature has never changed, you understand that, never changed. And those who seek power, it never changes either. It never does. It's a pretty nasty world.

And when you realize too the change agents of teachers and education, and that's what they're called nowadays because they do, they know, each teacher knows that they're really there to change the culture through indoctrinating the children. Nothing to do with teaching them to be able to support themselves throughout life. That's out the window today. But they come out all politicized, don't they? They come out knowing what is right, what's wrong, and all the new normals which are okay to do and what they shouldn't do and so on. What they shouldn't do. It's all taught to them through school. There's never been such a time of mass indoctrination, and with perfected techniques made by psychologists and behaviorists, and neuroscientists, they make up teachers tool kits to make sure they can bring them all, from a beginning on any topic, in a circle, to the perfect ending, and have them all believing in the version you've just told them. That's how perfect it is today.

So getting back to the system, you can see the velvet gloves coming off the iron fist today as everybody gets the message to be good, to shut up, and to talk about space aliens and things which are okay to talk about, things like that, you see. That's what they want you to do. Now, one here is...

Australia may well be the world's most secretive democracy
thenewdaily.com.au / 6 June 2019

(Alan: Well, it isn't it a Democracy, really. It's the same agenda as all the rest of us. I mentioned last week about them invading journalists' homes because they had reported supposedly on some special forces in Afghanistan who hadn't been, who had been doing untoward things you might say, they weren't just doing their job, supposedly, that was the rumor at the time. But it says...)

One journalist is being investigated for reporting that several boats filled with asylum seekers recently tried to reach Australia from Sri Lanka.

(A: So, reporting on things now, when you're told to shut up, is in the open now, you see.)

Another reporter had her home raided by authorities this week after reporting on a government plan to expand surveillance powers.

Then on Wednesday, the Australian Federal Police showed up at the public broadcaster (A: That's the main station basically...) with a warrant for notes, story pitches, emails and even the diaries for entire teams of journalists and senior editors – all in connection with a 2017 article about Australian special forces being investigated over possible war crimes in Afghanistan.

The aggressive approach, which Australia's Prime Minister Scott Morrison has defended, fits with a global trend.

Democracies from the United States to the Philippines are increasingly targeting journalists to ferret out leaks, silence critics and punish information sharing (A: And that's awfully important, if you share this information they're going to be coming down on you, basically.) – with President Donald Trump leading the verbal charge by calling journalists "the enemy of the people".

(A: What does he mean by... What people is he talking about, though, 'eh? Hm? Enemy of the people? That's the term [Alan laughing.] which they used in communist countries. You see, slogans can be used in all, all tyrannies, can't they? But enemy of the people, yeah, there you go. M-hm. I saw an article in the paper I thought about there when I just read that. It was in Hong Kong, because mainland China wants to extradite people from Hong Kong that harbors a lot of discontents and malcontents of the communist regime, and China wants them over to deal with them obviously. And some of the signs they had up, the protesters in Hong Kong, were for the police who were firing all kinds of nasty things at them during demonstrations. And these signs in English some of them said, don't be an enemy of the people, hm. So

anyway, here's Trump saying to journalists, you're the enemy of the people.)

But even among its peers, Australia stands out. No other developed democracy holds as tight to its secrets, experts say, and the raids are just the latest example of how far the country's conservative government will go to scare officials and reporters into submission.

(A: It isn't just conservative. Never fall for this left, right wing thing. The same agenda goes on regardless of who's the front person in power at the time.)

"To be perfectly frank, this is an absolute international embarrassment," said Johan Lidberg, an associate professor of journalism at Monash University in Melbourne, who works with the United Nations on global press freedom.

"You've got a mature liberal democracy that pursues and hunts down whistleblowers and tries to kill the messenger."

Anyway, it's getting worse and worse obviously. We're back into the old nasty system, 'eh. You're all getting the message that the Internet's not yours. But you can still, I suppose, go and see porn and all that stuff that they've got you addicted on in the first place, that made you to watch for it and want to have computers. You know, personal computers with privacy, personal, it's your personal computer. Meanwhile, half the planet is spying on you through your personal computer. Which you really should be given for free, I said that from the beginning. It's the biggest spy agency/tool there is, they should be giving it to you for free, your government should be doing it.

And then you get into the agenda. I mentioned before about population. What do you think sustainability means? You see, it's about population control and bringing it down, fast. Sustainability, I've gone through many articles over years from the big sources, the foundations, the think tanks that they use at the United Nations Department of Population that was set up for the UN by the Rockefellers by the way. [Alan chuckles.] They are all interconnected, one system, you see. But you're all the problem and any excuse will do, so they had sustainability and carbon and all that nonsense, you see. That's why you're heavily under attack. And you're going to go into massive austerity once they bring the next big financial crash in, which is planned of course. Everything's planned. With the money system, when the money's backed by nothing they can keep, they could keep the fantasy going forever if they want to. So anyway, I'll go into this one here, population control, right...

Do Empty Cradles Matter? Look At Japan. (A: You see how they get you into this?)
theamericanconservative.com / 4 June 2019

Low fertility there has been devastating to healthy wages, kinship ties, and family life. We could be next. (A: Oh, my goodness!)

America's fertility rate has fallen to its lowest point in history, 1.73 babies per woman, according to data just released by the Centers for Disease Control. (A: Interesting, that's really your population control, you see, you're the disease, 'eh. Hm? M-hm. [Alan chuckles.] If you haven't got it figured out yet.)

The truth is starker still around much of the developed world, as noted by a new Institute for Family Studies report. (A: And the links are on this article too for those who care to even look it up. Most folk don't care about studying too hard about anything.) Across Europe and Asia especially, each year brings more countries hitting their lowest fertility rates in history. In South Korea, for instance, the average woman can now expect to have less than one child.

(A: Then of course they bring climate change into it that's got nothing to do with it, it's all nonsense.)

In the face of global climate change, this worldwide birth dearth might seem okay. Representative Alexandria Ocasio-Cortez of New York recently noted that some may even be wondering: "Is it OK to still have children?" (A: Well, that's the socialist idea, is to stop having children, if you haven't figured that out. They've published all that stuff years ago.)

Some experts have a different question: should we even care? (A: ...experts, 'eh. Hm.) Conrad Hackett, senior demographer at the Pew Research Center, recently asked this question at a forum on family issues hosted by the Brookings Institution. Why do we care if fertility is low?

(A: Then they go through the same thing, where they just, repetition, you notice papers keep repeating the same stuffs about three times before they get to the heart of the story, you know? It's all stretching, padded, filler. Anyway, they go into the fertility rates around the world...)

... in the United States, are lower than what women themselves say they want. About 40 percent of American women in their 40s report that they would like to have more children than they currently do. This figure is markedly larger than the approximately 20 percent of their peers who say they have more children than they would like. Such numbers are worrying because research tells us that women who "miss" their fertility ideals tend to be less happy than those who make them.

(A: For every report they put out there they always have a contradictory one, too, mind you. And anyway, they go into the same stuff that the economists...)

...economists have begun to argue that slow population growth makes us all poorer. (A: Yada, yada, yada.)

It's the agenda, folks. You hear it everywhere you look, you know. It's the agenda, have less children, it's just not sustainable. And then you get another one here to do with abortion, 'eh...

Abortions high 'shows need for contraception access'
bbc.com / 14 June 2019

Over the past 10 years, rates have been increasing among older women over 35 and decreasing in under 18s, (A: You see how we're studied and studied so minutely, aren't we, 'eh.) figures from the Department of Health and Social Care show.

Doctors said the figures showed there was an urgent need to improve access to contraception for women of all ages.

(A: Then you have...)

Rising rates in older women

(A: ...right... So, you go from people wanting children to abortion and so on. But that it goes into the fact that there's maybe less abortions here and there. But the reason is, is because now you see, you have the abortion pill, if you get it in time, you can have it in the first couple weeks I think. I think that's got a lot to do with it as well, obviously, you know. It's that RU4, what is it, 86 or something like that, what they call that pill, the abortion pill they call it. Anyway, it says...)

In total, there were 200,608 abortions in women living in England and Wales in 2018 - a rate of 17.4 per 1,000 women aged 15-44.

This is just below the peak of 17.9 abortions per 1,000 resident women in 2007.

(A: So it's... there ya go.)

The actual number is higher now because there are more women in the population.

The latest figures show younger women are continuing to have fewer terminations.

So, we're studied, 'eh, we're studied, studied, studied minutely, minutely. If they think they're just having to many they'll find a way to start getting rid of more. Because is not sustainable, is it, having too many

children, yada, yada, ya. We are the problem, you see, humans are the problem they say, they're telling us that.

They gave you what they called free love back in the 60s, they had been planning it for a long time before that. Once they got the pill out in the 60s they really went to town with free love, and the end of marriage, and the utopia was coming and all the rest of it. The promised land was all here, everybody had flowers in their hair and all that kind of stuff. And most of it was actually weed, which they smoked. So there ya go. Everything went up in smoke back then too, I think.

Again, we're into legalized suicide. Maine in the States...

Maine becomes 8th state to legalize assisted suicide

Again, I tell you, it isn't, I'm not against, you know, folk wanting to deal with things themselves. What I'm with is when government has a different policy to step in, because they will eventually mandate that you take it all. Do you understand where it's supposed to go... and it will go, and you will see this going this way.

If you go in and study the bioethics that they're taught now in universities, especially in medicine, they're putting out specialists or professional persuaders, on how to teach people how to convince people to kill themselves. Because it's cheaper for the system to do it. And insurance companies. And when you have nationalized hospitals it's cheaper for the state, because they can use that money, well, on wars and things, you know, or on their big paychecks, pay raises.

Now they've got... it's just... You have to look into bioethics if you want to hear a real horror story, to see how it's all worked out in dollars and cents. And if you get a difficult patient here's how you deal with it. 'A difficult' means someone who won't just go and kill themselves and won't give... They want you to give up fighting for life. Literally, I've read lots of their documents and this is what they say. A difficult patient is someone who is fighting to stay alive. Which is a natural response, folks! But here's how you can get around it and here's how you convince any relatives that are hiding around, waiting to make sure they can get their organs.

They have professional persuaders, teams, that look like ordinary people, you know, who are taught to be sympathetic. And they fly them in jets, around, to get to the relatives during that time so's they'll sign over the organs. You see, they want the organs to be fresh, so you keep the body alive. Huh!?... They can keep the body alive... for as long as they want... until they want their organs, right. But to keep the patient alive, for the patient's sake, no, no, you have no say in that at all. Right. They want to just terminate you if they can't use you. [Alan chuckles.] Woah! Huh? But they can keep, it's okay to keep money to keep that corpse alive for as long as they can when there's an actual, what they claim is brain-death, you know. And they claim that, there's been a lot of cases that have come out of what they call brain death, it just shocks us all, which are published and verified. But that's the horror show in which we live right now. It's a horror show.

But anyway, it says, this article...

Maine becomes 8th state to legalize assisted suicide
wwlp.com / 12 June 2019

Oregon was the first state to legalize such assistance, in 1997, and it took over a decade for the next state, Washington, to follow suit. While still controversial, assisted suicide legislation is winning increasing acceptance in the United States, and this year at least 18 states considered such measures.

(A: Well, sure, because we got the professional persuaders in now to persuade the patients and the hospitals to go along with it. M-hm.)

So it's, yeah, it's quite something there, 'eh. I tell ya.

And it is sad. When they're taking away more and more medication to handle pain and so on... Things work together, folks, this withdrawing of all the opiates and so on, during terminal phases... terminal phases... Huh?!? It's to make sure you want to die... With pain, when you get enough pain long enough you want to die. And it's all done deliberately. For dollars and cents. There you go.

Then they'll give you marijuana as a substitute, but I'm sorry, when you're in that terminal, terminal state it's not going to do any good. And it's all planned that way. Because you see, humanity is unsustainable. That's what they claim. You all are, not the ones who decide for you but the ones, all you, you that'll get the problems, you're unsustainable. You're the problem, you see. That's true socialism. Scientific management of it all. On behalf of the richest folk on the planet. Really. That's what it is.

And then they're going to bring magic mushrooms in now, 'eh? Articles, hey, all over the place, just like marijuana...

Magic mushrooms could replace antidepressants within five years, says new psychedelic research centre - independent.co.uk / 8 June 2019

And wait until you see all your governments, those in government will open up mushroom farms shortly too, no doubt. No doubt at all. No doubt. And they'll have the top shares in it all. Along with the police chiefs maybe. Hm. Just like the marijuana. Yep. I'm telling ya. But they say they do have a massive problem with depression now. No doubt about that too. Because people are losing, it's being kicked out of them actually through a lot of different techniques, they're losing purpose. What's the purpose? It's obviously a dissociative type problem that they have where they can't relate to things, because things don't relate to them. You're a minute amoeba in this massive pool, this sea of amoebas, until, and you simply lose it all. It's meant to be this way. It's planned this way, folks.

Australian men are in crisis, with suicide rates rising. Meet some of the men who'll die this week - news.com.au / 11 June 2019

And they'll help you exit the place because now you can kill yourself for depression, legally. Yeah, they'll kill you. It's cheap that way. If they say to themselves, well you know this person could have manic depression and, which is bipolar now they call it, but it's the same thing, and it might cost a fortune in their lifetime, just getting in and out of hospitals and giving them psychoactive drugs and so on to deal with it all, stimulants and then you get the downers too and all that good stuff, why not just kill them, 'eh? So there you go. Here we go, 'eh.

That's already happened from the articles I had last week, where they're doing it in different countries. They're actually offering suicide to folk, young teenagers who've got a bout of depression. A lot of teenagers go through a bout of depression, folks!It's called... it's part of growing up. Hm. Terrible. It's really awful what's happening, isn't it? It truly is.

And then you get legalization of prostitution, they're trying to push legalized prostitution in New York State.

Group of New York Lawmakers Calls for Legalization of Prostitution - nbcnewyork.com / 25 Feb 2019

And again, you wait and see. You know who will end up owning the farms of prostitution? [Alan chuckles.] The same ones who own the farms of marijuana... and farms of magic mushrooms. Until the state literally is your pimp and your drug pusher. That's where we're going with it. This is your Brave New World, folks. And you've been taught that life is cheap, you're not so important after all, and why not live, you know, your threescore years and just die before you get a pension and leave that money for the state to use. They've actually had some of these bioethicists come out and talk about this. They actually promote it. But I've noticed none of them volunteer. Have you noticed that too? Interesting, 'eh.

But it's quite fantastic to see what's happening in this day and age. You truly are going into it all, aren't you? I want to just put into tonight the warfare techniques that every country's in. We all have our little plans of what of strategies to do with invasions or wars with whoever. But here's one, it came out of RT actually and it says...

Meddling 101: US Army research center publishes strategy to destabilize Russia
rt.com / 23 May 2019

(A: It's quite fascinating to read it because that's exactly what they're doing. Including causing mass migration into it from countries 'round about them, if need be, and the techniques of how to do even that. Does that sound familiar here? You know? Hm? So...)

US army soldiers take part in NATO training exercises in Lithuania. (A: ...blah blah blah.)

The US could use a variety of economic, military and ideological strategies to "overextend and unbalance" Russia . . .

(A: Well, that's what you do, overextend it with mass migration. Medical care, they need medical care, and the taxation galore to pay for more accommodation to put up even all the masses of refugees. These are destabilization techniques, if you haven't figured that out. It's all done on purpose, in the West too, including the darn wars. I was thinking about that when I was reading this article too, and even before what happened with Iran or coming up with Iran... Do you understand the mass migration you're going to have with all the other countries involved? Syria too? They won't stop just at Iran; they want Syria out of the way too. They won't forget them. And you'll get millions more folks flooding into Europe and... people can't afford it. M-hm. It's meant to destroy and destroy and destroy. Of course it is. A complete massive shakeup of everything that was, a destruction of everything that was, bring in chaos, and out of the chaos you bring in the new, the new order. That's what it's about. So, I'll put this article up too, with there's a PDF for it too. It shows you, this is a U.S. Army research center, their think tank on strategy, all the ways to bring them down. And you can bring all the other countries... [Alan chuckles.] Because obviously it's been used already, all these techniques on other countries, 'eh. It's quite fascinating, 'eh. It says...)

Geopolitically, the report offers that US could consider providing more "lethal aid" to Ukraine, (A: ...to fight, you see, Russia, proxy wars.) but acknowledges this option could lead to a "much wider conflict." Increasing US support to Syrian rebels is another option, (A: ...you see, US support to Syrian rebels... These are the ISIS rebels, hm, against Syria, hm. Increasing it. [Alan chuckles.] You see, they've already been funding them up until now) but could result in similarly unsavory outcomes, including damaging efforts to combat Islamic terrorism, it concedes.

(A: No kidding, 'eh.)

The US could also try to reduce Russian influence in Central Asia, promote uprisings in neighboring states and "flip Transnistria" and expel Russian troops from the unrecognized, mostly Russian-speaking region that broke away from Moldova after the Soviet Union collapsed in 1991. However, the authors resign themselves to the fact that most of these options would be difficult to carry out, could prove costly to the US, and may not even have the desired effect.

Militarily, the US could reposture its bombers "within easy striking range of key Russian strategic targets" in order to "raise Russian anxieties."

(A: Well, that's what they've been doing with bases and missiles around Russia for quite a few years. It goes on and on and on of all the techniques that can be used. But yeah, it's quite amazing to see these things. But the PDF is quite fascinating for those that want to read it.)

Overextending and Unbalancing Russia – PDF

Overextending and Unbalancing Russia - rand.org / 2019

All countries will do this, though. They always have these what-if scenarios. M-hm. That's like Three Days of the Condor I think it's called, that was along those lines of what they plan with their wargames and so on. Also...

Google staff keep ‘blacklist’ of conservative and ‘fringe’ sites - report
rt.com / 15 June 2019

(A: ‘Fringe’ sites is stuff that writes, it just watches and notices what’s happening, and they don’t want them to maybe wake up people to what’s happening. [Alan chuckles.] That’s really your fringe site, you see. They don’t care about one’s that are, that think they’re UFOs, or folks who think they’re aliens, they don’t care. But if you just… just put two and two together and in an understandable way, you’re a problem. Like Bertrand Russell said you would be, and they would have to eliminate you basically. That’s what Russell advocated, if you couldn’t buy them over and win them over, you’d have to eliminate them, such people. Anyway, it says…)

The lists allow Google employees (A: And the link is here for the lists.) –who CEO Sundar Pichai told Congress in December never “manually intervene on any particular search result”– to suppress certain addresses in a user’s search results.

The Daily Caller claims to have seen screenshots of the lists in question. Google did not address whether its staff deliberately weed out certain political content, but did say they are working to filter out “inappropriate” search results.

(A: So there you go, you’re just blacklisted and no one’s going to hear you or whatever, you know, or find your sites, ‘eh.)

The first list, titled “webanswers_url_blacklist,” lets staff block specific web addresses from popping up in Google’s ‘featured snippets’ when a user asks a question. Many of the pages blocked are op-ed articles, which a user could mistake for straight news reporting. This list appears to target opinion pieces in general, regardless of their political bent.

(A: So there ya go. They even have, it’s like lawyers of all kinds… They even have some people blacklisted under the same blacklisting as they would do with a religion, for instance, anything to do with Christianity especially, and they can put you down as almost pornographic, because you’re in the same category if you have any good things to say about Christianity. No kidding you, this is where it’s all going, isn’t it.)

. . . “fringe” content will come as no surprise to some. The company, along with a bevy of other Silicon Valley tech giants, has been accused of harboring a liberal bias for several years now, with new stories of favoritism surfacing regularly.

They give you more and more data and more links to further studies, etc., etc., etc. But get used to it, it’s just going to get worse. What can you do?… you expect it. And folk will stay on the Internet and, like I said, because once they’ve got you hooked on the pornography and all the stuff you’re hooked on, most folk will just continue using it. I gave the talk in the 90s about what would happen. It’s exactly happened, exactly that way I talked about, absolutely that way. Yep. Definitely.

Now, Britain’s on board, like I say, with the crew that went over with Trump to meet the British Parliament and the royalty and so on. Obviously, it was meant to get Britain totally on board, and to do with Assange, etc. But it says…

Jeremy Hunt (A: …of Britain…)warns Iran of 'unintended but catastrophic' consequences over attacks on Gulf tankers as he backs America's claim that Iran is responsible - dailymail.co.uk / 14 June 2019

I-yi-yi. There ya go. Groundhog Day, hey, you keep waking up to Groundhog Day, you heard it all before, haven’t you. M-hm. And then…

‘Suspicious doesn’t begin to describe what happened’: Iran’s Foreign Minister on tanker ‘attacks’ in Gulf of Oman - rt.com / 13 June 2019

It says, ‘suspicion doesn’t begin to describe what happened’…. Well, there you go. And…

Pentagon seeks to build global ‘consensus’ on Iran. Is it time to worry? - rt.com / 15 June 2019

Put that up as well. This is where we are, folks, with all this, isn’t it. It’s just so boring. We’ve seen it all before, the same buildup, the same characters, the same lines. Hm? It’s just… It’s boring stuff, really, you know. That’s the times in which we live. But I’m sorry to bore y’all tonight, if I bored you I didn’t mean to. It’s just that, you aren’t going to get any real news anymore. I said that for quite a long time now because everyone knows what they can and can’t do. Most of the news you get now is totally irrelevant and nonsensical. It fills the spaces on the newscaster’s papers, or whatever they use today, screens I guess. But you aren’t going to get any real news. Because everyone’s scared. Everyone’s afraid. That’s when everyone should be afraid, is when the people are afraid of government. Well, we’ve heard it all before, ‘eh?

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, stay well and I hope your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Australia may well be the world’s most secretive democracy
thenewdaily.com.au / 6 June 2019

Australian men are in crisis, with suicide rates rising. Meet some of the men who’ll die this week
news.com.au / 11 June 2019

Do Empty Cradles Matter? Look At Japan.
theamericanconservative.com / 4 June 2019

Abortions high 'shows need for contraception access'
bbc.com / 14 June 2019

Magic mushrooms could replace antidepressants within five years, says new psychedelic research centre
independent.co.uk / 8 June 2019

Maine becomes 8th state to legalize assisted suicide
wwlp.com / 12 June 2019

British Home Secretary signs extradition order to send Julian Assange to US
rt.com / 13 June 2019

Julian Assange: Sajid Javid signs US extradition request
bbc.com / 13 June 2019

Group of New York Lawmakers Calls for Legalization of Prostitution
nbcnewyork.com / 25 Feb 2019

US Army research center publishes strategy to destabilize Russia
rt.com / 23 May 2019

Overextending and Unbalancing Russia - PDF

Overextending and Unbalancing Russia
rand.org / 2019

Google staff keep ‘blacklist’ of conservative and ‘fringe’ sites - report
rt.com / 15 June 2019

Jeremy Hunt warns Iran of 'unintended but catastrophic' consequences
dailymail.co.uk / 14 June 2019

‘Suspicious doesn’t begin to describe what happened’: Iran’s FM on tanker ‘attacks’ in Gulf of Oman

rt.com / 13 June 2019

Pentagon seeks to build global ‘consensus’ on Iran. Is it time to worry?
rt.com / 15 June 2019

Lawmakers from both sides reveal in late-night session that Mike Pompeo told them Trump CAN attack Iran
aljazeera.com / 29 May 2019

U.S. blames Iran for assault on oil tankers
nbcnews.com / 13 June 2019

US 'warmongers' pushing for conflict with Iran
aljazeera.com / 29 May 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 23, 2019 (#1726)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
And by Peace...
"Enormity of Conformity, Aimed at Majority,
Modus Psycho Logical, Cunningly Diabolical."
© Alan Watt June 23, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 23, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 23, 2019. I hope you're all getting along through all the changes that are happening rapidly now of course. You're certainly living through interesting times. Although if you've been studying reality for a long time you'll know it's a kind of Groundhog Day and we're building up to a repetition of what we've been doing for the last 20 odd years, or actually longer than that, with wars, etc. as they go for Iran as well. One way or another it will be accomplished because Iran was on the list from the 1990s to be taken out. And they never give up the list of course. Wesley Clark talked about it, the general. It's still ongoing today.

Iran has been under embargo for a long time, and that's devastating to these countries. Iraq was the same thing. We found that Madeleine Albright was questioned on television about the well over half a million children, eventually turned out to be about a million, and women too, and elderly, had died because the embargo, couldn't get medicine, couldn't get food in, for a long, long time. And that's what happens. So they're trying to do the same with Iran of course, for a long time. And Iran is left with the decision of, well, breaking out obviously. And what they hope to do is make Iran make that kind of decision, that desperate decision, which gives them credence for a counterattack by the West of course. And that's how strategy works within these kinds of shows.

Everything is public perception. But mind you, all of our news, all of our reality today is public perception management. And it's skewed by professionals. I don't know if you've noticed the incredible changes in authority, [Alan chuckles.] with the authoritative techniques that are being used now today on the whole of society. From children all the way up to adults now, we're treated... We are all treated as children, actually, by professionals.

But before I get any further in that direction, I have to remind you to help donate to me @cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. And when you're there I always say take note of all the other links I have on that website, these are my official sites. You can order the books and discs from these sites. If you buy from elsewhere, they are not mine, someone else is putting them out. So everything official is on cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Taken note of them all and if anything happens to the .com site at least you can get my talks on the other sites that will be left. You never know, you see, we're living in these strange interesting times as I say. You can buy the books and discs, or you can donate and it tells you how to do it

@cuttingthroughthematrix.com. The ways of payment and donation are listed there too. Remember you can also send a personal check to me if you still have checks. You can also get checks from your bank. Or you can get a postal money order from the post office and send that. It doesn't cost much. It's very cheap actually. If you're from outside Canada and you're sending it to Canada, just ask for an international postal money order at a post office and they'll give it to you for the amount and so on and it can get cashed here, you see.

Because I can see other techniques coming into play as we get managed by the professional managers, the nudge units as they call it. You know, the behavior modification experts, and we have teams of them in every country now, literally working on managing us. We don't elect them. No government agency has come out to tell you to vote or even have a say in these agencies getting established. They just appear of course. And you still think you're living in democracies as you get managed. I gave talks on these before, about these Nudge Units, Behavioral Insights Teams, that are much bigger than a few people here and there. There's teams and teams and layers of them. They also extend all the way into the Internet community of course. Because the Internet itself is a massive control system, down to the personal level. Even for those who think they are quite safe and happy and they're being awfully good, you know, I'm awfully good, they won't bother me. Believe you me, if you're quite happy being managed by the experts, who are watching every single thing that you do, even predicting what you think, because they're studying how you think, you see, then good luck to you.

It's a sad thing. Aldous Huxley said, he says, they'll come to us and they'll love their servitude. And that's what you are. Because it's not painful for folk at the moment… AT the moment, you see. And that's the key, at the moment. Because it's to get really bad as we go into the depopulation/austerity agenda under the pretext of climate change, etc. And this is no speculation on my part. I have the documents, I have their books, of the big players that came out with the ideas on how to control us all. They're quite… They love to publish it, their books themselves. Because they have tremendous egos. And obviously those who want to manage the world and everybody in it have to have big egos. We've seen the tyrants down through history, and we call them that luckily enough, but unfortunately, we can't recognize them today as what they are. Because like Madison said, they always take away your freedoms bit by bit under the guise of keeping you safe. And that's really how it is.

These are old techniques, you understand. And believe you me too, if they didn't want terrorism, they would not have caused the problems in the first place, to take out countries across the Middle East, it wouldn't have happened. And terrorism could be managed much much more easily in that case, if there were any radicals at all. But causing mass displacement across the world is part of the whole agenda of course.

I was just thinking today, huh, and I've thought many times before too, where are all the far-left groups that were against wars? They used to march in the streets against wars, where are they? What/who has switch them off? Because they all follow leaders, and their leaders know what they're doing, and they take orders from higher authorities too. It's also interesting that these groups, heavily well-funded groups, because we are in a new Soviet. The true new Soviet is more Soviet than the old system was. Because Soviet means 'rule by counsel' basically, an NGO type deal with appointed commissars to manage a certain area of society. We have lots of them now. We've got more than the Soviets ever had. And the difference with the Soviet Union was, they appointed leaders of them to manage them. We have them, called nongovernmental organizations, and we have thousands of them, that also, most of the big ones anyway are all funded by our government, our tax money, for changing society completely and managing society too.

They're also augmented by the massive funding from the big foundations. I did so many talks years ago about the foundations and what their functions really were. And it's true, the richest people on the planet direct where we're going in the world and how we'll act and behave and all… right down to population and how to manage the population, and even how to coerce the population into accepting eventually mandatory sterilization and things like that. All the way back to the days of Malthus. Don't forget, we've done this before. [Alan chuckles.] And we're still doing it other countries we call Third World countries. We pay for it. But they want to do it across the world. That's what globalism is all about. Have you noticed, again, the same groups who do not protest the war, against the wars and the displacement it causes, are the first ones to champion the end of nation-states, which is Marxian of course, which of course, is also the globalists, which is the capitalists at the top who own it all. It's all the same system.

The trick of running the world is to create different, different, not just sides but factions within sides. And they're all fighting each other. And they never come to understand that the dialectical process leads them to the conclusions, or to the points where those at the top actually want them to come to. Change. You can't get change without conflict. If you've got a happy, say, stagnant population, as they like to call it, and you want to change, it won't change, it's quite happy the way it is. So you create dissatisfaction for a segment and have them go at it with the other group. And eventually you get a synthesis coming out of it. That's what the whole Trotskyist doctrine was basically based on, was the Hegelian dialectic.

But today we have the true Soviet system where unelected, but appointed by governments, NGOs are running our lives through climate change and so on and sustainability groups galore. There's thousands of them across the world. Sustainability. Well, guess what sustainability is? Sustainability is all about too many of you. That's what... Forget all the other stuff. It's to do with you. And they have charts of how much it's going to cost the world, and how much carbon it will cost for every child that comes into it, and how many things that child will need growing up in food clothing and yada yada ya. And that's all done, ha, through this magic religious act, you see – because it's all a religion, to believe in it, you see – a magic act of deciding how much carbon and energy you're costing the world as they make up these wonderful algorithms to work out how much you're costing the planet basically. M-hm.

What a farce this is. You need an awful lot of faith to believe in this religion. Because it's a farce, complete farce. Although you might say it is a religion in a sense. It definitely has a plan. And it definitely has and it demands worship. It demands worship. It's completely intolerant of anything against its own agenda. Completely intolerant. And even has those within the structural parts of the system, the schools and everything, teaching the same plan, and it will tolerate no contrary opinion as to what is mandated. Completely intolerant. This is not a happy system coming in, folks. And it's not new. It was predicted a long time ago, in the 1800s. And the 1700s too, you had characters coming out and you eventually had Thomas Malthus about population reduction. And you had that continued through eugenics and Darwin, you see, all the way into the different plans of sterilizing people in America, and they did it in Britain too, calling them the unfit. Then across other parts of Europe. And then they brought up... They kept doing it after World War II in the US, and eventually was partially, it's not quite stopped actually.

Today it's wonderful when you think about it because we'll all get up in arms about, oh, that's terrible they could sterilize those people. But now they're talking about compulsory sterilization for men and women, to save the world. Nothing to do with intellect or IQ or anything. No, it's to save the world. If you're in a certain category, yeah, you'll be designated as, for termination, if you want to take sterilization. And the amount of data that they've published on this is astonishing, to save the planet. And of course, that's the whole idea, that was the excuse they came up with, to save the world, they had to have, it was either going to be a war, a massive, long war that would depopulate the world they were after. And failing that they'd have to convince the public that you're in a war mode, which the war is man killing the planet, you're the enemy, you see, that's what the Club of Rome said. They were given the task of finding an excuse to do it all. And all the big players were attached to the Club of Rome, even up to the present time actually, and on the board of it too. Quite fascinating.

At first, they came out with the coming Ice Age, the top players published books on it too. Often these top players had relatives or even their wives on the board of the Club of Rome. It's a small world when you get into who runs it all. Then you have the different government departments that are constantly creating new departments to study us and manage us, then they farm it out again to NGOs and agencies and the private sector. This is the true, the true Soviet. It's surpassed the old Soviet system. They couldn't even go as far as this with indoctrination in school, where they're reinventing reality completely with the indoctrination children are getting today. It's quite fascinating to see it happening. And to study their papers and the techniques of doing it is quite something in itself.

But what really is horrifying is the fact that they have no problem in lying, teaching an agenda with the use of lies and saying that lies are necessary, necessary to coerce the people along this agenda. Again, to save the world. You see? And if that doesn't offend you, being lied to all the time, about what their agenda is really all about... And of course the agenda has got nothing to do with democracy. The Club of Rome has stated in their own writings that democracy doesn't work. They wanted something harder... They want really

like a fascist system, that's what they really admire. Where the diktats come from the top and you obey at the bottom. Without any arguments. That's what they want.

But what gets me too is the perfection you'll see in other countries that have been on the path longer because of the cultural society system. And China, this is not speculation, it's fact, that the United Nations has published many documents on China to be the model state for the world to follow on everything that it does to manage the people, to train the people, to manage them and so on. And China, and not just them, every major organization out on the planet there and countries have fawned over China in the past. Because it's the dream of the West to be like China. The West has a problem, and Margaret Thatcher and others have stated the problem. Those in power, in the past at least, had to give a semblance of acknowledgment to the complaints, of understanding the complaints of the public and sometimes acting on it and so on. That's what was called this con game of democracy. [Alan chuckles.] It's always a bit of a con game but they had to at least put a show on, right? But in totalitarian type systems, and don't forget, China is still called communist to this day, with a very very officious governmental system, and you have to belong to the party if you want to own a business. The party literally is all-powerful.

In fact, just in the papers now they've got I think it was the head of, it was a Chinese man who was a head of Interpol, I don't know if it was the Chinese branch, because Interpol is international, right? But he was found guilty of embezzling millions in bribe money. And that kind of corruption is typical with China, as it is with every other country.

Ex-Interpol chief pleads guilty to corruption, China says - bbc.com / 20 June 2019

But China doesn't let that go. They really deal with it. Which of course a lot of folk [Alan chuckles.] outside China admire, [Alan chuckles.] they deal with it when officials are corrupt. But by the same token China has come from a collectivist society. It's a very ancient system of ruling the people. They've tried everything. Even in ancient times they had a socialist type system. In ancient times, an authoritarian system. About almost a, you might call it a system run by nobility at one time too. They've tried everything in ancient times. So, there's nothing new to China. But China itself again generally has a different system of obedience of the people to those in power and authority.

So, under the communistic system they still can have a lot of freedoms. They have a lot of the freedoms like music, etc., they can go to dances, they can drink and that kind of stuff. And buy their clothes, commerce is doing well in China. I can remember when suddenly China supposedly suddenly went capitalist. They had interviews in the streets, for the Westerners to watch, and Mao Tse Tung, they'd say, oh yeah, Mao Tse Tung would have liked this, this system where money is good, you know. It was like night and day change. It was as shocking as when they just announced that the Berlin wall had come down in Germany in Berlin. So that's the kind of shock of those who lived through all this Cold War phase, and here's an archenemy of capitalism, supposedly... Today of course it's the top, that manages more capital than the rest of the world combined, I think. And yet they're still communist. There's no... You have one ruling group and that's all you've got is a one-party system.

But at the same time, I understand to an extent the Chinese system. Because if you truly want an advanced socialist system, you'll have a Chinese type naturally where the people will have a certain amount of freedom, but they're well studied, just like we are here like you wouldn't believe... They might be even better, like school-to-work ideas, and training youngsters for particular areas, where they could excel actually. As I say, they have a lot of freedoms. But when you look at the social credit system they have, it's completely managed from the top down. Which is here too. In the West they call it shadow banning at the moment, with Behavioral Insights Teams nudging you and prompting you and all that kind of thing. And even punishing you to an extent. And shadow banning in the West, where you won't even know it, you'll just notice that suddenly you'll find that very few folk are finding you on the net. There's nothing declared, you see, but it's all done, and you come to the conclusion eventually, with other people who are getting the same things done to them. But in China it's direct.

They're going by the Bertrand Russell scheme. Bertrand Russell was part of this global planning committee from the 1930s and 40s and 50s onwards. He was part of that global planning committee of how they'd manage the public with the social credit system even. They were thinking of a way where you'd all have your

money going into a bank, now it's electronic of course. In the Russell system the government could punish you by stopping you from getting money to pay your rent, or money for food and so on. And get you on your knees basically until you repented and apologized and promised to obey and all that kind of stuff. This is how it's done. It's very simple. It's treating you in the way that you treat an animal. It's animal policy basically, animal training policy.

This is the system we're in today. Because it will not tolerate any other opinion and any other ways of looking at things except the authorized way. This attitude is incredible because when you go back in the Pavlov, what do you think Pavlov was up to? You think Pavlov was trying to find a way to train dogs? Hm? No. It was to find how to put, instill into people, all creatures, because they classify people as being just the same with these massive, you know, repetitive punishment techniques and fear techniques and so on. Which is very similar to what they tried to do with the CIA and MK Ultra where they would literally shock the people with electroshock treatment basically, coupled with massive doses of LSD, until... to depattern the brain and then they would rebuild the person, literally. That's what it was about. Well, in an advanced system of socialism you don't, they've already done it because it's got the children young, and indoctrination is very strong. And if the yoke, and this is the key to it, if the yoke is light, if the burden is light, to an extent, and they give them rewards, just like an animal, you see, then they will come to accept it and it isn't that bad and so on.

If you look at the social credit system, which is just what's going to come here. It's already coming here actually. Actually, it's probably taken here with a lot of people already in fact, who are cashless, etc. and do everything on their phones. And who will tell you, I don't mind if they government's watching everything I'm doing and taking notes of what I do, I don't mind, I'm doing nothing wrong. Well that... You're already trained, there's no difference between that person and the one in China. There is no difference. So it's already happened, you see. Once it's happened if you can get that particular generation growing up for another 20 years, that will be the normal for everybody then. That's really... It's so simple to do.

If they give you the little freebies, I mean, that's what got me too is the little freebies they give, the little points and rewards. You get that with social credit systems. You've already been trained if you've got yourself a points card for grocery stores or pharmacies and that, they've already trained you. [Alan chuckles.] It's the mousetrap, you know. If you take, you get so many air miles or so many this or so much of a discount, oh, you're already trained the same way as the communist social credit system. That's how it's done. M-hm. And you'll get little things through into your email, how you've been a good customer. You're good. Good again, you see, aren't you good? Goody-two-shoes, 'eh? And you'll feel all smog and wonderful, I'm... oh wow. You see?

But they'll also start, like they do in China, to warn you if you've done, made a wrong choice in something. They've already floated the ideas here. It's the same, we're in the same global system, folks. All the stuff about China is different and we are... No, it's the one global system already. The trick was to make you believe that it wasn't [Alan laughing.] ...as you became all the same. Years ago I remember reading articles on a radio show where they talked about doing battles against sugar and so on and they'd actually send it to your iPhone or email and give you little cautions like, naughty-naughty, we've noticed you taking too much sugar because you're buying more at the grocery store, because everything's cashless, you see. Then eventually of course it goes into the healthcare system, it's already there, where they've had, years ago they've had and they still have them every so often, in bioethics, how to manage the cattle. That's the public. We truly are looked upon like cattle now, honestly, we are animals, and how to train them and so on. And it's your own fault if you've got problems related to weight, for instance, that's what they're telling you. And they said they would even refuse folks down the road, to treat them, if things were self-inflicted. It's an amazing system. It really is.

And when you see it all, and you're part, you could see it all around you, it's part of your system, but you can't connect the dots. But it's all connected. If you've done a little bit of looking and studying and seeing what social contracts are all about, and they call them that now social contracts again. It's just amazing to live through this system as it's perfected and brought in, step-by-step, and how folk adapt to it by the day, by the week, by the month, by the year, without questioning, no questioning at all. That's what's fascinating to me. You'd really hope that there'd be more people that would say, no, hey, no. But again, all studies have shown that it's only a small minority in any generation who are indignant enough to say no to whatever

it happens to be. It's always the same. And they know this too.

But getting back to what's happening, as long as the yoke is light, right, and you play the game and you do what you're told, and you like... And you'll even adapt your behavior and your vocabulary into being politically correct, awfully awfully good, I'm awfully awfully good, 'eh, goody-two-shoes, then you'll be patted on the head and they might give you little freebies here and there for being an awfully good citizen, you see. Well you see, that's not democracy folks. That is not democracy at all. And democracy is not supposed to punish folk who won't be part of the oneness of it all. Democracy is a variety of opinions and a variety of even ways of behavior and in seeing things.

I used to like meeting people, and it's true, England had at one time had a tradition of oddball characters that would work in their back sheds and invent things. And it's true, you'd meet oddball characters who were into oddball things, and they'd make stuff and invent stuff. And it was more than a hobby, it was what they live for basically. And that was fantastic. And you'd say they were all oddballs. And they'd probably all disagree with each other about whatever they're making and comparing them and all that, but they didn't come to blows about it.

It was interesting, a society like that. It really was. That's how it should be. You cannot really, really have a free society unless you have tolerance. And tolerance is the right, as Orwell said basically, to say what you want to say, like two and two is four. Not what you're told to say. It's so sad when we're really in, is in this incredible boat of political correctness which is completely intolerant, and it's definitely not Democratic. And with... What you're seeing now is the massive, it truly is hatred, from those who are willing it right now. You feel it. It's probably like people sensed before the Bolsheviks took over Russia and the mass slaughter started. It's the same kind of feeling you have with fanatics. Most of them now who are trained to be fanatics, they've been radicalized by very clever people above them, they never know that themselves, but they're completely radicalized to have no tolerance at all.

It's not a good time to be alive and going through this if you're still an individual. You will go through it. We're going through it now. It's going to step up and step up into the scientific management system that was, that HG Wells wrote about he wanted to come in. He was part of it too of course. He wrote a lot of books on nonfiction, on how to manage the system. It's an old system. It's many centuries old, this whole agenda. And the coming collapse, financial collapse, which is designed to come, it's all part of it too. Because it's planned that way. [Alan chuckles.] You understand, a system that's backed by nothing, there's no gold or anything backing anything that's out there... Everything is run on debt money and IOUs. You trade IOUs today. That's what countries have been doing forever, trading and giving out IOUs. It's a complete joke.

And those who control and run the money, which is central banking systems, it's only one system really, that again the private club in London, the Royal Institute of International Affairs preceded by the Milner group, Lord Alfred Milner and his group, to bring in a global society. Money is all part of it. And the wealth of the world. They had no problems going into Africa getting the war started with the Boers in order to get the gold and diamonds, that was part of it, for themselves. And that's also why their agent in the States, that was Rockefeller, one of their agents, he said that competition is a sin. He wasn't being facetious. He was being honest, from his point of view. They believe as the rulers of the world that the richest people on the planet, they have the right to take over the wealth of the world and dispense it proportionally to all those down below. They didn't believe in democracy, but they did know they'd have to use this thing called democracy to get everybody initially to go along with it.

Do you remember the farce of when the American troops went into Iraq, and you saw it on news clips, where the soldiers were swearing at them, at the Iraqis saying, you stupid, you know what, we've come to give you democracy. You don't have democracy in your own country. America is supposed to be a Republic. It's Democratic within its own system of laws of the Republic. Meaning, it can't be upset or changed and altered. Well, what happened about that one? [Alan chuckles.] But why, why is this farce supposed to work with other countries that have never known of it? Well, it's that other countries know it's a farce. They know it's a farce. But it's never been so obvious as today. It's in-your-face. And it's angry. And it looks upon everybody regardless of your age group, as you're all children. Naughty children. Bad children. And the reason the anger is there and the threats behind it, and here's the key, is the threat, if you have a

threat everywhere, is to make you play the game and do what you're told and obey. That's what it's for. It's not a good time. And it's going to get a lot worse, believe you me. A lot worse.

Now, let's touch on a few the articles, like this one here. It says...

In Stores, Secret Surveillance Tracks Your Every Move
nytimes.com / 14 June 2019

Imagine you are shopping in your favorite grocery store. As you approach the dairy aisle, you are sent a push notification in your phone: "10 percent off your favorite yogurt! Click here to redeem your coupon." You considered buying yogurt on your last trip to the store, but you decided against it. How did your phone know?

(Alan: Everything you're doing is recorded, and literally they go through all these algorithms. It's all, it's not only they're spending billions of dollars just on you, you see. The algorithms are so advanced today, that have Craig supercomputers can do billions of people at one... per second actually, that's how precise they are, they can manage us all. Anyway, it says...)

Your smartphone was tracking you. The grocery store got your location data and paid a shadowy group of marketers to use that information to target you with ads. Recent reports have noted how companies use data gathered from cell towers, ambient Wi-Fi, and GPS. But the location data industry has a much more precise, and unobtrusive, tool: Bluetooth beacons.

I'll put this up for those who care, you know. Because your technology is not there for your benefit. Really. It's not. Really not. You are being trained in Pavlovian style and you don't even know it. And again, like Aldous Huxley said, he said, you know, you'll come to love your servitude. You're a servant of the corporation to run and rule you. Then...

The Unholy Alliance Between DNA Sites and Facial Recognition
theorganicprepper.com / 15 June 2019

(A: This is kind of a repeat. I remember doing one years ago on the same kind of thing. It says...)

Technology that was once only seen in dystopian science fiction is rapidly infecting real life. Two means of collecting personal data – DNA databases and facial recognition software – are forming an unholy alliance, and the privacy implications could be devastating.

Privacy concerns surrounding DNA and facial recognition aren't anything new. As the popularity of DNA genealogy websites like Ancestry DNA and 23andMe increase, so do questions over who has access to that data and how it will be used.

(A: They use [Alan chuckles.] the schmucks, hm, who jump in and say, oh yeah, I may be related to royalty, I've got a find out, you see. And send them all the data, which they know about, who their grandparents were and all the rest of it. And great-grandparents. And then their DNA. And they do searches, etc. And out of that search come all of their sisters, their brothers, the mothers, fathers. Everybody. Their health, you name it, you know, any medical problems which may be genetically caused and so on. You're giving all that data, hm? You understand, data is power to these people. That's why they're after it. And of course, they sell it off too, to insurance companies. And believe you me, employers. [Alan chuckles.] Employers get it all too. The big employers, they have agencies that can get all that kind of data from them. And pay for it of course. They can turn people down, they never know why they turn you down. It's because they've got your medical histories, what you're prone to or not prone to and all that kind of stuff, you see. So, as I say, the schmucks who fall for it ends up putting all the rest of their family and siblings in danger, hm? There you go.)

Genealogy sites have been making the news of late, mainly for concerns over how our personal data is used – and who has access to that information.

Recently, GEDmatch, which has more than 1 million genetic profiles in its database, decided to stop providing information to police without user permission. (A: ...to police, you see.) Last month, the site faced criticism when it allowed Utah police to use the database while investigating a violent assault. "Prior to the change, GEDmatch had allowed police to use its data only for rapes and homicides," reports Bloomberg.

(A: Of course they're all doing it, folks. They're doing it. M-m-m. And then...)

Engineers are figuring out how to match DNA to faces in a database.

(A: There's quite amazing stuff from China, again, who are way ahead on all this stuff with the facial recognition. They literally can, on YouTube I think they have, they even have some documentaries on how advanced they are with it. They show you the facial recognition techniques and how it's instantly measured, all parts of your face in precise little millimeters and all that. They know exactly who you are, where you are, instantly. And it reads on the computer. Whole crowds, all their names will pop up above the little people in the crowd and that's them. There's a movie out too, I think it's called Anon, about that. Again, getting you used to the idea about it too. This is your totally controlled world, folks.)

A team of engineers just built an algorithm that scans through a database of images and selects the faces that could be linked to the DNA found at a crime scene. (A: ...could be linked, right.) Until now, predicting what someone's face looks like based on a DNA sample has eluded scientists. But, it is getting easier for them to use samples to filter the right face from a database, as an international (A: ...here again...) team led by researchers at KU Leuven has shown. Their findings were published in Nature Communications.

I'll put these links up, you know, that's contained in this particular article here. So, they go on about it too in different press releases, other links and so on. And it's contained inside this one article for those who care about it. Most folk don't care. They know it's happening, they don't care about it, I'm good, I'm good, goodie, good-good-good, you see, I've got a good points system for stuff I buy in the stores, you know, and they even congratulate me for making the right decisions on my purchasing.

Getting back to talking about China. [Alan chuckles.] In China your social credit system also will give you warnings if you're using too much meat, or the wrong kind of meat or spending money and or something like that too. You see how it's done? Or spending money maybe on cigarettes, 'eh. Because even then in the street they can actually see you smoking, instantly know where you are, who you are, and that's it. And you'll get a little warning, maybe initially a little warning. And eventually if you continue, you'll get bad scores. And if you get bad scores, you have less access to where you can go inside the country, or even inside your own town or city. Certain places will be banned, you won't be allowed to get through certain doors. It will read you instantly and they won't open for you.

As I say, remember, it's not a democratic system, folks. The choices are all recommended/allowed choices, there's a narrow band of them. You get the appearance of choices but it's a narrow, authorized band of them. And also, right down to your phone calls in China. If you phone someone inside China and the person, if they've got a bad credit rating or whatever it happens to be, and that the social credit, remember, is your behavior, it's a behavioral credit system, and a voice will come on the phone before you speak to the person saying that this person has a bad social credit rating. To warn you as well. To shame the person. Shaming is a big part of controlling the population in the social system. And it's getting worse and worse here of course. Big time. And me saying it isn't going to stop it, I'm just saying it because I know it's going to happen. [Alan chuckles.] At least I do know. It's been happening too in some malls. They've tested it out in some places already over the last few years in fact.

Anyway, it says here that this could be used for different purposes, this DNA and so on and facial recognition and special software and so on and so on and so on. And don't forget too, it's also to do with eugenics. With your history, your family history, your DNA history, any probable possibilities. It goes into the whole area of Gattaca the movie where those who are genetically enhanced, where any possibly, possibly bad genes including allergies and so on might affect you, are removed and the better ones are put in there. Well they can do the same. You understand how they can.... Hhhh, if you study farming and stock breeding, and you study eugenics, and you study the Eugenics Society of America and Cold Spring Harbor, remember, the big lab there that was set up for eugenic purposes for humans. They actually brought in the American Farmers

Association and Stock Breeders Association for advice on how to literally change the people themselves just like they do with cattle.

Well, now of course with cattle and pigs and all the rest of it they've got artificial insemination. They literally alter, take out the genes, again, in the semen, 'eh, in the sperm, and they can substitute other ones too, and implant it with other ovum's and so on that are also enhanced, they've taken the bad bits out. In other words, you're creating what you want to be a designer person, as they do a designer cow or a designer bull. That's how it's done. And a lot of folk are already domesticated in the system, they'll say, oh what's wrong with that then, you know, what's wrong with that. Well, maybe for the ones who say that actually there's nothing wrong with that, [Alan chuckles.] they're quite happy, they're already changed, 'eh, they're domesticated.

But the folk who are not, you're unique as a person. You see, it's the uniqueness of individuals that must be destroyed in this advanced-advanced totalitarian socially run system. And that's the target of it all. That's an anathema to conformity for the social system. So, standardization is always what they get coming out of it. And what do you think teachers are paid so much money for? Hm? But you can tell that they're not turning out children who are well educated, as far as knowledge about the world and different sciences. But they certainly are indoctrinated with their latest PC social engineering, they understand that. Well, that's why you pay teachers an awful lot. Stalin said that, [Alan laughing.] you've got to pay them an awful lot of money, because they are the first line to indoctrinating the children into the system. Nothing changes.

Anyway, so I'll put this article up here for those who care about to see about it too. Most folk out there, remember, and a lot who are listening already are cashless, they don't use cash at all. And everything, they don't mind getting, being monitored because they're goody-goody and they'll obey and be good and say all the right things in conversation and so on. But there are those who again, who don't. They like being an individual and they like having choices in life, you know.

Another thing here too is...

From face to DNA: new method aims to improve match between DNA sample and face database - nieuws.kuleuven.be / 11 June 2019

So there's another article too. And then...

Amazon's Rekognition software lets cops track faces: Here's what you need to know
cnet.com / 19 March 2019

(A: Most folk don't care, 'eh.)

Business organizations and, yes, law enforcement agencies are already licensing that software for their own use. That means that you don't need to use Facebook or buy a face-scanning iPhone or a fancy video doorbell from Google-owned Nest or Amazon-owned Ring in order for facial recognition to be a part of your everyday life. With Rekognition, maybe it already is.

And maybe you aren't OK with that. Civil liberties groups such as the ACLU have already raised concerns about the speedy adoption of facial recognition tech among US law enforcement agencies and the potential for its abuse, particularly against immigrants (A: What do you mean, just against immigrants? It's for everybody, for goodness' sake.) and people of color. (A: Everybody's at risk here. We are equal opportunity victims when it comes to this. It's for the whole planet, for goodness' sake.) Many -- including some of Amazon's own employees and shareholders -- want the company to hit the brakes.

The controversy caught the attention of Congress last year, and now, with the Senate recently proposing a bill that would limit businesses from collecting and tracking facial recognition data without consent, it seems that Rekognition might be in for a reckoning.

(A: No, it won't be. It's already been here for a long time actually. There's a whole bunch of things going on that you have no idea about.)

What exactly does Amazon Rekognition do?

"Amazon Rekognition makes it easy to add image and video analysis to your applications. You just provide an image or video to the Rekognition API, and the service can identify objects, people, text, scenes and activities. It can detect any inappropriate content as well. (A: There you go.)

And it goes on and on and on but I won't read it all. You get the idea. And...

Major DNA Testing Company Sharing Genetic Data With the FBI
bloomberg.com / 1 Feb 2019

(A: Here's another one too. There's so many of these articles really. Folk don't care. Most don't care, 'eh? And again, who gives them permission for all this to happen in the first place? All these companies are licensed, you know, that we're talking about here, they're all licensed by governments.)

The decision by a prominent consumer DNA-testing company to share data with federal law enforcement means investigators have access to genetic information linked to hundreds of millions of people. (A: There you go again.)

FamilyTreeDNA, an early pioneer of the rapidly growing market for consumer genetic testing, confirmed late Thursday that it has granted the Federal Bureau of Investigation access to its vast trove of nearly 2 million genetic profiles. The arrangement was first reported by BuzzFeed News.

And it goes on and on and on again too. And that's how it is, isn't it? But it's all meant to be because your governments, as I say, license these companies. They can't just go and do that without permission. Of course that's how it works. And then...

Japanese sign up for DNA matchmaking as country faces demographic crisis
telegraph.co.uk / 22 June 2019

(A: So, you see, here's a plus thing, oh, isn't that nice, that, there's a demographic crisis. And then it goes into...)

The scene resembles a typical blind speed-dating event: 13 women and 13 men, seated on either side of a bamboo screen in an upmarket Tokyo restaurant, are chatting in pairs on a strictly timed three-minute rotation.

But the doctor hovering on the fringes and the scientific documents held in the participant's hands, however, offer a hint that this is no ordinary dating event: for everyone attending has undergone a DNA test in a bid to find their best romantic match.

Welcome to the world of DNA matchmaking.

There's other articles in the papers today too about Japan and how so many of the young folk there too, just like... they know, you know, they don't even have to sterilize you. Even though the West has been going sterile, and not by coincidence, it's mandated, folks. But they don't even have to do that. Because Galton Darwin was quite right, Charles Galton Darwin he says, you know, if you give them enough material goods, to not just purchase but to want more of them, to want want want, then they'll forgo having children, they won't even get married. Well, we are already there to an extent in a lot of the countries. So, the material wants outweigh any other natural instincts or drives. And Japan is no different than any other country in that respect. And they certainly have a good lifestyle there. It's expensive too. And they want all the same, actually they have more things electronically probably that they want because they're ahead of the West with churning out different goods and so on, and their mobile nomadic items as they call these, all the different electronic gizmos today.

They say too, their work ethic in Japan, they put so many hours into a day working that they're too zonked

out too, to even go out at night and often meet partners, etc. That's another part of it too. So your lifestyle... You understand there's many ways to dissuade you from having children. And they're all known. They're all understood by geneticists, or eugenicists. Generally, eugenicists are geneticists by the way. They know darn well that economic concerns are a big big thing to do, if they can make you live in a very expensive system where it's hard to get money, spare money for anything, then they can bring in, of course, they dissuade you from having children. Or even dissuade, if you're pregnant they can actually pretty well force you into abortions in a sense because how can you afford it? They discussed this in all their manuals on management of the populations in universities, etc.

So, you're coerced. You really don't have a lot of choices in this system. It's a very precisely managed system economically, socially and so on, and you're coerced along a whole bunch of ways, roads that you didn't really, you would've never picked yourself if you had a different system altogether and real freedom, you wouldn't have gone that way. So, I'll put these links up too.

Then I was reading this article too, because you'll find that we've always had, we used to say that... Not we, but those even then in government in the UK and other countries in the West who lived through the Cold War, they had to have a good pretense of democracy, as long as you had the Soviet Union. And it's true, they kept you poor from all the world wars we'd had and so on in the West, especially Britain. And they literally did plan to keep you poor, in austerity, and for a long time. But at the same time, they didn't mandate about your behavior so much, about what you had to think or believe in or whatever during that time, so you had a bit of freedom. And they said that if the Soviet Union wasn't there, that the West including Britain, it might be more totalitarian itself on its own public. And that's very true.

In other words, it was a sham. The power always was to control you. Always. There's always a bigger bigger purpose to the government than what you think it's there for. Especially in our system. It's a very old global system that was planned and introduced, and even use wars to bring it about. So we're not just stumbling down through time and things just happen. But the governments will give you a bit more freedom to stop your rioting at home during an austere time, financial instability and so on. So they let you off with a bit more and let you get off steam, and don't dictate to you as much as they do once there's no opposition to it. So, you always need another country to look at and say, oh gee, well at least that wouldn't happen here. You see, that's what you always say here, that would never happen here. Really?

I mean, Bertrand Russell said the same thing. He says, every country is taught that they live in the best country in the world, the people are. And they'll tell you that you've got the best healthcare system, because they keep telling you they've got the best healthcare system. And so on. And you believe the propaganda. All countries do that. M-hm. So, this article here is that China, we like to hit China, because were not Chinese, you see. It says...

China is harvesting organs from Falun Gong prisoners in potential genocide, tribunal says
abc.net.au / 18 June 2019

•The China Tribunal found crimes against humanity were committed against Falun Gong and Uyghurs
•Falun Gong is a spiritual group based on meditation that China banned 20 years ago
•Beijing has repeatedly denied accusations that it forcibly takes organs from prisoners of conscience

Well they say it's still going on, you see. So China, we're saying that China bad, right? We're saying that China bad. Well don't forget in the West you're under, and I've looked at the bioethics and this whole new science that burst on the scene a few years ago, you see, when suddenly on newspapers and so on and television apparently too you had professional bioethicists, hm. You see, none of you have any ethics at all. You wouldn't know anything if you fell over it. But professionals who are trained in bioethics, and situation ethics, you know, four people on a lifeboat after a shipwreck and you don't have enough food, who do you kill first and eat or throw over or something? I mean, these folk are trained in it, you see. So your bioethicists work with economists and they work with the governments, and they decide with all the data there how much they can save by having you killed as opposed to treating you for an illness, depending on your age, your physical condition, your social status, etc. They won't do this to rich important folk, believe you me. But for everybody else it's fair game if you get clocked into their hospitals. No kidding you. You're put down for organ harvesting, after they offer you the euthanasia pill, right. Which saves them a lot of

money. I mean, [Alan laughing.] that's where we are, folks, in our wonderful democracy. [Alan laughing.] You know, the real peoples' system. [Alan laughing.] What a joke, 'eh?

So anyway, we have to look at China and look at them and say, oh, they're taking organs and so on. And then you have places like Canada that, yeah, I read the articles the last couple of weeks that Canada's been, and actually more than that, with offering euthanasia and then harvesting... The guy who's pushing it in fact in Canada, this doctor, also is the guy who's the top, he's definitely running some other organization for harvesting the organs as well. Well, I think it's a conflict of interest somewhere, isn't there? I've heard about making a good business and a profit for yourself but that's a bit much isn't it, hm? But it's always presented that they're doing it, they're all doing it on your behalf, it's to help you, you know, yeah. There's an awful lot more they could do to help you and use the money rather than have you bumped off. And not all illnesses are terminal, you know. And even terminal illnesses can be stretched out a long time with, and give a lot of life to the person, who wants it, right, who wants it. And the people can obviously decide what they want to do, as they always have decided, without mandating it from... When you hand this power to government agencies, you're in trouble, that's what I'm saying, you're in trouble, folks.

Canada Conjoins Euthanasia and Organ Harvesting - spectator.org / 8 June 2019

Euthanasia doctor hired for prime role at Ottawa Catholic palliative care hospital - lifesitenews.com / 1 May 2019

So, stop looking at China and blaming them for it, because they're quite open about it's all profitable system here in the West. And...

Canadian Blood Services releases first set of national guidelines for organ donation after medical assistance in dying
theglobeandmail.com / 3 June 2019

Yep. Government can't be given that kind of power. Government you can't trust. You can't. The people, the public are supposed to watch a control government. But we don't have democracies, folks. You also have the mass migration organizations on the go, from the United Nations of course. It's interesting, this undeclared, this semi-declared, undeclared officially [Alan chuckles.] system of the elimination of the borders of countries... Meaning the elimination of nations. It's quite something when all these well-funded nongovernmental organizations, thousands of them across the world, are all heading in the same direction, just suddenly, just get rid of borders. You know, the old communist system, which actually was run and managed by the top capitalists, like Lord Alfred Milner for the British Empire. Because he helped create the British Empire. And it's not conspiracy, you know, nutcase stuff. It's documented in his own writings. And in Carol Quigley's stuff and so on, The Anglo-American Establishment.

So, you've got Ontario in Canada...

Ontario Cuts Red Tape, Supports Investment and Job Creation - news.ontario.ca / 12 June 2019

So, it's a news release, you see. It's going to put money into job creation, it says. But the previous article I was going to read was about...

Ottawa picks 11 communities for pilot immigration project - cbc.ca / 14 June 2019

And Sudbury near me is one of them of course. So, it's an immigration project. The excuse they're giving is that they need people to do work because there's not enough young folk gets left in these areas. Well the reason there's no young folk is because there's no work for them. So why can't they just put the money in for the people who were already here and won't leave homes, then they can stay here in their own areas. Hm? You see, their excuses don't jive with reality for what they're doing. But they never do. But anyway, they give you a complete list, well I don't know if it's a complete list of these areas for bringing them in, for testing similar immigration projects. They've tried in Atlantic Canada as well. They've got some to plan for Moose Jaw Saskatchewan, and Alberta and so on, British Columbia, Chutney and Vernon. So anyway, it's quite something. And that's the excuse they give is that they had to bring in folk to do work because the

young folk are just not there. Well, they've left because there's no work here. Put the money in here and keep them here, why not do it? There are different agendas at work, I hope you understand, for different reasons. And people are used. All peoples are used.

And also this other article…

Transatlantic Working Group Seeks to Address Harmful Content Online
annenbergpublicpolicycenter.org / 26 Feb 2019

(A: It's a censorship, one of the censorship committees again.)

The dissemination of misinformation and disinformation in politics has been around for as long as democracy. But the weaponizing of it, its viral proliferation, and the manipulation of the voting climate during the U.S. and European election seasons are compelling a more urgent focus on the issue on both sides of the Atlantic.

Similarly, as incidents of terrorism and hate crimes spread across the United States and Europe, digital platforms, governments, and civil society are all grappling with how to address abuse of the internet from hate speech and violent extremism without chilling freedom of expression.

(A: Well, the whole point is to, and freedom of expression, folks. As you all KNOW. It's a censorship organization, this one here.)

The Transatlantic Working Group, or TWG, is a project of the Annenberg Public Policy Center (APPC) of the University of Pennsylvania, in partnership with The Annenberg Foundation Trust at Sunnylands, in Rancho Mirage, Calif., and the Institute for Information Law (IViR), which is affiliated with the Faculty of Law of the University of Amsterdam. In addition, the Embassy of the Kingdom of the Netherlands in Washington, D.C., has approved a grant in support of the research and public outreach of the TWG. . .

It'd be interesting to find out about all the other foundations that are funding it, and the tax money as well. So again, they're deciding what will be appropriate, acceptable, and it all has to fall in with a global agenda, naturally. It isn't just about being nice to each other. It's much bigger than that. It's a social credit system too of course. Of course it is, folks. Of course it is. M-hm.

Now, Bolton, the man of the people, [Alan chuckles.] in the States, 'eh, the bulldog for wars when Bush was in of course and he helped plan the wars on Iraq, etc. He went over to Israel and he's over there meeting with Netanyahu, which is a worrisome thing, really, everybody knows this too because he's made his views very, very open.

Bolton arrives in Israel amid heightened US-Iranian military tensions
jpost.com / 22 June 2019

US National Security Advisor John Bolton arrived in Israel Saturday as military tensions escalated between Tehran and Washington.

Speaking in Washington on Saturday before heading to the US presidential retreat at Camp David, where he said he would deliberate on Iran, US President Donald Trump said the American government was imposing new sanctions (A: …new …that's extra sanctions…) on Tehran. (A: Meaning new, because they've been doing it all along you see.)

Bolton will meet with Israeli National Security Adviser Meir Ben-Shabbat and Russian Secretary of the Security Council Nikolay Patrushev.

"Nice to be back in Israel. Looking forward to meeting with Israeli PM Netanyahu tomorrow & my counterparts from Israel & Russia . . .

So, he's a scary guy, Bolton. He's got a history out there, it's quite open. He's a war hawk all right. Well, it's

like again Groundhog Day, this whole thing with Iran right now, including the threat to attack them by the US after the drone went down. And then calling it off, I think, is a tactic. You see, no one would believe them if we went straight to war after a drone went down. We've had so many cons before with these wars, just one after the other for years, for 20 years. Actually, it's more than that when you take it up to Gulf War One, Desert Storm. That's almost 30 years. 30 years of warfare in the same areas. And we wouldn't believe it again, you see, if it was just an all-out war, with one of the listed countries they had listed back in the 90s, where the usual thing is given.

So I think they make you think, they're trying to make you think it's all real again, you see. Well may be Donald did just call them off again, oh, they could have attacked. But maybe he's being pretty good. In other words, making it all real, like a drama, where they build it up even further for the big big attack. We'll have to see because Trump's made it quite plain that he's not going to go along, from the beginning, even before he got into the office, he's not going to, he says he's been quite plain he won't accept Iran's treaty with Europe and so on and the one that they signed with Obama. So, there he goes. Maybe you'll find out why Trump's real purpose, being in there, has really been of course. And I think it wouldn't matter who was in because one would do it a bit slower, perhaps, and Trump might just hurry it up a little bit. Maybe that's why they got him in, who knows? But I don't think the people really have a choice. It's one big agenda, one big global agenda. It's quite simple. Then you have what Netanyahu said to Bolton...

Netanyahu to Bolton: Time for U.S. to recognize Golan Heights in Israel - jpost.com / 6 Jan 2019

So, it's like repetition almost from the previous times. So...

US-Iran: Trump announces 'major' sanctions amid tensions - bbc.com / 22 June 2019

Then you have, let me see here now. I want to get through some of these articles. This is an interesting article...

World seeing 'greatest monetary policy experiment in history' - Rothschild
rt.om / 16 Aug 2016

(A: And that's from Jacob Rothschild himself.)

Low interest rates, negative yields on government debt and quantitative easing are part of the biggest financial experiment in world history, and the consequences are yet unknown, says RIT Capital Partners Chairman Lord Rothschild. (A: This is their own company, one of their own companies of course.)

"The six months under review have seen central bankers continuing what is surely the greatest experiment in monetary policy in the history of the world. We are therefore in uncharted waters and it is impossible to predict the unintended consequences of very low interest rates, with some 30 percent of global government debt at negative yields, combined with quantitative easing on a massive scale," Rothschild writes in the company's semi-annual financial report.

So, he says there's trillions of dollars really just hanging in the balance at the moment. I'll put this up as well. And I know it's planned, it was always planned to use financial crisis too to get changes along for this global system, and consolidation of more power into a global system, you see. So that's how they'll use it. And into austerity as well. I'll also put up...

Global Compact for Migration - en.wikipedia.org

For those who don't know what it is, it's from the United Nations to do with mass migration across the world now and the different reasons they claim for it all. I've got some PDFs on it as well. And again, the scary stories...

Global population could hit 10.9 BILLION by the end of the century, UN predicts - dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2019

They always predict scary stuff. But they shouldn't worry about it because according to their own predictions we'll all be underwater long before then anyway. [Alan laughing.] So, there you go. Eat, drink and be merry, 'eh? I'll put this one up too. They love scary scenarios. Because we all wouldn't listen to them otherwise, you see. And...

Industry must commit to halt all future fossil fuel extraction - theelders.org / 14 June 2019

And...

Meet John Schellnhuber: climatologist to Pope Francis - abc.net.au / 25 Sept 2015

Call for 'Climate Passports' for refugees from 'global warming' at UN summit - climatedepot.com / 14 Dec 2018

World in Transition - A Social Contract for Sustainability - With John Schellnhuber, Advisor to the Pope - researchgate.net / January 2011

This guy doesn't believe in God. I remember doing an article a few years ago on him. But he's the advisor on climatology for the Pope. And he's a real, real, this guy wants, you know, maybe even down the road sterilization and so on too, it's quite amazing, this advisor to the Pope. He's denied it before even though he's printed stuff and then he denies it, it's quite interesting. But there you go. I'll put this one up for those that want to read it.

It's really something. Honestly. What a world, is turned upside down, isn't it? Isn't it really, 'eh? Right is wrong, wrong is right, and yada yada ya. M-hm. Quite amazing. It's quite something to see who they use to... And again too, this particular guy, the pope's advisor, is also a member of the IPCC, the International Panel for Climate Change at the United Nations as well, you see. He's a big promoter for sustainability. Because it's all to do with sustainability, the whole excuse of whatever they're using is to cut your population down, folks. It's always been that. Always. Under any excuse at all. And they hit on the climate, that was going to do it. Well, this is a big player in it too. Quite a character, 'eh. But he does believe in Mother Earth and stuff, but he doesn't believe in God. So, I'll put these articles up for anyone that wants it.

And another thing too, as they change all of society and decriminalize so many different things...

Hey, Teen Vogue. On career day, no young girl should say 'I want to be a prostitute.' usatoday.com / 20 June 2019

It's one thing for adults to debate decriminalizing prostitution. It's entirely another to promote it as a fulfilling career choice to young girls.

This week, Teen Vogue (A: ... a magazine I guess.) promoted a column by a doctor calling for the legalization of sex work. This would generally go unremarked upon — similar arguments appear across the media landscape, and even in the Democratic presidential campaign (A: ...it would generally go UNremarked...) — but for her characterization of prostitution to the young readers of the magazine as a mere career choice, as valid as any other.

(A: ...that's really got their attention to it.)

Eventually, you see, there'll be intergenerational sex, that was on the calendar for quite a long time now. All taboos, all taboos actually had to be destroyed. I'll also put up... Europe, and also Britain or England, London, has refused to give Venezuela their gold that they have in the vaults there. So, Maduro, their elected president...

Maduro Stymied in Bid to Pull $1.2 Billion of Gold From U.K. - bloomberg.com / 25 Jan 2019

That won't be it all, but they can't even get it out. So, there you go. So much for international cooperation and laws, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] And...

The Vatican is considering allowing married men to become priests in remote parts of the Amazon in a historic shift for the Church - dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2019

So, I guess they had to be married and then they go through to become a priest. But these are some the articles I'll put up and a few PDFs as well for those who care about what's happening.

International Migration Drivers - publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu / 2018

Global Compact for Safe, Orderly and Regular Migration - refugeemigrants.un.org / 13 July 2018

Sorry for going through it all like in a rush but there's way too much to give you a lecture on it. As I say, for those who are interested they always check up on the articles I put out there and links and so on. To verify, you've got to verify them. To start with. At least ponder them, what they're about, to make your own mind up about them. I don't believe in just grabbing things out of thin air and... But I like to give you the evidence for them, obviously. And then they have to think about things.

Because it's a sad system, isn't it, when the effects, the scientific tyranny that Bertrand Russell said they could bring in, he said, if there is to be a tyranny, I'd prefer to be a scientific one. And he said it would be a real nasty nasty system, it wouldn't mess around, it would be tyrannical. That's what we're going into, folks. And you're seeing it now. Very authoritarian. And it will not tolerate dissent. And if you have alternate opinions or even thoughts on things, you'll be punished with your social credit system, and you won't be able to even feed yourself. That's your real tolerance in this ultra ultra scientific socialist system.

Sad but true, isn't it. But it doesn't surprise me because they printed about this, they wrote this stuff a long time ago and their outlines for it. And what I've said tonight is only touching the surface of the depth they have actually described they're going to take it to. Really. And they mean business. And yes, they've always been here, a long long time, centuries, working towards this agenda. And every facet that's in conflict doesn't know they're getting used for a different outcome to the agenda.

It's very easy to radicalize people. Very easy. Especially young people. If you go into history, the first Crusade towards the Holy Land was not by knights. If you understand your history. It was by Peter the Hermit who was a monk and he radicalized the children with incredible stories. And children are very impressionable. They can see right and wrong just so clearly, black-and-white, that's it, right and wrong. They don't... there's no gray area for them at that age. And they can also put into their heads visions of utopias and heavens, and Peter was awfully good at that. And the first Crusade was called the Children's Crusade, led by Peter, and drummed up by Peter, and they went off... Eventually of course thousands of them were sold off into slavery in the Middle Eastern countries. And others died. And others were killed.

That's never been forgotten, it's easy easy... and Stalin said it too, Lenin said, indoctrinate the children. Indoctrinate the children. Again, getting back to the teachers, it's so important to pay them so much, because that's the first step for indoctrination into what you want to them to believe. And what they believe is how they'll end up behaving. That's what it's about folks.

At least for those who are following this and who like to at least know what they're living through, don't let it kill you. Don't let it burn holes in your stomach through ulcers. Just accept the fact that, you know, it's happening. And it's interesting to observe it when you understand why and how it's happening. And it's interesting to see the incredible intolerance that you've only read about in previous areas of history in the past, as it resurfaces again.

Remember to buy the books and discs and donate to me @cuttingthroughthematrix.com.

I'm Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, and it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

In Stores, Secret Surveillance Tracks Your Every Move

nytimes.com / 14 June 2019

The Unholy Alliance Between DNA Sites and Facial Recognition
theorganicprepper.com / 15 June 2019

From face to DNA: new method aims to improve match between DNA sample and face database
nieuws.kuleuven.be / 11 June 2019

Amazon's Rekognition software lets cops track faces: Here's what you need to know
cnet.com / 19 March 2019

Major DNA Testing Company Sharing Genetic Data With the FBI
bloomberg.com / 1 Feb 2019

Japanese sign up for DNA matchmaking as country faces demographic crisis
telegraph.co.uk / 22 June 2019

China is harvesting organs from Falun Gong prisoners in potential genocide, tribunal says
abc.net.au / 18 June 2019

Ex-Interpol chief pleads guilty to corruption, China says
bbc.com / 20 June 2019

Canada Conjoins Euthanasia and Organ Harvesting
spectator.org / 8 June 2019

Euthanasia doctor hired for prime role at Ottawa Catholic palliative care hospital
lifesitenews.com / 1 May 2019

Canadian Blood Services releases first set of national guidelines for organ donation after medical assistance in dying
theglobeandmail.com / 3 June 2019

Ottawa picks 11 communities for pilot immigration project
cbc.ca / 14 June 2019

Ontario Cuts Red Tape, Supports Investment and Job Creation
news.ontario.ca / 12 June 2019

Transatlantic Working Group Seeks to Address Harmful Content Online
annenbergpublicpolicycenter.org / 26 Feb 2019

Bolton arrives in Israel amid heightened US-Iranian military tensions
jpost.com / 22 June 2019

Netanyahu to Bolton: Time for U.S. to recognize Golan Heights in Israel
jpost.com / 6 Jan 2019

US-Iran: Trump announces 'major' sanctions amid tensions
bbc.com / 22 June 2019

Ex-Interpol chief pleads guilty to corruption, China says
bbc.com / 20 June 2019

World seeing ‘greatest monetary policy experiment in history’ - Rothschild
rt.om / 16 Aug 2016

Global Compact for Migration
en.wikipedia.org

Global population could hit 10.9 BILLION
dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2019

Industry must commit to halt all future fossil fuel extraction
theelders.org / 14 June 2019

Meet John Schellnhuber: climatologist to Pope Francis
abc.net.au / 25 SWept 2015

Call for ‘Climate Passports’ for refugees from ‘global warming’ at UN summit
climatedepot.com / 14 Dec 2018

World in Transition - A Social Contract for Sustainability - With John Schellnhuber, Advisor to the Pope
researchgate.net / January 2011

Hey, Teen Vogue. On career day, no young girl should say 'I want to be a prostitute.'
usatoday.com / 20 June 2019

Maduro Stymied in Bid to Pull $1.2 Billion of Gold From U.K.
bloomberg.com / 25 Jan 2019

The Vatican is considering allowing married men to become priests in remote parts of the Amazon
dailymail.co.uk / 17 June 2019

International Migration Drivers
publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu / 2018

Global Compact for Safe, Orderly and Regular Migration
refugeemigrants.un.org / 13 July 2018

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

June 30, 2019 (#1727)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Just a Minute.....
"There's Many an Idea We've so Sorely Bought,
And Pain Foreseen with a Little Forethought."
© Alan Watt June 30, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - June 30, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on June 30, 2019. It's astonishing how time is flying now, isn't it. And it is flying. It's not just me. I think everybody I know I said the same thing, that it seems to be rushing in. And here you go, it's going to be July, and that will fly in too no doubt. Before you know we'll be getting snow again in September, if I'm still here that is. Again, that's global warming for you.

We live in amazing times. We truly do live in amazing times. But before I get into anything tonight... And I had a whole stack of stuff I was going to get to tonight. But I thought, it's just repetition of what's in the main organized newspapers. They've all got the same themes and memes and so on. Because everything today, as I say, this is a new chapter. News now is simply part of the big agenda of sustainability, with all the different reasons they're giving you for sustainability, except the true reason, which is they claim there's too many of you. If you go in with all the sustainable methods they're going to push, and they are pushing, through grants to small farmers to start little farms up, even sort of mud wattle type places and things like that, for sustainability, you're going to find the health of the public is going to deteriorate very quickly. And when they cut energy out too, and a lot of the energy, then you won't have travel, you won't even go to hospital, etc., with paying all the different taxes for sustainability and carbon, etc., there won't be money even left for a lot of the hospitals. So the population will plummet.

I used to wonder how they were going to effectively achieve their targets years ago when they came out with this. But then again, I had read the World Wildlife Funds reports and all the different organizations that Prince Philip was the titular head of, and he was quite blatant about their goals and their agendas before they toned it down a bit or camouflaged it. It's always been about too many people. The whole global warming idea was dreamt up when they were looking for a reason to take over our rights, to manage us all, and have us give them up in a crisis scenario. Then you drum it up and drum it up into a fever pitch and then you have a new system, you're living in a new system before you know it and you've lost pretty well all the rights that you had before.

So this is a big big change of the system that we're living in today. And there's no point complaining about it really because it's carved in stone. It's taught in every school and university across the planet now as a fact. And they train the populations to go along with it. So the younger they are the more they'll go along with it, they'll never question it. And that's how you run the world basically. A new system.

But before I get into all that, I'm not going to go into it very far at all. Because as I say, you're just parroting the stuff from the news basically. Why bother? I can touch on it and just give a casual breakdown of something. But there's no point, there really isn't any point. Anybody who's anybody is bought off. If you're a politician you've got to go along with this stuff, or you won't get the financial backing. The big foundations and the top philanthropists on the planet are backing this so there's nothing you can do. There's nothing to oppose this at all. And common sense won't do.

Because as I say, they've got to reduce the population of the planet. And it's not new, the idea is not new. It's a very old idea. Back in the late 1800s, in fact the mid-1800s some of the top early pushers for eugenics and control of the populations, etc. were very open about their ambitions, to either sterilize people, and the best way to do it of course is without their, [Alan chuckles.] not just their permission but their knowledge it's happening to them until it's done. And you can take that wherever you want to go with it but it's also to do with what makes a healthy population. If you've got a healthy population, where you can breed for instance, you've got to then cut out those things that make you healthy. So you reduce the type of food that the people get for high nutrition and protein and so on. Substitute it with other things which aren't quite as good. Then you ration it eventually down the road, you ration it all. And that's where it's meant go for those who haven't caught on to the agenda.

Before I get into it as I say, you can remember to go into the website cuttingthroughthematrix.com. You can help me tick a long here. Either donate to me, you see how to do it @cutting throughthematrix.com, and remember you can buy the books and discs there too and just straight donations as well. You can use different methods of getting money to me. Because things are tightening up, there's no doubt about it. Remember you can also, apart from all the usual ways, you can also use an international postal money order from your post office to send money. It's cheap, it's a lot cheaper than some ones that you send, other types. But international postal money orders from the post office, and you've got to use international to send to Canada if you're outside of Canada. It's internal for internal, naturally. But as I say, it's cheap, it's effective. It doesn't take the big, big cuts at the top that the other agencies use. And it can get to me. You can also send cash.

You're going to find things are changing drastically now. If you're not on board with the rah-rah-rah agenda, or if you've even got questions about it, they don't want your voice out there at all. What you do in a totally propagandized society is ensure there are no dissenting voices from the propaganda. And that's what's happening today naturally. Buy the books and discs @cutting throughthematrix.com. Remember, all the other sites I've got listed there, the official sites that are all mine, they are the only ones I have, they're all listed on that page @cuttingthroughthematrix.com and you can order from them. Anything else outside that's using my name and doesn't have one of those official sites, someone else is conning you. So be very careful. Always go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com. There's alanwattsentientsentinel.eu. You'll find the other sites all listed together on the.com site. Take notice of them too because things will change, they are changing quickly as I say.

Because I don't get much money at all. I never have really. [Alan chuckles.] And most folk take it for granted [Alan chuckles.] even the ones that use you, the big corporations are one, for media, they do that actually, and some people even take the information out of the archives and use it for books... And they never send you a penny. Never, ever. And that's the society in which we live of course, naturally. But for those who... And it's only the decent folk really make you keep on putting out the stuff, because they are the few who will always help you out, the decent people.

Everybody else today wants politics basically. Politics I don't even bother with because politics is a con game and it's been a con game your entire life. I've given talks on that years ago about the whole point of politics, which is basically to stop revolutions. If you didn't have politics, you couldn't vote out the scalawags after four or five years. You might have a revolution so they give you the vote, you vote somebody else in. And yet you're really voting the last bunch out, you're so sick of them, the same people you probably admired before you got them in. Then you go on this endless cycle of replacements. And most folk never catch on their entire life that nothing changes.

There's agendas set in stone. You can hear them for 40 years, one party after another, but the same agendas continue. And that's you're telling point right there, the same agendas continue. If you truly had

different parties you really would have different agendas. And I think it was Thomas Jefferson mentioned that too, when you see the continuity of agendas, even through changes in the house, meaning the Congress in the US, through different parties, when you see the continuity of agendas, then know you're under tyranny.

But we never catch on, do we? Because we're given these big big, oh, crisis things. You know before it was global cooling, it was 'the coming Ice Age', in the 1960s and 70s. Then they changed it to the 'global warming', we are all going to get fried. Then they just went to 'climate change' which is just normal weather change, you know, and they can't lose that way. But anything that... If you get a bit of rain today, it's going to be a major flood. If you get a bit of sun, oh my God we're all going to fry. Like we never had really hot sun before, hm? And it's just too easy, people will go with the media because it's what they watch on television all the time, all this propaganda, and it's repetition, repetition, repetition. They really can't remember very far back in their own lifetime to what happened a few summers ago or maybe a winter ago or whatever. They really can't remember.

And even if they think they do, they can be overridden like Aldous Huxley talked about, about the suggestibility of most people. It can be overridden with a little bit more persuasion and they'll ignore their own sensibilities and take the expert's opinion on something. He gave a good talk on that at Berkeley, part of the... Well, it wasn't all about that. But he did say that most people were suggestible. And I think he said about 40% to 60% of the public were allinstantly suggestible with different, advertisers knew this, that's why he worked so well on television for instance. He says if you take the instance of, like a snake oil salesman selling you something that's going to be a cure-all for everything, and the 40% of the people, the frightened people will buy it right away. They'll have relief from it because there's nothing wrong with them in the first place but they're very suggestible. But then 20% will phone up and say, well it didn't work with us. He says but with more persuasion that 20% can be run over and they'll believe it too, but they need a bit more reinforcement of persuasion. And then another 20% he says really have high sort of... Altogether you have about 80% can be persuaded into accepting the propaganda eventually. 40 easy, 60 with more, and then up to 80 with extra extra extra.

And there's always about 10-20% of the public he said, back in the 60s, he said, you just can't bring them under, they're not suggestible enough. I would differ today with that. I think today it's much easier to bring people under. The techniques are far superior to bring folk under, to accept what they're being told. And they'll accept it even if their own observations are contrary on whatever topic it is they're changing their minds on. So it's quite something to live through a time when neuroscience is rather open, in some areas, about the studies they've done on us and tests they've done on us. They're constantly doing tests on all of us. Again, that's a whole different topic again and I've given talks on that too over the years.

But it hasn't stopped. And it's getting easier. Once you get into the accepting, accepting, accepting mode of what you're being told, it's far easier for you to swallow the next lot of drivel that comes your way. And they know that at the top as well. There are many reasons for it too. One of the reasons of course is most folk don't want to stand out from their peer group. And again, the studies... [Alan chuckles.] The studies on us all that are just astonishing, where they find out the most adaptable and unquestioning people to accept something new and push something new are the cocktail crew, that meet, they stand and have drinky-poohs and they discuss the latest books, the best authors and talk like that. The middle class types. And even in the civil service in different countries, they're very prone to it. They don't want to, no one wants to be different in the civil service, you want to be accepted, accepted, that's how you get promotion. You don't cause waves and you don't say something too outstanding that's going to shock people around you, that might be frightened because you're clever, and you won't get very far that way in those areas. So anyway, you'll find that they want to be accepted by their peer group. They've got to all conform to what's being pushed, you see, by experts and scientists, etc. It's quite amazing to watch it happen.

But most folk do conform very quickly. Children do too, they don't want to be left out of their peer group or pointed to. Because children are very cruel to each other and they'll have fights and everything else. They're nasty if someone is a bit different to the crowd. And that can be used by, let's be honest here, the teaching fraternity who are on board with their indoctrination agendas. Because they are really change agents as some previous authors have talked about who are dead now. I think Charlotte Iserbyt was one of them who went through the educational system in the US. She was up there on the Board for Education for

the US government, I think under Reagan maybe. She went through how they started changing it and changing it for indoctrination, and so she called them, the teachers, change agents.

Well, they're well-paid for behavioral changes, that's the main thing today, it's not so much education and things to help them throughout their lives. Children therefore can be persuaded to adapt with the threat of being ostracized from the group, by teachers who have read their toolboxes. They call them toolboxes, how to make sure all the children come out of that class and with that topic with all the same opinion on the topic, you see, the desired opinion.

Remember, in education, that uniformity is awfully important. That's how you get your degrees, etc., if you conform to what they expect. They're not looking for brilliant people. And if you are brilliant, you might have trouble, and you might have to keep your head down. It's sad, but true. Sometimes you need a bit of entertainment, in this day and age, you see, to learn something. Everybody's taught that anything you learn, even very serious topics, it's easier to put some humor into it, you see. You've got to be entertained with everything today. And it's a shame because if you had straight real honest news you wouldn't need any entertainment. But you don't really get straight stuff today. You get well-known people to present stuff to you on television, and of course you know they'd never lie to you. You know that, don't you? They'd never lie to you. They're there to help you. Isn't that what...?

They're an appendage to your brain, that's what Zbigniew Brzezinski said basically in his book Between Two Ages, that the media really would become, expected to be in fact... He said, shortly the media will be expected to be an appendage to their brain basically, by the general public. Because they were being trained then that they would do your thinking for you. That's what he said in his own book basically, to paraphrase it but that's what he said. And it's all happened. We know that it's all happened and we're living through it. And most folk don't know it. Most folk really don't know it. But they still fall for the famous faces thing, the people who get big big money as anchor people that you're used to, because they'd never lie to you. Would they?

Now, I do remember a time where they use to at least have the decency to give you opposing views on television on news and debates and so on. The object wasn't necessarily to completely demolish an opponent and the opponent's opinion in a nasty way. It was to give them both, both points of view and some kind of rational detailed description to the general public and let the general public make up their mind. Well, that's long, long gone. Gone years and years ago that whole way of doing things. Today you're told what you're supposed to think. And you're really ridiculed, it's like a little child, if you're stubborn and you don't go along with it. That's where we are. We don't have tolerance today at all, as we know. Because you're being trained to be a perpetual child.

And experts run the world, that's true socialism for those who didn't know it. You should go and study socialism. Go and study the early authors, some of the earlier authors of socialism who made it quite plain what they were talking about. Read Man and Superman for instance by George Bernard Shaw and you'll have him tell you that when they are in charge of everything, in true socialist form, scientific socialism as they call it, those who were deemed more intelligent would run the world, they would be picked out to rule over the rest of the public. And they would make the decisions for the public. The proper scientific society would be created by these experts. And you would do what you're told. You'd be obedient. And you'd serve the system.

Because in reality, you see, we're going into a completely intolerant system. You're seeing it today, as I say, if you don't go along with the status quo, with the laws that have been carved in stone. Kind of like the laws of Moses. Moses wasn't appreciated either by his people when he came down from the mountain with the laws from God, you see, and the people says you're kidding we don't want them, and Moses lost his temper and he threw them down and smash the stones. So, he was the first person to break the law, hm. And look, he was elevated as a hero eventually.

But anyway, getting back to the point here. When you think about the world in which we live now, Bernard Shaw made it quite plain, and we saw it in action through the Bolshevik and then into the communist era of the Soviet bloc countries, and then China too. But the Soviet bloc countries where they did, they set up the politburo organizations and different strata of bureaucrats who ran everything, and different levels in tiers,

etc., and that was, you did what you were told. You are told what to think, what to say, what to do, or else. And you are monitored incredibly well, in detail. They had all this files and files and files on everybody. They didn't have the computers back then to keep tabs of everybody. But they had detailed filing systems, the Stasi in East Germany. It's astonishing about the system that they had and the files that they had on everybody.

In the modern, well now of course, the same system is using the Internet and all your data and your cell phone data, all that kind of stuff until you can't utter a word without them knowing about it. And they can replay that years later if they want to. And they will. They'll say, did you say that, you know, back in the year so-and-so? And you say no, I don't think so. Well, and they'll play it for you, and you'll say, oh my, well I guess I did. And that's you, guilty right there, you see. The context doesn't matter. Nothing matters as long as they get you saying it. And that's where it's all meant to go.

You see, people don't think about what they're reading today and what's the real intent of it. The intent of most of the stories you're getting today is to train you of what, for what's to come. That's what it is. And I can remember years and years ago when judges, an occasional judge would get in trouble for throwing a case out of court, for instance, in Britain. And elsewhere, but mainly it was Britain at the time. Because no one really had much respect for the big judges in Britain except the legal professional themselves. There was so much weirdness within the judges, that kind of position, or the folk who went into it, that's for sure. You'll find that occasionally they'd throw something out of court. And once in a while even today down in Argentina or Brazil or something you see similar things happening, occasionally. Where a woman is going to take someone to court because she went out and had a date and got drunk, went back and took her clothes off and slept with the guy, then claims that he had sex with her against her will. And the judge will say, well why on earth would you get drunk in the first place? with a stranger? go to their place? take all your clothes off and then go into their bed? I mean, you understand, that's what the judges would say, years ago more so. Today they're terrified to say something like that.

Because everything is politicized. Everything. Everything today is politicized. Really. To an extent that's dangerous. But what it's training you for, it's nothing to do with sex. What it's training you for, is for years down the road when the big world system pulls out of the thin air something you said on the phone or whatever 30, 40 years ago. You see it happening in the government today. Listen to the Democratic Party on the radio in the US, all vying all with their Christmas giveaways. Because every day with them is Christmas, you know, they're going to give you... everything's going to be a utopia and wonderful and free. And each one's trying to outdo [Alan laughing.] the last person's promise on the people. It's astonishing to listen to it. But I thought of the same kind of thing happening there. Because some of them complain about the other delegates on the same party who supposedly were against, were for, or against the bussing problem, I'm not quite sure for or against the bussing problem in schools years ago, and so they're trying to make a big deal about that.

So in other words what I'm saying is, anything from 40, 50 years ago can be pulled up at any time and they'll use that like a battering ram against you. The context of the time has got nothing to do with it they'll say, and things like that. That's how you can be lambasted. But you're getting trained for what's to come. Because everybody is going to be under this world Stasi system. We are in it actually, already. Of course we all know that. I think we all know that. It's going to get worse and worse for the controlled, socialistic controlled society.

I don't see any real parties, political parties out there of any wing, as they call themselves wings left-wing and right-wing, that are against this system. And I haven't seen, I really haven't seen any demands, like full absolute clenched fist demands that big tech backs off of collecting the data on everybody. It hasn't happened. It's not going to happen. Because that is the agenda, folks. That really is the agenda.

And you get hit constantly, constantly, constantly with other things that you hear and read about and so on. It's all to do with training you for what's to come down the road. Absolutely. I gave talks years ago about self-policing. Now, self-policing is a term the United Nations has used for, oh, maybe 20, 30 years with some of their agendas for a world society where they would train the people to self-police their thoughts and what they say. Well, you're going through it all and you don't even realize that's what's happening. You don't know.

When they say things and have big world meanings about the, and reinforce every part of their agenda and update it all the time and publish it, they're not playing themselves. I mean they are that too because they love to have big salaries and have meetings and look important. But the fact is, they really mean what they say. This agenda is fixed in stone, as I say, and there's no motives to break it, you see. It's fixed in stone. There is no opposition to it.

Isn't it astonishing how easily under the guise of keeping you safe, and it hasn't kept anybody safe, but keeping you safe, all your rights have been taken away from you? All the rights of privacy, that anybody in Europe even in the Middle Ages realized it was vital to have privacy and security, and in age where governments, which is generally royalty or monarchy at the time, with their armies could just plunder into your home anytime they wanted to. And they did. And folk fought and fought and fought to keep privacy. Now they've given it all away. Because your government's going to keep you safe.

I was thinking too about the lead up, the lead up to the 20 century and how blithely and easily we toss out the warnings from great minds going down through the past, who always acted as people... almost like prophets in a sense, just telling you to be wary of, hey, think about this, think about it, don't just rush ahead, think about it. And we've forgotten all that. We've been rushed, I gave talks years ago of how the neuroscientists and psychologists and behaviorists knew that once they can stampede the public with fear and terror... oh my God the world's going to end with an ice storm eventually, oh no let's change that the global warming, and no let's change it to climate change, etc.... or that we're going to run out of food, oh my God, yeah, we're running out of food, yada, yada, ya. And terrorism, terrorism everywhere. And give up all your rights to keep you safe.

It's just one thing after another, isn't it? You don't get a minute's peace to breathe. And if you breathe, they're trying to stop you breathing and polluting the atmosphere, you know, with that CO2. I mean, you really, you don't have any peace at all. And they've got fanatical armies set up to parrot the stuff. Repetition, repetition. Like Bertrand Russell says, repetition, constant repetition, the same little slogans, and that's how you do it. When you get brainwashed with these repetitive slogans, you don't have to have details or give them facts on anything, just the little, short sentences. Climate change, climate change, braa, braa. You see? And the folk are stampeded. And when you get them stampeded, you've got them panicked. Well, the whole technique today is don't give them any peace to regain their sensibilities and take a deep breath. Keep them panicked, keep them stampeded and you can ram change after change after change along the agenda in quick succession. That's what you're living through today.

And all the old prophets of old did warn us about all of this. And they did tell us. And we see it even with, when the first thousand years A.D., they had all these portents of, oh my God, things are going to happen because there's a magical significance to time and numbers of course. They talked about comets being seen, portends of terrible things, etc. etc. They also had a real deep knowledge of forces including evil... in religion. And anyone who discounts evil is going to end up either watching or participating or being the recipient of horror. That's a fact. For all the lessons we get taught we so quickly throw it out the window. Let the experts, again, rush us and stampede us onto the next part of the agenda.

Never forget the horror. When the second millennium came up basically, or when they came up towards the year 2000, you know, even before that, it came up, the crescendo buildup in the 19th century into the 20th century, really think about it, the buildup to that, the latter part going up to the second millennium, but not at it yet but the latter part, was a horror show of World War I. Never mind all the wars across the world, with occupations and empires, etc. But with the rise of mechanisms and science for weaponry, you're led up to a horror show.

And Nietzsche of course, they always give you, when they take away your religions they give you philosophers as though they're Gods, in their place, you see. You had quite a few of course trying to, and Nietzsche was brought out, God is dead basically. You see. The whole idea was, well, if God's dead then all the values, all the little safety mechanisms that could hold us back from being utter massive slaughterers, that was taken away. The curtain was opened and you could peek through and say, my God, there's nothing to stop us doing whatever we want to do now. If there's no God with rules and laws and regulations, then all the unthinkable becomes thinkable. ALL the unthinkable's, all the horrors which were unthinkable now, are,

you can, they're possible, because there's nothing to stop you. You're throwing away the last vestige of human morality and now you can say, oh, now let our scientists and our social thinkers can now rule the show and they are the real gods. Because if God is displaced and tossed away, who is and you've got what, as a scientist, you see?

And it's a social philosopher. And a dictator. And here you are. Until you had World War I where millions of people were thrown at each other across muddied battlefields, for years. And the gross domestic product of the entire planet, of what they call the civilized worlds – civilized, 'eh, huh, world – went into try and blow each other up. And that was the peak of your civilization and your knowledge. And suddenly you were given the sciences and the abilities to put things together into greater weapons and technology. And you call that civilized?

And again, behind that you had this group, cabal, of revolutionaries, who'd worked for centuries before that to build a world revolutionary force for total world conquest to bring the whole world under their dominion. Because you know, unlike Nietzsche they tossed God out long long before him and they foresaw what they could do with nothing to hold them. And they were given their wish. Then of course you had World War II that came out of World War I really. Then you had, it culminated with atomic warfare on Japan. And the threat of countries elsewhere afterwards for years. And we say we're civilized now. Civilized.

When 9/11 happened, you know, the emergency call number happened, 9/11, we all know that, in 2001, right? And I got to admit it, you know, that whenever a big thing is done you're going to have incredible symbology and numbers thrown at you, [Alan chuckles.] that you're supposed to swallow calmly and say, oh, that's a coincidence. But anyway, when it happened, after the PNAC group talked about the need for a Pearl Harbor event to mobilize the public opinion on their support for the wars they'd planned, or they'd like to do, you see, and they got their wish, 'eh? Because they're lucky that way, aren't they? Another coincidence.

But anyway, immediately Afghanistan was attacked. They already had troops built up to it before 9/11 happened, you know, to go in. It was in all the papers. I did shows at the time talking about it. From the newspapers. At the time. I always use what they give as facts, what's given, whether they are facts or not, but they're given as facts by the news. So I didn't conjure things up out of thin air. And they did, it was a Canadian paper said at the time, they said that the US think tanks, that they really were pushing, creating the propaganda for this big war, you see, it had changed its sites very quietly after going into Afghanistan, quietly changed them all the way to focus on Saddam Hussein and Iraq. Without the public even aware that it had happened. It just seemed to be... It's like George Orwell, who are we fighting today, East Asia or Eurasia, who is it, who is it?

You just keep changing your sites and the folks follow on, you see. And then Bush, George Bush at the time who was the president, in the inquiry, I'm sure it's still out there, he said, he was asked at the inquiry about why they when into Iraq. You know, and he says, well I didn't say that Hussein had anything to do with 9/11, he says to the world, it's just he was a bad man and we're better off without him. So, it's okay to do that. But before they did that too, they starved the people for years with embargoes. Huh? Probably, they might've taken over half a million, and at one point on television, with Madeline Albright talking and she said, it was worth it, starving them all, half a million. And by the time they were finished it was about a million... of starvation, malnourished, lack of medications and so on, medicines.

What I'm saying here is, do you really think we're progressing to some better future here? Huh? What makes you think you're somehow civilized now? When they're doing the same thing today with Iran? And the US and other countries have been, got special forces into Syria for years trying to topple them. Because just like they don't like the president of Venezuela, who was elected, they don't like the presidents of other countries who are elected as well in the Middle East, like Syria. Where they toppled even the president of Egypt at one point, the Prime Minister, because they didn't, they thought he wasn't secular enough. The West thought that. Well, so much for noninterference and so much for this thing called democracy, 'eh. Hm? Think about it.

But we're civilized, aren't we? We're civilized. We don't go and just blow them up all the time, we starve them to death. Have you ever seen folk being starved to death, folks? How come the wonderful news organizations aren't telling you all about that? How come, 'eh? How come? Isn't that news? I remember

years ago they had photographers who put exhibitions on in New York and other places, because they'd go around places in Bangladesh and Africa and other places, India, Africa all these countries, Third World countries, where often, mind you, it wasn't just because, and again you have this drumbeat in the background, there's too many people, too many people. No, you always had Western interference for corporations going after resources in these countries and causing civil wars all over the place. Standard technique. And when you have the civil wars no one's doing the farming, hm? And the food supplies can't get made and kept up. And the ones that are given to them can't even get through. I can remember stuff with Red Cross parcels ending up going through the Sahara Desert years ago on camels to be sold elsewhere [Alan chuckles.] by tribesmen.

But getting back to the photographer. They had all these professionally done photographs and he had some video too, of going into these designated areas where there had been mass starvation. And what d'you think you'd hear there? It's not like you're seeing it on what they give you for news today where you'll see the kids screaming and yelling, get me, and the hands waving and they're all... What you've got is a deathly silence. That's what you get as you go in. And you've got children, emaciated children dead and dying, outside, in the streets, next to highways. Mothers, the same thing. Often the mothers would die first trying to give the last vestige of the children the food. So, the children were lying, they have no energy to move, to crawl, whatever. The dogs and animals are all gone, you know. Either they'd have been eaten or they'd starved themselves. But this deathly eerie silence everywhere. And that's how you go out, not with a bang with but with a whimper as they say.

And we think nothing of it when you're told they've gotten embargoes against countries which they don't agree with. Now, I don't blame nations, I don't believe these... What's a nation? Have you ever had a say, like a vote on anything, any particular topic that actually matter to you, anywhere? You don't get it. These actors that are put in as political parties and so on, and they go along with the standard agendas, and then you wonder what on earth they're up to when they make all these strange little rules, laws and so on. So, you get no rights at all, and how even the pretenses of rights today, and you still vote for them because you'll vote them back in again.

Look at Europe. Europe's all but demolished right now. Because like every other country they are importing stuff from the Third World, that's manufactured abroad, the top corporations that were based in their own countries own them in China with the cheap labor. But nothing's made pretty well back in your own countries. So, what are you calling it your country for... or your corporation... or Britain has decided... or Canada's decided? What are they talking about? Were you asked to vote on something? Of course you're not. Or the wars that come up? And again, at one time folks used to scratch their head, at least scratch their heads and say what on earth are we doing over there? You don't even get that now, do ya?

Because you've been trained it's all out of your hands. Again, back to Man and Superman and George Bernard Shaw, you know, they would rule the world, all these experts. You just shut up and behave yourself and go and play and you be good citizen. That's what you're told. But the folk never catch on because they're too well-trained. And I said this years ago, I said you'll get 20 years of the Internet and then they'll reel it all in and then it will be a curse to you. Because it's just nothing more than pigeonholing you, constantly pigeonholing everything you do, your personality, even changes, until if you change any routine you'll get a knock on the door by the world special police force or something to find out why you haven't continued with your usual routines. I'm not kidding you. I'm not kidding you at all.

It's astonishing how folk are adapted to this. But, yeah death, it's okay for us to sit by and be proud of our nations as they starve other countries. These could be you getting starved to death. And what say do you have in your country for what leaders are doing? But it's okay to starve folk in another country, who just the same way, have no say in their own country about what their leaders are doing either, 'eh. You're dealing with massive political power plays by the most important people on the planet, wherever you look, corporate or otherwise, who want resources, they want these countries resources or who want the land. Or who wants to rule them, basically, straight out to rule them. That's what you're seeing.

And any excuse will do for corporations. I gave the talk years ago where an awfully good documentary was put out in Britain and its when Sierra Leone had a so-called civil war going on. And Sierra Leone had diamonds of course and gold, etc. But the documentary, from Britain I believe it was, was very open; at one

time they did some good documentaries. They showed you the British mercenaries that were over there basically managing the troops, ordering the troops around and so on, the native troops in Sierra Leone, they had native troops there too. The British troops and the mercenaries were managing them, directing them, like officers basically. Then they flashed into a big, massive tower in London, a big business tower where a corporation, international corporation in diamonds and gold had its offices. They talked to I guess it was a CEO or a managing director of this company who'd helped finance the mercenaries and even finance the weaponization, the arms, etc. for the mercenaries to train the locals and get the wars going.

Because what had happened is their own people had put in their own leaders who wanted to have rights over their own country and the resources, their diamonds and gold and so on. So this company in London said, come on, he says, they don't even have a proper government. And he was a quite candid fellow. And he laughing when he was asked why are they in there meddling with this country's affairs? He says, look at that, look at what they're sitting on, he says, look at what they're sitting on, he says, and they don't even know it or use it or even bother to exploit it. You know. And he talked back to the reporter as though he was, he wasn't offended, he was just felt that you can't be serious that you asked me why we're in there. You know, to him it's quite logical, that's what you do.

And I'd rather have that, I'd rather have someone honest about it, why they're going in and plundering a country, rather than this political hoopla that's for the same thing. Look at the talks I gave about Tony Blair when he was in, the one-man band to wave his hands to get Britain into the war against Iraq as well. That's what he wanted. Nobody else wanted it. He was bought and paid for. You know who, afterwards, was his paymaster afterwards when he left, who did he go and work for? J.P. Morgan. M-hm. And where did he, what was he put in charge of afterwards? Where did they put them in charge? Of The Quartet, they call it, managing Middle Eastern affairs for the corporations in the oil and gas industries. That's what everything's about. But he also, it was in the newspapers, and I always gave the links to things, the actual stories, it was admitted that before the war in Iraqi started, he and some of the top oil corporate executives met together and divvied up Iraqbefore we even invaded them!

This is reality, folks. So never fall for their, they're just bad people. I don't care who they're talking about, they're just bad people. These are ordinary people, like you or I, across the planet, who generally don't want very much. And who've got as much say in their own countries as we do, which is nil. And you've got these corporations using national armies across the planet to fight their wars for them, to plunder. It's disgusting!

But no, I can't... I can't... Look at, again, from the 20th century, right, you know, there's 2000 years, almost 2000 years. Then you get into the millennium, 2000, and it really started in 2001, and 9/11 came along, boomf. There you go. And we've used cluster bombs since then. We've used what they call the bunker busting bombs, which literally can shatter the insides of a mountain. They really are tactical small nukes, that's what they are. And we haven't even touched on biowarfare laboratories across the world. We're just looking at how we use conventional stuff, you know, conventional ways of slaughtering or starving or whatever people to death.

What would you do? Think about it, if... just reverse it. If your country gets so broke, as it gets plundered, at a time when you've never had a minority of people getting richer and richer and richer, and an even smaller minority getting richer than any pharaoh could ever dream of in ancient times to the present, as they tell you you're Democratic, and then you're stuck with the bill for it all, as they get the profit, which is what happens now. And supposing some country says, well, you know, we won't be happy till you get your government out of office. Then they start embargoing you until you're starving to death. Think about it, folks. Never mind this global agenda when they've conquered the planet and everybody on it under sustainability, they start reducing the population by taking away energy and all types of food from you, etc. etc., and sicknesses returns, etc. etc. That's all part of sustainability, folks.

People aren't living longer today because they're living in mud and waddle and stick huts. And once you put them back in it... And by the way there's some articles [Alan chuckles.] that are going to try this [Alan chuckles.] in sustainability programs, in places like Wales under a novel little thing that they call them hobbit houses. Sounds wonderful and quaint, but I know where it's all meant to go, folks. And most folk don't, they don't, they fall for their propaganda. Especially the children, who have had early early conditioning into the

whole agenda.

So what I say is, think about it. Think about it. We haven't got nicer going up to the year 2000. Before that, as I say you have the 20th century of mass slaughter like never before, where your whole GDP was put into armaments to slaughter and blow things up, and people and blood and bones. To blow it all up. And to burn it and scorch it. And we think we're civilized. Now we try to do it quietly if possible by starving folk to death. Because the leaders that they have no control over are supposed to get out of office because the West or some other country wants them out. Or their neighbors. Or whoever it happens to be.

And just like always... You see, the US had the right idea when it started. No foreign entanglements. No treaties, you see. And they forgot that quick enough, didn't they? And then of course President Wilson managed to get them into World War I with Bernays who boasted about it afterwards, using the biggest marketing company to put out propaganda to get them into World War I. He boasted, he put a book out about it, how they did it, how they conned the American people. And since then [Alan chuckles.] the US has been involved in war after war after war after war. And once that happens, corporations are ruling you. Quite easily.

So anyway, yeah, mass slaughter was what we've done in the past. They had meetings in Britain while World War II was going on and the King was, it was held under the King's auspices supposedly, an international meeting for the countries that could attended. Talking about they'd have to go further, because the war wasn't killing enough people off, and World War I hadn't done enough either. So they talked about ways to reduce the population of Europe in Britain. Then they went to it. And it's up to you how you want to guess how it's been done. But believe you me, it's always done under the auspices, we're here to help you. That's the easiest way to do it. Always. Isn't it?

But it's not fast enough today now. And under sustainability for global society, you've got to go back to a carbon neutral society? Do you know how impossible that is? They never talk about the forest fires or volcanoes going off. You know how many volcanoes are off right now across parts of the Pacific? All the way into basically just north of Japan even, there's one or two on the go right now. There's earthquakes going on. And of those, that stuff is polluting the sky, like you can see it from the satellites. But they never mention that, do they? ...the people who are petrified of it, never mention that. Isn't that weird, 'eh? ... about pollution and carbon, 'eh? Hm. That's holy smoke isn't it, from the God Volcanus, 'eh, Vulcan.

But anyway, when you don't have consistency of rationale, there's something else on the go. You breathing is terrible apparently. Even though carbon dioxide is a trace gas, which is essential for plants to thrive on to create oxygen, hm. There ya go. Trace gas. Most of greenhouse gas is actually water moisture. We call it humidity. But facts have got nothing to do with the big agenda to reduce the population of the world. That's what it's always been about, very openly as I say from the 1800s onwards, and then hushed up after World War II, and reinvented again with, to get us all on board with it. We might object if they ask for you to just willingly die, hm? ...to save the planet, 'eh.

It's so easy. Bring it about in a different way. We'll all have to change how we live. And how you're going to change his reducing energy, including food, food is an energy source. And the type of food too, folks. As I say, we didn't get to live a bit longer in this day and age by living in mud, in wattle, they call mud wattle huts. And dampness. And then cold in the winter. That's not how we got to live a bit longer. Think about it, folks. Think about it. That's all I say is, think about it.

And for the people who did warn us, going up to the year 2000 and beyond, we are going through it all. People get caught up in the immediacy of today's meme, which is to terrify you. And they forget about yesterday's meme and so on. Until they lose track of the big agenda. You'll find everything falls in place with the big agenda, folks. And don't just panic each time you hear the next scary story. It's control, isn't it?

Anyway, I didn't even mean to go all this tangent this week, but I'll put some links up for you to follow. For those that want to do it. And I'm going to put all the ones up on the latest barrage on sustainability and how you've got to live this way and got to live that way, and cutback this and cutback that. And be run by experts, you see, your new priesthoods. If God is dead, well, here's your new whitecoat characters, the experts, you see. They're your high priests. They're gods actually some of them, so they claim themselves.

And Nietzsche would certainly be proud of them. And so, with the gods of the mind, psychology as they call it, behaviorism, to manage us so perfectly into this path without most folk even recognizing what's going on. There you go.

Anyway, as I say I didn't even mean to go off on this tangent, but I thought I might as well rather than just parrot the news to you. Because the news really is weaponized. And you don't get dissenting voices pretty well out anymore. It is going to get worse and it's going to get worse as we go through it all. We have our nudge experts, I've given talks on them. They're international and they prod you to behave on the Internet and so on, or they'll cut you off. And they're active and at it. They are going to teach you whether you like it or not to self-police, don't do this, don't do that, don't say this, don't say that. And just like Bertrand Russell said, in the socialistic gulag run, basically, this world gulag which they are creating, this electronic gulag, Russell said they'll cut off your funding, your money, your credits, whatever they want to call it from the state until you're on your knees and you can't pay your rent or feed yourself, until you behave.

And that is happening. We're living through this, folks. And that's not coincidence. Because the characters in Russell's day helped plan the whole system up to the present time. Including, ah-ha, what Russell talked about, the true language of numbers. Which is of course what they run your electronic systems by, isn't it? You've got to realize you're in an incredible agenda.

Anyway, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, where the bugs are doing well, there's no shortage of them. And they certainly get fed well enough each time I go outside. They swoop in there and I donate, I donate all the time to wildlife. Every year I do that, until I'm white as a sheet of course. But that's just the way it is.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario, Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The family-of-four living off-grid
bbc.com / 17 June 2019

One Wales One Planet
gweddill.gov.wales

The Beyond Meat of Fish Is Coming
bloomberg.com / 12 June 2019

KFC vegan burger: Fast food brand launches meat-free chicken burger The Imposter
standard.co.uk / 13 June 2019

Census of Agriculture shows continued decline in number of US farms
cnbc.com / 11 Apr 2019

Extinct volcano has woken up and scientists say it could erupt 'at any moment'
independent.co.uk / 8 June 2019

Revived Russian Volcano could cause Pompeii-like Destruction, Scientists warn
themoscowtimes.com / 11 June 2019

Do volcanoes affect weather?
usgs.gov

Incredible Photo from the Space Station Shows Raikoke Volcano Erupting
gizmodo.com / 25 June 2019

Currently Erupting
volcanodiscovery.com

Tsunami threat after 7.0 magnitude earthquake causes chaos in New Zealand
news.com.au / 16 June 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 4, 2019 (#1732)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Electro-Elect:
"Culture and Morality, Proffered with Profanity,
From Egos Sour, Craving Power, Utopic Insanity."
© Alan Watt Aug. 4, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 4, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 4, 2019. I hope you're all doing okay and getting by. Because that's all we can do these days is just get by, if we can. We're awfully lucky if we do get by. Because things are not great in the economy anyway really. And it's planned that way, as always. Because after all, since no one's on the gold standard anymore money really is a magic act for those who control it at the top. Because that's really what money is, at the top, it runs the world. It controls the world. It controls every government. And it's so important for those... It's a tiny clique at the top really who manage the whole banking system across the planet.

I'm sure there's lots of books out there, you all know that, on the histories of banking. I've talked many times too about the groups based in London who eventually became, the Lord Alfred Milner group and the Cecil Rhodes society, eventually what came out of them and the roundtables was the Royal Institute of International Affairs / Council on Foreign Relations who basically are planning everything for the planet, so it would seem. And they're not the, maybe not the top people at it but they certainly are the people who manage the affairs of the world, the foreign offices, the foreign departments, treaties, parts of them, and manage the economies basically. And they run the Federal Reserve systems with their Trilateral Commission branch. Therefore, they run the whole world. They decide who's going to be popular, who's going to be famous, and who's going to get toppled at the top, out of, maybe into infamy from fame and so on. That's how the world is.

They also take delight in boasting that they drafted up and planned the world to be broken into three parts basically, three unions. The European Union, an American Union, which would eventually broaden into the Americas and the Caribbean as well into one system, the European Union, and then the Far Eastern Pacific Rim region as well. So you've got this great plan they've had for a long, long time and people think, and I understand it perfectly well, oh, what's wrong with that? There's been many debates too over many years, well, wouldn't we get there eventually anyway? And maybe we would, maybe we wouldn't. But the whole plan here is to, really, like the Marxian concept too, if things can happen along the way through time in a natural process, why not use your abilities to make it happen faster? So, plan the problems, plan the solutions, etc., and eventually you can go up the ladder with the Hegelian dialectic and get the world where you want it to be. So, if that included wars, and world wars, you would use all of that, you see. And that is the system that has been used on the planet.

But those are the top... And folk will say too, well you know, they might agree with that. It's like, when you're young and you read Bertrand Russell, you would think that guy's got a lot of common sense in here, what he's saying. But it really isn't until you go into the cliques that they all belong to, and eugenic societies, and yeah, they need all your help to get things rammed through, just like the Bolsheviks needed the mob as they call them, the people, behind them to overthrow the Czar and take over the country, they always use the mob, and you end up getting something completely different at the end of it than what you imagined.

Because there's not a... You're not... You see, you always think in them and us. That's how people think. And it never occurs to you, if you're fighting for them, you see, then you are now part of us, [Alan chuckles.] that's what you think. But them at the top don't see you as part of us. That's just it. And again, I've given many examples over the years of the ones who helped foment revolutions, and don't forget we're still going through revolutions now. You don't need massive bloodshed to go through revolution. Most of the revolutions we go through are fairly bloodless. They're cultural. They're sexual. They're into gender. They're into all kinds of things today. And these are parts of revolutions that were planned along long time ago. And you think you know the end, where it's all going. But the fact is, it's a long-term process. We're reaching the end of one phase of it, that's for sure.

Within about 30 years or so they'll have it completely, you wouldn't recognize the world in 30 years time. Or the cultures in it. Or the types of new cultures that have been fomented and created for everybody to follow. Because cultures are definitely planned and formulated and successfully put across on the public, who adapt into it rather easily, without thinking. And it's not their fault. It's not their fault because they think they're free. If you're free why would you be emulating behaviors of what we used to call decayed civilizations, or defunct civilizations? ...where the ancient Roman, ancient Greek basically collapsed from within. They didn't really need the people invading from without. They couldn't, it was so bad at the end with their debaucheries and their partying and so on, they didn't even have enough children of nobility to take over, to grow up and take over and run the country, it was just so corrupt and... yeah.

So here we are again. And so if you want to bring down a society or a system, that you've used, if you're something behind the scenes, say, and you use, you're always using others to do what you want to do and where you want to get, you use them, you see, once you've got them into this position where they think they're the bosses, then you have to get rid of them gradually. Well, that's what happened to the British Empire. Obviously. It's happened to the US too. And it's always a shock to those involved. Interestingly enough, Rudyard Kipling was involved, heavily of course naturally, with what he saw as the British system and the Raj system in India, and British Empire, where they literally thought "the sun would never set on the British Empire," as he said.

They couldn't imagine it. They had never had so much wealth across the world, the people who were born into it, on behalf of the officialdom of the Empire. They had servants and all the rest of it. And a servant really, as far as I'm concerned, is basically a paid slave, isn't it? They didn't like that term in Britain, so they call them serfs basically, but they were definitely bought and sold with the land. But, as I say, when a ruling managerial class have served their purpose, give them, oh, 60, 70 years, maybe 100 at the maximum, and they'll die off rather quickly. Because just like every other defunct, as they call them, defunct and arrested civilization, you go backwards. You start drinking, you take drugs, you have sexual immorality, you don't have children, just like ancient Rome, and so on and so on and so on.

...until you're overrun by the next phase. And the next phase of course of those who are going to manage the world are chosen by an elite, again, the quiet elite at the back, to take over. And they have really a completely different mindset, most of them. They're brought into this new computerized industry. They're okay at what they do. It's all mathematics basically. They get cocky and arrogant, very quickly, very, very quickly, when the big money rolls in. And they get their lectures given to them too, that they are the new rulers and can rule billions of people's minds easily with algorithms, etc. Which they CAN by the way, and I'll touch on that a little bit, just a tiny little bit of it tonight.

Because it is boring. I'm sure you've all read about it in various places. But the people who they bring in today who are taking over, who are made the multimillionaires and multibillionaire's, very quickly, are still a managerial class on behalf of something above themselves, which they don't quite understand or believe it's there. The greatest way to blind people is to make them think they're at the top. And they get terribly

arrogant. And when they get too arrogant in fact and they won't take the little hints that will trickle down to them, they're simply removed in different ways from the system.

Getting back to Rudyard Kipling, he was part of the establishment. He was the big author of the day and a good speaker as well, for the British, as I say, in India. He and many others in his own era, his class system, like you find for instance you had the later HG Wells, this was a whole class who saw the world as a place to be ruled. A place to be shaped. And they were taught certainly by their owners at the top, the very, very top, the culture, everything would be changed. HG Wells was very, very aware of this and he was all for it, he thought at the time. But their shocks came. Their shocks came to all of them, even Kipling too, when the torch was handed over to America to take over.

Britain was exhausted with all the wars. The taxpayers paid for it all, one way or another, everything that you bought had taxes on it like crazy. They were exhausted after, right up through World War I. So really, the torch was handed, and it was planned to be handed before even world war started, to the US, a much, much bigger population coming in, all the time, getting bigger and bigger and bigger. It had a workforce from across the planet flooding in there. It had massive land space, great mineral rights and ores and all the rest of it. It could be exploited and up and running very, very quickly, which of course it was. There was a lot of factory towns, a lot of factory... that almost could be called factory cities some of them were so big at one time. It was a massive machine, that's how people could see it, as a massive machine of production. And Britain couldn't stand up to it at all. As I say, Britain was exhausted, because the public themselves are cannon fodder naturally for those who own an empire. And those who own an empire don't even see the people that they use as even being of the same stock, you might say, of themselves. They see them as almost a completely different race to themselves. And Britain certainly had that arrogant system installed there.

Anyway, for those as I say, that help to push onto the next step and the next step, they are in shock, they are in shock when it's handed off to someone else. Because they think they're going to be in on it. Some of the big players have said that, that many of those who help us, Julian Huxley for instance... I hate saying this stuff because there's somebody grabs it all the time [Alan chuckles.] and uses it as though it's his own, a rather big one, all the time. But anyway, Julian Huxley said that, he said that many will serve us and work for us to eliminate the old, the old, he's talking about the system, and he said, and they'll expect to come, that we'll bring them into the new system. It was almost verbatim to George Bernard Shaw but they both said, but they'll be shocked to find out after all their lifelong work and help, that they don't have the right stuff, you might say, to get through themselves and to be, go into the next phase, they'll be eliminated as well. [Alan chuckles.]

So that's how the system is. I've said it before, that the elite see, and there IS an elite, there definitely is an elite, of course there is an elite, and they decide what the future's going to be. They don't sit and bury themselves in books to find out what to do. They have lots and lots, millions of academia now, those in academia doing all that kind of work for them. They have hundreds and maybe if not thousands today of think tanks across the world, which they have working on all kinds of the big agendas' problems and how to overcome them, how to get around laws, all that kind of stuff, perpetually. So when they meet together, they want all the facts presented to them by the experts. And that's how things proceed.

But the people at the top are very, very calm. They're very calm. They don't sit and fret about things or worry about things. They leave the worrying to those who are employed by them. That's the beauty of being incredibly, not just incredibly, incredibly wealthy but a member of the upper echelons and the elite.

I have to laugh, and cry to an extent too, at the misery that will come when once again you read that now they are, they're going to the next phase of course, I'm talking about this new chapter we're in, of eliminating any voices out there on Internet or whatever that they don't like. And they have to have some kind of excuse for doing so, be it fake news, be it whatever. But now they're also going, and there's all kinds of, oh, they're racist, or you name it, blah blah blah, any excuse will do, to eliminate anybody who is off the beaten path of the authorized truth. And of course, there can only be one authorized truth. And here we are again.

I can remember after 9/11, leading up to 9/11 in fact, there was a big drum beat put out by the FBI and

others, that literally are all NGO groups around them that said that the patriot groups in the US were, could be the worst enemy in America, the most, they were the biggest threat, according to the FBI. And this is before 9/11 happened. And even then, it took quite a while for it to sort of die off as well, that kind of attitude. But now they've kind of resurrected different attitudes again with the same kind of thing behind it of course. They will proceed to eliminate all those who are not authorized to be out there until you're left with counterintelligence. Don't forget, counterintelligence will have incredible funding. It will give out sometimes more information on events and so on than anybody else, and it's got to be checkable, to give credence, but then they spin you off into politics, or into more wars across the world, and that kind of thing, you see. That's how it's really done.

A brief look at the Internet and through the different video systems and so on will tell you who still hasn't been pulled, and who has no problem being found if you do searches and searches on them. It's quite amazing. Where everybody else is being simply cut off and their finances are being shackled pretty well, to get them off, out of your headspace you might say. There's nothing unique in this. Back in the 90s I did shows on regular media on what they did, and the big cartels who owned regular media and the history of it too. I read from the Royal Institute of International Affairs own documentation on their control, say, in Britain for instance, as an example, and how before World War II started they gathered their members then, the ones who owned, they were the cartel owners of the media in Britain.

They had a meeting, in an afternoon, because it wasn't even sure if Britain would even be involved in any war in Europe. But they wanted, the Royal Institute of International Affairs had its own agenda of course, they always have their own agenda, and they needed the public's support to fill the uniforms that would go off and do the fighting. They talked about ways that they could publicize, and terrified, the words were 'terrify' the British readers of their newspapers. So they all agreed there and then to broadcast on radio, it was the BBC and they're using their newspapers write ups on the fact that Germany was going to gas them all, them and their children, from the air. They also said that they would be out digging trenches against it. Well, trenches aren't much use in modern [Alan chuckles.] air bombardments, believe you me. And they knew that. But it was to get an active, it was to get something done in the big cities that would get through to the public.

You see how we are conditioned and used? If you see folk suddenly frantically digging trenches in your cities, something that hasn't happened becomes a reality to you. Oh, we're all going to get slaughtered by those nasty... So it builds up an anger for, against people who haven't done anything to you yet. It's a precursor, it's predictive programming. You get, oh my God, they're going to bomb us, they're going to gas us. They even said they were going to come over and they would castrate all the able-bodied men. That's what they... This is your... This is the moguls, the owners the of the newspapers in London, that's what they said they'd do. And they did. They put it all out there to terrify the public.

Well, immediately the women were, it's like what Hitler said, [Alan chuckles.] Hitler said in Germany, because he learned it from long before him. But Hitler said, you must aim, socialist government must aim all of their propaganda at the female psyche, the woman. Because they demand protection. And they demand protection for their family, for their children, you see. So, you tell them that government's now in charge, and the women won't question the government and they'll say immediately to the husband, oh Jimmy, do what they tell you, they're trying to keep us safe, you see. So already the government's overruling the husband, who's maybe saying, I don't really believe all this stuff that they're saying. But Hitler said, aim the propaganda at the woman because she wants peace and security and safety, aim it over the head of the husband, the woman will come to us, the party, the political party, and then, he said, the child will follow the woman, and therefore the man must therefore follow the child.

So, it's bump, bump, bump, 1, 2, 3, that's how it works. And it never changes. It doesn't matter about all of the freedoms that different genders have today or anything else, women still are more prone to demand. And this is what Socialism knows. We are your friend, we'll give you your rights, we'll give you this, we'll give you that, etc., etc. But there's a price to pay. And the price is that the government expects you to jump and jump and jump whenever they tell you to back them up. There's always a price to pay.

Power is not given out to people for free. Never. Anymore than the people who own the system, and then they'll say, we're going to use the people, we'll give them a term called democracy... Because if you don't

give them this idea of democracy they won't do, they won't work for us, they won't do anything we want them to do, you see. We'll make them think it's going to be their system, a Brave New World or a utopia, and through democracy you'll have rights. And then they supply you with all the speakers of the rights. And then you wonder, what on earth is this zoo we've got here, you know. And how come you're still just as poor the bottom and getting worse? You have to understand, you're not living in the system you've been trained to see.

Bertrand Russell said that we, you know, we, meaning his we that he belonged to, and very high clique in fact, he said, we used to believe that all we had to do was to point out to the public what was right and wrong and what they should and shouldn't do, and suggest to them the better path to follow. And he said, how wrong we were. What we really needed to do was use what really worked, a brass band, flags and parades and things, that's what the public will follow, it's an emotional thing. There's never been a time in history where so much of our own money of course, through the grant, gets used to pay for studies and programs to control our behavior, on behalf of the ones who own the system basically. And it works awfully well. Incredibly well. And the amount of financing of the different teams in psychology and behaviorism get is staggering, folks.

But again, money is nothing to those who simply add numbers to the long, long numbers already exist of what the debt is supposed to be. It's nothing at all, you just keep, at one time it was just printing paper. Now it's just digitalized additions that's added onto computers. It's backed by nothing. So, you understand, it's interesting, that the central banking system is a closed shop. You talk about high temple of the occult, it's right there. Because you and I know darn well that at the end of the month of your bills don't tally up and your income is less than your output, then you're in trouble. But governments have no problem with this. When you get a financial crash it's because the elite at the top planned it that way, they want it. It doesn't have to happen; they could just divert it. They can just put it off forever if they want to. So, it's to suit what they call an adjustment, for themselves, not for us.

On the last, of course, the crash that we had, the 2007/8 crash is still wide open. Every country, pretty well every country borrowed from the US. You see, the US Federal Reserve today is not just the US reserve. It's pretty well reserve to the planet, when you look at the money that's owed to them by the all the other countries, including Canada. We also had bailout money the last time and special drawing rights in Canada from the Federal Reserve. We were included in the American's bank as well. But we have to pay it back naturally. And out of that they managed to really reduce the currency value, the purchasing power, the currency in Canada about 35%, almost 40%. Well, it pretty well is 40% now. And everything has shot up in price. And the foodstuffs has gone up in price too. But that's not the end of the story.

Because when you look at everything that's happening it's meant to look all disconnected, all the different events are disconnected, unconnected, but disconnected from a single cause, or a single-purpose, or a single agenda. And here we go with conspiracy theories, which they say now is the new taboo. It's the same as the old patriots being the danger to the planet or to the country or the US or whatever it was at 9/11. Now of course it's conspiracy theorists. Conspiracy theorists.

It's so interesting, when you read and you recorded the petty pathetic little inquiries, these little routine nonsense things they had after the crash of the economy that started in the US in 2007/8, and they had these little hearings. And to hear the chiefs of the Reserve and all the rest of it saying, well, the money went to money heaven, with a sarcastic attitude... knowing, and saying that the US couldn't even charge these people with anything. Greenspan said it too, he weighed in on it as well and said the US can't charge them, it's a completely different body from government, it's untouchable, nothing you can do about it. So here we are, we live through all this thing, because of it we're poorer off than ever before.

It was an adjustment, as I say. It was for the elites' own reasons. But when the elite then bailout other countries, not just Canada, and countries across Europe too have got special drawing rights over that... You understand, that money is always a control factor. It's THE control factor. And no loan is put out without, it isn't just all the legalese to do with paybacks, there's conditions, and social conditions, and cultural conditions attached to it that must be met. We saw all that first when Hillary Clinton was in the US State Department and when they were giving out different grants across the world, as always, you see. She started tacking on all these things that had the people in Africa scratching their heads. Because now it was

overt, we're not going to give you your loan unless you promote this law and promote that law, etc. etc. etc. ...that interfered with their culture. Well, now all the countries are the same, you see, we're all getting it with the same things.

That's what you do with the system. Because money is a control factor. Every government on the planet has to go cap-in-hand to the central banking system every year to borrow more of these nothings that are then tacked onto their computers as okay to put money in. It's a big club at the top, really, of incredibly rich... What I mean is, a rich, rich club. Because how can you not be rich when you're at the top creating money out of nothing? and the whole planet just accepts it?!! I mean what a heady experience that must be, 'eh?

We're trained to see the world in a certain way and it really is different. The reason being, you've all forgotten that when Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century, that used to also be called The Millennium Project, was all signed, with the sustainability agreements and all the rest of it, and now you have different parts of it split up into about 15 year periods for further negotiation, to ram the next level through, the next level, the next level through. But don't forget the original one is for the wholecentury, it's telling you what they have to accomplish in stages for the whole century. And population control is in there. Eventually housing in Agenda 21, there'll be no private ownership of property. Did any of you read it?

You see, what you're going to have is what's coming up right now. And you're being led into it. No private property. So, let's look at this little article just to start here, right. Now, this one here, it's for Canada but it could be for anywhere. Australia, New Zealand, London, anywhere in the world actually because you see the same articles across every country.

Priced out of the market? Three housing alternatives for hot markets
ctvnews.ca / 16 Dec 2016

TORONTO -- With the sluggish economy (Alan: So, they're admitting it's sluggish, right. What do you mean, sluggish? We don't produce material things anymore.) and tightened lending rules, (A: So, the big central bankers are tightening the lending rules...) being priced out of the real estate market is a reality for many, particularly those in Toronto and Vancouver.

But whether your finances are limited or you simply don't want to overextend yourself, there are other options.

Take Toronto, for example, where recent statistics show the median family income ... (A: Now, these are always approximate things. And don't forget, you have a tiny minority that's earning hundreds and hundreds of times more per family than other average families so you can't really get a good figure for average at all, really. But anyway, it says...)

... the median family income (A: This is family income...) is $75,270 (A: ...per annum, right...) and the average home costs $762,975. Using these figures, prospective homebuyers wouldn't be able to qualify for a mortgage.

"The maximum purchase price this median family's income could support is $620,935, and they'd need to put six per cent down," says Rob McLister, founder of RateSpy.com.

But affordability starts to come into the picture about an hour west of the city (A: So, in other words, they're trying to tell folk to move out, right. If they move out and if they're working in the city, well, now you've gotta have congestion on the roads more so and more so and etc. etc. etc., right? But they're trying to tell you that if you move out and the cost of the average home is...) in the Hamilton-Burlington area where the average home is $507,131. A family (A: ...the same family...) earning $75,270 could qualify with a minimum down payment of $25,713.

(A: That's all well and good as long as you're pretty well guaranteed to keep a job. Which very few folks are today. If the businesses they're into don't go by, they'll be taken over or put out of the market. Everything is getting taken over these days, as you know. Another one...)

As middle class gets priced out of housing market, Canada takes drastic steps to make it affordable
business.financialpost.com / 9 May 2018

(A: Now, here's what they're doing here. [Alan chuckles.] Right. And this is how it sounds, great, because we get great announcements in Canada, and they don't really go very far actually. It says...)

Canada is offering free land (A: ...right...) and tax incentives to create more affordably priced options in Vancouver and Toronto

(A: I tell you where it's going here...)

Fuelled by a booming tech industry, (A: Booming, you see. Now, tech industry is up and down like a yo-yo because there's so many countries involved in the same tech industry.) Toronto's economy has produced an all-too-familiar problem: soaring housing prices beyond the reach of the middle class.

(A: It's also mass migration from, and they've admitted it, from wealthy China, every country says China and India; it's got a massive middle-class too, we forget that, that are wealthy, and they can come in and buy them, the houses, right off the bat, like whole, you know, don't bother with a mortgage, don't need to. And China is doing the same thing too. When you look at the world prices of housing, and there are actual lists of them, they admit it's mainly China and then India, followed by India, that has the money, very rich people moving out and just buying places. So, the folk at home can't afford it. Anyway, back to this article. They complain about Vancouver and Toronto all being, as if that's the only places in Canada. Of course, they're not but that's all they seem to talk about these days...)

That's also plagued Vancouver where prices soared even higher than Toronto.

Now, Canada is embarking on an ambitious plan to create more (A: ...and here's the key...) moderately priced rental units.

(A: So, here's everybody thinking, oh that's great, they're going to give people land and... moderately priced rental units. So big international landlords, they have chains of them if you don't know that, are snapping up this kind of offer, obviously, you see. I've done research into a lot of these organizations and when you start... Is a light coming on, right? If your memory lasts just about five minutes or a bit longer, you remember, right. So, here's governments using your tax money to hand out land for building, and tax incentives to companies that will put up rental apartments, you see, as a start.)

With land handouts and tax incentives provided by the city and provinces, one group hopes to bring 50,000 affordable apartments to Toronto and Vancouver in just 10 years.

The project, to cost at least $10 billion (US$7.8 billion), (A: Well, you can probably put that up to about 40, 50 billion by the time they tied it all up, that's always the way it works.) is at a scale never before seen in Canada, both in its size and speed. And it's raising questions about whether or not the country will be able to address its affordability problem before it's too late.

(A: They talk about the...)UBS Group AG's annual list of major cities worldwide...

(A: What they're doing too, don't forget, don't forget, you know, they're giving them big projects, that own rental units across the planet. Anyway, it says...)

...Westbank Projects Corp., who spearheaded the project and recruited Allied Properties Real Estate Investment Trust to help. (A: They're in on the act as well.)

The Canadian plan, (A: ...right...) run by a new nonprofit (A: So here you go, this public-private partnership, the public pays for everything and the private ones own it eventually. You see, it's a nonprofit called...) called Creative Housing Society, proposes to build units aimed at people with median annual income between $40,000 to $100,000, who would spend less than 30 per cent of their household income before tax on housing costs.

Well you see, the idea is to get you into rental only, because again, Agenda 21, by the end of the century they don't want people owning, at least ordinary folk owning their own property. And you have public-private partnerships, this is what it's about, there's so many of them, it's just staggering how many international real estate agencies there are. And these international real estate agencies are often in league or part of or a subsidiary of a bigger company of international landlord associations that have rentals throughout cities across the planet for instance. And that's the way of the future. The public's tax money will pay for the upkeep of these buildings and homes. And they will be so-called thermal friendly and eco-friendly and sustainable, etc. etc. etc., all the fancy words that add more bucks to it. And they'll be owned in an oddball sense by these corporations and somehow, they'll word it as not really private, although of course it is. That's the way of the future. There's quite a few articles on the same kind of thing...

Priced Out of the Housing Market - magazine.utoronto.ca / 24 Sept 2018

Again, they still blame laundering schemes...

$7.4B money laundering scheme spiked B.C. home costs 5 per cent, reports find - thestar.com / 9 May 2019

(A: The headlines now are becoming more... it's... I don't know if they go to school anymore because they're all lately, headlines often just don't make any sense these days, do they, really? And there's so many mistakes in it too. But anyway, it says...)

VANCOUVER—Organized criminals found B.C. an increasingly attractive place to stash their money — largely without legal consequence, two scathing final reports on money laundering said Thursday.

Money laundering, you see, that's where they sink their money, is into big, big projects, big buildings in big cities across the world, you see. I did some of the stories a few weeks ago, or last week or the week before as well, on China laundering money into buildings as a way to get money out and to make it appear to be clean. Another article too says...

Want to buy a home in UK? You need to earn £54,000 on average
theguardian.com / 27 June 2019

(A: Again, it's the same thing, same tactic you find...)

Zoopla finds London buyers must be paid £84,000 (A: ...to qualify to get a mortgage...) while Liverpool requires £26,000

You see how they can encourage you all to move. [Alan chuckles.] They know what they're doing, 'eh, when you see the same articles for different countries, all the same articles, basically, then there's something, there's a connection here, there's a reason. You also have affordability and sustainability being married, they call it...

Marrying Affordability and Sustainability at The Rose
nahbnow.com / 31 July 2019

(A: Neighborhood organizations work within these organizations, developers, etc., contractors, architects, they all meet together, and they address...)

...the seven LBC principles of sustainability as part of the project.

Located just south of downtown Minneapolis, The Rose incorporates pioneering green building techniques among its 90 mixed-income (47 affordable and 43 market-rate) apartments, (A: ...apartments, apartments.)

So you see, everything's being changed into a Brave New World, isn't it? And we're going along with it. Because what choice do we have? The people don't know what else to do except to go along with it. You

see, you don't have what you think of as your country, whatever country you're in. You still thinking it's your country, even though all the signs of what's happening show you the opposite. It's not your country. And the politicians you bring in, they completely ignore your problems, your real problems, and big things happen and you don't have a clue what's happening.

I said before, the NAFTA agreement, North American Free Trade Agreement that was drafted up was really to amalgamate the Americas, and the Caribbean and other ones too, and to bring them all into one big system. Even with a central Parliament down the road, if possible. They said they wouldn't need that, but they'd like to have one, they could still run the countries without one. If you wonder why you haven't been, you haven't seen any official documentation from your governments telling you they're dissolving the borders for instance, but you can see it and read it all the time that that's obviously been happening for a few years, [Alan chuckles.] quite a few years, then obviously your government is not in charge of what's happening. Something above them is because if your government was real and something was happening outside their control, they would make sure they took over control to get it back to where it's supposed to be under law. But they're not attending it, which means, they're told hands-off these new normals.

Now, I'll show you to a little example of people who think that they're up at the top, or near the top at least. And you can see the arrogance of the, I call them the strutters, they verbally strut. Their attitude is superior, is of superiority, etc. Because they're spoiled. They're spoiled. But they think they're in charge of much of what's going on, because they've helped to shape the opinions across the planet through electronic programming through different systems. Now here's an example, it's just an example of one person that, I think he was on television discussing what happened to him in 2017. And you wonder if you really gets it, yet, and during that discussion at least. But it's on...

Chamath Palihapitiya
en.wikipedia.org

Chamath Palihapitiya is a venture capitalist (A: Right. I mean, here's big money again.) and the founder and CEO of Social Capital.

Palihapitiya was born in Sri Lanka and, at the age of six, moved with his family to Canada. (A: ...went to school and college and all the rest of it until he did really well in electronics. Then he went down to the States...)

...worked for a year as a derivatives trader(A: Again, derivatives and all the rest of it, to me, I can't tell the difference between hedge funds and derivatives. Unless maybe the derivatives are the leaves you've got left after you've got the hedge.) at the investment bank BMO Nesbitt Burns.

He moved to California to be with his then-girlfriend, Brigette Lau, and they later married.

Palihapitiya joined AOL, becoming the youngest vice president of the company in its history, heading its instant messaging division in 2004. In 2005, he left AOL and joined Mayfield Fund; a few months later he left that job and joined Facebook, (A: ...and this is the key to it...) which was then a little more than a year old. (A: So he was one of the, maybe the partial, one of the many [Alan chuckles.] maybe partial kind of founders in a sense.) Palihapitiya's work at Facebook involved trying to increase its userbase.

Palihapitiya says that when he joined Facebook he had contempt for people who merely write code, (A: ... because he has that attitude around him of contempt anyway.) but that his experience at Facebook led him to revise his beliefs. (A: And he was there for four or five years before he revised it, you see.) One of the things Palihapitiya admired about Mark Zuckerberg, Facebook's principal founder and CEO, was Zuckerberg's lack of ego (A: Well, I don't know where you got that from.) and ability to make business decisions dispassionately.

I hope you understand, these business decisions are much bigger than giving you something to chat with across the planet. It's a whole new culture. And there's a YouTube I'll put up, a link to it where this man talks about it.

Chamath Palihapitiya, Founder and CEO Social Capital, on Money as an Instrument of Change - youtube.com / 13 Nov 2017

He talks about when he left Facebook because of the incredible power it had and how it could cause tremendous harm as well, etc. But he says it out loud, the power to influence people's behavior and so on and so on, right, and culture. So he's left and he now is supposedly, he's advising people to do the same as him, and all get together, all the biggies basically, and create a good proper culture for the people, creating new morals, by using all these algorithms and behavior modification techniques they can use, that you don't even know are getting used on you.

Well, hold on a second here! Isn't that simply a continuation of the Facebook with a different company? And did anybody ask the population anywhere on the planet, do you want your culture changed? And if you all said even yeah, were you asked what you would want for culture? No. The arrogance of the people involved in the tech industry, who admit, who admit the power that they have to change, and they already, they use it all the time to change and create the culture, that's rapidly disintegrating, he admits that by the way.

Former Facebook exec says social media is ripping apart society - dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2019

But I think it's disintegrating because it was intended to be that way. Let's be honest here, who's giving them the power to, the right to interfere with your mindset in such a way that you have no say so in it, you don't even know that it's being done to you because it's so perfectly done? It's a tremendous psy-op operation going on all the time. They admit this in lots of their writings, by the way, folks. So, this guy now is, whether it's his own idea or he's being used, is being used as a form of revolutionary for political lobbying strategies and so on. But his answer is basically to use it properly, with all their power that they have to create a good culture, etc. Well, whose opinion is it, a good culture, clarify what he means by a good culture?

And let's be honest here. How does this tie in with democracy? It doesn't, does it. It doesn't. When you're not asked, would you mind if we alter your behavior, or do you mind if we the penalize you for your opinions, or even your thoughts? Even if the thought is only a question, that borders on a taboo subject no matter what it happens to be, who gives them the right to say they're going to punish you for that? Because that's where it's all going. I hope you understand. So anyway, this fella got some media attention when he come out, at least talked about it and how they know they've got these dopamine driven feedback loops they call them on Facebook, that are deliberately designed into them to make it addictive... and really to get the young folk and then give them their opinions and so on.

Former Facebook VP says social media is destroying society with 'dopamine-driven feedback loops' - washingtonpost.com / 12 Dec 2017

Everything out there is so weaponized, you can't watch anything on television without being brainwashed. There's even a talk that Star Trek was loaded with all these messages all to make you think, maybe you should think about this particular problem that way or this way, until it becomes your opinion too. Everything out there, you see, the entertainment value is the hook to get you to watch and the rest of it is really just weaponized payloads to get into your brain. That's what it's for. So, I'll put these articles up along with another one to do with Facebook...

Facebook could soon be snooping on your encrypted WhatsApp messages under plans to moderate content on the platform
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2019

(A: So once again, this is censorship of speech, 'moderate content', right.)

...using on-device AI algorithms to scan and moderate content in its WhatsApp messaging service to enforce its acceptable speech policy.

(A: There you go.)

By the way, this young fellow who wants to give you a new culture, well, basically new morality, on the talk he cusses and swears. [Alan laughing.] This is your new guru to give you your good culture and good values and so on, hm? And where do you get all this cussing and swearing from? I've never heard somebody, folk cussing and swearing and all that. It's all from everything on your social media and all your movies and everything else. That's what started it all. I think Britain was the first target of that, big time, actually.

I'll also put up remember...

The World's Largest Real Estate Companies 2018 - forbes.com / 6 June 2018

That's got quite a good list, that ties in with the housing I mentioned earlier there. This article...

Should the Rich Be Allowed to Buy the Best Genes?
airmail.news / 27 July 2019

Biology is the new tech. I'm at a conference in Quebec City on CRISPR, the molecular tool designed to edit genes...

(A: It goes through some of it and some of the, again, your new gods up there, the white coated gods found ways to edit the genes and so on and alter the genetic coding and how wonderful it all is. We should worship them all, you know. We should. Yes.)

At one time, as I've said, like last week, about the people who go off to work at big agency labs to create biowarfare to slaughter millions of people, and they have families and they tend their gardens and they have wives and stuff and vice versa, wives that have husbands and they may go off and do the creation of biowarfare technologies. Well, it's the same with this stuff here too. Because now you're truly god when you can come in and decide what kind of creatures you want to be. But don't forget, Brave New World, Aldous Huxley, 1932 I think it was, or 1933 he came out with it, that's where you're going with it all. It's all eugenics. Always eugenics.

And another article I wanted to put up too...

Stop aerial herbicides bring on the Sudbury forest
change.org

(A: ...near me, they've been spraying over the Sudbury forest and there were articles in 2015 about it where they were, they wanted Monsanto's product glyphosate stopped.)

The herbicide VisionMax Pest Control Product (PCP), a Monsanto product containing glyphosate, the same chemical in RoundUp, and Garlon XRT PCP, another systemic herbicide containing triclopyr, will be used.

I've got two articles and I'd like to just put it up because it's important. Why are they doing this, 'eh? I mean, again, I know we're disposable when you get way outside the big important cities, remember, the super cities that the UN declared back about 10 to 12 years ago and how these would be the big places of the future. They'd be countries in a sense. Everything outside of them would just die off, because you wouldn't be living in them anymore, you'd be off the land, Agenda 21, living in these big, big cities. I guess that's what they're doing here. [Alan chuckles.] They're definitely spraying a lot of stuff on us that shouldn't be there at all. This other article too is to do with more spraying in Sudbury. They call it the rain of death...

Monsanto's "Rain of Death" on Canada's Forests - globalresearch.ca / 16 May 2019

It isn't just in Sudbury, but Global Research has an article too, for those who want to know about it.

Anyway, where are we here now...? Because I'm running out of time. I'm trying to keep it shorter talks because other folk put them up and one that goes up on a radio thing, actual radio broadcast eventually,

and it tends to go over. So...

Former Google Engineer Says Google Will Try to Prevent Trump's Reelection - pjmedia.com / 3 Aug 2019

Well, that tells you, if Google is surviving and it's being allowed to do what it does, which is total control and total data collection, it's working for the people who own the planet. How's that. Obviously. Since no government's stepped in to lessen its powers at all. Like, they give you these little, oh we're talking, we're looking at this, we're looking at that. No, no, no. Forget that rubbish. It was set up by THE intelligence agency of the planet, of those who rule it, the planet basically. That's what I'd say. Also, they've got...

First human-monkey chimera (A: I talked about this years ago.) raises concern among scientists theguardian.com / 3 Aug 2019

(A: Why not concern about the public? So, they've actually done it, naturally. I'm sure it's not the first time either. So anyway, they've...)

...produced monkey embryos containing human cells.

A chimera (A: ...by definition, it says...) is an organism whose cells come from two or more "individuals".

(A: It was done at the Salk Institute, people who worked at the Salk Institute in the States...)

...from the Salk Institute in the US have produced monkey-human chimeras. The research was conducted in China "to avoid legal issues", according to the report.

(A: So, they took their research over to China because it would avoid legal issues back in the States. But it was Izpisúa Belmonte from the Salk Institute in the US are the ones who did this particular thing.)

You know where it's all going, 'eh. And they will make certain types of efficient workers for different functions and so on. We probably won't even blink at all when that all happens because we'll be so conditioned into it, the inevitability of it.

This whole thing about Mr. Epstein, Jeffrey Epstein. I personally am pretty certain, from everything I've read, that definitely it's, to me it's an intelligence operation. Obviously. And I think even the first investigations they had on him years ago, they've admitted that, the guy who was put in charge of it, it was Acosta, was told to kind of back off to an extent because this guy belongs to intelligence, that came out. And of course, they're not saying which intelligence agency, and it would probably be more than one. I'm sure the US will use it as well. Because you don't do such incredible honey trap systems without exploiting it to the best you can. To get all important people who help in affairs of the day, over the population, you gotta get them all, as many in as possible and get the blackmailable stuff on them. And everybody involved in these things, who actually succumbs to it and goes along into the honey trap, it's understood, they're not stupid, that they now owe a favor, a big favor to the person who set it up for them. And they also know that they are blackmailable, obviously.

It's set different countries scampering for excuses on what to tell the public. Well, right off the bat out come, oh well you see he's just an oddball character. So, take it down to, instead bring it to, instead of it being a certain country, any country's intelligence agency, let's take it down to him being an oddball screwy character, right, that just wanted to repopulate the world with his own seed. That's how to get it off track. But the fact is, no, this was a big operation, heavily used, to influence people in all parties in the States and in Britain, other countries too. And there's royalty involved as you know as well. And that's a big powerful organization. So, they can't let that go to waste and the information will not be released to the public of it all. No way at all will they do that. But they'll use it.

I think what's... And I tell you, it's so well-timed. I mentioned about it years ago when the different, all the countries in the West had their censorship departments for culture, used to have that for television programming and movies and stuff, they met years ago talking about they had won the battle. Because these organizations were not there to safeguard the public. The public thought they were. They were there

to see if they were ready to push the envelope even further. And they discussed what the steps would be for the next step. They did mention about intergenerational sex would be the next step that they would promote on television and put into movies and drama series, etc. And I'm certain that this is going to give, if it gets into any court systems, you're going to hear the top behaviorists and psychologists brought out to explain to the public, well you know, it's changed now, every, there's no child is ignorant of sex reality anymore from the age of five on. I guarantee you this is going to come out. And they'll say, yeah, and some children are precocious, and some are even sexually involved very early, at 11 and 12, they'll get these oddball cases, but there are, they will find them. Then they'll come up with many other ones too about the children, the information they've gleaned from the children social habits and social networks where they boast about this kind of thing. Then they'll say, well see, how can you possibly say that this man, he wasn't jumping out of the car grabbing them and raping them. See, it was a contract, financial, and these children knew what they were doing. That's what's going to come out of this.

And out of it will come the reduction of the age of limit for sexual contact for children. And they might even introduce legislation to make it okay. I'm not kidding you. Because they talked about this many years ago, I've followed this stuff for years and years and years. It's part of the cultural, the real cultural warfare on society where they mentioned that eventually there would be no restrictions between intergenerational sexual contact. You wait and see. You just wait and see. And they'll give you sides. And people will jump in. Well yeah, they knew what they were doing... And, no, no, no, they couldn't at that age, who could... And they'll get the public arguing amongst themselves, 'eh. It's just too easy, isn't it? Too easy.

And here's a sad thing. You see, there's a term they use, and it was used by the Communists, of course the West used as well, when you are enamored by an enemies country, by the system that they had, you might have liked parts of it, you were called 'contaminated'. Because now you start liking it, this, oh well, that's not too bad, that's a good culture, d-d-d. And so, they might lose you. And it's so bad, in fact, that Stalin killed many, many, many Russians, and imprisoned them in the Gulag's when they were released at the end of World War II, because they had been involved, now had been in contact, outside the communist Soviet bloc countries, they had met other people, as prisoners, but even that could be enough to contaminate them, and so they couldn't be trusted.

The parents today starting with, say, the parents from even the 1960s, and then they had children. So they're 20 years old, or in their 20s, they'd have children. Then those children would grow up and they would be in their 20s in the 1980s, all way down to the present time. Step by step by step by step you could now have your great-grandmother sitting with your granny, and your mother, and the children, all sitting, all in a row, and the dad's there too if you can find him. They could be watching 50 Shades of Gray!, or whatever else they're watching today, with the S&M and beastiality, or pornography. How can you get through to people what's happening when they watch stuff like this for entertainment? And that will come out too during these trials. Do you understand what I'm saying?

I'm not standing up for this. I'm telling you how it's supposed to go. We've been in a war for an awful long time, the complete destruction of Western civilization and the family unit. And it hasn't stopped. But now you can't get parents today, because they're, again, we've all had our dose of contamination, no one's escaped it. And the parents will, oh well, you know. And the public, after the debates go on television, get played on television, by faces that they like, you know, talk show people on television, and they'll say, oh well, you know, maybe they're right, you know, 'eh, maybe... what's wrong with lowering the age, you know. They will. I guarantee you.

When you can get folk to put holes through their faces to hang objects on them, and to tattoo themselves, through social media, through entertainment, through the massive algorithms and brainwashing they get, thinking they're going to be individualistic, well, you can't be individualistic when you've got a whole bunch of folk to compete with doing the same stuff, then there's nothing that they can't do with you. I hope you understand that.

Now, back to Epstein too. There's two articles, awfully important as well.

Jeffrey Epstein's Sick Story Played Out for Years in Plain Sight - thedailybeast.com / 9 July 2019

Victoria's Secret Has More than a Jeffrey Epstein Problem - bloomberg.com / 29 July 2019

Because it ties in with what happened recently where Boris Johnson, just magically, was basically put in there as the Prime Minister to take over from May. He appointed his cabinet, and I had a laugh when he appointed them. Because people really, they're clutching at straws hoping to regain some past something of a whole culture and society. Even the, I'm talking the working classes too. That's all gone, all the industry is gone, there's nothing to hold on to. But they want it, so anybody promising them some kind of vague promise...

I feel we're in, we're like the American Indians after all the Indian wars as they called them against the Indians. They came up with the ghost dance in the late 1800s, where you put a big pole in the ground and basically ropes coming from it with hooks on the ends. They would put these hooks on themselves and swirl around in the sun without eating and all that, so that the heat and starvation and so on, and the suffering, and trying to get visions, trying to get visions of hope, a religious experience, of hope. Some had put the word out that if they kept doing it, if enough of them did all this... You talk about desperation, this is suffering, this is the extreme of suffering, this is what it drives you to. When you see your, everything you knew that was yours and your ancestors, right up to your recent ancestors, and your parents, all they knew was getting wiped out, destroyed. They hoped that even the ghosts, even the ghosts... Like the idea that you saw in Lord of the Rings idea with the shades or whatever they called them, but the ghosts of all the old warriors going down through the ages would come back, and drive the white man off the land, to regain the lifestyle they used to have... of hunting.

A simple lifestyle but they all had work to do, the guys would hunt and so on, and the women. And no, they weren't all peaceful. These Indians fought each other like all tribes do. But they all had, what they seemed to have functioned. It was taken away; then you become self-destructive. And they certainly were not getting, before they were given booze/alcohol, they weren't drinking themselves to death. They didn't have glue to sniff themselves to death. They didn't get drugs flooded into them to kill themselves off. That's the techniques that have been used on what's left of the Western world, folks. The articles on drug abuse is not lessening, it's getting worse and worse and worse and worse.

Revealed: Britain's top private schools are 'awash with Class A drugs', according to society magazine - dailymail.co.uk / 31 July 2019

But getting back to Britain here. The folk in Britain are hoping this group will pull them out of something, these appointees. But Priti Patel, that was put over as... [Alan chuckles.] She's the head of the Home Office. Woah. That's the job I think that Teresa May had before. And you've got MI-5 and MI-6 under there and all that kind of stuff. Pretty Patel, have we all forgotten of her secret meetings? The Guardian did the articles on them in Britain. I'll put links up for those who care.

Priti Patel fallout erodes public trust and diminishes UK's stature, say critics - theguardian.com / 8 Nov 2017

But she, in her spare, she was given... Her job was to give British aid out, meaning our taxpayer money, [Alan chuckles.] people's taxpayer money, dish it out across the world to the poor folks so they could eat and so on and have education. But she was, in her own time, without her, under the law they're supposed to have their cabinet around them wherever they go to meet foreign dignitaries. Well she thought, well, she'll go over own way and she was going over to Israel, about 12 or 13, about 14 times, and didn't announce to her department, supposedly, this is what we are told. They were talking about possibly giving aid to Israel, right. Well now she supposedly is, in an article here, reported a visit to an Israeli field hospital...

What did Israel hope to gain from Priti Patel's secret meetings?
theguardian.com / 8 Nov 2017

...including a reported visit to an Israeli field hospital in the occupied Golan Heights, (A: And here's the key to it...) which could have taken place only with both Israeli military and political clearance.

If you remember back then Israel had set up hospitals, and they say here in these articles, 'to treat Syrian fighters'. Well, what it was, it was the ISIS groups that were, it was the mercenaries that were trying to kick

Assad out. Because I've got other articles here at the time when it was all happening, and the wounded were getting taken back, and Israel was treating them, to send them back to fight again, you see, to try to overthrow Syria. Which tells you, and yes, okay, Priti Patel amongst many others were, she was the head of the British conservative party, Friends of Israel Association, sure. But most of them are, in all parties. But that tells me that she's intelligence. Now, you'll all debate which intelligence service that is. But the fact is, when she was, wasn't even kicked out of governmental positions, she was simply put in a different position out of the limelight. But here she is being basically given the top job in Britain, 'eh. That tells you that she was an operative back then.

Because Britain was, this is how you get around and get money to do an operation that you want. Because Britain and the US, we had the articles spelled out in great detail, no conspiracy involved, at the time, from the same newspapers across the world of what was happening there, and that we were funding these fighters, these ISIS, and ISS and ISIL and all the rest of the names that they gave it, the same thing, and giving them weaponry, weapons too. So we wanted... I hate this word, we. This whole thing of saying you're from this country or that country, you need to forget that because I don't know anybody in Britain that voted for war. They weren't given a vote in the first place, or even asked their opinion, on any of these wars. We've got to get out of this habit of blaming nations.

London, as always, wanted Syria to be under new regime as they call it, and of course, they're funding it. I can remember reading Spy Catchers by Peter Wright, he said, to get money at one point MI5 had a lot of fake organizations down that they were going to get money from. So they had different organizations that were labeled, some of them were labeled as lesbian, NGOs, that didn't exist, and that money that was put for these NGOs was actually coming into MI-5's scoffers for different projects. This is the kind of way they do it.

So Patel obviously was over there and that's why she wasn't really punished for it at all. She's still working for probably MI-6, I would say. At least. And maybe another country too, who knows. Maybe a few. Personally, I think, that all the top organizations are all one. That's my opinion. You couldn't keep folk out of them, you couldn't stop infiltrators. So, they have to be one. So anyway, I thought I'd just toss that in there too for those who want to have a look at it. And there's no time really for anything else. I've got stacks of articles, but time is running out again. As I say, I can't really go over too much of the time limit.

Now remember, you can help me tick along and keep going by donating @cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. You'll find out how to send money. You can also see all the other sites I have listed on the .com site, which are mine, these are my official sites, anything outside of that is not mine. So remember, order your books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com or any of the sites listed on this particular site.

So, for myself Alan want from Ontario Canada, where I'm getting sprayed by glyphosate supposedly [Alan chuckles.] in the forest, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Priced out of the market? Three housing alternatives for hot markets
ctvnews.ca / 16 Dec 2016

As middle class gets priced out of housing market, Canada takes drastic steps to make it affordable
business.financialpost.com / 9 May 2018

Priced Out of the Housing Market
magazine.utoronto.ca / 24 Sept 2018

$7.4B money laundering scheme spiked B.C. home costs 5 per cent, reports find
thestar.com / 9 May 2019

Want to buy a home in UK? You need to earn £54,000 on average
theguardian.com / 27 June 2019

Marrying Affordability and Sustainability at The Rose
nahbnow.com / 31 July 2019

The World's Largest Real Estate Companies 2018
forbes.com / 6 June 2018

Chamath Palihapitiya
en.wikipedia.org

Former Facebook exec says social media is ripping apart society
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2019

Former Facebook VP says social media is destroying society with ‘dopamine-driven feedback loops’
washingtonpost.com / 12 Dec 2017

Chamath Palihapitiya, Founder and CEO Social Capital, on Money as an Instrument of Change
youtube.com / 13 Nov 2017

Facebook could soon be snooping on your encrypted WhatsApp messages under plans to moderate content on the platform
dailymail.co.uk / 2 Aug 2019

Former Google Engineer Says Google Will Try to Prevent Trump's Reelection
pjmedia.com / 3 Aug 2019

Should the Rich Be Allowed to Buy the Best Genes?
airmail.news / 27 July 2019

First human-monkey chimera raises concern among scientists
theguardian.com / 3 Aug 2019

Revealed: Britain's top private schools are 'awash with Class A drugs', according to society magazine
dailymail.co.uk / 31 July 2019

Monsanto’s “Rain of Death” on Canada's Forests
globalresearch.ca / 16 May 2019

Jeffrey Epstein’s Sick Story Played Out for Years in Plain Sight
thedailybeast.com / 9 July 2019

Victoria’s Secret Has More than a Jeffrey Epstein Problem
bloomberg.com / 29 July 2019

Priti Patel fallout erodes public trust and diminishes UK's stature, say critics
theguardian.com / 8 Nov 2017

What did Israel hope to gain from Priti Patel's secret meetings?
theguardian.com / 8 Nov 2017

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) &

Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 11, 2019 (#1733)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
The Jeffrey CleanUp:
"How Much Smell as Jeffrey Fell, Protection Evaporating,
From Intel Op. to Belly Flop, a Memory Left for Hating,
Some Powers Cry, Others Sigh with Hope it'll be Forgot,
Along with Screams Children's Dreams Cry Forget-Me-Not."
© Alan Watt Aug. 11, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 11, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 11, 2019. When 9/11 happened, I remember telling people on a live radio show at the time, that they should keep a hold of their sanity, it'd be the hardest thing to do is keeping a hold of your sanity. Because I knew there was a massive agenda to be unleashed for the 21st century, and academia in the 20th century, they always said the 21st century was the century of change or transitions as they say. And you're living through them all the time. I also said that the countries that fomented the world agenda for world governments, or world unification, organizations which are published of course, the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Council on Foreign Relations and the creation through the Milner group of the League of Nations, then the United Nations, and the International Monetary Fund, the World Bank, the Bank for International Settlements, all these private institutions that you take for granted were all set up by the same institution.

And it was to dominate the world and even use world wars to make it all happen, to make folk give up sovereignty and also to bring a whole collection of banks up to incredible financial standards, or wealth, because of the wars; they were lending to every nation of course in World War I and II. So, money, power of course is the new substitute for war. Of course it is. And those who control money or even who fixed the rate of its purchasing power for the day or the week or the year, are in control of everything. It's quite a powerful institution indeed.

However, most folk don't understand it. They think we're just drifting down through time and that the talking heads - and we do have authorized talking heads, we've always had authorized talking heads - are there to give you what you think is the right information. Brzezinski said, you also find... Well, he did say, and I'll repeat it again ad nauseum. But Brzezinski in his book in the 1970s Between Two Ages, in reality the whole future was spelled out pretty well in that book. Brzezinski, who was way up there in the CFR, the head at one point, and Trilateral Commission naturally too, never mind being an advisor to the most powerful country in the world for a long time, the United States of America, and for their various military wings, etc., he said that people really expected the media, the private media, to give them their advice on everything, and if anything that was important for them to know, personally, for your own survival, whatever it happened to be, economic, whatever it happened to be, he said the people will look towards the media to

inform them. And that was a powerful, powerful tool obviously.

He wasn't the only person to say that. He was one of the last people to say that. [Alan chuckles.] Because it's been said so many times in well over 150, 200 years in fact. But that's the case, most folk literally think the media is somehow more honest than people they know, or than they themselves are. An odd thing, really. They didn't always believe that. Because people at one time who lived through, especially the people who lived and fought through World War II and survived after it and came back to their countries, they were well aware that there were other forces ruling them and they understood that the media moguls literally were running the opinions of everybody. Because they give you your opinions, really.

In Britain especially it was amazing because it was just, it was so polarized, the papers, managed and often owned by the same groups, mind you. They would give you your left-wing papers and that was generally something with the red star on it or something like that, and they would give you the ones on the right, so you'd have 'the stars' and 'the suns' and all the rest of this kind of stuff that even goes on today. Obvious what it's all about. So, the workers get the star and the other ones get the sun symbol, that kind of thing. That's how it works. That's an example I'm giving you.

But at least back when I was small, I could hear grown-ups talking, and ordinary guys too, who could reel off the moguls who owned each paper, and what their politics were, who they hobnob with, and what they really, what they were there to do basically in their newspapers. So, people had an idea then. But since then they've gone to an awful length to dumb us down so much, until folk don't question things at all... it was in the newspaper, it must be true. As they said in Wag The Dog the movie, if it's in the movies well it must be true, or on television it must be true. And that's how people think. And Brzezinski said that, he said that shortly the public will expect the media to do their thinking for them. Well, that's already happened. I think it already happened when he said it, to be honest with you. But now definitely the people don't question things at all pretty well.

He said, they'll expect, like an appendage to their brain, that the media will guide them, tell them what to do and so on. Well, now it's even worse than that because you have this massive Internet too doing the same kind of thing. And folk don't quite clue in. I did shows many years ago about this very problem, of how we get our information and how even in the basic, the basic five minute summary after some Prime Minister or president or combination of politicians talk you'll get always two people, at least, at least two people who would then decipher what you just heard and give you the opinion you're supposed to have from it. Well, you heard it yourself, can't you make your own mind up? Do you really need two people to tell you what opinion to come to?

That's how they see the people, so dumbed down that they've got to... You see, everything you see is to give you opinions, not to give you choices and let you make your own mind up. And most of it's done by simply omission. You either have all the facts there or only partial facts. Partial facts is, you can easily lead people into the belief of a conclusion judging from partial facts. But if you give them the whole story, with all the facts that you know of, then they might have a more honest and realistic assessment of what's going on and come to their own conclusions. But they don't want that. You see, we are in the most controlled society that's ever existed.

And getting back even to Adam Curtis, he talked about this in some of his documentaries on how we are given our opinions. He even gives one from the 1960s when he shows you the 1960s and how the public were given a kind of nicey-nicey, post-World War II era, a kind of old-fashioned idea of how you're supposed to be, and how the families were supposed to be, and how the police really were. They had Dixon of Dock Green in Britain for instance, your friendly policeman shows. They're all just dramas, fictional dramas to give a false impression, as Jacques Ellul would say, because all dramas, fictional dramas and movies on police are basically propagandistic, that's how they're done, to give you a false idea. Police in reality will charge you with anything. Even if they're not looking for you, if they come knock on your door and see something they can get, they'll do it. That's just how it is. But according to the old Dixon of Dock Green, oh, maybe at one time they did in fact help the occasional person get out of trouble, young guys and stuff like that, rather than have them go to court they would give them warnings and advice and that kind of thing. But that's all gone now.

We live in a very, very formulistic system and we're all guided along the same paths. And don't forget too, in the 1950s, 60s and 70s, and the 80s, especially in the US you had these very, eventually [Alan chuckles.] kind of naturally aged anchor people on newscasts, that the people grew up with. And they're paid massive, like superstar salaries, for reading off the news, that had been written by other people naturally. But they could... if you grew up with them, they were like your father, and that's why they kept them on so long because it was easier to... Well they must, they're telling us, I grew up with that guy, he's telling me the truth, you see. Why would he lie to you, you know?

Then you find that so many of them in the States actually belonged to The World Federalist Association, and got awards for it. And their whole idea was the elimination of nations, for those who never clued in even back then, and bringing in a world type of government system. And you don't necessarily need a parliament building to have that. You can still have the remains of, which would become regionalized or localized governments that used to be your federal governments, just like the EU, participating in this big amalgamation basically. That's how it's done.

So here you are in the 21st century, the century of transition, or changes, and we're going through all kinds of it now. And you see the countries, as I say, that set up and funded across the world all the different aid programs, paid the debts off of a lot of countries. You constantly give out money to these nations, your nations do give out massive, massive loans, that they know they can't get paid back, so the guarantors, or the taxpayers back home in your own countries pay it. So, you're used and used and used. But the idea is they constantly bring countries up and so on to a higher standard of living, is to eventually do away, eliminate the borders. And that's all part of the deal, well documented as well. And if you've noticed, all the nations are pretty well doing this from the top down, regardless of what they call the party supposedly in power at the time, and without any supposed declaration to the public that they've eradicated the borders or disassembled them.

That's the interesting part to me is how it's obvious, it's very obvious it's from the top down. And of course, they've all signed on to agreements with the United Nations to do with mass migration, etc., but it doesn't bother telling the domestic people at home. And that's interesting to me because if anyone really believes that you have a democracy, I wish you... I've got a lot of good fantasies to sell you, really, from children's stories I heard a long, long time ago. The system we are in today really is not, it's not democratic. It used this idea of democracy as a battering ram. Because people want rights, right? And so, you get behind the parties that are always in, for over many, many years, that demand that you have rights for you. And yet you're seeing a different system being pushed today under this term democracy. And it's the elimination of nation-states as you know them. That was all part of it.

I said that again way back in the 90s on shows, that eventually the big driving powers, Britain was gone after World War II. World War I really finished it, the debt that was incurred, then World War II was the final nail in the coffin. But they'd pass the baton on, as they say in the CFR or Royal Institute of International Affairs, onto the United States to take over. A massive tax base, you see, and great economy, at the time, to take over. So, they had plenty of work for the people, so they can tax them and use that money as a battering ram, again, across the rest of the world. But eventually the US was to merge into the system, as I said, it would submerge into it in fact, into the system it had created. That's what you're seeing today if you haven't figured it out yet.

This isn't speculation either. I can back it all up with all different books and so on put out by the big think tanks in the world, and that the globalists use. Globalist is a term which we're supposed to not use anymore because they keep changing it. As soon as you start using the terms they give you [Alan chuckles.] then they hit you with some nasty remark. But the fact is, globalization was a term for the elimination of the nation-states. At one time it used to use communism. And they use the communist tactics. That's what the Reese Commission was about in the 1950s, the inquiry into the big tax-free foundations that fund and trained thousands of nongovernmental organizations as big pressure groups and lobbying groups across the world, which bypass any ideas of democracy of course. If you're paying folk to demand it, then so much for democracy, the person with the biggest money or the most money can get what they want, naturally, in this so-called democracy, right.

But big, big think tanks were all connected, and some of them even like the Ford Foundation I think was

eventually taken over by the Rockefeller Foundation, staff, they took it over and run both of them. Then you had the Carnegie and a whole bunch of them, these mysterious foundations from the past. And don't forget that Carnegie himself, this little fella who supposedly, according to mythology, was born in utter poverty in Scotland, etc. And who was an intergenerational revolutionary by the way, his family were anyway. Interesting, you can tie that in with Payne and others too. Again, this conspiracy stuff. But the fact is, it's true [Alan laughing.] and they publish it in the actual biographies of the guy. It's quite interesting that he comes over to the States, he's in all the proper organizations and clubs, if you know what I mean, he just shoots to the top with all the robber barons. And from the very beginning they had a consolidation, a consortium you might say, of all the big mines and steel mills and everything that was going to be made for the future, they ran it all.

Then when you get into the Rockefellers, then Rockefeller, old man Rockefeller said himself that competition is a sin. And he meant it. He wasn't simply being facetious or a snob. He was telling you what they believe in. They don't believe in giving you competition. They believe that all the world's resources should be in the hands of the people most apt to use it wisely. Which is themselves. They're a private club. Very private indeed. And under the guise of using democracy across the world, they ended up having a good part of the Third World all working for them for nothing, even to the present time by the way, a lot of them, and then they would submerge the United States and other countries into the very system of a globalist society which they created. That's all.

So you're living through the final parts of this stage of it, today, this is the chapter for it, for the century. That's why we're seeing such incredible hatred, incredible hatred put out from the very, very top. I've never heard so much hatred coming from politicians in my life, against people who've got nothing to do with politics at all. But literally, I mean, some of the politicians who are running in the United States, who've gone through the Universities, have been taught to hate people, and even the people who've got nothing to do with rulership at all. It's a terrifying thing. These are politicians running for government. It's not what you would call minorities, although really, technically, they are aiming it at minority. It's a new thing to see even the media using this terminology. Which doesn't bode well for the future at all. But it's been authorized from the very, very top, this mysterious body you might call it at the top that mandates who the next target is going to be, or who's to be taken down, and who is to be lifted up, etc. etc. etc.

We are all used. We are all used along the way. Every group out there is used along the way. But most folk never catch on. They still tune into the same places every day for the same indoctrination of what your viewpoints should be on certain things. It's just astonishing to see them doing it over and over and over again. But again, people are creatures of habit, and that's an awfully important thing. Because even when you're told by the big systems that run the Internet for instance, of censorship as an example, or they're spying on you through the different programs that you use, and who are the worst spies and they'll tell you that too, folk who have been, and I said that years ago... [Alan chuckles.]

They understood, with all the real sampling in real-time they did over many years, they knew if they could get the folk hooked on it all first, the Internet, completely, that once you start to take away their rights and freedoms, after years of it all, the folk would stay and still use it. You see, get you hooked first, then gradually take away your rights, etc. And they were quite right about that. They had MIT involved in studies and all other universities doing their little bits and parts here and there, across the world, and sharing the data, and they're still doing it all of course, in real-time, as they dissect everyone and give everyone a profile, which they update every day in real time as you're updating your data about yourself if you're using all their programs. So, in other words, they know you'll keep doing it.

And it's astonishing, for many years, when I mentioned it to certain people, privately, you know, people might not really know by just casual conversation, or even in private inquiries into them, what do you think of this one, what do you think of that one? And they don't mind, they'll tell you, well, I don't mind, they know everything about me anyway. That's the standard answer. Well, they know everything about me anyway so what's wrong using all of it? That's their answer. That's the defeatist attitude, you see. That's what it's all about. And that's what they hope you'll all do, you see.

The sad thing is, it's always the same percentage of people who will all go for it. Which is the majority of them, they'll always go along with it. If you give them a free thing or whatever, more so. It's that easy. As

I've said before, every tyrant in the past could only imagine a tiny fraction of power if they had enough spies to mingle amongst the populations and keep... But here you have everybody putting their daily data up there, and it's automatically put in by algorithms into their personal profiles for the authorities and for everybody else across the planet in the big global intelligence system to manage and see, you see.

I said years and years ago that everybody must be predictable in this system, for those who own you, who will always appear to be as champions for you. But they own you, at the top, the very, very top. To feel safe, they don't feel safe enough unless they know everything about you, and everything to be managed about you. And here you have a whole world's population, the ones who can afford it, putting it all up, with all there is there and they signed everything, they've agreed to this and agreed to that in all the different apps etc., they've given it all away for a little free this or a little free that. What tyrants in history could imagine... they wouldn't... they shouldn't have bothered with all the wars they had, just offer them free this and free that and you could've taken over entire nations without even using armies. That's what's happened.

Astonishing really, 'eh? Because freedom is such an important thing to a free society. You can't be a free society, 'eh, you can't, when you've given all your rights away, folks. Again, I'm not trying to convert anyone because most folk don't care. They're not... They don't care. And they pretty well understood it from all their behavioral studies and so on long before they gave you the Internet, they talked about giving you this system of communication before they actually gave it to you. They said that most folk will give away their rights and so on just to get the use of it. And they were right, when all that came to pass, they were quite right on the statistics that they had put out as a projection how many folk would just automatically adapt to it and who wouldn't care less.

Because we're brought up to trust. We are. We have a natural inclination to trust those in authority. That's the sad part of it too. Because we've been given authority figures for so, such a long time, and that's why your news goes to such great extent to try and capture attention and they all have these slogans, most trusted man in whatever country it is, or woman in whatever country it is, or the most trusted network. Really, they tell you they're the most. Who says so? Do they ever show you a survey? The only arbiter of trust and belief should be the person who receives the information. [Alan chuckles.] And if you get it all from one place then, I feel sorry for you.

At the moment as I say, we're going through the big change in society where, the old system is to be further destroyed. And that's what it is, the old system. Getting back to the CFR, which is the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, a private organization, you see. Carol Quigley said it in the book Tragedy and Hope, he said that their right in some respects, and there has been for many years now an organization that behaves in the way that people believe that, I'm ad-libbing, but the way that communists act, and he says the reason for it being is that much of our goals are the same. Well, when you figure this out and you realize all the international banking system are on board with it, they're members at the top, of the Bank for International Settlements, and Quigley mentioned that too, and the IMF and the World Bank, etc. Then you realize that they got everybody on board, that really matters. And running the country, they have members all through governments that you elect. And he said it too, that every president in the United States for, and this is in the 1960s he wrote that book, for about 60 or 80 years every president in the United States had been a member. It doesn't matter of the parties.

So, the same agenda always continues. And we've seen it. We've seen it. We've seen it. Right now we're going through the radical phase of it. Radical change. Again, just compare it to the Communist Manifesto and the planks of communism where they had the elimination of,the nation-state eventually would wither away, they said. And people say, why would it just wither away? You know, just the weather, was it a wind that came in? No, no, no. It'd wither away when they'd basically overruled, or just like the CFR said about the United States Constitution and Bill of Rights, where one of their top writers at one time years ago said, rather than hit the Constitution and the Bill of Rights head on, he says, we've just got to do a run around it, like a superstructure, build it over and around it, etc., just ignore it. And that's what has been done.

Well, you're seeing it happening with the world now. Completely. All the countries. And they haven't given you anything new to replace it by. Which means, if your basic system that you're supposed to run by as a citizen in any country, if your rights, whatever it is, a charter of rights, Bill of Rights, a Constitution of some kind, if it's all torn up, or being ignored, then what system is ruling over you? It is therefore lawless, isn't it?

If the old, [Alan chuckles.] the old myth again, that the people ran the country, if that was the case, then whatever really is running the country, on your behalf, is lawless, it isn't yours at all. You have to accept that. And that wouldn't bode well either, would it?

But it'd have to be done, and of course, in the US, at least they had it written down what should be done if that was the case, if you had a lawless government. But folk don't recognize it as that. It has the pretense and formalities of the same thing, they can wrap themselves in the flag and say traditional quotes and so on and repeat them to the people. And you're trained to simply, oh, okay they're, it's like they're one of us or something, you know. That's how simple it really is.

But we're going through again a massive change, a massive change. There's hardly a thing that happens today on any scale at all that isn't either resulting from the massive changes or even planned. Because for everything that happens in a negative fashion, it has a positive effect on the old agendas of how do you take rights away from the people. Quite fascinating to see it done in the way that it's being done.

I always think of the old movies, The Manchurian Candidate, they did different versions of them. I like them all actually. But the idea was quite simple. You find that many others touched on that kind of technique, of altering behavior by drugs, hypnopedia, even electroshock therapy, de-patterning the brain as they tried with MK Ultra, things like that. And you have to understand, we tend, most folk tend to think in a very singularly objective way, so if they're looking for something, you can mention terms to them like de-patterning the brain, you know, they immediately jump to the MK Ultra idea and Cameron's techniques. And he was only one of many in a group at the time across the US and Canada, and elsewhere by the way, we're doing the same things, for the same group. But most folk never really think beyond what they know about it.

You've got to understand that there are many ways to depattern the brain. It's the object, you see, if the object is depatterning, the technique of getting there, there's many different techniques of getting there. Drugs is the easiest way. And the drugs today are far more effective in targeting specific parts of the brain than the old LSD, for instance. And now they're trying to use LSD again now as a therapeutic technique. They never give up, do they? Yup. But again, that's when money comes into it. But regardless, we've got to always remember that the drugs today, and these drugs are everywhere. It doesn't matter what remote part of the country you live in, you could probably order them, or go into the nearest town and get them there on a street corner, very quickly, anytime night or day.

And so many of these drugs are definitely, definitely created abroad, outside the country. Now, if the systems of police and law enforcement wanted, really wanted, or have been given the backing to do so, they could nip a lot of the stuff in the bud. But I've never seen a time, looking at the articles in the newspapers, where it isn't just a suitcase or briefcase of cocaine anymore, or bag of it that's getting caught coming across. You're finding tons and tons in singular hauls getting caught going into Australia and other countries too. It's such a massive industry. The whole of Latin America is pretty well living off it. And then you have the old triangle, the old Golden Triangle for the opium agenda being turned into heroin. Then they mix in different combinations of course with it, altogether in fact. And then you have the synthetic drugs flooding into the country too. This is by design.

It's by design. Understand, in a war scenario there are many ways to take down a nation. There is economic. There's psychological. The whole purpose of psychological warfare is to demoralize an enemy so much that they've given up already. They almost got that way in the 60s and 70s in Britain. Because Britain was under such heavy taxation from World War II, and World War I really, but World War II. And no jobs. And they didn't tell the public they'd signed agreements to join, literally submerge into this European Union. They didn't tell the public at all, for many, many years, until the late 90s, that they'd actually set up a secret organization under the Council on Foreign Relations, again, or Royal Institute of International Affairs, who drafted it all up for the countries to sign. And they drafted up the NAFTA ones for Canada to sign, you know, the CFR. And they admitted it by the way, after the fact.

But at the time the people in Britain didn't know what was happening. They had, oh, this Cold War going... and they get all this money from your taxes and to pay off debt, and build more missiles and submarines and all this kind of stuff. They've always got have a reason, you see, for keeping you in poverty. And they

did it, until as I say, Britain overtook Sweden as the capital for suicides. So, there's psychological warfare, that's what you get when you do that. You can depress the country financially, for instance, knowing it's going to cause hopelessness. And those who are hopeless will either take drugs, they'll even do suicide or overdoses and death, or just basic suicide in itself. If you can't see a future... Margaret Thatcher said that on a nationwide broadcast at one time. She said, there's a generation who's growing up now, a generation who's growing up now who will never see work in their lifetime, get used to it. And she did away with the old pub closing hours until they're open pretty well all day and way into the night. It's better for them to spend their unemployment and welfare money, because they had massive unemployment, for young folk that is, to have them in the pubs getting drunk than have them on the streets and marching and demonstrating and fighting. So, you're always getting managed. And they understood too there were other forces encouraging this as well.

So there's many ways to get the changes that you want. For the last crash, the United States, just before, leading up to the crash in 2008, the planned crash of course, everybody at the top understood it and didn't suffer at all. The public got hammered naturally. And then because you're all borrowing this fake money, which, I mean, it really is backed by nothing. But the magicians in the US Federal Reserve had the rights supposedly given to them to be like a banker to the world, including Canada, and they bailed out banks outside the States under 'special drawing rights', they called it. They bailed out ones in Canada too and I did the talks on it at the time, even though Canada denied it at first. Then I got the ones from parliament where they agreed and signed it, and all the information came out. And sure enough, we'd all been bailed out by the US Federal Reserve basically.

They also loaned across the world, for those who don't know this inside the US. But inside that magic house they just wave wands basically and add little zeros to the computer screens. Because there's nothing transferred anymore, it's not backed by anything. What a secret society that must be, 'eh? But as I say, we're due for another one and that's what you're seeing now. It's warfare techniques to get you used to the idea. It gets you used to incredible change. Then they've trained, since 2008, and since they put on the quantitative easing as they call it, which is just inflation, but also basically 'neutral or negative', or just neutral interest rates at the banks, everyone's been trained in those few years to the present, right, it's so easy to do it, isn't it, to expect no interest returns if you have any money in the bank.

D'you realize that's millions and millions, that your whole population pretty well, except for the big boys and gals because the ones at the top, they have special, special investments and so on. You don't get anywhere near that with your paltry little savings. But everyone's accepted it. They haven't closed the banks. Because as they go cashless you have to transfer every money through banks and so on, you see. So, you still need the banks. You see how they've made, you need them, even though they don't really serve you a function anymore, otherwise you don't have the function of getting interest from them, etc.

Everything is training you and training you and training you for this, the new system that's coming in. And step-by-step you've been trained, you've been trained not to expect interest from anything. You still accept the fact your banks take that little bit of money you put in there and they're investing it, overnight across the world and making a fortune in interest off it from other countries, at massive interest rates too. But you yourself get nothing at all. And you accept this somehow as normal. Because no one's going to come out and tell you anything different. No one in authority, that is, is going to come out and tell you anything different, you see. Because you expect someone in authority to go through the media and tell you, and be an appendage to your brain, like Brzezinski said, and do your reasoning for you.

It's quite a system. So, despondency, like Huxley said, he said you know, with drugs, and Soma drugs... And you're getting all kinds of drugs legalized now, not just the marijuana. Some of the leaders have said, a couple of years ago, they'd like to legalize all the drugs. Well, that is coming, folks. And with it also comes the mayhem, because drugs destroys the brain. And you'll see more and more chaos, which gives them a right then to take more and more rights away from the public, in all sorts of ways. And again, most folk again, the same people who automatically will tell you, well I know they do this, and they do that to us, but well they know all about me anyway... Well these are the same people who go along with every new law that comes along until you know... that's just the way it is, the majority always go along with it.

It's the same thing with, I think it was John Pilger who is one of the people who did an interview a long time

ago, many years ago, with I think it was Leni Riefenstahl who did the big amazing movie for its day on the Nazi party for propaganda purposes, with all the special effects of that era. It was quite amazing really. But he asked her, he said to her, well what about the middle and upper classes, didn't they see the warnings of a totalitarian regime coming down, etc., etc.? And she said, well no, not really. No one asked any questions. We just kind of floated through it and into it. Well you see, that's how it always is. Isn't it? You just float through it because…. Well, we're all floating through it together, so it must be normal. [Alan chuckles.]

And you end up in a different system, that has all the signs coming down of a horror, that's how I see it, as a horror. Because when they radicalize different sects of society to seek out some kind of, what they perceive injustice or revenge on another segment of society, only horror can come out of this. But that's being preached, it's even getting promoted from the lips of politicians who are running for office in the States. That's not healthy at all. And so sure enough, we'll float through it and people won't object enough, and it will probably happen. Because the future has been planned.

I won't go into it because I've given so much out over many, many years, and folk have written books on this stuff I've given out. But I don't get much of a reward myself, even to just tick along here. So I must remember to ask you to buy the books and discs, at least donate to me @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. Always list all my official sites on that page in case any of them go down, who knows. So, list them all. And remember, too, here's another thing, you should always use different browsers. Not just use them but have an access ready to go for different search engines. Because it's just astonishing the blocking and the wipe outs of searches that you do now for different people. It will get worse and worse, so there's many search engines out there that can bypass, at least find who you're looking for. Always remember that too.

Buy the books and discs and please donate to me and help me tick along. Because I do not live high on the hog. I've got a lot to do to this ole dump of a house or just to fix it up for this winter. And I probably won't manage it either. And the winters are horrific here. There's some damage outside around the house, and that's just the way it is. I live a very simple lifestyle. Very simple. Because this isn't just a job to me, and it's not just a vocation. It's a necessity. That's the only reason I came out in the 90s was to start putting this stuff out. And I did a lot of damage at the time, that the mainstream, that the supposed alternate talkers that you were given at the time just stuck on the same old things and I told them the in-depth stuff. Now they all prattle the same stuff, but they need someone to do it for them, to make them do in the first place, because otherwise they would never go into the truth of it all. I made them shift their focus and start telling way more to the general public.

But from it naturally you get an incredible backlash from the official alternative, you might say, who you'd upset the plans. I always say, if you see [Alan chuckles.] something you don't like on any particular group, of who really supports them, and who they will not criticize, then you should make your own mind up about them for goodness sake, people. Hm. Because times are changing all right and changing awfully fast.

Now, I want to rattle through a few things tonight. I won't even get into the shootings they've had in the States, there've been a stack of them of course already. Not just the usual shootings. There's been a lot more shootings across the United States, because there always are. But these particular ones with different people just losing their top altogether are almost copycats.

Horrific video shows knife-wielding assailant violently stab woman, 54, in insurance agency during 'random' rampage in California that killed four people as police say suspect is a 'violent' gang member who had been in prison 14 times and 'should never have been let out' - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Aug 2019

We saw a lot of that actually starting with supposed terrorist incidences of people driving cars initially inside the States and other countries and killing folk on the sidewalks. And you'd be amazed at how that affects a lot of people. You add drugs to the mix today and you've got real big problems. Real big problems. And I think it will get worse, myself. But really, when I look at what's happening, I mean I thought even in Mexico, most countries put signs up, or road signs, like, be careful of bends, you know, tight bends in the road and things like that. Or you know, be careful, you're approaching a bridge or something. The Mexicans put up bodies. I guess it's a cheap way of doing it.

Mexico gang leaves 19 bodies, some hanging from bridge, as a warning - smh.com.au / 9 Aug 2019

Folk don't realize what's happening, what's happened throughout Latin America over many years now. And there's awfully good books out there on the gangs that run pretty well most of Latin America. In fact, a lot of the gangs in the different areas, who run cities and towns, act as governments. And they do get roads paved, they do put sewers in, when the government wouldn't, and stuff like that. It's because the corruption is rife, you see, and drugs run everything. But young children get recruited by being given a pistol by, again, at the age of 10 or 11 or 12, and being told to go out and shoot someone. They do it and come back and that's them in the gang. And so, they kill folk from the start, without hassle. And believe you me, it's like raising robotic psychopaths in a sense, isn't it? When you add drugs to it and all that too... And that's normal for so many people. Anyway...

Mexico gang leaves 19 bodies, some hanging from bridge, as a warning
smh.com.au / 9 Aug 2019

Mexican police have found nine bodies hanging from a road bridge alongside a drug cartel banner threatening rivals.

(Alan: ...rival gangs, it's not for the public. It's to threaten other gangs.)

Seven more corpses were found hacked up and dumped by the road nearby in the western city of Uruapan, and just down the road were three more, making a total of 19.

Well that's... You understand why folk are worried, they're very worried about a borderless society. And the ones at the top know that the first ones out of a lot of countries are the gangs, the criminals. And they have come out of all countries [Alan laughing.] across the world and set up networks, their own networks, etc. without a problem. So I'll put this little linkup too. We're in for terrible times, people.

It's obvious to me, and you will be living through this chaos, this planned chaotic upheaval, it's planned, and it's counted on. Because you're going to find we're going to get turned, to an extent, as they flatten a lot of these so-called Western countries, as they flatten them, as they bring up other countries, by using your money and so on, as they flatten you, they said they would do this, you would come down as your money brings other ones up. But you'll find that top nations, some people, some nations, the biggest expert is almost, or maybe the second export is just people. That's another way of course of taking over certain areas. Of course, it is.

I can remember Nixon many years ago, President Nixon and when he had a meeting with the President of China and he was talking about all their people being behind this... this... like the communists in Russia, the same kind of thing, an Iron Curtain type thing and how they wouldn't let their people have freedoms, etc. And the president of China said to Nixon, he says, well okay, I can start giving you millions, how about 20 million next week as a start? And that was the end of that, just a kind of polite little laugh of embarrassment and that was that, you know. Many ways to do it.

But again, it's going to creates tremendous upheavals in the so-called first world countries. And that is the plan. Whether you like it or not, that's planned. Because you're going into a completely new world. A completely new world. A completely new right and wrong. A completely new system of relationships, men and women, all the rest of it.

And eventually too, the Epstein thing too, which is all, you know, he's dead now, we're told, so we're told, then I'll guarantee you they're going to start hammering now to lower the age of consent. That's a given. That will happen. Because they've already had world meetings before about doing away with limits on 'intergenerational' sex, as they call it. You wait and see. That's a whole program in itself.

Jeffrey Epstein, accused sex trafficker, dies by suicide - abcnews.go.com / 10 Aug 2019

But they've already, as they said themselves, they sexualized the planet, hypersexualized it. And they've hypersexualized the children too, are given cell phones, they can get everything on their cell phone. And computer. And that's going to be, that's going to be used in the so-called formulaic arguments that you'll

hear eventually. Well you know, the children are all, they all know what they're doing now, blah blah blah. And you wait and see. Some judges have already passed that as okay in trials and that in Latin America in the past years. They say, oh the child is precocious and therefore is, there's no crime. You wait and see. You wait and see, folks.

I'll tell you another thing too. [Alan chuckles.] It takes me back to even Margaret Thatcher again because she was asked in a televised show about all the unemployed people. I think it was the same talk where she talked about a generation wouldn't see work in their lifetime, get used to it. She said, well they can get work and people can get work, meaning the working-class people, you know, and girls too, well they can get work like they used to do in the Upstairs Downstairs series on television as maids and pantry maids and things like that for the wealthy and work for the wealthy people. That's what she said, you know. Well you can also take that, and I hope someday somebody puts all this stuff from universities they collected into books, to show you that behavior, the sexual behavior, into the same context. Because that also will be used when they push for intergenerational sex.

Because a lot of those women in the old days were incredibly terribly abused by the so-called, I call them owners, not hirers, you know, they were owned pretty well. And a lot of them were beaten up as well for failing to do this properly or that, where they were just beaten and beaten and beaten. Terribly. Some of them wrote about it. I hope someday somebody puts all their, all the stuff from universities they collected into books to show you the real, what the people themselves wrote about what was happening at the time. Because it was horrific. Well, get used to it again because we're going to go through a lot worse as things get dire and pretty bad.

But this whole Epstein thing I keep thinking of Ghislaine Maxwell the daughter of Robert Maxwell who literally scammed millions and millions from his employees' pension funds. And not just pension funds, he was jumping, he had like a pyramid scheme on the go with businesses and newspaper collections and so on, he was moving money back and forth from different ones. But there's more to Robert Maxwell than met the eye. And it ties in of course with the daughter as well, and the other children no doubt. But it says here, this is an article from 2000, the year 2000 about the business empire. I've got the articles too when they supposedly found the body of Robert floating way far off, etc., and that's a different story again.

How Ghislaine Rose From Ashes – Maxwell's Heirs Building A New Business Empire
nypost.com / 23 March 2000

FOR Ghislaine Maxwell, daughter of disgraced media tycoon Robert Maxwell, it was an exquisite moment of triumph and redemption.

As she sat in the front row of Fashion Week's Ralph Lauren show, all eyes were on her
(A: You see, her dad was in such disgrace, in Britain that is, not outside of Britain but in Britain, for what he'd done. And it took a lot of scamming indeed. But it says here...)

and the man at her side:
(A: ... at that time, because for her, Ghislaine and the rest of the family, they were nationally embarrassed and so on, right. But hhhh, it says here, guess who launched her back into the limelight, and it was in the year 2000...)

Britain's Prince Andrew.
(A: That's who she was arm in arm with, who led her there, you see. And it says...)

As necks craned to see, as cameras flashed and motor drives whirred, the favorite child of the former New York Daily News owner smiled regally and quietly savored the attention.

Just a short time ago people spat the name Maxwell — if they spoke it at all.

Now, the public gesture of friendship by Britain's most eligible royal was a signal to the world that the once reviled Maxwells were back. And beautiful. And 39-year-old Ghislaine is their public face.

(A: It's quite the usual stuff, you know, she's up-and-coming again, from nothing again, you know, cleaned out financially. Although she was left 100,000 pounds I guess it was a year in an untouchable fund that her dad had worked out. I'm sure was a lot more than that, mind you. But the dad himself had looted, it says...)

He had looted $600 million from the pension funds of his employees in a vain attempt to keep the empire afloat.

Robert Maxwell saw himself as Britain's Joseph P. Kennedy, the patriarch of a dynasty that would wield financial and political power on a global scale. Like Kennedy, he expected much of his children and pushed them hard.

(A: Now, this is interesting here. This is an old article, right.)

"He would interrogate them at the dinner table about history or geopolitics," said a once-regular guest in at the sprawling Maxwell estate in southern England.

"He could reduce them to tears if they didn't know an answer. He could be a cold man and the temperature in the house dropped noticeably when he was there."

The colder he was, the more his youngest daughter tried to please him.

(A: Well, you'd almost swear he's training them [Alan laughing.] for [Alan laughing.] for some kind of intelligence agency at that age... and geopolitics and all the rest of it, and in a very serious way, 'eh?)

Maxwell even dreamed that he might one day forge an alliance with the Kennedys by marrying Ghislaine to JFK Jr. The two became close friends and remained so until Kennedy's tragic death last year.

(A: Interesting, 'eh? It's also interesting here, the way things are worded, 'eh...)

...in January 1991 he bought the tottering Daily News and rescued it from oblivion, she was sent to Manhattan to be the advance guard for his foray into New York society. (A: ...from Britain.)

A few months later he was dead. Of all his children, she took his death the hardest. She was unable to accept her father's guilt and likely suicide (A: ...likely, hm?...) and insists to this day that a dark conspiracy of Mossad renegades (A: Interesting term, renegades, eh?) and Sicilian contract killers took his life.

Now, why would she just not think Mossad period? Why'd she say renegades, why would renegades of the Mossad go for him? It's her inability to understand what? You know? It's astonishing to me because Epstein, she was definitely procuring it seems for Epstein in the US, for years. She was given by her dad the money before he died for the KitKat Club in England. That was an interesting term they used from an old club, a name that used to exist, of Whigs, they called them Whigs at the time. These are these wealthy merchant industrial types who were all for a type of change in the world in a sense, that was their particular club, where they could talk without being, ah, just slammed in prison for maybe making threatening to or take the government or something or do away with it or whatever it happened to be. It was a club.

But she eventually was given, they called it a working, a working girls club. It's not for working class. It's wealthy. It's almost like she was already [Alan laughing.] into that kind of thing then, recruiting people, women for certain things. And I wonder about it because her statements before about Britain, and then about her dad, why would the Mossad go for her dad? And then you see Epstein and the sad thing with Wexner in the US, who seems to have been almost like a, acted like a, the parental type figure for Epstein, and a distributor of money. Because it had been pushed into my head, it's already been said by others, that it's basically a honey trap system that he had. Especially when you asked to know about the sexual proclivities of the different people who were using these youngsters. After having their thing off with the different people, he would question these girls about their preferences and if they said anything and yada, yada ya. This is, these are, this is sort of blackmailable.

And everything may be filmed, naturally, they keep talking about photographs, photographs. But how many

videos and CDs, etc.? Or were they all burned at the island when they had all those big fires there? I don't know. We'll never know. But of course, lots of folks are going to wonder, really, and not surprisingly, at the information that that man had in his head. And obviously, to me anyway, all the agencies behind... Remember it came out too, Acosta and different people as well, long before that too, and I've got other articles here from top newspapers going way back, years, where some of them mention that they thought that Epstein as far back as 2000 as well was possibly Mossad.

So, it's like a massive honey trap operation. A person who was involved and then caught out at itwould definitely, definitely have had, maybe even seen it in the movies, a whole bunch of people would get letters to be released on his death if things look suspicious, you know. And that would be his security for whoever he would possibly work for and deal with. And someone who had so many different politicians, from different countries, and no doubt top civil servants and so on and people of power over different areas, well, you would have to get the state involved to somehow quieten it down. The best way is to say he's dead.

They still talk about old Robert Maxwell. I mean, he was supposedly found miles and miles and miles away from his yacht, and it's never been explained either as to exactly how it all happened. And was it him they even found? It's easy to get a body, isn't it? In some of these little places, these little island places everything is just bribery and you can get anything you want, you can buy anything you want, and get it stamped, no problem. And smuggling someone out of the prison? Well... If it came from the very, very top, because of national security reasons, and had to be done, well, that would be the end of it. You would have the right folk in at the right time, the cameras would go off and that would be that basically.

So what I'm saying is just, it's going to create more and more questions, this whole incident, than it's going to answer. Really. Really. You can't overestimate the power behind it. This isn't just a massive pedophile ring. This is a well worked out standard system of sexual slavery. You know? For definitely high-profile characters. And some of the girls actually said that their passports were taken from them by Ghislaine, I think it was. And they have to have sex with different characters, when they were taken over to other countries. But they couldn't leave the country without the passports, so they were getting blackmailed into having sex, etc. This is quite an operation. Much, much, much, much bigger.

NYC Power Couple's Butler Says Swedish Teen Told Him of Epstein Island Horrors - thedailybeast.com / 9 Aug 2019

There's no doubt about it, you've got at least one intelligence agency, I would say, behind this. And the guy could be working for a couple. As I say before, I really believe, myself, that for many years the top agencies are really just one. And the big Five Eyes idea, there's maybe more than just five. But anyway, that's just by the by. So, I'll put this article up anyway, how Ghislaine rose from the ashes supposedly after her dad died. And...

Inside the mysterious Manhattan apartment building on East 66th Street, where underage models, lawyers, and key players in Jeffrey Epstein's sex-trafficking circle all live. Ex-Israeli Prime Minister Ehud Barak is a frequent visitor - businessinsider.com.au / 6 Aug 2019

...and so on. Lots of articles.

Why ARE the rich and powerful so in thrall to Ghislaine Maxwell? Despite court papers linking her to a tawdry 'sex-slave' scandal involving Prince Andrew and billionaire paedophile Jeffrey Epstein she still has amazing social connections - dailymail.co.uk / 9 Jan 2015

I'm sure you've seen them all yourself. It's more like a soap when these things break out, especially by the way they're treated. Because there's much, much more can be said. But because you're dealing with big powerful organizations. People are terrified, really. Terrified. And everybody on the general television stations and that know exactly where their bread is buttered and what to say what not to say. That's the ones who give you your opinions, eh? It's quite amazing to really, really, really look at it all. And then...

Unsealed documents detail alleged Epstein victim's recruitment at Mar-a-Lago - politico.com / 9 Aug 2019

That's another one. Now, this one here is an old one too...

Maxwell's body found in sea
theguardian.com / 6 Nov 1991

Robert Maxwell, the flamboyant head of one of the world's biggest media empires, was discovered dead in the sea yesterday (A: This is 1991.) after disappearing from his yacht off the Canary Islands.

As London business analysts were predicting the break-up of his business empire under the pressure of £3bn debts, his widow Elizabeth and their son Philip flew to Gran Canaria and identified his body at the Gando air base. They later flew to Tenerife, where the inquiry into the death will be held.

The body of the Daily Mirror publisher was winched from the Atlantic by a Spanish helicopter 20 miles south-west of Gran Canaria. Spanish national radio said he was unclothed and showed no sign of violence.

At a hastily-improvised midnight press conference at Reina Sofia airport in the south of Tenerife, the island's Civil Governor, Angel Delgado, said Mr Maxwell's motor yacht, the Lady Ghislaine (A: That's the same name of course as his daughter.), left Santa Cruz in the north of the island at 10pm on Monday and put into Puerto de los Cristianos at 9am yesterday.

But, he said, Mr Maxwell's body was found by a fishing boat floating 19 to 20 miles from Gando on the other side of the neighbouring island of Gran Canaria - more than 100 miles from the obvious route between the points of departure and arrival. Asked to explain how the body could have got there, Mr Delgado replied: "That's a good question."

Well, whose body it might have been, 'eh? And this is the stuff of movies, isn't it? [Alan chuckles.] But the oldest trick in the book used to be people putting their clothes and stuff next to a cliff, and the sea down below, etc., and then they'd, someone had just committed suicide. Then they would disappear of course. Sometimes they'd turn up 20, 30 years later in some exotic place or something like that, well... So, it makes you wonder. These things actually happen, as you well know. And if you did have intelligence agencies involved, it could be the easiest thing of all, easiest thing to arrange someone else to be someone... [Alan chuckles.] There's plenty of cadavers around, folks, every day. Plenty, plenty. And with the right connections and that you can get anything you want or look like or whatever. I'm just... it's speculation. It's the stuff of movies but that's the real world, though.

Isn't it? Look what we're really looking at here just with the Epstein case. Just you wait and see. Yeah, not difficult. But it is the stuff of incredible conspiracy indeed. And let's be honest here. The very fact that the man was caught before and charged, and pretty well given a slap on the wrist by all the news reports, meant there's a lot of people in the US government and state departments and state governments too that had to turn a blind eye deliberately or stamped different documents to get him away with that one. Come on, here. Come on. It's got telltale signs everywhere.

Also...

Chelsea Manning jailed for a YEAR for refusing to testify against Assange - rt.com / 7 Aug 2019

There's your freedoms for you. There's... so they can get what they want to get from people, right. It's just like other folk they don't want any information on, nobody knows anything, 'eh? [Alan laughing.] That's okay.

FBI document warns conspiracy theories are a new domestic terrorism threat - news.yahoo.com / 1 Aug 2019

Well, I've heard all that before too because you're not allowed to say certain things, and eventually you won't be able to say anything unless you belong to a top newscast on television. That's the way it's going to be, a top group. And also...

Remarks at the launch of the United Nations Strategy and Plan of Action on Hate Speech - un.org / 18 June 2019

By António Guterres. I think António Guterres, I remember he was basically a communist pretty well with his life. So again, they have their function, their place. Like Quigley said, we take everybody into this organization, the Council on Foreign Relations, he says, you know, communists, dictators, it doesn't matter to us. …the guys who gave you all these organizations. M-hm. So, it will be very selective who gets hammered and today it is, it's just targeting certain people.

Also, Christine Lagarde, who was in many scandals before when she was head of the International Monetary Fund. Tax-free position by the way. Not bad for some, 'eh? It says…

The World of Monetary Policy, According to Christine Lagarde - bloomberg.com / July 3, 2019

Statement by Managing Director Christine Lagarde - imf.org / 16 July 2019

Because she's now moving to be put in charge of the European Central Bank to practice her magic there as well. And you'll see how all that goes. Interesting stuff coming up in money. Very interesting stuff indeed. Because yeah, you thought that was bad enough in 2008, you wait and see. Because now they're going to bring in non-, the non-weirdness of negative interest rates. Now you're going to get charged just for having your money in the bank now, you're being trained to believe it's a good thing now. Everything you believed in the past was wrong, you understand, and they're going to give you new ways of looking at it. Before it was good to try and get a few bucks together to save for something. But now you're only going to get punished for just not using it. And they'll use, they'll charge you for having the money in the bank at all, or even using the bank. And it's going to be good for the world, good for you. You wait and see. Yeah.

You understand, all the old things you thought were right are all wrong. All of them. And this is the new order of the real one, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.]

The International Monetary Fund at 75: Evolve or Risk Irrelevancy ... - cigionline.org / Jul 18, 2019

So now they're going to revamp it with the new name or new something, I'm not quite sure yet. Well actually, they will be sure, they just won't tell us yet. They're talking about, it maybe outlived its old purpose. So now you get a new purpose for it and all that kind of stuff or new name or whatever, 'eh? And then you've got…

U.N. flags need to cut meat to curb land use impact on global warming - reuters.com / 8 Aug 2019

Hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh, oh my God! Oh my God! There you go. It's all your fault, 'eh. I'll put up the ones on Maxwell as I've said before. It's interesting really. You could always, you could really do a great movie on this one. Honestly, you could. Couldn't you? It's got all the things. It's got sex. It's got blackmailable threats, coercion. It's got intelligence agencies and the blackmailing, possible blackmailing of different, you know, government people. Oh, it's fantastic! It's got all this beautiful story, 'eh. Where is James Bond? And also…

'It is possible': Reserve Bank chief hints Australia could soon have ZERO per cent interest rates - so what will it mean for YOU? - dailymail.co.uk / 8 Aug 2019

Hhhhhhhhhhhhhhhhh, oh my goodness. It's getting scary now, 'eh? Getting scary.

New ECB President, Christine Lagarde, Praises Negative Interest Rates - moneymaven.io / 2 July 2019

Enabling Deep Negative Rates to Fight Recessions: A Guide - imf.org / 29 April 2019

But really, I've prattled on so long already and I've got to bring it down a bit. Because there's some stations that actually broadcast the stuff and I go over the limit. They tried to, have to crush it into a higher speed rate, which makes me talk like a chipmunk. So I really shouldn't go too far here.

But I hope you get something out of what I've prattled on about tonight. Because I don't really plan these things. I like to just, things come into the mind as they come into the mind on certain topics. But get ready, I would say get ready for the next crash. Because it's planned. It's not, they're not talking about it happening, it is planned. It definitely planned. And they're bringing in the new system, as we live through it, with negative interest rates in Australia. I'll put some articles up there about that and how they've been warned in Australia. And also too, there will be limits on spending actual cash, actual cash.

Australian Government draft legislation limiting all cash transactions to $10k - treasury.gov.au

...under the guise of, they're not going to allowed folk to avoid taxes by using cash. Well, cash is still legitimate tender as you well know, and until they make it illegal then they can't really penalize you for using the stuff. And it's the best stuff to have if the ATMs and everything else goes down or gets hacked again, as they frequently do.

So for myself, and I hope you're all doing well because as I say, I see people out there, people get in touch with me all the time. And I like that because the system of the Internet and this faceless society except for pictures on screens, etc., that's not living, folks. And you should try and get a little circle of your own friends where you can actually, if you can get on with enough people these days and make some friends. Because it's important to have real conversations and real contacts with real people. The Internet changes how you deal with people and how you perceive reality. It really, it's meant to do that. And of course, we really do, we're meant to live with people and be with people, and you know, meet people for instance. That's very important.

So for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and be your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Maxwell's body found in sea
theguardian.com / 6 Nov 1991

Jeffrey Epstein, accused sex trafficker, dies by suicide
abcnews.go.com / 10 Aug 2019

NYC Power Couple's Butler Says Swedish Teen Told Him of Epstein Island Horrors
thedailybeast.com / 9 Aug 2019

How Ghislaine Rose From Ashes – Maxwell's Heirs Building A New Business Empire
nypost.com / 23 March 2000

Why ARE the rich and powerful so in thrall to Ghislaine Maxwell? Despite court papers linking her to a tawdry 'sex-slave' scandal involving Prince Andrew and billionaire paedophile Jeffrey Epstein she still has amazing social connections
dailymail.co.uk / 9 Jan 2015

Inside the mysterious Manhattan apartment building on East 66th Street, where underage models, lawyers, and key players in Jeffrey Epstein's sex-trafficking circle all live. Ex-Israeli Prime Minister Ehud Barak is a frequent visitor
businessinsider.com.au / 6 Aug 2019

Unsealed documents detail alleged Epstein victim's recruitment at Mar-a-Lago
politico.com / 9 Aug 2019

Horrific video shows knife-wielding assailant violently stab woman, 54, in insurance agency during 'random' rampage in California that killed four people as police say suspect is a 'violent' gang member who had been in prison 14 times and 'should never have been let out'
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Aug 2019

Mexico gang leaves 19 bodies, some hanging from bridge, as a warning
smh.com.au / 9 Aug 2019

Statement by Managing Director Christine Lagarde
imf.org / 16 July 2019

New ECB President, Christine Lagarde, Praises Negative Interest Rates
moneymaven.io / 2 July 2019

'It is possible': Reserve Bank chief hints Australia could soon have ZERO per cent interest rates - so what will it mean for YOU?
dailymail.co.uk / 8 Aug 2019

Enabling Deep Negative Rates to Fight Recessions: A Guide
imf.org / 29 April 2019

Australian Government draft legislation limiting all cash transactions to $10k
treasury.gov.au

Chelsea Manning jailed for a YEAR for refusing to testify against Assange
rt.com / 7 Aug 2019

FBI document warns conspiracy theories are a new domestic terrorism threat
news.yahoo.com / 1 Aug 2019

Remarks at the launch of the United Nations Strategy and Plan of Action on Hate Speech
un.org / 18 June 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 18, 2019 (#1734)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"The Experts Declare The Future is Planned, Decided,
By Themselves and Stakeholders, You're not Invited."
© Alan Watt Aug. 18, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 18, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 18, 2019. Right off the bat I should say I hope [Alan chuckles.] that you're all surviving the stormy news we're all getting, and coping with it too, and not to get so upset about the bad stuff. Because that's what news is today, it's all the bad stuff we get. And bad stuff is meant to attract readers of course naturally for news, or watchers on television. It's all to do with ratings for most of them and of course selling advertising, etc.

But don't forget too, we live in a system and systems are about control generally. Everybody out there that has a system of business, and big business has a system of control embedded into it. Because the first thing is to try get something out there that people want, or else you try to get something else that you want them to want, and actually want them to actually need. And that comes down to control eventually.

That's what the Internet is of course with the computerized systems. And a few players, really, who are out there making the systems of Internet, like Windows and the other ones, Apple etc., but there should be a lot, lot more you would think, wouldn't you? And it's deliberate that there's not. Because it's about control. The world is about control. And you see so much of it today as even the crazy people out there, everybody's got a cause. I mean, everybody's been weaponized with a cause in a sense. Because causes themselves have been weaponized by the system and those who control the system.

We're living through an amazing time as I say, and if you understand history at all, even fairly recent history going back to the early 20th century, and even just before it naturally, you saw these advocates for revolution, all kinds of revolution, including anarchists too. Because the system had broken down at the time, across especially Europe and people were looking for something else. So you had all these different theories coming out by, and you were given the people to follow, the philosophers and the advocates to this, that and the other. And people just fell into it, they had their little niche. And the folk who were doing the least of all [unintelligible], are the ones who often were used as cannon fodder for these massive, massive revolutions where millions of people died. We've got to remember that. Revolution is not a pleasant thing at all. It's glorified in the movies and things like that, but it's not a happy time at all. And I don't care if you want to call it revolution or war, it's the same kind of thing. There's all kinds of people get slaughtered in these terrible, terrible movements. It could be a war movement, or revolution, it's all the same to me. Because it's someone wants to dominate everybody else. That's what it's about.

We're living through a time right now, and I don't read... I don't see television, I don't watch television, and what I read from newspapers is severe enough when you think about the topics that are put out there. But I can imagine how bad it is on television with so many stations competing for your attention. And they've got have the grabbers out there to try and grab your attention, that's what they count on. So it must be pretty, pretty awful to watch a daily newscast, especially with the world news today and you have all kinds of news from everywhere, all weird things that are happening across the planet basically. It can make this world seem a very, very unsafe frightening place.

Of course at the top, the power mechanisms in society, and we all live under them, we all live under them, in all countries we live under a system where power counts on fear basically getting the people to turn, turn to those in control, government basically, and governance as well, in order for safety and security. So the more afraid you are the more you're apt to just go along with the power structure, who you hope - it's a faith-based system, isn't it - you hope they're going to look after you. And that's what faith is in a system.

I said many times before, and I'm not being flippant about it, that a true, a true, and it's up to you whether you want to follow, naturally, but a true atheistic system of socialism, we've seen it with the Soviet system, that collapsed, and we have a history of that too, what happened there, and the systems are similar as well. But we see that the state, as HG Wells said, has to basically become God. The state will tolerate no other, no other gods before it, or rivals you might say. And that goes for any comparative type of what would be called democracy. In a social system you won't have this thing called democracy. You've got appointed systems, just like the Soviet, you've got appointed leaders for unions, you've got appointed leaders for all kinds of work and labor, and the division of labor. It's all done for you. You don't have much of a say in it, really.

And here's the problem today. Folk don't know this, they really don't know it, how fragile this thing called democracy is. Because now it's really under attack. Tremendously so. And I really think that it's to do with the next part of the system coming in. I read before articles from universities over many years, and the big foundations, I've read some of them on air, I've also read the Club of Rome books, bits and pieces of them and so on, where they are quite adamant that democracy has had its day. It's no good. It can't fulfill its purpose in a modern society. It can't do anything efficiently. And don't forget that the whole system, and all the big courses at University validate this, this is what they're driving home all the time, that everything will be reduced to its basic mode for the system itself for efficiency sake.

Efficiency is the key word here. And they will not tolerate... You understand, the powerbrokers, how furious they become when they can't just go ahead and do something, like put a highway through your town or something and move maybe thousands of you out of the way in the process? Tyrants hate that, that inability to just go ahead and do it. That's why they actually admire totalitarian tyrannies of the past where they just sit at the top, all the professionals and so-called experts and just go ahead and plan it and do it. So, this thing called democracy is an awful nuisance to them.

And I go for all sides of that too, I don't care what flavor socialism comes in, I really don't care. It's all the same kind of thing, where you're being told how to live, where to live, what to eat, when to eat, what to do, what to think. And you can see all the signs of it today. Which, it should be frightening people. That part you should be frightened about, for sure. Because it's coming down. And you see the movement towards eliminating free thought. And free thought will encompass a lot of things you won't agree with. Absolutely. But when you're forbidden to even think about them, you're in BIG trouble. Big, big trouble.

Because we have the capacities, and the technologies to introduce techniques into society, that are already in play by the way and can get a lot worse though, with technological means of computers, cell phones, electronics, etc. We have all that. And drugs of course as Aldous Huxley warned about. Which, obviously had been discussed even in his day, elucidating the public. But also, you have the techniques of basically [Alan chuckles.] mental strobes, etc, done electronically from a distance. The Pentagon even released stuff about that quite a few years back, that it could be done with even Wi-Fi, etc. So, this is not conspiracy stuff, it's from official documents which have been released over time to the public.

It's comical, as I see it, for me it's comical to being at the cutting edge of some of it for years, many years of what's going down and what's happening and what's planned. And you find the people who think you're

crazy, perhaps, because again, don't forget, I've even read the documents from universities who've studied, are always studying the population to tell them how the people will react to someone who's got proof of something happening but the government says nothing about it. You see, you're trained to believe what's called authority figures. Again, I read even these documents on the air, which are taught at universities. So, authority figures are the ones who lead and guide you, even though they can be completely politicized and veering you off into some state of complacency, where you shouldn't have complacency, for political purposes. Or again, tyrannical purposes.

So, you're supposed to think for yourself. That's just it. And a technique for instance of making you listen to authority figures, and Carol Quigley talked about this awfully, awfully well in a conversation he had, which is out there on YouTube land somewhere I think, where he talks to students about this, about what to say, what not to say. And what he used to do, used to get pulled in as part of a team for the big television stations when someone else was coming out and exposing documentation, documented proof that something was going on inside America, for instance, that the public should know about, since supposedly the government is supposedly there to supposedly serve the public. [Alan laughing.] A lot of supposing indeed! But people really took that seriously. And nothing was supposed to be done to change their system without the public's consent. At least on paper.

So, Quigley said that he was pulled in, on one of the many times he was pulled in as an expert, along with the panel who were also pulled in, to debate someone who came out with a conspiracy theory or whatever. He admitted in this occasion it happened, this one occasion, he said they went in with their usual cocky stance, ready for anything, to mock someone and pooh-pooh them and laugh at them, at this one person, I think it was Gary Allen and a book called None Dare Call It Conspiracy. He said, this guy had his information down pat. He knew his stuff. He knew his history, delved into it. And that shocked them. Because his job, as I say, was to go in there and laugh them out of existence. That's how you're trained to follow experts, you see.

Another technique they'll use often today, I've noticed, is when something happens, you're given a thousand, a thousand different reasons for it happening, until you just give up. Most folk will just give up. They don't have the time or the lifespan to learn all this stuff, so they just give up and go with the official view of something. That's very typical today. They actually did documents and put out documents a few years back on this technique and how to use it for those in officialdom.

So, we live in an amazing system of psycho politics, psycho warfare and psychological techniques used all the time, not just by advertising but pretty well everything out there. I had a, I refreshed my memory, again, not too long ago, with another look at the documentary called Starsuckers. It's called Starsuckers. It, really, it's good for its time, it was 2010 maybe it was put out, around then. It was up to date with reality television and all that and how everyone's reared on television. It shows you so much in a simple way that anybody can learn, of techniques that are used on you all the time from television and those who understand the techniques of using television for changing your opinions or your views or whatever it happens to be.

It was a well-done construct on how people are dominated by a system. They actually see it as a superior intellect, the very thing called the television. Whatever comes across must be, they worship it to an extent. They worship the folks that are on it. They really worship them. And they encourage you to worship them. Until now news is mainly about celebrities, what's called celebrities. At one time they were just actors and actresses. But eventually they were raised up to this status, oh, now, they're celebrity. They're rich people, you see. And everyone wants to worship them. And they do. And they can tell you all about their affairs and their divorces and... This is what occupies your mind as you live your little, short lifespan. [Alan laughing.] It's quite good, really, isn't it?

But as far as getting real facts and information, you really won't get very much at all. Because the television is used and promoted to keep you away from looking at deeper issues. Because those who control, across the world, don't want you to look at all these other issues. They don't want you looking into it. You may complain or object about them. You might. Although again, their statisticians are always in the way with statistics, and they have it pretty well down pat of the amount of the population who just go along with the flow, no matter what happens. Because they trust it. They trust the system. In a really nice system, a Disneyland system, we should trust the system. But it isn't like that. It really isn't. We've got to be on our

guard all the time. Because you have big powers like never before who really run the world.

If you live in what you still think is a nation where, what's the point in electing people to represent you as a people on a particular part of the planet, wherever it happens to be called, if international forces are way above them managing it all? Your concept of your nation has to obviously change, and think, well it isn't really a nation, it's only a part of the planet. And it certainly is. And this isn't conspiracy theory. This is stuff that the United Nations has been prattling on about since they created it. You live in a system where they call the people who are participants in the big movements for the future from the present, constantly working for the future, they call them 'stakeholders'. And stakeholders are nongovernmental organizations that you don't vote for, which are often funded and put out there by big foundations, very rich corporations and rich people. All sides, and all flavors. Again, far left as well, folks.

And these people, you don't vote for them. Most folk don't even know these organizations exist. Because they don't tout them on the news and tell you all about them. They could. But they don't. So, you have to reevaluate this idea of nationhood. Politicians, are they there to serve you or not? Or, what are they serving? Or, who are they serving? You see? And if you get anywhere at all they'll probably say, now look, and they'll sit you down, you know, like a little child, this is how the world really runs, you know, people are just, they're too undisciplined and crazy to have a thing called democracy, as you think of it. We'll give you a democracy, so we'll give you A, B, C, D, E to vote from, this panel of people, and that's as far as your democracy's going to go.

Now, this A, B, C and D and E, etc., they all serve other organizations that are supranational. And some of them you don't even know exist, these organizations. But they're all around you. And you go all the way back, if you delve into it and get wrinkles and gray hair delving into this stuff, you see how far back this particular overlay of the system, which is seldom talked about, you see, except in bits and pieces but never as a complete overlay of the system, is about eugenics and too many of you. Unless you are one of them, meaning the ultrarich, you see, and from very good old families, you see. It isn't just to be, just to be rich. You've got to belong to very old families who've bred into other rich old families down through centuries, if possible.

Look into the Darwinian groups and the ones in London, there's still one in London, it's the Darwin Club, they changed the name of it. They had the website there. They were quite open about themselves and all of you, you see, and you are the problem. Going all the way back to Malthus and even before Malthus. You could get executed in the Middle Ages in Britain and elsewhere if you inadvertently rubbed against some member of nobility by accident, or if you fell or they fell on you, or stumbled or whatever. You see, you were the lowest thing on the planet, by your monarchy and so on, you are the lowest thing. You were a different species, long before they coined eugenics and Darwinism, you see. Although they claim the term eugenics comes from the Greek, of course.

But anyway, the fact is, that's reality. At one time you could be locked up in jail in parts of Europe, including Britain, if the peasants found a silk handkerchief or a scarf. Because only the wealthy elite were allowed, allowed to wear them. Now, that attitude has not died away, believe you me. Even in the hard-communist countries you never find a defector, and the defector's came from an upper-class of bureaucracy in the Soviet bloc countries, who lived just as well and sometimes better than their counterparts in the West, financially, material and all the other benefits. None of them ever defected, and they tell you that in their writings, because they were deprived of and they wanted things from the West. None of them did it for that reason. It was for ideological reasons.

You're living in a system today where there's a pretense getting used, again, by those at the very, very top, and using what appears to be left, to bring in the Disney version, again, of a happy world, where everybody will be happy and you'll all be equal as long as no one's got a different opinion from the authorized one, on anything. And that's the fear today. And it really doesn't look good for people who still want some kind of democracy, a say in things. Even the right to complain, that will go too.

You can always read the letters that were exchanged between George Orwell in 1984 the book, and Aldous Huxley and his Brave New World. Basically Huxley thought that there were many, many more scientific techniques that could be used to sway the public and alter the public and train the public and even shape

the public, including altering DNA and so on, and perfecting types of workers, or worker bees, for division of labor, different types, and using drugs on them and different other techniques too. Whereas Orwell of course, he used in 1984, he actually published in 1948, and I think it was called The Last Man initially. That's what he wanted it to be called but his publisher changed it to 1984, because it was published in 1948, or put out then. Orwell's system, I've said it before, it would be an intermediary system to get toBrave New World. And we're going through both of them right now.

You constantly read about from, again, publications, scientific publications on DNA alteration and the different kinds of in vitro fertilization, the so-called taking out of defective or bad genes and replacing them with supposedly good ones, etc. etc. It's the dream of those who envisage power over the whole planet from long ago. It's a dream which they're working towards. Because it goes right back again to eugenics and, well... You'd be surprised if you could get into the old, old libraries in Britain that still have some books left, you'd find lots of books churned out over a long period of time over the criminal class, and how do we alter the criminal class and stop it? They had all kinds of theories then of altering, the finding out if they could get out, find out if there was a marker in their genetic makeup that would make them be a criminal, a gene in other words, a defective gene or string of them or whatever, and how they could replace them. All that stuff has been discussed.

Now [Alan chuckles.] just as easily, don't forget that anybody can be labeled a criminal. As laws get passed. And speech is coming down to being criminalized. Which always goes that route too, the 1984 method of threatening the public, and again, taking away liberties and rights, or to even exist. It's interesting to me that the Chinese system, the social credit system, is what's coming down here now under different guises of terrorism, fighting terrorism. And that'll go the same way, the same way. It's already there actually, they've got it all mapped out in fact, it's a copy. And I'm pretty sure the West designed it for China anyway. But you're going to find they're already pulling away people's finances. They're try to get people off the Internet altogether, going through the providers, etc., and they'll simply isolate someone, just like in China. If you've been behind in loan payments in China, you can't travel anywhere, just can't get on, you know, transportation to even visit someone or whatever. You're stuck. You're punished in many, many ways as a bad person.

But this is where we are now in the West, the so-called countries of freedom, that's what it used to be called. But of course, freedom isn't efficient because freedom has too many opinions, according to those who want total control. And I'm not surmising this. I've read the books from the Club of Rome, in detail, very detailed books on step-by-step policies that they want, that they'd like to introduce to the United Nations, etc. It's terrifying really looking at it when you know what it means. When you see it happening in your lifetime too, where they just might target bunches of people. It will start off being, going for the real, real dogmatic people who are really crazy types, you know, who are... Or else they're fake.

If you want something passed on the Internet, and we had that years ago, remember, with all the fake sock puppets they called them. People didn't know that a lot of these arguments, the sites on the forums where they all argue like crazy, were actually just all done by computers. You were getting hammered and hammered and folk were getting, oh, they're spending their life trying to write back and fight back to what they thought was real people. They were sock puppets put out by government and the government admittedthat, different Pentagon organizations and MIT ones admitted that. It hasn't changed, folks. So, it could be quite easy, and don't... And hhhhhhhch, it's even better to me. Anybody can be anonymous on the net if they want to be, the ones who can really afford it. Like agencies and so on at the top, could put out sites there and try and get a little following, or even claim they've got a following, and start advocating terrible things to the other people. And the government will step in right away and... You see how you can set something up to make happen, to get what you want and say, SEE, SEE, you know, there you go, SEE. That's how it's done.

In the world of intelligence agencies, it's all deception. It's deception, that's how they work is through deception. And those who are deceived will do the bidding of those who are the deceivers. They're basically unwitting, you know, stooges basically, most of them. And you can't, this is the terrifying thing... I remember many years ago in Britain, I'd heard this before, of something similar, I guess there were shootings or something maybe back in the 70s or whatever. It was a lawyer, it was a woman from the US on television who was talking back to a panel in Britain, maybe the BBC or something, some organization, a

show she was on. And the person was saying, why can't you just do this and do that and so on? And someone answered her, someone had gotten off with what was a perceived crime, you see. Now, anything that's tried in the newspapers can be touted to be the most heinous crime that ever happened. I mean, you're judged by the media, you see, and so that's not what law is about. They can target anybody and make them a leper to society. Very quickly and easy. And so, you can't go by that.

But again, you can see the forces being whipped up today to use social media to do the judging, you see. Because everyone's got their prejudices out there. Absolutely. It's easy to stir them up. Very easy, in fact. But the lawyer that was on the television show said, well the reason this person, who very possibly, she said, very possibly was guilty got off with it, our system is set up to ensure and to prefer that a few folk might go free rather than have one person tried and put in prison falsely. That's how you had all these different safeguards. In Britain you don't have that problem. Because you had justices of the peace and so on that were basically like [Alan chuckles.] judge, jury and executioner in a sense most of the time. So that was the difference with the US. They'd rather have a few people going free, and very iffy, iffy, you know, not guilty charges, very iffy, rather than have one person get put inside who wasn't guilty.

But again, when you're in a completely, when you're going into this totalitarian, and actually when you're in this totalitarian system you can see the anger and fury out there like never before. Now, that's coming from organization, across the board, to make it all happen at once. I remember when Obama was in, it went fairly smoothly the whole time he was in, where he did his trips to see the Queen, the usual stuff they all do and things like that. And press reports that there were more wars apparently on the go at the time, he took over from the previous group and Rumsfeld congratulated him in the media for continuing those wars. But there was no backlash on anything.

And I'm really, I don't vote for parties, myself. Because I'm well aware that it's the closest thing you're going to get, at the moment, for anything called democracy. I know that they all serve the same masters. Obviously. Since the same agendas continue. As Thomas Jefferson said, when yousee that you're under a form of tyranny, because different parties would have different programs, they'd cancel different things too, but you find the same programs continuing, especially to do with wars and so on.

So really, all we got at the moment is the right to say something. When that's taken away, it will not bode well for anybody. Because tyranny doesn't stop. It's got a, as I say, it's like the end of the train, a train has these barriers at the end of the line, but tyranny will keep moving the barriers, like new records all the time. That's how it works unfortunately. Until you've got horror on the go.

And today with the scientific techniques of manipulation, through drugs of all kinds, that are prescribed, even with experimentation to do with electrical fields on the brain and so on, there's so much can be done on people without their, nevermind without their knowledge, without their consent, especially. So, you've got to be awfully careful. And don't get whipped, I keep telling folk, don't get whipped up by emotion. Because the ones who are whipped up are getting used, someone's using them. And right now the ones at the top want the conflict to bring in the new system. I hope you understand that.

They want the conflict to get this new system through. It has to appear, oh, drastic and radical because of what appears to be, and again, appears to be radical times, so you stir it up. Then you come out with the solution. And you have to go into a new system. It's a completely new century, that literally is to be post-Democratic. I've read all the articles before and a lot from their own writings and their books and so on from universities, etc. post Democratic, where they can just get things done and tidy up all the loose ends. And you'll have experts guiding your whole lives from birth to death. Including, do they even need you to be born? That's coming down the pike too.

So, I hope you're understanding [Alan laughing.] what I'm... What I'm saying is, is not to terrify anybody. It's just simply to be aware of it. To be aware of it. And don't fall into so many traps. Because right now the whole system is full of traps. Of course, it is. Everyone's being monitored. Everyone's being automatically monitored. They're not going to spend million dollars just to watch you. They're watching everybody. And it's done with computer systems that automatically gather all the data on us all, each individually. They only do a person once in a blue moon if you're flagged so often that they want to, you know, do something about you, basically. That's what it's about.

It's so sad that in the 90s I said, you'll get maybe 20 years of freedom, a partial freedom on the Internet, until you're hooked on it. So much will be free, then they'll start drawing that in until you start paying for more. Then of course by the end of it, restrictions of freedoms. Folk will stay on it. That's what they hope for. And that's why they gave you 20 years. If they'd told you up front, you're going to pay for this and pay for that and we're watching you, you wouldn't have, they wouldn't have sold the same way. They told you it was a private, it was your personal computer, it's yours, it's private. You understand, everything that's sold to us is done through big expensive public relations companies. Every little phrase is put across there to calm you and to lead you, is given to you, for goodness sake. Everything that the politicians say is written by scriptwriters. That's the world we live in. And you have to accept, you really do, that there's a vast amount of different people in the world.

As this is a world. And you have to accept a lot of stuff. And a lot of stuff too you shouldn't have to accept. There is stuff you just simply can't accept, obviously. When you see the incredible, incredible drug system of Latin America, and the viciousness, incredible viciousness of the powers that run it all, you don't want to be like that. You really don't. I don't think you do, do you? And again, back in the 90s I said, you know, what I'd say, because I was sometimes asked on some of the shows, can't you give us a happy ending? You see, this is... Watch Starsuckers, you're trained to want happy endings.

We don't live in Disneyland. A lot of what happens in the world doesn't have happy endings for lots of people. But if you really want to know, and most folk don't, and I'm aware of that, and I don't blame them. But for the ones that want to know, make sure you can handle it. Make sure you can really handle it. And if you have a family there, look after them. Make sure they can handle it. Safeguard them from the world as much as possible and for what's coming down. If you can. Because the only defense you'll have is your own mind eventually.

And if you're defense is your own mind, is seen as a weapon against whatever authoritarian tyranny is coming down in the future, then obviously you're going to be an enemy. Just because you understand. And where we are today, and I said this would happen, I gave examples of Brave New World when the so-called savages picked up from outside the high-tech system that they lived in, he lived in the wilds. There were some folk who still bred normally outside of it. They brought them into this fabulous futuristic city where nobody lacked anything. And all sex was actually advocated, not just for free love and all that, it was advocated. And with certain conditions that you couldn't have the same partner more than twice a week or something like that. So promiscuity, all the things, and variety was promoted. And it was all fun, fun and transient superficial fun in the high-tech city type system. When people live to a good long age of course, and they didn't have the old-age diseases because they were all bred basically artificially, and genetically manipulated to pretty will guarantee they would be the Alpha, Beta or whatever it happens to be that they were meant to be by the scientists. Then they would just suddenly, rather quickly, towards a long lifespan, just simply die. And they were taught not to grieve at the dying. The children were brought in to have little kind of party songs and told how happy they should be that these people. You see?

So we're going through all that, folks. But the primitive, when he tried to ask them about things that really stuck to them, and having a family and children, not the state bringing up children, you would know who your parents were, etc. Which, gave you a link to the past and all the generations before you, or as many as you knew about. And that was so important to the psyche of the savage. But the people who lived in the city, they weren't nasty to him or angry about it to him, what he was talking about. They were polite. And they laughed politely. But that's the key, they laughed politely at him... thinking he was kind of quaint and strange, not just old-fashioned in his ways and his thoughts. Because his idea of beauty was good literature, for instance, or Shakespeare stories and things like that. And to them that was all just nonsense and passé. They lived for quick thrills all the time.

That's where we are today. Most folk like that system. It's not quite there but you can get the vision of it as it materializes around us. But most folk like the system. As they say, you can't blame them. And they'll go along with any change that comes their way. Even to their detriment down the road. As Aldous Huxley said, they'll accept things that perhaps you shouldn't accept. You persuaded into them with techniques you don't understand are even being used on you. That's the sad part.

But really, I've never seen such organized push, we're living through what we saw, what the world's saw really around the time of the late 1800s, of anarchism, what appeared to be anarchism, and revolutionaries. We're seeing it promoted, and obviously directed. And funded. And we haven't seen our own government step in to stop it. That's awfully telling. Because it means there's a higher structure and those at the top know to stand off, it's meant to happen, and bring in a new system of austerity.

It ties in with all the bank bail-ins that will happen next. Because they're talking right now, as they said they would after the 2007/8 collapsed. They said it would take another eight or nine years before the next wave hits them, of payback time. The currencies have all been devalued incredibly since then by the way. Then you'll be brought into a state of... What the elite would love to have is a rationing system. Rationing. Because of a crisis situation. And all you hear is crisis, crisis, crisis, oh, we're frying and were being baked off the planet and all this kind of stuff. Crisis, crisis.

That's what they hit upon, the Club of Rome said it too, we hit upon this, that man would be the enemy, therefore man was the enemy of the planet, that would fit the bill. That's what they all agreed upon. And when they agree, when all those different organizations agree, it's like an old, they'll all stand firm with it, till the end. Regardless of contrary evidence, etc.

Now, I meant to read an awful lot of articles tonight, [Alan chuckles.] but as usual I prattled on. Because I don't plan these talks. Or if I do have a vague plan, I generally don't [Alan chuckles.] continue it at all, [Alan chuckles.] or even get near it sometimes. I like to talk to people as though I was talking to someone across the table just having a chat. So anyway, I'll mention some articles here just to sort of fit in with maybe what I've been saying. Maybe. Here's an article here and it says...

'We're almost out of ammo': Reserve Bank considering 'extreme measures' to save economy - news.com.au / 15 Aug 2019

So they're talking about, Reserve Bank to start, again, quantitative easing. Which means nothing except inflation, folks. More and more and more money buying less and less and less as it's inflated basically, they devalue your currencies. And so, Australia is coming out and mentioning and all the rest of it too, underemployment they say, and the hidden work epidemic is hurting Australians, so their reserve bank, their central bank is really coming out with it too.

And mind you, you're finding all the central banks are going along with the same mantra right now. As they do. Everything is global, folks. It is global. It has been for a long time. And it was meant to be, all the centralized banking systems and the Bank for International Settlements. The IMF too. I was going through stacks of stuff from the IMF today and it was just astonishing how much the information they're putting out themselves, if you care to go into their sites, you can go in there. And most folk, again, can't be bothered doing that digging. But it's interesting [Alan chuckles.] if you can stand a few more gray hairs and watch your life just slip away from you. But it is interesting. They have their own terminology, naturally, because they don't want the average person understanding what they're on about. It really is quite amazing to watch them. And austerity measures, etc., all these things, these are the terms they're all using now.

And then you have this one here too. This article is not too bad actually. It says...

How China gets what it wants from American companies - money.cnn.com / 5 April 2018

Now, you're always hearing about, oh, everyone's quite happy chomping away and being quite content until the politics from different nations, or companies that run your country combat other countries' companies at the top, because every country is run by companies, big corporations. It really doesn't get into the complete free trade agreements which were signed. And you have to dig into them actually if you want to understand anything at all. Because don't forget, when China was given free trade access by the WTO, the World Trade Organization, the deal, and I did so many talks on it too, as we floated through everything getting made in China.

Our companies were paid by our governments using our tax money to move to China. You have no idea the amount of operation this was. And China was to be exempt from paying taxes basically, from stuff it would

send back, all the goods and services sent back to your countries, all the products, they could be free of import duties in your countries, but they could charge import duties on your stuff going to them, for I think 15 years. And it could be repeated for another 15 years if they claimed it wasn't going so well and the companies that moved over there, if they claim they weren't getting the full, that they'd lost profits until they were fully up and running over many years, they could also live tax-free for a while, the same deal. So anyway, here you have “How China gets what it wants from American companies”. Because you're supposed to have a balance of trade. Well, the balance of trade has just been a big, like a seesaw with the end pointing at the ground towards China, as all the cash [Alan laughing.] runs towards China. Then when it comes to importing, it's the opposite way around, it's all flowing from China, you see, we don't make much anymore, in a service economy.

But it was planned that way. It was planned that way. And the free trade agreement they made for the so-called Common Market, which turned into the European Union with a central Parliament, is the big boss. That's what they sold there too, was the idea to have free trade and you wouldn't pay all these taxes and so on. But now they're up to their eyes in debt, in a service economy. They had the articles out in the 1970s about that. So, this isn't... this free... this service economy idea, it's perfectly understood that top economists wrote incredible, well documented publications out in the 1970s in Britain and in the European countries about what it meant to be a service economy. You paddle, and it's like a dog in a swimming pool, you paddle and paddle until you can't, your energy is gone. You're not producing anything. And you start borrowing money. Then you're in debt. And when you're in debt you're owned. And who owns you is the boss. That's how it works.

Anyway, I'll put this article up, “How China gets what it wants from American companies”. Because naturally they want to continue the same way with the same imbalance of trade. And let's be honest, how can you possibly simply balance trade anyway? It's not an exact thing. If they're making it, they've got the factories in China and you don't have them here, how can you possibly compete with it? You can't compete with it. It's nonsense. We're all in the same boat basically. But I'll put this one up and you can read the articles and how they are in talks to avoid a trade war it says.

Another article is, again, how they're pushing the same thing the CFR was pushing a few years ago when they said it's time that the big powerful people like Bill Gates and so on, the big philanthropists took their proper role in governance of the world. Well, we don't vote for these folks. Do you realize we're getting a new system introduced with you acquiescing to it, and yes, you acquiesced because you don't say anything about it, because you don't quite get what they're saying to you. [Alan chuckles.] You sort of.... You can't have a democracy and you can't work alongside folk who are just self appointing themselves because they're all incredibly wealthy and powerful. That's not a democracy.

Can big investors save the world? - bbc.com / 18 Aug 2019

You also have...

Stratospheric aerosol injection tactics (Alan: ...which they're using at the moment, they worked out the cost...)and costs in the first 15 years of deployment -. Iopscience.iop.org / 23 Nov 2018

They've been using them since 1998 of course. We were all called crazy when we all came out and said that in 1998, the people who actually noticed them. Everybody thought you were nuts... because they said you were nuts, and the media's saying you're nuts, and the television would say you're nuts. And the general public would go along with it because they don't think for themselves. Again, authority figures say that you're nuts so it must be true. But now of course, it's out. And it's okay now that it's out, there's no big fuss about it. Hm. To save the world, you understand. But one of many articles. So I've got this one here and I've got another one too from Harvard.

Harvard panel oversees geoengineering project - nature.com / 30 July 2019

Because Harvard has got stacks of stuff out there on stratospheric aerosol injection and different techniques too of supposedly cutting the sunlight hitting the earth. They aren’t shy about it. Of course, it's just stuff that they want, they're trying, or want to try. They never mention the fact they've been doing it since 1998.

Because if you get the bill for all the folks that have been dying off of respiratory diseases, [Alan chuckles.] I think it would put them all under.

Could dimming the sun save the Earth?
(A: Once again, you've got this person doing his... the philanthropist, you understand, the same guy who decides what he wants to do across the world, he...)
Bill Gates wants to spray millions of tonnes of dust into the stratosphere to stop global warming... (A: ... global warming, you see...) but critics fear it could trigger calamity
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Aug 2019

You're a critic if you say that's bad for you, breathing in stuff like aluminum oxide and various others, and cadmium and all the others, it's not... It's probably good for you, I guess they could convince you that it is good for you. If they tell you it's going to save us all, it must be good for us, right? There you go. I'll put that article up too.

And Greenspan, I remember Greenspan before when he used to come out, like some royalty. And all the media would present him, in the 80s and 90s, if he stepped out there, it was all silence, just like, the King is going to speak. And he'd stand there and look at his audience, then he'd just... Good show business, awfully good, he would just, he wouldn't say it right away, whatever he was going to, then he just says, "cool it." And that's all he'd say. And the media would go, wow, wow, Greenspan says "cool it," the economy, you know, investments and so on, too hot. But now he says...

Ex-Fed boss Greenspan says 'there is no barrier' to Treasury yields falling below zero - marketwatch.com / 16 Aug 2019

So you're in this negative interest rate [Alan chuckles.] where you will be charged for everything, naturally. If you're still using the banks, because most folk are cashless, so you have to use the banking system, weather they go to a real bank or not. Then they can use that money overnight, they can lend it out across the planet, any savings that you have. And make a good killing off it, off millions of people savings, overnight. And then give them no return at all. That's not bad. It's a good deal. And it's a new normal. And most folk already are quite used to it since the crash in 2007/8.

Also...

Our Meatless Future: How The $90B Global Meat Market Gets Disrupted - cbinsights.com / 16 Jan 2019

You're going to see more and more of this as they try and get you off meat. Because that's a big one for the guys at the top that run the planet. I should say, men and women actually because we are equal opportunity tyrants, that's what we have. At least that's Democratic, I suppose. And I've got one here too...

Leaked climate change report says we must change eating habits to save the world
metro.co.uk / 5 Aug 2019

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) is currently meeting in Geneva to debate issues relating to the environment.

Remember too, the whole point of it, and they admitted it years ago, is to start cutting population. And you do it by removing energy. That's heat in the winter, electricity, etc. And air conditioning for the hot places. And then you start reducing all the different types of high protein foods that you can get. For those who haven't quite figured it out yet. And then you'll be prone to what Bertrand Russell suggested, having a good black plague every generation or so, maybe twice a generation, to reduce the population. Again...

Could the next sin tax fall on red meat?
accountingtoday.com / 13 Aug 2019

Meat could be a target for higher taxes given criticism of the industry's role in climate change...

So, it's all your fault, you see. And they give you amazing statistics here which have no bearing in reality about how much of the land is used for farming. It's pretty tiny really when you think about it. I've got stuff going way back to even documents from the 50s and 60s which talked about bringing down the amount of farms that are allowed to operate. Because it's too many people living healthily, by the way. And these are from official sources at the top.

But anyway, it's all your fault for living. It's all your fault that those who want to be in charge, who think they are in charge of the planet, see their own future being disrupted by all of you. You know, because these folk at the top want to go on forever with their own children and offspring, all the better people, you see. But all of you, you've gotta cut back and start chomping on stuff that's...

Have you any idea of the snobbery involved in organic, in basically vegetarianism? You've got classes of them now boasting about what they can afford for hyper organic foods, the stuff that's never seen the rain from the sky, it's from deep wells and stuff under domes. I read the articles years ago. Now it's in your face. It's like the brand-name stuffs for bags they used to have, the women years ago if you were anybody at all you had to have the right handbag or whatever purse or whatever it was. Or watch. And it's the same thing, same technique, snob appeal, and they boast about what they can afford for the best kinds of truly organic, and non-genetically modified too, no pesticides, nothing to keep insects off because they're grown under these basically sealed conditions, the air is filtered into them and so on. Amazing.

That first started off I think in Japan, that's where it broke years ago, under the domed ones. And then Germany and other countries too. Then we find out they're all over the place for the ultra wealthy and elite. And the politicians often get actual cards to them. Hm. Interesting. But the rest of us at the bottom, well, you know, just... That's it, you see. If you had the right genes, you understand, you wouldn't be so poor as you are now, that's what they tell you. You see.

So, this is pure eugenics. Survival of the fittest. Meaning that most, if you were fit, you see, you'd be rich and powerful, etc. etc. Important. You'd be a somebody, as the royalty used to say at the parties. When folk came into the parties, and they'd say, who's that, they'd say, you know, to the top butler or somebody. Is that person somebody? Oh no, he's not a somebody, my Lord, you know. That's... We're still here. We're still there, folks.You never get rid of that. Never. I don't care, even if there's no royalty you could never get rid of it. It's in human nature. Unfortunately.

President Bolsonaro tells Brazilians (A: ...he's their president...) to 'poop every other day' to help save the environment as he comes under fire for a surge in Amazon deforestation - dailymail.co.uk / 12 Aug 2019

So, there you go. So, don't eat meat, right, that's what the rest of them are telling you, and you can start to control, you know, other habits as well. It's not going to stop. It's not going to stop. Really. It's not.

But I want to just touch on this too tonight, it's awfully important because...

Canada joins Christchurch Call to Action (A: ...after the big shooting in Christchurch they had...) to eliminate terrorist and violent extremist content online
pm.gc.ca / 15 May 2019

(A: And that's wide-open, violent extremist, or extremist content, right. You're right into the tyranny of socialism and censorship. And believe you me, it will go, it will be even further than China's at the moment. Because people who are given power to act as judges over the existence of other people, are terrifying people. They're terrifying. They really are. Human nature doesn't change, folks. I don't care what era you live in, it's much the same, really. It doesn't change.)

The internet bridges divides and helps us build... (A: ...blah, blah, blah.)

But it has also increasingly become a tool for terrorism and violent extremism.

(A: So they go on through this too and they got a...)

National Strategy on Countering Radicalization to Violence, which the Government of Canada launched in December 2018. (A: ...by the way.)

And they're chomping at the bit to go. Because they've already been listening to conversations of Canadians, on the phone, and putting everybody into the categories, for those who don't know that. They want to go to the next step now, where you won't even be able to feed yourself. This is where the social credit system is going. It's an excuse basically for tyranny, I believe. And most folk are terrified into complying. Even the majority of people who really don't know anything outside of the regular 6 o'clock news on television, that's how your coerced into it, they'll find out quickly what they can say, what they can't say, what they can... right down to eventually what do you think... what do you think.

A few years ago, I mentioned about the GIRFEC program being carried out in Scotland, they had one for England too, a different name in Wales, where every child got an advocate basically assigned to them by the government. Every child, at birth. They would start monitoring them for any oddball thoughts, or if they didn't get on with every person that they'd met, even if it's in kindergarten for goodness sake, to see if they got any possible radicalization instincts in them already. So they could basically, you know, undo and tighten different bolts in your neck I guess and your head, before you grow up to be an adult. This is horrific, the thought of this, what's going on here. Horrific.

But they also wanted from the various psychiatric associations when they started up years ago, a long time ago, the right to test everybody all through their lifetime on psychological evaluation. Well, since psychology and psychiatry is heavily, heavily politicized, according to the culture of the time, and the trends of the time, what an incredible tyranny that would be. Well, they still want that, folks. They still do want that. Honestly. And they have the behavioral insights teams already monitoring us all, in all the countries, I did talks on that before. We are paying them to monitor us. And these characters are acting like judges over us. All the time.

Well, I guess you'd better just throw your free thought and free speech and your democracy out the window and make it official, for goodness sake. Really. This is sad. And it's, phew, rather scary. There's no system where they'll get everyone agreeing on the same things all the time. It's just impossible. And you have to accept that. It doesn't mean you can't have different systems of managing conflict or preventing conflict. Of course, you can. But no, this heavy, heavy hand... until we're all supposed to be clones of everybody else, clones of your tyrants' desired puppet, you know, they want to make us all into puppets. That's not living.

I mentioned too that with this tremendous hype, and everybody is I think fed up, because once the Epstein story goes, they'll have nothing else to talk about really these days. Except, how are the rich and famous doing and your celebrities, the stars, etc. Because there's nothing else out there, really. And Epstein was a good story for a while because it had all, as I said before, it had all the different parts of intrigue. It made a good movie and it's gone now too.

Jeffrey Epstein and the Myth of the 'Underage Woman' - theatlantic.com / 15 Aug 2019

But I said it would bring in eventually the talk, if he was still alive, they'd have the debates in court, they'd work it out in court and use it as a form basically to put the next step across. I'm sure they would. Because it's a system, not Epstein but the system is pushing to do away with these ideas of age limits. So...

France votes against setting minimum age of sexual consent amid backlash
telegraph.co.uk / 17 May 2018

(A: And that was from last year actually.)

President McCrone accused of missing opportunity to protect minors.

(A: So I'll put that article up for those that want to read it themselves [Alan chuckles.] and don't believe it. But it is there. And it's from the Independent I believe.)

Women demonstrate to call for legislative change to set a minimum legal age...

But they won't do it, you see. And this is where it's going. I knew it would too anyway, but this is what they've been wanting for a while, the intergenerational sexual activity, is what they've said at the top, over years. Another one says...

Drop age of consent to 14, says academic
telegraph.co.uk / 16 Feb 2007

(A: And that was from another newspaper in the UK. It says...)

The legal age of consent should be lowered from 16 to 14 for young people who are less than two years apart in age, according to an academic.

...so I guess a 16-year-old person with a 14-year-old, I guess that's what they're saying here. But of course, it's to bring it all down. And step-by-step you can knock the pillars down, eventually there's no pillars left, and they'll have intergenerational sex at any age, that's really what it's about. We know this. We know it, folks. They've written about it. And they've sexualized, hyper sexualized all of society since the 60s with the culture, you know, being changed through television and movies. People are addicted to television and movies, addicted to them, and all your opinions pretty well come through fiction today, they really do, you adapt to them very quickly. You adapt into them and adopt them.

And then you have... hhhuh, an historic Airport in Berlin, this Tempelhof it's called, is now a drive-in, changing it to drive-in sex booths as, again, we go down the tubes and so on.

Drive-in sex booths proposed for Berlin's historic Tempelhof airport - cnn.com / 14 Aug 2019

They've got so many prostitutes and, well, rape problems too. Prostitution and drugs, of course, that's getting, it's so bad everywhere. But society is, again, being pushed into it. This is nothing, there's nothing new. They had the articles out at universities in the 70s and 80s about the coming massive transformation of society. And we're living through it today, still, you know. There's more to come. It wasn't unforeseen. And they were teaching this stuff at universities in various social sciences and so on. And then you have...

Lawyers say Epstein victims to sue financier's estate this week
Reuters.com / 11 Aug 2019

The "Child Victims Act," which takes effect on Aug. 14, gives people a year to sue over allegations of sexual abuse, regardless of when the alleged acts occurred.

But I do want to mention the fact, we're really going into the next phase of austerity. I used to do talks on that, after that last crash, and how they churned out all these different articles and PDFs, other publications from universities on it, on high finance, etc., investments. Because the next step of the plan, and from the United Nations too, was to bring us into austerity, folks. That means, oh, we can't live like this anymore, you're living too well. And if you live too well then, you're healthy, you eat well. And if you eat well, you might have more children. And if you eat well, that means you can afford good food and more children, etc., etc. And every child, they worked it out too, every child born needs this, this, this, this and this, and they will consume... And they've all worked out how much you're going to consume per person from being a baby all the way through your life. It's just incredible. Talk about eugenics.

And believe you me, thet're are awfully, awfully nasty people out there with big, big plans. And to be honest with you, I really don't, don't see how you can avoid them. Because the power, what's happening today was planned a long time ago and step-by-step folk have given up their right to participate, and even bombard their different agencies from government, bombard them with different kinds of complaints or objections or something. But we don't really get information anymore in the new system, do we?

Not so long ago they used to publish all the time of bills that were coming up, in all countries, before they were passed and so on. So's the public, the whole idea was so folk could say, no, that's terrible, we can have that, etc. etc. And then they can get in touch with their politicians and say, you vote for that one, we won't vote for you again. But they don't even tell you anything anymore. It's simply done quietly.

So, we're not in democracy. We're in this intermediary phase between democracy and basically the expert management system as they call it, a world run by experts for a socialistic type system. Where the CFR said they were awfully close, and their goal was to communism. Because they like that system, it's easier to control everybody. If you simply are brought up in a system where you obey, you're trained to obey, that's it, folks.

Anyway, sorry for hammering on, but I'll put the links up tonight. And for those who want to go into it, and the banking system too... You should really look at it because they're all getting ready for the next phase of austerity. And with it comes, really, inflation. Which means more and more your money's worth less and less all the time. Less all the time. It's incredible.

I read something about one of the actors back in the early 1900s, in the old silent. He was supposedly the richest actor of his era. He got something like about 1 1/2 or, well, maybe 2 1/2 maybe three, maximum, million dollars in his time. And when they said, [Alan chuckles.] it was worth about 500 million today [Alan laughing.] I mean really, that's what it would be, that's what you would need to buy the same kind of things, the purchasing power of the dollar in the States was back then. I might be off with the figures a bit but that gives you an idea of how crazy it is, really, 'eh.

And it all happened through bank crashes, which are never fixed. Because it's not meant to be fixed. We've been living on a fake system for a long time. A long, long time. And it's backed by nothing, really. So, accept the promise to pay by those who supposedly... And so much of it's written off through loans to other countries. Which can't afford, they can never afford to pay it back. And it's understood that they couldn't. But that's another story.

Anyway, sorry to prattle on like this tonight but... I hope folk, and I know that folk are, by the emails and so on, watching what's happening. Because they do understand that we're going into the next phase of the new system of governing, you might say. We're in it, really. It's just a matter of training the public that they're in it now. I think that's what it really is.

Now remember, you can help me tick along and keep going by donating @cuttingthroughthematrix.com website. There you'll find out how to send money. [Order and donation options listed above.] You can also list all the other sites I have on the .com site, which are mine. Remember, order your books and discs @cuttingtothematrix.com or one of the sites listed on that particular site.

And, don't lose your cool. Keep calm. If your emotion gets the better of you, because you look at something or listen to something or whatever gets you angry, you're being, you'll get used. And you are being used. Keep a cool head. It's better on your own health too.

So for myself from Ontario Canada, I'm Alan Watt and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Reserve Bank considering 'extreme measures' to save economy
news.com.au / 15 Aug 2019

Ex-Fed boss Greenspan says 'there is no barrier' to Treasury yields falling below zero
marketwatch.com / 16 Aug 2019

How China gets what it wants from American companies
money.cnn.com / 5 April 2018

Can big investors save the world?
bbc.com / 18 Aug 2019

Stratospheric aerosol injection tactics and costs in the first 15 years of deployment

iopscience.iop.org / 23 Nov 2018

Harvard panel oversees geoengineering project
nature.com / 30 July 2019

Could dimming the sun save the Earth? Bill Gates wants to spray millions of tonnes of dust into the stratosphere to stop global warming... but critics fear it could trigger calamity
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Aug 2019

Our Meatless Future: How The $90B Global Meat Market Gets Disrupted
cbinsights.com / 16 Jan 2019

Leaked climate change report says we must change eating habits to save the world
metro.co.uk / 5 Aug 2019

Could the next sin tax fall on red meat?
accountingtoday.com / 13 Aug 2019

President Bolsonaro tells Brazilians to 'poop every other day' to help save the environment as he comes under fire for a surge in Amazon deforestation
dailymail.co.uk / 12 Aug 2019

Canada joins Christchurch Call to Action to eliminate terrorist and violent extremist content online
pm.gc.ca / 15 May 2019

Canada's Digital Charter: Trust in a digital world
ic.gc.ca

Drop age of consent to 14, says academic
telegraph.co.uk / 16 Feb 2007

France votes against setting minimum age of sexual consent amid backlash
telegraph.co.uk / 17 May 2018

Jeffrey Epstein and the Myth of the ‘Underage Woman’
theatlantic.com / 15 Aug 2019

Lawyers say Epstein victims to sue financier's estate this week
jpost.com / 12 Aug 2019

Drive-in sex booths proposed for Berlin's historic Tempelhof airport
cnn.com / 14 Aug 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Aug. 25, 2019 (#1735)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
August News 2019:
"Ruled by A.I. Professionals, Mind Control Pranksters,
Slick-Superstar-Super-Rich Too-Big-to-Jail Gangsters."
© Alan Watt Aug. 25, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Aug. 25, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on August 25, 2019. I get the impression that most of the media in the world is rather sad about the fact that the Jeffrey Epstein debacle, you call it that way [Alan laughing.], or exposé, is over pretty well. Because it leaves them with a real dearth, a void of news. Because we live in such a censored system today, we hardly get anything that really matters to us in any real honest detail. As I say, what we do get definitely is the gossip stuff and Jeffrey Epstein managed to fulfill a lot of roles with the sex scandal that's like a soap or good movie. But sex, subterfuge, possible blackmail. Possible big intelligence agency operation... [Alan chuckles.] Which everybody pretty well agrees upon. And then the clumsy way it was all ended, or appeared to be ended, that no one really believes them. And then the sudden silence again about it from governments, etc. It's quite something, isn't it? But it's over. A lot of folk will say it's sad. I'm not kidding you.

Because we live in such a censored, literally a censored system today with the most powerful people, the most powerful organizations running the show now. Rather openly too. And they're not beating around the bush about going after different people, who just say things, or even think things, or even ask questions, for goodness sake.

We live in such a polarized society now, at least it appears to be, if you really believe the media. Without realizing it, most of what you get from the media now with the classes of different groups, etc. in the States, is often orchestrated by the intelligence services themselves running both sides of it. That's rather standard too. If you fall victim to jumping on board through emotion, you're some kind of loser in reality. I'm not kidding you. Because I gave talks years and years ago, about what was shown in Britain many years ago when Britain had some type of press, where they could at least talk about other countries. That was the favorite of Britain, they could always criticize other countries. Or show, give documentaries on other countries on certain things that happen. But they would never mention what was happening inside Britain itself. Naturally.

But I can remember they showed a documentary about, a long one too, about what they called racism in America and so-called neo-Nazi groups. They showed you a place in I don't know if it was Chicago or somewhere, wherever it was anyway, one of the big cities, New York or Chicago. They had a raid, they did a raid on a supposed neo-Nazi outfit there. They caught, they rounded up about, oh, well over 100 people.

And by the time they sorted out all the people who attended it, you find that most of them belonged to different government agencies that were intent [Alan laughing.] on finding out who the neo-Nazis were. [Alan laughing.] So really, they actually arrested two people, and they just walked in off the street, it was winter and they wanted a coffee and a free doughnut. [Alan laughing.]

I really have to laugh at this kind of stuff as they orchestrate it by your own government agencies. They keep a lot of mythologies alive in a sense because certain powers benefit from mythologies like that. But it's quite amazing to watch this happen. And that particular documentary was a long one. It showed them doing the same thing in different cities in the US. It was pretty well the same results, actually. So, they had so many different agencies, not just the FBI, they had local police agencies, all undercover, all doing the same kind of things. And generally, too, the organizations had been set up by government agents posing as the leaders of these groups and so on. So you have to be awfully, awfully, awfully careful, folks, that you don't fall into these traps. Really. And if you think a clash on the streets with well-funded groups, [Alan chuckles.] well-publicized groups [Alan chuckles.] is going to fix anything, go away. Because that's not how the world works at all these days. It doesn't work like that. Not in the least. Not these days.

Really, it's like a massive social experiment to watch it all happening today. These are the techniques which were used in European countries, even long before World War II started, where they created... The communists of course were the first ones, based in the Soviet Union, and once they got that over, they were trying to do the same in Germany and other countries too. That caused real clashes in the streets with different factions. They were very, very real indeed. Because communism was trying to definitely take over. Today communism mutated into the appearance of social justice often and uses the same kind of rhetoric and language. But you can tell by what's being pushed, it's the same type of socialist government control.

Don't forget that in socialism the state is all-powerful. You can't fight the state by creating the opposition of itself. You can't do it. So you have... I mean, even the Nazi organization, remember, it was national socialism versus the Union of Soviet SocialistRepublics, or the Warsaw Pact countries after World War II and so on. So anyway, you definitely have the semblance of the same thing being pushed today.

Nothing you're being taught really is true about the past when it comes to these big organizations and the wars. Because you can go into looking at the funding of the Soviet Union, very old articles and books about it too that didn't have an axe to grind at the time, many of them. They told you about the massive aid given to the Soviet bloc really, right after the revolution. The US put tremendous government money and organizational power into feeding the people and clothing them and so on. And so did Canada and other countries too, they thought it was, the way it was publicized, it was going to be a good thing, you see. And we're all schmucks in a sense, to fall for sob stories and human-interest stories. That's what's counted upon with propaganda.

But you've got to understand too, that the Soviet system wasn't just meant to stop with Russia or its satellites. It was meant to spread around the whole planet. Remember? This idea of democracy was laughed at. Sometimes quite rightly so in fact because we never really had it anywhere. And the Soviet system always promises you, and this is the thing, it's always for a better tomorrow, a utopia down the road, just over the horizon, you might not live to see it but if you have any children at all, which is probably these days very unusual almost, then, you know, your children are going to see it. That was the kind of promise that the people were taught to believe in.

All through the Cold War too, even during World War II, don't forget that the West kept the Soviet system alive. Tremendous, tremendous money and goods and weaponry and so on was all shipped off to the Soviet Union, all through the war. To the expense of all the Western countries that supplied the shipping and so on because many of them got sunk by U-boats and so on. Books written about that too, and how the US supplied them throughout the war with aircraft and heavy-duty weaponry and tanks, etc. etc.

But not only that, when it was all over and done with, and eventually they nicknamed Stalin the big bad bear again. You know, because we lived in a world of shape shifters apparently. Because it was Uncle Joe became a Big Bad Bear. Because you always need, for the public's control that is, an enemy or perceived enemy to make them basically hug their own governments. That's what that's for, that Cold War type mentality. So, they turned him into a potential foe. Now, if you have a foe why would you feed them all through the Cold

War? Why would Canada and the US be competingevery year for the contract to supply the Soviet Union, to all the countries, with massive amounts of grain, etc.? Because they did right up to the bitter end of the Cold War.

So nothing's ever as it seems to be. Don't ever think it. And again, as I've said before, you'll find with some of the excellent books written by defectors, or had written for them basically, most books today are all ghostwritten, in every country. So just because a person has a name on it, even folk you might know actually in different, even near-to-your-heart businesses, you'll probably find that their books are ghostwritten if you really dig into them. But that's how it's done. But some of these people who worked with them, on their own life stories on the KGB, etc. in Russia, give you a different story altogether of the class system which they belonged to themselves.

I can remember what they did in Britain too after the Cold War, was to admit, I think it was shown in Canada too. They admitted that really, they had a class system definitely in the Soviet Union. Because power creates the class system. Then eventually you have those who are in at the start of it all who get all the metals and the gongs, etc. and given their holiday homes, etc., in the forest, and servants to take care of them. Because they're very important people, you see. Then you have this class system. Then their children become the future generals or they also work in the KGB. So, it was a hereditary organization right to its bitter end. And afterwards too when they change the name of it, after the Soviet Union changed, it's still the same, they still... It's much like the Western world too. The Western world is awfully good at hiring from its own ranks of civil servants, intergenerational civil servants, agents, of course, and secret police and all that kind of thing. That's how most countries do it and Russia is no exception.

So anyway, we're living in a system where most of the past isn't taught to you. But all the defectors in Russia, of all of them, none of them ever complained I think that they'd left the country because they weren't getting enough of the material goods that the West had to offer. They already, at that level, these defectors from the wealthy families you might say, or important families, had all the material goods. They live the equivalent lifestyles, even the bureaucrats who left, they had equivalent lifestyles with better housing or apartments and all the latest gadgets and gizmos and electronics, all that kind of stuff, as their counterparts in the West. So it wasn't because they lacked anything that they left. But the rest of the public, as in most countries, [Alan chuckles.] you're left eating the lowest kind of foods as they keep the budgets restrained and all the rest of it. You know, this is...

Remember too, the Soviet Union shared its data, and the West shared its data with the Soviet Union, from their scientific associations. That always used to surprise me because every year, every year you read about the big scientific meetings and specialists' scientific meetings, or different areas of science and so on, every year they go back and forth toward the Soviet Union. Even though if you did a basic study into the Cold War, at that period, and the books were put out there, just churned out about the Cold War, what the strategy meant, and it said that the country with the most leading expertise in scientific areas that could be applied into industry, or weaponry, would become, they would become as the winners, you see. So, if that was the case, why would you allow, [Alan chuckles.] like, your top scientists in all different areas [Alan chuckles.] to go over and meet their counterparts in the Soviet Union and exchange all their data?

I mean, come on. You gotta use your own head here. And really laugh at a lot of it. Really laugh at a lot of it, an awful lot of it. There's nothing really that comes out, even during the Cold War era, this will happen, again, it's kind of happening again, as they make the enemies reappear as the big bad bear, etc. And China, far from becoming your supplier of all your goods, as it was set up to do by us of course, I hate to sayus but there are countries that own us as well, they set them up to be the manufacturer. Now the Chinese are supposedly a big threat as well. Well, you have to get off this bandwagon, or on this roller coaster, that leads you in endless circles your entire life if you really believed in it all. Because it didn't really happen that way. Nothing happens by itself like that. It's made to happen. It is made to happen.

And, it's planned that way. The greatest big things that happens in our lifetime happen to be planned that way. There's nothing that's unforeseen, really. If a meteor came in, perhaps, they'd have a bit of a chance that... And even then, the big boys have made stacks of preparations across the planet for a wealthy elite to live, with a scientific elite, so that they can hopefully survive somewhere in the world, or some of the many groups will survive if a massive impact happens because of something from outer space, as an example. But

for the rest of us, no, we're expendable. We saw that in so many of the disaster movies, the kind of Deep Impact type movies that we've seen.

We also saw it with the terrible movie [Alan laughing.] with it's tremendous story of an elite surviving after the earth's crust just happens to start breaking up and shifting and all that, then the seas just overwhelm previous nations. That was 2012 I think they called the movie, where, the elite, again, the wealthy elites would, could buy passage on these specially designed ships. Designed naturally in China because they were fast, the only places left really who could manufacture in a hurry since no one else has got the industry, they deindustrialized, gave it to China. So, the elite would all survive because they could buy seats on it and berths on it. And a scientific elite would survive with them.

Even in the movie itself remember, they said too that when they got on board the ships, when these people were all selected, they're talking about all the rest of the crew, the rest of people and so on, they're selected for their genetic potential, of good genetic, good genes basically, good health and genes and intellect, etc., for a stock to repopulate the planet. So again, eugenics there. So, you get the ultra rich and wealthy, who naturally must be better than anybody else because they're rich and wealthy, right? That's literally in eugenics, Charles Darwin talked about this himself, you know. And Galton Darwin too. Quite amazing.

So yeah, so the rich would, obviously had proven themselves worthy because they became rich, and if they held onto it for a few generations then they were worthy to go. But the rest of the people would show by, their merit would be through intellect and scientific abilities and things like that, and technical abilities, so they would be chosen for that. But they'd have to also have the proper genes and good genes so, they did genetic background checks and all the rest of it like that. It's amazing how they bring it all into it, 'eh? And you think you're living in a classless society. [Alan laughing.] You have to have a chuckle once in a while, 'eh? Don't you?

But again, Orwell did say it in 1984, some are more equal than others in such utopias. Hm? And that's the world we're going into right now. Academia unfortunately is a tremendously snobbish field today. It's so snobbish, with so many, I guess just too many people across the planet going into it. It reminds me of Kung Fu. And I can remember it, you see. I can remember when kung fu was made famous on television by the series called Kung Fu or Caine or whatever it was with David Carradine. All the youngsters and children were going around kicking themselves and giving themselves bruises all over the place by trying to emulate what they saw. This became awfully, awfully popular naturally. Then the movies came out as well about kung fu. Everywhere you looked, there was kung fu. If you go into a Chinese restaurant, in Britain for instance, you'd suddenly see, and I mean suddenly, see these guys that came from China, and their chests were out strong and proud, you know. Because everybody in Britain thought, well these guys must all know kung fu, you see, so, they give them more respect. And these Chinese guys could see that, so, they strutted around as though they were all champions of kung fu.

Of course, when you talked to them, they'd say they didn't know it at all. It was really this... just as entertaining to them to watch it on TV as you. Because they didn't, they'd never studied kung fu either. At least that was honest. Whereas, but again, the people perceive it all differently, they must allknow that. It's the same in academia. Which again, it's like getting an infection. If you go into the higher learning courses, and you pass exams, which are meant, broadly speaking, for most folk to pass, right, then you get a little bit of praises from different masters and so on. And you get the little bits of paper. And in some cases, you might get called a different title, you see. And you swagger around, just like the guys in kung fu or Chinese restaurants, you know.

They've trained the public to look up to the people, you see, who get turned out, I mean churned out of universities, mainly with useless degrees. Because they'll never get work in what they're doing. Most people in... Well, so many people in different scientific areas literally make a career, and they get courses in this by the way, a career on how to live off grants for your entire life. So, they get taught how to procure the grants. They have courses in them, you know, and how to... Like salesman, and you become the salesman, or you employ the companies to do it for you, to get grants. Then you can live off grants. And you can.

For years how many times did you see, like, say, the heart and stroke foundation, and it did this for a while, silly little [Alan chuckles.] at the end of the year you've gotta show something for the money, right, that

you're getting. They would say something like, some countries such as France have said a drink of red wine once every evening will extend your life and cut down blood pressure and help your heart, you know. And folk would lap this up. Well, did you know what they said, that... So everybody would start, you know. And all the wine manufactures were awfully happy then. Then maybe two or three years later, you'd see the same organization telling them, white wine was better. [Alan laughing.] Then a few years later they'd tell you that no alcohol at all was good for you. [Alan laughing.] So, come on here. Come on, 'eh. Come on.

And if you, have you noticed in the newspapers they have, they had these aggregate sites too. If you click on something from a newspaper or whatever, they'll take you to an aggregate little news thing. They'll try and lead you in circles reading silly articles after silly articles to pass your life away. As they monitor you watching them and reading them all. But they'll take you into these little sites, scientists have found... There's a thousand scientists have found, you know, every day, something. I read the article a few years ago on it and I think I mentioned it on my radio show in fact. And I said, I read it off, a bigger study on these reports that said [Alan chuckles.] the majority of these reports are found to be untrue in two- or three-years time. Because some other scientific crew will get a grant to find out something that's opposite. They just make stuff up. That that's how bad things really are today, 'eh.

So, you can get a career making things up and passing it out there as real news. I even read the articles from guys who worked and got employed by big Pharma countries to give them great writeups on certain drugs and so on. They actually admitted that, without giving their names out, they can't do that. They did two or three shows on television some years back where, with the person there in the shadows, but admitting to what they'd done, and making a good living off it, and they publicized this kind of stuff. There's so much deception out there that it's not funny at all.

It seems to be the norm across the board is deception today. And it can't be anything else I suppose really, when you think that most things today are built on a very materialistic scientific basis where everything must generate income. Money. Either personally or some other way. So, they've gotta give out lots of, any kind of articles, just spew them out, to bring them out to get income, etc. And deceiving people then is okay, apparently. I mean, governments do it all the time, right? And they do. Of course, they do. It's sad to me to really think that conditioning of the human mind, it's been almost so perfect that most folk never question anything at all anymore, they just accept the authorized view on things, like Brzezinski said they would do eventually. We're long past that stage. We passed that a long time ago. Most folk really, really do.

Even the sciences of conning people are so tremendously accurate now. Because we're so well studied. So well continuously studied. In fact, if you are not easily malleable, or manipulated by powers, from people that you wouldn't even meet generally, they're finding out on the Internet, you see, they know exactly what will get you going in a certain article or whatever it happens to be, and they'll give you a whole bunch of other ones to follow. Because they're watching you and they'll give you all these suggestions. It isn't just the big ones that are doing it, like Google, you know. They're all pretty well doing it. And there's lots of deceptive ones too that say they're not, but of course they are. Because they're making money off you and studying you and passing the information on to others who study and watch you and manipulate you.

As I say, it's so sad because everything goes down to money. Everything in the system depends on money. Even though money is, we've been taught to believe in it, it's not real. It's not real at all. Money at one time had to be physical. To be accepted it had to be physical, something you could hold. Even the weight of money, they called it, the weight of money, when it was coin, at one time a coin, you could live on a coin for all week, maybe a month if it was gold. And longer than that. But the money system, since it is in control of everything, is the most powerful instrument in existence. I don't care what it's called or if it's even abstract today, it's still the most powerful thing. Because everything on the planet depends on it. Everything. And don't forget during the Great Depression you find that all the factories still existed. The companies that supplied fuel for factories and everything else all existed. The vehicles to transport goods, etc. all still existed. But everything stopped when the money stopped flowing. Which sounds kind of crazy, doesn't it? But that's what happened.

No one works when there's no money to get paid with. It's a powerful thing. And governments are panicking because then they can't govern because the folk, what is there to govern? The people won't listen to you. And also, you'll get blamed for helping it to happen in the first place or allowing it to happen. So, you've got

a system where gangsterism runs the system. Now, gangsterism is often very, very legitimate in a sense. I guess that's the right word for it, really. When it's necessary, or it's the, it's become, it's made itself necessary, and there is no competition, then of course it is. It's become a legitimate form, when there's no competition, even though it is gangsterism. Because it was based on nothing and yet money is supposed to be based on something, you see. Then it's a con game. And it's the biggest con in the world of course.

Countries like Britain, and many countries have the same kind of system, had money going way back for centuries based on weight. It was worked out with different metals and from the top right down to lesser metals and the value per pound, the weight of a pound. The pound was a weight. So, you had 240 pennies, for instance, would give you 1 pound. So that was how you measured the pennies. And you had the same when it came to silver. Which, again, it had to be of so much of the coinage, like six pence or even three pennies, they had three penny pieces which were silver at one time. But there was enough of them all counted out had to weigh 1 pound. And that's why the pound is still called the pound today in the UK, it was based on the value of that. So, no matter what happens you'd always have that same thing on the go.

Of course, the great guys who helped take it all over with the Bretton Woods agreement and all the rest of it, took everyone off the gold standard. And gold was at the very top. And then silver. And the British pound was based really on sterling, sterling silver. So, it was emulated across the whole planet, that same kind of standard. You still had gold currency at the top of it too where you could have guineas at one point in gold and that kind of thing. So but really, gold was at the very, very top. Then you had silver. Then you had brass. And then you had pennies. So, it worked out really well until they took you all off it. Well, if you're all off it and then there's nothing tangible anymore, well then you can inflate it whenever you want to. And what they mean by that, they keep just printing money off... and now they just add it to a computer screen and that's your money.

Keep adding zeros to the end of the number and that's where we are today. Each time they do it, you see, it becomes, whatever currency... [Alan chuckles.] whatever currency they pretend it was based on becomes more and more diminished in purchasing power. Just like back, and you can do it on the Internet so easily now, on what, say, 1 million dollars or 1 million pounds was worth in 1900 in purchasing power, when you compare it to today, how many millions you would need today to get that same amount of purchasing power in buying different articles and so on, that's how they work it out. We're so devalued. And with every crash they always devalue it more. A crash is often designed to be so with the compliance and authority of government in order to bring and lessen the worth, the actual buying, purchasing power of that currency. That's why they do it every so often. And it's getting ready to do it again, as you all well know.

It's a racket. There's no need, actually, there's no need... that you couldn't live on 1 pound today if it still had the same value it had in, say, 1900. You'd live on that for a good week, awfully well in fact, and eat awfully well too. There's no reason why you can't. It's because of the cons of money. Until eventually you have to earn 10,000 pounds a month to pay a very, the rent, and a little one room place, for a month. That's where you're going with it all. But again, it's a racket.

So, governments are not really what you think they are. Definitely not today. They work with academia, the conmen that are churned out, with the tremendous arrogance, the same arrogance that you used to see with the class system. They churn them out. And they automatically are trained, in a communistic fashion, because a lot of the techniques used today are from communism. Communism was way up there in using scientific methods and study in manipulation. Part of the communist technique for planned change was to enforce the belief in, that, don't trust anybody over 30, for instance, was a common slogan. To get the generations separated. Because with the younger generation you can plan the changes much easier because they will implement it. They won't listen to any other folk who have experience and wisdom so you can get rapid change.

Universities today are turning them out the same way. And they are arrogant. And they swagger. And they actually will look at anybody older than themselves as though they are obsolete in a sense. Because they've been trained to see them that way. It's an anti-human system. Because what the system is being managed by is a system, or where it's supposed to go is into anti-human system. When you have rights taken away from you because of your opinions or your thoughts even, or even asking, being curious and asking questions can get you in trouble. That's where it's all going. Then you're not living in a really humane human

system at all. And that's planned behavioral changes, that's what we're going through right now with all the changes where opinions must be standardized.

And they really mean standardized opinions. They have all the professionals that they churn out of universities in different areas getting good money, getting paid, you always bribe the henchman. And you can have henchman of the mind, of course. These are the scientific managers, the psychological managers of the mind, paid awfully well to manage us for the masters at the top who pay them awfully well. You'll find with these characters who work like that and have no conscience about it, there's a high level of psychopathy. And that's not there by chance either.

We also live in a system where the traditional values, that kept us, the values we used to have kept us secure to an extent, even through terrible times. Because we could help each other out, we had common cultures for instance, and values, and folk would help each other out. Before all these pretended social services, all these incredible agencies that, multilayered to dominate everybody and families and everything else that they have today, people helped each other out. It was the humane thing to do.

Often people, even atheists would say it was the Christian thing to do. Because it was, the values came from our, an old religious background, regardless of the religions themselves. And so, it worked well in times of crisis for the people. But that's been destroyed as well. You're supposed to basically rely on various forms of unemployment, welfare, social assistance, experts again, that are churned out from colleges and universities to take care of things for you, you see. And again, that's all politicized. Now it depends who you are, if you want help, what category you belong to. That's how bad things are now as they divide up into multileveled victimhood areas, you see, who gets priority and help and all the rest of it. Well, I'm so surprised that people even put up with this nonsense.

Because you see, power will always derive more power from, and guaranteed power from areas that will help the most. That's why it will keep certain areas and certain groups of people suppressed. They'll count them for a voting block. When your income, and literally livelihood, just survival, depends eventually on the state supplying you with financial needs and so on, then you can pretty well guarantee a voting block for that, you see. It's guaranteed. Every group of people out there, I don't care who you are at all, if you belong, identify with some kind of group or other, you'll be used down the road by those at the very, very top, who have divided and conquered everybody.

The US had so much going for it for such a long, long time, and volumes were put out by the United States. And yes, the money was in the early and the money managers were in their early and they took over unfortunately the same role that Britain had, under the pretense of being the policeman to the world until they're exhausted. As many in Britain and academia at the top at that time, who worked for the big organizations, the Royal Institute of International Affairs that runs everything, who planned the global society and so on and who planned for the US to take over, and Arnold Toynbee and others mentioned, the US would literally run itself into the ground as the "policeman of the world", that it would be exhausted by wars and bankruptcies and so on. Because wars are expensive. And then you could have a massive welfare state out of it too. And that all further destroys you because it's nonproductive. And yet more wars come along, and you've got a dwindling tax base as the ultrarich all bank offshore in real tangible goods like real estate, that's why they call it real estate, hm, and everyone's left with useless currency that doesn't work anymore and it's so devalued.

Old story, mind you. But it's a shame because the US had a lot going for it. Because it was an industrial giant, with great resources and a large population, very quickly grown basically, a large population. Then naturally gangsters move in, and the system basically bleeds the general population for taxes and so on, which often go off to the very areas I'm talking about now like science and technologies that end up dominating you. And then again, from academia once again you still have eugenics running wild with so many different, ha, areas that really are simply practicing the beliefs in eugenics and inferior types and all this kind of stuff.

And don't, I'm telling you, don't think that you're in some kind of top... It's like Julian Huxley was a eugenicist, remember. And the left-wing praises him for being a founding member of Planned Parenthood. But he believed in eugenics. And he said all the helpers and so on would eventually, he said, expect to get

into this, it was almost like he was talking about the arcs in 2012 and that kind of scenario. He said, they expect to come into this upper echelon, get to manage the planet, only to be terribly disappointed that they themselves don't have, don't fit the bill in a sense, didn't have the right stuff. I'm kind of paraphrasing but that's how he put it in his speeches and his books. So, they'd be used and then disposed of, you see. That's always the way it goes.

Because in their mind they were going to be, and he coined, he used the phrase too, it was often said that he coined it but that's not quite true, but he certainly used this term, trans-human. He was a trans-humanist. And in his mind at the time they were the natural rulers of the planet. Old families. Intellectual elites who had money, power, and scientific knowledge too, he added that into it. So, they would be entrepreneurs, and as businesses that use sciences or employed sciences to manage everything. Like the people today who have been presented to us as stars. Because they're awfully rich. And governments basically make their businesses by giving them all the grants, for grants in everything and then promoting them as some kind of geniuses that you should follow. That's what we're seeing. Trans-humanist.

But they also say that their goal is to alter humanity. Because humans were made imperfect. Just like the world, back to the old Garden of Eden analogy, you know, the world was left imperfect, you see. But the master builders will then perfect it. Now, they're talking about humanity and the planet and everything on the planet. The same things that came out of Monsanto years ago and those who were manipulating genes of plants, etc., they were going to perfect everything. Then we saw it coming from the geneticists who deal with biology for humans. They were saying the same kind of thing, yes, oh classed as this and classed as that and they would basically allow the inferior types to die off, etc. etc. etc. Like HG Wells did in his book A Modern Utopia.

So, we're living through it, it's just that folk get caught up in the rhetoric, so much so this overload of data that they don't recognize what they're living through. They get caught up in the emotions. So many sites out there now are, what side are you on, this or that or whatever. And the first rule, the first real rule in any kind of warfare, or even in martial arts, is if you lose control over EMOTION, you've lost everything right away, you're a goner.

A good example of that, and you see it in some sports, at least you see it with old sports. The boxer who used to be called Cassius Clay and then called himself Mohammed Ali would goad his opponents, and by using the media before but goad, goading, sometimes starting a month, two months in advance, just goading them with little comments he'd make and so on. He was perfect for the technique of getting a person to just lose it, you see, so, by the time they'd get in the ring the person's ready to fight, he's just so angry at him, he's lost his... he forgets everything he's been taught. And he gets beaten. So, Mohammed Ali would always win, you see. But that was the trick of it. That was a trick that he used to good effect for his particular sport.

It's the same with all types of warfare. Gaining knowledge is a battle. Gaining true knowledge is almost impossible. And in today's age. Because through the 80s, through the 90s especially libraries were given lists of books, and I read articles on it too, on shows, where they were told what to dump, all the books to dump and so on, and I read it, don't worry, it will be on the Internet. You see? And I knew before I even got a darn computer, and I only use the computer just for the show. I even said it in the 90s, when I didn't have one, I said, and I was on shows, I said I don't want a computer really because if I ever get one it will be just for shows, because it's not out there to help me. You see?

So once the books that were up there, but then you start to find that you've got different versions of the books on the Internet. Or half the books will be gone. Or you'd see whole chapters were gone. And then eventually whole books were gone. [Alan laughing.] It's quite down the memory hole. It was predicted. I said that would happen in the 90s. Everything's so obvious. And then folk, oh well don't worry, we can burn this and all the rest of it, yada, yada, ya. Well, guess what the power is, folks? Because you see, eventually, they don't outlaw this, they just make them obsolete, with the newer computers, and eventually you have computers that don't have drives, you see, for CDs and DVDs. And it's designed to go that way. Unless you really hold onto old, old computers, and store them awfully well with spare parts and so on, so that you can still play basically old format stuff that you saved, down the road, when so much knowledge is gone.

The greatest technique that is used by tyrants today, apart from massive surveillance like never before... I mean, this is the greatest dream that they could never have in the past, is total observation of every individual. In order to keep them safe from terrorism, you see. Never had that ever before. What a dream, 'eh? They'll never stop using it. It's going to get worse and worse. They've trained most of the people, the younger folk, that it's quite normal. They don't mind. Most of them don't mind. And that's quite something, quite a step forward for tyranny really, where they've trained the victim not to mind. And the victims don't even see themselves as victims because they get all their free goodies to go along with it, etc.

Some years ago I mentioned articles about behavior modification by governments. And you've got...

Behavior Change Practical Guide for governments

Common Good behavior change
Communicators and behavior
Planning for behavioral change seminars at universities (Alan: ...and so on, on behalf of governments.)
The theory of planned behavior (A: ...etc.)

On and on and on it goes. And these aren't hobbies, folks. These are meant to actually be used. And they are used all the time on us, and folk don't realize it. And that's awfully sad, that, that people have given up, as predicted by the people who study you and published so many of their books and publications, you give up everything for little freebie this and freebie that, for instance.

I'll try to find one little article. Here's an example for instance, and I think I used this a few years back, by the panels that actually work with the government. It doesn't matter which government, they're there permanently now. And one of them is...

Over the last decade there's been an increasing recognition in the UK of complexity of managing the performance of public policy.

(A: Now, the same one in the States and elsewhere too, same organizations because I've read them from different countries. Anyway, this is the British one, or one of them I should say, articles. So...)

The Prime Minister strategy unit, (A: ...right...) in 2002 published a report introducing the concept of public value to the UK policy environment. And public value refers to the value created by government, services, laws, regulation and other interventions. The report identified three key dimensions of public value outcomes.

Delivery of services and trust

(A: That's what they gave us to keep the people obedient and everything working, you must have at least these, right. And then...)

...highlighted the centrality of public preferences across all three dimensions in determining that value. It argued that value only exists if citizens, individually or collectively, are willing to give up something.

(A: ...in return for what you're offering, right.)

This might involve monetary sacrifices, i.e., taxes and charges. But also granting coercive...

(A: Here's the key...)

...coercive powers to the state...

(A: Right, where they can manipulate, they kind of force you along, you know what I'm saying...)

...such as in return for security...

(A: We'll give you security but it's going to cost you, you know. And/or again...)

...coercive power and disclosing information...

(A: They know all about you and what you're doing, what you're looking at.)

...and giving time or other resources...

(A: And as an example, they say...)

...such as blood.

(A: Right, no kidding you.)

Often then this involves changing behavior and this is much easier to achieve if policymakers give greater weight to public preferences for a trustworthy government, due process and fair treatment in legitimizing this change.

(A: It goes on and on and on.)

Now, I tell you right now down the road you're going to get, and they go into the different books and publications they use themselves such as...

Halperin Bates and Bales 2003, an introduction into the social psychological literature on the factors which underpin individual and group behavior.

And then it tells you how these, this under thing can actually be used to or actually achieve behavioral changes in the populations. It really throws out the window the idea that you're living through your own life. [Alan laughing.] Most folk really do think, well I'm still, oh I plan things, oh I know what my opinions are, no one gave me my opinions. You know. Even what they look at has been given to them. But there's nothing new in it, folks. I mean, this is how things really work. And the public have no idea. Most of them have no idea at all.

It's kind of like what they said about communism. They tried to get communistic uprisings in different countries in the West, including Britain. But they couldn't get the workers to go up into revolution because the workers were too busy working. You see? Well, it's the same thing with all the information on what's happening and have been done to you. What's on the side of the manipulators is the fact that folk are too busy generally making the income to pay their taxes, to pay for the security, to pay to be studied by governments and agencies galore and that kind of stuff to even read this stuff themselves on what's being done to them.

But what they go through is, oh they can offer you little freebies, mousetraps and so on, if you just sign on here and sign on there, and you get a discount at the grocery stores and discount at pharmacies and discount here and discount there. These aren't discounts folks. They're charging the normal price. The folk who won't join their special cards and customer preferences and so on, they're getting penalized with higher charges. That's what it is. They're not losing money by giving you what you think is something cheaper. It's all psychology. And unfortunately, it works with most people.

Now, I had no idea what I was going to talk about tonight. Because really, as I say, there's hardly anything in the news except absolute fabricated nonsense. When I looked at one of the papers today, all they had at the top was Prince Harry, I think it was, and Megan his wife, flying off to some multimillionaires/billionaires paradise island somewhere for just the squandering of massive money and so on, a private jet yada, yada, as they tell us, the same characters that were telling us recently we've got to cut back and we're causing too much pollution and stop using, you know, fuel, etc. And they jet all over the planet on their private jets, etc.! You know what I'm saying, 'eh? Yeah.

Anyway, I had no idea what I was going to talk about because there's a dearth of news, as I say. And

people are really bewailing the fact that Jeffrey Epstein is gone to an extent. Because if they'd dragged this out for a while, that's all you've got for months, maybe even a year, is the ongoing revelations, etc. of the scandal. But it's all gone now. And it won't go any further because too many powerful forces are... [Alan chuckles.] It can't expose these forces, folks, can't be done. And that's the way it is in the so-called democracy that we all live in.

But before I go tonight, 'eh, as I'm prattling on here, as I say, I have nothing ready to even prattle on about. But I'll put up a few things. One is...

To Break Google's Monopoly on Search, Make Its Index Public - bloomberg.com / 15 July 2019

They're talking about these things. It won't make any difference because that happened too with Standard Trust, the oil company. It's been revealed and actually authenticated that all Rockefellers trust was broken up into different companies, pretending to be different but they all in reality were subsidiaries of Standard Oil. That's out. So, that's all they do, folks. Everything is deception and perception management. What you perceive and what you're told makes your perceptions into what you think is reality. It doesn't. It's still all privately owned for the same purposes.

And power doesn't... I don't even... Hhhhhhhhh. D'you really think that power ever gives itself up? It doesn't happen. That's why countries go to war. Countries go to war because they both want each other's power, or one wants the other person's country for power. They don't give it up. It doesn't happen. It's the same with the corporations.

Remember too, getting back to eugenics etc., I mentioned so many times The First Global Revolution, which is published by the Club of Rome, a big think tank for the eugenicists. Amazing stuff they have turned out, by the way. An elitist system that quite openly talks about the fact that democracy is not working. Which we know is a joke anyway. It was supposed to keep us all pretending to ourselves in a self delusional state of mind that we are free. But the Club of Rome work for the elite, they're one of the big think tanks of how to implement the new system. They said...

In searching for a new enemy to unite us,

(A: That's from The First Global Revolution, published by the Club of Rome.)

We came up...

(A: 'We came up', right, because they were given the job of finding a way to unite the planet for the elite.)

We came up with the idea that pollution, the threat of global warming, water shortage, famine and the like would fit the bill.

(A: Would FIT THE BILL. Because that's what they were asked to do, find something that the public could swallow, right, so that they'd all have to listen and obey, in a system of being governed. Hm. That's what it really means. So they go on to say here...)

All these dangers are caused by human intervention. The real enemy then is humanity itself.

Meaning, all of you lot. Okay? And don't forget too, I mean, Barack Obama was... there's no... Anybody who is picked, I don't care what ethnic group you think you identify with, or your vote for, everybody that is elite, at the top, is all picked by the same club, folks. And Barack Obama was the same. Because he went to Africa too for visits and he told them too, because they were... Don't forget this whole idea of sustainability. The Africans aren't going to get their central heating, or central air conditioning, the average family there. They're not going to get all the fridges to keep everything good. They aren't going to get things to keep them healthy and help them get healthier and survive better. But he said, ultimately if you think about all the youth that everybody has mentioned here in Africa, if everybody is raising the living standards to the point where everybody has got a car and everybody has got air conditioning and everybody has got a big house, well, the planet will boil over unless we find new ways of producing energy. Well, he's telling us that,

population reduction, 'eh. Hm? M-hm.

And lots of articles and papers too put out by the elites themselves, and the Gates Foundations and Rockefeller Foundations all go into different projections of tomorrow, you know. One of them is called...

The Country School of Tomorrow, Occasional Papers Number 1.

It goes back to 1913. A vision of the remedy of how to depopulate and so on, right, and how rural folks would not be given all the benefits of the elite who had a natural right to rule things basically.

We shall not try to make these people or any of their children into philosophers or men of learning or of science.

That was funded by the Rockefellers 1913, hm. And that goes for the world, folks. So, nothing is ever what it seems to be. We live through a dream in a sense. But the dream is managed by those who manage, and own, and believe that they own the world. If they own your mind, because if it's not yours someone else will own it, folks.

Do you realize that true right-wing government, the meaning of it, would be closer to anarchy? An anarchist basically would say, don't bother me and I won't bother you. No rules, see. The rules apply to each situation that each person who you come in contact with, don't bother me and I won't bother you. That's true, the true right wing-ism for those who don't quite know that. Leftism is a strong government, a state, the state is God and controls everything. It's the system the elites prefer because then everyone was born and trained to obey. For those who don't quite know that. Don't follow people because they're put out in front of you to vote for. They're picked out in advance and vetted too in advance. So, I'll put that up.

Again, you know, you find that Brave New World had Soma and so on and how Aldous Huxley talked about drugs being used tremendously on the populations to control them. It's just astonishing to me to see so many articles that are advocating drugs that are basically, were always put down as being illegal because of their psychotropic effect, and getting pushed as good things, that people on the love drug, it's called a love drug, you see, MDMA, 'eh, the love drug, you know. So there's your opinion given to you right away...

People on love drug MDMA still know who to trust (A: ...it says.)
researchgate.net / 19 Nov 2018

MDMA makes people more cooperative, but not gullible.

For recreational users, ecstasy has long been associated with a harmonious mindset. Now there's research to back that up. In a new study of MDMA, ecstasy's main ingredient, the drug indeed made people more cooperative—but only with trustworthy partners.

(A: You see, there you go, there's your new study. And I told you about [Alan chuckles.] all these studies. This article is from, I think it's an old one too, quite good, actually.)

Conducted at King's College London, the study is the first to examine MDMA's impact on cooperative behavior in detail.

(A: Getting back to what I just mentioned about the government and their psychological units and the behavioral impact units and so on, working with them. This is one of these articles, you see. And again, King's College London, given a grant, they all live on grants, all these different people, and they churn out these reports after studying it.)

Researchers gave twenty healthy adult men either a typical recreational dose of MDMA or a placebo. The participants then played an online game against an unseen opponent, either cooperating or competing for points. If both chose to cooperate, they both got points.

You see, that falls into the previous article I mentioned too about they'd even give blood, right, as an

example. So, if you cooperate you get points and so on. It's just too easy. And folk are getting manipulated all the time with their computers. It really is sad, that. Because when it was announced to the population people thought they were going to have freedom maybe for the first time, really, at least for thought expression or whatever. But it's all been taken away, naturally. You can't have that, say your owners.

Power and the Internet - schneier.com / 31 Jan 2013

Also, I just want to touch too, it's an article that's in the paper but it's just pretty typical...

Sacramento salon owner claims Californian homeless crisis is forcing her to relocate after 15 years because she has grown sick of multiple break-ins and cleaning up syringes, urine and feces from outside her premises every day - dailymail.co.uk / 20 Aug 2019

I mean, aaah, you can imagine how the folk in, say, the 50s and 60s would have ever, if you'd have given them a store like that they'd have been utterly horrified and couldn't... they'd go into shock. But now it's quite common, as all the old values that kept everything working, the folk helping each other too, have been destroyed.

Culture war. Total. You see, that's total cultural war. That's how you take down a country. Forget weaponry of all other kinds, physical hardware, you know, cultural war has been the big one to take everybody down. It worked so well. Even Gramsci said that too, rather than try to force the people to change you simply become their culture and then you start to gradually change it from within, until you... So you take over the culture industry. Or you create a culture industry of entertainment and so on. Many ways to do it. And then take over academia. You can actually plan how many generations it will take before you're in charge. Today they really judge a change of generations in say 10, 20-year periods. Boom, boom, boom, that's how fast you can get another crop coming up, with a further change in mind. A very old technique actually.

And then...

YouTube algorithm pushes videos with children to pedophiles, report says - foxnews.com / 3 June 2019

But there's no great uproar about that, is there? Again, with all the cultural war and hyper sexualization of everything through entertainment for so many years on television and so on, and now the Internet, I don't think you can get folk upset about too much anymore. And it's sad but it's true, when values are destroyed. And when actually that becomes, that becomes entertainment. I mean even the Jeffrey Epstein scandal, it didn't really have the impact that folk would have had even 20 years beforehand. But now that they're watching it like, say 40 or 50 Shades of Gray and all the rest of it as a standard fare, and Game of Thrones and God knows what else, you can't get folk... They've been contaminated, the terminology that's actually used, contamination, once it happens then you've conquered them.

And then...

Tech firms must give up their awkward secret: Humans- bbc.com / 24 Aug 2019

...that humans are listening to pretty well everything you're doing in all the different programs you're using such as Apple's Siri and Google's Assistant and the Alexa Voice Assistant, etc. etc. Of course they are, folks. And they have been. Other ones too, it gives you a whole bunch of them here that are totally spying on you. They've got articles out by different agencies, that have come out from the agencies themselves admitting that they've used these techniques to spy on people in their homes, by the police and everybody else, yada, yada, ya. There is no privacy. And I think we should get over that, shouldn't we, and accept it. That's just the way it is.

But anyway, that's about all I've got time for, really. I'm sorry if it's not too detailed, maybe it is, I have no idea. I don't really plan what I'm going to talk about. But just a casual scanning of what's given out for news nowadays and for this week especially, that's about all there is, really. Added to it too by things that haven't been said because it's obvious, isn't it. It really is obvious. With your behavioral teams working with governments and working on you with Internet services as well that it's very evident that you're being

trained not to even really expect news. And that is the new system. Anything to do with governments, what they're up to, the bills they're going to pass or whatever, all that is to eventually get scrapped. You're getting trained into an authoritative way of doing things. Now that you've accepted that you're ruled by new laws, since 9/11 because of the antiterrorism laws and so on, then the next step is, now here's how you're governed, the Club of Rome idea, on behalf of the elite.

Remember folks, you can buy the books and discs @cuttingthroughthematrix.com. List down from my main website all the other sites I have, they're all listed on the .com site. You can buy the books and discs or donate to me to keep me ticking along here. I always have to remember to keep reminding people because it's... As we all know we're all getting it, hard up for cash now. Because the currency is really devalued, I think they said 40% since the last crash in 2007/8. In Canada it definitely is so. The dollar is down. The purchasing power, what you can buy for a dollar, it's 40% less for you per dollar than it was back then. And it was bad enough then. But there you go. So anyway, go into the website and you can find out how to donate. [Order and donation options listed above.]

And I thank you for the folk who email, even for the stacks of photos. Most of them, I have a poor audience, apparently. But that's okay. That's... They're all people. I get to know different ones across the planet and their situations and so on. And it's good, it's good to be in touch with people who are real, with real, real physical problems and so on. And real financial problems. And all the natural problems that we have today because of the system we're living in. It's across the world.

It's interesting to find out just how similar all their problems are with the same, with the governments and finances, and again, this rather open tyranny, really, we're seeing today with what you're told... It's coercion. The threats you're getting now if you start to ask questions, or put two and two together which isn't difficult much in these days... I should say, it's not difficult these days but to put different things together, when your government's forcing you, or threatening you in a sense just to regurgitate the standard authorized opinions. Which obviously aren't true in so many areas. And that's terribly sad. And I think it will be the undoing of lots of the things they're trying to cover up. Unless you get honesty coming out, things just get worse and worse and worse. It builds up.

Anyway, for myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

To Break Google's Monopoly on Search, Make Its Index Public
bloomberg.com / 15 July 2019

Power and the Internet
schneier.com / 31 Jan 2013

People on love drug MDMA still know who to trust
researchgate.net / 19 Nov 2018

Sacramento salon owner claims Californian homeless crisis is forcing her to relocate after 15 years because she has grown sick of multiple break-ins and cleaning up syringes, urine and feces from outside her premises every day
dailymail.co.uk / 20 Aug 2019

YouTube algorithm pushes videos with children to pedophiles, report says
foxnews.com / 3 June 2019

Tech firms must give up their awkward secret: Humans
bbc.com / 24 Aug 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 1, 2019 (#1749)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
Technocratic Social Control:
"Conspiracy Theories Mocked, Experts Deriding,
Though Multiple Coincidences Keep Coinciding."
© Alan Watt Dec. 1, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 1, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 1, 2019. After doing a lot of shoveling all week for snow of course, and ice, a lot of ice, I forgot even today, I was out doing the same thing today, just hacking away at the ice and shoveling the snow. And it was just like it had never stopped in fact, because I was still shoveling snow this year, it was this year, in April into May, I mean, pretty well that's what was going on. Incredible snow all through the end of last year. Actually, for the last September last year it snowed right through until basically [Alan chuckles.] May. Tremendous snow, it was very high. Every day it seems to be more and more snow.Well this... Here you go, it's like you never stop shoveling snow now. In the same year I'm still shoveling snow again after very few months of warmer weather. And it's getting worse every year now because of, well, global warming, you know, as we turn into an ice planet it seems.

But that's the way it goes in this amazing system of indoctrination, incessant indoctrination and propaganda that we get our whole lives now. It's astonishing really how repetitive and how much you're getting downloaded with from all the different directions. They got stuff in ads and everything now, little bits and pieces of indoctrination and propaganda. It's everywhere. Absolutely everywhere.

I've talked about it before, how we're living in a system that was taken over an awful long time ago, awful long time ago. It's quite interesting that, I've mentioned years ago too about Technocracy as an example, I'll touch on that tonight too, how it really came in in the 1930s as another little branch, and am pretty certain of it, little branch attached to the new socialistic order of control and management, by technocrats basically. I know that the Rockefeller Foundation adopted a lot of their planning because they already had it in their agenda that the world's resources should be taken over by the right kind of people, like Rockefellers themselves you know, and the multibillionaires of their day, and the big institutions that ran the British Empire as an example, on behalf of the City of London, and all the bankers and all the big wealthy families there.

So, it's all one big system. And it never went away. We know, we know that from people who were the historians for the Council on Foreign Relations, which was the American branch of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, which came out of the Lord Alfred Milner group, that the right people should always be in management of all the resources of the planet. Of course, that was what Cecil Rhodes and others were

doing for the British section long before that, taking over gold, diamonds and minerals and all the things that you needed for commerce and manufacture would be taken over, and put into fewer and fewer hands. Until today you have, as Carol Quigley said, he said, that the future leaders will be running the world in a feudalistic fashion and these leaders would be the CEOs of corporations, international corporations. Well, here you are.

Part of it of course was Technocracy. Technocracy Inc. was a system, part of a system of many systems which all meshed together in one. It takes a lot of bricks to build the pyramid basically, a lot of blocks, and that was one of them. One of the very important ones. It never went away. It existed before World War II. You'll find when you go into the history books for example, and I think there are some good documentaries done years ago on how the West basically set up communism and funded it. They sent groups of their best engineers over to Russia. They even built towns for them, which were modeled on American suburbs with all the same kind of houses next door to each other and so on and nice wide streets, etc. etc.

You'd be astonished how the US funded all this stuff, funding communism, your supposed archenemy. Communism, remember, was a system which said they would overthrow all existing systems and eliminate all, all the older political type rulers who ruled on behalf of those with the big money at the top. Well, it's the folk who have the big money at the top that were funding communism, folks. Of course they were. And through it of course they could see their ideal system coming into view.

Now, they also had to bring in a system of managing all economies. That's what you have, the World Bank. We know, again, from the books put out by the Royal Institute of International Affairs and Carol Quigley a historian for the same big organization, and CFR the American branch, he talked about how they set up a World Bank. The World Bank is a private bank, but it's called the World Bank. And we all fund it, by the way. Everything's public/private. We're the cattle, the people at the bottom, the proles fund everything for big business and the big banks, the big banks, you see, the ones who do international lending and so on and lend to governments and so on. Private of course. They also set up the Bank for International Settlements, the same private organization. They basically decide what everybody's currency is worth every day, that day and so on, and how much money you'll owe down the road when you go bankrupt, or what land they'll take from you and so on. That's what it's all about. They have the IMF which comes in, steps in if you can't pay your loans in different countries. They cut back on your healthcare and social policies and so on in order to pay back the money they are owed. It's not a charitable institution. It's very profitable for the few who own it. And it's very secretive too by the way. Years ago, I did talks on it.

Anyway, for me it's all boring stuff because it's old stuff and repetition, to me. Although, there's always folk coming in all the time who've never heard of this stuff before. It's true. Those who know it have to remind themselves once in a while that a lot of folk don't know it, who actually might want to know. Most folk don't care how they're ruled. That's true. That's very true.

But anyway, getting back to Technocracy. This is the engineers and the scientists who were supposed to run the world in this new brave system, this world government type system. They wanted to be put in charge of running the world and its economies and its finances and all of its industry, and how the people would live. That's what you're into today. And sustainability and the greening movement and all that, it's all part of it. Sustainability is to bring you down and down and down into, as I've said years ago, the United Nations agenda for austerity, you have to be brought down to poverty. [Alan chuckles.] That's what they meant by that.

And what have they done in the meantime? You've got hordes of youngsters brainwashed in school to act as basically revolutionary armies to stop us living where we're living, and to reduce the standard of living drastically, and the elimination of meats and everything else, until you get starvation kicking in.

Technocracy, remember, has us all down as energy units. I've mentioned this for years, energy units, we are classed as energy units. All transactions are classed as energy, you see. You don't think of that dollar being, but a dollar is energy, what it can buy, you see. You buy your food and that's energy too. Everything's energy, energy, energy. And if you're using too much energy you must perish according to the technocrats at the top. That's what it's about, folks.

So, the green movement, sustainability, all the socialistic socialism policies, and even Gorbachev, I mean, the communist leader, put in charge of a section of this whole thing and the green movement for America. Folk don't put it all together. And there's no clash between his policies and the big corporations that manufacture and run the system? And own everything? And really run everything that we need to exist? You gotta think about it that way. I'll just touch on that tonight too.

Don't forget too that Technocracy also has, really, the Trilaterals, again, experts in their fields who are unelected people appointed into politics and into central banking systems and so on across the world. And sometimes out of the central banking system and straight in, like they did in Italy, and Greece too, appointing their Trilateral members straight in as, to head the countries when they're being bankrupted by the central banking system of Europe.

The march of the technocrats - ft.com / 19 Feb 2018

It's a vastly different world then, again, we are trained to believe it is. That's also why terrorism comes into it. I can remember 25 years ago, at least 25 years ago, when it was fairly quiet in the world for the general population of the West, they had newspaper articles talking about the world to come, and if you had a world without warfare, what were the big tech giants involved in the war industries going to do? He says, well, the future will have to be a world where they can make their money selling security equipment and camera surveillance and techniques to monitor whole cities and countries and nations and continents. Well, when you read these articles and you read, you see the big wigs who are attending these global meetings, they plan the future, they always do. But they couldn't do it, they couldn't bring all this surveillance into the system without the guise of terrorism. That's what they use for it.

For those who can't figure it, you think it's all accidental that the US primarily and Britain went off to war in Iraq and Afghanistan, they've got everybody involved in it, you know, the Australian troops and everything over in Afghanistan, and Canadian ones too. So, they get them all involved in a war that made no sense to anybody, except those at the top. Because from the blowback of the wars into Iraq right through to Libya, again, the PNAC group, the Project for a New American Century, they publish the countries they wanted to be taken out. General Wesley Clark on Democracy Now, one of the generals who was involved in it, he saw the list and he couldn't believe it himself. He says, why do we have all these countries to take out?

Well, now you know. The blowback, and that's what it's called, they called it blowback, of these countries that are being attacked, are going to be brought into, put into the Stone Age basically. All their infrastructure, essential infrastructure, for producing food, even baby formula in Iraq, it was one of the first targets they hit by the way, had to be destroyed. Well, the folk started to move out.

Then through the UN, suddenly the countries that are war with them bring lots and lots of them in. And they're not happy people being bombed out of their homes and having their... Can you imagine being descended from people who have been there for maybe hundreds and thousands of years in some of these places, and losing that heritage and your memory, everything demolished by nations, who then bring you in? And you think they're going to be happy campers? Really, come on. Start thinking about it.

Well, because of it all too, of course you had problems and of course you've got trouble. We saw another well televised thing, it seems to be they always seem to pick the London Bridge for some reason, they've just got so many cameras on it apparently, so I guess that maybe the hope that they'll be seen on television or something. But that happened again with more folk getting stabbed, etc. And I think in Holland too other folk got it too.

London Bridge terror attack: 'the police rolled him over and saw he had a bomb vest' - telegraph.co.uk / 29 Nov 2019

But it's to get everybody terrified. So, your old systems where folk didn't go around stabbing folk spontaneously, it didn't happen out of the blue, suddenly happens and you get trained to accept it, just accept it, you're told. It's astonishing, you're just told to accept it by politicians. That happened in Britain by the way, just accept these things. Well, that was completely unacceptable years ago before they invaded all those countries. It didn't happen. But now you're told to accept it. And it doesn't matter how many cameras

they've got they never stop it. Because they have no intentions of stopping it. They've got to have this happening.

The guy who did it in England a couple of days ago there in London, it was a convicted terrorist who some years ago with a gang of his pals had drawn up lists of places they wanted to bomb in London, and they were caught. I don't know if they were set up with this thing or whatever, but they were caught. And convicted. And he was put on probation! Until eventually he did what he wanted to do and that was it. Now they'll go into the farce of, well it's the probation officer's fault. Come off it! Come off it!

These guys are let go until they eventually do what had to happen. Then the folk get terrified and then outcomes the bigwigs, oh we are here to protect you, and we'll need more surveillance, and you can't have privacy of any kind at all, to keep you safe. This is Technocracy across the world. Because Technocracy was to bring in a system, and you couldn't have, you couldn't have democracy. Exactly the same of course as the Club of Rome who said themselves, democracy is just too slow and cumbersome and you can't get all the vital things done that you want to do. That's technocrats talking. It's also the oligarchy at the top talking, the richest people on the planet. As I say, most folk are unaware of it all.

What Maurice Strong and all these characters are doing, bringing in all their different parts of the sustainability movement and their Agenda 21 project for the whole 21st century, and then the sections of it up to 2030 and so on, what they were doing, Maurice Strong, they are technocrats. That's what they are picked to do. We don't vote these people in. We have no say in the matter. They're just presented to us. Or they present themselves to us, through big institutions.

So, nothing that you see is what you're trained to believe it is. Including your country or democracy or anything else. Or those you... Do you realize the massive machinery behind Whitehall and London? Massive machinery. Massive bureaucracies and departments of specialists and so on. Masses of them. They've got huge rooms, there are actually buildings everywhere where you have people in a circle just staring at screens and watching everything that's happening around them in different areas, but they can't stop any of this?

But you want more of it. The big companies that sell all the equipment are laughing because the money is rolling in. It's great money. You don't have to ask the customers to keep buying. No, you create terror and the government hands over the cash. There's no wheeling and dealing about price, governments just hand it over. It's a great business to be in for the weapons industries.

And so much of it is international, it's not even made in Britain. Most of it's not made in Britain actually, all the cameras and everything. Which always seem to go down when something serious happens, like the 7/7 bombing for instance. Isn't it strange, they all go down at the same time when anything big happens? [Alan laughing.] And you believe it's all just coincidence, 'eh?

We're living in a system that had to be, it was made to be, every problem is not just an accidental blowback from accidental problems. These are all manufactured and planned and carefully orchestrated, to change the whole planet and put it under control of the right people who already financially control it and own it. But there are masses of bureaucrats and technocrats and scientists, etc. and social engineers and behavioral insights teams and so on that are put in charge of us who manage us all of us.

D'you realize even, I was thinking too of the THX 1138 movie that was put out back in, oh, was it the 70s maybe. A very old movie. Robert Duval was in it. They had to work underground to keep all the power going and atomic energy and so on. They had never seen the surface, a lot of these workers. When one of them goes kind of rogue between getting drugged, because you must take drugs and you're monitored to make sure you take the drugs and so on. And you're psyched out too, you get all these different tests to see if you're doped but still able to function properly at their job, etc. But he kind of breaks away from it and stops taking these pills and starts to think for himself for the first time. He tries to escape. But he's caught by these Robocop's eventually with big, long sticks like shock sticks that Taser them. But you see him as he is getting tortured, it seems to be just plain torture from you watching the movie, as these Robocops torture him with long sticks, into different positions, in the stomach and wherever he's getting prodded and so on. It then pans off back to this big room of screens, again, with white coated scientists observing everything

and observing his reactions. He's literally getting a thorough physical of all his nervous system and his brain scans, as this is all happening. Well, we're here folks. We are here. [Alan chuckles.] And that was written about years ago, do you think these guys just make up this stuff by themselves? Do you really think that? Hm? It's all here.

But I was just thinking about that today, in fact as I say, I was out cutting ice and cleaning snow most of this darn week and I didn't have much time to really look for anything to even talk about. Which does often happen, especially in winter. Sometimes I'll gather stuff to talk about and I'll just toss it away and just prattle on with whatever happens to be in my head at the time, which is more spontaneous and I think that's the way things should be.

But today as I was hacking away at the snow and everything I thought about this whole sustainability thing and Technocracy, and again, the scientists being sent off to the Soviet system, and had purpose built communities so they could build the Soviet, the communist empire... that supposedly was going to overthrow the whole world structure. Why would your own governments, and even the British one with their monarchies and so on, why would they fund and send their top, top scientists over to the Soviet Union, and their top engineers over there and build homes for them, streets and streets and towns and communities, why would you build that for your supposedly, people who are going to overthrow you and slaughter you? Why would you do that?

There's something here that they don't want to tell you. [Alan chuckles.] Things are not quite as they seem to be or as they are presented to you. That's the whole point I'm trying to make here. And I really mean that. Things are vastly different, vastly different from the way you're trained believe them to be. You're taught to believe we're stumbling down through time, on this mud ball here, and accidents just happen, and experts jump in when accidents happened to deal with the problems. You're trained to believe this.

The future is planned. I've done so many shows for so many years and have gone through so much history, often from the big players' books themselves that they put out, their memoirs and everything, and when you read this stuff 70 years ago or 100 years ago, of their dreams and aspirations for ruling the world, and in your own lifetime you saw all of it come to pass, well, you're not reading fiction and you're not reading Santa Claus letters put out by the bigwigs. This is planned. And they all belong to international massively wealthy organizations, to make it all happen. It really is astonishing.

Who do you think is funding all the Color Revolutions across the world? And even the Yellow Vests in France? Hm? How are all these folks who are protesting for maybe a year or two in France, where do they get, how are they feeding themselves that they're not working but they're protesting every day? Think about it. And now of course they're being awfully good and they're protesting, I think they said, Amazon to do with this Black Friday sale and all the rest of it and how they're ruining the environment by their commerce and their capitalism. So suddenly they've changed and they've hit...

Black Friday backlash: Protests against Amazon erupt across France - bbc.com / 29 Nov 2019

Of course, they'll be, maybe, I'm sure they'll all want to get you off meat and everything else too, and then have you on the GM food that's soaked in pesticides and herbicides and God knows what else, hm. That's what I was thinking about today, all the stuff that just goes through your head. At least it goes through my head anyway.

I'll just touch on a few things tonight, just to put some stuff in that I found. When you look at Technocracy, let's go back to Technocracy for instance, right. I'll put some links up to, I mean you can download their old manifesto, Technocracy, again which was their agenda, part of their agenda. They talk about themselves as a revolutionary movement, a bloodless, they called it, revolutionary movement that would just take over and take over and take over. But they would manage all energy resources including everything you eat, that's all energy. And what you would do, money would be replaced by credits, like Bertrand Russell said, same kind of thing, tokens dished out and they would buy so much energy. Because you need energy to live, like electricity, whatever it happens to be, and you need food and things like that. That's all energy. This is what it was all about. And that's of course is what sustainability is all about.

But it came out that...

Shock: Elon Musk's Grandfather Was Head of Canada's Technocracy Movement
technocracy.news / 14 June 2018

(Alan: His grandfather, Dr. Joshua Haldeman. I think he was a chiropractor. They were closed down in Canada by the police in fact, RCMP, because they were classified as subversive. As I say, it's often hard to distinguish when... that you can smell things that are connected, like communism, Technocracy, that kind of thing, everything goes together, socialistic movements where it's all control and orders, and their democracy. They'll use democracy to get in and then they take it all away from you, that's what they do. Because is not efficient like the Club of Rome said, the big think tank, the think tank that was given the job of finding a reason to take all your rights away, that you might believe, like sustainability, you're killing the planet, therefore you're an enemy to the planet, therefore you know, yada, yada ya. Old stuff, right. But here you have it, this thing starts with...)

. . . identifies Elon Musk as a Technocrat on the basis of beliefs and actions. What we did not know is that his Canadian grandfather, Joshua Haldeman, was an avid supporter of Technocracy, served as Research Director and ultimately became the head of the Technocracy, Inc. party in Canada.

(A: They had it in different countries and the States too. I think a University in the States, they gave a department at one point to Technocracy.)

(A: But anyway, folk never catch on to what it's all about, what's going on here. Is it just coincidence that Elon Musk's, his grandfather left of course the country in fact, kind of ran out of in a sense, and here you have it now, you have Canada and the government of Canada using our tax money to fund [Alan chuckles.] to fund his projects of changing, again, energy into electric cars, 'eh. Isn't it something?)

(A: It's interesting too, that Technocracy, because it was based on energy, they use a lot of terms from electricity and science, but electricity for sure. And I think new converts into it, and it was always, it was almost a cult like thing, very cult like and secretive. It had greater levels of indoctrination for the members up to the top. They even had their own salute form, you know, a hand salute and so on for the public, it was very Nazi-ish in some ways. And they all wore gray suits by the way, the gray men, they wore gray suits.)

(A: The technocrats really saw humanity and the whole planet, really, and all life forms as energy that could be quantified and measured and even given value. Rather dangerous, isn't it? And they named their apprentices or the novices, inductees, the new novices into their system and they called them farads, after Michael Faraday. And they had other names of other scientists as you go up the ladder basically. Faraday of course, I think they chose that because you probably remember him from your science classes and chemistry and so on and the electrical energy that Faraday really was a pioneer in the electromagnetism and capacitance. Which it's still used, it's farads, it's to measure the units of capacitance in electricity and components and so on.)

(A: It's a bit ironic of course that they chose Faraday because Faraday himself was, he belonged to the Glasites basically, it was an offshoot of the Scottish church that spread through England and went to America too eventually. But they didn't believe that government should interfere or be involved in religion or have any power over religion at all. You find that Faraday himself turned down so many titles from the royal societies and the Royal Institute, etc. Because he wanted to be a simple plain guy, he said that himself, didn't want titles. He was such a famous scientist in his day, influenced all other scientists in that field that came after him. He would be appalled to see that inductees into something called Technocracy, who wanted to take over the world's resources and manage it, as they said, properly, by the proper people, meaning themselves, he would have been appalled by it because Faraday himself, he believed in peace. He didn't believe... He was even given offers, big offers from the British government to create chemical weapons against, for Britain's war against the Russians in the Crimea, and he refused to have anything to do with making weaponry for the government's purposes.)

(A: But you think about, hhch, you think about it too, Elon Musk's car is a Tesla. Hm... Nikola Tesla. You think this is all coincidence, folks? You think it's all coincidence that your governments are all funding people

who literally are never elected to do anything, they're given all this strange leeway to do whatever they want, that affects all of us? Isn't it interesting? It interests me, it's quite fascinating to see it all in action and to realize there's a much bigger organization running this whole system than you'll ever imagine and many compartments to it, with different names but all working together as specialized departments. It's fascinating really, isn't it. It says here...)

One of history's recurring themes...

This again is from Patrick Wood, awfully good website he's put up. He worked with Anthony Sutton who put out a lot of excellent books in fact on the system and a lot of different parts of this big system that rule over us, and with the technocrats and the Trilaterals of course, that are appointees, they're just appointed to top positions everywhere. They were all previously members of the CFR, they are elevated up to Trilaterals and they have this almost incredible authority, but they've never been elected by anybody on the planet basically. They're all over the place. They're in central banking systems. They're appointed to even take over, as I say, like Greece and Italy when they had a bit of financial chaos, these guys were just thrown right in there to run the country for them. Nobody was asked if they minded. That's how it's done, folks.

Then even, Gro Brundtland who is a part of the elders group, it's called the elders for sustainability, the whole world's socialist movement basically is really a cover for total management of the planet by experts, unelected experts. That's what it really boils down to. You see, efficiency, efficiency for those who just say, you know, we could run this world so well, but the people wouldn't elect us, so we just got to do it and get appointed to it until it becomes normal, and once it's normal then we'll have our new system. Very much like you see in Things To Come that HG Wells had in his book and the movie, that kind of thing, where they go off into the future and these top scientists, then their own children by the way, and grandchildren, had the same positions running the world as engineers and scientists. Very interesting.

Because it's an old movement, even before they gave it the name Technocracy it was already there and under different guises. So anyway, I'll put these articles up. Then you also have as I say, Patrick Wood did an excellent job, he's written some books like Technocracy Rising, the Trojan Horse of Global Transformation, and,Trilaterals over Washington Volumes I and II.

I think when Jimmy Carter was in that was in that was the first time anybody in the public had ever heard the term Trilaterals. And he was surrounded by these appointed Trilaterals in his cabinet, his political cabinet. Since then they've been all over the place. They're everywhere actually. Trump is appointing quite a few right now in fact, Trilaterals in the top positions for those who don't know it. [Alan chuckles.] These are the guys who get things done, the real movers and shakers. They're not responsible to the public for anything, or criticism. The public don't even know they exist, generally. But anyway, I'll put some of these articles up. And again...

The Last Utopians
canadashistory.ca / 1 Jan 2018

(A: Is a good little article, I'll put that up as well. It says...)

Grey-suited Technocrats (A: ...and it shows you the pictures.) rally at the Hollywood Bowl in Los Angeles in 1941.

That's just before they got banned basically for being subversive and so on when folk started to catch on what they were up to. [Alan chuckles.] It had so much in common with the Soviet communist system. Because they all believe, and it's interesting too because Carol Quigley said the same thing. He says, when he was talking about the conspiracy theorists, you know, and Quigley wrote Tragedy and Hope, the big book, plus The Anglo-American Establishment, excellent book to read. He gives you the real version of history from their own records because they have their own archival records of history as they make it, in the CFR, and the Trilaterals,actually because the Trilaterals have all been members and still are I guess members of the CFR as they go up another degree.

But Quigley talked about it, and he says, yeah these people who are talking about that we're communist and

so on, he says, they're not completely incorrect, he says, because our goals, OUR goals he says, right, are very similar to communism. Well, communism was for a rule by experts, folks, scientific socialism, etc., a complete rule by experts. And this mess, like the Club of Rome say, of democracy where different parties oppose each other and things can't get done and blah blah blah, you see.

Last week I mentioned too, we could never ever have total efficiency. If you've got total efficiency, we're not human anymore. And you're not free. Not free at all. Whose definition of efficiency will you be living under? Well, the characters I'm talking about tonight, you see. Exactly. The characters who will drug you and dope you in many ways you won't even understand and scientifically engineer society as they've been doing all along anyway.

But anyway, in The Last Utopians it says in here that they came out as Technocracy Inc. as I say in the 1930s during the depression, the financial depression. So, it was a good time to launch it. But as I say, this organization, most organizations existed before under different names. Now of course folk, if they're presented on the television advising some politician or some government, you think nothing of it. Well, you don't elect these characters, folks, anymore than you elect all these different characters from the CFR, the think tanks that run... you don't vote them in so why are they, why are the governments obeying them rather than obeying the public?

Mind you, the public are seldom asked these days. They train you out of being involved, don't they? Leave it to the experts, isn't that what they say? Ha-hum. And it's sad to say but the US still used to, not too long ago, used to always remind governments that they're supposed to be run by the people, not being ruled by government. Hm. Big difference.

Anyway, this article here, The Last Utopians as they call it, it's not a bad little story about it. But again, it doesn't go into the fact that they wanted to do away with borders. Just the same thing, the coincidence 'eh. Karl Marx wanted a united Europe, right, the elimination of borders, and a centralized government for Europe. They got it. The Royal Institute of International Affairs under the old group the Alfred Milner group, wanted a centralized government for Europe. Same thing, you see, borderless. They set up the United Nations for the same thing. They wanted the same thing for the Americas. Well, the technocrats wanted a borderless continent basically, Canada, Mexico, Central America, into one single nation under a regime of engineers and technicians. M-hm. You think it's all coincidence that all the different names they give to these, all want the same thing? They all ARE parts of the same thing. [Alan laughing.] There you go. Anyway, it says in this article that...

Political parties, along with money and all the trappings of the present price-based economic system — which Scott (A: ...one of the guys who was a founder in Canada.) saw as incompatible with the distribution of industry's output — would be things of the past. The economy would be based on energy (the capacity to perform work) (A: Hm...) and the new currency would be "energy certificates," (A: exactly the same as Bertrand Russell said.) qualifying every citizen to an equal share of the continent's wealth. (A: Ha, ha, ha, ha, ha. The utopia. Believe that if you want, right.) People would work four hours per day, four days per week, between the ages of twenty-five and forty-five.

(A: There ya go. Yep. And again, pigs might fly. But it says...)

As originally conceived, there would be no democracy in the Technate(A: That's what they call it.) — no elections, no parliaments — because, the Technocrats claimed, even in democracies, questions of fundamental importance are never submitted to popular vote. (A: Which is true. That is true. You've been weaned off it carefully as these characters took over to be involved. And you don't even expect to be asked.) Instead, there would be a single disciplined organization under one jurisdiction that would be responsible for the smooth functioning of society.

(A: There you go. Isn't that wonderful. One single party system, 'eh. Isn't it something?)

As John Darvill, the current head of Technocracy in British Columbia has since put it: "You don't get on a plane and vote as to whom should be the pilot."

(A: So, in other words, you know, you should use the same technique with ruling you, your countries, that's what they're getting at of course. It's quite interesting. It still exists today, as I say. But it's actually elevated high above what it even was then, and I would say even into more kind of socialistic secret societies. And the ones at the bottom, the old characters, might not even know. But as I say when you look at even the elders that run in the CFR, and the United Nations, that's what it's called, the elders, well, you see the same agendas getting pushed by them all, exactly all the same. They are the same, they are the one, they are one system. And it mentions here too...)

Walter Fryers, now ninety-four, remembers: “We were astonished when the RCMP padlocked our section premises and took records, furniture, everything. No charges were made.”

Other Technocrats were not so lucky. A Regina chiropractor, Dr. J. N. Haldeman, faced trial as a member of an illegal organization. He was acquitted.

But yet he left the country. I guess that was part of the deal, [Alan chuckles.] I don't know. Because it was classed as a subversive organization who wanted to take over and get rid of government and they would be the government, you see. Obviously. So anyway, I'll put these articles up for those who care to look at it and put things together for themselves.

But you cannot deny that we have no say in anything. In the so-called democratic countries you've been weaned out of any idea, in fact most countries you never get an idea, you've never been asked about anything, what matters. Switzerland is a different country. Switzerland is far more rights for the public, and the government cannot do anything on any major scale without asking for a vote across the country. As it should be, you see. And in that way the people always hear about who wants to take your rights away and dominate you, and they vote against it. So, bills and that don't even get passed, but the public get a vote on the different bills that are put forward. In the Western societies we don't even have that. It's inefficient, you see, giving you this idea of democracy, for goodness’ sake.

Margaret Thatcher was honest, I've mentioned this quite a few times, I remember it quite plainly. I used to be intrigued, because I've never really trusted any politicians I must admit. I can remember in Britain when Margaret Thatcher got in, and at that time I was traveling in different countries in Europe. When she went across to Europe, I would hear her giving pretty well opposing speeches in other countries from the ones she was giving in Britain sometimes. She wasn't any different from any other politician on that score. When she retired and left, then she became a member of the same, the Trilateral group. She said, I now belong to a group which is unelected, and we know all the other members that we worked with and got to meet, with different presidents and prime ministers and heads of the different civil service in different countries, and we can make agendas and get things done without interference from political parties. So, you understand how it works, this is how it works. This is how it works.

And the US, remember, is supposed to be a republic, a constitutional republic, set up so it couldn't be broken or taken over by any other group. And that's long gone as you well know.

Anyway, I'll put this article up too. But Canada was a big place for it too. Canada was very big for different communistic policies, and quite a lot of communists in fact. I remember too when the first defector from the Soviet Union, the first defector we know of in the Cold War after World War II happened, he left the Russian Embassy in Ottawa and he came across, trying to get in from the cold as they say, he had been hunted by his own people. It was McKinsey King that was in at the time and McKinsey King panicked when he was told by the RCMP this guy was trying to get access and get sanctuary and be taken in. Because at that time after World War II they had all this propaganda that suddenly, you know, the nastier Soviet system became awfully, you know, Uncle Joe, he became Uncle Joe Stalin as he was fighting the Germans. And that propaganda was still so, he didn't want to upset the... didn't want to upset the Soviet Union.

But luckily the guy got taken in by other people [Alan chuckles.] and talked about it. He had a whole list of all the high-level bureaucrats throughout the Canadian government that were communist members who were actually sending all the data over to Moscow. Canada was very, very big, never changed by the way, on that. But again, I'm getting off the topic. I could go into whole talks on the communists that ran Canada [Alan chuckles.] and their histories and all the rest of it going back to the 20s and 30s. So anyway, I'll put

these ones up on Canada for those who want to, because there's not much time in an hour, is there?

And this is just a quick search of things too to get, that came up before I started talking so... I'm sure you can all do your own research and find a lot of it too. It keeps you... It will make you... If you're really interested in it to see what it is, it's only one part, it ties completely into sustainability and the environmental movement and everything else for that matter. Right down to even who will live and who dies eventually, the right kind of people.

Because it's a class system, very much so. Although they pretend it's not. Remember, energy units, and the more you produce the more energy credits you get; you understand that? The United Nations says that the definition of a good global citizen is a good producer and consumer. Well, if you retire and get sick or you're disabled, you're not a producer anymore. Think about it. What are they offering you now? And it started in Holland initially and spread across... Here's a pill, 25 cents, that will get rid of you, you know. It's cheaper than keeping you alive, etc. etc. That's your healthcare. That's what it's come to, folks.

You'd better think about this. I'm not... I'm quite serious about it. Quite serious. And if you get taken into emergency you better be very careful now. Because they'll hit you with the three wise men, you know, or women, it depends, who will, their job is to suss you out fast, fast. And if they think you may have a terminal problem it'd be far easier to convince you, and they bring in a very suave, good, you know, someone who's really trained in it, very friendly character, up to you, he'll give you a little talk and get you ready for the final exit, very quickly. Very cheap. That's the world we're in.

We're getting managed like little carbon units, you see. Because we are, I've mentioned it for years and years, we are based, we are carbon-based creatures. All life on the planet is here. It's only in Star Trek you had silicone-based systems. [Alan chuckles.] But not us. We are carbon. So, carbons got a price, hm. Energy, 'eh. You are energy. And you consume energy. But I'll put it up anyway.

Patrick Moore: Should We Celebrate Carbon Dioxide? - thegwpf.org / 15 Oct 2015

Getting back to the technocrats who are appointed over us all.

The march of the technocrats - ft.com / 19 Feb 2018

And the proxy Article 50, remember this is the one they're using to try and keep Britain in, or Britain could use to get out if they wanted to, if they could satisfy the European Union. Actually, the whole thing's a farce. We know darn well they could have got out of they wanted to when they first won the vote, that was all legal. If the man had taken a little cabinet with him up to see the Queen and got permission, they could've literally taken over right there. We all know this. We all know it. It wasn't meant to happen. Different things are on the go. Obviously. But the guy who created the Article 50...

Brexit Article 50 creator to be keynote speaker at Insider and Scotland Is Now Top 500 Business Breakfast insider.co.uk / 18 Oct 2018

(A: In other words, this guy was at a business breakfast, etc. Kerr his name is...)

John Kerr, Baron Kerr of Kinlochard is to be the keynote speaker at the Insider and Scotland Is Now Top 500 Business Breakfast early in the New Year.

Kerr, as a crossbench or independent peer is right at the heart of the parliamentary debate on Brexit as it goes through the machinery of government.

He has said: "I don't feel guilty about inventing the mechanism. I feel very sad about the UK using it. I didn't think that the United Kingdom would use it."

(A: So, he invented that clause 50.)

Former diplomat Kerr has been key to the development of the EU over many years first as British

Representative to the EU at the time of John Major's Government.

(A: And he's also, guess what? ... Naturally, a real doer, he is a technocrat and was a technocrat by being a Trilateralist. He is a Trilateralist, an appointee. These are the guys who do things. None of them are elected, folks. They're just put there, and they get it done. And they all know what the job is, never to be discussed to the public, naturally. But he was...)

He was Permanent Under Secretary to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office in the time of Tony Blair's Government before becoming an independent peer in the House of Lords in 2004.

His business career has been as a director of Shell (A: ...you know, the big petroleum company.) and then chairing the group of directors who brought about the creation of Royal Dutch Shell plc in 2005. He was deputy chairman and senior independent director of the company until 2012.

(A: And guess what, you know? Remember the big company, Rio Tinto, that was a Rothschild and Queen Elizabeth of England, the company, they were the big co-owners of it, he was...)

He was a director of Rio Tinto Zinc from 2003 to 2015.

There's a proper Trilateral member. You see. Remember, taking over the world's resources like I mentioned before, and so on, so the right folk are in charge of it all. This is a real mover and shaker. But he's only one of many, 'eh. One of many. But yeah, he's a Trilateral member. There ya go. Appointed by his private secretive club, 'eh. But you all think you live in democracies. Ha! [Alan laughing.] Then an article too out from the United Nations itself...

Business leaders join UN to rev up sustainable development investments - un.org / 16 Oct 2019

There's the CEOs, right, big corporations, to join the United Nations, to rev up sustainable development investments. Again, that's techn... You would call that Technocracy, you see.

Remember too, as I mentioned before that old David Rockefeller, you know, many years ago and before he was old, was a big player in all of this, these movements. He ran the CFR group for the US and had a big say, he was on the board of it, and he was the chairman of it. Also, he was up there with the Trilateral Commission. He belonged to the same British organizations of course, of globalization because the Council on Foreign Relations is just a part of the British system of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. Private organizations. The elite club as they call it, you know. He said the same thing, that competition is a sin. He didn't believe... And don't forget what his father had done. They had taken over the resources of all energy for America. Remember that, that's what the whole idea was. All energy resources of the era had been gobbled up by Standard Oil, and the other departments they had for all other factions of energy. [Alan chuckles.] This is ongoing, same club the City of London group were involved in and so on.

So, here's your CEOs as Carol Quigley said, the new feudal leaders, the feudal leaders are CEOs of big corporations.

Business leaders join UN to rev up sustainable development investments
un.org / 16 Oct 2019

(A: You'd better understand what you're reading and hearing when you hear these. Most folk don't because it's not spelled out to them like I'm doing here.)

The Global Investors for Sustainable Development Alliance (GISD), a UN-supported coalition of 30 business leaders, works to provide decisive leadership in mobilizing resources for sustainable development, with the core objective being to identify incentives for long-term sustainable investments.

(A: And of course, they want a depopulation program. Of course they do. You take energy away from people, down goes your hygiene, down goes your food supply, and your protein and everything, and you start getting sick, hm, you can't heat yourself, you die off, you die off, you die off. And this is what they say

they must have. It's quite amazing. It really is.)

(A: And who was the guy who was at the head of this meeting? António Guterres. You might as well call him a communist, 'eh, the United Nations, International Socialism. But he told business leaders...)

António Guterres told business leaders. “They are committing to cooperate across borders, across financial sectors and even with their competitors, because it is both ethical and good business sense to invest in sustainable development for all people on a healthy planet.”

Did you vote for any of these folks? No. But it's in-your-face, folks. It truly is in-your-face. It really is.

Also too, I’d like to put up an article on the late Patrick Moore who was one of the characters involved in Greenpeace and all the rest of it. This article is called...

Patrick Moore: Should We Celebrate Carbon Dioxide?
thegwpf.org / 15 Oct 2015

(A: He was talking at the Global Warming Policy Foundation it's called and he said, should we celebrate carbon dioxide? And he talks about it. He goes to some of his history and how Greenpeace started, how he was really against nuclear weaponry initially, that's how they started, when the whole planet was being threatened to get blown up. Another big fake thing as far as I'm concerned. Fear is great for changing the system and putting all the power that you have personally into the hands of those who rule over you. Or even creating those who rule over you, you know. That's what fear is all for. He says...)

The contention that human emissions are now the dominant influence on climate is simply a hypothesis, rather than a universally accepted scientific theory. It is, therefore, correct, indeed verging on compulsory in the scientific tradition, to be skeptical of those who express certainty that “the science is settled” and “the debate is over”.

But there is certainty beyond any doubt that CO2 (A: carbon dioxide.) is the building block for all life on Earth and that without its presence in the global atmosphere at a sufficient concentration this would be a dead planet. Yet today our children and our publics are taught that CO2 is a toxic pollutant that will destroy life and bring civilization to its knees. Tonight I hope to turn this dangerous human-caused propaganda on its head. Tonight I will demonstrate that human emissions of CO2 have already saved life on our planet from a very untimely end.

(A: If you bring down your CO2, and cut it to zero, all life on the planet would die. I hope you understand this, folks. But he goes through how the environmental movement started off with the right idea, and then moved off into whole different areas, into the sustainability, on behalf of their masters way above them. [Alan chuckles.] Of course, they don't even know they even exist, actually. Yeah, it's quite amazing. He goes to the history of it. And it's awfully interesting. Awfully interesting how people start off.)

(A: I think too, I think even Lord Moncton also was involved with Greenpeace too. He again was disillusioned too when it moved off into other radical areas, you see, and lost its track of what it's supposed to be. But any organization that starts off with good intentions will be quickly taken over by the single world organization that runs everything. Very quickly. Very, very quickly.)

(A: It's the same with what they used to call the Patriot Movements at one time in the US where they had lots of good, educated speakers on their histories and so on and what happened and who is taking over what, etc. No conspiracies but they had the facts to present. They were quickly infiltrated. The same in Britain as even the BBC turned out people as experts in conspiracies, and they grab all the conspiracy stuff and add ridiculous stuff into it, and then ridicule to it. That's counterintelligence. That's why it works, if you don't understand that. You must copy all the good stuff that people are saying until the people who were sticking to the facts, the basic facts get lumped in as conspiracy theorists or chasing aliens or something, whatever it happens to be.)

(A: He's a PhD and he's a member of these organizations and he talked at the Global Warming Policy

Foundation, right. There you go. The tells you a lot about it, what it's really all about, and how they're basically getting used etc. etc. M-hm. He says...)

The first principle of ecology is that we are all part of the same ecosystem, as Barbara Ward put it, "One human family on spaceship Earth", and to preach otherwise teaches that the world would be better off without us.

Well, that's exactly what they're doing. The world would be better off without us. You've got the... It's so interesting too, that many years ago in some of the books I read on communism they talked about how they would unleash basically the atheist and nihilist, the nihilists on the world. And communism did that too.

Even the French Revolution was a precursor to the same organization actually, with the big revolution. They started killing off folk in the rural areas to bring down the population, control the food supply. They took a lot of the farmers, in the French Revolution, in the different areas around Paris and different places in France, and they put them on barges in rivers and sunk them. Of course, the scarcity of food goes up, the price goes up, etc. etc. Then you bring in their own experts to... And folk again turned to the government, no matter if it's a revolutionary one, to save them all, as the same government's destroying you.

What they did, of course they let the prisoners out of the Bastille, that's the standard thing to do. Castro did it too in Cuba. When they got in and the US was getting flooded with all these guys who were hardened criminals, from Cuba. Russia the same thing, the Bolsheviks let all these murderers and so on out of prisons to cause mayhem in the streets, etc. And they could recruit them too for their murderous policies. Always the same agenda, 'eh?

So, what the Club of Rome tells us is that mankind's the enemy. We are all the enemy, you see. And you've got these radical young armies being trained by your own taxpayers' money through the schooling system and propaganda on their television programs and dramas and movies, that the people are the enemy, and the system that feeds you is the enemy, food is bad too, the stuff you're eating is all bad, and you're just wasteful, wasteful, so we'll have to restrict all energy, until you'll probably freeze to death in the winter perhaps, or, boil over in summer heat in some of the hotter climates. The nihilists and the atheists. It's an awfully good term to use because that's what it is. You see it today.

But anyway, as I say, this one article is awfully, awfully good and I'll put it up, the late Patrick Moore. Very intelligent guy. Well educated in his field and who was an advocate of so much of the policies. [Alan chuckles.] Until he saw it getting taken over and being completely waylaid for other purposes. Quite amazing.

I've got many articles I don't have time to go through on the Trilateral Commission and the different members, who recently had been appointed even with Trump and different people too. One of them of course was Kenneth Juster, his name is. Member of the Trilateral Commission. It's so interesting too what he was involved with, Mr. Juster. Because they're big players, you know, but they're kept fairly quiet from the public.

White House Makes It Official: Kenneth Juster Will Be Next US Ambassador To India - swarajyamag.com / 2 Sept 2017

He was a member of the National Security Council. Now he's been appointed ambassador to India. Mr. Juster was a Partner and Managing Director, from 2010-2017, at the global investment firm Warburg Pincus. Warburg families, very close ties to Nazi Germany in the 1930s, were fully exposed by the late Anthony Sutton. And since Warburg Pincus had massive investments in India, Juster presents a huge conflict of interest. Isn't that coincidental, it's all coincidence, isn't it? [Alan chuckles.] And so, that's how things really work, isn't it?

And of course, I got articles too from the United Nations calling for, oh, basically the ban on all kinds of speech now. To keep us safe, you understand.

UN plan on Hate Speech - un.org

It's because there's so much coming out in the public that's got to be squashed very quickly. Very quickly, because the last thing they want is another generation of young folk, enough young people who can think for themselves, who can take it in, what's happened in the past, and see what's happening now, and you might have about 60 or 70 years to live, they don't want anybody who understands what's been happening to go on very far from now, actually. People with memories are a problem. And again, awfully, awfully strict now on squashing your freedom of speech. It's got to be done. It's gotta be done.

And of course, Facebook is one of the big ones that are using it. Facebook and all these organizations are big, big technocrats, as I say, put out there for the global structure. These are not self-made people. You really believe this stuff? Do you really honestly believe it? Hm? Do you believe the Hollywood version, hm? But anyway, I'm going to just mention to finish up here, again another article on the Homeland Security. It says that they're going to hold the biometric data on...

Homeland Security will soon have biometric data on nearly 260 million people
qz.com / 7 Nov 2019

...229 million citizens in the US by 2022.

That's a couple of years time. Aren't we free, 'eh? Aren't we really, really free? Isn't this wonderful, this freedom, isn't it? Isn't it great? As I say, the United Nations is putting throughout the different, they're demanding that the hate laws are put in, if you discuss things, and stop using certain words and all the rest of it. The complete language police are in power now, you see, they've got to shoot everybody up.

If you can't converse by using the right terminology you can't get the point across. Just like Orwell talked about in 1984, isn't it? Isn't that what he said? Where he had, there's a meeting in their canteen, their food place, they're having their meal. Nothing, even the meat isn't real. As they say there too, it looks like meat, smells like meat, but there's no meat in it at all, that's what they said. That's where you're going, folks. 1984. Published in 1948. By someone who knew what was going to happen. He was up there. But he also talked about the book at the table in the canteen, a guy from a different department, the department for basically the dictionary, or words, you see. He showed him the latest dictionary. He says, the latest dictionary is getting thinner and thinner. He says, oh, I see brother, I see, so when it's really this thin, very, very thin, they won't have the words to even express or communicate revolution. So, you couldn't be a counterrevolutionary to the system if you couldn't converse. Isn't that amazing?

Well, here they are taking all the proper terminology out, that you must used to describe things, take it away because it's hateful and it's nasty and it's bad, hm. There ya go. Isn't that just coincidence? Isn't it, 'eh? It's just coincidence, don't you know?

And just to finish that, talking about nothing's really real in the system that we're born into and that we're running in today, because it really isn't, you're not free. You've never been free. You're never asked about anything that matters. If they do give you some kind of vote, like Brexit, they won't go through with it. [Alan laughing.] That's how it's done.

But here's what George Orwell said in 1984, the book. Run by experts, 'eh, in the system back then, that's what it's all about.

Every record has been destroyed or falsified. Every book rewritten. Every picture has been repainted. Every statue and street building has been renamed. Every date has been altered. And the process is continuing day by day and minute by minute. History has stopped. Nothing exists except an endless present in which the party is always right.

-George Orwell, 1984.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

The march of the technocrats
ft.com / 19 Feb 2018

Shock: Elon Musk's Grandfather Was Head Of Canada's Technocracy Movement
technocracy.news / 14 June 2018

The Last Utopians
canadashistory.ca / 1 Jan 2018

Business leaders join UN to rev up sustainable development investments
un.org / 16 Oct 2019

Brexit Article 50 creator to be keynote speaker at Insider and Scotland Is Now Top 500 Business Breakfast
insider.co.uk / 18 Oct 2018

Patrick Moore: Should We Celebrate Carbon Dioxide?
thegwpf.org / 15 Oct 2015

Black Friday backlash: Protests against Amazon erupt across France
bbc.com / 29 Nov 2019

UN plan on Hate Speech
un.org

White House Makes It Official: Kenneth Juster Will Be Next US Ambassador To India
swarajyamag.com / 2 Sept 2017

London Bridge terror attack: 'the police rolled him over and saw he had a bomb vest'
telegraph.co.uk / 29 Nov 2019

Homeland Security will soon have biometric data on nearly 260 million people
qz.com / 7 Nov 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 8, 2019 (#1750)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"The First Truly Global Tyranny
of Interlocking Organizations,
Harvesting Rights and Souls,
Achieving Goals
by Scientific Mass Persuasions."
© Alan Watt Dec. 8, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 8, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 8, 2019. I hope you're all doing okay out there and getting by through this winter with all the prices of fuel and everything going up, as it's destined to do, or predestined to do of course because that is the agenda. Excuse my voice for being a bit raspy because it gets that way in the wintertime if I don't put the humidity on. And of course, tonight I didn't, I forgot about it and that's what happens. It gets so dry in the winter it's just amazing.

I always laugh when I wake up every day and see the same kind of repetitive stories over and over and over. Mass propaganda. We've never been under such incredible mind control in every possible area as we have today. Mind you, back in, say, the 70s or even the 60s it was impossible because even with TV they didn't have enough stations across Europe, especially, definitely not in Britain, to give you this incessant propaganda on all the major topics that you're supposed to really believe in. Because we're being managed so well by those who run the world and own the world and so on.

I mentioned before about, for instance, the technocrats and Technocracy Inc. etc. You can still download their old agenda, which is still in operation today in fact. But of course, the big grandparents of the ones I mentioned before, who were put forward as fronts basically, and front engineers, for much more, put it this way, wealthier people even above them at the time. They were supposed to take over the world's energy supplies, all the resources that humans need, and then bring in an ordered, managed society. Tidy, a tidy society, get them off the countryside and so on and bring in big corporate farms. And efficiency, efficiency, efficiency. And lo and behold, their grandchildren are coming forward today and just being announced to you as just, just the saviors of the planet. And they have the right to have public-private partnerships where you fund their projects, and they collect the profits. It's a pretty good deal, isn't it? But that's what we're living through, for those you haven't quite clued in on it yet.

When people are presented to you, out of the blue, you've never heard of them before generally, as multimillionaires or billionaires even, and given all this, all the rights to do, even take charge of areas of the climate, you might say, or even the sky, or outer space with the satellites and all that, all these kind of things, and the resources on the planet too, and in the planet as well, you've got to stop and say wait a

minute here, is this a new kind of system we're living in where we don't vote for anybody? Well, that's exactly what it is.

Remember what they said through the Club of Rome, a big front group for the United Nations and this whole agenda for being an efficiently controlled society. A very old idea, remember. Before it was called Technocracy it had other names too. The big ones, the big empire builders from Britain in London, well they're based in London, were all on board with it long ago because that was always their ambition, take over all the resources of the planet, own them all amongst themselves, get the public to pay for the big, big things and big projects, and bring in a world where they would dish out, meagerly, enough energy to maybe just keep you alive.

Do you understand what they're talking about? Everything is energy units. You are an energy unit. That's how they work it out. And eventually what Bertrand Russell said was, who was in on the whole thing too, they would issue credits to you, like tokens. These would really be energy tokens you could buy food, which is energy, with these tokens. You would get so much per month according to your class, which is either the top class or the lowest class, that's all, no in between eventually. You'd just have, you couldn't save up your credits. If you were bad or you've got antisocial behavior, or disorder as they say in Britain now, they would stop your credits coming in, get you on your knees until you couldn't feed yourself, until you pleaded to be forgiven and you'd get on board with it.

It's all here, folks. It's all here, actually. It really is. And folk will never clue in, even as it's happening. That's always astonished me in all the years I've been talking about the big, big agenda. And people get confused because they see parts of the agenda with different names and think, well that's the only ones that are doing it. No, no. There's many bricks in the pyramid, folks, and they're all specialized in their areas. And they all work together. They are one. That's just it, they are one, you see, different components of the same one and we're living through it today.

All their talks about austerity, I did the talks from the United Nations about the coming austerity has got to be implemented. Well, that's a form of poverty. I might touch on that again tonight too, where Maurice Strong, another player in the same organization by the way, sustainability for the planet, that was the big thing, that's always been everything with them. Meaning, population control and reduction. Of course, if they start taking away your energy units for heating, even for producing food for you, you'll start dying off, you'll get sick, etc., if you can't heat yourself, you won't last too long, and the population starts going down.

And by the way, you've got the big fanatics out at the top at the United Nations, and Guterres as well, talking about, hinting actually at going further and further and the pain it's going to cause. Well, it's going to cause a lot more than just pain, folks. And it will all seem to happen by itself. You'll have a financial crisis and it will be a partial collapse. They'll say, we need a new global system with the right experts or technocrats running it all, you see, on behalf of those who own the planet. You might think the billionaires own it. No, no. They're above, way above billionaires. The billionaires are the front men, hhch, that are put there by the ones of the above them. And they'll bring in the system. And the folk will adapt to it thinking, well, what else can you do?...

It's just like a war scenario and that's how they see it at the top. It's a war upon all of us, you see. It's always been like that. And folk don't know, you know, generations have gone through this war, and they don't know what's been behind it. They think things just happen. Oh, there's great depressions, it just happens by itself. Really? And then they have world wars. Oh, they just happen by themselves too. Really? Hm? Okay. And then it's more and more financial crashes.

Then you have your free trade agreements that put all your factories, we paid, the taxpayers paid for their factories based in your countries to be put over to China and set up. We paid for all that. But anything that really matters, as I say, you're never asked to vote on. I think the only thing that they've been asked to vote on was Brexit, and they just laugh at that when you say, yeah, we're going to leave, they just laugh at you. It's quite comical in a sense.

But the public always seem to think things just happen independently, we're stumbling down through space on this ball of mud and things just happen by themselves. And then you need experts rushing in to help you

get you out of the mess that happen by itself, you see. You know, there's more millionaires and billionaires getting made today through hedge funds where they bet upon bets upon bets of investments. They make nothing physically. It's astonishing the conology we live through. It really is astonishing. To me anyway. And the fables we're taught, absolute fables. I was thinking about the movie Highlander. It was a bit of a classic in the late 80s maybe and they did Highlander I and II and then they did a TV series, I think. But on the second one this immortal fella, naturally, ends up designing to save the...

At that time, you see, the hole in the ozone was going to kill us all. That was in between the Ice Age which they gave up on because it wasn't happening at the time, and then they swapped over to global warming years later. But in between they came up with the ozone hole. Now, the ozone hole can only be detected by NASA. They had special planes that would go up in the high, high atmosphere, almost in the stratosphere and they could detect the ozone. And you had to take their word for it, you see, that it was getting bigger. It's only the poles, you see, that ozone holes are there.

But of course, what they didn't tell you, now they admit that it's a natural phenomenon, because literally the way the earth spins and so on and you have this magnetic pole as well, you do have this thinning at the north and south poles. But for years and years you heard, oh the crisis was, oh we're all going to get cancer, all going to get cancer from the ozone, and the ozone hole is caused by you people. Yeah.

And guess what? Back to energy again, your refrigeration units. You understand how they could clear whole vast areas of the planet if they took away their air conditioning in some places? Think about that, folks. And don't scoff at the idea either [Alan laughing.] you'll see coming one day. And if you can afford it, as they keep upping and upping the prices for energy units, you'll see it happening for sure.

But in the Highlander movie the guy, this immortal fella, eventually designs something which will basically shield the earth by giving constant cloud protection all over the planet. And eventually, he doesn't know, he becomes an old man, even though he's immortal, they keep going back and forth between these ideas he's got, or with the character. He becomes an old man, and no one has seen the sun or even stars for God knows how long, in maybe 80 years or something.

They find out eventually through again, ecoterrorist I suppose you'd be called back then, who wanted to get into this big company who caused the shielding, they raked in all the cash to save you all. That was basically almost their motto, to save you all we must shield the planet and you'll have to pay for it, hm. They find out through these little eco-warriors that the shield's basically protecting nothing because the ozone hole is gone. And the ozone layer has been rebuilt. Even though it wasn't depleted in the first place, that was another fable told us.

But anyway, that was a movie. That was a movie, and everybody laughed and enjoyed the movie and yeah, yeah, yeah. And then of course in the 1990s, about 1998 in Ontario for instance, they started the daily spraying in the sky. And the first time they were much, much, it was about two thirds lower, honestly, the first time they tried it. I came out that day and looked out and I thought, my God, I thought, is this a sci-fi or has a been war started or something? Because the trails were perfect crosshatched, like knots and crosses, all across the sky. Perfect it was. Much lower. Very thick layers. And even, I pointed it out to different people, and they were astonished themselves. But what astonished me even more was the fact that they didn't pay it too much attention. They would say, oh my God, what is that, but that was as far as they went with it. I'm sure they forgot it the next day. But eventually they got higher and higher with the trails. And they keep doing them of course.

And since the Geoengineering studies have been, some of them have been published as they tried this and tried that and spraying the skies and so on, and you can find these studies yourselves in some university libraries. I've got some stuff here from some of them. You find them at Yale too who published stuff, and Harvard too, on geo-engineering. Some of their professors in these big universities have huge shares all built up ready to go on the chemicals and stuff to spray on us. It's like a make-work project for themselves where they're guaranteed to become billionaires at least. But they're actually ones who are promoting it all and on behalf of the masters who already own the planet as far as they're concerned.

So, you're living through an amazing, amazing system. We truly are. And it is a war, a constant war upon the

public's minds. A lot of it has been so successful that they're beginning to breathe easier at the very top. Since the days of Thomas Malthus, it's been about too many people. If they keep feeding, if they get fed and they get heat to keep warm, they'll breed, you see, and their children will survive if they get fed and get warm as well. So, you've got to stop that and reduce the food and reduce the heat and all that and let them die off, hm. You understand this? But it's never gone away, for those at the very, very top. Because it isn't just the fact that they believe it's overpopulated with the wrong people. They really believe it's overpopulated with the wrong people, which is all of you, because onlythemselves are really people, I hope you understand that.

It's like The Madness of King George, good movie. Based on fact actually. [Alan chuckles.] But the king's sitting there with his wife at some ball and all the different guests were coming in through the doors. His wife was saying, well that's someone, so and so, who is coming in, and they'd have titles and things like that. And people who didn't have titles, the king would say, is he somebody? Oh no, dear, he's not a somebody at all. So, in other words, you're either a somebody or you're nobody. Well, that's never changed. I hope you realize it's never changed.

Do you see the arrogance of some of these front people they put in front of you who are now managing, helping to manage your life that you don't even, you haven't met them, you don't vote for them, never will get to vote for them, but they're bringing in systems that you must adapt to? Hm? But you do see the arrogance of them, hm? Very old agenda. Multigenerational agenda. It's really astonishing to me to witness it. And it's quite amazing to witness it because a lot of things you always know because you read their books and lots of the reports from the think tanks that they have and the findings at big meetings and so on. But it was presented to the public at the time as almost, like a pie-in-the-sky never-never kind of thing, like a myth or fairytale or something like that.

But in reality, if you realize you can work intergenerationally, you can set up an organization, say 200 years ago for instance, just one organization, of many that all work together in specialized areas, but one of them, and they get a foundation, and then you make it a charitable tax-free foundation, that still invests and rakes in incredible amounts of money, and then you fund the NGOs, nongovernmental organizations and various movements and so on and so on and so on, and they can cover educational systems and all the rest of it with what's to get taught, you can achieve your goals in that one organization over a period of 100, 150, even 200 years. And in that time, you've hired and retired generations of workers inside the organization, all dedicated and getting paid awfully well to make it all happen. There's nothing that they can't do that way, you understand. That's why they came out with these big foundations. As I said before, Adam Weishaupt mentioned it too, that through philanthropies, through philanthropies he says we can achieve our objectives.

Don't forget the old illuminati idea or high, really high free Masonic organizations are completely elitist. Not like the little guys at the bottom in the Blue Lodge, the ones at the top are completely and utterly elitist, and then they go into the noble orders, etc. etc. etc. Nothing has really changed. Except they're much closer to their goals now.

But the public themselves through the 20th century were, at the beginning of the 20th century and a good part of Europe or especially in Britain too, after so many wars for the Empire as they called it, and draining the public, you had all these skinny people in Britain malnourished and then they went right into a Great Depression, like the rest of the world, manufactured too.

The people in America even forget there was another huge depression in the late 1890s before the Great Depression with a handful of bankers managing it then. We've seen that scenario done so many times over and over. It gets monotonous. But yeah, two or three bankers get together and decide, and lenders, but the big boys not your little local branch, and decide to crash the economy, rake in the money like you wouldn't believe it and end up owning all the bonds that are out there because they get sold off for peanuts. Very old idea.

As I say, Briton especially, it's called 'the poor man of Europe' when it broke into the 20th century with the worst malnourished people, you know, the general working-class people were completely malnourished, in the whole of Europe. And nothing to help them. Terrible situation. But that wasn't good enough. They didn't die fast enough.

They always thought to themselves with the advancement of technology and science, etc. etc., they could eventually have machines do all these things. That's what HG Wells saw because he was let in on the big secret and he became a propagandist for them. They started up their working-class group, because you must get all sections of society on board, the best way to do it is to lead the problem areas. So, you put your leaders in and then you guide the working-class around in circles, and maybe off the edge of the cliff eventually.

But HG Wells was a founding member of the Fabian Society, remember, along with George Bernard Shaw who didn't mince his words as to what would happen with the excess useless population. Nothing's changed. They all work for the... Don't forget who funded, who put out the big funding for the Fabian Society. Don't forget it. The Astor family. The guys who supposedly made their huge masses of money off of primarily the fur industry in the Americas. Lots of scandals too and a lots of officials were bought off by them in the States and Canada too. When you go into the history, some of the richest folk funded supposedly the movement for the Fabian Society, where they, again, they would bring in a scientifically controlled society, that was the idea behind it, with the right folk managing everybody, you see.

Eventually they could do away with the politicians. They were all for communists, because communism was getting there faster, you see, with the same idea. Communism was supposed to have the right folk, the specialists running their world and it would be more efficient, it's always efficiency, you see. They ended up in a ruinous way altogether. Whereas the Fabian Society, that was, they boasted from the Fabian Society, Bernard Shaw did it too, that they had a direct line to Moscow, the Moscow's desk and back and forth. Trotsky was in touch with the London branch all the time.

Folk have no idea what these things even mean today, you understand that? That the same group of people, the same, use different strategies, and some of them were experimental. They called the Soviet Union the second great experiment, and the first was the United States of America. Different techniques, different systems, and study them, how they work for efficiency's sake. The same groups the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain where all the top... nobs you might say, Sirs and all the nobility at the top, studied the Nazi system very carefully, the role for it initially too because once again, it would bring in a national socialist system of managing it using science and so on for efficiency.

It's just amazing to see they study all the different techniques for the same things, and then after it all they make you think you're free again for a little while and you're Democratic, and as they use democracy to smash the systems that exist, you see. They smash the systems eventually into absurdity and bring absurd things forward for democracy. And at the same time, they promoted the whole culture industry to push, again it was, I grew up through that whole area too when they broke out with sex, drugs and rock 'n' roll. That was the big thing too. Lots of scientists of the time came out with that, they were all for it and said this is great because we must dissolve the bond or even stop it from occurring between the sexual act and bonding. If you bond you might just have a family, you see, you might take care of children. Hm? They didn't want that! And they were awfully successful with it. Awfully successful.

But the folk went through it with wrecked marriages, I think almost went through it, with wrecked marriages, some were, some were. And TV and movies were just full of all the things they're missing, complete fantasy, you know, so you'd never be happy with whatever you had. Of course, the state set in with the abortion industry and, we'll take care of any problems from all of this. And they always downplay the venereal diseases because they didn't want you to think about... People still think today that there are couple of shots or even a few pills might get you over the worst of things. That's not necessarily so today. It wasn't necessarily so then either.

But that was too negative, think on the positive. Just perpetual childhood until you drop dead basically, and having lots and lots of sex, in the Freudian way, you see. Because Freud said the same thing, if you're unhappy it's because you're not having enough sex. And to get you happy, maybe you've dropped out of work so take these pills and once you start having sex and start working again, obviously you're fine, you're cured, you see, that's it. That was the answer to everything.

Rather than just telling the folk the truth that there's a whole war on your whole system to destroy

everything in that system to rebuild from scratch again. That's what the purpose was. And let's be honest too folks. If you're in a system that's so crazy and mad that people have breakdowns, running off to work in all kinds of climates like Canada here, folk would run off to work to factories in cars and highways where all the cars are spinning their wheels like crazy and sliding all over the place, but they've got to get there for 8 o'clock, you know. It's just madness.

So, if you have a breakdown and that, the whole idea is to have sex and take these pills and get back to your work and you're fine. Rather than say, this system broke you down in the first place, obviously. But you're not supposed to think about it. The experts are put forward for you to believe. Bertrand Russell said that,we'll train the public, and in the 40s and 50s he said this, this is in his books, he said, we'll train the public, and they are training the public, to believe in experts, until a mother will be unable to change, he called it, a nappy, but it was a diaper, on their own child without expert advice. And it's much worse than that now, isn't it? It's been incredibly successful.

And of course the TV, which is where a lot of folk reflect, they become a reflection of television, they copy what they see. They dress how they're supposed to dress. Whatever is in vogue is how, what they wear. Or their hairdos, that's always been the way with it too. What's promoted on television and the lifestyle is what they do. It's astonishing how perfect it is in that respect. Then folk then start getting the idea that this is how it's supposed to be, from television. If it's on TV it must be the way to be. You see? And if you're not happy there's something wrong with you. When the people you see on television, all fictitious programs, those fiction programs, are obviously happy. And the ads are always tremendously happy, you can give orgasms with toothpaste and things like that, you know, it's amazing. Everything... ECSTASY, just pure ecstasy by what you buy. Astonishing that.

Whereas in reality people are living with an existential crisis today and that's, this is what they know at the top, and they talk about it like that at the top. Because you see, the purpose that was always there in society has been taken away from us all. People are not getting to bond. Certain alternatives to bonding are being promoted because they don't, they won't produce children. But people are not getting lifelong mates, you see. And one thing that made people mature, especially the guys I suppose, and maybe the girls too, was having children. It gave them responsibility. It forced them, forced them, whether they like it or not, [Alan chuckles.] but it forced them into being responsible.

There's no system in life that's completely perfect in any respect at all. But you've got the good and the bad, and that's never, that hasn't been taught for a long, long, long time, the good and the bad, you see. But the purposes have been taken away from people for most of what nature provided them for, basically. Nature doesn't care if you can provide for even children, it doesn't care at all does it? But the fact is, people would do their darndest to make sure that they could somehow get through. And let's be honest too, the so-called great empires of Europe would never have been built if the peasantry had just decided they were too poor to have children. They had to fill all these uniforms for the armies and so on and so somehow, they always got through, didn't they?

But once you're in an existential crisis, you have all sorts of things being promoted and coming out. Why do you think they've dumped all the drugs on society, as never before? NEVER before... never ever? And just in the last year or so just seeing the tons and tons, it wasn't just a few ounces of this and a few ounces of that, it's tons and tons of cocaine at every big drug bust that they get now, across the world. The whole world. And loads of all kinds of drugs you never heard of before. And stacks of them coming from China too.

Let's... There's no war on anything... There's no war anything at all to stop anything. If there was, you'd see it. And believe you me they'd be efficient enough to stop it. They would. Absolutely. So, it's intentional, folks. It is absolutely intentional. And you see the fentanyl too, the killing of people and they just, they're like, oh my, what can we do? Well, there's lots they could but they're not gonna, hm.

This is the time where you take down society. You're watching something from a science fiction happening today. It was in the 1990s they started to put out lots of, even before that in the 80s but the 90s for sure they put out these kind of futuristic science fiction films on terrible chaotic times on the planet, a future generation where there's big gangs in the streets fighting and killing each other for food and stuff like that or whatever it happened to be. And they'd be dressed like punk rocker types and stuff like that. They kept

showing you these movies and churning them out. People would say, oh that will never happen, and they couldn't imagine seeing it.

Well, you're seeing it, you've got tent cities everywhere. These things were, this is predictive programming [Alan chuckles.] what you are seeing when you're seeing these things. You're seeing what's already been discussed in top think tanks. And then, they've already discussed, how do we bring this about? Well, look around you. You see the people dressed the same way you saw in those old movies. You see them with the tattoos covering them, on their faces some of them, the spiked hair on some and all other armbands. All that stuff that they showed you back then is out there, folks. And you think it's a just coincidence, 'eh? [Alan laughing.]

It's astonishing to watch this. And it is, in a sense it's a bit, say, a bit of a privilege in a sense to live long enough to see a lot of this come in, knowing it was going to, and always trying to figure out how are they going to bring this part in, how they can bring in that part, how are they going to make this happen? And you watch it all happening. And there's you doing it all and watching it all, you could tell people, but they'll never believe you. They still think that an expert will come out, because they've been trained not to believe anybody except an expert. If an expert comes out, because they are the only ones you believe who speak with authority, when they come out and say, oh it's youcausing climate change that's caused all this problem, you know. And you say, really?

It's all the folks that have been, you know, using energy and things, we've caused the whole problem, 'eh? We've caused what they claim is overpopulation, for instance, it's all our fault for that. And to the very generation who, most of them are not having children [Alan laughing.] or not getting married to have any, [Alan laughing.] they're going to take the blame for it all. Isn't that amazing, how they can convince you of anything, 'eh, that you're just plain bad, it's all your fault.

But the families who keep telling you to stop breeding, and I've got books going back into the late 1800s and from Britain and other parts of Europe, where an elite then were trying to get the people to slow down the breeding and have less children. And in those books, some of them put out by ministers for instance, you know, Christian ministers, they'd have the statistics of the day where they go through the elite families at the top, who were telling everybody else down below them not to have children, and the elite families were having seven, up to 10 children, some of them, you know. Quite a lot of them, actually. No problem there, you see.

You see, the problem's never been about them having, the problem is you having children, all the wrong people having children. That's what it is. And all the folk who went through, the generations who went through maybe two children at the most and a lot of them only had one, right, to please the masters and all the propaganda of their time, it's still not good enough, you see. Because now you've got to bring them in from all over the world. They say it's to pay off your national debt. Well, you can't even get jobs to pay off anything, never mind bringing in people who also have to get jobs.

So, you're being lied to on a momentous level. When things don't make sense, then something stinks, folks. Logic has to be logical. When it's not logical something's stinking, you see. And you've got to go by that. It's quite simple, use your own mind, your own brain.

So, you're living through an agenda and the organizations that were present at the beginning of the 19th century and in the 20th century, all working as one in their own areas, are all bringing it all together, you see. Academia is a big part of it of course because you must always, as Lenin said, make sure that teachers are paid awfully well, out of all proportion to their worth actually, but pay them awfully well because they have to indoctrinate the next generation of children. That's why they get paid so much.

Look what they turn out, people who can't read, a lot of them. But they know all about communism, how good it is. They know all about sustainability and how they should not have children because it's bad to have children. It's bad to eat meat. It's bad to have heating. It's bad, bad, bad to have any industry at all. No, that's total indoctrination camps. Total. And then they come out all worried about their genders and totally screwed up until they're ready to commit suicide a lot of them, folks.

And you're paying for it all to happen with your tax money. And do you get asked about that? No. D'you get asked about anything where your tax money goes? No. And yet many of you go out there and vote again, each time you go into vote. What for?! [Alan laughing.] That's really, I think if aliens came to this planet and saw that happening, well why on earth are they voting because they don't have any rights. They don't have any say in where their labor goes, which is your tax money. Don't forget that taxing your labor, hm, was consider slavery up into the 20th century and then they gradually changed that. Hhch, and now they've changed an awful lot of things now, and we don't have any, [Alan laughing.]and they're still doing it too... But anyway, I'm kind of off the topic.

The fact is, they have all these specialized areas managing the world, and the world must be united. Because the ones at the top always wanted to dominate a world system. So, you must have a common currency across the planet. That will come in the next crash. They'll say, oh we've got to have rationing cards and so on to get us out of this, while we get through this terrible, over this terrible hurdle, across the world. And then we'll start giving you your electric credits, you see. And the whole system comes in as it was intended to and was discussed in the 1940s. But to most folk it will be coincidence. As always. Quite amazing.

What always astonished me was that the Communists, and the elite as well, the financial elite, always wanted, they hated the middle classes. They hated them. Still do. They call them pretentious and copiers and so on of those above them. And that's never changed. So, the agenda was always to eliminate middle-class people. Middle-class people in Britain for instance, were generally people who owned their homes, even the humble home, as long as they owned them. But generally, they were also people who are professionals of some kind or even the lower-level professionals but they didn't see themselves as laboring classes.

But it was different in America where they often don't think that. They'll call themselves middle-class because they were earning a lot more money and could live the higher lifestyle. But here in Canada for instance, here's an article here, this is Justin Trudeau. It's Alberta, the big oil fields and gas fields in Alberta. Big steer country too for cattle and all that. It says that they're getting so fed up, and they've been fed up for years actually, even since Pierre Trudeau the father of Justin was in as prime minister. They got fed up then too because he was taking so much wealth from the different industries out West. They've never really, they keep, they've never stopped, they keep sucking them, sucking for tax money and so on. Don't forget too that all resources have to go into the hands of the real technocrats. Don't forget that, folks.

So anyway, Alberta is even thinking of, they call it wexit, the same thing as Britain. Because they're so fed up of getting, they're getting hammered for taxes and so on and all the red tape they have to go through just to produce things, etc., with all the enviro-friendly stuff you've got today which really is just antibusiness. That is the purpose of a lot of it too, is to shut you down.

Wexit: Alberta's frustration fuels push for independence from Canada - yahoo.com / 25 Nov 2019

But anyway, it says...

Trudeau is greenish. Canada's oil-producing prairie provinces see red.
washingtonpost.com / 28 Nov 2019

Trudeau's Liberals lost the popular vote to Andrew Scheer's Conservatives, and they were completely shut out of the oil- and gas-producing provinces of Alberta and Saskatchewan.

These prairies areas are just fed up with it all. Disgusting. It's the same with the dad, with Pierre Trudeau who was, I mean the guy was a member of the Comintern, Communist International in the 1950s, the dad. And folk have never quite got... They get mixed up with it and they say, well then communist is different from communism, surely, from being liberal. Really?! Well, Khrushchev from the Soviet Union, the premier there, he came over back in the 60s and he said it, oh we don't call them Communists, we don't, meaning Moscow doesn't call them, the agents, Communist, in the States and Canada, he says, here we call them liberals, he says. For those who don't quite get it. [Alan laughing.]

But the agenda is the agenda. And they'll use communistic techniques because it's the same parallel agenda

as Carol Quigley talked about with the CFR, the Council on Foreign Relations, the establishment as they call themselves. He says, we often get mistaken for Communists, what we do, because our goals are so similar, agenda so similar, it's professionals experts running an efficient society in a socialistic fashion.

So, there is the exit... and Brexit... and Wexit, etc. for out West in Canada. I'll put these articles up because I'll probably, I seldom get enough articles out there.

Wexit: Alberta's frustration fuels push for independence from Canada - yahoo.com / 25 Nov 2019

And talking about the elimination of the middle class, it was imperative, you see. Pierre Trudeau, when he got in, Canada had pretty well no national debt and when he left it was massive. Because you see, the socialist Communists, the elitists who basically are bringing in this management by professionals and experts, they believe according to Paul Martin who was a premier of Canada too, a Prime Minister, he said that debt is good for a country. He couldn't explain why it was good, but he kept saying it. And you'll see it in that awfully good documentary, it was called Oh, Canada if you ever get your hands on it. It's quite good.

Here's Canada now, here's... [Alan chuckles.] Isn't it amazing, folk can't really figure out, Pierre Trudeau, the father, right, end up making a massive hole, the debt hole basically. Here's his son in, right, for the far left who boast about how almost communistic it is, everything's to do with fairness, you see, so they staff different positions with people who often have no qualifications at all, they just have other certain things that they need, put it that way, to get them in the power right now. And now they're putting in a minister, a politician in charge of the middle-class prosperity. Yeah, you heard me right.

Chris Selley: 'Minister of Middle Class Prosperity' isn't a joke. It should be
nationalpost.com / 22 Nov 2019

(A: They've destroyed, you see, the middle class has been destroyed. Absolutely. Canada's wages were pretty stagnant from the 80s to the present. And that's when the big boys put a brake on it basically TO keep you stagnant. So anyway, it says...)

Should a government need a minister whose job is to ensure Canadians are prospering? One might reasonably hope that’s the goal of pretty much any minister

(A: So they say.)

Wednesday’s Cabinet shuffle featured the usual head-scratching reorganization of portfolios and outright invention of others, “bigger” being for some reason a stated goal.

Joyce Murray, for example, becomes Minister of Digital Government.

(A: I think that's appropriate, because all they do is give the finger.)

It has a very pre-Y2K ring to it, but then again the government in question accepts payment for access-to-information requests by cheque, and sometimes fulfills them (if at all) via CD-ROM, and it can’t manage a simple payroll system. So maybe it’s not such a bad thing to have someone on that job specifically.

Then there’s Ottawa-Vanier MP Mona Fortier’s new job.

(A: This is the one who's to be put in charge of a new position called...)

. . . the Minister of Middle Class Prosperity.

Because we're sunk, by design. And it's really just a token post because it's meant to go down and down, get worse. This article here I've got too is about how bad the economy is. We know it's bad. It's not getting any better. It's got to get worse because, as I say, like so many countries now, all the big manufacturing was given to China. GIVEN to China, we paid for it to go to China through agreements that politicians have done. Don't you understand that your governments have never worked for you? They're serving something

else. Do you get that?

Eventually with a service economy where you import all the stuff and pass that around through middlemen until it gets to your hands, I said it before, it was described in Britain by top economists in the 1970s when they were discussing, if they ever truly went all the way into a European amalgamation, the fact at that time they said it could never happen, if they did, they said, it would be like a dog in a swimming pool, in the service economy, paddling and paddling until it ran out of energy and drown. Well that's what's happening to us now.

We had to get to this stage because we produce nothing. Multilayers of industry go into making knives and forks for cutlery, from the raw ore, to the ingots, you know, to different factories, and then the mixing of different materials with the iron, etc., to make them stainless, or put chrome in, whatever it happens to be that they use, or nickel, and all the way to the... and then to it goes to about four or five different areas of industry before it finishes up as knives and forks for your plate, for your table. All gone. It's the same for everything else we used to make. Everything you needed was made in your own country not so long ago. The youngsters now who are about 20 or 25 or maybe 30, they can't remember that. They think it's always been made in China. They think that's natural.

We're still paying for Third World countries to come up and up and up under the free trade agreements, first set up by the Royal Institute of International Affairs in Britain who gave you the United Nations by the way, and who run it at the top, really. And the World Bank. And the, you know, all the other world banks that are attached to the IMF, etc. and Bank for International Settlements. This all came from one institution, based in the City of London. And they set them up eventually in the United States. Which still thinks it's independent. [Alan laughing.] As it fights wars for other nations, 'eh?

So anyway, here you have a minister in charge of prosperity for the middle classes. Of course, what can you do? What's any politician going to do to make business happen and to make you more prosperous? Don't forget some of these free trade agreements regarding free trade and prosperity partnerships. Prosperity... Well, prosperity is true but not for the people, folks. It's for those who owned the big businesses that are often set up with public-private partnerships paid for by the taxpayer, and then they own them at the top, these private companies. It's a new form of slavery and the folk haven't figured that out. It really is. Why are we paying billionaires to set up their businesses, paying for the maintenance of their businesses whether its roads or whatever it happens to be, and paying for all the repairs, and they laugh all the way to the bank?

Then you had this incredible, which had to happen, and again the technocrats talked about, one of the things about Technocracy in the 1930s was that everybody had to be put down and listed, and all the details, all the intricate details about everybody would have to be put out and on, if nothing but even on paper form, all the details of who you are, what you are, everything about you, all information. No one could be independent, and everybody had to be down as a citizen, you see, a productive citizen. Well, that's what the Internet's enabled it all to happen, if you haven't figured it out.

That's why it's being mandated, I mentioned last week too, I'll put it up again, how Homeland Security in the States is going all out now for complete facial biometric recognition.

Homeland Security wants to force all travelers including US citizens to undergo face scans when leaving or entering the United States
U.S. Homeland Security proposes face scans for all citizens leaving or entering airports - dailymail.co.uk / 2 Dec 2019

Just like China. At the same time that they're always banging China, but China's putting it in at the same time as the US, and Canada is putting it in.

China introduces mandatory face scans for phone users - news.yahoo.com / 1 Dec 2019

Because again, in Technocracy you consume energy units, you see, meaning you pay for it all. And they're going to make sure that you are going to pay for everything that you use. Of their resources. It's not your

resources. No, it's their resources, you see. It's great how they can flip an idea and get the public to flip with it until you, well yeah, I guess it's theirs. No, it's not! You're trying to say that the ones at the top who end up owning it all, it really is theirs? Well, how do they own it all? You just accept that they own it all. [Alan chuckles.] And they just took it. [Alan chuckles.] They just took it by every little bit of paper they sign, we now own this, you know. Really? Really? That's how it's done.

You have no idea the system you're in, you really don't, and the connections between all these different organizations that end up, as I say, being the pyramid. That was essential for Technocracy that you would have to be monitored from birth to death, folks. Everything about you. Instantly retrievable. Where do you think George Orwell got his ideas, you know? And you've got your ministry of information retrieval, all these different kinds of things.

Then you have Facebook, and you think that's independent too. No, no. These are front people put out there in front of you to follow and believe in, that they're somehow superior beings and you should do what they say because they're somehow geniuses, that's what you're taught, and geniuses must be more intellectually correct than you are. Well, how, where's the connection to that? Hm? Not that they are geniuses. But Facebook is building tech to read your mind...

Facebook is building brain tech that could read minds and ruin privacy
vox.com / 5 Aug 2019

Facebook is building tech to read your mind. The ethical implications are staggering.

(A: It's a part of a group of stories called...)

Future Perfect

Finding the best ways to do good. Made possible by The Rockefeller Foundation. (A: ...quite naturally, 'eh?)

Facebook wants to create a device that can read your mind — literally. It's funding research on brain-machine interfaces that can pick up thoughts directly from your neurons and translate them into words, the company announced in a blog post last week.

(A: Then you have, there was an organization too that the United States government is involved in, that Obama was in, to map the brain, they said. D'you think they don't know everything about the brain already? What d'you think that's all about? And other countries are involved in it too. So, I'll put this article up for those who want to read all through it. It's maybe a page.)

The scientists are aiming to grow its lexicon over time. Importantly, Facebook also wants to develop a way of decoding speech that doesn't require surgery. The ideal would be a noninvasive wearable headset, though that's harder to build.

(A: And of course, they've already talked now recently again, I think Musk mentioned the fact about implants into your brain, floating the idea naturally, you know just floating the idea, to get used to the idea. That's what they do, you see, it's a trial balloon. And then...)

Brain-computer interfaces' fast slide from sci-fi to reality

(A: Well, don't forget when you're next to a computer you're inside that magnetic field, electromagnetic field. And there's many frequencies come off of it. And you know, who's to say it's not here already. Hm? And I'm pretty certain it will be because what ever we are dished out with is often 40, 50 years old.)

Then there's...

There's a wildly popular conspiracy theory that Facebook listens to your private phone calls, and no matter what the tech giant says, people just aren't convinced it's not true
businessinsider.com / 14 Aug 2019

Facebook and Instagram have repeatedly denied doing as much.

Despite those denials, and evidence from experts to the contrary, the belief is widely held and seemingly unshakable.

(A: Then he goes through different scenarios the people might find familiar, that's happened to them too, or something similar. Such just talking about a trip to Buenos Aires and...)

Hours later, idly scrolling through Facebook and — what's that? An ad for vacationing in Lisbon? How could it have known?

Well of course they're all listening to you, there's so many admissions now, because the public are ready to accept it. That's why they're putting out the admissions now. Get you addicted to things, oh well, oh well, every time it's another, oh well, you know, that's it.

Amazon is developing high-tech surveillance tools for an eager customer: America's police
nbcnews.com / 8 Aug 2019

(A: I think I mentioned that one too, but this article, it gives you an example of what we're talking about here as well.)

Amazon partners with police to fight crime – – what this means for you.

(A: Hm.... Quite something.)

Then you got this one here...

New cabinet must make the best of an uncertain economic outlook: Don Pittis - cbc.ca / 25 Nov 2019

This is Canada. So, as I say, here, getting back to Canada, Canada's Minister of Prosperity for the Middle-Class, right. [Alan chuckles.] It's like something that, the Soviet term getting dished out, the Minister for Middle-Class Prosperity, you know. But it says how bad the economy is. Because we are, we're at the end of the service economy. We really are. Most of them are up to their eyes in debt, if there's any middle-class left at all. Never mind all the lower classes too, everybody's up to their eyes in debt. And it's getting worse. They all have nice-looking new cars and everything but it's all, all on credit, folks, it's all getting paid off by the month.

And again, getting back to the United Nations and Mr. Guterres, I mentioned it before, the same article that...

UN chief says humanity's 'war against nature' must stop
news.yahoo.com / 1 Dec 2019

(A: You see, this is how they reverse things. They've got a war against all of you, using nature, you see, saving nature, so they must kill you all off or a lot of you, to save nature. This is the kind of stuff they dish out, but they're getting very vocal with it. He says...)

"We must stop our war against nature, and science tells us we can do it."

Guterres, I would call him a communist, not just an international socialist or socialist international now, complete communist this guy. And Mao, it's a form of the old Maoist religion too. Because really the whole, it's amazing how they can follow these communists like that. Then they make them, they deify them. They were teaching that Maoist philosophy supposedly in universities and they came out total communists, pretending it's a different kind of communism from the old Soviet communism. Just like the Trotskyist communism was supposedly more advanced, more modern than the old Leninist communism.

What a joke! But again, as Carol Quigley said in the Council on Foreign Relations, we have all kinds of people, he says, fascists, communists, he said, we have dictators, we don't mind, he says, as long as they're on board with their same agenda. Do you start to get it? [Alan chuckles.]

Every group that you might join, you see, will have a leader. They supply all the leaders to make sure you all end up following the Pied Piper's to the bitter end, 'eh. Until finally you're just actually going around in circles and then you're going back to where you started. That's how it's done. Always supply the leaders for the people.

As they prattle on about how hot it is, how hot it is, and you hear about the fires in Australia, I'm going to put some articles up, so many. Actually, this one from, I think it was the United Nations at one point. But they're saying that in Australia sometimes about 80% of the fires that you see on television and so on are started by people. 30% of them are put down to definite arson. The rest of that 80% are put down is accidental and so on and carelessness. And again, don't forget in the middle of winter, when we're in the middle of winter they'll be in the middle of their summer, the hottest times of the year you see. So I'll put some of these articles up.

Australian fires: Why do people start fires during fires? - bbc.com / 14 Nov 2019

Australia bushfires: Firefighter accused of arson in 'ultimate betrayal' - bbc.com / 27 Nov 2019

But right now it says...

Coldest summer day on record
weatherzone.com.au / 4 Dec 2019

Australia's lowest summer daily maximum temperature record was broken this week.

(A: So even though they are in summer, right.)

A surge of unseasonably cold air swept over southeastern Australia during the opening days of summer. This air mass-produced thick snow in parts of Tasmania, Victoria and NSW and held daytime temperatures as much as 15 degrees below average in some places.

And folk will go and freak out, well it just shows you that the weather... NO, this happens every so often. And don't forget that in that lower part of the hemisphere you also get icebergs in the southeastern tip going past them as well, that's quite normal as well, from the South Pole. Parts break off every year as the shelves get bigger and bigger, they break off and float as icebergs. That's what happens for those who don't quite know that. But when people see these articles, oh my God, Australia's, the weather's going berserk.No, it's not. And then you have...

Snow Falls In The Sahara Desert For The First Time Since 1979, And It's Just As Beautiful As You Think - sonyaz.net

So, in other words, it's happened before, it's happens every so many years, maybe 30 years, sometimes 40. Of course, the climate fanatics go, oh the weather is changing, my God, it's terrible. Because you must believe in it. Because everything for the big, big plan, for the big agenda, for the great work of conquering everybody and bringing you all down, it depends on giving up all your rights, being herded into cities, Agenda 21, and depopulation, as they withdraw energy and food, it's all there, food is energy, remember, and things you really need, and the protein supply and all the rest of it, and you all just drop off.

Eventually maybe in 50 years they'll have a much lower population. But they won't stop there. Because they don't really need most folk now as laborers, now that they've got all the different technology and robotics to take over. That's what HG Wells had too, in the movie, Things to Come. It's all the descendants of the revolutionaries, the proper folk who properly would manage the world, you see, who took it over, and the Freemasonry of the Air and the scientific elite, you see, you saw the descendants eventually running a paradise. And all the ordinary folk down below them who were just so fed up because they had no

challenges left, you see, for the people, you're meant just to be kept like animals, happy animals, you know, playing yourselves, hobbies, things like that, while the elite went off and evolved into higher things, went off into space and so on. That's that they were showing you there.

So...

Snow Falls In The Sahara Desert For The First Time Since 1979, And It's Just As Beautiful As You Think - sonyaz.net

Then you have...

Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures | TCFD - fsb-tcfd.org

Because, you see, all the big people, whose not named at all in any of our daily papers, they're all involved in going on into this great future of accumulating incredible wealth, off the shmucks who believe that they're at fault and you're all guilty for destroying the planet, as they train you to believe that you are, you see.

There's a good article, it's from Global Research. Now, Global Research, there's no doubt about it, they're Marxist in their philosophies. They have even mentioned in this article someone who also still believes, it says, climate change and how we are bad for the planet. But it brings up some good stuff. But the general article itself, if you use your mental filters and understand what you're dealing with at times, it's got a lot of good information on who is benefiting from all of this.

Climate and the Money Trail
globalresearch.ca / 4 Dec 2019

The hidden truth behind the Climate Debate at COP25, Madrid. This article was first published in September 2019.

(A: It was a good one.)

Climate. Now who wudda thought. The very mega-corporations and mega-billionaires behind the globalization of the world economy over recent decades, whose pursuit of shareholder value and cost reduction who have wreaked so much damage to our environment both in the industrial world and in the under-developed economies of Africa, Asia, Latin America, are the leading backers of the "grassroots" decarbonization movement from Sweden to Germany to the USA and beyond.

(A: This is not news. To some of us anyway.)

Whatever one may believe about the dangers of CO2 and risks of global warming creating a global catastrophe of 1.5 to 2 degree Celsius average temperature rise in the next roughly 12 years, it is worth noting who is promoting the current flood of propaganda and climate activism.

Green Finance

(A: It's quite a long article. It goes into Al Gore of course...)

Several years before Al Gore and others decided to use a young Swedish school girl to be the poster child for climate action urgency, or in the USA the call of Alexandria Ocasio-Cortez for a complete reorganization of the economy around a Green New Deal, the giants of finance began devising schemes for steering hundreds of billions of future funds to investments in often worthless "climate" companies.

(A: This article goes into, again, royalty, Prince Charles and so on...)

Bonnie Prince Charles, future UK Monarch, along with the Bank of England and City of London finance have promoted "green financial instruments," (A: They call them green, 'eh.) led by Green Bonds, to redirect pension plans (A: Your pension plans go into it.) and mutual funds towards green projects. A key player in

the linking of world financial institutions with the Green Agenda is outgoing Bank of England head Mark Carney. (A: He used to be the head of the Bank of Canada at one time. They move them around like musical chairs, so, so much for your having different countries, 'eh?)

In December 2015, the Bank for International Settlements' (A: The BIS, that's the big one, the really big one...) Financial Stability Board (FSB), chaired then by Carney, created the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosure (TCFD), to advise "investors, lenders and insurance about climate related risks." That was certainly a bizarre focus for world central bankers.

In 2016 the TCFD along with the City of London Corporation and the UK Government initiated the Green Finance Initiative, aiming to channel trillions of dollars to "green" investments. The central bankers of the FSB nominated 31 people to form the TCFD. Chaired by billionaire Michael Bloomberg (A: ... naturally...) Of the financial wire, it includes key people from JP MorganChase; from BlackRock–one of the world's biggest asset managers with almost $7 trillion; Barclays Bank; HSBC, the London-Hong Kong bank repeatedly fined for laundering drug and other black funds; Swiss Re, the world's second largest reinsurance; China's ICBC bank; Tata Steel, ENI oil, Dow Chemical, mining giant BHP Billington and David Blood of Al Gore's Generation Investment LLC. In effect it seems the foxes are writing the rules for the new Green Hen House.

Of course they are, because you see, they are one big group to start with and belong to the same organizations. They're bringing in their future that was designed at least a couple of hundred years ago. The ordinary folk never quite get it, that the elite see themselves as a different race from the rest of you, and they're important and you're not so important. As the economy goes south down the tubes you got less and less importance in a world where they don't need you anymore. They can bring in lots of people from other countries if they really need to, to take the menial kind of jobs, until the robots are all taking over of course. It may take a little while yet but that's how they'll do it.

You're living through an agenda, a very carefully orchestrated one. And getting back to the Club of Rome, don't ever forget it, it was given the task of finding a reason that the public might be conditioned to believe, with repetition and so on, that they are the problem and to unite the world, they thought of all kinds of scenarios that would terrify the public's so the whole world would have to come together, but nothing really flew. Even the UFO invasion idea didn't work either. [Alan chuckles.] And believe you me, Prime Minister's talked about this, and Presidents, about UFO invasions, if only the world was inundated by something from outer space, we'd all have to come together and all work together for a global society and new way of living. Hmmmm? Yep. McKenzie Cane in Canada said it, Reagan said it many times. Quite something isn't it, that the folk, they don't know.

Of course, even with all the Sci-Fi's and that, not enough people would fall for that. So, they came up with, oh the world's dying, everything's going to die, oh, the climate's going berserk. Most folk can't remember, mind you, from last year to this year what the weather was like. They really can't. So it's easy to terrify them. And children are definitely terrified. They're getting completely indoctrinated into nightmares with it. And they'll grow up really true, truly believing it all. Why would anybody lie to you?

There's all these different documentaries on it, with hypnoooootic voices behind it, generally women's voices. Canada's awfully good for supplying them by the way, so many documentaries made for indoctrination processes and they talk in a veeeerrrrymeeeeasuredtoooone, and very hypnotic. You never forget that; you'll be terrified for life as a child.

So, we're definitely going into it big time. And here you are, you know, it's all your fault, the Club of Rome said, that will fit the bill, humans therefore are the problem, mankind is the problem and famine and plague's and drought and desertification, these would all fit the bill, you see. That would fit the bill. Man's the enemy. There ya go. And they all signed on to it. Every government signed on to it. Everything that happens on a global agenda is signed on by your politicians. They never mentioned that to you, did they?

All the politicians signed on for total free-trade and through the negotiations for China and the GATT Treaties, knowing full well what was going to happen. Bingo, lots of unemployed people! And then the taxes have to be taken from whatever work is left, that they used to get coming in from all the different levels of industry, all gone. So you wonder why there's no middle class left? And they're going down the tubes? Up to

their eyes in debt, pretending and pretending and pretending they're okay? Well, there's a lot more articles, as I say, but what's the point at the moment?

As long as, you know, if anyone begins to understand what I'm talking about, it's a big success, folks. This is a triumph for the individual, for one person at a time. Honestly.

Because when you see the incredible indoctrination that everyone's had, the screeds of libraries on psychological warfare techniques, and they call toolkits for training the children, and toolkits for getting different ideas across that you must make them believe in, that work awfully well... All these neuroscientists, psychologists galore, behaviors all working to indoctrinate you for what they say is a better future, they've decided that if you believe this it will be a better future... It doesn't matter that it's deception that's used to get there. You have no idea how much of it is embedded in everything you watch for entertainment. All through your whole life long. Little bits and pieces that are just stuck in the stories. Even in children's books to make sure they, the constant indoctrination of your politically correct updates. It's just astonishing. Think about it, folks.

Remember too, that this is a terrible time of year for people like me who depend upon donations or folk buying books and discs and to get me by. Because I've got a lot of expenses too and things just literally fade off as folk look at all the different things that are dangled in front of you for Christmas. Even though there's a constant sale on the planet as far as I can see now with their black Friday, then cyber week and yada, yada, yeah, right all the way into Christmas. And then it will be about a whole month of sales after in January. Unfortunately folk literally are trying to put off their existential despair, and that's what it is, existential despair, trying to supply things that are missing in life on an emotional level with all the goods that are dangled in front of you.

But try and remember you can still send out a few bucks my way, hopefully, and keep me ticking over. Because it's really serious and gets really serious this time of year. And believe you me, I don't bring in much money. If I did, I'd be making stacks of movies and having a lot of front people. And I don't compromise either by the way, I'm not a front for any politician, or for any particular other nation either for that matter.

You might be surprised with some people to find out who you are following at times. They always supply your leaders, and that's some of the first shows I ever did back in the 90s, to tell you how it was done, how they supply your leaders for every, for whatever shade of group that you think you belong to, you've got a leader just for you.

Anyway, as I say, send some cash my way. Go into cuttingthroughthematrix.com, see how it's done. There's different ways to get it to me. [Options listed above.]

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, where it's snowing because it's winter, that's what the climate does in winter, it's good night and may your God or your gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Trudeau is greenish. Canada’s oil-producing prairie provinces see red.
washingtonpost.com / 28 Nov 2019

Wexit: Alberta's frustration fuels push for independence from Canada
yahoo.com / 25 Nov 2019

New cabinet must make the best of an uncertain economic outlook: Don Pittis
cbc.ca / 25 Nov 2019

Chris Selley: 'Minister of Middle Class Prosperity' isn't a joke. It should be
nationalpost.com / 22 Nov 2019

Facebook is building brain tech that could read minds and ruin privacy
vox.com / 5 Aug 2019

Is Facebook listening to you through your phone? Almost certainly not.
businessinsider.com / 14 Aug 2019

Amazon is developing high-tech surveillance tools for an eager customer: America's police
nbcnews.com / 8 Aug 2019

UN chief says humanity's 'war against nature' must stop
news.yahoo.com / 1 Dec 2019

Coldest summer day on record
weatherzone.com.au / 4 Dec 2019

Snow Falls In The Sahara Desert For The First Time Since 1979, And It's Just As Beautiful As You Think
sonyaz.net

Climate and the Money Trail
globalresearch.ca / 4 Dec 2019

Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures | TCFD
fsb-tcfd.org

John Kerry launches 'World War Zero' climate activism coalition
thehill.com / 30 Nov 2019

U.S. Homeland Security proposes face scans for all citizens leaving or entering airports
dailymail.co.uk / 2
Dec 2019

China introduces mandatory face scans for phone users
news.yahoo.com / 1 Dec 2019

Australian fires: Why do people start fires during fires?
bbc.com / 14 Nov 2019

Australia bushfires: Firefighter accused of arson in 'ultimate betrayal'
bbc.com / 27 Nov 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 22, 2019 (#1752)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Trump-Trump-Trump the Boys are Marching,
Will or Won't We Hit Iran,
Resurrect WMD, Fuzzy Photos let us See,
Then Send Us All the Refugees You Can."
© Alan Watt Dec. 22, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 22, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 22, 2019. I hope you're all hanging in there, in the colder climates, that seem to be impervious to the supposedly global warming we're having. Because the temperatures here have been absolutely frigid for a long time. I found that in the last few years the winters are lasting longer and becoming heavier in fact with snow and so on. But right now it's not just the snow, it'sincredibly cold temperatures, often down to about 10°, 15°, 20° below the freezing mark, in Fahrenheit that is, at night. And not much better during the day. I think the other day there it was, it didn't get above the zero mark. And this occasionally will happen at the end of December into January. Although February is often the worst month for being cold, very, very cold temperatures.

As I say, the more global warming we get, the colder it is here and the longer the winters, for sure. Mind you, they were spraying like crazy the other day, the trails back and forth across the sky. Where I am in the Sudbury area, I'm well outside Sudbury, and Sudbury itself only has two or three planes a day going up and down, the sky was littered with the trails of jets back and forth all over the place. So, I won't even go into the things they call, as you quote the actual articles from universities and so on, and people involved on the panels of geo engineering as they call it, when you quote them you're called a conspiracy theorist.

Isn't it amazing today, where the psychological warfare is so great that you're immediately slandered by the establishment or its agencies just for noticing things. I remember too, years ago, I was thinking about that too, I was on a show by Stanley Monteith. He had a really good show. He asked me, he says, tell me something about yourself, what made you...? He knew I was up there in understanding what was happening and so on with information and he says, what made you, brought you to the stage where you understood things? And I quipped, I joked, I said, well I think I was born with a form of autism that help me see the world as it really was. And I don't think he really caught I was joking about it, but that's how it really is.

Maybe you're lucky or unlucky, it depends on how you see it. Because ignorance, they say, is bliss. And having knowledge about what's happening doesn't make you terribly happy at times. Because you see an incredible evil, and that's the only word I can use is evil of powerful institutions and sometimes countries and things that they do. And again, the incredible gain that those at the top of these different institutions and countries gave themselves financially, and for positions of power as they get boosted up the ladder. Because

there definitely is a big global agenda here.

We are so brainwashed; we're brought up to be brainwashed into Plato's cave. I used to give talks about Plato's cave, and it became awfully popular and everybody started to use it. But the idea is, if you're born in the cave, and you can never look backwards to the mouth of the cave, so all you see is the shadows cast by the far light on the walls and so on. The elders will sit and discuss what all these shadows mean, because you haven't got a clue what's outside, or even if there is an outside. Until one person gets out and travels about the world and comes back and tells them, and they want to kill him because he's disrupting their belief system of reality.

All their reality is now in jeopardy and he's threatened to be killed and murdered. Well, that is the real world you're in. We're all in Plato's cave. We're brought up to be in Plato's cave. When you go through - and you should take some time and do it - so much of the declassified information on psychological warfare from government agencies. You'd be astonished at just that alone, never mind the much, much bigger and deeper and secretive agendas to do with brainwashing you, hhh, the average citizenry.

Because we're targets, populations are targets of global agenda, quite naturally, and those at the top want to fill their pockets awfully well as they bring the world into terrible conflicts in order to get the resolutions further along the road to the global governmental system. They have no problem at the top of filling their pockets. In fact, you can see what's going on even with some of the, like, Biden's son in the news and the money he's been getting for nothing basically. The thing is, the people at the top really believe it's their right to plunder you. They honestly do. You have to look into the people who are at the top, they have a very deep belief that they have the right to plunder you and there's nothing wrong with it. And that's a fact. I could go much, much deeper but I won't.

But we're living in a world today that's on the edge. It's always on the edge, mind you, because we're brought up living in crisis, one crisis after another, financial or war or whatever it happens to be. As I used to say, and I thought back over the 20th century, even from the 19th century, it was just one crisis after another. People don't know that there was a depression in the 1800s, one in the late 1800s, there had been a few, but in the late 1800s when three bankers in the US did a similar thing that Soros did much later with Britain and crashed the economy and plundered it.

Then, in Britain for instance, you had wars on the go. The Boer War. They had occupied a good part of India too, and Africa. But they had the Boer War with the Dutch settlers because they all wanted the gold and the diamonds and so on. Because those at the head of the Alfred Milner group it was, their Kindergarten and so on, that became the Royal Institute of International Affairs/Council on Foreign Relations, they said quite openly that they wanted to take over the world and bring into, they called it, a British system.

Well, the British folk would probably say, well that's quite nice. But it's nothing to do with the British system. Until you get out of the cave and realize that the British system isn't your system. [Alan chuckles.] You understand? And nothing's changed. The group that ran it in Milner's day often, they have their descendants running it today, in fact, some of them. And again, filling their... Very, very wealthy today with the plunder they've got and so on. But that's their rightful place to do it, you see. As they're helping you all come to a world peace, it's only right they reward themselves with lots of loot, you understand. That's how they rationalized things.

But it's fascinating, as I say, to have the insight into it. So much of it growing up, at least you could glean from books in some of the libraries in Britain, I'm sure they're all gone, most of the books have gone now, mind you. But back then you could peruse lots of books put out by, under memoirs and so on and biographies and autobiographies of people who were players in the game, the big game for world Empire and world control. They would tell you their goals to do with gaining finances, etc. and having a secure financial system across the planet. As long as they themselves run it, you see, that was part of the plan.

But they also believed in, really, accumulating the world's resources under a handful, or maybe even a dozen or two dozen corporations. Everything that you would need as a nation or a bunch of nations to survive, everything, that's your energy, your food, everything, to be eventually owned by a few corporations. Then you would have total power over the world. All for peace, you understand. In reality, you'd have billions of

people totally subservient to you and you have a massive bureaucracy deciding how many calories would get dished out here, there and elsewhere. Well, nothing's really changed. It's just more dressed up in scientific terminology today with many disguises, sustainability, etc. etc., to achieve the same goals.

But those at the top, still of course, and they do have incredible power over everything you need to survive. All kinds of energy. You try and survive in Canada, you could bring, where I am, my area here in Ontario, to its knees. Where I live, if they forbid you to cut wood, for instance, to heat yourself in the winter, they've done their best already too and lots of folk are quite happy forking out massive sums of money either for oil heating for furnaces or propane in this area. But a standby for so many people, especially in emergencies too, because when the electricity goes out with the winds and storms and so on, then you have to have some way of healing yourself, or you die. You see, [Alan chuckles.] that's what happens. So, you need the wood as a standby.

But I can remember even as far back as the 90s when some of the far, far global left-wingers at that time wanted to ban chainsaws, for instance, and things like that. These are things which are vital for even the emergency survival. So you can imagine what happens when you have a few companies, using government, mind you, again, getting them to pass laws and so on, so that you must, you must use their resources, their energy, which the corporations own and so on.

So, you're living under a fascist system that pretends it's really there for the people. It's socialistic. But really, socialism, fascism, is the same darn thing, when government is used to enforce policies of corporations. You have to get out of the terminology that can mislead you as they, as I say, keep camouflaging themselves all the time, all for the social good, you understand, as they take your rights away from you.

But getting back to Technocracy as I've mentioned before, that was their agenda, that they would own all, the people at the top, the proper folk, you see, the folk who should, who saw themselves as entitled to run the world and own it all too, would be dispensing of the energy here there and so on, in a humane way. Because they were, they had far more virtue, you see, than the average peasant. And nothing has honestly changed. Except the [Alan chuckles.] colluding with so many different sections and paying scientists off, to give them their proper propaganda to confuse the general public so's you can give up all your rights and so on and just accept it, again, for the greater good and for your own survival.

Crisis, crisis, crisis. So, from the 1800s, bank collapses, all brought about, and these collapses actually, it would be billions of dollars in today's money, that the three bankers that collapsed the economy in the States happened. In fact, it was their big crash that brought about, that helped eventually the next part of the con, we need an organization to stop this from happening, and so they gave the Federal Reserve to America, you see. And the bankers who caused it all ended up running it all.

It's quite fantastic to see the cons that go on. That's what I was talking to Dr. Stanley Monteith about, was how the cons, you can actually see them, how they start them, and how they built to what they want, and step by step by step... The public are always in a state of panic, or fear, are only seeing to the end of their nose and no further. Because they want to survive, that's a survival mode. And they're stampeded from one step to the next step, to the next step, all parts of the plan. Until you're totally in a system of, a form of slavery really, that's what it is.

Slavery can take many forms. Again, don't be deceived by terminology. Slavery, remember, was being used, you're being used as an animal by those who own you by using your labor to do whatever work that they the owners wanted done. That's why they couldn't tax labor for a long time. They always wanted it, were chomping at the bit. Because after all, and they had meetings, I remember even getting the papers on it, the meetings that they had about slavery in the 1800s. The Rothschild family were involved in drafting up a very clever plan. And this isn't conspiracy, you can actually find it, where they advised America, the slaveowners of America, and they weren't all in the South by the way as you well know, hopefully. But they advised them, it's far better if you could introduce the taxation form from, and get money from the work of everybody. That way you won't have to feed the slaves. And when slaves get old you have to keep them and feed them, otherwise the rest of the slaves might just have had enough and overthrow you. You see?

That was honestly discussed, as a matter-of-fact business proposition. But he said, if you could just have a system, that they'd already brought into Britain actually, very early on, of the centralized banking system where the government would be helped, helped is the word I guess, to borrow from the centralized bank, which was still private but given a very national name, you see. And with a guarantee that the money that was borrowed by the government for whatever it was, you know, like an example, foreign wars for instance, would be paid back to the bank, that helped fund it all, by the bank's right to tax, they could also disguise that by having a separate government agency set up, an independent agency that would do the taxing for this bank. [Alan chuckles.] No kidding you. It's fascinating to read this. Then the population would have to pay taxes on their labor, you see, and after a generation, that's only 20, 25 years or so, they could say that the public would accept that, they'd start to forget that it wasn't always this way. We adapt very quickly, you see.

That way, you could have wars across the world for plunder and different things like that, borrowed from the bank to finance it, and the bank would be happy to get it all back in tax collection. It wasn't unusual, that used to be the way in the Middle Ages when kings and queens, when they didn't have the kind of governments that they have today. But kings and queens would borrow for the treasuries or their armories or whatever it happened to be, and they brought in foreigners to collect the taxes. They would lend the money to government on the condition that they would literally go around and collect the taxes. Long history of it all.

But it's astonishing, as I say, labor couldn't be tax for a long, long time. Because you are either free or you were a bondsman, you were held, under debt, you see. And even tax that they claimed you owed was then considered as debt if you didn't pay it off. Fascinating stories to it all. But again, everybody pays it today. Why? Because you're afraid. You're afraid, and as long as you're earning enough to get by, and you've got lots of entertainment and so on, you tend to put these things to the side. Oh well, you know, what else can we do, yada, yada ya...? And no one wants to stick their head up and say, well stop paying your taxes. [Alan chuckles.] And you know how far you'll get with that anyway.

But we're all slaves. Of course, we're slaves. I've mentioned before Charles Galton Darwin who was one of the many people who helped work with Bertrand Russell and the Macy group and all the other groups to help create the present system and culture that we're living in today, with the changes that they would bring in. Because the whole culture was reinvented basically post-World War II, for those who didn't know. It was authorized by even the president of the United States at the time at the end of the war. Britain played along with it too naturally.

So anyway, this system is well underway. Many things have been achieved. The same goals that were set up back in the 1800s, late 1800s by Lord Alfred Milner, that became, as I say, the Royal Institute of International Affairs, private organization, with a royal charter, set up a world empire based on the British system. As I say, getting back to my original point, you understand what they're saying has two meanings. The British system is a completely different system ruling over Britain than the people who were brought and raised up in Britain understand it. They have no idea either. But the ones who own them all, the British system, you see. It's quite fascinating.

And yeah, it's the Plato's cave syndrome. People are very docile today. Getting back to what I says with The Next Million Years by Charles Galton Darwin. He said in his book, slavery has always existed in one form or another and I suppose it will continue to exist. You understand what they're saying? ...in one form or another. And everyone who votes thinks they're free but they're not. They're not free at all. You have so many obligations put upon you, even to be a citizen, and part of the obligation is to pay taxes. You see? If you pay taxes on your labor, then, no, you're not free at all, you're a slave.

But you're a self-sustaining slave because you pay for your own clothing, for your food and your shelter, and to keep alive. You pay for it all yourself. And it's far better that way. And even pay for either a retirement fund, or into one, or whatever it happens to be, to take care of you when you get old and sickly. Of course, now of course we can get euthanasia, and it's much more efficient, isn't it, for the system that we're in. We truly are run in a very clever system. And it's not conspiracy. Actually, it's perfect in a sense because most of the folk never figure it out. That's how perfectly you're raised in Plato's cave. Perfect conditioning works very, very well.

It is perfect conditioning, where people you know will say, oh that's crazy! That's crazy, you know. Because it's unthinkable that these things happen. They're trained to believe things in the way that you do believe, and you might even go off and fight for things thinking it's all right and true. And many did. That was the way in my generation, they thought that was the right way to be, to fight the terrible Cold War of the terrible communist system. Never realizing of course that so much of that was bogus too and those who ran it all, way above you all, were going to use it to bring in a global society with all the learned things from the social Soviet experiments incorporated into the new system.

The same thing they found in the States when they had, the Congress sent out the commissions to investigate, I think it was actually the Senate that sent them out. Norman Dodd was sent out under the Reese Commission to find out why the big tax-free foundations, these multi-, really, billionaires, really, who ran them, who owned them, these private families and that and their private foundations, that financed armies of NGOs and social movements as well, why they seemed to be promoting communism? Your top capitalists were promoting communism. Eventually I think it was the head of the Ford Foundation at the time told Norman Dodd, he said, we work to change the culture that eventually the Soviet system and the American system can be blended together eventually down the road. So, the techniques that the Soviet used, they found out what worked and what didn't work, were blended into the system.

I would say we're far more obedient today, especially in America, than they used to be. At one time Americans individually would stand up when their rights and freedoms were threatened. But today, much, much less so. Much less so. So again, perfect conditioning works awfully well. Then again, every country under the United Nations had a department, after the war, the Culture department. Britain, America, Canada, all these different countries, a Department of Culture. And I used to think when I was young and at school I thought, why would you have a Department of culture when we are the people and we are the culture?

Well, the whole point of it is to change the culture. And committees that work on what they saw as necessary changes that would have to be made in the culture, after World War II of course they planned to destroy the cultures as they stood, and especially marriage. All the Marxian concepts, again, had to be fulfilled, the communist ones. The end of private property eventually, they hope to achieve, except, except for the very, very wealthy who wanted to wipe out the middle class. And they've been awfully successful in doing it.

They would bring in a form, under the guise of free trade, of countries being interdependent. Meaning, no country could be nationalistic and totally independent in a peaceful world. So therefore, they'd make you all interdependent. So, for vital things you would need as a nation to survive you'd have to import them, you wouldn't be allowed to grow them or whatever it happens to be in your own country. So, you have to import them, you'd be interdependent. As far, right up to Margaret Thatcher's day, she was pushing the same terminology, interdependence. Which obviously means you're at the end of sovereignty, if you need other countries for your basic survival, then you will not be sovereign. They had articles about that too, giving up sovereignty for peace, etc.

The same thing was pushed, the exact same thing was pushed when 9/11 happened. The dust hadn't settled before all the papers, on queue at the same time across America and Britain and elsewhere, would you give up, and the man on the street interviews, would you give up personal sovereignty or national sovereignty for safety? It was all orchestrated in advance. Of course it was. Nothing changes. But agendas go on. It's very sad, to me it's very sad to look at the old books in say the 1970s or even earlier, much earlier and you see the powerful players who were involved in the big think tanks that also had the ability to set up processes and committees to implement their policies from the think tanks, from the policies they came up with, and to see society being worked on queue step by step by step, including with industry where they said they would deindustrialized the West. Deindustrialized it, you understand?

Maurice Strong in Canada with his Biodiversity Treaty etc., part of the same sustainability agenda, was very vocal about the complete deindustrialization of the West and bringing us into a preindustrial climate basically economically. So, you're talking about subsistence, folks, basic subsistence. Austerity. When you see it happening and you see the people and you read their books of the players who help set it all up, and again

implement it, you have no option but to come to the conclusion that this is an agenda. Of course, it's an agenda. They tell you in their books it's an agenda.

The United Nations' Agenda 21, it's called the United Nations Agenda 21, the agenda for the 21st century. It was also called the Millennium Project. They blended the two together. Now it's, the next part is 2030, you see. But the agenda for the 21st century is for the whole, all the different things have to be implemented and working before the century is through. Big changes.

The end of rural living, right, with the guise that it will be unsustainable to have roads in the country where the occasional houses are, and houses that don't have anything to do with farming so they shouldn't exist there, etc. etc. Get everybody into the cities. And of course the only folk you'll have in the country will be, like the Russian elites in the Politburo and all the civil servants who will have the dachas in the country, you see, that will be paid for by the taxpayer no doubt.

Nothing changes. Except, except actually the occasional person here or there catches on to it. And for every person who has a natural ability to catch on to it, and figure things out, you'll have 100 put out there to thwart you. At least, you know. For every person who wakes up, by themselves that is, has an innate ability to do so, that person is a threat. That person is noticed right off the bat. There'll be a hundred at least as I say copycats put out, well-funded, who will use the same material that you're putting out and then spin it off into ridiculous things to discredit the material and the people who put it out, like yourself who start it off perhaps. That's called counterintelligence.

Because knowledge is power. And this kind of knowledge is awfully powerful. And so, it doesn't just get along by itself. You must bring in all kinds of confusion into basic data, basic information, and when you bring in all the confusion and the ridiculousness of some of the things that are attached to it, you've got a good chance of discrediting the true information. And yeah, you will be often sucking blood off people next, or something like that, or whatever it happens to be. You understand what I'm talking about, I'm sure. That's called counterintelligence.

Well-funded. When you see people who have books that are just churned out... I've seen people who put more books out per year than I go to the bathroom. Well, of course they don't write them. If you go through their books, sure enough, whoever really, or agencies that put them together just take all chapters of every other book out there by genuine people, throw it together, then put in the spin. That's how it's done folks. It costs money to do all that. Big money. Big money. Absolutely. Even to get your books promoted across the world takes big money.

You gotta start thinking about things. And stop just following people. Counterintelligence. Counter, counter, counter, you counter the intelligence by ridiculing it eventually. And when you see something that's absolutely ridiculous being promoted by someone, and that person is promoted by others, you've got to say wait a minute, these people must see what's going on here. Of course they see what's going on. There's very little out there today that's genuine. Very little. Honestly. Absolutely. And other folk who are put out of the picture altogether, completely, financially and so on, that's generally how they get you out of the way. The dirty tricks that go on you would not believe behind-the-scenes. Because people really want to believe they're free. They truly want to believe that.

It's a sad, sad commentary that most folk, and I suppose it's the same with the studies they say were done on revolutions in the past. But most folk go by the statistics of previous experiments. Like the US for instance, in its war for independence, whatever the real cause, and I really have my suspicions about it too. [Alan chuckles.] And I think people should have some healthy suspicions about things, of the founders and so on. But they say there was only 3% of the US population at that time, 3%, so you could say three men at that time, three men out of every hundred actually partook in the fighting against Britain at that time. So, I would imagine that's a pretty good average of times from other experiences of humanity in different countries for different things too. It's always a small minority who actually do the heavy, heavy work or dying or whatever it happens to be.

But in the society that we live in today of information and excess data, where I've even read the articles put out by counterintelligence agencies talking about data, overloading the public with data, data, data, you see,

until they switch off. Then you give them conflicting data. First, it's an image that's very similar to the data, like a duplication. Then you put the spin onto it, and then more spin. But eventually you've got opposing mirror image data that causes total cognitive dissonance, they call it, and it works awfully, awfully well this technique. Today with mass communication and everyone's carrying their cell phones and so on and getting the same news from the same sources and so on and so on and so on, it's so simple to do. So simple. And very effective.

But we are living through an amazing time when we are seeing, they call it a deep state in America. Well, London's got its deep state. Of course it has. I've talked before about assassination squads that the MI5 and MI6 have. Remember the movie too, The Good Shepherd? Which is very tame in actuality of how things are done in reality. I had to laugh to do with the whole thing, with Britain and the Skripal case with poisoning and all that and blaming Russia and yada, yada, ya. There's so much evidence that came out since then to really make it a laughingstock to an extent, even though it's serious and deadly and all that. But you can never ever, ever use your own conscience to judge how far governments are going to go. Because they go way, waay beyond any conscience of you to get what they want. That's when you start learning about things.

There's countless cases of folk getting assassinated, not just down through history, but even in recent history, or even the last hundred years and so on in the Western countries. And of course accidents are easy, easy to do, hit and runs and so on. In the US it's very, very simple with drive-by shootings for instance. Many of the cases of the drive-by shootings hit people who literally were targeted for extinction, and oh, they just happened to be in a bunch of people walking along the sidewalk and boof. No, no. No. No.

The best assassinations, in that case, cheap to do and so on, are to use a lot of people to get the one person you're after. Aircraft have been downed before with other passengers just to get the one person. It makes it look more plausible. Well, just, oh, engine failure or pilot error whatever happens to be, this kind of thing happens. Absolutely, when it's worth it they'll do it, believe you me. Because that's how it's done.

But we're so trusting, because you see, the higher you go in anything to do with agencies, etc., the more psychopathic ones, just like big business, get up to the top, into the top echelons of power. And they will use these forces with impunity. And they have no conscience. And they don't have nervous breakdowns about things. When you reflect on it, they don't need pills, or viruses in the brain like the articles in the last three years, that they would destroy recent memory, they don't need any of that stuff, you see, they don't have posttraumatic stress syndromes. Just the opposite in fact.

These folks exist in their assassination squads. Sure they do. They used to have up on YouTube some of the assassination squads of other countries going into hotels, very well organized. You can see the training involved, as the first little team goes in, blah blah blah, sets it up, the second team go in, they go into the room, bump off the person that's supposed to be bumped off, and the next ones, the cleaners go in and clean up any fingerprints and so on before... and then you see them all going to the airport, picked up on security cameras. Yeah, yeah, this happens all the time, this kind of thing. Absolutely.

So, we've got to grow up. And it's not pleasant growing up from a nice security, the feeling of a child, you see, if you're lucky enough to have decent parents, if you're lucky enough. Because remember, your parents have been under attack too. If you have parents, in fact, in this day and age, under tremendous attacks to destroy them and their relationships, etc. And to cause incredible dissatisfaction by many different techniques too. And definitely the children suffer. But if you grew up with a happy childhood, and a good schooling, where everything seemed happy, happy, and the teachers weren't brutes, then you're probably well indoctrinated into the world is all quite nice. Because in reality it'snot.

I remember years ago going over how much money is taxed off us, that we could get our hands on, the records that is - because we don't get much truth and anything at all, from very secretive governments - and how much money we spend. Forget their wages and so on and the big handouts they give to their pals or relatives in the big corporations and so on, because most big businesses today are funded by the public. Public-private partnerships they call it. We used to just call it grand theft but now it's public-private partnerships. It sounds much better, doesn't it?

But when you realize how much money we're spending for wars? ...for wars that have got nothing to do with defending us, the ones who are paying for it all. For wars that don't even benefit us with plunder, we don't get the plunder either like they did in the old days. We're just in it for other reasons altogether. But when you see where it all goes to, how on earth could you possibly call yourself free? Why would you even vote for such a system as that? And why would you ever believe any politician when they promise you anything? Really? Really, I... Perpetual childhood... Brought up by good parents in cotton wool and lots of fairytales, and decent happy schooling and you were never hungry, etc. etc. Well brainwashed. Well conditioned.

As I've said before, not everyone can handle truth. We've all experienced that, I'm sure, talking to some people, who are nice people, but you see their eyes clouding over. Because when you give someone truth on something and you're not berating them, like some kind of street evangelists, accusing them of anything, but where you're just telling them some quiet truth, all truth requires a response from the individual. Because knowing something, just knowing something makes you have to decide things. We're quite happy to decide things if we don't have to act on anything. But some truths almost demand that you act... Even if it's just something so simple as occasionally telling a person about the same conclusion you come to on a matter. But when it comes to overloading a person, never overload a person with too much information. They'll switch off. Quite naturally too. When you've had a lifetime of indoctrination, especially with the drivel they give you today called news, d'you really expect them just to say, oh I understand it all, okay thanks for telling me, hm?

I've seen over this last while, some top reporters, top reporters who've played the game, because they all play the game too for their own survival. But top ones admitting now that they go into sites for news, which they would never have dared to go into before. Because you can't get anything real on your main so-called aboveboard media. It's that bad today. It truly is. There's also technique being put into place which folk haven't quite caught onto. It isn't just the banning of factual news. It's the purposes of it. The purpose being, you're being trained into a system for a global society, a different society from the one you had when you have a nation. And the society is training you now into a system, a global system, where you'll be run, again, by professionals, the experts, the technocrats basically and you'll only be told enough to keep the system going and anything really relevant you will not be told.

Very much like the communist system of China right now. Very, very, very similar indeed. Where you don't have to know all these things, they'll tell you what to think about. They'll tell you what you should know. But they'll definitely, a lot of things will be forbidden to think about or even talk about, etc. We're seeing that being implemented here now.

So, it's for a post-nation state basically into a world state we are being trained. And eventually, very quickly, maybe 20 years maximum, by 20 years, everybody will just accept what's given, dished out as news, even though it's nothing there really. But they'll accept it as all being quite normal. And things that they weren't told, if it ever crept out one way or another, it wouldn't even anger them that they weren't, that they won't expect to be told anything that really, really matters to them. Because you're going into a collectivist society.

Now, I'm just going to mention a few articles. I did, for once, ha, I've got a stack of articles of things I've been thinking about and looking things up and collecting them. Because we are going through astonishing times. These are historical events that are happening, and most people are being kept in the dark about it or treating it like it's unimportant or whatever. Astonishing events are happening. And it's not conspiracy theory when it's out of the mouths a lot of the people involved in it. It's just amazing. But that's what we're in today.

So, I'll mentioned some of course that will tie in with the big agenda. When you do realize that you're in a system that's to be run efficiently, that was always the goal of technocracy, to run a system efficiently you couldn't have a democratic system. You might use the illusion of a democracy, but you can never have efficiency and democracy. Couldn't happen. So, as I mentioned before, people couldn't have all the rights either in an efficient system. In an individualistic system you definitely, it would never work. You had to make a collectivist society and train the public to be the same. To dress the same, to look the same, do whatever it happens to be, do the same hobbies, same interests, same, same, same, same. Then of course

you give them the same news and they won't question it. It's long past that phase.

Now it's into the system of not just preventing pregnancy, as they overload you with sex and destroy marriage. Because believe you me, if you could promote sexuality as the novelty of the new, the new partners that causes their excitement, that's what they push, you understand that? So, you're not going to be happy with the same partner, that's intentional. Simple warfare. What makes people bond together? Well, this is what makes them bond together and trust and all the rest of it. How do you destroy it? Well, here's how you destroy it, entertainment, blah, blah, blah. All done, folks. Old news isn't it?

Then of course the state picks up, as I say, the problem of it, the fallout from it like pregnancy. Oh, they'll deal with it. Again, collectively the taxpayer is forced to pay for these things. If you're not paying for wars and bullets and bombs for big corporations to plunder countries, you're paying for other things too that you've got nothing to do with. And you might even be against in fact, but you're forced to do it. You're coerced and threatened if you don't pay up for these things to be implemented.

Now they're going into the phase again for the elderly. I saw this coming years and years and years ago. I even gave talks in the 90s, I says you know, they start first on abortion, and get used to that, it's okay, you know, dehumanize a baby into a fetus, you know, a term, and just dehumanize it. And eventually go for the elderly, well, you know, they're old and, hhhhh, you're just stupid, old, smelly geezers, you know. Dehumanize them. Then...

Quebec court invalidates some requirements for assisted death - montrealgazette.com / 3 Oct 2019

Hm. One of many, many articles. And I don't want to depress people. People want to be happy, happy all the time because of entertainment, makes them want to, they seek distraction. And distraction generally comes, you don't want to go into anything that's really, really serious. Until people can't go into anything serious, until eventually they've got phobias if you hit something serious. Oh no, don't say that, don't read that article, aaah, don't... You know, they freak out.

I mentioned before about the assisted death and how, again, Quebec really, really pushed it fast and hard and copied the Dutch system, etc. I mentioned too before about one article I think the last week, about them holding down an elderly patient who tried to get up as she was being euthanized.

Dutch Doctor Acquitted for Euthanizing Woman Who Had to Be Restrained as She Was Killed - faithwire.com / 13 Sept 2019

These are humans! Again, the dehumanization process first of all, and then you make it, oh well you know they're going senile. Well, you see, Canada is now going to take the next step, which had to come, where they could actually try and encourage you, that if you're going to die or go senile for instance within say 3 or 4 or 5 years, why not just take euthanasia now? As time goes on, they'll convince the people to go along with that. Very quickly. Because you could be a burden on society, make you feel guilty that you're still living. I'm not kidding you. This is all what's going on right now. So, I'll put this article up there. And...

Canada Moving to Allow Human Euthanasia For Certain Diseases and Illnesses While Bullying Hospice to Murder Patients As Part of Palliative Care - thewashingtonstandard.com / 16 Dec 2019

... for those that want to read it. For those who want to be happy-happy, just continue on your merry way. Until it's your turn maybe for, when the state decides that, why should they keep you alive? Remember what, hhhch, one of the founders of the Fabian Society, George Bernard Shaw said? And there's an audio that out there, it's actually an early film clip of him saying, that, when we are in control, meaning this true socialistic system of Technocracy, he said, when we are in control you have to come to us and argue why we should keep you alive. Even if it's a healthy person, if there's no work for you, for instance, why should they keep you alive? Hm?

So anyway, it mentions Quebecers who went right to seek medical assisted death, after both had been turned aside by their physicians. Because now they're going into it you see, the same as Holland went into it, and started to add more and more categories. Like, oh, they're depressed. Even for teenagers, oh I'm

depressed, I'm a teenager. Oh, big deal! I can see the end of the world and you're being depressed when you're a teenager, until you really mature, 'eh?! These are called growing pains, and being depressed on and off is part of it. And who says you're supposed to be manically happy for the rest of your life? ...except for the ads you see on TV, hm, buy this and you're a-ha-ha-ha. No. You're not supposed to be happy all the time. There's a stable state in between.

So anyway, they're going further and further, and they keep adding to the different categories to have you bumped off, you see. Now they're having lawyers debate it all. And of course, they've been teaching this under bioethics since at least the 90s, openly. When they first gave us on television, oh here's a bioethicist. Well what's a bioethicist, you know? Oh, it's someone who's trained in ethics of biology, meaning the human condition. Oh really? Wow. So these folk are the ones who decide if you live and die, you see. Yeah, we went through a course on it, and we've decided that it's not, it's not fit we should keep you alive, even though your mind's okay and we could keep you alive, but it costs a few bucks and we could use a few bucks for this big corporation that's going to go off and have wars and so on, you know. That's how it's done.

That's the real world. As I say, you wonder why a lot of folk can't handle the real world. It's a horror show, this real true reality, folks. It certainly isn't a human or humane system. Although the ones at the top will say it's survival of the fittest and they see themselves as the fittest. That's how it is. Very simple. And then this article too...

Why everyone is talking about free cash handouts—an explainer on universal basic income - cnbc.com / 27 June 2019

Most folk don't understand what it is. But again, that's what Bertrand Russell discussed in the 1940s they'd eventually bring in, and they'd give you credits issued by the state. Now everything is electronic, you're issued so many credits, or doesn't matter what they call it for money, it's credits. But it's a method of controlling you as well. But it will be announced actually as a wonderful thing for these folk, who will get a guaranteed income for sitting at home and having no work and no purpose and being depressed, you see. Then of course down the road they'll actually have you euthanized for it. You don't want to live like that with no purpose, do you? Do you really? Do you really want to live like that, and have no, and be a burden on people? Well after all, we're giving you free money every month, you know, just for...

You think I'm kidding, 'eh? [Alan chuckles.] It's an agenda. An agenda. M-hm. So, I'll put some of these links up for some of the stories. As I say, so much of this stuff now you can't even say anymore. Because the ones at the top meanbusiness, you know, the teeth are showing and the glove is off, the velvet glove is off the fist, the iron fist.

Jobs of the future are clustering in a handful of U.S. cities, study finds - reuters.com / 8 Dec 2019

Oh, wow, a revelation, 'eh? Agenda 21, everyone must move off the rural areas into the already overcrowded cities. Then you have the UN declaration of megacities and super cities, etc. Then they give a whole list of, remember the military, Department of Defense, the big think thank I read it on the air years ago, when they said that we'll have the end of the nation states, into a global system but they'll be, the closest thing to any sovereignty will be super states, actual states, or cities, within this world conglomerate. It's all there, you know, you're living an agenda. You understand, if things were just developing willy-nilly, you would/could get all kinds of alternatives to everything. Nope. Noooo. You're going along a definite agenda, folks, with the super cities, where...

Jobs of the future are clustering in a handful of U.S. cities, study finds - reuters.com / 8 Dec 2019

Yeah. And that is what's happening. They're building high-rises in a lot of the cities. But it's to bring in the ones who are involved in the electronic tech industry, computers and so on. Of course it is. These people are now nomads they call them, nomads according to Jacques Attali in his books. Up at the United Nations of course, that's where he is. He's the one who said in Winners and Losers in the Coming New World Order, and then the other one too, A Brief History of the Future, where everybody's got their nomadic devices, you know, that's what your little communicator is. You'll travel around the world, you'll just go to where the work

is, when you're called. You'll have no real basic home or permanent home, etc. etc. For the up-and-coming technocratic types, you see. It's all there.

But the cities of course have to be super cities. You need to get off the land into these super cities, by the end of the nation-states of course agenda. But the people living through it, even though they hear it, still don't want to believe it. Even when it's happening. Even when eventually they'll end up in a super city and at the end of their national sovereignty.

I think I mentioned too the previous week that...

Columbia professor who fled communism resigns, says university is becoming communist
thecollegefix.com / 6 Nov 2019

A Romania-born academic says he recently left his tenured position at Columbia University because the Ivy League school is “on its way toward full blown communism,” according to a Romanian TV interview translated by a Romanian-American immigrant.

This is a guy who was brought up and left Romania because of the communistic system, when it was under it. And now it's [Alan chuckles.] he says he's left his tenured position at Columbia University in the States because it's gone full-blown communism. To change the future you must always get to the young, you see, up-and-coming managerial class. You brainwash them and you promise them utopias, and they become tyrants over the rest of the public, to make them all conform. Mind you, they get paid well to do it, and folk do an awful lot of things if they're paid well.

Another article too...

Afghanistan War – The Crime of the Century - ronpaullibertyreport.com / 17 Dec 2019

I remember it when they first went to Afghanistan, how they planned it too before 9/11 happened of course. And in they went. Remember, Russia, that was its Viet Nam. And the US already had its Vietnam, remember. It was supposed to learn from that, don't get bogged down in a long drawn-out war that you can't really win, or you wouldn't be allowed to win, put it that way. That's for sure. The same thing happened, they went right in after the Soviet Union had exhausted itself in Afghanistan, and other places but mainly Afghanistan, and took over from there. They did the same darned thing up until this day. And they're bogged down, they've got no further forward. Everything's corrupt there as it's always been. And there's a graveyard of Nations, Afghanistan, that's what they used to call it. Invaders always get bogged down, exhausted, bankrupted and that was it.

Mind you, the US did, and I hate to say the term US, the US is just another satrapy of world ownership, of their true world rulers. The US did put in roads to big areas for heavy-duty mineral resources. They built them and all that, thanks to the taxpayers of America. Just like Britain did across India and that, putting railroads, etc. for the owners of Britain to take all the loot out and the resources, they did the same thing for the US in Afghanistan and paid for it all, thanks to the taxpayers. Then they even guarded the convoys of [Alan chuckles.] Chinese trucks coming into take the resources out; it was a deal they'd made with them. It's just astonishing the things that go on, isn't it, 'eh? Really. If you dig into the corporations really that own it all, it's the same old bunch again that are awfully well known for being involved in heavy-duty mining and minerals.

But anyway, this Afghanistan War, the crime of the century,I'll put that up too. It's not bad. It's just the truth and folk don't want... Forget politics or forget Ron Paul and politics, but the facts are the facts as he puts them out there, at least on this particular issue, put it that way. I'll put that up too.

Then this article too, it's interesting. Boris, the new Blair... You've got to understand how you're presented with people that you're supposed to like or dislike or whatever in politics. It's all built up with them, and they play their parts awfully well, whoever the politician or leader or pretended leader happens to be. Like Boris. Amazing guy this Boris Johnson, as they want to call him. Although he's got a long, long [Alan chuckles.] family history from all over parts of Europe and elsewhere. It's called...

Boris: The New Blair
firstthings.com / 14 Dec 2019

(Alan: It's by Peter Hitchens and he gives you some of the personality type of Boris Johnson and the history of him too. Now, it is true, he's been put in there as the conservative leader of Britain, right. This guy, remember before he was the mayor of the City of London. If you're the mayor of the City of London you're part of the folk who own the country. You know. But Boris is good at playing the part of the clown and so he's being put up as a change from Teresa May, you know, that's all. It says...)

...attended the most expensive and snobbish school in the world, Eton. He speaks the language of P. G. Wodehouse's heroes in a whuffly, archaic voice that invites derision. Yet he has persuaded legions of the nation's poorest and most deprived people to vote for his Conservative Party— a party they have been brought up to hate.

(A: It's really interesting too. There's a lot went on in the Labour Party and I really don't play politics because it's all corrupt. But with the Labour Party, and Corbin, Corbin's been having trouble for the last two years and it was in the papers as to who was causing trouble. Because they wanted someone else in and they got Boris in. They'll be very similar to what they had in, again, the old alliance of the hands across the water, or the pond, putting the US and Britain for the next war.)

(A: This is what everybody's really uptight about because it looks like, you know, that's what they're doing right now is getting ready for the next war, for Iran. As we well know. It's well-publicized, if you care to look. And it's on the list, it's got to be fulfilled, everything on the list, every country on the list has to be knocked out into the Stone Age, you see.)

(A: So behind the clown face of Boris Johnson, of course, he gets elected in as some kind of savior. Everybody's so sick of Teresa May and the Brexit idea that just went nowhere. Again, they hammered this archaic system of Socialist Labour of Britain, that's totally international. Why vote for a system that's going to make you, you know, international? Why would you have a national vote for it? to start with? Think about it.)

(A: But apart from that, there was, he was hammered and hammered and hammered by certain factions to split them up and to make the public think that he was really against certain things that were just naughty and bad and nasty. That was all intentional.)

(A: Remember too, there's a bit of leeway amongst political parties. As Carol Quigley talk about, the ones at the top are allowed a certain amount of competition. But the ones at the top always play the game once they're in. They all swear allegiance to play the game for the ones who really own the country. Anyway, it says here...)

Which is more radical? A patrician swell (A: ...a swell, is like a big swell guy, you know.) who openly lives in the nation's most famous house with a woman who is not his wife, after a well-publicized life of unfaithfulness to the woman who actually is his wife? (A: [Alan laughing.]) Or a lower-middle-class ultra-leftist (A: That's Corbin.) who used to take holidays in East Germany and has an incurable liking for Latin American revolutionaries and unlovable Middle Eastern Islamists?

(A: But it's, when you look at it from a perspective of just, where did the time fly, this is of someone who is pretending now, they've sold you, as a conservative. Isn't it amazing, 'eh? Boris Johnson, a conservative? Ah. So, it's really something.)

(A: Peter Hitchens explains it because he was a Marxist too. Everybody that was churned out of the universities back in Hitchens's day, they turned out as a Marxist. Why would a country, too, and these universities, believe you me, really do exist on big handouts from the government, the taxpayers. Absolutely. Maggie Thatcher went through a lot of derision about that too when she said, well we've got to keep subsidizing these private places like this because they turned out our future leaders, who must know each other and meet each other when they're students, you know. But here's Peter Hitchens, who went through,

and he became a Marxist. He says...)

As a former Marxist who knows what happened to the revolutionary cause, that it shifted from storming the barracks and the railroad station to infiltrating the TV studio, the school, and the university, I would always go for the cultural and moral action, as against the political gesture.

The patrician Tory leader Boris Johnson is the revolutionary, the harbinger of the future. The bearded militant Jeremy Corbyn is a relic of a dead past. Just twenty years ago, and perhaps less than that, Mr. Johnson's personal life could have been tolerated in a prime minister only if he kept it secret, (A: ... about his private life and so on. And it says...) as his Edwardian forebears did. But to live openly in this way would have been an explosive challenge to the establishment and especially to his own party. Even now, some of his aides no doubt have misgivings about it. But I am sure he will overcome them. He genuinely sees nothing wrong in what he does, and so others learn quickly to see nothing wrong in it either.

And there's other reasons too, which it doesn't go into here. But it's a good enough article about it, how they can sell you anything, can't they. They really can sell you anything. Like they sell the Americans, they gave the Americans the choice of Hillary Clinton to vote for, and people literally would have voted for this Satan, at the time, and presented you with Donald Trump because no one wanted Clinton in. And Trump of course, literally, I couldn't believe that folk believed... And there was no choice for people to vote for in America in reality. There really wasn't.

The little bits that I listen to and read about from Trump, it didn't make me any, you know, any poor Trump or anything. Because I listen to what he said at the beginning before he got in and much of the stuff he was talking about then he's done. Right down to even increasing surveillance on every citizen and really helping the research and development for more surveillance equipment, in top companies, and not just American companies either by the way. No, no. It was rather open to me what was going on there. And now it should be open to everybody. But there was nobody to vote for. But they can really sell you it, can't they, they're awfully good at selling you these fake leaders.

Another article too...

Epic cop-out! World's climate chiefs at COP25 (A: ...conference of parties, they call it.) decide it's just too complex, (A: ...the whole idea of saving the world, for the climatic, and carbon and so on...) so they kick the carbon emissions can down the road
rt.com / 16 Dec 2019

(A: ...until next year, right. Because they just can't get through with they want to get through, to tax us for existing, you see, through this con of carbon dioxide, etc. We truly, I'm telling you, we really are in Plato's cave and everything, if you were brought up in the cave everything will be real to you. All the shadows are really just, you know, these are ancestors, this is the spirits of your ancestors going back and forth in the cave, that's what they are. It's got nothing to do with if you look back, if you were able to look back and see the light outside there and realize that, no, there's people passing and animals passing outside the cave there that's casting these shadows, you see. You mustn't see that, you see. We're in the cave. Anyway, this says...)

The disgraceful collapse of the COP25 gabfest in Madrid, while it was running two days over schedule, is an indictment of everything that those in attendance purported to stand for.

Because people are just fed up with it all. Because at least enough people are now starting to see that this is a complete financial scam and also for total control of the planet and everybody on it. Of course it is. Yes, it is. And that's not conspiracy theory. It's from their own mouths for many years passed and I've got, ha, stacks and stacks of their own publications and what they've been saying for many, many years. Quite amazing. It really is quite amazing, isn't it?

Now also there's, as a matter of fact, from a politician, like again, Ron Paul, a matter-of-fact article on the system...

Congress is Trump's Co-Conspirator Against Liberty
ronpaullibertyreport.com / 10 Dec 2019

Imagine that President Trump spent his phone call with the Ukrainian president threatening to withhold military aid unless the Ukrainian government agreed to use the money to purchase weapons from a US manufacturer. Does anyone seriously think that foreign service professionals and deep state operatives would be so shocked and offended by Trump's request that they would launch efforts to impeach him? Would Congress view this as "high crimes and misdemeanors" or applaud Trump for carrying out one of modern presidents' supposedly most important jobs — acting as salesmen for the American military-industrial complex?

Well but of course, he won't go into the fact though, the truth, the fact if Trump went off and got the wars over and done with and really went, you know, hammer and tongs against Syria, because that's on the list too, they haven't finished that off yet, and also Iran, that was part of the reason he got put in. Not by the people. And they got to get on with it, and really, they're building up now with troops, got more and more troops going over, quietly, all the time over and over to the bases around Iran. They're building up to it. No doubt Boris will be, he'll do his Tony Blair bit, that's part of the previous article I mentioned, he's kind of like Blair now, right, getting ready for the big one. And Trump will be, every media outlet will be suddenly praising Trump, suddenly, overnight if he gets the wars going. That's a fact. That's just a fact, folks. And...

Neoliberal Economics Destroyed the Economy and the Middle Class - paulcraigroberts.org / 16 Dec 2019

That's by Paul Craig Roberts who says some good things now and then, you know. But it's true, it's been your life, that was part of the agenda too, eliminating the middle class. A long, long agenda, that one. Once your factories were all given across to China, and all the levels of manufacturing were gone, then a lot of the [Alan chuckles.] middle class have gone as well. Naturally. Sure.

In Holland again, that's got to be oh so good, and prove to its citizens that the governments are on board with the whole, you know, sustainability agenda, you see tractors, you know, farm tractors...

Tractors clog Dutch streets as farmers and builders protest over govt's nitrogen policy - rt.com / 18 Dec 2019

They want them to stop using nitrogen and fertilizer for the fields and your crops, you see. Again, start taking down your food supply, which is energy, and you'll see illness creep in and malnourishment... and death. There you go. Also...

Fresh evidence that UN watchdog suppressed report casting doubt on Assad gas attack - hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Dec 2019

That's Syria's Assad. Awfully important article actually, where people who are paid to be watchdogs went in there and they said that the heavy powers wanted them to say that Assad was behind these gassings, but he wasn't. This is a good article. I'll put up the links for this one, for anyone who cares to look. Most folk don't care if it's not titillating, you know. Because we're entertained to death and folk want to be entertained even through what they think is the news.

Goldman Sachs is reportedly in talks to admit guilt, pay $2 billion fine to settle probe into Malaysian investment fund
markets.businessinsider.com / 19 dec 2019

(A: ...Malaysian investment fund, which they'd set up and so on. But they still come out great because you see, it says...)

•Goldman Sachs is set to pay a nearly $2 billion fine and admit guilt to the US government to resolve an investigation into its so-called 1MDB scandal, The Wall Street Journal reported on Thursday.

•A deal would involve Goldman admitting it ignored warning signs as billions of dollars were stolen(A: Hm...)

from a Malaysian government fund it worked with.

So, here they are, I think the whole, it all came altogether that the cost of it to Malaysia, that the Goldman Sachs had been given or work with $4 ½ billion, so regardless with the $2 billion fine, they're still $2 1/2 billion better off, aren't they? [Alan chuckles.] That's not bad. But again, it pays to have friends in high places, or actually be the people in high places, isn't it? You can get a lot done that way. But it's not a bad article. But billions of dollars were stolen, 'eh, so, there you go.

It's the same Goldman Sachs that paid and admitted that they got paid to write glowing articles for the admission into the EU of Greece, glowing articles after going over the books. Of course, Greece was not fit at the moment, at the time, to go in with the kind of money that they owe and so on. You can trust your banks, you know. Yep. Isn't that how the ads all go, 'eh? It's quite good. And this article too is...

How the War Party Lost the Middle East- buchanan.org / 2 Jan 2019

By Patrick Buchanan, that folk love to hate as well. But the article's all right in itself. A lot of facts in it. Facts are important. For those who want facts. Sometimes a lot of folk don't want facts, they just want again, titillation and ooo and aaa. Or as they said in the Bible, they called it itchy ears, you know, itching ears, just tell me more fascinating stuff, that's what folk want because they're entertained death now, isn't it?

And then we'll go into this one here.

Is it Jaw-Jaw or War With Iran? - buchanan.org / 10 Dec 2019

Again, which makes folk wonder about the coming war with Iran. It's got...

Netanyahu, Pompeo push forward with US-Israel defense pact - jpost.com / 6 Dec 2019

Folk are just getting fed up with these wars, obviously.

Putin and the 'Biden Memorial Pipeline' to China - journal-neo.org / 7 Dec 2019

Another not bad article. It goes through some of the history going back to 2014, deals with Ukraine and so on and pipelines, etc. This was much more than you hear about for what happens, generally there's money behind it all. [Alan chuckles.] There's always money behind it. Money for somebody but never for the general population.

And then what's happening, it's a good lesson to what's left of the world actually, it says...

Swedish justice ministry manipulated crime statistics – study - rt.com / 21 Dec 2019

How they underreport certain things to try to make the situation look happy. But remember, Sweden has had an awful time, mass, mass, mass migration. And of course there's fallout. Of course there's fallout. I've read some of it myself until they stop giving you most of the data on it. It's been very quiet in Sweden according to mainstream media. But here you go. This article is about how the justice ministry, there's your justice ministry, how of an oxymoron it is, 'eh, when it's lying to the people that it's supposed to serve. Plato's cave, 'eh, there ya go, back in it again.

I guess that's all I probably get time for. There is one article about...

Visiting Britain's political prisoner - informationclearinghouse.info / 28/29 Nov 2019

That's Julian Assange, by John Pilger. I'll put it up. Interesting to see what you go through when you have to visit these high security prisons. It's so demeaning just for the visitors to go in and out of these places. It's just incredible what you see. Never mind the people that are actually in them. But I'll put it up for those who want to peruse it.

Anyway, that's my time up. Unfortunately, it shot in as always. I could go on for another, easy, another hour or more if I just read other articles, which [Alan chuckles.] it may be best not to read these days. Because we're living in amazing times. There's so many powerful factions now, very powerful factions that could be terribly dangerous, to everyone. We know that.

Even down to the wars that are coming up, we know that. The old, the list that was published in the 90s, it's still there, of countries to be taken out. We all know this. These powerful institutions won't stop. They won't stop until they get their wars underway and so on. And out of the wars the whole world gets changed to the next step, which is all worked out as well. Carol Quigley said that, wars will change all participants in the wars, the victors, the defeated, it doesn't make any difference, they all get changed along the same road basically for, what he called, a form of planned progress.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Quebec court invalidates some requirements for assisted death
montrealgazette.com / 3 Oct 2019

Canada Moving to Allow Human Euthanasia For Certain Diseases and Illnesses While Bullying Hospice to Murder Patients As Part of Palliative Care
thewashingtonstandard.com / 16 Dec 2019

Dutch Doctor Acquitted for Euthanizing Woman Who Had to Be Restrained as She Was Killed
faithwire.com / 13 Sept 2019

Why everyone is talking about free cash handouts—an explainer on universal basic income
cnbc.com / 27 June 2019

Jobs of the future are clustering in a handful of U.S. cities, study finds
reuters.com / 8 Dec 2019

Columbia professor who fled communism resigns, says university is becoming communist
thecollegefix.com / 6 Nov 2019

Afghanistan War – The Crime of the Century
ronpaullibertyreport.com / 17 Dec 2019

Boris: The New Blair
firstthings.com / 14 Dec 2019

Epic cop-out! World's climate chiefs at COP25 decide it's just too complex, so they kick the carbon emissions can down the road
rt.com / 16 Dec 2019

Congress is Trump's Co-Conspirator Against Liberty
ronpaullibertyreport.com / 10 Dec 2019

Neoliberal Economics Destroyed the Economy and the Middle Class
paulcraigroberts.org / 16 Dec 2019

Tractors clog Dutch streets as farmers and builders protest over govt's nitrogen policy
rt.com / 18 Dec 2019

Fresh evidence that UN watchdog suppressed report casting doubt on Assad gas attack
hitchensblog.mailonsunday.co.uk / 14 Dec 2019

Goldman Sachs is reportedly in talks to admit guilt, pay $2 billion fine to settle probe into Malaysian investment fund
markets.businessinsider.com / 19 dec 2019

How the War Party Lost the Middle East
buchanan.org / 2 Jan 2019

Is it Jaw-Jaw or War With Iran?
buchanan.org / 10 Dec 2019

Netanyahu, Pompeo push forward with US-Israel defense pact
jpost.com / 6 Dec 2019

Putin and the 'Biden Memorial Pipeline' to China
journal-neo.org / 7 Dec 2019

Swedish justice ministry manipulated crime statistics – study
rt.com / 21 Dec 2019

Visiting Britain's political prisoner
informationclearinghouse.info / 28/29 Nov 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 25, 2019 (#1753)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
"Merry Christmas, 2019"
© Alan Watt Dec. 25, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 25, 2019. And as they all say, doesn't time fly, 'eh? And it does. [Alan chuckles.] It's getting faster and faster all the time. And for many of us, and for me for sure, it's like living through Groundhog Day over and over. Because we're living through such an amazingly scripted agenda, with... like a big business plan like I've always said, step by step by step, where things have to be accomplished along the road, by that certain date. Just like a huge big business plan. That's what we're living through.

A lot of it becomes boring because there are no surprises. There really are no surprises. When you realize that you truly, and this is a good time to talk about Christmas and so on and what's happening. Because literally a whole, the whole culture of the West is to be utterly destroyed. I hope you understand that. And it's a complete war. It's total war.

For those who think that things just happen by themselves by accident, the accidental view of history, not at all. It's so well orchestrated and so well formulated and organized and planned and implemented, with literally an army of people across the world all connected, working together to bring it into being, with big foundations with money backing them and so on and so on.

We're living through a system where they give you the leaders. Back in the 90s when I came out and talked about what was going on, I only came out, I said, because I couldn't believe that the public, that even in a country like America, the last bastion for at that time free speech, had stations there that were alternate stations, radio stations, but they were still navel-gazing. They didn't realize that there were huge big agendas across the whole planet all coordinating the thing together for globalism. So, I came out then thinking, I'd better tell these people what they're seeing is only the surface of the thing, they don't realize how intensively intricately organized this is. It's incredible.

But again, it's published works too from all the big players in the past and in the present that let you know what they're doing and where they're taking it and all the rest of it. If you want to believe their reasons for it, it's up to you. But the fact is, during World War II and afterwards certain organizations were given, or gave themselves the power, put it that way perhaps, to reshape the West and the world and rebuild its whole culture. It meant, and they were rather vocal about it, they hated Christianity and they wanted to eliminate the past completely for the West.

Very much along the same way as Year Zero would be for the Communists. Even going back to the French Revolution where they talked about a new calendar, and they tried it with different, I think it was 10 days to their week or something, the way they worked it out initially, but it kind of fell apart. But they never stop and of course Cambodia was the same, Year Zero. So, the whole idea is to remake history starting from its proper place, where they themselves who've conquered you are on top and managing it all in a properly efficient technocratic way, you see.

But it's in-your-face today. It truly is in-your-face as they go in for the kill to stop any, any last vestige of free speech, by making it illegal actually, which is a terrifying thing about it, to even ask questions. And if you can't ask questions then the next generation is... gone, if they can't ask questions. And they're under tyranny of course then.

I was looking through, and I've looked through, every year I look through the, especially since this incredibly deceptive, hm, massive prolonged Middle Eastern, especially Middle Eastern war that's on the go. For reasons of course which they never tell you the truth. To see the West financed huge armies, from Al Qaeda, and then different guises of it all, ISIS and ISIL and yada, yada, ya. It's all the same group basically funded by the West.

I remember doing the shows on it from, again, the newspaper, the papers in London and so on. They'd print it, oh we're supplying them with arms, we're training the supposed freedom fighters, you know, as they pretended that Syria for instance had a civil war on the go. But it was all in-comers financed from the West, from the US and Britain and so on. Our tax money was funding it all. They would land all their equipment for carrying on the war in Qatar and distribute the arms and so on from there. So, this went on for years and years and years. And it's still on the go, by the way. It hasn't stopped. The same agenda was published in the 1990s, the PNAC group with all the list on it. So, it's the same thing on the go, on the go, on the go.

But during all that time, do you realize that every Christmas there's less and less Christians? Not just because in the West we're getting atheized. In the Middle East they were getting slaughtered with all ancient, ancient churches, some of the first churches in Christendom, totally destroyed and wrecked and people slaughtered. I can remember being in communication with some people in some of those churches over there that were getting done in, with armaments from the West, there was nowhere for them to turn to, no one would listen to them, for help. They were completely, not just expendable, but I think that's part of the eradication process. There's no doubt about it. There's other players in the Middle East too as we well know that wanted this to happen as well. And still do.

But you had all these people, well, the ones that were left, getting homeless, trying to get into the West. And they couldn't get help. They couldn't get help to get in. Then as soon as they mentioned they were Christian, and different branches of Christianity from that area, Coptic and so on, boom, that was it, the door shut on them, in the West.

Because this is, you talk about genocide. We're living through genocide. And the governments are all complicit because your governments have got nothing to do at all with what you think they are there for. Nothing at all. The people who rule you, we don't even see them most of the time. Nevermind this farce of voting!

It's interesting that Boris Johnson got in because he's all for this hands-across-the-water idea of this alliance, that they all get together, just like Tony Blair's day, and retake different countries and bomb them out of existence, that's left standing across the Middle East. That's the agenda, and it's not going to back off, folks. It could only back off if enough light was truly shown on it. I don't think that's going to happen.

Everything's so completely taken over, you understand. In fact, there'd be a massive backlash if you mention any truths today. That's so sad. But yeah, people are dying and getting slaughtered and annihilated. People who literally have kept themselves to themselves. They're not peddling drugs across the planet. They're family people, with ancient traditions going back. And let's be honest, I don't see why everybody else that's got ancient traditions can't survive here. That also tells you there's a plan at the very, very top to eradicate it.

So, you will see this unfortunately getting worse. It's not going to get better. In the West as well we can see totalitarian elements grabbing power for themselves and governments going along with it to shut down free speech altogether. It's so sad, as I say, especially in America that was the hope for a lot of places in the world because years ago, and when I came out too, they had lots of alternate radio stations. It was a kind of an America first at the time. But they were navel-gazing. I came out and literally filled in the global agenda. It did help change the way that it was approached. Because a lot of them out there today, [Alan chuckles.] actually a lot of them, maybe, a lot of them, maybe, I wouldn't say all but not far from it, literally are intelligence agencies behind them running the show. If you haven't figured it out. It might not be even... Well, it doesn't matter.

You see, you don't have a country if you live in it today. You don't have it. Most folk have never figured out that what runs a country is not for them, [Alan laughing.] it really isn't, and there's a bigger, bigger agenda on the go. And we're living through total war. But as I say, America used to be the hope, because it was the only one had written into any kind of constitution that you had the right to free speech. And no one, and that meant no one, underline no one could take that away from you.

I remember Bill Cooper years ago, one of the guys that, he kept up on what was happening. He had his own show for years. And he wasn't perfect. No one's perfect. We are all human. He did get killed for coming out and talking and talking and talking. And he knew he would be killed eventually too. And they did. They sent two, at least two SWAT teams right up to his home to assassinate him. Tried to lure him outside, and then shot him down as they said he was trying to run away. On his own land, right, and trying to get into his own house, and they said he ran. The man had one leg, for those who don't know it, the other one was artificial.

But he was assassinated and at that time it was evident to many in fact that government had taken a different approach to the supposed tolerance issue, tolerance of different factions and Christian sects and all the rest of it. There had been a big deal too about a big show to the public. When you see a show well-publicized it's meant to cast a spell and there's an intent behind it.

When they did the Waco siege as they called it, where they could've gotten the character they were after that ran his group, he was the head of this group, that was registered by the way as a religion. And I don't care what you think of it, the fact is, hhhch, if they go for one branch of anything and one form of any kind of religion, eventually they'll work around to you too. You'd better start thinking about that.

They made a big show and they went in with heavily, heavily trained, and for the purpose, SWAT teams, like an army raid in fact, and they came out shooting. Because when the guy came to the door, folks came to the door initially, the Feds just opened up. And that was on video at the time. But the whole thing was to show you them wiping out people who had rights, they stood up for rights, and this silly thing called American rights and freedoms and constitutions and Bill of Rights and so on. They're such a nuisance, you see, it was time you started to learn that you really don't have them.

They wiped the people out there. And they burned a lot of them alive too. Very, very, very high, high Masonic occultic show. And they bowed, you saw all the different... um, I call it, well, they're not even mercenaries, sometimes mercenaries have a code of honor even, but these characters are just scum. That's all you can call them. Which, governments often recruit in times of tyranny to be used against the public. You see them bowing towards the flames in a big, big circle as they, as the night wore on, and then burned all the people and children as well. That was a message to the public that, no, you don't have these rights and freedoms anymore yada, yada, ya.

They'd already set up other groups too before and wiped them out as well with assassination squads. Well known at the time. At least at the time, again, American radio had different, it wasn't a monopoly today for supposed patriot radio. You had a lot of real independent groups who were not out for money or backed by big, big bucks and big people, or even not backed by the intelligence agencies, some of them were but there were still some at that time, at least some that were still independent and trying to really follow their own consciences and do the right thing and tell the public what was going on.

But as I say, that was then, that was in the 90s. I've watched the total erosion by, again, intelligence

agencies, there's no doubt about it. There's NO doubt about it, folks. Remember, in intelligence the idea with counterintelligence and so on is to create cognitive dissonance by giving you groups that all seem to oppose each other. But eventually, they'll even have each other on, as they bring all their followers into one big herd and spin it around for you and so on and so on and bring you back into the con game of politics.

At one time the people were savvy enough never to trust politicians. Any politician. ANY politician. And believe you me you're getting no political messiahs, ever. I watched it with Trump getting put in and I knew darn well, because of so much around Trump, it was not for the American people. But they did a good spin on in it, he's well-financed and so on. The whole idea was, if you get the wars going again in the Middle East and finished all of them off, Syria and the rest of them, and Iran, then he'd be the big, big hero again. But there's been a bit of a hold up on that for a while, so he's been getting bad press. But if he gets the wars going they'll be all happy again and you'll suddenly see him praised, and he'll be given, again, more titles, ancient titles, more ancient titles from the ones he's already been given to get it all going.

But the thing is, we're living through amazing times of persecution. I'll put up some of the links of, for those who don't know, that a lot of ancient Christian groups, not rich either, have been slaughtered and slaughtered and slaughtered, intentionally, folks. By paid mercenaries by the West. Sometimes not just for the West either, we know that. And persecution is definitely, definitely rearing it's awfully, awfully ugly head.

Christian persecution 'at near genocide levels' - bbc.com / 3 May 2019

Because once it gets going in the West, in so-called wealthier countries, you'll see... you'll see terrible things like what happened during the Bolshevik era and after that too, into the communist era as they want to call it and the Stalinist era where you'll just get disappeared people all the time, as a nuisance. Because the message is now, you've got to be one of the herd. If you're not a ruler, you see, in the ruling group, then you've got to be one of the herd and just be one mass mind, and all the same, same thoughts, same talk. Everything's been brainwashed into you, just parrot it off, and then you're a good little citizen. That's what they want. Believe you me.

Because you can smell it coming, you can smell it coming across the West. And there's no doubt whatsoever as to who the fake parties that you have, in all the countries, who they are serving. Tremendous evil, there's no doubt, absolutely no doubt, at work today. It's in your face. You smell it coming. You smell the same techniques that were used before to implement mass extinctions in fact. You can see the hate. The true hate is often from the ones who claim they are being hated. [Alan chuckles.] The true hate are the ones in power who've got this ability to promote their laws and agendas and so on. ...in a wild fanaticism, in fact, of self-righteousness as they pick out their targets and want to eliminate them. Using of course front people called police, no doubt, or domestic militaries or whatever you want to call them and do the job for them. It really, really is that bad.

But we're living under total war. This is total war, when as I say, many of the groups in the past came out and publish stacks of books, especially in America when they moved to America a lot of them, lots of books on the agenda and what they wanted to happen and so on. And there's no doubt about it, that the entire culture, everything that made you work, made you strong and made it work had to be completely and utterly destroyed. That means complete family unit, sexual morality, everything had to be utterly, utterly put into, well even Adorno mentioned it too, he said, right down to necrophilia, and that wouldn't be enough then. This would have to get promoted, all this terrible stuff that you're seeing today, to eliminate anything of the past. So's the past couldn't reconstruct itself, you see, to make you strong again.

You understand, what they're saying is that everything that gave youlife and meaning had to be eradicated. Meaning, that's why they're always telling you about new truths, they give you new truths and new realities, you see. And their realities, as they keep changing it to utterly destroy your mind and logic, is that there's no objective reality, everything is subjective. It's all, you know, let's all have our own opinions on everything. And oh yeah, it's all relative, etc. etc.

But of course, there is objective reality. Look around you. See what's being destroyed. Find out why, it's not hard to find, and you can see where it's all supposed to go. Really. It is very difficult for people in this day

and age, very difficult for them to admit to themselves, or even what they see especially, when they see that there are people who actually, groups, well organized, heavily financed groups, who ultimately hate them, with a pathological loathing, and they're all they're all right, and they exist in powerful places.

So, as I say, this is not a happy, happy Christmas message that everything's going to be wonderful. In the 90s I said that on some shows I was on, I said I won't be a cheerleader for the public. The public have to come to, you can't hang onto any kind of freedom if you're going to keep silent about it. It's going to get lost, chipped away. So, you can't be a cheerleader for the public.

This idea that others must do your work for you, forget it, folks, you know. Everyone who says, oh, the government wouldn't do this, and the government wouldn't do that, somebody would stop them or somebody would do something about it. How many times do you hear that? Well, come on. These people aren't going to do anything for themselves. Never, ever. They'll all want others to do it for them and cheer them along the way. But just like the messiahs of the past, if they don't accomplish what the people want on an earthly plane, they'll go for the people that failed to do it for them. Because they always know what they want the leaders to do.

This is Christmas as I say, what's left of it... what's left of it... And it's not a matter, you see, of, you understand this isn't a matter of disbelief or atheism or agnosticism. The primal cohesive factor in the West's cultures, it does matter what country, was Christianity. The religion is one of the primal glues of societies that call themselves civilized in the West. It gave you your basic morality that made you strong and made you survive. Basic morality. It stopped you from ripping each other off, and stealing, and doing it, and blah blah blah and blah blah blah. You had basic commandments that made things, you know, it doesn't matter if you fulfilled them perfectly, the fact is, it made you, it forced you to think about things, and stopped a lot of folk from being kind of, um, following the psychopaths you might say.

But when you think of all the generations going way, way back for centuries and centuries and centuries, down through Canada the US, other countries, and back, all the way back to Europe and so on, right back to, you know, centuries ago... That was all, you're the result of all of that, for what they accomplished. And let's forget the class system. The folk at the bottom built everything. Sure, they did. And they died. But they passed some knowledge onto each generation. And all the peoples worked to bring us to where we eventually got to. Then you get more coming in, different folk coming in wanting to destroy the whole system completely, because they know better, and of course they should rule instead, shouldn't they? Isn't that what it's all about? Isn't it? Of course, it is.

But Christianity, and it doesn't matter about the atheists either, the Christmas gave you all something that bound you together. It's a bonding process of your culture. It's tradition. If you toss all your traditions out the window, believe you me, just like the communists did, they'll give you new traditions, very glum dower traditions believe you me. Because there's no spirit in it, and you need a spirit.

I was thinking today too, of even the songs that you hear at Christmas. Not just the carols and all that but the actual hymnals and so on. I may put up a couple of links in fact for anybody that wants to see them. There was one that was done in Berlin in about 1990 I think it was. It was traditional old hymn songs for Christmas. And they have excellent orchestras there too and choirs and singers. But they also, about 10-15 minutes into it you'll see they bring out in eastern Orthodox Christian group and the Friars and hear them singing. And it's just beautiful Russian type harmony. Beautiful harmonies

And again, your... these religions, hhhch, we had tough times for thousands of years. The planet is not a happy place to be on when you're fighting, battling nature to survive. I hope you understand that. The groups that want to take you down today want to take away your heating and your food and everything. Think about it, folks. We are here today because folk struggled for centuries and centuries and centuries, and social levels too, to get to a stage where we could ALL get heating and food, etc. etc. The ones at the top hate that because, my goodness, as HG Wells says, we breed. Oh, we breed for goodness sake. If you feed them, what happens, and you heat them, well they breed, 'eh. 'They', he always said 'they'.

I hope you realize that you're in a very hostile situation with very well-organized groups across the planet taking over, that you don't vote for as I've said so many times before. You don't vote for them. And most

folk won't even know they exist or what they are, who they are or even where they are. They're all connected through Internet of course and their organizations. And the massive paychecks they get from these big foundations that nongovernmental organizations are funded from, massive. They have retirement benefits like you, like CEOs would have, for these NGO leaders. When you see these young folks getting put across the world right now, just appearing in their 30s there, 'eh, mainly women at the moment, that's the in thing, but from the right backgrounds.

Look at Finland, is a good one too when the latest Finland got in, this young woman who came from the right background if you read her bio, that's how she was, apparently how she was selected. But then you'll see too, I think the four other parties are all led by women now too. Well, you have to go into the organizations that set up to bring and create future leaders, folks. They didn't just appear on the scene by themselves. They were picked at school for goodness sake, often Junior school, ha, and groomed for positions of leadership. That's what Common Purpose in England was about, one organization to create leaders for the European Union for the different countries.

Well, you're seeing them emerge now. They're presented as just young clever people. No, they're not. They're picked and groomed and trained into international socialism to obey a superior group, you see, above them. And beneath them they see you as utterly inferior, a herd. But they're not appearing out of nowhere. And they have thousands of these folks sitting in the wings across the planet.

Because life today is incredibly deceptive. And everything you look at, it's not just false information or fake news as they call it. It's slanted news or slightly altered realities and so on. That's how it's done all the time. Or bits of stories, as I say, they won't come out and tell you that the backgrounds of these young folk that are just appearing there and getting picked up by left-wing parties... No, no. They were picked and groomed from childhood.

Which is rather ominous because such people will be hard to break out of their conditioning if they ever go into the mass genocide mode that's happened in history before. I hope you understand that. I hope you really understand that. You're not dealing here with... the old idea, well let's pretend we're just happy parties all conflicted and arguing with each other. No, no. They're way beyond that stage. [Alan chuckles.] Long ago. M-hm. Long ago. And the same agendas continue.

But elected Boris Johnson there in England, the guy who is bought and paid for by the City of London and presented in front of the public as, again another British Savior. It won't happen. Already, and it's so amazing to watch Trump and him at the moment, both off to see the troops somewhere and do their serving. Boris did his serving, he loves publicity, but they all do, don't they, as they dish out some footage, some troops in one of the countries that perhaps they shouldn't even be in. You can see them getting the armies ready, on board together for the next launch of the next big war that's to happen, you understand. And that's tragic.

That's part of the reason we're so bankrupt too, mind you. And being bankrupt will work along just well, because the ones who rule us all have a new system set up when they bankrupt us all, in the new global system, totally electronic of course. Along the lines of Bertrand Russell as I mentioned before with his credit system. It works perfectly together in the social credit system, you see.

So, I think people should not panic about anything but be very aware what's going on. And be very careful about following people. Remember, because I do know how a lot of the movement was taken over, and they always put out people there that will parrot the same stuff, as the true ones, you know, with the same information. In fact, they'll take your information [Alan chuckles.] lock, stock and barrel and just present it as their own. But then they'll tack on their own spin, vote for this person, they're wonderful or whatever, or they love to have peace as we common people, so vote for them. All that nonsense, you see. And they're fronts, folks. They're fronts for big.... They're actually fronts but the big organizations that run the world and are taking us down the merry path right now. Truly. And you can't stop people listening of course because if you get rat poison out there, 5% of what's in that corn is poison, the 95% must be real corn. And that's how the stuff is presented to the public. Or else you'd all turn off, right? Wouldn't you? I'd hope so. [Alan chuckles.]

So when you see the two of the alliance, part of the Five Eyes alliance, get together with others too, and shake hands and play to the troops, you know there definitely will be more wars coming up. Because the list has to be completed, as I say. And more than the list. Like Carol Quigley said, that war is meant also to introduce social change, planned socialist change, you know, so that the correct folk can run the world and run you and your countries. Because war opens up the venues for them to step in and fill the voids and implement a big plan of course. So, all sides in a conflict are changed, you see. It's the lie of preserving your system is just that, it's a lie. You don't go to war to preserve it, you go to get conquered as well as the ones you go and conquer, by other folk behind-the-scenes. That's how it is.

But anyway, getting back to the Christian, Christmas time and so on. It gave us a culture that worked to an extent, better than other cultures, there's no doubt about that. And it gave us the ability to reflect on ourselves, and it forces us to reflect on ourselves, which kept a form of peace too sometimes. And it helped people go through terrible, terrible persecutions down through the eons. And when you hear even, one of the links I'll put up as I say to the Berlin Christmas concert really, you'll hear the Eastern Orthodox guys come in. And the Eastern Orthodox Church and Russian Orthodox, you wouldn't believe what they suffered with, utter abject cruelty. I've heard some of the guys talk about what happened to them, it's beyond just torture. The hatred cannot be expressed to you by those who really hate this thing called Christianity.

And remember, the churches, they really did cater to the ordinary folk and they were part of the communities and so on. And it got them through. And there again, then you hear them, at the end of the Soviet era, in the last year really, singing, and the feeling behind it, what they're saying is just astonishing. That's what the whole thing is about, is touching something called spirit and soul in you. Doesn't matter what other religions people are into, they can't help but be stunned by it and mesmerized when they hear this kind of singing, put out by people who truly believe. And you need that sometimes to get you through life when things aren't going well.

For most folk today, since the whole of our system of solicitation is completely under the last vestiges of attack, literally planned organized intelligent attack, it's the only thing sometimes that gets them through. And it gives them the ability to stand up. That's why it's so terrible, they always want to destroy religion, it makes folk stand together and stand up to tyrants. That's the last thing that they want when they've got to put the last few of the boots into you, you might say.

So, for the folk out there who've been listening for years, don't be depressed about things. It's going to be tough and terrible. But we, as long as you have each other and you truly have a faith, kind of faith that rises above all the baseness of the corrupt and the evil people out there, then it can help you come through terrible times. There's no doubt about it.

So I wish everybody Merry Christmas, [Alan laughing.] when again, we see another year of further decay and destruction planned for us all and more wars, etc. But we've got to always stick together and don't be fooled by the front people that are put out there for you to follow and who lead you up the garden path. A lot of these fake Christian preachers that are multimillionaires and maybe some multibillionaires, that obviously don't work for you in America, they do not, folks. And why America is always, has been carefully linked to wars in the Middle East is rather astonishing to outsiders. It's very cleverly done.

But the fact is, you've got to really look at who's using you. And stop being used. And stop falling for this election time Christianity. If they can't say it all year round, forget it. And forget them too. But don't fall for the voting, and suddenly all the ones who are pushing the same agenda, all the front people, the fake fronts you got there, are suddenly Christians again. Just forget it. Look at, look at what they do, listen to what they've said before and tell me they're Christian, folks, hm.

So, fool me once, 'eh, shame on you, fool me twice, shame on me. That's how it should be for all of us. So anyway, for all those people out there, as I say, I won't stay too long because of got to get this out, up on the site. And I can't play anything unfortunately for myself because really the arthritis bouts in my hands are awful. And my thumb especially on my right hand is, it's like a beacon. I could probably light up a room in the darkness it's so red and swollen. That's unfortunate but maybe I can, maybe eventually I can get the swelling down and eventually play something again before I'm in... Well, while I'm still alive and kicking, put it that way, and able to do so.

So, I really wish you all out there, and I mean all of you because I get to know everybody with their emails and so on over the years and their trials and tribulations that are human, we all go through them. It brings us all together as humans and going through the realities of life. So, I wish you all the best and have a good, safe and pleasant Christmas time.

Topics of show covered in following links:

Christian persecution 'at near genocide levels'
bbc.com / 3 May 2019

Christmas Concert from Berlin, December 1990
youtube.com

Luciano Pavarotti - Ave Maria 1978
youtube.com

Pavarotti O Holy Night
youtube.com

Previous Christmas Day Spontaneous Compositions:

Composition: "EspírituResuelto", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2012 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2012

Composition: "Alegríaenel Dolor", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2011 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2011

Compositions: "Wistfully Yours" & "Still Here", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2010 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2010

Composition: "Contemplación", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2009 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2009

Composition: "Hombre", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2008 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2008

Composition: "Campeones Para Siempre", Written, Published, Copyrighted Dec. 25, 2007 Alan Watt.
*Composition Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 25, 2007

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"

Dec. 29, 2019 (#1754)
"Cutting Through the Matrix" with Alan Watt
(Blurb, i.e. Educational Talk)
The Lessons of Deceptions:
"PSYWAR Works on Masses, Individual Objectivity is Forsaken,
If Two Plus Two Remains Four Indoctrination Has Not Taken."
© Alan Watt Dec. 29, 2019
*Title & Dialogue Copyrighted Alan Watt - Dec. 29, 2019 (Exempting Music and Literary Quotes)

ADDRESS: CTTM
P.O. Box 815
Keene, TX 76059 USA

EMAIL: alanwattcuttingthrough@yahoo.com
(Because of bombardment of Trojans and Downloader Viruses and Spyware, will be deleting ALL mail containing attachments.)

THE OFFICIAL WEBSITES OF ALAN WATT
cuttingthroughthematrix.com, cuttingthroughthematrix.net,
cuttingthroughthematrix.us, alanwattcuttingthroughthematrix.ca
MIRROR SITE
cuttingthrough.jenkness.com
INTERNATIONAL AND MULTILINGUAL SITE
alanwattsentientsentinel.eu

Hi folks, I'm Alan Watt and this is Cutting Through The Matrix on December 29, 2019. As they say, time flies, doesn't it 'eh? I think it's the only thing that's free, is that time can fly, because you can't get it to tax. So far. Maybe that will come, mind you. It really is flying in. I think part of the problem for me anyway, as I said before, is that when you've studied so much of the big organizations that all work together on this huge pyramid, to bring the world into their new world order so to speak, a managed society, an expertly run society from top to bottom, with all the ones at the bottom of course paying for the ones above them, but that's the system we're really flying in towards now.

And it has so many trappings of previous tests that they've had, experiments you might say. The US, the USA was called 'the great experiment', to see if humans could really be independent and free and have a workable society without killing each other or stealing from each other and so on. And they did pretty well until they got a government in, and then government stole from the people. It's been downhill from then.

But really, when you're looking at the first great experiment, the second one was the opposite, you see. It was to be a totally controlled, scientifically managed society run by experts, and that was the Soviet system, the socialist system as they like to call it. They would have a semblance of participation by the public, so Soviet really meant 'rule by councils'. It sounds awfully nice on paper but in fact it was a sham. Because the councils are NGOs, etc. that spoke for different departments of society and segments of society and workforces too were all appointed by the Politburo. Everybody had to be on board with it because if you're not of course you had... you suffered, hhhhhh, a rather short career. [Alan laughing.] And that's really how it runs.

So anyway, the big boys of course studied all this, and they studied Nazi-ism too which is national socialism. Don't forget that Hitler was given Time Life Man of the Year Award when he was there, I think he had it twice in fact by them for getting Germany on its feet so quickly. So, from the Nazi and from the Soviet, which is international socialism, as opposed to national socialism, to basically the whole communist system that we're used to seeing that supposedly disappeared not long ago. But really, the ones who rule the world took what was the best parts of each one of these experiments, you see, and put them together.

They found... The whole idea is control. All of these systems were about control. And ultimate control. And

positive freedom and negative freedom as they like to call it. How much positive freedom could you have without the people kicking the government out, for instance? So, you have to get some negative freedom in and put restrictions on them and that's how it really works. Tony Blair was right into that from his mentor and his mentor was Isaiah Berlin, who he actually went to see when he was put in office and asked him, is it possible to have an equal balance of positive and negative freedoms for the public?

Of course, that's where we are today. We're taught that we're free. You're only free, mind you, if you go along with the flow of information that affirms the agenda. You're free and you're fine, you can say all you want to say about all the things that are politically correct to say. And you can do your social preening, as I like to call it, it isn't just the usual virtue signaling, it's beyond that, it's much, much higher than that if you want to get ahead in life. And you can see these newcomers, these politicians today that really have no skills or talents but they do know, being good psychopaths, what's politically correct and they make sure that everyone knows that they keep spouting the same stuff over and over and therefore they're real champions of the people. Which means that the bosses at the top that run the world have put them in charge of things, because the people really have no say in anything. And that's the sad truth of it, they have no say in anything.

So, you're in a new real Sovietized system, the more perfected Soviet system in fact where the people think they're free. At least in the Soviet system, you see, they knew they weren't free, although they'd all tell you they were because they knew the penalty if you didn't say that. In the West we're all taught that we're free. Like Bertrand Russell says, we'll teach the people that they're free and they'll believe it because the government keeps telling them that they are, you see, you're living in the best country in the world, with the best healthcare and the best this and the best that, you see. And the people just parrot what they hear. They have nothing to really compare it to.

But we're in a global system, an old, old plan of course. You have different factions on board with it that are key players, very cohesive groups working together who will all benefit from it financially especially. And if you have the finances then you benefit socially as well, you get status. You get extra privileges in this new system. Because it is a privilege-based system. The biggest privilege of all of course is if you've plundered the planet and you're awfully rich, then you have all the privileges you want because you decide what they are and everybody follows suit.

I have to say, and I've said it before, even at Christmas time too, you've got to look at what you're losing. Look at what you're losing in your culture, all the things you're taught to hate in fact about yourselves. Because you're being taught to hate yourselves, if you come from what was called the first world countries, even though you were not privileged [Alan chuckles.] as they call it, privileged, especially white privilege in Britain for instance. The Britain that I knew was not a great country at all as far as having all these privileges. You didn't even have enough food at the time too. Don't forget that Britain was in rationing all the way up until the 1950s, and even then, beyond it because folk couldn't afford the meat. That's how privileged the country was for the ordinary working people.

But we're not supposed to talk about that anymore, you see. Everybody else suffered but we never did of course. Utter tripe and rubbish. As we're forced into a world system where we're getting mushed together, and told to love it, this new system, by our mentors, our new mentors you might say, who are really your new police in a sense. Because there's never been a society even dreamed in science fiction so totalitarian in its scientific surveillance and manipulation, not just surveilling but manipulation of the mind as we are in today. And it's nothing to where it's supposed to go.

As I say, looking back, looking back at even the 20th century, look at what you did have. Look at the music the people had reached in the 19th century, look at the height of music had reached. It reached the height as well of architecture and so on. But definitely with music as well and classical music and so on, which is a science in itself and it was taught so well. And there's nothing, nothing can beat it. That's why I put songs up there at Christmas too. But there's nothing, nothing can beat that kind of music. And what you tossed out the window now too, was the religious music. Because it had some of the best minds in the world in their areas coming out with fantastic beautiful, beautiful songs. No one can say it's terrible. It sounds..... It lifts you up. That's the whole point of it. It's supposed to affect the soul that's inside you. And anyone who doesn't feel it doesn't have a soul when they hear that kind of music. This is just absolutely true.

When the humans together literally reach out for something, which they know it's there, they know it's there, hhhch, that's got a... a... I can't say magic I suppose but it does have that kind of feeling all to itself. It's very unique. And it must be tossed out the window because that's the very thing, that's the very thing, folks, that totalitarians hate. Is the big idea, you see. Big ideas is what they use against you. But they also say that big ideas is what they fear the most. And that's why they had to destroy the vestiges of religion, by every means possible... fair and foul, you see, so they can bring in their own scientific formula where you just simply obey your commissars. And that's what's here today.

It's really... it's ruthless. It's got all the trappings of the Soviet, or the Bolshevik Soviet era and it will get worse and worse as time goes on. I listened to a little audio by someone in Ireland talking about that very thing and how he was mentioning how people that he knew in the newspaper industry had calls from policeman, policeman calling them, they hadn't broken any law, for saying something. They were told that the authorities were concerned, the way that you're thinking, you see. You understand where this is all going to go?

This is horror we're looking at. The scientific technique that's being used is mainly through your fiction, your brainwashing. There's nothing you're going to watch that is not full of the PC updates. You're supposed to be updated, it's like a computer program and you adapt into these updates. If you're still doing old think, you know, old think, what you thought of yourself, whoa, that's a real dangerous thing to have in this day and age, who knows where it might... It might go into a big idea that catches on.

Mao Tse Tung of the communist revolution, he said he wasn't afraid of bullets and guns or armies, what he's afraid of the most was a big idea. Because something like a religion, they can't argue with it. They can't debate it. They can't debate belief in people who believe, you see. It has a tremendous force against tyranny, obviously. That's why it had to be smashed.

And it wasn't like looking in the past and saying that systems were perfect. They never were perfect. And every institution of religion becomes corrupt. In every country, over time. Just like governments become corrupt. So much so that you find that in the US founding fathers, they knew and warned about corruption. Because they knew their histories [Alan chuckles.] in the 1700s. They knew the histories of Europe and going all the way back to ancient Greece. They understood that governments become corrupt and that's the way it goes.

When you're in a system of socialism that rewards those who implement the agendas that are mandated by their bosses, corruption flourishes like you wouldn't believe. Tyrants of all kinds at all levels of classes right down to the bottom that push this stuff on their fellow humans get well rewarded for doing so. I've always found, it's always astonished me, when money comes into something how people will suddenly change their opinions, or they'll look at the floor and, well, you know... And that's how it goes.

D'you realize that that, that again is a secular way of looking at life, isn't it? Because you live in a materialistic system. Even in psychiatry today the whole thing about it is your 'investment,' what's your investment in this relationship with so-and-so, you see. It's all financial and material investments. And they can't argue with anything beyond that, you see, in a materialistic system. So, you get into a realm of thought, soul experience and something higher and above yourself, that terrifies them. In fact, they'll come against you with utter fury and hatred, as though they're demonically possessed. [Alan chuckles.] Maybe there's a bit of truth in that too, 'eh?

Because when you look, I look, I keep looking at the old system of the Bolshevik revolution and the secret police that were formed, that weren't so secret actually initially. And the NKVD. Then the Cheka, of course. Where did they find these people? that would take people into basements by the dozens, every day, for months, and just strip them naked and shoot them all? Day after day after day after day, 'eh? Where do they find these...? What kind of hatred, and I mean it, what kind of hatred drove these characters to do what they did?

I mean, that isn't just, that isn't a quiet removal of someone. This is, that was utter, utter mad and I call it diabolical hatred. There's no doubt about it. And yes, evil can definitely manifest itself in every tangible form

as history shows us. Therefore, we should never waltz into something just because the flow is going this way. And it is going this way at the moment, isn't it? We know it.

I mentioned years ago and I said, look, they brought the Internet out, they'll make sure everything's for free. But before I even had a computer, I gave talks and I said, I'll get a computer just to do the talks, to continue them and when I'm done, I'm done, out goes the computer. Because it's not there for me. I said, right now everything will be put out as that it's free, it's free, free, it's all, everything is free, and it's a personal computer. Why do they call it PC, a personalcomputer, why do you think they called it that? It's pure psychological nonsense. It's a selling pitch. It's not personal because the last thing you've got is privacy, and it's not personal, on a computer. Or any gadget today.

And hhhhh, they couldn't bring the system in without it. They really couldn't. And you say, who's they? Well, look, look around you. Who owns the money system? What is the money system? You can't even get politicians who can explain that one. But we're taught to have faith in it. Even though it keeps getting collapsed every so often and you get plundered over and over. And folk get richer and richer as they crash the economies. Certain folk do. Of course they do.

Because really, no economy has to be crashed. The magicians at the top that make money out of nothing could keep it going for as long as they want if they wish to. It's backed by nothing. There's nothing tangible getting moved from this corner of a big room to that corner over there, or this other pile, like it used to be in the Bank of England with the gold bars. That's how they used to do it. That's all gone. There's nothing now. It's just someone's word that this country owes X amount to this other country, etc. etc. etc.

So, you have that level there and then you have the myriad of people who have, in all ages, they prosper by serving the ones that have the power above them. I gave talks years ago about psychopaths and how under tyrannies you have the top psychopaths, maybe even one at the top. Around them, you have the high clique around them, you see, it's very much of a hierarchy, a layered hierarchy. So, the guy at the top, or woman, doesn't matter, then you have the ones around them, the psychopaths who worship the one, the leader. Because psychopaths despise and will use everybody beneath them, but they grovel to the ones who've got more power than themselves. That's a psychopathic mentality. So, they will respect something with more power than they have. That's how the whole strata of how the system works all the way down to the bottom.

Right and wrong of decision-making doesn't even come into the equation once you have that kind of system on the go. Because every layer is getting well-paid and funded, etc., and you're suddenly a somebody, every layer will push the agenda, whatever part they have to play on it, they push it. They'll say all the absurd things, that you're living in the best country in the world, like they did in the Soviet Union. They will have goons who will lift you, come in the middle of the night, arrest you, drag you off into some, whatever it happens to be, either a loony bin or to Siberia. Because you're obviously mad since you're complaining about this utopia of the Soviet Union, you're obviously mad.

We're going into this whole system so rapidly, it's astonishing really how fast it's working. But again, it's happening at the right time. They knew exactly with the Internet today and in real-time the pulse of the people, in conversations and chats and all the rest of it. They know that this generation now, with about 20 odd years of intense brainwashing, they know they're ready for the next push as they call it. That's what they call, that's what you call these stages of movement, as a push, so that they push the next phase, where they know, or they believe they know, that they can come against any opposition and punish you. Because they've made everyone pretty well dependent on this Internet system, this wireless system too, for their banking, for everything that they do to basically survive.

It's not a new idea. It was discussed, as I say, by Bertrand Russell and his cohorts in the groups he belonged to who helped bring, who helped shape the culture that we're going through today by the way. That's how old this part of the system was designed, long ago. The idea was that eventually you'll get credit systems dished out by government to a kind of bank account, they'll call it credits, call it whatever you want, it makes no difference, or dollars. It doesn't make any difference as long as it's put in there every month by the state. You might not even have to work. Because that's where they're going today with it, universal basic income. They know with robotization and all the work being given to China, all the physical work, there's not

going to be enough jobs, there's not enough at the moment for people to work in the West. So, there'll be a universal basic income eventually and it goes into your bank account every month. It'll be enough to pay your rent or whatever you need, basic food and so on.

If you're bad, you'll be punished by the government will withhold it. You'll have to eventually repent and go through a penance, etc. You'll be judged electronically, it's already happening, because of things you might say, or even think, 'eh. Like the policeman said to that journalists, 'eh, we're concerned about the way you're thinking, you know. This is where it's all going, folks. Punishment by... ...even strata, strata of technicians that are not elected into power by any of you and by the electronic systems that they all work for. They seem to be the new censor police, aren't they? They just know what's right, you see. Because their bosses tell them what's right. As long as they can swagger around and feel important, they'll do with their bosses say, that means punishing all of you. And that's a sad, sad commentary about human beings. But it's very, very true.

But we are going into an awful tyranny, where you're told that up is down, left is right, etc. As Bertrand Russell said, give them, the children, I can train them to believe that snow is black. In other words, they can make you believe anything. And you'd better say it. You'd better say it. Like Winston in 1984, in George Orwell's book. O'Brien's torturing him and he says, if I tell you, if I say I can fly, Winston, he says, you will believe it. You'll believe it. It's not enough that you say it but you'll believe it, he says. And this is where we're going. This is an old, old agenda, folks.

But with technology and the advance and rapidity of advancement and with research and development of technology, you're living in probably, it will be the most efficient concentration camp on the planet. The planet will be one, in fact. The restriction of movement will always come in, that's the agenda for the 21st century, the abolition of private vehicles eventually. And you will, you'll be restricted to your little area in your ever-crowded city. Because you have to get off the land for this particular century if you're not needed by the big corporate farm industries.

This is not make-believe. This is, I'll put up some links tonight to their own writings for Agenda 21 and 2030 and so on, and sustainable development, the Rio Summit, etc. Things that most people maybe have heard of, but they've never looked into it. They can't be bothered. It's too, oooock, I won't be able to look at that, that's by bureaucrats and so on. Well it may be time you start looking at what you think is for bureaucrats because you're run by them. They've grafted private NGO groups for sustainability, right down to population reduction by the way, onto your local councils. And you're supposed to be voting councils in. Well, you didn't vote these characters in. They just graft themselves onto most of the councils around you. That's what you're living in.

As I say, most folk don't care. Young people will not care. Because they, to them this is wonderful, all these electronic gadgets. At the moment they're fairly inexpensive for them, very cheap for them. They can get it one way or another through paying them up or whatever, through credit, or buying them even used. But they've got lots of gadgets and apps and all the rest of it. So, their whole life is taken up, and it's amazing isn't it really, their whole life is taken up by electronics.

Isn't it amazing that literally something, I mean, they'll say we have to always adapt to technology, and it changes society, and they'll give examples like the steam engine. Well, when the steam engine came around we didn't all start to blow smoke out our heads, you know, and stuff like that, and copy a steam engine. No, we didn't. But with electronics our whole society is supposed to change, and our behavior, and the fact we're getting monitored by the stuff all the time.

They boast about it, that it's going to get more and more and more intrusive. That is the agenda. That's not paranoia. That's not a conspiracy theory. That's a fact, that's their statements, to be more and more intrusive. Until you're watched 24 hours a day. It's like that movie The Circle, you know, and many other movies too. Statements from the big leaders themselves, even Donald Trump when he first came for election, when he was running for election he said that he wanted to increase surveillance and surveillance technologies, big time. It was already big time, but he's gone further with it. It doesn't matter, it wouldn't matter which one they get in, they all do the same of course, on behalf of the big boys that really run it all.

But what a lie. This is not a life when you've got to police your own thoughts. And they're training you, I gave the talks years ago before it got this bad. They are training you to police yourself, they call it self-policing. The United Nations came out with different PDFs years and years and years ago and booklets. You can send off for the booklets that they sent you; you pay for them of course. They tell you the agenda. And it's Technocracy, sure enough. But it's much, much bigger than just Technocracy, that's one part of it.

That's basically the managerial part of it with technocrats using the different computer systems, analysts, etc., whole batteries of them to manage, along with behavioral insights teams that literally monitor us. If you're, we're all flagged if you're still thinking for yourself and you have the occasional contrary thought, or even if you look at certain sites to get more information on certain topics, which are not illegal to do, right now. But they won't be... It's not nice that you look into this particular, why are you looking into this particular topic, what's you're problem, why don't you just lay back and let us govern and manage everything.

Haven't you noticed, folks, haven't you noticed, you don't get news anymore. What chapter was that, at the end of, what page did that start at? Because we don't get news. I said it would happen, we don't get it anymore. Most newspapers are giving you really entertainment. Even politics now, what passes for politics is actually entertainment. If you haven't noticed every politician is a showman or show woman today. They all want as many hits as they can on social media. Oh, it's the hits, oh my God, how many hits did you get today, blah blah blah... for saying nasty foul things at some opponent or whatever it happened to be. It's literally, everything's entertainment now. And that also goes to prove that they're not running any country. Something above them certainly is.

Getting back to what I said before, I look back at Christmasses for instance in a different light than a lot of people. How I look back is the countless generations that went before me and the terrible times a lot of them had to live through, of poverty or plagues or whatever happened to be at the time. Or wars. It was the one thing in the year that kind of bound them together. Even people who had neighbors that were, they didn't like or whatever, or just mistrusted, they would see them coming to church, years ago, with their families. Then they start to, you start to say, well I guess they're just ordinary people too, you see.

It brought us back to our basic humanity, and our little transient life on the earth here. You could have some compassion for other people. But don't forget that if you want to destroy cultures one thing you must destroy is first the religion, it doesn't matter what their religion is, you've got to do it, and then you defeat them. Then you destroy the family unit, you see. This is how, this is well known in warfare techniques. But that's what you gotta do.

Why do you think, and I did the talks years ago when the first Gulf War was on, and then the second one, Dessert Storm was on, and then Operation Iraqi Freedom... [Alan laughing.] that really showed you the US troops cussing and swearing at the people in Iraq saying we're bringing you democracy, you stupid f'ers. That's what they said. No kidding you. That should go down in history, that, that should be, you know. This is civilization coming to these people supposedly? And cussing and swearing at them, to copy a system that we don't even have back in our own countries. We have agendas but we don't have democracy. [Alan chuckles.] That is such a joke.

But anyway, think about it. Just think about it. We're living through amazing times. And it's truly, truly agenda driven. It's not just happenstance, going along willy-nilly, the accidental view of history. This is the planned view of history, and you're living through it. And it's not going to go nice or well for folk. Because you're being spied on so intently now, there's massive files on everybody. This is admitted to now. Including everything you've ever looked at. Or try to find out about. Anything at all, it doesn't matter how innocent or whatever it happens to be, they know ALL about you. And they're watching like hawks. You're flagged by algorithms that flag you and then real humans pop in, oh, what's this, what's this about? As I say, in Britain and elsewhere you get a knock on the door or you get phone calls from authorities. What are you thinking about? Well, why are you thinking about that? We're not sure we like the way that you're thinking. Is it a crime? No. But you're, we're not happy with the way you're thinking.

This is going to be the worst hell on earth. And it's enabled to happen by masses of entertainment. Very cheap entertainment. Not very good entertainment either. People guzzle like never before entertainment,

they're living on it really today. Rather than, it's a great substitute for reality, isn't it? It's just pure escapism. And yet, it's not just escapism from the elites' point of view, that is your brainwashing techniques. You're getting brainwashed all the time with entertainment. It's astonishing.

It really is astonishing to me that things which at one time were speculative, many, many years ago of what was to come, and we debated lots and lots of different things that we thought would be brought in, and sure enough here they are. Even though lots, most folk say, oh that's impossible, that will never happen. Yet here we are.

Here we are, where your thought crime, you've got thought crime. And now you have intrusion into your life not even by thought crime, because it's not a crime yet for certain things, it will be eventually, very, very shortly, for a lot of things that you're not supposed to think about at all. And I mean that, it will be forbidden to think about things. It's bad enough it's forbidden to speak about things, but forbidden to think about things? Because then you're a danger, you might spread contamination as they call it to other people and lo and behold you might get disturbances, there'll be people, you know, fighting back about something. And the authorities don't want that, do they?

Astonishing too, as I say, all these old things were debated many, many, many years ago with groups, who really were the true futurists in a sense, putting together that which was happening, that which was speculated to happen, and research and development, and the goals, it's about politics but big agendas of rulers. Because we're ruled, we're not governed, we are ruled. They used to say you're governed if you elect the people to govern. But ruled is a different thing altogether. You're given the semblance that you're, as I say, Democratic, but it's a joke, isn't it? It's a complete joke that it's Democratic. If it's Democratic you wouldn't have groups authorized by government to crack down on what you're thinking or saying or whatever. That's not democracy. That's tyranny.

Now, tonight I want to put some things up before I forget, or I just prattle on. The first thing is, don't toss your history out the window because you've been taught to hate it, or institutions within it. Because institutions have all had their purpose. In different times in history these institutions helped pull people through terrible, terrible situations. Don't ever forget that.

In a purely secular society, you can have all the psychiatrists you want and all the drugs that you want but when you've got a sickness of the soul because it's being imprisoned, nothing's going to help that. Believe you me. Nothing that they could give you anyway.

Here's an article here...

UN approves Russia-backed (Alan: They call it Russia-backed...) 'cybercrime' treaty that America and Western powers say will censor the internet
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Dec 2019

The General Assembly approved the resolution, sponsored by Russia and backed by China, on Friday.

(A: I love these, in this democracy, as we get these experts, these high priests that just appear, you know. With every new science that they come up with or variation or segment of science, they suddenly have experts, instantly there to tell you what to do. Like the bioethics committees that were launched in the 1990s. No one had heard of them before. Suddenly they're getting launched out of universities to tell us when we should die and things like that. They're experts in bio, ethics, you see, experts in it, yeah. Like you're not yourself, but they are. M-hm. Guest who will be using them and who are using them? Anyway, back to the article here...)

The movement will now set up a committee of international experts in 2020.

Critics have already said the language is legitimising crackdowns on expression.

Well, I'm really shocked, aren't you? Right? Are you really shocked about this? And this joke about oh, it's the Russians. No, come on. The West... The West sets up all these things, folks, you're living in it.

(A: And the United Nations is almost completely funded today by the United States and Britain. Yep. So, come on. Come on. Where d'you think, where IS the United Nations? It's IN New York City. It's in New York, for God sake. It's not on some, on the South Pole. And by the way, it was the Soviets at the time, the Soviet communists at the time who wanted it to be set up in America. Isn't that interesting too, like they foresaw the future or something, 'eh.)

(A: So it's a Russian, they call it a...)

...Russian-backed cybercrime treaty that has alarmed America and Western powers who fear it will censor the internet.

(A: We're already getting censored here, folks, in the West, without this one. The West leads censorship. The system that Russia, that China is using for it's social credit system was invented by the technicians in the West. I can remember, I kept all the articles from years and years ago when we were sending them over to China, the different organizations to set up there. The technicians that work in Silicon Valley, they went over to China to set up for them before they set up for you. They were already setting it here quietly first naturally, setting it up. So anyway, it says...)

The movement will now set up a committee of international experts in 2020.

The panel will work to set up 'a comprehensive international convention on countering the use of information (A: ...to counter the use of information, isn't that interesting? Isn't that like counter-intelligence?) and communications technologies for criminal purposes,' according to the resolution.

(A: Right. Well, you've got to understand everything that's put out on paper, it's got a different intention before they even put it on paper, and then it's broadened. And of course, for criminal purposes, don't forget they're going to criminalize speech. Already it's rampant in the West right now, right, speech and terminology. And it's a criminal, so now it's not just it's being naughty or bad or asocial or whatever they want to call it, now it's going to be criminal.)

America, Western powers and other rights groups (A: I wonder what rights groups they're talking about?) have already warned against the move as they fear that the language is code for legitimising crackdowns on expression.

(A: Who's writing this stuff? Huh?!? The West is leading all of this stuff, folks. Have you watched the news in the last few weeks? Huh? But this is the Daily Mail Online, I wonder where their heads have been all this time? And it says too that...)

A number of countries have increasingly tried to follow suit (A: ...after China, you know, using its social credit system.) and crack down on internet usage.

(A: Hm. I love the terms. So, you've got usage and you've got criminal this and criminal that. And intelligence, because it's counterintelligence, 'eh.)

India is set to cut off online access in Kashmir in August after it stripped autonomy to the Muslim-majority region.

(A: They got big problems in India right now, right down to citizenship now. You think the West is getting it all. But it's amazing that this was discussed back in the 60s that many of these groups have never got on with each other, for centuries and centuries, and they never will, you know. Anyway, it says...)

Iran is also taking much of the country offline as it cracked down on protests in November.

I'll put this one up. But yeah, I mean, we aren't lagging, anybody in the West. We are probably, I really think everything's tested out here before they're tested out anywhere else.

The next one too is Australia, their bushfires... It's the height of summer there, remember. It's their summer, which is our winter. But it says...

Australian Bushfires: A Smart City Conspiracy?
tottnews.com / 23 Dec 2019

Australia is committed to the Agenda 2030 plan, which advocates for the implementation of radical changes to the central role of ownership rights of land and natural resources over the next decade.

Linking this plan, authorities are currently developing a number of smart city initiatives in direct response, promising locations full of 'sustainable' programs that monitor a variety of human activities.

(A: Now, most folk don't even know what the 2030 is. You can look it up. I'll put some links up for you to look at it. It's again, the United Nations agendas, which they claim are nonbinding. Although they have advocates grafted onto all your local counselors, right, your local councils. Your LOCAL councils, not just your state or provincial councils but your local ones as well.)

... could it be that current bushfires in Australia are part of this plan as well? What is the hidden agenda?

In the following, we explore the Australian bushfire 'crisis', including the course of events, weather and geoengineering, CLARA's high-speed train network proposal and links to the UN-driven smart city agenda.

(A: Well, they're quite right there, actually. Because I gave the talks many years ago on the Agenda for the 21st century, and 2030 is just one of the parts of it for the whole century. You know, there's the 21st century, 2015, 2030, and so on and that's how they work it out, what has to be achieved by each little segment of time.)

(A: Sustainability is a big, big thing. As I say, no private vehicles eventually. You'll have to use supposedly public transportation, so the railroads, etc. But also, they want, too, folk off the land. They came out with the human habitat corridors years ago, that was part of the agenda, it's written into it, where so many people will live along the lines of these major highways or even routes of train tracks, but outside a certain distance, maybe 20 mile out the side of it, there is to be nothing, no people at all eventually.)

(A: You have to be all put off into the cities, that's for sustainability. They don't like this urban sprawl, they call it, you know, your better folk, the ones who look at all the maps from satellite, they just don't like urban sprawl. And they know how you should be living. It truly is Technocracy Inc, for those who haven't, you can download their old agenda from the 1930s. It's still there. Many of the folk that were part of that are ruling over you today in fact, their descendants are. It says...)

...could it be that current bushfires in Australia are part of this plan as well? What is the hidden agenda?

I can remember there was a doctor, Report from Dr. Day they called it I think, going back from the 1960s I think it was. There was a doctor that attended a big international conference through the UN and so on and he came back and told his pals that he worked with, his colleagues, about the agenda. He said he couldn't believe it, but they said that they wanted to get folk..., that was in the 1960s, he says, they want to get folk off the land. And how are they going to do that? And during the talk this, again, expert said, well, there's many ways to get the folk of the land but eventually if we have to, we'll burn them out. There you go, you know. Quite simple.

I remember the doctor published a book about it on his colleague Dr. Day. Dr. Day was dead by then I think but this other one published the book on it. And you can take from it what you will. Again, you have the big problem of guaranteeing, or trying to find out if it's really genuine or not. It certainly falls into the big, big plan, doesn't it?

(A: This is quite a good article, I'll put the whole article up. In fact...)

GEOENGINEERING IN AUSTRALIA

(A: It goes into the geo-engineering efforts of Australia are creating...)

...clouds, rain and the atmosphere has been largely hidden from the public, as a secretive network of government agencies and private business interests continue to manipulate the weather around us to their personal benefit.

And that's the truth of it. I mean, it's, there's plenty of documentation and some of it's in this actual article itself. I'll put that up too for those that don't get it. You won't convince most people who go with the mainstream authoritative news, you know. The same authoritative news will tell you everything's fine, the economy's fine too, you know, everything's just fine, what's your problem? And you can't help those folk, they will always go for the authorized version.

Also, I'm going to put up an article from the Guardian and it's about Malcolm Roberts in Australia and it says...

Agenda 21 is conspiracy theory. But don't dismiss Malcolm Roberts as a harmless kook
theguardian.com / 13 Sept 2016

Malcolm Roberts promised, and Malcolm Roberts delivered. After announcing on Facebook that he would address the threat to Australian sovereignty from "Agenda 21", he raised it in his first speech as an Australian senator. After extended remarks intended to refute the scientific consensus on climate change,

(A: Which, it's not consensus. It's for the group that work for the IPCC, they all have a consensus. They get paid for it. The rest don't, there's thousands that don't, top scientists don't go along with it.)

and a comparison of himself to Socrates, Roberts said that:

people are waking to the UN destroying our national sovereignty through implementation of the UN's 1975 Lima declaration and 1992 Rio declaration for 21st century global governance, often known as Agenda 21 – more recently as Agenda 2030.

And it goes on and on. I'll put this article up too. I love how they pooh-pooh you away, here's what you're supposed to believe, the headline is what you're supposed to believe. This is how it's done on news, on television too.

Agenda 21 is conspiracy theory. But don't dismiss Malcolm Roberts as a harmless kook

That's your headline meant to ridicule all the rest of the stuff the guy is saying. Because Agenda 21 is not a conspiracy theory. It's published by the United Nations. I'll put the link up tonight for those who would download their PDF on it. It's quite astonishing how they try to twist all reality. Knowing most folk will never look into anything and to find out for themselves. It would be too much of a shock, you see, to realize that, yes, the people are telling the truth here, that there is big agendas going on and you are being lied to, very blatantly too.

And...
Tens of thousands of Aussies engaging in 'Agenda 21' conspiracy on social media
news.com.au / 22 Dec 2019

World population: What happens if we reach over 10 billion people?

Then they go into all the different fear agendas that are put out there to make you just buckle under and leave it to the experts to come up with these big massive figures out of nothing, out of nowhere.

Years ago, I saw this was happening, I was giving out the status of the government for censuses and so on, on the populations in the West supposedly plummeting. Which would be a good thing, right? You're reducing your population for sustainability, you think you'd get a little gold star. But no, then you get punished for not

having enough people to pay off the national debt, so you're supposed to import people. In other words, it's all bogus, folks. There's a big agenda here, big agendas, many of them actually, all working together and overlapping each other. There's nothing to really guess at here.

Also even look into the silly, I think the Wikipedia goes into it, and that's not the best source either, it's very, very bias in so many things.

Agenda 21
en.wikipedia.org

Agenda 21 is a non-binding action plan of the United Nations with regard to sustainable development. (A: You understand what sustainable development means, folks? It's to do with population control.)

It is a product of the Earth Summit (UN Conference on Environment and Development) (A: That was Mr. Maurice Strong on behalf of the Rockefellers at the time, and the Rio Summit too.) held in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, in 1992. It is an action agenda for the UN, other multilateral organizations, (A: Well guess who they all are, 'eh?) and individual governments around the world that can be executed at local, national, and global levels.

(A: The big thing here is, you see, none of you vote for this. It's way above what you... How simplistic is your thinking when it comes to government? This is way above governments. But the governments will write these things into law. It says...)

The "21" in Agenda 21 (A: This is from the same organizations that pooh-poohed it when people like me used to talk about this years ago. Now they're saying, oh the 21 in Agenda 21...) refers to the 21st century. It has been affirmed (A: Oh-ho, that's okay then.) and had a few modifications at subsequent UN conferences. Its aim is achieving global sustainable development.

(A: But they never tell you what IS sustainable? Well, the perfect number of you lot, you know. They don't need you all anymore because, you see, your purpose is to work for the elite and they don't need you all now. Step-by-step they bring it down. When it's time.)

One major objective of the Agenda 21 initiative is that every local government should draw its own local Agenda 21. (A: You see, initiative, really.) Since 2015, Sustainable Development Goals are included in the Agenda 2030.

And it goes on and on and on. So, this is something that's to change all of society, bring it under a global system, bring down the population, regulate your life from birth to death, folks, for sustainability and consumption on everything, energy use, you name it, blah blah blah blah blah, this is the big agenda, and where you're going to live. Also this goes into...

Agenda 21 in One Easy Lesson
americanpolicy.org

Awareness of Agenda 21 and Sustainable Development is racing across the nation as citizens in community after community are learning what their city planners are actually up to.

As I say, they grafted themselves on these organizations. They just grafted themselves on. And then they tried saying, well you see, it's voluntary really, you know, it's nonbinding... as they ram it down and take people's property away, etc. through different sustainable goals. There's an article here too on how things are implemented so quietly you wouldn't even know.

Your Hometown and the United Nations' Agenda 21
thenewamerican.com / 10 Feb 2011

(A: It gives you an example in California, how...)

...the California Air Resources Board (ARB, or CARB). The company was not charged with, or even accused of, illegal emissions; like many other businesses, it had merely failed to notice a new regulation posted by CARB requiring all semi-trailers, shipping containers, vans, and rail cars with diesel-powered refrigerators to file a report with the agency.

Once you see what the fines are for that, they didn't tell the public or publicize it, they just started fining companies that didn't even know about it. How do you get a, how would you like a $200/day fine, and some of them were up to $86,600 in fines. You see, this is not democracy folks. This is tyranny when you get this stuff done to you.

They'll do the same on you eventually down the road. They've already had agreements drafted up on how many miles you'll be allowed to travel, until, as they start weaning you off the road altogether. The electric car is only a temporary stopgap basically, it's not meant to be really that practical in the long run. They just want rid of the gasoline engines and then eventually they'll start doing the same with the electronic ones too, take them off the road.

Agenda 21 - United Nations Conference on Environment and Development - Rio de Janerio, Brazil, 3 to 14 June 1992 - sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Transforming our World: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development – PDF - sustainabledevelopment.un.org

ICLEI - en.wikipedia.org

ICLEI, which is grafted onto your local councils. Go in and asked them about, do you have a local government for sustainability group, ICLEI grafted onto your counsel? And they, because everything that gets passed now, it goes to them now, even though it's supposedly, as I say, voluntary, right? A lot of these people who make up these councils, you know, are retired or semi retired civil servants of all kinds. They're told to go in and join these particular groups and then graft themselves on to your councils, to rule you. Until you can't move without getting permission. And you couldn't afford to get things done because they'll simply ban it all under sustainability, environmental studies, if you want to put up a garden shed or something. That's already happening. So I'll put these up for you. And...

ICLEI Oceania
icleioceania.org

ICLEI – Local Governments for Sustainability is a global network of more than 1,750 local and regional governments committed to sustainable urban development. Active in 100+ countries, we influence sustainability policy and drive local action for low emission, nature-based, equitable, resilient and circular development. (A: I like circular development. That means you end up always going in a circle trying to get permission.) The ICLEI Oceania Regional Secretariat (A: I like the terms, Secretariat, 'eh...) serves the interests and needs of local governments in Australia, New Zealand and the Pacific Island Nations.

And they give you their websites and programs. Not bad for a voluntary thing that ends up being dictatorial. And that's what it is, folks. They're all over the place, folks. Most people don't even know they exist, because they keep quiet, 'eh. And eventually they become just normal, literally part of your local government. Well, you don't vote them in. Did you vote to go global and be governed by some global entity? If you don't have a direct say in anything, you're not living in democracy.

ICLEI Oceania Members - icleioceania.org

And...

Australian Water Sold for $490MILLION (A: There ya go, right, in the middle of a massive drought.) to Foreign Company During Drought
australianews-today.com / 12 Dec 2019

A multi-billion dollar Singaporean food company is selling 89,000 megalitres of Australian water to a Canadian pension fund.

The mega sale of Australian permanent water rights comes as the country is crippled by one of the worst droughts in its history.

On Tuesday, New South Wales brought in a complete ban on hoses as part of the toughest water restrictions implemented for more than a decade.

(A: Not bad, 'eh?)

But no such problem existed for food and agriculture giant Olam International, which sold the 89billion litres of permanent water rights for an astonishing $490 million.

(A: Everything's a racket, folks. We are run by rackets. But you'll never figure them out they're so incredibly, I mean, beyond the movie The Sting sort of thing. It's sting upon sting upon sting, you'll never really figure it out. It's a racket.)

(A: ...what's Canada's pension funds doing, involve there too, 'eh? What on earth does this say? Anyway, this article goes into where this is all about...)

The water rights are in the lower Murray-Darling Basin.

Other articles too about the cutbacks in firefighting and financing that they've been given in different areas right now and they're really suffering for it by the way. Also...

Dozens of firebugs blamed for destructive Queensland fires
brisbanetimes.com.au / 20 Dec 2019

(A: This is mainstream of course.)

Almost 100 firebugs (A: That's fire setters...) have deliberately started blazes across Queensland (A: That's Australia.) that have destroyed homes and consumed thousands of hectares of bushland.

(A: There's bigger movements going on right now. There's even been firemen, that's quite normal actually. [Alan laughing.] Actually, they always use firemen too, that were caught in one place there, where one particular fireman was seen setting fires, by police. And he rushed right back to his station so he could get on the engine and go out and fight it. It's quite amazing what's going on.)

(A: But anyway, there's a lot more people involved, too, setting fires. The folk get in on the act you might say and it's up to you whether you want to figure out, we'll never really know if they're coordinated or paid to do it or it's all just happenstance and like a crowd, a crowd rush thing where they all jump on board with it. But they've got adults and juveniles involved.)

...31 adults and 67 juveniles - for deliberately setting fires.

(A: 98 people altogether, in one area. That's in Queensland. One boy alone...)

A 16-year-old boy found to have started a fire that razed 14 homes in central Queensland and dealt with under the state's Youth Justice Act.

And...
Everything NSW fire services could have bought if their budget wasn't cut - crikey.com.au / 11 Nov 2019

Good article. It shows you how everything is set up so that when it really, they really start getting the fires, that they're not ready for it because they don't have the cash. Lots of cuts off the budget. It's amazing how things work together. But then they always use, oh, it's climate change. No, it's not climate change. And

then...

Extreme heat in 1896:
(A: Just to let you know that all this record-breaking thing is nonsense.)
Panic stricken people fled the outback on special trains as hundreds die. - joannenova.com.au

That was the headlines back then at this particular time that it happened. Back in 1896. Folk were dying in the streets and so on it was just so hot. Even the middle the night it was just so hot. 109°F at midnight. And the temperature didn't fall below 103°F.

Again, it says here that...

Colleges are turning students' phones into surveillance machines, tracking the locations of hundreds of thousands - washingtonpost.com / 24 Dec 2019

This part here goes into universities and how you're getting trained by them too, by point systems, even in universities and colleges, for attendance and so on and so on. You're prompted. You're trained and trained and spied upon constantly. Most folk will go into it thinking it's all quite normal. I think people can drift so far into it with the scientific system. Scientific tyranny is the worst of all and Bertrand Russell said, if there's going to be a tyranny, he says, I wish it to be a scientific one. That's the kind that he preferred. Total control over the mind of the people basically. And how can you fight if you don't know, if you're unable to recognize what it is, if you're conditioned it's all quite natural?

Again, I'll put up...

George Orwell - The Freedom of the Press - Orwell's Proposed Preface to 'Animal Farm'
orwell.ru

It's awfully good where he talks about so much of it happening today with their speech, what we think and what we say, and how they were censoring it. He was taking as an example the Soviet system. As I say, they learned from the Soviet system. The system we are in now is actually part of the super Soviet system on behalf of the top capitalists of the world.

Also, just to mention too that the British Home Secretary...

Britain signs extradition order to send Julian Assange to US - rt.com / 13 June 2019

...to be tried.

Also, a little bit of tidbits that it's so bad now that with, hhch, the anti-religion thing, as they try to destroy all the past and the culture and so on.

Former chaplain to the Queen (A: ...of England.) quits church (A: He is the chaplain to the Queen ...) quits church and converts to Catholicism as he attacks Church of England's transgender stance and failure to defend Christian values - dailymail.co.uk / 21 Dec 2019

It's true enough, that. I don't know what the Church of England stands for anymore. I mean, I don't... I think they're embarrassed to even pretend that they are Christian. I really do. I think it's that bad there. Because they don't stand for anything at all. Even the people that attend the churches, [Alan laughing.] they don't stand for anything. I remember too there was the archbishop, he was of the Church of England, he was a druid as well, you know, like Winston Churchill, he joined that too. They all join all the different free Masonic organizations and that was one of them.

Christian persecution 'at near genocide levels' - bbc.com / 3 May 2019

I just thought I'd put that back in again since it's this time of the year. No one really cares as poor little ordinary family groups across the Middle East have got slaughtered for months, and actually for the last few

years.

MALCOLM: Christians remain persecuted around the world - torontosun.com / 22 Dec 2019

And hardly anybody lifted their head to even, nevermind shed a tear but even to bother looking. It was almost embarrassing, in fact, to look at what was being allowed to happen with the use of our tax money funding all the weaponry of the groups that were doing it. Terrible. Terrible. Very ancient churches and peoples. It's ordinary people's too, you know. M-hm. They're the quietest most pleasant and nonaggressive people pretty well in the Middle East actually.

Russia...

India refuses to compromise on 'national interests' for US trade benefits - rt.com / 2 June 2019

This is another trying to make the deals. And it's quite interesting right now. Because the US is sending everything. The US buys everybody off, but they want certain rights over countries, you see. This other article says...

Pompeo woos India with 'secure' 5G, arms sales and nuke project after recent tensions - rt.com / 13 June 2019

[Alan chuckles.] So you always make great enemies of the future. Because they've been doing the same with Pakistan too, you see. And they're terrible enemies, India and Pakistan. So, you arm both sides and you make a profit, then you sit back and down the road in the future you say, oh that's terrible what they're doing to each other, you now. As they use the weapons against each other, right. Really something. Ah, the best enemies money can create, indeed. Whereas we've always created the best enemies that money can buy.

Indian security forces prepare for new round of possible unrest over citizenship law - rt.com / 27 Dec 2019

US warns India against buying Russian anti-air systems, Secretary of State Mike Pompeo to seek stronger strategic ties with India - reuters.com / 21 June 2019

And just to end on a cheery note, because it's good to make you cheery. Because you don't want people that are a bit better than yourself, with better genes and all that, getting cold this winter. Heaven forbid. It's terrible, you know, in Britain for instance, getting cold in the wintertime.

Queen faces a costly £86 million repair bill for Prince Charles's London home Clarence House as it gets set for a New Year makeover - dailymail.co.uk / 21 Dec 2019

Well, I'm glad they're doing that for poor Prince Charlie. 'Eh? Poor soul. The poor soul. It is 6 million pounds repair bill. And that's just one of his homes, 'eh. I don't even bother looking at the PR because they have public relations professional teams that are permanent who work for royalties now turning out all the stories about them to make sure we all think about them and try to personalize them into being real people and all that. I looked at other articles too, but the money is being spent on them over this winter. And I went... shake your head, folks.

And also...

Dumping Dollar? Russia and China agree to bilateral trade in national currencies - countercurrents.org / Jun 6, 2019

Quite something.

So that's about it for tonight. Now, I had to rush through that lot, I hope I haven't gone way too overboard with it all. But that's some of the more important things I wanted to put out, some of the articles to show you. I use Australia too as an example of the conology that's used upon us all, the global agendas, the

agendas for the 21st century and 2030 and so on.

Really, it's all to do with depopulation. Step-by-step. Two or three weeks ago I read the articles from the United Nations and the big organizations admitting for the first, IPCC, that's their panel on climate change, well-paid scientists to come up with the same answers. But they said the same thing, that they've got to reduce the population and they definitely, they said they want to get teethnow, to reduce the population.

It's enough to get mass abortions on the go. But this, now they're killing off older folks. Now they want to literally step in, they've actually floated the idea, one of the guys a few years ago, they bring in the same professor every so often to push the envelope and he said then, he said, it's time maybe we should think of rather than let people retire at 65, actually think about just letting them die off or killing them. I hope you understand what I'm talking about. This isn't just speculation and some zany little ole, little bizarro talk show thing on the TV. This is mainstream stuff from universities and getting promoted and getting aired on national television in places like Australia. And Britain, we've had it there too.

It won't stop, you see. And it's always presented under, we want to help you, we want to help, do you really want to live for another five years? I mean, you might have a twinge of pain here, but we can kill you right now and it's a lot cheaper. We could use your pension then; you wouldn't be alive to spend it. You've got to start thinking, folks, and get off, they're here to help you.

The one thing that Ronald Reagan said that was absolutely true, absolutely true, and you seldom hear a politician saying anything that's true. But he said, made a statement, he says, the worst thing that Americans would hear, and what they most feared to hear, is to have a knock on the door and people saying to them, we're from the government and we're here to help you. That's it, right there. Very simple.

I guess maybe we'll get little calls now, hey, and they'll say, wait, you know, did you say, or you were thinking about...? I was thinking that, yes, I was, yep, is that a crime? Well no, no, but we're concerned that your thinking, you know, is... M-hm. Yeah, okay, there ya go.

We're still alive and kicking at the moment. As I say, I came out way back, years and years ago, not to be a cheerleader for the people. The people, the mass of the public will always go along the same road, take the path of least resistance and they'll adapting to most things, you see. But I came out to let people who really craved knowledge, to give them seeds of the knowledge where they could look up themselves and find and study and read, to satisfy them. Because some of them, because I know, I'm that way myself just how... you have to know, you have to know. It's a strange thing in a domesticated society, it's a strange thing to have this desire to really know what's running the system and what it's about.

And the whole system today is conology, keeping you quiet and pacified, stacked with entertainment, and stuffed with it, and just play and play until you're retired. And then go into senility. Well actually, they don't want you to go that far, as I say, before that they want you to take the euthanasia pill. Much, much easier, isn't it.

Life has to be exalted again and put on a pedestal, back up on the pedestal that Aldous Huxley's brother Julian Huxley said. He says, we must knock them off, mankind off its pedestal and put him down in order to, so they can do with humanity that which they wanted to do. That's happened, you see. At one time when man was still up there and we thought there was something special in human life, was there was something sacred about human life. Government couldn't just ride over the public like this, they couldn't do it. Under the pretense at least of democracies, they couldn't do it. That's all gone now, and they're gone and they're on a roll now, folks.

Anyway, I hope you're doing okay, all of you. Thanks, for all the people who've emailed me. I like to get in touch with them all and find out what's happening. It's important, because we're all people and we're all connected. We are connected on the same journey here. It's good to catch up and hear about their little trials and tribulations that we all go through. We've all got them. We're all human. And that's what also binds us all together I think is the fact that we are human. And hopefully we care about each other.

For myself Alan Watt from Ontario Canada, it's good night and may your God or gods go with you.

Topics of show covered in following links:

UN approves Russia-backed 'cybercrime' treaty that America and Western powers say will censor the internet
dailymail.co.uk / 27 Dec 2019

Colleges are turning students' phones into surveillance machines, tracking the locations of hundreds of thousands
washingtonpost.com / 24 Dec 2019

Australian Bushfires: A Smart City Conspiracy?
tottnews.com / 23 Dec 2019

Agenda 21 is conspiracy theory. But don't dismiss Malcolm Roberts as a harmless kook
theguardian.com / 13 SEpt 2016

Tens of thousands of Aussies engaging in 'Agenda 21' conspiracy on social media
news.com.au / 22 Dec 2019

Agenda 21 - United Nations Conference on Environment and Development - Rio de Janerio, Brazil, 3 to 14 June 1992
sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Transforming our World: The 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development - PDF
sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development
sustainabledevelopment.un.org

Agenda 21
en.wikipedia.org

Agenda 21 in One Easy Lesson
americanpolicy.org

Your Hometown and the United Nations' Agenda 21
thenewamerican.com / 10 Feb 2011

ICLEI
en.wikipedia.org

ICLEI Oceania
icleioceania.org

ICLEI Oceania Members
icleioceania.org

Australian Water Sold for $490MILLION to Foreign Company During Drought
australianews-today.com / 12 Dec 2019

Dozens of firebugs blamed for destructive Queensland fires
brisbanetimes.com.au / 20 Dec 2019

Extreme heat in 1896: Panic stricken people fled the outback on special trains as hundreds die.
joannenova.com.au

Everything NSW fire services could have bought if their budget wasn't cut

crikey.com.au / 11 Nov 2019

George Orwell - The Freedom of the Press - Orwell's Proposed Preface to ‘Animal Farm’
orwell.ru

Britain signs extradition order to send Julian Assange to US
rt.com / 13 June 2019

Former chaplain to the Queen quits church and converts to Catholicism as he attacks CofE's transgender stance and failure to defend Christian values
dailymail.co.uk / 21 Dec 2019

Christian persecution 'at near genocide levels'
bbc.com / 3 May 2019

MALCOLM: Christians remain persecuted around the world
torontosun.com / 22 Dec 2019

India refuses to compromise on ‘national interests’ for US trade benefits
rt.com / 2 June 2019

Indian security forces prepare for new round of possible unrest over citizenship law
rt.com / 27 Dec 2019

Pompeo woos India with ‘secure’ 5G, arms sales and nuke project after recent tensions
rt.com / 13 June 2019

US warns India against buying Russian anti-air systems, Secretary of State Mike Pompeo to seek stronger strategic ties with India
reuters.com / 21 June 2019

Queen faces a costly £86 million repair bill for Prince Charles’s London home Clarence House as it gets set for a New Year makeover
dailymail.co.uk / 21 Dec 2019

Alan's Materials Available for Purchase and Ordering Information:

BOOKS "Cutting Through" Volumes 1, 2, 3 & "Waiting for the Miracle....." Also available in Spanish or Portuguese translation: "Esperando el Milagro....." (Español) & "Esperando um Milagre....." (Português)

CDs Ancient Religions and History MP3 CDs: Part 1 (1998) and Part 2 (1998-2000) & Blurbs and 'Cutting Through the Matrix' Shows on MP3 CDs (Up to 50 Hours per Disc)

DVDs "Reality Check Part 1" & "Reality Check Part 2 - Wisdom, Esoterica and ...TIME"